

---

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas 9.0 Implementation Guide

---

**September 2008**

Copyright © 2003-2008, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

### **Trademark Notice**

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

### **License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer**

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Subject to patent protection under one or more of the following U.S. patents: 5,781,908; 5,828,376; 5,950,010; 5,960,204; 5,987,497; 5,995,972; 5,987,497; and 6,223,345. Other patents pending.

### **Warranty Disclaimer**

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

### **Restricted Rights Notice**

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

#### *U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS*

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

### **Hazardous Applications Notice**

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

### **Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer**

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.



Contains GNU libgmp library; Copyright © 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. This library is free software which can be modified and redistributed under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License.

Includes Adobe® PDF Library, Copyright 1993-2001 Adobe Systems, Inc. and DL Interface, Copyright 1999-2008 Datalogics Inc. All rights reserved. Adobe® is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Microsoft Corporation. Copyright 1985-1999 Microsoft Corporation.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Tenberry Software, Inc. Copyright 1992-1995 Tenberry Software, Inc.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Premia Corporation. Copyright 1993 Premia Corporation.

This product includes code licensed from RSA Data Security. All rights reserved.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>).

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com)).

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)). All rights reserved.

This product includes the Sentry Spelling-Checker Engine, Copyright 1993 Wintertree Software Inc. All rights reserved.

## **Open Source Disclosure**

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products and the following disclaimers are provided:

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.



# Contents

## General Preface

<b>About This Documentation Preface .....</b>	<b>lxiii</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites.....	lxiii
Application Fundamentals.....	lxiii
Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation.....	lxiv
Obtaining Documentation Updates.....	lxiv
Downloading Documentation.....	lxiv
Additional Resources.....	lxiv
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....	lxv
Typographical Conventions.....	lxvi
Visual Cues.....	lxvi
Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....	lxvii
Currency Codes.....	lxviii
Comments and Suggestions.....	lxviii
Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides.....	lxviii

## Preface

<b>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas Preface.....</b>	<b>lxxi</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products.....	lxxi
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals.....	lxxi
Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide.....	lxxii

## Part 1 Country-Specific Functionality

### Chapter 1

<b>Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas.....</b>	<b>3</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview.....	3
Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation.....	8

## Chapter 2

<b>Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality</b>	<b>9</b>
Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments	9
Understanding Translation Routines	10
Setting Up User Display Preferences	11
Understanding User Display Preferences	11
Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences	12
Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092)	12
Setting Up User Display Preferences	12

## Chapter 3

<b>Understanding Common Latin American Functionality</b>	<b>15</b>
How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries	15
(ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela	16
(COL and ECU) Tax Explanation Codes for Columbia and Ecuador	18
(CHL and PER) Nonreimbursable VAT Processing for Chile and Peru	18

## Chapter 4

<b>(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru</b>	<b>21</b>
Understanding Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru	21
Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts	22
Payment Instruments (00/PY)	22
ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1)	22
Bank Codes (76A/BK)	22
Clearing Codes (76A/CL)	22
Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS)	23
Common Fields Used in This Chapter	23
Entering Massive Drafts	23
Understanding Massive Drafts	23
Forms Used to Enter Massive Drafts	25
Entering Receipts and Drafts	25
Applying Draft Receipts to Invoices	26
Understanding the Application of Draft Receipts to Invoices	26
Understanding Type Input Codes	27
Forms Used to Apply Draft Receipts to Invoices	32
Applying a Draft Receipt to Selected Invoices	32
Applying a Draft Receipt to All Open Invoices for a Customer	33

Creating a Draft Register.....	33
Understanding Draft Registers.....	33
Forms Used to Create a Draft Register.....	34
Creating a Draft Register.....	34
Remitting Drafts.....	35
Understanding Draft Remittance.....	35
Running the Draft Remittance Program.....	35
Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance (R76A8040).....	35
Collecting Drafts.....	37
Understanding Draft Collection.....	37
Running the Draft Collection with Status Update Program.....	38
Setting Processing Options for Draft Collection (R76A680).....	38
Deleting, Voiding, and Returning a Draft to Prior Status.....	39
Understanding Voids and Deletions.....	39
Understanding Draft Statuses.....	40
Forms Used to Delete, Void, or Return a Draft to Prior Status.....	40
Voiding a Draft Receipt.....	40
Voiding a Draft Receipt from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program.....	41
Returning a Draft to Prior Status.....	41
Printing Receipts.....	41
Understanding the Drafts Printer Program.....	41
Running the Draft Printer Program.....	41
Setting Processing Options for Drafts Printer (R76A6270).....	41
Reviewing and Revising Receipts.....	42
Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipts.....	43
Reviewing and Revising Drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program.....	43
Reviewing the Customer Ledger.....	44
Creating Credit Notes or Debit Notes for Exchange Rates Differences.....	44
Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Accepted Drafts.....	44
Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Collected Drafts.....	45
Prerequisites.....	46
Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG Program.....	47
Setting Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500).....	47
Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500).....	47
Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG Program.....	48
Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520).....	48
Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520).....	48
Working with Lecops.....	49
Understanding Lecops.....	49
Prerequisites.....	50

Forms Used to Work with Lecops.....	50
Entering Receipts with Lecops.....	50
Printing Receipts with Lecops.....	50

## Part 2 Argentina

### Chapter 5

<b>(ARG) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina.....</b>	<b>53</b>
Argentina-Specific Setup and Processes.....	53

### Chapter 6

<b>(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina.....</b>	<b>71</b>
Setting Up UDCs for Argentina.....	71
Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina.....	72
Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina.....	81
Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina.....	83
Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Argentina.....	84
Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina.....	85
Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Argentina.....	86
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina.....	90
Setting Up UDCs for Shipment Notes for Argentina.....	93
Setting Up AAls for Argentina.....	93
AAls for Supplier Withholding for Argentina.....	94
Setting Up AAls for Deferred Payments.....	95
Setting Up AAls for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina.....	95
Setting Up AAls for Draft Processing for Argentina.....	95
Setting Up AAls for Inventory Inflation Adjustments.....	95
Setting Up Next Numbers for Argentina.....	96
Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes.....	96
Setting Up AAI Document Types for Argentina.....	96
Form Used to Set Up AAls in Document Types for Inventory Inflation Adjustment.....	97
Set Up AAI Document Types.....	97
Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Argentina.....	97
Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina.....	99
Understanding Legal Numbering.....	99
Prerequisites.....	100

Forms Used to Set Up Legal Numbering and Document Type Relationships.....	100
Establishing Relationships Between Document Types.....	100
Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Numbering.....	101
Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers.....	103
Understanding Print Authorization Code (CAI).....	103
Forms Used to Set Up Print Authorization Codes.....	103
Entering the Autoprinter Company Status.....	104
Entering the CAI Number.....	104
Setting Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes for Argentina.....	105
Understanding Issue Places.....	105
Understanding Bar Codes for Argentina Invoices.....	105
Prerequisites.....	107
Forms Used to Set Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes.....	108
Adding the CIF Code.....	108
Adding Record Type \$C.....	109
Relating Issue Places to Address Book Records.....	109
Setting Up the System to Generate the Text Payments File for Argentina.....	110
Understanding the Text Payment File.....	110
Understanding the Required Bank Account Information for Text Payments.....	110
Prerequisite.....	110
Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina.....	110
Understanding Payment Formats for Argentina.....	111
Setting Processing Options for Payment Formats for Argentina.....	111
Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina.....	111
Understanding Payment Print Programs for Deferred Payments.....	111
Form Used to Set Up the Deferred Check Table.....	112
Setting Up the Deferred Check Table.....	112
Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A).....	113
Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina.....	113
Understanding Supplier Setup for Argentina.....	113
Forms Used to Set Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers.....	114
Setting Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers for Argentina.....	114
Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina.....	115
Setting Up Vouchers with Invoice Type M.....	115
Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina.....	117
Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable Setup.....	117
Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable.....	117
Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable.....	118
Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina.....	119
Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina.....	119

Understanding the Setup of Credit Invoice Status Rules.....	119
Prerequisites.....	121
Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Status Rules.....	122
Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules.....	122
Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina.....	122
Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable.....	123
Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants.....	123
Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants.....	123
Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina.....	125

## Chapter 7

<b>(ARG) Setting Up Withholding.....</b>	<b>127</b>
Prerequisite.....	127
Common Fields Used in This Chapter.....	127
Setting Up Withholding for General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services for Argentina.....	128
Understanding Setup for General SUSS Withholding.....	128
Understanding Setup for Withholding for Security Services.....	128
Understanding Setup for Withholding for Cleaning Services.....	129
Prerequisites.....	129
Forms Used to Set Up General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services Withholding.....	130
Setting Up Withholding Percentages for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding.....	130
Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding.....	131
Setting Up UTEs for SUSS Withholding.....	131
Understanding UTEs for SUSS Withholding.....	131
Forms Used to Set Up UTEs for SUSS Withholding.....	132
Setting Processing Options for UTE Type Composition (P76A410).....	132
Setting Up UTEs Members.....	132
Setting Up Contractor Withholding for Argentina.....	133
Prerequisites.....	133
Forms Used to Set Up Contractor Withholdings.....	134
Setting Up Withholding Rate and Taxable Base Amounts.....	134
Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for Contract Withholdings.....	134
Entering Contract Withholdings Related to Advance Payments.....	135
Setting Up Gross Income Withholding for Argentina.....	135
Prerequisites.....	135
Forms Used to Set Up Gross Income Withholding.....	136
Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Agreements by State.....	136
Setting Up State Specifications.....	137



Setting Up Gross Income Withholding Percentages.....	137
Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Withholding Exceptions.....	138
Setting Up VAT Withholding for Argentina.....	139
Prerequisites.....	139
Forms Used to Set Up VAT Withholding.....	140
Setting Up VAT Withholding Percentages.....	140
Setting Up VAT Withholding Exempt Percentages.....	141
Setting Up Profit Withholding for Argentina.....	141
Understanding the Setup for Profit Withholdings.....	141
Understanding UTE Membership.....	142
Forms Used to Set Up Profit Withholding.....	143
Setting Up Profit Withholding Percentages.....	143
Setting Up Fourth Category Profit Withholding Percentages.....	144
Setting Up Profit Withholding Exemptions by Supplier.....	144
Setting Up UTE Members.....	145
Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina.....	145
Understanding VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers.....	145
Forms Used to Set Up VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers.....	146
Setting Up Certificate Next Numbers.....	146
Setting Up Company Relationships.....	147
Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina.....	148
Understanding VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.....	148
Form Used to Set Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.....	148
Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.....	148

## Chapter 8

<b>(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes.....</b>	<b>151</b>
Common Fields Used in This Chapter.....	151
Setting Up Tax User-Defined Codes.....	151
Setting Up Tax Constants.....	152
Form Used to Set Up Tax Constants.....	152
Setting Up Tax Constants.....	152
Setting Up Tax Areas.....	153
Understanding Tax Areas.....	153
Understanding Tax Areas for RG 1361.....	153
Understanding Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices.....	154
Prerequisite.....	154
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Areas.....	155
Setting Up Tax Areas for Argentina.....	155

Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices.....	155
Setting Up Tax Definitions.....	156
Understanding Tax Definitions.....	156
Understanding of Tax Minimums.....	158
Prerequisites.....	159
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Definitions.....	160
Setting Up Basic Tax Information.....	160
Specifying a Predecessor Tax.....	163
Specifying Tax Rates.....	163
Specifying Minimum Invoice Amounts.....	164
Setting Up Tax Groups.....	164
Understanding Tax Groups.....	164
Understanding General Resolution 1575.....	166
Prerequisites.....	167
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Groups.....	167
Associate Tax Codes to Tax Rate and Areas.....	167
Associating Invoice and Shipment Groups to Tax Rate and Areas.....	168
Setting Up Exclusion Percentages.....	169
Understanding of Exclusion Percentages.....	169
Forms Used to Set Up Exclusion Percentages.....	170
Entering Exclusion Percentages for Customers.....	170
Setting Up Companies to Calculate Exclusion Percentages.....	170

## Chapter 9

<b>(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders.....</b>	<b>173</b>
Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina.....	173
Prerequisites.....	175
Printing Credit Invoices for Argentina.....	175
Understanding the AR SOP Credit Invoice Print Program.....	176
Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).....	176
Setting Processing Options for PO – Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).....	179
Running the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Program.....	180
Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).....	180
Accepting Credit Invoices for Argentina.....	180
Prerequisite.....	181
Forms Used to Accept Credit Invoice.....	181
Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21).....	181
Accepting Credit Invoices.....	182

Printing Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina.....	182
Understanding Legal Document Numbers.....	182
Printing Credit Invoice Receipts.....	182
Processing Options for AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021).....	182

## Chapter 10

<b>(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable.....</b>	<b>185</b>
Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable for Argentina.....	185
Prerequisites.....	185
Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices for Argentina.....	186
Understanding Vouchers for Credit Invoices.....	186
Understanding How to Change the Status of a Credit Invoice.....	187
Understanding the Process to Accept Credit Invoices.....	187
Understanding the Process to Reject Credit Invoices.....	189
Prerequisite.....	190
Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Credit Invoices.....	190
Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices.....	190
Entering Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina.....	191
Prerequisite.....	191
Form Used to Enter Credit Invoice Receipts.....	191
Entering Credit Invoice Receipts.....	191
Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina.....	191
Understanding the Process for Reclassifying Fiscal Credit.....	192
Running the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement Report.....	192
Setting Processing Options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052).....	192

## Chapter 11

<b>(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina.....</b>	<b>193</b>
Understanding Deferred Check Payments for Argentina.....	193
Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina.....	195
Understanding Vouchers for Argentina.....	195
Understanding CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller.....	198
Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina.....	199
Prerequisites.....	199
Forms Used to Work With Vouchers for Argentina.....	200
Setting Processing Options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).....	200
Entering Voucher Additional Information for Argentina.....	201
Entering Withholding Information for Argentina.....	202

Maintaining CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller.....	203
Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules.....	203
Setting Processing Options for PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG (P76A115).....	204
Working with Batch Vouchers for Argentina.....	204
Understanding the F0411Z1 Tag Table Generation.....	204
Prerequisite.....	205
Forms Used to Work with Batch Vouchers for Argentina.....	205
Working with Payments for Argentina.....	205
Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina.....	206
Understanding Writing Payments for Argentina.....	211
Understanding Updating Payments for Argentina.....	212
Understanding Posting Automatic Payments for Argentina.....	213
Understanding Voiding Payments for Argentina.....	213
Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina.....	213
Prerequisites.....	215
(ARG) Setting Processing Options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).....	215
Generating the TXT Payments File for Argentina.....	216
Understanding the TXT Payment File Process.....	217
Forms Used to Add Information for TXT Payments.....	219
Adding Information for TXT Payments.....	219
Running the TXT Payment Generation Program.....	220
Setting Processing Options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441).....	220
Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30) for Argentina.....	220

## Chapter 12

<b>(ARG) Processing Withholding.....</b>	<b>223</b>
Understanding VAT Withholding by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina.....	223
Prerequisites.....	223
Processing Withholding for Security Services for Argentina.....	224
Understanding Withholding for Security Services.....	224
Form Used to Generate the Security Services Withholding Certificate.....	227
Processing Withholding for General SUSS Taxes for Argentina.....	227
Understanding Withholding for General SUSS Services.....	228
Form Used to Generate the General SUSS Withholding Certificate.....	230
Generating the Flat File for SUSS Withholding.....	230
Setting Processing Options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002).....	230
Generating the Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).....	230
Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).....	230
Requesting the Fiscal Situation for Suppliers for Argentina.....	231

Understanding the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program.....	231
Running the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program.....	231
Setting Processing Options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8090).....	231
Uploading AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System for Argentina.....	232
Understanding How to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System.....	232
Prerequisite.....	233
Forms Used to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System.....	233
Converting AFIP Information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Information.....	233
Modifying AFIP Information.....	233
Correcting Withholdings for Argentina.....	234
Understanding Withholding Correction.....	234
Forms Used to Correct Withholdings.....	235
Entering a Correction.....	235
Reprinting Certificates for Argentina.....	236
Understanding Certificate Reprinting.....	237
Running the WH Certificate Reports.....	237
Setting Data Selection for the WH Certificate Report.....	237
Setting Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).....	238
Running the Profit Accrual Integrity Test for Argentina.....	238
Understanding the Profit Accrual Integrity Test.....	238
Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I Report.....	239
Setting Data Selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I.....	239
Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A).....	239
Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II Report.....	239
Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A).....	239
 <b>Chapter 13</b>	
<b>(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing.....</b>	<b>241</b>
Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina.....	241
Argentine Invoices.....	241
Recurring Invoices.....	242
Processing Invoices with Legal Numbers for Argentina.....	242
Understanding Invoices with Legal Numbers.....	242
Understanding Related Credit Notes.....	243
Prerequisites.....	243
Forms Used to Process Invoices with Legal Numbers.....	244
Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1).....	244
Entering Invoices with Automatic Legal Numbers.....	245
Entering Invoices with Manual Legal Numbers.....	245

Entering Related Credit Notes.....	245
Printing the Perception Report for Argentina.....	246
Understanding the Printing of Perception Certificates.....	246
Prerequisites.....	246
Setting Processing Options for Perception Report (R76A8050).....	246
Processing Batch Invoices for Argentina.....	247
Understanding Invoice Batches for Argentina.....	247
Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ).....	247
Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina.....	248
Understanding Manual Receipts.....	248
Forms Used to Enter Manual Receipts.....	249
Setting Processing Options for PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D).....	249
Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina.....	249
Reviewing Summarized Current Account Information for Argentina.....	250
Understanding Summarized Current Account Information.....	250
Forms Used to Review Account Information.....	250
Reviewing the Summarized Account Information.....	251
Reviewing the Results of Receipt Entry.....	251
Creating Receipt Records Automatically for Argentina.....	251
Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina.....	251
Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipt Information.....	251
Setting Processing Options for PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D).....	252
Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina.....	252
Understanding Interest for Delinquent Fees for Argentina.....	252
Setting Processing Options for PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2).....	252
Purging Invoice Transactions for Argentina.....	253
Understanding the Purge Invoice Transactions Program.....	253

## Chapter 14

<b>(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina.....</b>	<b>255</b>
Entering Sales Orders for Argentina.....	255
Understanding Sales Order Entry for Argentina.....	255
Prerequisites.....	255
Forms Used to Enter Sales Orders for Argentina.....	256
Setting Processing Options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210).....	256
Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina.....	256
Forms Used to Review Sales Order Information.....	257
Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina.....	257

Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina.....	258
Prerequisite.....	258
Forms Used to Review Tax Calculations.....	259
Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina.....	259
Printing Invoices for Argentina.....	259
Understanding the Invoice Print Program for Argentina.....	259
Prerequisites.....	260
Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).....	261
Printing Shipment Notes for Argentina.....	264
Understanding Shipment Note Print for Argentina.....	264
Understanding Shipment Note Print According to RG 889.....	264
Prerequisites.....	265
Working with Prenumbered Documents for Argentina.....	265
Understanding Prenumbered Documents.....	266
Forms Used to Work with Prenumbered Documents.....	268
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print (P76A715).....	268
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Void (P76A725).....	269
Verifying Legal Numbers.....	269
Voiding Printed Invoices.....	269
Unlocking Legal Numbering.....	270
Voiding a Shipment Note.....	270
Reprinting Documents.....	270
Updating Customer Sales for Argentina.....	270
Understanding Updating Customer Sales for Argentina.....	270
Updating Customer Sales for Argentina.....	271
Purging Sales Orders for Argentina.....	271
Understanding the Purge Process for Argentinean Sales Orders.....	271
Running the Invoice Total Purge - Argentine Program.....	272

## Chapter 15

<b>(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment.....</b>	<b>273</b>
Understanding Inventory Inflation Adjustment for Argentina.....	273
Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina.....	274
Understanding Imported Item Information.....	274
Prerequisites.....	274
Forms Used to Enter Imported Item Information for Argentina.....	274
Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina.....	274
Working with Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Argentina.....	275
Generating As Of Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments.....	275

Setting Processing Options for Create Missing AS OF Record (R76A397).....	276
Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index for Argentina.....	276
Understanding the Inflation Adjustment Index.....	276
Form Used to Create an Inflation Adjustment Index.....	276
Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index.....	276
Entering the Market Value of an Item for Argentina.....	277
Understanding the Market Value of an Item.....	277
Form Used to Enter the Market Value of an Item.....	278
Entering the Market Value of an Item.....	278
Calculating the Price of Last Adjusted Purchase for Argentina.....	279
Understanding the Price of the Last Adjusted Purchase.....	279
Prerequisites.....	280
Running the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process Program.....	281
Setting Processing Options for Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395).....	281
Reviewing and Adjusting Prices for Argentina.....	282
Forms Used to Review and Adjust Prices.....	282
Reviewing and Adjusting Prices.....	282
Setting Processing Options for Calculated Costs (P76A392).....	282
Generating Journal Entries for Inflation Adjustments for Argentina.....	282
Running the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry Program.....	283
Setting Processing Options for Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396).....	283
Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry in Argentina.....	283
Form Used to Void an Adjustment Journal Entry.....	284
Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry.....	284
Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation for Argentina.....	284
Understanding Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation.....	284
Prerequisites.....	286
Forms Used to Void a Journal Entry and Group Adjustment Types.....	286
Creating Journal Entries for Work in Process Inflation Adjustments.....	286
Setting Processing Options for Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398).....	287
Voiding a Work in Process Adjusting Journal Entry.....	287
Grouping Transaction Types.....	287

## Chapter 16

<b>(ARG) Generating Legal Reports.....</b>	<b>289</b>
Producing CITI Reports for Argentina.....	289
Understanding the CITI Report.....	289
Understanding the Split Tax Validation Program.....	292
Understanding the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092).....	292



Understanding the Company's Credit Notes Program.....	293
Understanding the CITI Report Text File.....	295
Running the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900).....	295
Setting Processing Options for the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900).....	295
Running the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092).....	295
Setting Processing Options for the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092).....	295
Running the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093).....	296
Setting Processing Options for the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093).....	296
Running the Generate Text File Program (R76A8094).....	297
Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report for Argentina.....	297
Understanding SICORE Processing.....	297
Understanding Required Data for Accounts Payable Withholdings.....	298
Understanding Required Data for Accounts Receivable Self Withholdings or Perceptions.....	301
Understanding Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding (RG 814/00).....	302
Understanding the Step I - A/P Transactions Program.....	302
Understanding the Step III - Self Withholdings Program.....	303
Understanding the Final Step (RG 738) Program.....	303
Prerequisite.....	303
Running the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081).....	303
Setting Processing Options for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081).....	304
Running the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program.....	304
Setting Processing Options for the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A94).....	304
Running the Step III - Self Withholdings Program.....	305
Setting Processing Options for the Step III - Self Withholdings Program (R76A96).....	305
Running the Final Step (RG 738) Program.....	306
Setting Processing Options for the Final Step (RG 738) Program (R76A8002).....	306
Running the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082).....	306
Working with the Account Ledger Book for Argentina.....	306
Understanding Registration Information for the Account Ledger Book.....	307
Forms Used to Set Up the Legal Journal Book.....	307
Adding Registration Information.....	307
Generating the Account Ledger Legalized Book.....	308
Setting Processing Options for Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020).....	308
Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book for Argentina.....	310
Understanding the Fixed Asset Legalized Book.....	310
Prerequisite.....	310
Running the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244).....	310
Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244).....	310
Generating the Gross Income Perception Report for Argentina.....	311
Understanding the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) Program.....	312

Prerequisites.....	313
Running the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93).....	313
Setting Processing Options for the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93).....	313

## Chapter 17

<b>(ARG) Processing VAT Reports.....</b>	<b>315</b>
Generating the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger.....	315
Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program.....	315
Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program for RG 1361.....	316
Prerequisites.....	320
Running the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program.....	320
Setting Processing Options for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A).....	320
Generating the Sales VAT Ledger.....	322
Understanding the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program.....	322
Understanding How to Print the Sales V.A.T. Ledger for RG 1361.....	323
Prerequisite.....	326
Running the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary Program.....	326
Setting Processing Options for Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060).....	326
Generating the Withholdings Ledger.....	328
Understanding the Withholdings Ledger Program.....	328
Prerequisite.....	328
Running the Withholdings Ledger Program.....	329
Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).....	329

## Part 3 Brazil

### Chapter 18

<b>(BRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil.....</b>	<b>335</b>
Understanding Tax Information for Address Book Records for Brazil.....	335
Brazil-Specific Setup and Processes.....	336

### Chapter 19

<b>(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil.....</b>	<b>353</b>
Understanding Advanced Pricing Setup for Repasse.....	353
Setting Up UDCs for Brazil.....	354

Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil.....	354
Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil.....	359
Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil.....	378
Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil.....	386
Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil.....	393
Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....	395
Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Tax Reporting.....	401
Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	407
Setting Up AAls for Tax Processing for Brazil.....	412
Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil.....	412
Understanding Next Numbers for Brazil.....	413
Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Brazil.....	414
Setting Up Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais.....	414
Setting Up Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs.....	415
Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books.....	415
Setting Processing Options for Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR).....	416
Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Brazil.....	417
Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil.....	418
Understanding Opening and Closing Terms.....	418
Form Used to Set Up Opening and Closing Terms.....	419
Adding an Opening or Closing Statement.....	419
Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil.....	419
Understanding Cross-References for Transaction Nature Codes.....	420
Forms Used to Set Up a Cross-Reference.....	420
Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes.....	420
Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil.....	422
Understanding Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil.....	422
Form Used to Set Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References.....	422
Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil.....	422
Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil.....	423
Understanding Payment Formats for Brazil.....	423
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1).....	423
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB).....	424
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1).....	424
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boletto - Brazil (R04572RB).....	425

## Chapter 20

<b>(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding</b>	<b>427</b>
Understanding Setup for Supplier Withholding for Brazil	427
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes	429
Understanding Withholding Tax Code Setup	429
Prerequisite	429
Form Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes	430
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes	430
Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions	431
Understanding Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions	431
Form Used to Set Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes	432
Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes	432
Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals	433
Forms Used to Set Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals	434
Setting Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals	434
Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes	434

## Chapter 21

<b>(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking</b>	<b>439</b>
Understanding Electronic Banking	439
Setting Up the Monthly Late Fee Rate	439
Setting Up Bank Layouts Using the Dynamic Formatter	440
Understanding Bank Layouts	440
Understanding Bank Layout Attributes	440
Prerequisite	468
Forms Used to Set Up Bank Formats	468
Setting Up the Layout Master	470
Setting Up Transaction Types and Line Types	470
Setting Up Layout Details	471
Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types	473
Specifying the Layout for a Payment Instrument	474
Creating Bank Cross-References for Attributes	475

## Chapter 22

<b>(BRA) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting</b>	<b>477</b>
Understanding Account Types for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006	478
Setting Up Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006	478

Understanding Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting.....	478
Prerequisite.....	478
Forms Used to Set Up Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting.....	479
Setting Up Constants.....	479
Setting Up Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	481
Understanding Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	481
Prerequisites.....	481
Forms Used to Setup Constants for ATO COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	481
Setting Up Constants for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	481
Setting Up the Fiscal City Code.....	482
Understanding Fiscal City Codes.....	482
Form Used to Associate Fiscal City Codes to Address Book Records.....	483
Associating the Fiscal City Code with an Address Book Record.....	483
Setting Up Additional Item Information for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	484
Understanding Additional Item Information.....	484
Prerequisites.....	484
Forms Used to Add or Modify Additional Item Information.....	485
Setting Processing Options for Item Master Additional Info (P704101).....	485
Setting Up the ICMS Period Balance Amounts for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	487
Understanding the Setup for the ICMS Period Balance Amount.....	487
Forms Used to Set Up the ICMS Period Balance Amounts.....	487
Entering ICMS Period Balance Amounts.....	487
Setting Up the IPI Period Balance Amounts for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	488
Understanding the Setup of IPI Period Balance Amounts.....	488
Forms Used to Enter IPI Period Balance Amounts.....	488
Entering IPI Period Balance Amounts.....	488
Setting Processing Options for Fiscal Note - Block A Program (R76B0530) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	489
Setting Processing Options for Fiscal Note – Block C (R76B0550) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	489
Setting Processing Options for Fiscal Books Initial Process (R76B0570) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	489
Setting Processing Options for Electronic Reporting - Industrialization Return/Send (R76B0583) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	490

## Chapter 23

<b>(BRA) Setting Up Your System to Use Electronic Notas Fiscais.....</b>	<b>491</b>
Understanding Set Up for Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	491

Setting Up Municipal and Neighborhood Codes in the Supplemental Data Program (P00092).....	492
Understanding Municipal and Neighborhood Codes.....	493
Form Used to Associate Neighborhood Codes to Address Book Records.....	493
Associating a Neighborhood Code with an Address Book Record.....	493
Setting Processing Options for PO Transaction BRNFSP (P76BX001).....	494
Setting Processing Options for PO Transaction BRNFNA (P76BX002).....	495

## Chapter 24

<b>(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes.....</b>	<b>497</b>
Understanding Setup for Brazilian Taxes Processing.....	497
Setting Up UDCs.....	497
Setting Up AAls.....	498
Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes.....	498
Understanding Transaction Nature Codes.....	498
Prerequisite.....	498
Forms Used to Set Up Transaction Nature Codes.....	498
Adding Transaction Nature Codes.....	498
Setting Up ICMS and IPI Taxes.....	501
Understanding ICMS Tax.....	501
Understanding ICMS Substitution.....	501
Understanding IPI Taxes.....	501
Understanding Tax Codes.....	502
Prerequisites.....	502
Forms Used to Set Up ICMS and IPI Taxes.....	503
Setting Up Tax Codes.....	503
Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates.....	504
Setting Up IPI Tax Rates.....	505
Associating ICMS and IPI Codes with Address Book Records.....	507
Setting Up ICMS and IPI Information in the Item Master Table.....	507
Setting Up for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	507
Understanding the 76/GL UDC Table for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	507
Understanding GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	508
Understanding Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	509
Understanding How to Associate Purchase Use Codes with Tax Codes.....	509
Understanding Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	510
Prerequisite.....	510
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	510
Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.....	510
Associating Purchase Use Code with Tax Codes.....	512

**Chapter 25**

<b>(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil.....</b>	<b>515</b>
Understanding Automatic Receipts for Brazil.....	515
Understanding Invoice Processing for Brazil.....	516
Processing Outbound Automatic Receipts.....	517
Understanding Outbound Automatic Receipts.....	517
Prerequisites.....	518
Form Used to Process Outbound Automatic Receipts.....	519
Running the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette Program.....	519
Setting Processing Options for Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS).....	519
Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O).....	520
Creating the Outbound Text File.....	520
Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts.....	521
Understanding Inbound Automatic Receipts.....	521
Understanding the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk Program.....	522
Prerequisite.....	522
Forms Used to Process Inbound Automatic Receipts.....	523
Setting Processing Options for File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound (P76B474I).....	523
Importing Flat Files from Your Bank.....	524
Uploading Files into the A/P Payment Tape Table.....	524
Uploading Files into the Electronic Receipts Input Table.....	524
Setting Processing Options for Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR).....	525
Updating Credit Groups.....	525
Setting Processing Options for Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil (R7603B1).....	526
Purging Invoice Transactions for Brazil.....	526
Understanding the Invoice Purge Process for Brazil.....	526
Running the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil Program.....	526
Setting Processing Options for Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11).....	526

**Chapter 26**

<b>(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil.....</b>	<b>529</b>
Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Brazil.....	529
Understanding Voucher Processing for Brazil.....	529
Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil.....	530
Tax Calculations for IRPJ.....	532
Tax Calculations for IRPF.....	532
Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil.....	533
Understanding Bar Code Information for Vouchers.....	534
Form Used to Add Bar Code Information to Vouchers.....	534

Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC).....	534
Entering Bar Code Information for Vouchers.....	535
Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil.....	537
Understanding Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil.....	537
Prerequisites.....	541
Forms Used to Process Inbound and Outbound Payments.....	542
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE).....	542
Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O).....	544
Creating the Outbound Text File.....	544
Importing Flat Files from Your Bank.....	544
Entering Manual Payments for Brazil.....	544
Understanding Manual Payments for Brazil.....	544
Prerequisite.....	545
Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments.....	545

## Chapter 27

<b>(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding.....</b>	<b>547</b>
Understanding Withholding Taxes for Brazil.....	547
Updating the General Ledger with PIS/COFINS Tax Credits.....	549
Understanding the Taxes Netting Process Program.....	549
Running the Taxes Netting Process Program.....	551
Setting Data Selection for the Taxes Netting Process.....	551
Setting Processing Options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011).....	551
Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally for Brazil.....	552
Understanding Service Taxes Paid Externally.....	552
Form Used to Enter Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier.....	553
Entering Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier.....	553
Running the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report.....	554
Setting Processing Options for INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp. (R76B04009).....	554
Calculating INSS, ISS, FUNRURAL, and IRPJ Taxes.....	554
Understanding the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ Program.....	554
Understanding Aggregation and Retention for INSS.....	555
Understanding Tax Calculations for ISS.....	556
Understanding Tax Calculations for INSS.....	557
Understanding Tax Calculations for FUNRURAL.....	557
Understanding Tax Calculations for IR.....	558
Running the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ Program.....	558
Setting Processing Options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310).....	558



Calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions for Brazil.....	560
Understanding Calculations for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Taxes.....	561
Prerequisite.....	564
Setting Processing Options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470).....	564
Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate.....	566
Understanding the INSS Withholding Certificate.....	566
Prerequisite.....	566
Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate.....	567
Maintaining ISS and INSS Tax Records.....	567
Understanding Tax Record Maintenance.....	567
Forms Used to Maintain Tax Records.....	567
Maintaining Records.....	567
Generating a Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes.....	568
Understanding the Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes.....	568
Running the Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS Report.....	569
Setting Processing Options for Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010).....	569
Generating the Text File for Taxes for Brazil.....	569
Running the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. Report.....	570
Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation for Federal Tax Authority (R76B04006).....	570
Printing Withholding Tax Reports for Brazil.....	571
Understanding Withholding Reports.....	571
Prerequisites.....	572
Running the INSS Report.....	572
Setting Processing Options for INSS Report (R76B04001).....	572
Running the FUNRURAL Report.....	572
Setting Processing Options for the FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002).....	572
Running the DARF Report.....	573
Setting Processing Options for DARF (R76B04003).....	573
Running the Individual Withholding Report.....	573
Setting Processing Options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004).....	573
Running the Statement Issue - Corporate Report.....	574
Setting Processing Options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005).....	574

## Chapter 28

<b>(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil.....</b>	<b>575</b>
Understanding Sales Order Management for Brazil.....	575
Understanding the Nota Fiscal for Sales Orders for Brazil.....	576
Entering Additional Sales Order Information for Brazil.....	577
Understanding Additional Sales Order Information.....	577

Prerequisites.....	577
Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders.....	578
Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR).....	578
Entering Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders.....	579
Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais.....	580
Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Generation.....	580
Running the Generate Nota Fiscal Program.....	580
Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B).....	580
Processing PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Brazil.....	584
Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Sales Order Transactions.....	584
Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-To Sales Returns.....	585
Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-From Sales Returns.....	585
Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Reversed and Voided Transactions.....	586
Entering Additional Charges.....	586
Understanding Additional Charges.....	586
Prerequisites.....	586
Forms Used to Enter Additional Charges for Notas Fiscais.....	587
Working with Print Messages for Notas Fiscais.....	587
Understanding Printing Messages for Notas Fiscais.....	587
Understanding Preference Profiles for Print Messages.....	589
Forms Used to Revise Print Messages.....	589
Revising Print Messages for Nota Fiscal Text.....	589
Reviewing Outbound Notas Fiscais.....	589
Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Review.....	590
Forms Used to Review Outbound Nota Fiscal Information.....	590
Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal Information.....	590
Printing Outbound Notas Fiscais.....	592
Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais.....	592
Running the Print Nota Fiscal Program.....	592
Setting Processing Options for Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B).....	592
Updating Sales in Brazil.....	594
Understanding Sales Update for Brazil.....	594
Prerequisites.....	595
Running the Update Sales - Brazil Program.....	595
Setting Processing Options for Sales Update - Brazil (R76B803).....	596
Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil.....	598
Understanding Transfer Orders for Brazil.....	598
Forms Used to Enter Transfer Orders for Brazil.....	598
Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais.....	598

Understanding Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais.....	599
Prerequisite.....	599
Forms Used to Enter a Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais.....	600
Setting Processing Options for Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal - Inbound and Outbound (P7611B).....	601
Entering a Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal.....	602
Working With Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations in Brazil.....	606
Understanding Sales Order Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations.....	606
Prerequisites.....	613
Forms Used to Enter Ship-To Sales Returns and Ship-From Sales Returns.....	613
Running the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal Program.....	615
Setting the Processing Options for Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B).....	615
Setting Processing Options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805).....	615

## Chapter 29

<b>(BRA) Using Electronic Notas Fiscais.....</b>	<b>617</b>
Understanding the Electronic Nota Fiscal Process.....	617
Prerequisites.....	620
Generating the Electronic Nota Fiscal.....	620
Understanding How to Generate the Electronic Nota Fiscal.....	620
Running the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound Program.....	621
Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound (R76B560Z1).....	621
Uploading Inbound Information for Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	622
Understanding How to Upload Inbound Information for Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	622
Running the XML Inbound Transaction Process Program.....	623
Setting Processing Options for XML Inbound Transaction Process (R70XMLI1).....	623
Managing Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	624
Understanding How to Review Data for Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	624
Understanding How to Purge XML Transaction Records.....	625
Forms Used to Manage Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	626
Setting Processing Options for XML Transaction Review (P70XMLZ1).....	626
Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision (P76B01TE).....	628
Reviewing XML Transaction Files.....	629
Reviewing Electronic Notas Fiscais.....	631
Running the XML Transaction Batch Purge Program.....	632
Setting Processing Options for XML Transactions Batch Purge (R70XMLI1P).....	632

## Chapter 30

<b>(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books.....</b>	<b>633</b>
---	------------

Understanding Fiscal Books for Brazil.....	633
Prerequisites.....	635
Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles.....	635
Understanding Fiscal Books Workfiles.....	635
Prerequisites.....	635
Running the Nota Fiscal Conversion Program.....	636
Setting the Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A).....	636
Maintaining Inbound and Outbound Notas Fiscais Records for Fiscal Books.....	637
Understanding Nota Fiscal Maintenance.....	638
Forms Used to Add Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Records.....	638
Setting Up Processing Options for Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance and Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001).....	638
Adding a Nota Fiscal Record for Fiscal Books.....	638
Maintaining ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books.....	641
Understanding ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books.....	641
Forms Used to Maintain ICMS and IPI Taxes.....	642
Adding ICMS and IPI Demonstrative Codes.....	642
Adding ICMS and IPI Collection Information for Fiscal Books.....	642
Adding Comments for ICMS and IPI Taxes for Fiscal Books.....	643
Maintaining GNRE Information for Fiscal Books.....	644
Understanding GNRE.....	644
Forms Used to Maintain GNRE Information.....	644
Adding GNRE Information.....	644
Generating ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra).....	645
Understanding ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra).....	645
Prerequisites.....	649
Running the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra Program.....	649
Setting the Processing Options for Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra (R76B201).....	649
Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records.....	652
Understanding Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records.....	652
Prerequisites.....	652
Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records.....	653
Printing Fiscal Books Reports.....	653
Prerequisites.....	653
Printing the Issuer Code List Report.....	653
Setting Processing Options for Issuer Codes List (R76B4004).....	654
Printing the Product Codes List Report.....	654
Setting Processing Options for Product Codes List (R76B4005).....	654
Printing the Retained ICMS Report.....	654
Setting Processing Options for Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS (R76B4007).....	654

Printing the Listing of Interstate Operations.....	655
Setting Processing Options for Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008).....	655
Printing the Interstate Operations for Inbound Transactions Report.....	655
Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009).....	655
Printing the Interstate Operations for Outbound Transactions Report.....	656
Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010).....	656
Printing the Annual Declaration - IPM Report.....	656
Setting Processing Options for Annual Declaration - IPM (R76B4012).....	656
Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements.....	657
Understanding the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report.....	657
Prerequisite.....	662
Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report.....	662
Setting Processing Options for DIPI Summaries and Statements (R76B4006).....	662
Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report.....	663
Understanding the DIPI Annual Movements Report.....	663
Prerequisite.....	663
Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report.....	663
Setting Processing Options for DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011).....	663
Generating Fiscal Books.....	664
Understanding the Fiscal Books to Generate for Brazil.....	664
Printing the Inbound Registry Fiscal Book.....	665
Setting Processing Options for Inbound Registry (R76B4016).....	665
Printing the Outbound Registry Fiscal Book.....	667
Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry (R76B4001).....	667
Printing the Outbound Registry for ISS Fiscal Book.....	669
Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015).....	669
Printing the IPI Verification Fiscal Book.....	670
Setting Processing Options for Verification of IPI (R76B4002).....	670
Printing the Verification of ICMS.....	671
Setting Processing Options for Verification of ICMS (R76B4003).....	671
Printing the Inventory Records Fiscal Book.....	672
Setting Processing Options for Inventory Record (R76B4013).....	672
Printing the Manufacturing and Inventory Control Fiscal Book.....	672
Setting Processing Options for Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014).....	672

## Chapter 31

<b>(BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench.....</b>	<b>675</b>
Understanding the Electronic GIA Workbench for Brazil.....	675
Understanding GIA Record Types.....	681

Prerequisites.....	685
Adding Company Profiles.....	685
Understanding Company Profiles.....	685
Form Used to Add a Company Profile.....	685
Adding a Company Profile.....	685
Working With DIPAM-B Codes.....	686
Understanding Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes.....	686
Forms Used to Work With DIPAM-B Codes.....	687
Defining DIPAM-B Codes.....	687
Associating Transaction Nature Codes to DIPAM-B Codes.....	687
Working With Electronic GIA Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes.....	688
Understanding Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes.....	688
Forms Used to Work With Sub-Items and Occurrences.....	689
Defining GIA Sub-Item codes.....	689
Defining GIA Occurrences.....	689
Setting Up City Codes.....	690
Understanding Setting Up City Codes.....	690
Form Used to Set Up City Codes.....	690
Setting Up City Codes.....	691
Extracting GIA Data.....	691
Understanding the Extraction Process for GIA Data.....	691
Prerequisites.....	692
Form Used to Extract GIA Data.....	692
Setting Processing Options for Extract GIA (R76B130).....	692
Setting Processing Options for Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130).....	693
Running the Extracting GIA Program.....	693
Creating GIA Records Manually.....	693
Understanding the Manual Creation of GIA Records.....	694
Prerequisites.....	694
Forms Used to Create GIA Records Manually.....	694
Creating a Master Record Manually.....	694
Modifying GIA Records.....	695
Understanding How to Modify GIA Records.....	695
Forms Used to Modify GIA Records.....	696
Modifying a GIA Master Record.....	697
Modifying a GIA Header Record.....	698
Modifying a GIA CFOP Record.....	698
Modifying a GIA Interstate Record.....	699
Modifying a GIA ZFM/ALC Record.....	699
Modifying a GIA Occurrences Record.....	699

Modifying a GIA State Tax ID Record.....	700
Modifying a GIA DIPAM - B Record.....	700
Deleting GIA Records.....	700
Understanding How to Delete GIA Records.....	700
Form Used to Delete GIA Records.....	701
Printing GIA Data.....	701
Prerequisite.....	701
Form Used to Print GIA Data.....	701
Sending GIA Data.....	701
Understanding How to Send GIA Data.....	701
Prerequisites.....	702
Form Used to Send GIA Data.....	702
Setting Processing Options for Send GIA (R76B132).....	702
Purging GIA Data.....	703
Form Used to Purge GIA Data.....	703

## Chapter 32

<b>(BRA) Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Brazil.....</b>	<b>705</b>
Electronic Tax Reporting.....	705
Custom Programming.....	706
Electronic Tax Reporting Process.....	707

## Chapter 33

<b>(BRA) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.. .....</b>	<b>709</b>
Block 0 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	709
Block A Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	713
Block B Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	715
Block C Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	719
Block E Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	721
Block H Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	725
Block I Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	729
Block Z Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....	731

## Chapter 34

<b>(BRA) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.....</b>	<b>735</b>
Setting Up Blocks for Tax Reporting.....	735
Understanding How to Set Up Blocks for Tax Reporting.....	735

Forms Used to Set Up Blocks.....	736
Setting Up Blocks.....	736
Extracting Data for Tax Reporting.....	736
Understanding the Extractor Process.....	737
Prerequisites.....	737
Forms Used to Add Blocks or Extract Data.....	738
Adding Blocks.....	738
Extracting Data.....	739
Reviewing Records Generated by the Extraction Process.....	740
Understanding the Output Files.....	740
Forms Use to Review Output Files.....	740
Joining Data into Flat Files.....	740
Understanding the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process Program.....	740
Running the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process Program.....	741

## Chapter 35

<b>(BRA) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.. .....</b>	<b>743</b>
Block 0 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	743
Block C Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	748
Block D Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	750
Block E Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	750
Block H Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	752
Block 1 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	754
Block 9 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....	754

## Chapter 36

<b>(BRA) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.... ..</b>	<b>757</b>
Specifying Blocks, Versions, and Sequencing.....	757
Understanding Block Versions and Sequencing.....	757
Forms Used to Specify Block Information.....	759
Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe Block Setup (P76B0730).....	759
Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C - Fiscal Document (R76B0710).....	759
Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification (R76B0730).....	759
Specifying Block Information.....	759
Extracting Data for Tax Reporting.....	760
Understanding the Administrator Process.....	760
Prerequisites.....	761



Forms Used to Add Jobs and Blocks and Extract Data.....	762
Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe Administ Process (P76B0740).....	762
Adding a Job to the Queue.....	762
Adding Blocks to a Job.....	763
Extracting Data.....	763
Reviewing Records Generated by the Extraction Process.....	763
Understanding the Output Files.....	763
Forms Used to Review Output Files.....	764

## Chapter 37

<b>(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil.....</b>	<b>765</b>
Understanding Nota Fiscal Numbering for Purchase Transactions.....	765
Nota Fiscal Information in Receipt Processing.....	767
Nota Fiscal Information in the Voucher Match Program (P4314).....	767
Understanding Purchase Order Returns for Brazil.....	767
Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing.....	768
Understanding Setup Considerations for Purchase Order Returns.....	769
Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil.....	771
Understanding Purchase Order Entry in Brazil.....	771
Prerequisites.....	772
Forms Used to Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil.....	773
Setting Processing Options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR).....	773
Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil.....	774
Entering and Reviewing Receipts for Procurement for Brazil.....	776
Understanding Receipts for Brazilian Procurement.....	776
Prerequisite.....	776
Forms Used to Enter Receipts and Add Nota Fiscal Information for Brazil.....	777
Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR).....	777
Entering Receipts for Procurement for Brazil.....	778
Entering Nota Fiscal Information for Receipts.....	778
Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B).....	779
Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Information.....	782
Entering Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement.....	782
Understanding Receipt Reversals for Brazilian Procurement.....	782
Form Used to Enter Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement.....	783
Working with Errors on Notas Fiscais for Brazil.....	783
Understanding Errors on Notas Fiscais.....	783
Forms Used to Work with Errors on Notas Fiscais.....	783
Comparing Nota Fiscal Amounts.....	784

Closing Inbound Notas Fiscais.....	784
Understanding the Nota Fiscal Check & Close Program (P76B900).....	785
PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing for Procurement Transactions.....	785
Prerequisites.....	786
Forms Used to Close an Inbound Nota Fiscal.....	787
Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900).....	787
Generating a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal.....	787
Understanding How to Create the Text for the Correction Letter.....	788
Forms Used to Generate a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal.....	788
Entering Landed Costs and Freight Notes for Brazil.....	788
Understanding Landed Costs for Brazil.....	789
Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Freight Notes.....	789
Prerequisite.....	790
Forms Used to Enter Landed Costs and Freight Notes.....	791
Applying Landed Costs.....	791
Entering Freight Notes.....	792
Processing Purchase Order Returns for Brazil.....	792
Prerequisites.....	792
Forms Used to Process Purchase Order Returns for Brazil.....	793
Processing Purchase Order Returns.....	793
Generating the Nota Fiscal for a Purchase Return.....	794
Generating a Nota Fiscal.....	794
Printing the Nota Fiscal for Purchase Returns.....	794
Printing the Nota Fiscal.....	794

## Chapter 38

<b>(BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil.....</b>	<b>795</b>
Adding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil.....	795
Understanding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil.....	795
Prerequisite.....	796
Form Used to Add Additional Item Information for Brazil.....	796
Entering Additional Item Master Information.....	796
Adding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil.....	797
Understanding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil.....	797
Forms Used to Enter Additional Branch/Plant Information.....	798
Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Items for Brazil.....	798

**Chapter 39**

<b>(BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....</b>	<b>801</b>
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting for Brazil.....	801
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Filter Programs.....	803
Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit Table.....	804
Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Account Master Table.....	804
Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table.....	805
Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature Table.....	806
Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code Table.....	806
Purging IN86 and IN89 Work Tables.....	807
Understanding the Purge Program.....	807
Running the Purge Programs.....	807
Setting Processing Options for IN86-Purge Work Table (R76B8610) and INSS/IN89-Purge Work Table (R76B8610).....	808
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries for IN86 and IN89.....	808
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries.....	809
Running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs.....	809
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs.....	809
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89.....	810
Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances.....	810
Running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs.....	811
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs.....	811
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments for IN86 and IN89.....	811
Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments.....	811
Prerequisite.....	812
Running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs.....	812
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs.....	812
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts for IN86 and IN89.....	812
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts.....	813
Running the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs.....	813
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs.....	813
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices for IN86 and IN89.....	814

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices.....	814
Running the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs.....	815
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs.....	815
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89.....	815
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets.....	815
Running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs.....	816
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs.....	816
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89.....	816
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control.....	817
Running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs.....	817
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs.....	818
Populating the Work Tables for IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) for IN86 and IN89.....	818
Understanding the Work Tables for Inventory Records.....	818
Running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) Programs.....	819
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).....	819
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86 or IN89..	819
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services.....	820
Running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs.....	820
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs.....	820
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO for IN86 and IN89.....	821
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO.....	821
Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs.....	823
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs.....	823
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier for IN86 and IN89.....	824
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier.....	825

Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs.....	826
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs.....	826
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89.....	826
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties.....	827
Running the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H) Program.....	828
Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF Program (R76B100H).....	828
Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89.....	828
Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material.....	829
Prerequisite.....	831
Running the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs.....	831
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs.....	831

## Chapter 40

<b>(BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....</b>	<b>833</b>
Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records.....	833
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries.....	836
Understanding How to Maintain IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries.....	836
Forms Used to Maintain Journal Entry Records.....	837
Adding or Revising Records for Journal Entries.....	837
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances.....	838
Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances.....	838
Forms Used to Maintain Account Balances Records.....	840
Adding or Revising Records for Account Balances.....	840
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers.....	840
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers.....	841
Forms Used to Maintain Supplier and Customer Records.....	841
Adding or Revising Records for Supplier and Customer Records.....	841
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets.....	844
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets.....	844
Forms Used to Maintain Fixed Assets.....	846
Adding or Revising Records for Fixed Assets.....	846
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control.....	848
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control.....	848
Forms Used to Maintain Storage Control Records.....	849

Adding or Revising Records for Storage Control.....	849
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control.....	851
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control.....	851
Forms Used to Maintain Inventory Control Records.....	852
Adding or Revising Records for Inventory Control.....	852
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services.....	853
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services.....	853
Forms Used to Maintain Notas Fiscais for Services Records.....	854
Adding or Revising Records for Notas Fiscais for Services.....	854
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company.....	855
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company.....	856
Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company Records.....	858
Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company.....	858
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers.....	863
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers.....	863
Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers Records.....	865
Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers.....	865
Maintaining IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais.....	869
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais.....	869
Forms Used to Maintain Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais Records.....	870
Adding or Revising Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Notas Fiscais.....	870
Maintaining IN86 or IN89 Records for Bills of Material.....	872
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Bills of Material.....	872
Forms Used to Maintain Bills of Material Records.....	872
Adding or Revising Records for Bills of Material.....	872
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units.....	874
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units.....	874
Forms Used to Maintain Business Unit Records.....	875
Adding or Revising Records for Business Units.....	876
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information.....	876
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information.....	876
Forms Used to Maintain Account Master Records.....	877
Adding or Revising Records for Account Master Information.....	877
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....	878
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....	878
Forms Used to Maintain Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....	879
Adding or Revising Records for Individuals and Legal Entities.....	879
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records.....	881
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records.....	881
Forms Used to Maintain Transaction Nature Records.....	882

Adding or Revising Transaction Nature Records.....	882
Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....	882
Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....	882
Forms Used to Maintain Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....	884
Adding or Revising Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes.....	884

## Chapter 41

<b>(BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting.....</b>	<b>885</b>
Understanding Generating the Data and Text Files.....	885
Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Journal Entries.....	887
Understanding the Data and Text Files for Journal Entries.....	887
Running the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program.....	887
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program (R76B911A).....	887
Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89.....	887
Understanding the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) Programs.....	888
Running the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A).....	888
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) Programs.....	888
Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers for IN86 and IN89.....	888
Understanding the Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers.....	889
Running the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers Program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers Program (R76B8602).....	889
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) Programs.....	889
Generating the INSS Text Flat File for IN89.....	890
Understanding the Generation of the INSS Text Flat File.....	890
Prerequisite.....	890
Running the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007).....	890
Setting Processing Options for the INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007).....	890
Generating the Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89.....	891
Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets.....	891
Running the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs.....	891
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs.....	891
Generating the Data and Text Files for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89.....	892
Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Storage Control.....	892
Running the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs.....	892

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs.....	892
Generating the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records for IN86 and IN89.....	893
Understanding the Generation of the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records.....	893
Running the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs.....	893
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs.....	893
Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89.....	893
Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89.....	894
Running the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program.....	894
Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program.....	894
Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86.....	894
Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86.....	895
Running the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program.....	895
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program (R76B300C).....	895
Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company for IN86 or IN89.....	895
Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company.....	896
Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO Program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO Program (R76B300D).....	896
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) Programs.....	896
Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers for IN86 and IN89.....	896
Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers.....	897
Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B2300D).....	897
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) Programs.....	897
Generating the Data and Text Files for Third Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais for IN89.....	897
Understanding the Generation Program for Third-Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais.....	898
Running the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).....	898
Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Svcs Inbound NF Program (R76B300H).....	898
Generating the Data and Text Files for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89.....	898
Running the IN86-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010).....	898
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) Programs.....	899



Generating Data and Text Files for Business Units for IN86 and IN89.....	899
Running the IN86-Generate Business Unit Program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Program.....	899
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89- Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Programs.....	899
Generating the Data and Text Files for Account Master Information for IN86 and IN89.....	900
Running the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs.....	900
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89- Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs.....	900
Generating the Data and Text Files for Individuals and Legal Entities for IN86 and IN89.....	901
Running the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities Program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity Program (R76B8603).....	901
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) Programs.....	901
Generating the Data and Text Files for Transaction Nature Records for IN86 and IN89.....	901
Running the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F).....	902
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) Programs.....	902
Generating the Data and Text Files for Item Number and Service Code Records for IN86 and IN89.....	902
Running the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code Program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code Program (R76B300G).....	903
Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) Programs.....	903

## Part 4 Canada

<b>Chapter 42</b>	
<b>(CAN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Canada.....</b>	<b>907</b>
Canada-Specific Setup and Processes.....	907

## Part 5 Chile and Peru

## Chapter 43

<b>(CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile.....</b>	<b>911</b>
Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Chile.....	911
Chile-Specific Setup and Processes.....	912

## Chapter 44

<b>(PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru.....</b>	<b>923</b>
Address Book Information for Peru.....	923
Peru-Specific Setup and Processes.....	924

## Chapter 45

<b>(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru.....</b>	<b>937</b>
(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru.....	937
(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru.....	938
(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies for Chile and Peru.....	938
(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru.....	939
(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Validations for Chile and Peru.....	939
(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Inventory Management for Chile and Peru.....	940
(PER) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru.....	940
(CHL) Setting Up UDCs for Statutory Reporting for Chile.....	941
(CHL and PER) Setting Up AAIs for Chile and Peru.....	941
(CHL and PER) Setting Up Next Numbers for Chile and Peru.....	942
(CHL and PER) Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Chile and Peru.....	942
(CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru.....	943
Understanding the Setup for Lines of Business.....	943
Forms Used to Set Up Lines of Business.....	944
Setting Up Lines of Business.....	944
(CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru.....	945
Understanding Legal Companies for Chile and Peru.....	945
Understanding Legal Company Constants for Chile and Peru.....	945
Prerequisites.....	946
Forms Used to Set Up a Legal Company.....	946
Associating Transactional Companies with Legal Companies for Chile and Peru.....	947
(CHL) Setting up Company Constants for Chile.....	947
(PER) Setting up Company Constants for Peru.....	948
(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru.....	950
Understanding Setup for Actual Costs.....	950
Forms Used to Set Up Actual Costs.....	950

Setting Up the Account and Cost Type Relationship.....	950
Setting Up the Order/Work Order Relationship.....	951
(CHL) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101).....	952
(PER) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101).....	952
(CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1).....	952
(PER) Setting Processing Options for PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1).....	952
(CHL) Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411).....	953
(PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru.....	953
Understanding the Information to Set Up for Revaluation.....	953
Forms Used to Set Up Revaluation Information.....	954
Setting Up Default Revaluation Accounts.....	954
Setting Up Revaluation Limits.....	955
(CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru.....	955
Understanding the Setup Requirements for the Fixed Asset Ledger Report.....	955
Forms Used to Set Up the Fixed Asset Ledger.....	956
Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger.....	956

## Chapter 46

<b>(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements.....</b>	<b>959</b>
Setting Up Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru.....	959
Understanding Legal Document Types.....	959
Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Types.....	960
Setting Up Legal Document Types.....	960
Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru.....	961
Understanding Relationships for Legal Document Types.....	961
Forms Used to Set Up Relationships for Legal Document Types.....	961
Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types.....	961
Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru.....	962
Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	962
Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	963
Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001).....	963
Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	963
Setting Up Print Templates for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru.....	965
Understanding Print Templates for Legal Documents.....	965
Forms Used to Work With Print Templates for Legal Documents.....	966
Setting Up Print Layouts for Legal Documents.....	966
Attaching Print Templates to Legal Documents.....	967

## Chapter 47

<b>(PER) Setting Up Withholding</b>	<b>969</b>
Understanding Supplier Withholding for Peru	969
Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IGV	969
Understanding Withholding Percentages	969
Forms Used to Enter Withholding Percentages	970
Entering Withholding Percentages	970
Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru	970
Understanding SPOT Withholding Information	971
Forms Used to Enter SPOT Withholding Information	971
Entering SPOT Withholding Information	971
Setting Up Suppliers for Peru	972

## Chapter 48

<b>(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru</b>	<b>973</b>
Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru	973
Understanding the Calculations for the Revaluation Journal	973
Prerequisites	974
Running the Revaluation Journal (R12845)	974
Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger	974
Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger	974
Prerequisites	975
Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger	976
Setting Processing Options for Fixed Assets Ledger (R76P5020)	976

## Chapter 49

<b>(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru</b>	<b>979</b>
Understanding Legal Documents Processing for Chile and Peru	979
Prerequisites	979
Working With Legal Documents for Chile and Peru	980
Understanding Legal Document Print Batch Features	980
Forms Used to Work with Legal Documents	982
Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)	983
Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru	985
Understanding Legal Number Voids	985
Forms Used to Void Legal Numbers	986
Voiding Specific Legal Numbers	986
Voiding a Sequence of Legal Numbers	987

**Chapter 50****(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru.....989**

(CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru.....989

    Understanding Print Legal Documents.....989

    Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types and Companies to Print Legal Documents Versions.....990

(CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru.....990

    Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Chile and Peru.....990

    Prerequisites.....990

    Forms Used to Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents.....991

    Setting Processing Options for Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210).....991

    Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents.....991

(CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru.....991

    Understanding Sales Order Inquiries for Chile and Peru.....992

    Prerequisite.....992

    Forms Used for Sales Order Inquiries.....992

    Setting Processing Options for Order Inquiry by Legal Document (P76H2012).....994

(CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru.....995

    Understanding Billing Information for Chile and Peru.....995

    Understanding Sales Order Inquiry by Status by Batch.....997

    Prerequisites.....998

    Forms Used to Work with Billing Information.....999

    Setting Processing Options for Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565).....999

(CHL) Changing Invoice Dates for Chile.....1000

    Understanding Invoice Dates for Chile.....1000

    Forms Used to Change the Invoice Date.....1001

    Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Date (P76H3B53).....1001

**Chapter 51****(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost.....1003**

(CHL and PER) Understanding the Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost Calculation Process for Chile and Peru.....1003

    Prerequisites.....1006

    Legal Requirement – Chile.....1006

    Legal Requirement – Peru.....1006

Common Fields Used in This Chapter.....1007

(CHL and PER) Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs for Chile and Peru.....1008

Understanding Indirect Costs.....	1008
Understanding Actual Bills of Material.....	1008
Understanding Actual Costs.....	1009
Prerequisites.....	1009
Forms Used for Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs.....	1010
Setting Processing Options for Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001).....	1010
(CHL and PER) Updating the Localized Cardex for Chile and Peru.....	1012
Understanding the Localized Cardex.....	1012
Form Used to Update the Localized Cardex.....	1013
(CHL and PER) Printing the Inventory Ledger for Chile and Peru.....	1013
Understanding the Inventory Ledger.....	1013
Running the Inventory Ledger.....	1014
Setting Processing Options for Inventory Ledger (R76H6540).....	1014
(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods for Chile and Peru.....	1015
Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods.....	1015
(CHL) Forms Used to Enter Indexes and Exchange Rates.....	1017
Entering Indexes and Exchange Rates for Chile.....	1017
Generating the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation Report.....	1017
Setting Processing Options for Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R76H6542).....	1017
Generating the Create Missing As-Of Record Report.....	1018
Processing Options for Create Missing As-Of Record Report (R76H397).....	1018
(CHL) Calculating the Replacement Cost for WIP and FG for Chile.....	1018
Understanding the Replacement Cost for WIPG and FG Process.....	1018
Forms Used to Create the Replacement Cost Process Header.....	1021
Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201).....	1021
Calculating Replacements Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods Produced for the Period.....	1021
Calculating Replacement Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods With a Balance But Not Produced.....	1022
Updating the Item Ledger and Generating Journal Entries.....	1022
Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396).....	1022

## Chapter 52

<b>(CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru.....</b>	<b>1023</b>
Reviewing Ledgers by Legal Number for Chile and Peru.....	1023
Form Used to Review Ledgers by Legal Number.....	1023
Setting Processing Options for Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number (P76H9002).....	1023
Reviewing Account Balances by Account and Category Code for Chile and Peru.....	1024

Form Used to Review Account Balances by Account and Category Code.....	1024
Setting Processing Options for Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006).....	1024
Reviewing Debit and Credit Balances by Month for Chile and Peru.....	1025
Form Used to Review Debit and Credit Balances by Month.....	1025
Setting Processing Options for Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007).....	1025
Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File for Chile and Peru.....	1026
Running the Localization Account Repost Program.....	1026
Setting Processing Options for Localization Account Repost (R76H9102).....	1026

## Chapter 53

<b>(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru.....</b>	<b>1027</b>
Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations for Peru.....	1027
Understanding Payment Groups for Peru.....	1027
Entering Vouchers for Peru.....	1028
Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru.....	1028
Prerequisites.....	1029
Forms Used to Enter Voucher Information for Peru.....	1030
Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T).....	1030
Entering Additional Information for Vouchers for Peru.....	1030
Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru.....	1031
Understanding SPOT Vouchers.....	1031
Forms Used to Enter Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers.....	1032
Generating SPOT Vouchers.....	1032
Setting Processing Options for SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800).....	1033
Entering Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers.....	1033
Processing Options for PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470).....	1034

## Chapter 54

<b>(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes.....</b>	<b>1035</b>
(CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger Report.....	1035
Understanding Columns for the IGV Purchase Ledger Report.....	1035
Forms Used to Set Up the IGV Purchase Ledger.....	1036
Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger.....	1036
(PER) Printing the VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500).....	1037
Understanding the VAT Purchasing Report.....	1038
Prerequisites.....	1038
Printing the VAT Purchasing Report.....	1038
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500).....	1038

(CHL) Printing the VAT Purchasing Report (R76H4010).....	1039
Understanding the VAT Purchasing Report.....	1039
Printing the VAT Purchasing Report.....	1040
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Report (R76H4010).....	1040
(PER) Printing the PDT Purchase Report.....	1041
Understanding the PDT Purchase Report.....	1041
Printing the Purchase PDT Report.....	1041
Setting Processing Options for Purchasing PDT (R76P4200).....	1041
(PER) Printing the Sales PDT Report.....	1042
Printing the Sales PDT Report.....	1042
Setting Processing Options for Sales PDT (R76P3B70).....	1042
(CHL and PER) Printing the Sales VAT Report.....	1043
Understanding the VAT Sales Report.....	1044
Prerequisite.....	1044
Printing the VAT Sales Ledger.....	1044
Setting Processing Options for VAT Sales Ledger (R76P3B40) and (R76H03B40).....	1044

## Chapter 55

<b>(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru.....</b>	<b>1047</b>
(CHL) Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile.....	1047
(CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports for Chile.....	1048
Understanding How to Verify Documents in Reports.....	1048
Form Used to Verify Documents.....	1048
Printing Purchase Invoices from the Accounts Payable System.....	1048
Understanding How to Print Purchase Invoices.....	1049
Understanding the Programs Used to Print Invoices.....	1049
Prerequisites.....	1052
Forms Used to Print Purchase Invoices for Chile.....	1053
(CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru.....	1053
Understanding Invoice Requirements for Chile and Peru.....	1054
Prerequisites.....	1054
Forms Used to Process Invoices.....	1055
Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Invoices - PO (P76H3B11).....	1055
Entering Related Credit Notes.....	1056
(CHL and PER) Voiding Invoices for Chile and Peru.....	1056
Forms Used to Void Invoices.....	1057
Voiding an Invoice.....	1057
(CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru.....	1058



## Part 6 Colombia

### Chapter 56

<b>(COL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Colombia.....</b>	<b>1061</b>
Colombia-Specific Setup and Processes.....	1061

### Chapter 57

<b>(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia.....</b>	<b>1065</b>
Setting Up UDCs for Colombia.....	1065
Setting Up UDCs to Use Magnetic Media for Tax Reporting.....	1065
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Colombia.....	1074
Setting Up Address Book Information for Colombia.....	1075
Understanding Address Book Information for Colombia.....	1075
Setting Processing Options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101).....	1076
Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia.....	1077
Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments.....	1077
Understanding Depreciation Inflation Adjustment Accounts.....	1077
Forms Used to Set Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments.....	1078
Setting Up Cost Accounts for Cost Inflation Adjustments.....	1078
Setting up Cost Accounts for Depreciation Adjustments.....	1079
Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia.....	1080
Understanding Payment Formats for Colombia.....	1080
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572).....	1081

### Chapter 58

<b>(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes.....</b>	<b>1083</b>
Understanding Tax Rate Areas and Tax Rules for Colombia.....	1083
Setting Up Economic Activity Code Information.....	1085
Understanding Economic Activity Codes.....	1085
Prerequisites.....	1085
Forms Used to Set Up Economic Activity Codes.....	1086
Setting Processing Options for I.C.A. (P76CI00).....	1086
Associating an Economic Activity Code to a Tax Rate Area.....	1086
Setting Up Effective Dates, Rates, and Minimum Amounts.....	1087
Setting Up Tax Parameters.....	1088
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Parameters.....	1089

Setting Up Tax Parameters.....	1089
Setting Up General Parameters for Tributary Codes.....	1090
Form Used to Set Up General Parameters.....	1090
Setting Up General Parameters.....	1090
Setting Up the System to Work with Tax Reporting.....	1091
Understanding Next Numbers for DIAN Reporting.....	1092
Understanding Legal Companies.....	1092
Understanding General System Setup for Tax Reporting.....	1092
Prerequisites.....	1093
Forms Used to Set Up the System for Tax Reporting.....	1094
Associating Codes for Natural and Legal Entities to DIAN Document Types.....	1094
Setting Up General Format Information.....	1095
Associating Minimum Amounts and Next Numbers with DIAN Format Numbers.....	1099

## Chapter 59

<b>(COL) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes.....</b>	<b>1101</b>
Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Colombia.....	1101
Overview of Process.....	1101
Report Setup Programs.....	1104
Filter Programs.....	1105
XML Generation Programs.....	1106
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1001.....	1106
Understanding DIAN Format 1001.....	1107
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001 (R76C4F11).....	1107
Running the DIAN Payments Made Program.....	1108
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10).....	1108
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) Program.....	1108
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) (R76C4F12).....	1108
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1002.....	1109
Understanding DIAN Format 1002.....	1109
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1002 (R76C4F21).....	1110
Running the DIAN Source Withholding Made Program.....	1110
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Source Withholding Made (R76C4F20).....	1110
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation Program.....	1111
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (R76C4F22).....	1111
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1003.....	1111
Understanding DIAN Format 1003.....	1112

Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup concepts for Format 1003 (R76C3F31).....	1112
Running the DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30) Program.....	1113
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30).....	1113
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1003) Program.....	1113
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1003) (R76C3F32).....	1113
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1004.....	1114
Understanding DIAN Format 1004.....	1114
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1004 (R76C4F41).....	1115
Running the DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions Program.....	1115
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40).....	1115
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1004) Program.....	1116
Setting Processing Options for Output XML Generation (1004) (R76C4F42).....	1116
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1005.....	1116
Understanding DIAN Format 1005.....	1117
Running the DIAN Sales VAT Discountable originated by Sales Program.....	1117
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Sales VAT Discountable originated by Sales (R76C3F50).....	1117
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1005) Program.....	1118
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1005) (R76C3F52).....	1118
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1006.....	1118
Understanding DIAN Format 1006.....	1118
Running the DIAN Sales VAT to Pay originated by Purchases Program.....	1119
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Sales VAT to Pay originated by Purchases (R76C4F60).....	1119
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) Program.....	1120
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) (R76C4F62).....	1120
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1007.....	1120
Understanding DIAN Format 1007.....	1120
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1007 (R76C3F71).....	1121
Running the DIAN Incomes Received Program.....	1121
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70).....	1121
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1007) Program.....	1122
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1007) (R76C3F72).....	1122
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1008.....	1123
Understanding DIAN Format 1008.....	1123
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1008 (R76C3F81).....	1124
Running the DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending Program.....	1124
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80).....	1124

Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1008) Program.....	1124
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1008) (R76C4F82).....	1125
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1009.....	1125
Understanding DIAN Format 1009.....	1125
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1009 (R76C4F91).....	1126
Running the DIAN Accounts Payable Pending Program.....	1126
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90).....	1126
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1009) Program.....	1127
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1009) (R76C4F92).....	1127
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1011.....	1128
Understanding DIAN Format 1011.....	1128
Prerequisites.....	1128
Running the DIAN Tributary Information Program.....	1128
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Tributary Information (R76C9F11).....	1129
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1011) Program.....	1129
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1011) (R76C9F13).....	1129
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1012.....	1129
Understanding the DIAN 1012 Format.....	1130
Prerequisites.....	1130
Running the DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) Program.....	1131
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) (R76C9F14).....	1131
Running the DIAN Generate Output XML Generation (1012) Program.....	1131
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1012) (R76C9F16).....	1131
Generating Information for DIAN Format 1034.....	1132
Understanding DIAN Format 1034.....	1132
Prerequisites.....	1132
Running the DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet Program.....	1132
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet (R76C9F34).....	1133
Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1034) Program.....	1133
Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1034) (R76C9F36).....	1133
Reviewing and Modifying Record Types for DIAN.....	1133
Understanding How to Review and Modify Record Types for DIAN.....	1134
Forms Used to Review and Modify Records Types (Concepts) for DIAN.....	1134
Generating the XML File Interactively.....	1134
Forms Used to Generate the XML File Interactively.....	1135

## Chapter 60

(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia.....	1137
---	------

Calculating Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation for Colombia.....	1137
Understanding Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation.....	1137
Prerequisites.....	1138
Calculating the Depreciation Inflation Adjustments.....	1138
Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202).....	1139
Calculating the End of the Useful Life for Colombian Assets.....	1140
Understanding the Life End Date Program.....	1140
Prerequisites.....	1141
Calculating the End of Useful Life.....	1141
Setting Processing Options for Life End Date (R76C1208).....	1141
Working With Cost Inflation Adjustments in Colombia.....	1143
Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments.....	1143
Prerequisites.....	1144
Forms Used to Review and Revise Cost Accounts.....	1144
Calculating the Cost Inflation Adjustments.....	1145
Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201).....	1145

## Part 7 Ecuador

### Chapter 61

<b>(ECU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador.....</b>	<b>1149</b>
Ecuador-Specific Setup and Processes.....	1149

### Chapter 62

<b>(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador.....</b>	<b>1151</b>
Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador.....	1151
Prerequisites.....	1151
Setting Up UDCs for Ecuador.....	1151
Setting Up Next Numbers for Ecuador.....	1152
Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador.....	1153
Understanding the Payment Format for Ecuador.....	1153
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001).....	1154
Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Ecuador.....	1154
Understanding Tax Rate Areas for Ecuador.....	1155
Form Used to Set Up Additional Tax Rate Information.....	1155
Setting Up Additional Tax Rate Information.....	1155

## **Part 8 Mexico**

### **Chapter 63**

<b>(MEX) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico.....</b>	<b>1159</b>
Mexico-Specific Setup and Processes.....	1159

### **Chapter 64**

<b>(MEX) Working With VAT in Mexico.....</b>	<b>1161</b>
Understanding VAT and the General Ledger for Mexico.....	1161
Understanding the Setup for Processing VAT on Payments and Receipts for Mexico.....	1164
Discounts and Write-Offs.....	1165
GL Date for Vouchers and Invoices.....	1165
Automatic Accounting Instructions.....	1165
Set Processing Options to Redistribute AP and AR VAT for Mexico.....	1166
Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions.....	1166
Setting Processing Options for POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630).....	1166
Setting Processing Options for POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico (R76M1010).....	1167

## **Part 9 United States**

### **Chapter 65**

<b>(USA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the United States.....</b>	<b>1171</b>
Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the United States.....	1171

## **Part 10 Venezuela**

### **Chapter 66**

<b>(VEN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela.....</b>	<b>1175</b>
Venezuela-Specific Setup and Processes.....	1175

**Chapter 67**

<b>(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela.....</b>	<b>1179</b>
Understanding Venezuelan Address Book Information.....	1179
Setting Up UDCs for Venezuela.....	1179
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Venezuela.....	1180
Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela.....	1180
Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela.....	1181
Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs.....	1181
Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela.....	1182
Understanding Setup for ISLR Taxes.....	1182
Prerequisites.....	1183
Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Income Taxes.....	1183
Entering Withholding Amount Information.....	1183
Entering Tributary Unit Information.....	1184
Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela.....	1185
Understanding Setup for Municipal Taxes.....	1185
Prerequisites.....	1185
Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes.....	1186
Entering Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes.....	1186
Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT for Venezuela.....	1187
Understanding Setup for VAT.....	1187
Prerequisite.....	1187
Forms Used to Setup Withholding Information for VAT.....	1187
Entering Withholding Information for VAT.....	1187

**Chapter 68**

<b>(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela.....</b>	<b>1189</b>
Assigning Control Numbers to Invoices for Venezuela.....	1189
Forms Used to Assign Control Numbers to Invoices.....	1189
Assigning Invoice Control Numbers.....	1189
Add Exportation Numbers to Invoices for Foreign Transactions.....	1190
Understanding Exportation Numbers.....	1190
Forms Used to Add Exportation Numbers.....	1190
Entering Vouchers for Venezuela.....	1191
Understanding Voucher Entry for Venezuela.....	1191
Form Used to Enter Additional Information for Venezuela.....	1192
Entering Additional Information.....	1192
Entering Credit Notes and Debit Notes for Venezuela.....	1192
Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Venezuela.....	1193

Prerequisites.....	1193
Forms Used to Select a Related Voucher for a Credit or Debit Note.....	1193
Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047).....	1193
Processing National and Municipal Withholding for Venezuela.....	1194
Understanding National and Municipal Withholding.....	1194
Understanding the Withholding Integrity Report.....	1196
Prerequisites.....	1197
Running the ISLR Withholding Calculation Program.....	1197
Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A).....	1197
Running the ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP) Program.....	1198
Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP).....	1198
Running the IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) Program.....	1198
Setting Processing Options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A).....	1198
Running the WH - Integrity Report Program.....	1199
Setting Processing Options for WH - Integrity Report (R8976V6E).....	1199
Processing Withholding for VAT for Venezuela.....	1199
Understanding VAT for Venezuela.....	1200
Prerequisites.....	1200
Running the VAT Withholding Calculation Program.....	1201
Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570).....	1201
Running the VAT Withholding Certificate Program.....	1202
Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03).....	1202
Running the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation Program.....	1202
Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation (R76VLO01).....	1202

## Chapter 69

<b>(VEN) Processing Taxes.....</b>	<b>1205</b>
Entering the Invoice Control Number.....	1205
Forms Used to Enter the Invoice Control Number.....	1205
Printing the VAT Purchasing Ledger Report.....	1205
Understanding the VAT Purchasing Ledger Report.....	1205
Prerequisite.....	1206
Running the Purchasing Book.....	1206
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Ledger (R76VLC01).....	1206
Printing the Sales Book and Sales Book Adjustment Reports.....	1207
Understanding the Sales Book and Sales Book Adjustment Reports.....	1207
Prerequisite.....	1208
Printing the Sales Book Report.....	1208
Printing the Sales Book Adjustment Report.....	1208



Setting Processing Options for Sales Book (R76VLV01) and Sales Book Adjustment (R76VLV02).....	1208
--	------

## Appendix A

<b>(ARG, CHL, PER) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing.....</b>	<b>1209</b>
(ARG) Mapping Fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry Table (F76A19Z1) for Argentina.....	1209
(CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) for Chile and Peru.....	1212
Required Fields.....	1212
Optional Fields.....	1213
(CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) for Chile and Peru.....	1215

## Appendix B

<b>(CHL and PER) Mapping Fields for Address Book Batch Processing.....</b>	<b>1219</b>
Mapping Fields for the F76H101Z and F76P101Z Tables.....	1219
Required Fields.....	1219
Optional Fields.....	1220

## Appendix C

<b>(BRA) Electronic Nota Fiscal XML Header and Detail Elements.....</b>	<b>1223</b>
Understanding XML Header Elements.....	1223
XML Detail for Outbound Transactions.....	1223
eoTransaction-reference Heading.....	1224
eoTransaction-header Heading.....	1224
eoTransaction-detail Heading.....	1229
eoTotals.....	1232
XML Detail for Inbound Transactions.....	1234
eoTransaction-reference (Inbound São Paulo and National).....	1234
eoTransaction-header (Inbound São Paulo and National).....	1234
eoTransaction-detail (Inbound São Paulo).....	1235

## Appendix D

<b>(BRA) Fields for Flat Files for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.....</b>	<b>1237</b>
Registers and Fields for Block 0.....	1237
Registers and Fields for Block C.....	1245

Registers and Fields for Block D.....	1257
Registers and Fields for Block E.....	1258
Registers and Fields for Block H.....	1263
Registers and Fields for Block 1.....	1265
Registers and Fields for Block 9.....	1265

## Appendix E

<b>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas.....</b>	<b>1267</b>
(ARG) Reports for Argentina.....	1267
Processing Options for AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger (R76A0024).....	1267
(BRA) Reports for Brazil.....	1268
R76321B - Transaction Journal.....	1268
Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R76321B).....	1269
R76B09410 - Four Columns Trial Balance.....	1270
Processing Options for the Four Columns Trial Balance Report (R76B09410).....	1270
R76B420 - General Ledger.....	1271
Processing Options for General Ledger (R76B420).....	1271
(CAN) Reports for Canada.....	1273
R0018P8 - GST/PST Tax.....	1273
Processing Options for GST/PST Tax (R0018P8).....	1274
(CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru.....	1274
Processing Options for Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020).....	1276
(CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030).....	1277
Processing Options for Balance by Object Account (R76H9001).....	1277
R76H9003 - (CHL and PER) General Journal.....	1279
Processing Options for General Journal (R76H9003).....	1279
(CHL and PER) Processing Options for Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005).....	1281
(CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421).....	1281
(CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Category Code (R76P9470).....	1282
R76P4040 - (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger.....	1283
(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040).....	1283
(PER) Processing Options for Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050).....	1284
R76P4510 - (PER) IGV PDT.....	1284
(PER) Processing Options for IGV PDT (R76P4510).....	1284
(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600).....	1285
(COL) Reports for Colombia.....	1285
Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003.....	1287
Processing Options for R76C0002.....	1289
Processing Options for R76C0003.....	1290

Processing Options for Timbre Withholding (R76C0004).....	1290
Processing Options for General Journal by Category Code (R76C0911).....	1291
Processing Options for General Ledger with Total by Object Account (R76C0911A).....	1292
R76C094 - Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code.....	1292
Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094).....	1292
Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B).....	1293
Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (R76C0941).....	1293
Processing Options for Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account (R76C09411).....	1294
Processing Options for G/L with Subledger Totals (R76C094211).....	1295
R76C9415B - Daily Books by Complete Document Report.....	1295
Processing Options for G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total (R76C9422).....	1295
(VEN) Reports for Venezuela.....	1297
Processing Options for AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP).....	1297
Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN).....	1298
Processing Options for IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM).....	1298
R76VIR01B - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical and R76VIR02C - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Create Historical.....	1298
Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B).....	1299
Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C).....	1299
Processing Options for Annual Withholding Affidavit- Diskette (R76VPART).....	1299
(USA) Reports for the United States.....	1300
 <b>Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms.....</b>	 <b>1301</b>
 <b>Index .....</b>	 <b>1317</b>



# About This Documentation Preface

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation guides provide you with the information that you need to implement and use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications from Oracle.

This preface discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application prerequisites.
- Application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and downloading documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common fields in implementation guides.

---

**Note.** Implementation guides document only elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If an element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common fields for the section, chapter, implementation guide, or product line. Fields that are common to all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications are defined in this preface.

---

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

You might also want to complete at least one introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications most effectively.

---

## Application Fundamentals

Each application implementation guide provides implementation and processing information for your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals implementation guide. Most product lines have a version of the application fundamentals implementation guide. The preface of each implementation guide identifies the application fundamentals implementation guides that are associated with that implementation guide.

The application fundamentals implementation guide consists of important topics that apply to many or all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals implementation guides. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

---

## Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Download documentation.

### Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your Implementation Guides Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full line of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation that is delivered on your implementation guides CD-ROM.

---

**Important!** Before you upgrade, you must check Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. Oracle continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

---

### See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, [http://www.oracle.com/support/support\\_peoplesoft.html](http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html)

### Downloading Documentation

In addition to the complete line of documentation that is delivered on your implementation guide CD-ROM, Oracle makes JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation available to you via Oracle's website. You can download PDF versions of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation online via the Oracle Technology Network. Oracle makes these PDF files available online for each major release shortly after the software is shipped.

See Oracle Technology Network, <http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/psftent.html>

---

## Additional Resources

The following resources are located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps

Resource	Navigation
Interactive Services Repository	Support, Documentation, Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Pre-Built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Supported Platforms
Documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
Implementation guides support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

---

## Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

## Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in implementation guides:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
<b>Bold</b>	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply.  We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ( ).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object.  Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

## Visual Cues

Implementation guides contain the following visual cues.



## Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

---

**Note.** Example of a note.

---

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

---

**Important!** Example of an important note.

---

## Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

---

**Warning!** Example of a warning.

---

## Cross-References

Implementation guides provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

## Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

### Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

### Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

### Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- USF (U.S. Federal)

- E&G (Education and Government)

## Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

---

## Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about implementation guides and other Oracle reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to your product line documentation manager at Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, CA 94065, U.S.A. Or email us at [appsdoc@us.oracle.com](mailto:appsdoc@us.oracle.com).

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

---

## Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides

<b>Address Book Number</b>	Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant ID, participant number, and so on.
<b>As If Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code enables you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.
<b>Batch Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).
<b>Batch Date</b>	Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.
<b>Batch Status</b>	<p>Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:</p> <p><i>Blank:</i> Batch is unposted and pending approval.</p> <p><i>A:</i> The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but has not yet been posted.</p> <p><i>D:</i> The batch posted successfully.</p> <p><i>E:</i> The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.</p>

*P*: The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to *E*.

*U*: The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.

<b>Branch/Plant</b>	Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.
<b>Category Code</b>	Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.
<b>Company</b>	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.</p> <p>If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts payable documents.</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts receivable documents.</p> <p><i>T</i>: Time and pay documents.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents.</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase order documents.</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales order documents.</p>

**Effective Date**

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

**Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year**

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

**G/L Date** (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas Preface

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application fundamentals.
- Common fields used in this implementation guide.

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products

This implementation guide refers to the following JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products from Oracle:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Product Data Management
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management.

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*.

Customers must conform to the supported platforms for the release as detailed in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne minimum technical requirements. In addition, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne may integrate, interface, or work in conjunction with other Oracle products. Refer to the cross-reference material in the Program Documentation at <http://oracle.com/contracts/index.html> for Program prerequisites and version cross-reference documents to assure compatibility of various Oracle products.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Getting Started with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals," JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals Implementation

---

## Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide

### **2nd Item Number , 3rd Item Number, and Item Number**

Enter a number that identifies the item. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to alternative item numbers. The three types of item numbers are:

Item Number (short). An 8-digit, computer-assigned item number.

2nd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

3rd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

In addition to these three basic item numbers, the system provides an extensive cross-reference search capability. You can define numerous cross-references to alternative part numbers. For example, you can define substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, or supplier numbers.

You can enter *\*ALL* in the Item Number field to indicate that all items for the supplier come from the specified country of origin and original country of origin.

### **Fixed Asset Number**

Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

### **G/L Date** (general ledger date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.

### **Main Fixed Asset Number**

Enter an identification code for an asset in one of these formats:

Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number)

Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field)

Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field)

Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets as needed. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or \*) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the Fixed Assets system constants form.

### **Object Account**

Enter the portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

---

	<p><b>Note.</b> If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.</p>
<b>Subledger</b>	Enter a code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.
<b>Subledger Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User-Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:</p> <p><i>A:</i> Alphanumeric field, do not edit.</p> <p><i>N:</i> Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.</p> <p><i>C:</i> Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.</p>
<b>Subsidiary</b>	Enter a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.
	<p><b>Note.</b> If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.</p>

---





## **PART 1**

# **Country-Specific Functionality**

### **Chapter 1**

**Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas**

### **Chapter 2**

**Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality**

### **Chapter 3**

**Understanding Common Latin American Functionality**

### **Chapter 4**

**(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru**



# CHAPTER 1

## Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the Americas

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne country-specific setup and processes overview.
- Country-specific setup and processes implementation.

---

### JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview

This guide is divided into parts to enable you to easily locate the countries for which country-specific setup or functionality exists. Each part is further divided into chapters that include either an overview of the functionality for a country or specific information about setting up or using the country-specific functionality.

#### Overview Chapters

Overview chapters for each country include a list of the setup and functionality for the country along with links to the location of the documentation. Use the overview chapters to identify the setup required and processes available, and then navigate to the documentation to review the details of the setup or process.

#### Documentation for Country-Specific Functionality

This table lists existing country-specific setup or program information and its location:

Country	Functionality
Argentina	<p>Functionality for Argentina documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier withholding.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Batch voucher processing.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Credit invoice processing.</li> <li>• Batch invoice processing.</li> <li>• Automatic and manual receipt processing.</li> <li>• Accounts receivable draft processing.</li> <li>• Delinquency fee processing.</li> <li>• Sales order processing.</li> <li>• Item entry.</li> <li>• Fixed assets</li> <li>• Inventory management.</li> <li>• Legal reporting.</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional supplier master information.</li> </ul> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Supplier Information," (ARG) Entering Supplier Information for Argentina.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional customer master information.</li> </ul> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Customer Master Information," (ARG) Entering Additional Customer Master Information for Argentina.</i></p>

Country	Functionality
Brazil	<p>Functionality for Brazil documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Calculations for supplier withholding.</li> <li>• Automatic payment processing.</li> <li>• Automatic receipt processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Electronic invoices.</li> <li>• Fiscal books.</li> <li>• Electronic GIA reporting.</li> <li>• Inventory management.</li> <li>• Sales order processing.</li> <li>• Procurement processing.</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> <li>• Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 tax processing.</li> <li>• Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 tax processing.</li> <li>• Fiscal reporting.</li> <li>• IN86/IN89 tax reporting.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for Brazil address book records.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Updating and Purging Address Book Records," (BRA) Purging Brazilian Address Book Records.</p>
Canada	<p>Functionality for Canada documented in this implementation guide includes GST/PST processing.</p> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier bank accounts</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payroll</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Canadian Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oracle Business Accelerator</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>

Country	Functionality
Chile	<p>Functionality for Chile documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Address book setup.</li> <li>• Batch processing for address book records.</li> <li>• Legal company setup.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Accounts receivable draft processing.</li> <li>• Fixed assets.</li> <li>• Sales order processing.</li> <li>• Inventory management.</li> <li>• General ledger reporting.</li> <li>• Financial reports.</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for address book records for Chile.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (CHL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p>
Colombia	<p>Functionality for Colombia documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment processing</li> <li>• Tax processing</li> <li>• Fixed assets</li> <li>• Voucher processing</li> <li>• Invoice processing</li> <li>• Tax processing</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for address book records for Colombia.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (COL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p>
Ecuador	<p>Functionality for Ecuador documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment processing</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for Ecuador for address book records.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (ECU) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p>
Mexico	<p>Functionality for Mexico includes VAT calculations on payments and receipts.</p>

Country	Functionality
Peru	<p>Functionality for Peru documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Batch processing for address book records.</li> <li>• Legal company setup.</li> <li>• Supplier withholding.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Accounts receivable draft processing.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Fixed assets.</li> <li>• Sales order processing.</li> <li>• Inventory management.</li> <li>• General ledger reporting.</li> <li>• Financial reports.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax processing</li> </ul> <p><u>See Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela, page 16.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional address book information</li> </ul> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Address Book Records," (PER) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</i></p>
Venezuela	<p>Functionality for Venezuela documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier withholding</li> <li>• Voucher processing</li> <li>• Invoice processing</li> <li>• Tax processing</li> </ul> <p>Additional functionality for Venezuela includes address book records.</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Address Book Records," (VEN) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</i></p>
United States	<p>Country-specific setup and processes for the United States exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank account setup</li> <li>• Payroll</li> </ul> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne U.S. Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oracle Business Accelerator</li> </ul> <p><i>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></i></p>

In addition to this guide, country-specific functionality is also described in these implementation guides:

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Canadian Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne U.S. Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide.*

---

## Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation

In addition to the setup described in this guide, you must set up the base software for the particular process you implement. For example, you must follow the steps to set up the base software JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system in addition to performing the setup for any country-specific functionality for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface of *About This Documentation* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

When determining which electronic software updates (ESUs) to install for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, use the EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant. EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant, a Java-based tool, reduces the time required to search and download ESUs by 75 percent or more and enables you to install multiple ESUs at one time.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Software Update Guide*



## CHAPTER 2

# Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of translation considerations for multilingual environments and translation routines, and discusses how to set up user display preferences.

---

## Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments

The system can display menus, forms, and reports in different languages. All software is shipped with the base language of English. You can install other languages as needed. For example, if you have multiple languages installed in one environment to enable different users to display different languages, each user can work in the preferred language by setting up user preferences accordingly.

In addition to the standard menus, forms, and reports, you might want to translate other parts of the software. For example, you might want to translate the names of the accounts that you set up for the company or translate the values in some user-defined codes (UDCs).

This table illustrates common software elements that you might want to translate if you use the software in a multinational environment:

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Business unit descriptions	<p>You can translate the descriptions of the business units that you set up for the system.</p> <p>The system stores translation information for business units in the Business Unit Alternate Description Master table (F0006D).</p> <p>Print the Business Unit Translation report (R00067) to review the description translations in the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p>
Account descriptions	<p>You can translate the descriptions of the accounts into languages other than the base language.</p> <p>After you translate the chart of accounts, you can print the Account Translation report. You can set a processing option to show account descriptions in both the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p>

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Automatic accounting instruction (AAI) descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the AAIs that you set up for the system.
UDC descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the UDCs that you set up for the system.
Delinquency notice text	<p>Specify a language preference for each customer when you create customer master records. The language preference field on the Address Book - Additional Information form determines the language in which the delinquency notice and the text on the notice should appear when you use final mode. (In proof mode, the statements print in the language preference that is assigned to the client in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.)</p> <p>The base software includes the delinquency notice translated into German, French, and Italian. You should translate any text that you add to the bottom of the notice. To do this translation, follow the instructions for setting up text for delinquency notices, and verify that you have completed the Language field on the Letter Text Identification form.</p>

The translations that you set up for the system also work with the language that is specified in the user profile for each person who uses the system. For example, when a French-speaking user accesses the chart of accounts, the system displays the account descriptions in French, rather than in the base language.

---

## Understanding Translation Routines

The system provides several translation routines to convert amounts to words. These translation routines are generally used by payment formats, draft formats, and check-writing programs that produce numerical output in both numeric and text form. You specify the translation routine that you want to use in the processing options for these programs.

The system provides these translation routines:

- X00500 - English.
- X00500BR - Brazilian Portuguese.
- X00500C - Including cents.
- X00500CH - Chinese.
- X00500D - German (mark).
- X00500ED - German (euro).
- X00500FR - French (franc).
- X00500EF - French (euro).
- X00500I - Italian (lira).
- X00500EI - Italian (euro).

- X00500S1 - Spanish (female).
- X00500S2 - Spanish (male).
- X00500S3 - Spanish (female, no decimal).
- X00500S4 - Spanish (male, no decimal).
- X00500S5 - Spanish (euro).
- X00500U - United Kingdom.
- X00500U1 - United Kingdom (words in boxes).

In some cases, the translation routine that you use depends on the currency that you are using. For example, if you are converting euro amounts to words, you should use a translation routine that has been set up to handle euro currencies. In Spanish, the gender of the currency determines the translation routine that you choose.

---

## Setting Up User Display Preferences

This section provides an overview of user display preferences and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the User Profiles program (P0092).
- Set up user display preferences.

### Understanding User Display Preferences

Some JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized software uses country server technology to isolate country-specific features from the base software. For example, if during normal transaction processing, you record additional information about a supplier or validate a tax identification number to meet country-specific requirements, you enter the additional information by using a localized program; the tax validation is performed by a localized program instead of by the base software. The country server indicates that this localized program should be included in the process.

To take full advantage of localized solutions for the business, you must set up the user display preferences to specify the country in which you are working. The country server uses this information to determine which localized programs should be run for the specified country.

You use localization country codes to specify the country in which you are working. The system supplies localization country codes in UDC table 00/LC. This table stores both two-digit and three-digit localization country codes.

You can also set up user display preferences to use other features. For example, you can specify how the system displays dates (such as DDMMYY, the typical European format) or specify a language to override the base language.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 System Administration Guide.*

## Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
User Profile Revisions	W0092A	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu, My System Options On User Default Revisions, select User Profile Revisions.	Set display preferences.

## Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

### A/B Validation

**Address Book Number** Enter 1 to enable editing on address book number against the Address Book Master table (F0101).

### PIM Server Setup


**PIM Server** Enter D if you use an IBM Domino Server. Enter X if you use a Microsoft Exchange Server.

## Setting Up User Display Preferences

Access the User Profile Revisions form.

**My System Options - User Profile Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Tools

User ID  WW6715015

Address Number 6715015

WhosWhoLineID

Menu Identification G

**Display Preferences**

Language S *Spanish*

Justification ☐ Right To Left ☒ Left to Right


Set Accessibility Mode ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date Format DMY *Day, Month, Year (DDMMYY)*

Date Separator Character *System value*

Decimal Format Character . *Comma indicator*

Localization Country Code VE *Venezuela*

Universal Time 

Time Format

Daylight Savings Rule

Business Accelerator Y/N

Business Accelerator Country

Business Accelerator Industry

User Profile Revisions form

- Localization Country Code** Enter a UDC (00/LC) that identifies a localization country. It is possible to attach country-specific functionality based on this code by using the country server methodology in the base product.
- Language** Enter a UDC (01/LP) that specifies the language to use on forms and printed reports. Before you specify a language, a code for that language must exist at either the system level or in the user preferences. Additionally, you must have the language CD installed.
- Date Format** Enter the format of a date as it is stored in the database.

If you leave this field blank, the system displays dates based on the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the Regional Settings in the Control Panel control the settings for the operating system of the workstation. Values are:

*Blank*: Use the system date format.

*DME*: Day, month, four-digit year

*DMY*: Day, month, year (DDMMYY)

*EMD*: Four-digit year, month, day

*MDE*: Month, day, four-digit year

*MDY*: Month, day, year (MMDDYY)

*YMD*: Year, month, day (YYMMDD)

**Date Separator Character**

Enter the character to use when separating the month, day, and year of a given date. If you enter an asterisk (\*), the system uses a blank for the date separator. If you leave the field blank, the system uses the system value for the date separator.

**Decimal Format Character**

Enter the number of positions to the right of the decimal that you want to use. If you leave this field blank, the system value is used as the default.

## CHAPTER 3

# Understanding Common Latin American Functionality

This chapter discusses:

- How to validate tax IDs in Latin American countries.
- (ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax rate/areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela.
- (COL and ECU) Tax explanation codes for Colombia and Ecuador.
- (CHL and PER) Nonreimbursable value-added tax (VAT) processing for Chile and Peru.

---

## How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries

The logic for validating tax IDs for customers and suppliers for Latin American users in countries for which localized solutions are available is different from the logic for users in other countries. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports localized software for these Latin American countries:

- Argentina
- Brazil
- Chile
- Colombia
- Ecuador
- Mexico
- Peru
- Venezuela

The standard logic for validating tax IDs uses the country code of the customer or supplier, along with values in the Tax Id Validation (70/TI) user-defined code (UDC) table. For the Latin American countries, the logic uses the user's country code as set up in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) when:

- The user's country code is different from the supplier or customer country code, and
- The user's country code is for a supported Latin American country.

For example, if the user's country code is AR (Argentina) and the supplier's country code is IT (Italy), the system:

1. Verifies that the IT value exists in the 70/TI UDC table.
2. Uses the validation routine for Argentina instead of the validation routine for Italy.

---

**Note.** If both the user country code and the supplier or customer country code are in supported Latin American countries, do not set up the 70/TI UDC table with values for the supplier or customer country codes. For example, if the user is in Brazil, and the supplier is in Argentina, do not set up a value of AR in the 70/TI UDC table. Because the AR value does not exist in the 70/TI UDC table, the system will use the tax ID validation for the supplier's country (Argentina).

---

---

## (ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela

Use tax area types to specify whether a tax area is for solidarity, withholding, or VAT. Tax rate/areas are stored in the F4008 table.

You should set up tax rate/areas within a structure, for example, A BBB CCC D. This table represents how you can set up the structure:

Character	Example
A (Tax type)	G (General VAT)



Character	Example
BBB (Tax concept)	COM (Purchasing) HON (Fees) SER (Services) CMI (Commissions) ARR (Leasing) M (Manual tax settlement) <b>Note.</b> Use M when no specific VAT or withholding percentage exists and the tax calculation is entered manually.
CCC (Tax subgroup)	For COM (Purchasing): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GEN (General)</li> <li>• CMB (Fuel)</li> <li>• AGR (Biological assets)</li> </ul> For SER (Services): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GEN (General)</li> <li>• VYA (Control and hygiene)</li> <li>• HYR (Hotels, restaurants, and housing)</li> <li>• CON (Building)</li> </ul> For ARR (Leasing): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MUE (Movable assets)</li> <li>• INM (Immovable assets)</li> </ul> For M (Manual tax settlement): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VAT</li> <li>• RET (Source withholding)</li> </ul>

Using this example, tax areas could be:

- GCOMGEN – General VAT for automatic general purchases.
- EHONGENM – Manual exempt general fees.

(ECU) Set up the first line of the tax area for rent withholding and the second line for VAT withholding.

---

## (COL and ECU) Tax Explanation Codes for Columbia and Ecuador

Colombian and Ecuadorian localizations use four tax explanation codes from the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table:

- C: VAT + Sales tax
- V: VAT
- CT: VAT + Sales tax, tax only
- VT: VAT, tax only

These tax explanation codes are hard-coded for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Understanding Tax Explanation Codes

---

## (CHL and PER) Nonreimbursable VAT Processing for Chile and Peru

According to VAT law provisions, fiscal credit can be taken only within the four tax periods following the invoice issue date, provided that VAT reimbursability validation is defined in the Company Constants by months or days.

You must set up:

- Legal Company Constants.

Set up the quantity of days and months for the VAT reimbursability and the date to be used to verify days and months.

- Tax area equivalence.

Specify which is the tax area with equivalent nonreimbursable fiscal credit for each fiscal credit of tax area.

- Tax rate/area.

Set up the tax area to use to enter the fiscal credit.

If the difference of days or months in a voucher is greater than the date specified in the Company Constants (nonreimbursable VAT), the system automatically modifies the tax area and the tax explanation code so that they are recorded as nonreimbursable taxes.

For each voucher line, the entered tax area is replaced by its correlative area stated in the tax area constants when these conditions apply:

- Invoice date exceeding the legal time.
- Tax type equal to VAT.
- Tax percentage in the tax area different from 0.

Typically, you should use an explanation code *S* for the nonreimbursable VAT because this code does not discriminate tax. You can also enter vouchers with a tax explanation code and a nonreimbursable tax area code without the automatic system change option.



## CHAPTER 4

# (ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru

This chapter provides overviews of drafts and UDCs for drafts, and discusses how to:

- Enter massive drafts.
- Apply draft receipts to invoices.
- Create a draft register.
- Remit drafts.
- Collect drafts.
- Delete, void, and return a draft to prior status.
- Print receipts.
- Review and revise receipts.
- Create credit notes or debit notes for exchange rate differences.
- Work with Lecops.

---

## Understanding Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru

Drafts are a type of payment instrument that implies a direct communication between the bank of the payer company and the bank of the company receiving payment.

In most countries, drafts are a promise of payment for an acquired debt. The use of drafts as payment of a debt affects the legal nature of the debt. Consequently, you must distinguish draft payments from other types of payments and submit legal reports for drafts separately from other types of payments and legal liabilities.

### Tables Used for Draft Processing

These tables are used in the draft process:

- F03B11 (Customer Ledger).
- F03B13 (Receipts Header).
- F03B14 (Receipts Detail).
- F76A60 (Receipts Header Argentine Tag File - 03B).
- F0911 (Account Ledger).
- F76AUI81 (Draft - Invoices Work File - ARG - 03B).
- F76AUI82 (Draft - Drafts Work File - ARG - 03B).

- F76AUI83 (Draft - Application Drafts - Invoices Work File - ARG - 03B).
- F76A60Z1 (Receipt Header Argentine Tag File Batch Input - ARG - 03B).
- F76A7101 (Batch for Remittance - ARG - 03B).

## Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts

In addition to the standard UDCs for accounts receivable drafts, set up these UDCs before you process accounts receivable drafts for Argentina, Chile, or Peru:

- Payment Instrument (00/PY).
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1).
- Bank Codes (76A/BK).
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL).
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS).

### Payment Instruments (00/PY)

Set up a payment instrument code for LECOP with a value of 2 in the Special Handling Code field to activate the Nominal Value field on the Draft Entry form.

For example, you might set up a code similar to this example:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
L	LECOP	2

### ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1)

When you set up this UDC, you must specify *Y* in the Special Handling Code field for document types A, B, E, and M. A value of Y indicates that the document type requires the system to print the bar code information.

When you work with credit invoices and receipt invoices, you enter a value that exists in this UDC to specify the legal number group.

The values of R (remito) and X (shipping note) must exist in this table to print shipment notes according to the requirements for RG 889.

### Bank Codes (76A/BK)

If the payment instrument is cash, this UDC must have blank as a value.

### Clearing Codes (76A/CL)

If the payment instrument is cash, this UDC must have blank as a value.

## Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS)

If the payment instrument is cash, this UDC must have blank as a value.

---

## Common Fields Used in This Chapter

<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit of the transaction.
<b>Clearing and Clearing Days</b>	Enter the number of days that you must wait before funds from a deposited check are available.
<b>Collection Bank</b>	Enter the bank in which the check is deposited.
<b>Draft Amount</b>	Enter the amount of the draft.
<b>Draft Bank</b>	Enter the bank from which the check originated. You do not have to complete the Draft Bank field if the draft is not a check.
<b>Draft Date</b>	Enter the date of the draft.
<b>Draft Due Date</b>	Displays the date that the payment amount was debited or credited to the bank account.
<b>Draft Number</b>	Enter the draft number to identify the receipt.
<b>Pay Inst</b> (payment instrument)	Enter the payment instrument to identify drafts ( <i>D</i> ).
<b>Payor</b>	Enter the address number of the customer.
<b>Receipt Number</b>	Enter the receipt number of the transaction. This field is available only if the processing options are set to enter the receipt number manually. You can also complete the unlabeled Alternate Receipt Number field if the processing options are set to display it.
<b>Unapplied G/L Offset</b>	Displays the offset assigned to the customer master record.

---

## Entering Massive Drafts

This section provides an overview of massive drafts and discusses how to enter receipts and drafts.

### Understanding Massive Drafts

You can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter more than one payment for each receipt.

Receipt entry for massive drafts is comprised of these steps:

1. Receipt general information entry.
2. Draft entry.
3. Invoice application.

In receipt general information entry, you enter information about the customer who made the payment and information about the financial institution that received the payment, as well as the currency of the payments that are being received. This information is unique by receipt.

In draft entry, you enter the drafts that you have received. Each draft type is identified through a payment instrument. You can manage different payment instruments, such as check to the day, deferred check, retentions, cash, and so on.

---

**Note.** Payment instruments are listed in UDC 00/PY.

---

A receipt can have multiple drafts associated with it. Those drafts can use the same payment instrument or use different payment instruments. You must enter specific information for each draft such as draft number, bank name, and so on.

After you enter detailed receipt information for a customer, you can cancel the invoices that are pending for that customer. You can cancel portions of pending invoices. If you enter drafts to register a cash advance, this step does not apply.

You can match drafts only to invoices that have the same currency code. For example, if you enter drafts in the domestic currency, you can match them only to invoices in the domestic currency.

When you add a receipt, the system creates a record with document type *RI* in the F03B11 table for each posted draft that you create. The system creates records with document type *RU* in the F03B11 table for any posted drafts that have not been matched to an invoice. The system creates one *RI* record for each posted draft and one *RU* record for the unmatched amount (if any).

When you match the receipt to an invoice, the invoice open amount is updated to 0 and the *RI* record retains the pending amount. The pending amount on the *RI* record is updated to 0 when the amount is collected.

All receipt draft information is stored in the F03B13 table.

Information that is used to match the draft to the invoice is stored in the F03B14 table.

The system updates the tables as follows.

### **F03B13 Table**

The system creates one record for each draft and populates fields as follows:

- The Payment ID (Internal) field (PYID) contains a unique identifier for each draft.
- The draft number is stored in the Receipt Number field (CKNU).
- The receipt number is stored in the Reference field (RREF).
- The check amount in domestic currency is stored in the Amount - Check Amount field (CKAM).
- The check amount in foreign currency is stored in the Amount - Foreign Receipt field (FCAM).
- The check pending amount in domestic currency is stored in the Amount Open field (AAP).
- The check pending amount in foreign currency is stored in the Amount - Foreign Open field (FAP).

### **F03B14 Table**

The system create these records:

- One record with document type *RU* for the advance cash or draft pending amount.
- One record for each payment that is applied to the invoices, including partial payments.
- One record without a document type and number to hold the draft portfolio amount.



## F03B11 Table

The system generates one record with document type *RI* and one record with document type *RU* if a pending amount exists to apply. When the entire draft has been applied to a voucher, the system generates only a record with document type *RI* in the F03B11 table and does not generate a record with document type *RU* in the F03B14 table.

---

**Note.** The records in the F03B11 table are associated with the draft through the Payment ID (Internal) field (PYID).

---

## Receipts Header Argentine Tag File - 03B table (F76A60)

This table stores the clearing, collection bank, draft bank, expiration date, draft status, business unit, and so on.

## Forms Used to Enter Massive Drafts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Receipts	W76A8000A	(ARG) Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry.  (CHL) Drafts Processing (G76H00C), Drafts Massive Entry.  (PER) Drafts Processing (G76P00C), Drafts Massive Entry.	Locate existing receipts.
Application Draft-Invoices	W76A8003A	Click Add on the Work with Receipts form.	Enter receipts.
Draft Entry	W76A8002A	On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Drafts from the Form menu.	Enter the drafts that correspond to the receipt.

## Entering Receipts and Drafts

Access the Application Draft-Invoices form.

To enter receipts and drafts:

1. On the Application Draft-Invoices form, complete the Receipt Number, Company, G/L Date, Payor, Draft Date, and Currency Code fields in the header area.
2. (Optional) Complete the Exchange Rate, Business Unit, and Unapplied G/L Offset fields.
3. Select Drafts from the Form menu.
4. On the Draft Entry form, complete the Draft Number, Pay Inst (payment instrument), Draft Due Date, Draft Amount, Draft Bank, Clearing Days, and Collection Bank fields and click OK.

The system displays the information that you entered on the Draft Entry form in the detail area of the Application Draft-Invoices form.

5. On the Application Draft-Invoices form, click OK.

The system saves the receipt as a cash advance. You can review and apply the receipt at another time.

---

## Applying Draft Receipts to Invoices

This section provides an overview of the application of draft receipts to invoices and type input codes and discusses how to:

- Apply a draft receipt to selected invoices.
- Apply a draft receipt to all open invoices for a customer.

## Understanding the Application of Draft Receipts to Invoices

When you apply draft receipts to invoices, the open amount of the invoices is reduced. The system creates a record with document type RU for any draft amount that is not applied to an invoice to represent the advanced cash that was given by the customer.

The drafts are represented in the F03B11 table by a record with document type *R1*, with payment status equal to *D* (draft accepted). You can select whether the R1 documents are in the F03B11 table with an open amount until the due date of the draft. The draft remains at status *4* (Accepted).

For example, if you apply a 1000 CLP (Chilean Peso) draft to a 1000 CLP invoice, the system cancels the open amount of 1000 CLP on the invoice. You can select whether the draft is stored in the F03B11 table with an open amount until the draft is collected. If you store the draft without an open amount, you cannot select the draft for payment.

The system provides two methods for displaying open invoices that you want to match to drafts. In the Draft Entry program (P76A8000), after you complete the receipt header and the Draft Entry form, go to the Invoice Entry form. From there, you can select to Select or Load invoices.

### Load Invoices

The system displays all of the open invoices for the specified payor that meet the additional search criteria specified:

- Company
- Payor
- Currency Code

The system uses the currency code of the draft. You cannot specify a different currency code.

The system displays the invoices in order by due date.

### Select Invoices

The system displays all of the open invoices that meet the search criteria that you enter, such as :

- Company
- Payor or customer
- Currency code

Additionally, you can use the QBE (query by example) row to specify additional search criteria, such as the document type or statement number.

The system displays the invoices that meet the criteria that you specified. You then select each invoice pay item that you want to pay. After you select invoices, you can change the search criteria and select more invoices. The system returns all of the selected invoices on the Invoice Entry form in the order that you selected them.

## Understanding Type Input Codes

When you apply receipts or drafts to invoices, you use type input (TI) codes to automatically calculate amounts to apply for payments, discounts, adjustments (write-offs), and chargebacks.

You can use these type input codes:

Type Input Code	Calculations
10 (Simple Invoice Match)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applied amount = pending amount – discount</li> <li>Discount taken = discount available</li> <li>Cancellation; optional</li> <li>Chargeback; optional</li> </ul>
15 (Invoice Match with Manual Cancellation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applied amount = pending amount – discount</li> <li>Discount taken = discount available</li> <li>Cancellation = pending amount – applied amount less discount taken and chargeback amount</li> <li>Chargeback; optional</li> </ul>
16 (Invoice Match with Chargeback)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applied amount = pending amount – discount</li> <li>Discount taken = discount available</li> <li>Cancellation; optional</li> <li>Chargeback = pending amount – applied amount less discount and cancellation</li> </ul>

### Examples: Using Type Input Codes

These examples show how input type codes can be used. For each example, the invoice amount is 1000.00 ARS and the payment term is 1/10.

#### Simple Invoice Match (Type Input 10)

The system applies 990.00 ARS and creates a discount of 10.00 ARS:

TI Code	Applied Amount	Discount	Gross Amount	Document Number	Document Type
10	990.00	10.00	1000.00	123	RI

#### Invoice Match with Manual Calculation (Type Input 15)

The system applies 970.00 ARS, creates a discount of 10.00, and cancels 20.00 ARS:

TI Code	Applied Amount	Discount	Cancellation	Gross Amount	Document Number	Document Type
15	970.00	10.00	20.00	1000.00	123	RI

### Invoice Match with Chargeback (Type Input 16)

The system applies 600.00 ARS, creates a discount of 10.00, and creates a chargeback of 390.00 ARS:

TI Code	Applied Amount	Discount	Chargeback	Gross Amount	Document Number	Document Type
15	600.00	10.00	390.00	1000.00	123	RI

### Invoice Match with Chargeback (TI Code 16)

When applying a payment to an invoice, you might create a chargeback if the amount that you receive is less than the open amount for the invoice. For example, you receive a payment from a customer less the shipment expenses, and you dispute the shipment expense with the chargeback.

When you create a chargeback, the system creates these documents:

- *RB* (Chargeback invoice)

The chargeback document stores the amount in dispute. You can print an invoice for this amount and send it to the customer.

- *RC* (Receipt)

This document closes the old invoice and creates a cross-reference to the *RB* document.

Depending how you set the processing options, the system uses this information to generate the chargeback:

- Paid status.
- Chargeback reason code for the amount in dispute (UDC 03/CB).

### Example: Invoice with Chargeback

In this example, the customer payment is less than the amount of the invoice. The company has the policy to close the origin invoice and create a chargeback.

The receipt has the amount of 1,000.00 ARS and is applied to invoice 3135 for the amount of 800.00 ARS:

TI	Document Number	Document Type	Document Company	Payment Amount	Open Amount	Gross Amount	Chargeback Amount	CB CD
16	3135	RI	00001	800.00		1260.00	460.00	DA

The system displays invoice 3135 without a pending amount and with pay status *P* and the chargeback invoice for the amount in the F03B11 table:

Document Number	Doc Type	Doc Co	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Open Amount	Date Closed	Pay Status
9017	RB	00001	16/2/05	460.00	460.00		A
3135	RI	00001	16/2/05	1,260.00		11/7/05	P
				1,720.00	460.00		

## Manual Write-Off (TI Code 15)

When you apply a receipt to an invoice and a small open amount remains on the invoice, you can make a manual write-off to close the invoice. For example, if you receive a payment from a customer that is less than the invoice amount, instead of creating a chargeback or leaving the invoice pending, you can cancel the invoice to close it.

You must enter a reason for the cancellation, which determines the G/L account that the system debits when you post the receipt. You set up reason codes in UDC 03B/RC. You must also set up AAIs for those reason codes. For example, you might set up these reason codes:

- BD (bad debt)
- MW (minor amount write-off)
- DC (damage credit adjustment)
- TF (disputed tax or freight)

You can set up the maximum amount that is allowed for cancellations and a default reason code in the processing options of the Draft Entry program (P76A8000).

## Forms Used to Apply Draft Receipts to Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Receipts	W76A8000A	(ARG) Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry (CHL) Drafts Processing, (G76H00C), Drafts Massive Entry (PER) Drafts Processing, (G76P00C), Drafts Massive Entry	Locate draft receipts.
Application Draft-Invoices	W76A8003A	On the Work with Receipts form, select a receipt in the detail area and click Select.	Review applied, unapplied, and pending amounts for a draft receipt.
Invoice Entry	W76A8001A	On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Invoices from the Form menu.	Review the invoices that have been applied to a draft receipt.
Select Invoices	W03B602E	On the Invoice Entry form, select Select from the Form menu.	Select the invoices in the detail area to which you want to apply the receipt.
Load Invoices	W03B602I	On the Invoice Entry form, select Load from the Form menu.	Apply a draft receipt to all open invoices for a customer.

## Applying a Draft Receipt to Selected Invoices

Access the Invoice Entry form.

To apply a draft receipt to selected invoices:



1. On Invoice Entry, select Select from the Form menu.
2. On Select Invoices, click Find to locate invoices for the customer, company, and currency specified on the receipt.
3. Select the invoices in the detail area to which you want to apply the receipt and then select Select/Deselect from the Row menu.
4. Click Close.

The system loads the selected invoices in the Invoice Entry form. The Open Amount from the invoices and the Unapplied Amount from the draft are adjusted, based on the Payment Amount.

If you set a processing option to use a default type input code, when the system loads invoices, it populates the TI field with the value that you specified in the processing option.

5. On Invoice Entry, click OK.
6. On Application Draft - Invoices, click OK to apply the receipt to the invoices.

## Applying a Draft Receipt to All Open Invoices for a Customer

Access the Invoice Entry form.

To apply a draft receipt to all open invoices for a customer:

1. On Invoice Entry, select Load from the Form menu.
2. On Load Invoices, complete the Company and Payor fields and then click OK.

The system searches for all invoices for the specified company and customer in order by due date, and applies them to the draft in the receipt until the system has applied as much of the receipt amount as possible.

If you set a processing option to use a default type input code, when the system loads invoices, it populates the TI field with the value that you specified in the processing option.

3. On Invoice Entry, if you do not apply the entire amount of the draft, change the value in the Payment Amount field for any of the detail lines.

The Open Amount from the invoices and the Unapplied Amount from the draft are adjusted, based on the Payment Amount.

4. Click OK.

---

## Creating a Draft Register

This section provides an overview of draft registers and discusses how to create a draft register.

### Understanding Draft Registers

You use a draft register to group drafts by bank account and to submit the drafts to the bank so that the bank can collect the funds from the customer's bank. When you create the draft register, you select the drafts that you want to remit to the bank for collection.

When you enter a draft, you specify the bank of deposit. You can specify a different bank of deposit when you create the draft register, if necessary. This ability enables you to specify one bank account for several drafts that are sent to the bank.

You can also specify the clearing days for checks when you enter drafts. However, when you create the draft register, you enter the clearing days that apply to all of the drafts in the draft register so that the draft register does not contain drafts with different clearing days.

Creating a manual draft register is an optional step. If you do not create a manual draft register, you can use data selection to select drafts when you run the Draft Remittance program (R76A8040).

## Forms Used to Create a Draft Register

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Draft Registers for Payment	W03B675C	(ARG) Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Register. (CHL) Drafts Processing (G76H00C), Drafts Register. (PER) Drafts Processing (G76P00C), Drafts Register.	Locate draft registers.
Draft Register Details	W03B675D	On the Work With Draft Registers for Payment form, click Add.	Create a new draft register.
Argentine Draft Selection	W76A675A	On the Draft Register Details form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Select the individual drafts that you want the bank to collect.
Entry Draft Bank Information	W76A675B	On the Draft Register Details form, click OK.	Specify how long you must wait before funds from a deposited check are available.

## Creating a Draft Register

Access the Draft Register Details form.

To create a draft register:

1. Complete the Account Number and Currency Code fields.
2. (Optional) Complete the Amount Requested field.
3. Select Regional Info from the Form menu.
4. On Argentine Draft Selection, select the individual drafts that you want the bank to collect, and then click Select.
5. On Draft Register Details, click OK.
6. On Entry Bank Draft Information, complete the Clearing field and then click OK.

The system saves the draft register and updates the clearing days for all of the drafts in the register.

**Account Number** Enter the account number of the G/L bank account.

**Amount Requested** Enter the total amount of the drafts to verify that the amount of the drafts that you select equals the amount that you expected by completing this field.

<b>Draft Bank</b>	Enter the bank from which the check originated.
<b>Invoice Printed</b>	Displays a value that specifies whether a receipt has been printed. If this field contains a <i>Y</i> , the receipt has been printed.

---

## Remitting Drafts

This section provides an overview of draft remittance and discusses how to:

- Run the Draft Remittance program.
- Set processing options for Draft Remittance (R76A8040).

## Understanding Draft Remittance

You remit drafts to the bank so that the bank can collect the funds from the customer's bank. You can remit the drafts that you selected when you created a draft register, or you can use data selection to select the drafts to remit. You must specify whether you are using a draft register in the processing options.

If you are not using a draft register, create a version of the Draft Remittance program. In the processing options for this version, specify the G/L bank account to which the drafts are remitted. Use the data selection for this version to select the drafts to be remitted to that bank account.

The remittance process creates a batch in the Batch Control Records table (F0011). When you post this batch, the system creates journal entries to debit the drafts remitted account that is specified by AAI RD2 and to credit the drafts receivable account that is specified by AAI RD1.

When you run the Draft Remittance program, the system changes the draft status of the draft records in the F03B13 table to 3 (Remitted - Cash or Discount) and changes the pay status of the R1 records in the F03B11 table to *G* (Draft Deposited not Due).

---

**Note.** The Argentine Draft Remittance program (R76A8040) replaces the standard Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

---

The draft remittance step is optional. You can run draft collection without having first run draft remittance.

## Running the Draft Remittance Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Draft Remittance.

## Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance (R76A8040)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Proof/Final

This processing option specifies the mode in which the system runs the program.

- 1. Mode** Specify in which mode the program is run. Values are:  
Blank: Proof mode. The system prints a report and does not update tables.

*1*: Final mode. The system updates the draft status in the F03B13 table to 3 (Remitted - Cash or Discount) and prints a report.

## As Of Date

This processing option specifies

- 2. As Of Date** Specify the date as of which the system processes drafts. The system processes all drafts due on or before this date. The system uses the current date as the default if you leave this processing option blank.

## Bank

These processing options specify whether you are using a draft register or are processing draft remittances.

- 3. Draft Register** Specify whether you are using a draft register. Values are:

Blank: Do not use a draft register.

*1*: Use a draft register.

**4. Remittance Bank Account**

Specify the G/L bank account to which the drafts are remitted.

---

**Note.** If you specify a bank account in this processing option, leave the Draft Register processing option blank to indicate that you are not using a draft register.

---

## G/L Remittance

These processing options specify what accounts the system uses to process drafts.

**5. AAI's (automatic accounting instructions)**

Specify which AAI that the system uses for drafts. Values are:

Blank: Use RD2x.

*1*: Use RD3x.

*2*: Use RD4x.

**6. Override Account for Drafts Remitted**

Specify an override G/L account that the system uses for drafts remitted. If you enter an account in this processing option, the system does not use AAIs.

**7. Override AAI**

Specify an account number to override the account defined by AAI RD4x. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account defined by AAI RD4x.

## G/L Date

This processing option specifies the G/L date that the system uses to create journal entries.

**8. G/L Date**

Specify the G/L date that the system uses to create journal entries. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date as the default.

## Maximum

This processing option specifies the maximum amount of accumulated drafts.

**9. Maximum Amount**

Specify the maximum amount of the accumulated drafts.

## Minimum

This processing option specifies the minimum amount of the accumulated drafts.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>10. Minimum Amount</b> | Specify the minimum amount that must be met for the system to process remittance drafts. |
|---------------------------|--|

## Paper/Tape

This processing option specifies the version and program that the system uses to process draft remittances.

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>11. Program and Version</b> | Specify the program ID and version that the system uses to process draft remittances. |
|--------------------------------|---|

## Custom Report

This processing option specifies the version and program ID of the custom draft remittance program to use.

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>12. Custom Program and Version</b> | Specify the program ID and version of the custom remittance program that the system uses to process draft remittances. |
|---------------------------------------|--|

---

## Collecting Drafts

This section provides an overview of draft collection and discusses how to:

- Run the Draft Collection with Status Update program.
- Set processing options for Draft Collection with Status Update (R76A680).

## Understanding Draft Collection

Draft collection represents the deposit of funds in the bank account.

The system records the deposits as having occurred on the journal entry G/L date that is specified in the processing options of the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date. However, if you specify a *I* in the G/L Date from Bank Account Float Day processing option, the system calculates the G/L date by adding the number of float days that the bank has set to the due date. To calculate the G/L date in this way, you must set up identically named versions of the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680) and the Draft Collection program (R76A680).

You must run the Draft Collection with Status Update program in final mode so that all of the files are updated and the correct date for the collection of the drafts is used.

When you run the Draft Collection with Status Update program, the system changes the draft status of the draft records in the F03B13 table to *0* (Collected) and the draft is closed. If the R1 document had an open amount, the system removes the open amount and sets the pay status to *P* (paid).

---

**Note.** If you are using draft remittance, you must select only drafts with a draft status of 3 (Remitted - Cash or Discount).

---

### Example: Collected Drafts without Remittance

When you post a draft that has been accepted, the system creates these journal entries:

Document Type	Account Number and Description	Debit	Credit	Explanation Remark
R1	28.1222 Drafts Receivable	1.000,00		Draft Receipt
AE	28.1210.UC Unapplied Cash		1.000,00–	
	Ledger Type Totals	1.000,00	1.000,00–	

When you post the same draft after the collection step, omitting the remittance step, the system creates these journal entries:

Document Type	Account Number and Description	Debit	Credit	Explanation Remark
RC	28.1110.BEAR Bear Creek National Bank	1.000,00		Bank Deposit
R1	28.1222 Drafts Receivable		1.000,00–	Draft Receipt
	Ledger Type Totals	1.000,00	1.000,00–	

## Running the Draft Collection with Status Update Program

Select Draft Remittance and Collection (G03B162), Draft Collection with Status Update.

## Setting Processing Options for Draft Collection (R76A680)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### G/L Date

#### G/L Date Calculation

Specify whether the system calculates the G/L date using the Work Day Calendar or using the standard calculation. Values are:

Blank: Standard calculation.

*I*: Work Day Calendar. The system retrieves the clearing days from the second description of UDC 76A/CL and adds those dates to the G/L date to calculate the date that the system uses. This option counts only business days that are set up in the Work Day Calendar.

#### Work Day Calendar Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which to retrieve the work day calendar. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses business unit *ALL*.

## Deleting, Voiding, and Returning a Draft to Prior Status

This section provides an overview of voids and deletions and an overview of draft statuses, and discusses how to:

- Void a draft receipt.
- Void a draft receipt using the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry program.
- Return a draft to prior status.

### Understanding Voids and Deletions

You can delete or void drafts and receipts. When you delete or void a receipt or draft, the system reopens any invoices that the draft paid.

You can delete only when:

- The drafts are not posted.
- The draft are at status 4 (Accepted) or 0 (Collected).

---

**Note.** If a draft is at a remittance or collection status, you cannot delete it; you must collect the draft and then void it.

---

You can void a receipt only when the drafts are at status 4 (Accepted) or 0 (Collected).

Voiding a receipt increases the open amount of the R1 document and changes the invoice payment status of the receipt.

When you void a receipt, you must enter the date to post the void and the reason code for the void.

---

**Note.** When you delete a draft on the Draft Entry form, the delete is recorded when you click OK on the Draft Entry form. However, the deletion does not actually take place in the table until you click OK on the Application Draft-Invoices form. If you click Cancel on this form, the delete operation is canceled.

---

### Examples: Voided Drafts

When you post the void of a receipt for which drafts have been accepted, the system creates these journal entries:

Document Type	Account Number and Description	Debit	Credit	Explanation Remark
R1	28.1222 Drafts Receivable		1.000,00–	Draft Receipt
AE	28.1210.UC Unapplied Cash	1.000,00		
	Ledger Type Totals	1.000,00	1.000,00–	

When you post the void of a receipt for which drafts have been collected, the system creates these journal entries:

Document Type	Account Number and Description	Debit	Credit	Explanation Remark
RO	28.1110.BEAR		1.000,00–	Bank Deposit
AE	28.1210.UC Unapplied Cash	1.000,00		
	Ledger Type Totals	1.000,00	1.000,00–	

## Understanding Draft Statuses

If you remit or collect a draft in error, you can return the draft to its prior status rather than completely processing the draft and then voiding it.

If you return posted drafts to prior status, the system:

1. Updates the F03B13 table with the prior status of the batch.
2. Updates the records in the F03B14 table with the prior status.

If you return unposted drafts to prior status, the system:

1. Updates the F03B13 table with the prior status of the batch.
2. Deletes the records from the F03B14 table.

## Forms Used to Delete, Void, or Return a Draft to Prior Status

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Receipts	W76A8000A	Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry	Void a draft.
Void/NSF Draft	W76A8004A	On the Work with Receipts form, select the receipt and then select Void/Delete from the Row menu.	Specify the date for the void and the reason code.
Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B	W76A8005A	Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Draft Massive Entry Inquiry	Review drafts and return a draft to prior status or void a draft.

## Voiding a Draft Receipt

Access the Work with Receipts form.

To void a draft receipt:

1. On Work with Receipts, select the receipt in the detail area and then select Void/Delete from the Row menu.

If the receipt has been partially or totally posted, you must specify the date for the void and the reason code. If the receipt has not been posted, you need only to confirm the deletion.

2. On the Void/NSF Draft form, complete the Void G/L Date and Void Reason Code fields and click OK.



<b>Void G/L Date</b>	Enter the date to which the voided transaction is posted. Financial periods are set up in the F0010 table.
<b>Void Reason Code</b>	Enter a code that explains why a receipt was voided.

## Voiding a Draft Receipt from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program

Access the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form.

Select a draft and select NSF from the Row menu.

## Returning a Draft to Prior Status

Access the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form.

To return a draft to prior status:

1. Select the receipt record in the detail area, and then select Return Prior Status from the Row menu.
2. On the Void/NSF Draft form, complete the Void G/L Date and Void Reason Code fields and click OK.

---

## Printing Receipts

This section provides an overview of the Drafts Printer program and discusses how to:

- Run the Drafts Printer program.
- Set processing options for Drafts Printer (R76A6270).

## Understanding the Drafts Printer Program

The Drafts Printer program (R76A6270) prints receipts that have been entered through the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) as well as drafts entered by other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system programs. The printed receipt shows information about the drafts and the invoices to which they have been applied.

The receipts can be in domestic or foreign currency.

## Running the Draft Printer Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Printer.

## Setting Processing Options for Drafts Printer (R76A6270)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Currency

- 1. Foreign Currency** Specify whether the system prints amounts in foreign currency. Values are:  
Blank: Do not print foreign currency amounts.

*I*: Print foreign currency amounts.

## Print

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>2. Issue Place</b>          | Specify the draft issue place.   |
| <b>3. Receipt Type</b>         | Specify the draft receipt type.  |
| <b>4. Number of Copies</b>     | Specify how many copies to print.  |
| <b>5. Maximum Detail Lines</b> | Specify the maximum number of lines to print on a page.                                  |
| <b>6. Print Message</b>        | Enter <i>I</i> to print the message <i>Nonvalid Document as Invoice</i> on the receipts. |

---

## Reviewing and Revising Receipts

This section discusses how to:

- Review and revise drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry program.
- Reviewing the Customer Ledger.

## Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Application Draft-Invoices	W76A8003A	Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry. On the Work with Receipts form, select a receipt and then click Select.	Review applied, unapplied, and pending amounts for a draft receipt.
Draft Entry	W76A8002A	On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Drafts from the Form menu.	Review draft data.
Invoice Entry	W76A8001A	On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Invoices from the Form menu.	Review the invoices to which the drafts have been applied.
Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B	W76A8005A	Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Draft Massive Entry Inquiry.	Review draft information.
Draft Inquiry - Change	W76A8005C	On the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form, select a draft and then select Detail Update from the Row menu, or select a draft and select Global Update from the Row menu.	Revise a single draft or revise multiple drafts.
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Ledger Inquiry	Review customer ledger information.
Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry (ARG)	W76A2002A	On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Review the customer ledger to see the RU and R1 documents. You can review individual documents or summarize them by receipt number. The receipt number is stored in the Reference field (RREF) in the F03B13 table.

## Reviewing and Revising Drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program

Access the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form.

To review drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry program:

1. On Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B, locate the receipt for the drafts that you want to review or revise.
2. Review draft information in the detail area.
3. To revise a single draft, select that draft in the detail area, and then select Detail Update from the Row menu.

4. To revise multiple drafts, select those drafts in the detail area, and then select Global Update from the Row menu.
5. On Draft Inquiry - Change, complete any of the available fields.
6. If you select Global Update from the Row menu, select the Global Up option for the values that you are changing.

---

**Note.** The Global Update options are not displayed if you select Detail Update from the Row menu.

---

7. Click OK.

The system updates the values that you changed for the selected drafts.

**Draft Status**                      Displays the current status of the draft.

## Reviewing the Customer Ledger

Access the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry (ARG) form.

To see all of the documents for a specific receipt, enter the receipt number in the Reference field of the QBE (query by example) line and then click Find.

To see one record for each document type that is associated with the receipt, enter the receipt number in the Reference field of the QBE line, select the Receipt Summarization option, and then click Find.

---

## Creating Credit Notes or Debit Notes for Exchange Rates Differences

This section provides an overview of exchange rate differences for accepted drafts and an overview of exchange rate differences for collected drafts and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program.
- Set data selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500).
- Set processing options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500).
- Run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program.
- Set data selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520).
- Set processing options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520).

## Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Accepted Drafts

The law allows you to create a credit note or debit note when you collect payment in pesos for invoices in foreign currency and the change in the exchange rate between the time when the invoice was issued and when the payment was received causes a gain or loss.

You can use the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program (R76A8500) to generate credit notes or debit notes for the gain or loss that is created when you create a receipt and match it to an invoice.

You create the receipt in the foreign currency, apply the receipt to an invoice, post the receipt batch, and then run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program in final mode, the system creates an invoice in pesos for the gain or loss and a receipt that closes the invoice. You use the processing options to control whether the new invoice is taxable and, if so, how the tax is calculated.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program, the system performs these actions:

1. Creates a new invoice batch header in the Batch Control Records (F0011) table.
2. Updates these tables with information about the new invoice:
  - (Customer Ledger) F03B11.
  - Account Ledger (F0911).
  - Invoice Total - ARG - 03B (F76A09).
  - Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix (F76A19).
3. Creates a new receipt batch header in the F0011 table. This batch does not contain a draft.
4. Updates these tables with information about the new receipt:
  - Receipts Header (F03B13).
  - Receipts Detail (F03B14).
  - Receipts Header Argentine Tag File - 03B (F76A60).
5. Updates the Tag File F03B14 - ARG - 03B (F76A8500) to mark the record as processed.

After you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program, you must complete these steps:

1. Post the new invoice batch and the new receipt batch.

---

**Note.** The new invoice and receipt are posted to the account that is specified in AAI RG or AAI RL, depending on whether the invoice represents a gain or a loss.

---

2. Print the invoice.
3. Run the Tax Split program (R76A8900).

## Voiding Debit Notes or Credit Notes for Exchange Rate Differences

If you void the invoice that was created by the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program (R76A8500), the system creates a journal entry with the opposite sign when you post the void. You should then run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program again to create a new invoice and receipt to reverse the previous transaction.

## Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Collected Drafts

You can use the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program (R76A8520) to generate credit note or debit note for the gain or loss that is created between the time when you accept the draft and when you collect the draft.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program in final mode, the system creates an invoice in pesos for the gain or loss and a receipt that closes the invoice. You use the processing options to control whether the new invoice is taxable and if so, how the tax is calculated.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program, the system performs these actions:

1. Creates a new invoice batch header in the F0011 table.

2. Updates these tables with information about the new invoice:
  - F03B11
  - F0911
  - F76A09
  - F76A19
3. Updates the Tag File F76A60 - ARG - 03B table (F76A8510) to mark the record as processed.

After you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program, you must complete these steps:

1. Post the new invoice batch and the new receipt batch.

---

**Note.** The new invoice and receipt are posted to the account that is specified in AAI RG or AAI RL, depending on whether the invoice represents a gain or a loss.

---

2. Print the invoice.
3. Run the Tax Split program (R76A8900).

## Voiding Debit Notes or Credit Notes for Exchange Rate Differences between Receipt and Collection

Voiding the receipt or the collection does not void the invoice that reflects the difference in the exchange rate. You must void the new invoice manually.

## Prerequisites

If you are running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program:

- Create a draft receipt and match it to the invoice. Specify the foreign currency on the Application Draft-Invoices form, and specify either payment instrument *F* for drafts in pesos or payment instrument *C* for drafts in a foreign currency on the Draft Entry form.
- Post the receipt batch.

If you are running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program:

- Add the payment instrument that is set aside for payments made in pesos for invoices in foreign currency to UDC 00/PY.
- Add the payment instrument that you set aside to UDC 76A/PI for payments made in pesos for invoices in foreign currency.

This action prevents the exchange rate difference from being generated during draft collection so that it can be generated by the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program (R76A8520) instead.

- Create a draft receipt and match it to the invoice. Specify the foreign currency on the Application Draft-Invoices form and specify the payment instrument that you set aside for payments made in pesos for invoices in foreign currency on the Draft Entry form.
- Post the receipt batch.
- Run the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680).
- Post the batch that was generated by the draft collection process.

## Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss- ARG.

### Setting Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500)

Specify the payment instrument that you used for the receipt in the data selection of the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program.

### Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Default

These processing options specify the mode in which the system processes records as well as values that the system assigns to invoices created by the program.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Processing Mode</b>                        | Specify the mode in which the system processes records. Values are:<br>Blank: Proof mode.<br>1: Final mode.   |
| <b>2. Taxes</b>                                  | Specify whether the system calculates taxes. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not calculate taxes.<br>1: Calculate taxes on the gross amount.<br>2: Calculate taxes on the taxable amount.  |
| <b>3. Tax Rate/Area and Tax Explanation Code</b> | Specify the tax rate/area and the tax explanation code that the system uses for invoices that it creates. Or, specify whether the system uses the tax rate/area from the original invoice or the customer master record. Values are:<br>Blank: Use the values specified in the processing option.<br>1: Use the tax rate/area on the original invoice.<br>2: Use the tax rate/area on the customer master record. |
| <b>4. Document Types</b>                         | Specify the document types that the system uses for credit invoices and debit invoices.   |
| <b>5. Payment Terms</b>                          | Specify the payment terms that the system assigns to invoices.  |

#### General

These processing options specify information that the system uses to process records.

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>7. Issue Place</b> | Specify the issue place for drafts.  |
| <b>8. RG 100</b>      | Specify whether you are entering invoices that correspond to RG 100. Values are:<br>Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100. |

*I*: Invoices correspond to RG 100.

**9. R03B11Z1I Version** Specify the version of R03B11Z1I that the system uses.

## Receipt

These processing options specify information that the system uses to process records.

**10. Payment Instrument** Specify the receipt payment instrument.

**11. Document Type** Specify the document type that the system uses to assign next numbers to receipts.

**12. Version of Receipt Print** Specify the version of the receipt print program that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

## Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG.

## Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520)

Specify the payment instrument that you used for the receipt in the data selection of the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program.

## Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

**1. Mode** Specify the mode in which the system processes records. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode.

*I*: Final mode.

**2. Taxes** Specify whether the system calculates taxes. Values are:

Blank: Do not calculate taxes.

*I*: Calculate taxes on the gross amount.

2: Calculate taxes on the taxable amount.

**3. Tax Rate/Area and Tax Explanation Code** Specify the tax rate/area and the tax explanation code that the system uses for invoices that it creates. Or, specify whether the system uses the tax rate/area from the original invoice or the customer master record. Values are:

Blank: Use the values specified in the processing option.

*I*: Use the tax rate/area on the original invoice.



2: Use the tax rate/area on the customer master record.

- 4. Document Types** Specify the document types that the system uses for credit invoices and debit invoices.
- 5. Payment Terms** Specify the payment terms that the system assigns to invoices.

## General

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

- 6. Issue Place** Specify the issue place for drafts.
- 7. RG 100** Specify whether you are entering invoices that correspond to RG 100. Values are:  
Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100.  
1: Invoices correspond to RG 100.
- 8. Version** Specify the version of the Invoice Entry MBF that the system uses to process records.
- 9. Currency** Specify the currency in which the system creates the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Receipt currency.  
1: Company currency.
- 10. Process Date** Specify the date on which records are processed.
- 11. AAI** Specify the AAI that the system uses to create G/L entries. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses AAIs RG and RL.

---

## Working with Lecops

This section provides an overview of Lecops and discusses how to:

- Enter receipts with Lecops.
- Print receipts with Lecops.

## Understanding Lecops

You can enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument. You can also create a report of receipts paid with Lecops and their nominal values.

When you enter a receipt by using the Lecops payment instrument, the system selects the Nominal Value field on the Draft Entry form.

If the receipt uses dollars as the currency, you can enter the receipt in dollars and the draft value in pesos, and the system converts the draft amount to dollars.

When you print receipts with the Lecops payment instrument, the Drafts Printer program (R76A6270) includes the nominal value of the receipt.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a value for Lecops exists in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table that includes the value 2 in the Special Handling Code field.
- Verify that the appropriate AAIs are set up for Lecops.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAIs for Draft Processing for Argentina, page 95](#).

## Forms Used to Work with Lecops

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Application Draft-Invoices	W76A8003A	Drafts Processing (G76A00C), select Draft Entry.  On the Work with Receipts form, click Add to enter a receipt.	Enter a receipt with Lecops.
Draft Entry	W76A2002A	On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Drafts from the Form menu.	Enter the drafts that correspond to the receipt.  You specify the Lecops payment instrument and enter the nominal value of the Lecops documents.

## Entering Receipts with Lecops

Access the Application Draft-Invoices form.

To enter receipts with Lecops:

1. On Application Draft-Invoices, complete the Receipt Number, Company, G/L Date, Payor, Draft Date, and Currency Code fields in the header area.
2. Complete the Exchange Rate, Business Unit, and Unapplied G/L Offset fields.
3. Select Drafts from the Form menu.
4. On Draft Entry, complete the Draft Number, Pay Inst (payment instrument), Draft Due Date, Draft Amount, Nominal Value, Clearing Days, Draft Bank, and Collection Bank fields and then click OK.  
  
The system loads the information that you entered on the Draft Entry form in the detail area of the Application Draft-Invoices form.
5. On Application Draft-Invoices, click OK.

## Printing Receipts with Lecops

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Printer.

## **PART 2**

# Argentina

### **Chapter 5**

**(ARG) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina**

### **Chapter 6**

**(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina**

### **Chapter 7**

**(ARG) Setting Up Withholding**

### **Chapter 8**

**(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes**

### **Chapter 9**

**(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders**

### **Chapter 10**

**(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable**

### **Chapter 11**

**(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina**

### **Chapter 12**

**(ARG) Processing Withholding**

### **Chapter 13**

**(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing**

### **Chapter 14**

**(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina**

### **Chapter 15**

**(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment**

### **Chapter 16**

**(ARG) Generating Legal Reports**

### **Chapter 17**

**(ARG) Processing VAT Reports**

## CHAPTER 5

# (ARG) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina

This chapter provides an overview of Argentina-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Argentina-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Argentina:

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with Argentina-specific values, and set up Argentina-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Foreign suppliers</li><li>• Supplier withholding</li><li>• Credit invoice processing</li><li>• SICORE</li><li>• Fixed asset legalized book</li><li>• Accounts receivable</li><li>• Tax processing</li><li>• Accounts payable</li><li>• Shipment notes</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Argentina, page 71</a>.</p>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>In addition to the base software AAIs, set up values that are Argentina-specific for AAIs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Supplier withholding</li><li>• Deferred payments</li><li>• Credit invoices</li><li>• Accounts receivable draft processing</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAIs for Argentina, page 93</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Next numbers	<p>Set up next numbering before processing legal documents, withholding taxes, and supplier withholding.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Next Numbers for Argentina, page 96.</a></p>
Companies	<p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the company CAI number, if applicable.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 103.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the processing options for the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A), page 113.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Revision (P01012) program and the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program.</li> </ul>
Customers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for customers, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the processing options for the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program.</li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Revision (P01012) program and the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program.</li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify that the setup for tax ID validation is correct for foreign suppliers. See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15.</a></li> <li>• Set up UDCs. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 72.</a> See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Argentina, page 86.</a></li> <li>• Tax constants</li> <li>• Tax areas</li> <li>• Tax definitions</li> <li>• Tax values</li> <li>• Define taxes by predecessor</li> <li>• Set up tax minimums</li> <li>• Tax groups</li> <li>• Exclusion percentages</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 8, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes," page 151.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 8, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes," Setting Up Tax Areas for Argentina, page 155.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Suppliers (general setup)	<p>In addition to standard setup for suppliers, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs to work with foreign suppliers. Set up the CUIT (<i>clave única de identificación tributaria</i>) numbers for the countries of origin in the Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table and set up the document type for foreign tax IDs in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table. <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 72.</u></li> <li>Set up UDCs to work with supplier withholding.</li> <li>Set up UDCs for SICORE reporting. <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina, page 83.</u></li> <li>Set up supplier CAI numbers. <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 103.</u> <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers for Argentina, page 114.</u></li> <li>Set up corresponding version of the Address Book Revision (P01012) and the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) programs.</li> <li>Set the processing options for the Additional A/B Information program (P760101A) to allow duplicate numbers. <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A), page 113.</u></li> <li>Create an address book record for the bank of each supplier for which you use the text payments file. Set up the address book record with a search type of V (Supplier), and specify the CUIT number of the bank account in the Tax ID field of the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).</li> <li>Enter Argentina-specific information for suppliers. <i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Supplier Information," (ARG) Entering Supplier Information for Argentina.</i></li> </ul>



Setup or Process	Description
Supplier withholding (setup and processes)	<p>To set up and calculate withholding for suppliers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for supplier withholding. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 72.</a></li> <li>• Set up AAIs to account for value-added tax (VAT), gross income, contract, cleaning, and eventuals withholdings. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAIs for Argentina, page 93.</a></li> <li>• Set up next numbers for withholding taxes. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes, page 96.</a></li> <li>• Set up next numbers for VAT and Profit withholding certificates. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(ARG) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina, page 145.</a></li> <li>• Set up the system for these withholding types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- General SUSS.</li> <li>- Security services.</li> <li>- Cleaning services.</li> <li>- Contractors.</li> <li>- Gross income.</li> <li>- Profits.</li> <li>- VAT.</li> <li>- VAT according to regulation 726 or 615.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(ARG) Setting Up Withholding," page 127.</a></p> <p>To process supplier withholding for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process withholding for security services.</li> <li>• Process security services withholding and withholding for general social security taxes (<i>sistema único de seguridad social</i> [SUSS]).</li> <li>• Request the fiscal situation for suppliers.</li> <li>• Upload AFIP information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.</li> <li>• Correct withholding.</li> <li>• Reprint certificates.</li> <li>• Run the Profit Accrual Integrity Test programs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 12, "(ARG) Processing Withholding," page 223.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for voucher processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AFIP document type relationships. <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 99.</u></li> <li>• Set up voucher authorization rules to authorize different users to change the status of vouchers up to a given amount. <u>See Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules, page 203.</u></li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047), and the F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A) programs.</li> <li>• Set up supplier CAI numbers. <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 103.</u></li> <li>• Set up invoice type M. <u>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina, page 115.</u></li> </ul>
Voucher processing (continued)	<p>In addition to the standard voucher entry, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the overview of voucher processing for Argentina. <u>See Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Vouchers for Argentina, page 195.</u></li> <li>• Review the overview of reviewing vouchers for Argentina. <u>See Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina, page 199.</u></li> <li>• Enter standard information and Argentina-specific voucher information.</li> <li>• Enter the CAI number for the supplier for voucher types A and B.</li> <li>• Enter withholding information. <u>See Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina, page 195.</u></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Batch voucher processing	<p>In addition to the standard processes for batch voucher processes, in Argentina you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add or revise Argentina-specific batch voucher information.</li> <li>• Add withholding information to a batch voucher.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Working with Batch Vouchers for Argentina, page 204.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30) for Argentina, page 220.</a></p>
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for deferred payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 90.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AAIs for deferred payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAIs for Deferred Payments, page 95.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the deferred check table.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina, page 111.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up payment formats.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina, page 110.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Create Payment Groups (P04471) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A).</li> <li>- PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina, page 206.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing (continued)	<p>Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creating payment groups. See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina, page 206.</a></li> <li>• Writing payments. See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Writing Payments for Argentina, page 211.</a></li> <li>• Updating payments. See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Updating Payments for Argentina, page 212.</a></li> <li>• Posting automatic payments. See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Posting Automatic Payments for Argentina, page 213.</a></li> <li>• Voiding payments. See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Voiding Payments for Argentina, page 213.</a></li> <li>• Entering manual payments with voucher match. See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina, page 213.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Credit invoice processing setup	<p>The AFIP (<i>Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos</i>) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit. To work with credit invoices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for credit invoice processing.</li> <li>• Set up AAIIs for credit invoice processing.</li> <li>• Set up company constants for accounts payable credit invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," <u>Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 117.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up company constants for accounts receivable credit invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," <u>Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina, page 122.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up temporary tax areas and establish cross-references between the temporary and original tax areas.</li> </ul> <p>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," <u>Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 119.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up credit invoice status rules.</li> </ul> <p>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," <u>Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 119.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up payment instruments.</li> </ul> <p>See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," <u>Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 125.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R03B505) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).</li> <li>- AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R42565) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).</li> <li>- PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476).</li> <li>- F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Credit invoice processing for accounts payable	<p>To work with credit invoices for accounts payables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enter vouchers for credit invoices.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 10, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 186.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enter credit invoice receipts.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 10, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Entering Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina, page 191.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reallocate to the final VAT credit tax account the VAT that is held in a temporary account.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 10, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 191.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Credit invoice processing for accounts receivable	<p>To work with credit invoices for accounts receivables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print the credit invoices. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Set up the processing options for the PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5) program for Accounts Receivable transactions or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) program for Sales Order transactions to print credit invoices at the same time that you print the legal invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Printing Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 175.</a></p> <li>- Run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program (R76A0023) from the menu if you are issuing credit invoices after billing, for cash due, or if you are reprinting credit invoices.</li> <li>- Run the Invoice Print program (R03B505) for Accounts Receivable transactions or the Invoice Print (R43565) program for Sales Order transactions to have the system run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program when you print credit invoices at the same time that you print the legal invoices.</li> </li></ul> <li>• Enter credit invoice information in the system after the customer has approved the credit invoice. <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Accepting Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 180.</a></p> </li> <li>• Print credit invoice receipts. <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Printing Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina, page 182.</a></p> </li> <li>• Use the AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger program (R76A0024) to print a report that lists the credit invoices that you have issued for customers. <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (ARG) Reports for Argentina, page 1267.</a></p> </li>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up the relationship between standard document types and legal document types, and set up next numbering for legal documents.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 99.</a></li> <li>Set up the company CAI number, if applicable.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 103.</a></li> <li>Set up the CIF code, record type \$C, print program versions, and relate issue places to address book records.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes for Argentina, page 105.</a></li> <li>Set up corresponding versions of these programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perception Report (R76A8050) and PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) and PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).  See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Printing the Perception Report for Argentina, page 246.</a></li> <li>AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023) and Invoice Print (R03B505) programs.</li> <li>AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023) and Invoice Print (R42565) programs.</li> <li>PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5) and Invoice Print (R03B505) programs.</li> <li>PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) and Invoice Print (R42565) programs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 173.</a></li> </ul> </li> <li>Set processing options for the perception report that the system prints when you run the PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5) or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).  See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Setting Processing Options for Perception Report (R76A8050), page 246.</a></li> </ul>



Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing (continued)	<p>In addition to the standard invoice processes, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the overview of Argentine invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 241</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter invoices with automatic legal numbering.</li> <li>• Enter invoices with manual legal numbering.</li> <li>• Enter related credit notes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Processing Invoices with Legal Numbers for Argentina, page 242</a>.</p> <p>Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working with delinquency fees.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina, page 252</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purging invoice records.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Purging Invoice Transactions for Argentina, page 253</a>.</p>
Batch invoices	<p>Argentina-specific processes exist for batch invoice processing.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Processing Batch Invoices for Argentina, page 247</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Automatic and manual receipts	<p>In addition to the standard setup for automatic receipts, for Argentina, set up corresponding versions of the PO-Update Receipt Register form Electronic Input - AR - 03B (R76A551D) and the Update Receipts Header (R03B551) programs.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina, page 251.</a></p> <p>Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering manual receipts.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina, page 248.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reviewing a summarization of all of the documents that are associated with a receipt by document type.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Reviewing Summarized Current Account Information for Argentina, page 250.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automatically creating receipt records.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Creating Receipt Records Automatically for Argentina, page 251.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Accounts receivable draft processing	<p>In Argentina, you can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter multiple payments (drafts) for a receipt.</p> <p>In addition to the standard setup for draft processing, for Argentina, set up UDCs for draft processing.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 22.</a></p> <p>To work with accounts receivable draft processing for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter massive drafts.</li> <li>• Apply draft receipts to invoices.</li> <li>• Create draft registers.</li> <li>• Remit drafts.</li> <li>• Collect drafts.</li> <li>• Delete or void drafts.</li> <li>• Print, review, and revise drafts.</li> <li>• Create credit or debit notes for exchange rate differences.</li> <li>• Enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument.</li> <li>• Use the Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) program to print a list of all receipts with the Lecops payment instrument.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (ARG) Reports for Argentina, page 1267.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," page 21.</a></p>
Delinquency fees	<p>In addition to the standard setup for delinquency fees, for Argentina, set up corresponding versions of the PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2) and Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525) programs.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs to use Argentina-specific shipment notes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Shipment Notes for Argentina, page 93.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) and the PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210) programs.</li> <li>• Set the processing option for the PO Sales Order Entry program.</li> </ul> <p>You must set the Invoice related to NC/ND processing option to <i>I</i> to enable the association of a credit or debit note to a sales order.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 14, "(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina," Setting Processing Options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210), page 256.</a></p> <p>In addition to the standard processes for sales order processing, Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associating a credit or debit note to a sales order.</li> <li>• Reviewing sales orders by legal number.</li> <li>• Reviewing tax calculations.</li> <li>• Printing invoices and shipment notes.</li> <li>• Working with prenumbered documents.</li> <li>• Updating customer sales.</li> <li>• Purging sales orders.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 14, "(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina," page 255.</a></p>
Item entry	<p>In addition to the standard processes for item entry, for Argentina, enter imported item information.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 15, "(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment," Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina, page 274.</a></p>
Fixed assets	<p>In addition to the standard setup and processes for fixed asset processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs 76A/12 and 09/15.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Argentina, page 84.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generate the Fixed Asset Legalized Book report.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 16, "(ARG) Generating Legal Reports," Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book for Argentina, page 310.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Inventory management	<p>In addition to the standard setup for inventory management, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up a relationship between document types and AAIs. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAI Document Types for Argentina, page 96.</a></li> <li>• Set up AAIs for inventory inflation adjustments. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAIs for Inventory Inflation Adjustments, page 95.</a></li> </ul> <p>In addition to the standard processes for inventory management, functionality exists for Argentina make adjustments for inflated values of inventory. See <a href="#">Chapter 15, "(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment," page 273.</a></p>
Legal reporting	<p>In addition to standard reports, these Argentina-specific reports exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CITI reports See <a href="#">Chapter 16, "(ARG) Generating Legal Reports," Producing CITI Reports for Argentina, page 289.</a></li> <li>• SICORE reports See <a href="#">Chapter 16, "(ARG) Generating Legal Reports," Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report for Argentina, page 297.</a></li> <li>• Account ledger report See <a href="#">Chapter 16, "(ARG) Generating Legal Reports," Working with the Account Ledger Book for Argentina, page 306.</a></li> <li>• Gross income perception report See <a href="#">Chapter 16, "(ARG) Generating Legal Reports," Generating the Gross Income Perception Report for Argentina, page 311.</a></li> </ul>



## CHAPTER 6

# (ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina

This section discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up AAI document types
- Set up corresponding versions of base programs and Argentina-specific programs.
- Set up legal numbering.
- Set up print authorization codes for Argentine suppliers.
- Set up to print invoices and shipment notes.
- Set up the system to generate the text payments file.
- Set up payment formats.
- Set up the system for deferred payments.
- Set processing options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A).
- Set up suppliers.
- Set up invoice type M for voucher processing.
- Set up credit invoice constants for accounts payable.
- Set up tax area relationships for credit invoices.
- Set up credit invoice status rules.
- Set up credit invoice constants for accounts receivables.
- Set up payment instruments for credit invoices.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Argentina

Setting up Argentina-specific UDCs enables you to use Argentine functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Argentina-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- Foreign suppliers and supplier withholding.

- Credit invoice processing.
- SICORE.
- Fixed assets and inventory management.
- Perception reports
- Accounts receivable drafts
- Tax processing
- Accounts payable.
- Shipment notes.

## Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina

Set up Argentina-specific values in the base software UDCs, and set up these Argentina-specific UDCs.

### State & Province Codes (00/S)

The AFIP has established a special codification for each state. You must set up the special codification in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/S as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
CF	Capital Federal	0
BA	Buenos Aires	1
CA	Catamarca	2
CO	Córdoba	3
COR	Corriente	4
ER	Entre Ríos	5
JY	Jujuy	6
MZ	Mendoza	7
LR	La Rioja	8
SA	Salta	9
SJ	San Juan	10
SL	San Luis	11
SF	Santa Fe	12
SE	Santiago del Estero	13
TU	Tucumán	14



Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
CH	Chaco	16
CHU	Chubut	17
FOR	Formosa	18
MI	Misiones	19
NEU	Neuquen	20
LP	La Pampa	21
RN	Río Negro	22
SC	Santa Cruz	23
TF	Tierra del Fuego	24

**Note.** Code 15 does not exist.

### ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01)

You set up gross income agreement codes to identify agreement types. The system uses these values when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income agreement codes:

Codes	Description
00	Multilateral
01	Unilateral
02	Multilateral Agreement
03	Not Registered
04	Exempt
05	Special Regime
99	Without Agreement

### ARG - VAT Withholding Concept (76/02)

Set up value-added tax (VAT) withholding concepts to identify groups of items according to their withholding percentages. The system uses these values when you process VAT withholding for suppliers.

You must set up a code for invoice type M for voucher processing.

For example, you might set up these VAT withholding concepts:

Codes	Description
BIE	Goods
CER	Cereals
FLT	Shipment
NO	No concept
SER	Services
IVM	Invoice M - VAT

### ARG - Profit WH Condition (76/03)

You set up profit withholding condition codes as provided by the AFIP to define different supplier conditions for profit withholding. The system uses these values when you process profit withholding for suppliers.

This table shows the AFIP condition codes:

Code	Description
1	Registered
2	Not Registered
3	Not Categorized
6	Hourly or Daily Contract
7	Monthly Contract
8	Included in the Grains Fiscal Regime
9	Not Included in the Grains Fiscal Regime
10	Other Subjects Registered
11	Gas Stations Registered VAT Withholding
12	Public Services
13	General Rate - Sales or Rent Movable Things
14	Reduced Rate - Sales or Rent Movable Things
15	Substitute Withholding

You might set up conditions codes in this UDC as shown in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
INS	Registered	1
NOI	Not Registered	2
NOR	No Withholding	3

### ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04)

You set up profit withholding concepts to identify groups of items according to their profit withholding percentages. The system uses these values when you process withholding profits for suppliers.

You must set up a code for invoice type M.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
10	Services
20	Rental income
30	Goods
40	Professional
50	Service location
60	Invoice type M - profit
70	Professional fees
80	Decentralized regime
99	No withholding

To meet the requirements of RG 830/00, you must set up UDC 76/04 to identify the concept that is used to withhold taxes for copyright, and set up the special handling code with the amount up to which no withholding will occur. According to RG 830, this amount is ten thousand pesos. For example, you might set up this concept code for RG 830/00:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling Code
60	Derechos de Autor	NA	10000

### ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05)

You set up gross income concept source codes to identify groups of items according to their gross income withholding percentages. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income concept source codes:

Codes	Description
BIE	Goods
FLT	Shipment
NOR	No withholding
SER	Services

### ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06)

You set up gross income concept destination codes to identify groups of items according to their gross income withholding percentages. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income concept destination codes:

Codes	Description
BIE	Goods
FLT	Shipment
NOR	No withholding
SER	Services

### ARG - Contract Concept (76/07)

You set up contract concept codes to identify groups of items according to their contract withholding percentages. Set up the values in this UDC before processing withholdings for contractors.

For example, you might set up these contract concept source codes:

Codes	Description
500	More than 500 square meters
600	More than 600 square meters
700	More than 700 square meters
999	No withholding

### ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09)

You set up gross income state source codes to identify the states that are the source of gross income taxes. The system uses the values that you set up in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income state source codes:

Codes	Description
01	Cordoba
02	Mendoza
03	Catamarca
04	Neuguen
05	Santa Fe
30	Buenos Aires
31	Buenos Aires - Branch 0001
32	Buenos Aires - Branch 0002
99	No withholding

### ARG - G.I. State - Destination (76/10)

You set up gross income state destination codes to identify the states that are the destination of gross income taxes. The system uses these values when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income state destination codes:

Codes	Description
01	Cordoba
02	Mendoza
03	Catamarca
04	Neuguen
05	Santa Fe
30	Buenos Aires
31	Buenos Aires - Branch 0001
32	Buenos Aires - Branch 0002
99	No withholding

### ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11)

Set up codes for eventual concepts. Enter *1* in the Special Handling Code field for cleaning services concepts. The system uses the values that you establish when you process withholding for *sistema único de seguridad social* (SUSS) and cleaning services.

For example, you might set up these values:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>	<b>Special Handling Code</b>
(Blank)	(Blank)	N/A
ABC	Professional	N/A
DEF	Administrative	N/A
LIM	Cleaning Services	1
NOR	No withholding	1
SER	Servicios de Limpieza	1

### ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT)

You use the values in the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field.

The SICORE data structure defines the special codes shown in this table for document types that generate withholding:

<b>Special Handling Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Voucher
2	Receipt
3	Credit Note
4	Debit Note
5	Other Document
6	Payment Order

In this example for RG 1415, the SICORE document type 1, shown in the Special Handling Code column, corresponds to type A and B vouchers:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>	<b>Special Handling Code</b>
01	Invoice A	1
02	Debit Note A	4
03	Credit Note A	3
04	Receipts A	2
06	Invoice B	1

### ARG - V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1)

Set up VAT legal concepts to identify different types of legal activities. VAT legal concept codes are defined by the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP). The system uses these values when you process VAT withholding for suppliers.

You must set up code 499 for invoice type M.

For example, you might set up these VAT legal concepts:

Codes	Description
110	Services
12	Goods
250	Shipment
76	Cereals
499	Invoice type M - VAT

### ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2)

Set up gross income legal concepts to identify different types of legal activities. Gross income legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income legal concepts:

Codes	Description
25	Goods
55	Shipment
77	Services

### ARG - Profit Legal Concept (76/L3)

Set up profit legal concept codes to identify types of legal activities. Profit legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses these values when you process profit withholding for suppliers and when you print the SICORE reports.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
019	Service location
027	Rental income
110	Services

Codes	Description
115	Professionals
116	Professional fees
128	Goods

### ARG - Contract Legal Concept (76/L4)

Set up contract legal concepts to identify types of legal activities. Contract legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values that you enter in this UDC when you process withholding for contractors.

### ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5)

Set up eventual legal concepts to identify types of legal activities. Eventual legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values that you establish when you process withholding for SUSS and cleaning services.

### ARG - A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0)

Set up legal document types to classify tax ID numbers, including foreign tax IDs.

This table shows the AFIP valid document types:

Code	Description
80	C.U.I.T.
86	C.U.I.L.
87	C.D.I.
83	Foreign Tax ID
84	Foreign ID

This table provides an example of how you might set up UDC 76A/A0:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code	Hard Coded
080	CUIT	1	Y
084	CUIT prov del exterior	na	N
085	DNI	na	N

**Note.** When you set up document type CUIT, you must enter *1* in the Special Handling Code field so that the system validates the CUIT (*clave única de identificación tributaria*) number when it is entered or modified.

### Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI)

You set unchangeable pay status codes to specify the pay statuses at which vouchers cannot be changed.

This table provides an example of how you could set up UDC 76A/EI:



Codes	Description 01
#	Payment Process
A	Approved
P	Paid

### Country CUIT (76A/FJ)

Set up the CUIT numbers for the country of origin of foreign suppliers.

This UDC code is comprised of the country of origin and the person/corporation code. Use the Description 01 field to set up the country CUIT, as shown in this example:

Codes	Description 01
FRC	55-00000430-7
FRP	50-00000412-7
USP	50-0000301-5

### Withholding Minimum (76A/WM)

The system uses these values to determine whether to compare the minimum amount to the taxable amount or the withholding amount. Required values are:

Codes	Description 01
Blank	No minimum withholding.
1	Taxable amount is greater than or equal to the minimum amount.
2	Taxable amount is greater than the minimum amount.
3	Withholding amount is greater than or equal to the minimum amount.
4	Withholding amount is greater than the minimum amount.

## Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina

Before you process credit invoices, set up these UDCs.

### Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI)

You must specify a value of 1 in the Special Handling Code field for the document types that might require credit invoices.

---

**Note.** You should set up one or more new document types for vouchers that have credit invoices attached.

---

## Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

You must specify a value of *1* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types that might require credit invoices.

---

**Note.** You should set up one or more new document types for vouchers that have credit invoices attached.

---

The document type that is used for voucher acceptance (for example, FX) must be set up in the Document Type (00/DT) and the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDCs.

## Address Book Category Codes (01/01 through 01/30)

You must define an address book category code to identify the suppliers and customers who issue or receive credit invoices.

You can use any category code, but you must specify the number of the category code that you are using in the General Constants program (P76A20).

You must set up a code for the category code that you specify. You can use any code. If the supplier or customer has a code other than blank in this category code, the system assumes that a credit invoice must be issued.

## Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS)

Credit invoice status codes represent the current status of a credit invoice and determine the event to be processed. For example, you might set up these credit invoice status codes:

Code	Description 01	Special Handling Code
(Blank)	(Blank)	N/A
01	Initial	N/A
05	To Accept	N/A
10	Accepted	A
15	Pay with Cash	N/A

---

**Note.** The values in the Special Handling Code field do not apply to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system; they are used by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems, except in the case of a value of *1*, which is used to specify a reclassification of losses.

---

## Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV)

Events are the different points in the life cycle of a credit invoice. Use them to determine which valid status the invoice credit must have to pass through that event. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC.

## Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY)

You use special payment instrument codes to identify the payment instruments (for example, X) that cancel the original voucher and automatically generate another voucher with the document type that is specified in this UDC (for example, FX) for the voucher amount less the withholding amount.

In the Description 02 field, specify the type of document to generate, followed by the credit invoice class and the payment term to assign to it. For example, you could specify *FXACEPCDO* in the Description 02 field, where:

- *FX* is the credit invoice document type.
- *ACEP* is the supplier classification that identifies the liability account for credit invoices.

You must set up the corresponding PCxxxx AAI.

- *CDO* is the payment term of the acceptance voucher.

You would set up this special payment instrument code like this:

Code	Description 01	Description 02
X	Credit invoice accepted	FXACEPCDO

## Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP)

You use payment terms codes to specify the payment terms that do not require a credit invoice. When you enter a voucher for a credit invoice, you must specify a payment terms code that is *not* specified in this UDC.

## Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina

Set up these UDCs before you run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96).

### ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04)

You must enter *1* in the Description 02 field on UDC 76/04 to allow the columns to appear in the SICORE, as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
None	.	None
10	Services	1
20	Rental Income	1
30	Goods	1
40	Professional	1
50	Service Location	1
70	Professional Fees	1
80	Decentralized Regime	1
99	No Withholding	None

## ARG - Profit Legal Concept (76/L3)

Set up profit legal concept codes to identify types of legal activities. Profit legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses these values when you process profit withholding for suppliers, and when you print the SICORE reports.

You must set up code 099 for invoice type M.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
019	Service location
027	Rental income
099	Invoice M - profit
110	Services
115	Professionals
116	Professional fees
128	Goods

## Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Argentina

Set up these UDCs before processing fixed assets and inventory adjustments.

### G/L Reporting Code 15 (09/15)

You must use Chart of Accounts Category Code 15 to specify the Asset Type for each account that is used in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. The transactions from the Account Ledger table (F0911) are grouped, and Annex A is generated based on the Asset Type from Category Code 15. You must define asset types in UDC 09/15 before you set up accounts.

### Anexo A Column Type (76A/12)

You use UDC 76A/12 to set up the relationship between document types and the column on the Annex A report in which they will be printed. You might set up this UDC as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
AD	Disposals	B
AT	Transfers	T

### Adjustment Codes (76A/CA)

Set up UDCs to identify adjustment indexes for inventory inflation adjustment. For example, you might set up the IPIM - Wholesaler Price Index code.

## Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina

Set up these UDCs that the system uses when you produce the Perception report:

- ARG - Concept Code (76A/CI)
- ARG - Concept Code (76A/CR)
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE)

### ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI)

Use UDC 76A/CI to set up tax category codes in conformity with General Resolution 738/99. The system uses these values when you run the Perception Report (R76A8050) program.

This table provides an example of how you might set up UDC 76A/CI:

Codes	Description 01
217	<i>Impuesto a las ganancias</i>
767	<i>Impuesto al valor agregado</i>

### ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR)

Use UDC 76A/CR to set up the activity codes under which the company can operate. Enter the codes and corresponding descriptions in conformity with General Resolution 738/99. The system uses these values when you run the Perception Report (R76A8050) program.

---

**Important!** This description is the concept of the perception certificate.

---

This table provides an example of how you might set up UDC 76A/CR:

Codes	Description 01
493	<i>Importaciones</i>
663	<i>Importación de carnes</i>

### Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE)

You must associate the tax codes from UDC 76A/TC with the perception activity codes from UDC 76A/CR and the tax categories from UDC 76A/CI. You set up this association in UDC 76A/PE. The system uses these values when you run the Perception Report (R76A8050) program.

You specify the tax codes in the Codes field, the activity code in the Description 01 field, and the tax category in the Description 02 field, as shown in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
FTIMP01	663	767
IVA21PIA	248	767
IVAPERPA	248	767

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
PER	663	217
PER1	265	767
PER2	267	767
PRU	463	217
REB-PER	663	217

## Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Argentina

Set up these UDCs for standard tax processing and to meet the requirements of RG 1361 for sales and purchase transactions.

### Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. You must add the currency code that is required by AFIP in the Description 02 field of this UDC, as shown in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
ARS	Argentine Peso	ARS
USD	U.S. Dollar	USD

### Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI)

Set up this UDC for the for the Sales VAT Ledger. As established by general resolution, the fiscal authority (AFIP) states that the different invoices which are reported in the Sales VAT Ledger must have this codification:

- Document types that correspond to exempt operations must be listed in UDC (00/DI) with Z, X, or E in the second position of the Special Handling Code field.
- Document types that correspond to nontaxable operations must be listed in UDC (00/DI) with N in the second position of the Special Handling Code field.

This example shows a document type with Z in the second position of the Special Handling Code field:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
RI	Invoice	1Z

Document types of printed invoices that originated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system or the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and that have an exempt concept must be configured in this UDC. Documents with VAT must have a blank value in the second position of the Special Handling Code field.

If the same invoice has a combination of different concepts (for example, a VAT rate with exempt or nontaxable concepts) and this UDC contains a Z, X, E, or N in the Special Handling Code field for the document type, the system writes a blank in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank and the invoice concept is exempt, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an E in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank and the invoice concept is nontaxable, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an N in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank and the invoice has both exempt and nontaxable concepts, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an E in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

In addition, the fiscal authority requires that the program validate that the tax amount is less than the taxable amount and that the taxable amount must be less than the gross amount of the invoice. If these conditions are not met and the invoice has lines with tax explanation code VT, the program generates a message in the Work Center.

### Responsible Type (01/xx)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger and the Sales VAT Ledger. For the VAT Purchasing Ledger, use an Address Book category code (01/xx) to list the VAT condition of subjects. Enter these AFIP codes in the Special Handling Code field:

AFIP Code	Description
01	VAT inscript
02	Non-inscript VAT
03	Non responsible VAT
05	Final consumer

This table is an example of UDC 01/24 for the VAT Purchasing Ledger:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
.	.	.
INS	Registered	01
NOI	Not registered	02
NOR	No withholding	03

You specify the address book category code that you are using in the processing options of the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A).

For the Sales VAT Ledger, use an address book category code (01/xx) to list the responsible types. Enter the values that are defined by AFIP in the Special Handling Code field as shown:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
.	.	.
INS	<i>Inscripto</i>	01
NOI	No <i>inscripto</i>	02
NOR	No <i>retener</i>	03

You specify the address book category code that you are using in the processing options of the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program (R76A8060). The Sales VAT magnetic file lists the value from the Special Handling Code field for the responsible type.

### ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values (76/A3)

Set up this UDC table with values that you use to specify whether tax is calculated on tax. You use the values that you setup when you set up tax constants.

### Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3)

Use Item ASIB codes to specify the allowed values that define the invoice buckets for tax codes. The invoice bucket is the line on which the invoice tax will be printed. All tax codes with the same invoice bucket number appear on the same invoice line.

You assign invoice buckets to tax codes when you set up tax definitions.

### ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values (76A/B7)

Set up this UDC table with codes that you use when you specify a tax group in the tax constants.

### Fiscal Controller (76A/CF)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up this hard-coded value in UDC 76A/CF:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
(blank)	Default	N
C	Fiscal Controller	Y

### Destination Code (76A/DE)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up these hard-coded values in UDC 76A/DE:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
(blank)	Default	N
CORI	Rpt Deposit Earning Correction	Y
DIS4	Simplified Import Destination	Y
DIS5	DAP Simplified Import Dest.	Y



Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
EC01	Export to Consumption	Y
EC02	Expt to Consmpn w/DIT	Y
EC03	Exp to consmptn/minerals conc	Y
EC09	Exp to Cons w/DIT wo/trnsfrm	Y
IG01	Imp to cons ige ops wo/trans	Y

### Country's CUIT (76A/FJ)

Set up this UDC for the Sales VAT Ledger. List the external CUITs that are defined by AFIP for foreign countries in UDC (76A/FJ):

Codes	Description 01
FRC	55-00000430-7
FRP	50-00000412-7
USP	50-0000301-5

The system retrieves the CUIT from this UDC based on the Country and Person/Corporation Code of the supplier or customer in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. For example, if the supplier's Country code is FR and the Person/Corporation Code is C, the system retrieves the CUIT for the FRC code in this UDC.

### Operation Code (76A/OC)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up these hard-coded values in UDC (76A/OC):

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
(blank)	Default	N
E	Exempt Opt	Y
X	Foreign Export/Import	Y
Z	Export/Import Tax Free zone	Y

### Doc Types Tax UOM (76A/UM)

Use document type codes to specify the document types for which you do not want to calculate taxes by unit of measure. For example, you might set up this document type tax code:

Codes	Description 01
SO	Sales Order

## Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina

In addition to the standard software UDCs for accounts payables, set up these Argentina-specific UDCs and these base UDCs with Argentina-specific values.

### Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)

Set up this UDC before you generate the text payments file. This UDC is used by RG 1547 and RG 1361. RG 1547 uses the value in the Code and the Special Handling Code fields, while RG 1361 uses the value in the Code and the Description 02 fields. This example illustrates possible values for UDC 00/CC:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling Code
ARA	<i>Pesoso Argentinos</i>	ARS	002
ARS	<i>Pesos</i>	ARS	123
USD	<i>Dolares</i>	USD	001

### Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

Set up document type P1 for deferred payments.

### Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

Set up document type P1 for deferred payments.

### Payment Instruments (00/PY)

Set up UDC 00/PY to include the deferred check payment instrument (D), entering *I* in the first position of the Special Handling Code field as illustrated in this example:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
D	Draft by Invoice (A/R and A/P)	1

The system uses these values when you process deferred payments.

In addition to setting up payment instruments for standard payment processing, specify that no withholding takes place if withholding vouchers are written off when payments are made in bonds.

The system stores unfulfilled withholding in a table so that you can generate a report showing these amounts when required by the fiscal authority.

You specify whether withholding is saved in permanent files or in unfulfilled withholding tables by completing the Special Handling Code field for the payment instrument in UDC 00/PY. This UDC does not affect withholding calculations.

The value in the Special Handling Code field consists of these parts:

First Position	Specifies whether the payment is deferred. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>I</i>: The payment is deferred.</li> <li>• Blank: The payment is not deferred.</li> </ul>
Second Position	Specifies whether VAT is withheld. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Y</i>: Withhold VAT.</li> <li>• <i>N</i>: Do not withhold VAT.</li> </ul>
Third Position	Specifies whether profit taxes are withheld. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Y</i>: Withhold profit taxes.</li> <li>• <i>N</i>: Do not withhold profit taxes.</li> </ul>
Fourth Position	Specifies whether taxable amounts and profit withholding is stored in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A). Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Y</i>: Store amounts in the F760406A table.</li> <li>• <i>N</i>: Do not store amounts in the F760406A table.</li> </ul>
Fifth Position	Specifies whether the system applies withholding taxes for security services. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Y</i>: Apply withholding.</li> <li>• <i>N</i>: Do not apply withholding.</li> </ul> The system treats a blank value as a <i>Y</i> .
Sixth position	Specifies whether the system accumulates the withholding taxes in the F76A0456 table. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Y</i>: Accumulate taxes.</li> <li>• <i>N</i>: Do not accumulate taxes.</li> </ul> The system treats a blank value as a <i>Y</i> .

This table lists the results of various special handling code combinations. The underlined character represents a blank space:

Special Handling Code	Explanation
<u>_</u> YYYY	All withholding is made and the profits are accrued. This code is the same as leaving the Special Handling Code field blank.
<u>_</u> YYN	VAT is withheld, but profits are not accrued.
<u>_</u> YNY	VAT is withheld, but profits taxes are not withheld. The taxable amount is accrued for the unfulfilled withholding calculation.

Special Handling Code	Explanation
_YNN	VAT is withheld, but profits taxes are not; profits are not accrued.
_NYY	VAT is not withheld; but profit taxes are withheld, and profits are accrued.
_NNN	No taxes are withheld. The VAT and profit tax withholding are saved in temporary files, and profits are not accrued.

**Note.** If you include a *I* in the first position in any of the preceding combinations, the payment is considered to be a deferred payment.

This table is an example of payment instruments for Lecops payments:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling Code
J	<i>Lecops</i>	<i>No retiene ni acumula RET</i>	NNN
N	<i>Cheque dif con Lecops</i>	<i>No RET si acumula Gcias</i>	1YNN

### Issue Place (76A/LE)

Use this UDC to identify the issue place of legal documents. For example, you might set up codes for each of your warehouses and for your main office.

### Payment Types (76A/PT)

Set up this UDC before you generate the text payments file. You must set up these payment types:

Codes	Description
01	Finance entities accounts deposits
02	Draft or bank transfers
03	Checks or cancellation checks
04	Credit cards
05	Credit invoice
06	Endorsable checks
07	Other

### Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP)

Set up this UDC before you generate the text payments file. You must set up two classifications of the operations:

- 01 - Cash

- 02 - Future Payment Term

The payment terms that are considered cash (01) must be listed in the UDC. Those that are not in the UDC are considered future payment terms (02).

## Setting Up UDCs for Shipment Notes for Argentina

Set up standard software UDCs for sales order processing, and set up these Argentina-specific UDCs to print shipment notes.

### ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1)

Set up these values to work with shipment notes:

Code	Description
R	<i>Remito</i>
X	Shipment note

### ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT)

Set up this value to work with shipment notes:

Code	Description
91	<i>Remito</i>

### ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values (76A/B8)

Set up these values to work with shipment notes:

Code	Description
R	<i>Remito</i>
X	Shipment group

---

## Setting Up AAls for Argentina

This section discusses how to set up AAls for:

- Supplier withholding
- Deferred payments
- Credit invoice processing
- Accounts receivable draft processing
- Inventory inflation adjustment

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System," Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Receivable

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the General Accounting System," Setting Up AAIs for General Accounting

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Procurement System," Setting Up AAIs

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Configuring the Sales Order Management System," Setting Up AAIs for Sales Order Management

## AAIs for Supplier Withholding for Argentina

You must set up these AAIs for VAT, gross income, contract, cleaning, and eventuals withholding and associate them with the appropriate accounts:

- \$I: VAT withholding account
- \$G: Profit withholding account
- \$Bxx: Gross income withholding account

The variable xx in this AAI specifies the state.

- \$S: Contract withholding account
- \$A: Eventuals withholding account

As an alternative, you can set up \$ADEF (eventual services including the withholding concept).

- \$L: Cleaning services

As an alternative, you can set up \$LLIM (cleaning services including the withholding concept).

- \$Q: SUSS withholding
- PC\$I: VAT withholding control account
- PC\$G: Profit withholding control account
- PC\$L: Cleaning services control account
- PC\$Bxx: Gross income withholding control account

The variable xx in this AAI specifies the state.

- PC\$S: Contract withholding control account
- PC\$A: Eventuals withholding control account

When setting up \$B and PC\$B for gross income, you must append the state number to the suffix. For example, if the state number is 01, the AAI becomes \$B01 and PC\$B01.

For VAT, profits, eventuals, and contract accounts, the system can associate current accounts by concept. For example, you might set up \$IEL. If the system does not find specific accounts, it uses the generic withholding codes (\$I, \$G, \$A, and \$S).

## Setting Up AAIs for Deferred Payments

Set up AAI PD for the control account that will be charged for deferred checks, as illustrated in this example:

Seq No.	Item. No.	Description	Co	Bus Unit	Obj Acct	Sub	Install System
4.041	PD	Deferred Checks Control Acct.	00028	28	1115	CTRL	04

## Setting Up AAIs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina

You must set up the PT and PC AAIs to process credit invoices.

### PT + Offset (Tax)

You must create a PTxxxx AAI for the original tax area and one for the temporary tax area. The PTxxxx AAI for the original tax area must specify the tax fiscal credit account. The PTxxxx AAI for the temporary tax area must specify a temporary tax account.

When vouchers that require a credit invoice are posted, the offset of the temporary tax area is charged.

The reclassification process uses the Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship (F76A25) table to cancel the temporary fiscal credit and charge the final one.

### PC + Offset (Credit Invoice Accepted)

The PCxxxx AAI identifies the supplier class that corresponds to the debts from credit invoices that are represented by the voucher that is defined for credit invoices. This AAI must use a liability account.

This offset is charged during acceptance and then canceled when the accepted credit invoice is paid.

## Setting Up AAIs for Draft Processing for Argentina

When you process accounts receivable drafts, you can use the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument.

Set up these AAIs for Lecops:

- RDL (RD + payment instrument)
- RD1L (RD1 + payment instrument)
- RD2L (RD2 + payment instrument)

## Setting Up AAIs for Inventory Inflation Adjustments

You must set up the following Distribution AAIs to process inflation inventory adjustment:

- 3910: Inventory Stock Valuation - Adjustment

Use this AAI to identify the inventory account for the inflation adjustment process.

- 3911: Expense or Cost of Goods Sold - Stock Valuation Adjustments

Use this AAI to identify the results account, which serves as the offset to the inventory adjustments account.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Argentina

This section discusses how to set up next numbering for withholding taxes. You also set up next numbering for legal document numbering and VAT and profit withholding certificates.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 99.](#)

See [Chapter 7, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina, page 145.](#)

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes

You must set up next numbers by company, fiscal year, or both, for the tax withholding document types \$A, \$G, \$I, \$L, and \$S. The system uses this setup to obtain the numbering for supplier tax withholding certificates.

This table includes examples of next numbering setup:

Document Company	Document Type	Description	Check Digit	Next Number Range
00028	\$G	Profit Withholding	N/A	115
00028	\$I	VAT Withholding	N/A	111
00028	\$S	Contract Withholding	N	5
00028	\$A	Eventuals Withholding	N	26
0028	\$L	Cleaning Services Withholding	N	40

**Note.** Next numbers for gross income withholding are assigned according to state specifications. Therefore, the only gross income document type for which you have to set up next numbers is gross income rectifications.

## Setting Up AAI Document Types for Argentina

You must set up the document types and the corresponding AAIs that are used in the process of adjusting works in progress for inflation. You adjust for inflation to manage your inventory.

This section discusses how to set up AAI document types.



## Form Used to Set Up AAIs in Document Types for Inventory Inflation Adjustment

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with AAI Document Type	W76A395B	Work in Process (G76A391), AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj.	Review AAI document types.
Set Up AAI Document Type	W76A395C	Click Add on the Work with AAI Document Type form.	Set up AAI document types.

## Set Up AAI Document Types

Access the Set Up AAI Document Type form.

AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj. - Set Up AAI Document Type

OK Cancel Tools

Document Type VO

Order Type ET

AAI Table Number 4323

Set Up AAI Document Type form

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
<b>Order Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
<b>AAI Table Number</b>	Enter a number used to specify sequence and retrieve accounting information.

## Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Argentina

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Argentina Program	Base Software Program
AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023)	<p>Invoice Print (R03B505)</p> <p>Invoice Print (R42565)</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 173.</a></p>
PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D)	<p>Update Receipts Header (R03B551)</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina, page 251.</a></p>
PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2)	<p>Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525)</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina, page 252.</a></p>
PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)	<p>Invoice Print (R03B505)</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 173.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 241.</a></p>
PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)	<p>Invoice Print (R42565)</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 173.</a></p>
Perception Report (R76A8050)	<p>PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)</p> <p>PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing," Understanding the Printing of Perception Certificates, page 246.</a></p>
F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A)	<p>Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)</p> <p>Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047)</p> <p><b>Note.</b> The Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program and the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) program must also have identically named versions.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Vouchers for Argentina, page 195.</a></p>

Argentina Program	Base Software Program
Additional A/B Information (P760101A)	Address Book Revisions (P01012)  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Supplier Setup for Argentina, page 113.</a>
PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210)	Sales Order Entry (P4210)  See <a href="#">Chapter 14, "(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina," Understanding Sales Order Entry for Argentina, page 255.</a>
A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476) F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A)  See <a href="#">Chapter 10, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 185.</a>	Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571)
Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A) PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)	Work With Payment Groups (P04571)

## Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina

This section provides an overview of legal numbering, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Establish relationships between document types.
- Set up next numbers for legal numbering.

### Understanding Legal Numbering

Legal numbering complies with the legal requirements that are stipulated in General Resolution 1415.

Legal numbering can be set up for invoices and shipment notices, and is assigned by issue place and DGI (*Direccion General Impositiva*) document type.

The legal number has these parts:

- The document type assigned by the *Administracion Federal de Ingresos Publicos* (AFIP). For example, the document type might be 01-Invoice.
- The invoice letter (A, B, C, E, and so on).
- The issue place (where the voucher was issued).
- A next number.

To set up legal numbering, you set up a relationship between document types and you set up next numbers.

## AFIP Document Types

Set up AFIP document type relationships to cross reference JD Edwards EnterpriseOne document types and legal invoice groups to legal document types. The AFIP defines both legal invoices groups and legal document types.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne document type and the legal invoice group (which is assigned based on the tax area that is used during voucher entry) determine the legal document type of the invoice by using the AFIP document type relationship that you set up.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the Document Types - All Documents in UDC (00/DT).
- Set up the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc Type in UDC (76/DT).

## Forms Used to Set Up Legal Numbering and Document Type Relationships

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Rel. Type Doc./Group/Doc.DGI	W76002AC	Legal Number Set Up (G76A00A), JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Types Relationship  Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Type Relationship	Access existing document type relationships.
Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance	W76002AE	Click Add on the Work With Rel. Type Doc./Group/Doc.DGI form.	Establish document types relationships used for next number setup and for AFIP document type relationships.
Next Number Maintenance	W76001AB	Legal Number Set Up (G76A00A), Legal Next Numbers  On the Work with Next Numbers form, click Add.	Set up Next Numbers for legal numbering.

## Establishing Relationships Between Document Types

Access the Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form.

EnterpriseOne / AFIP Document Types Relationship - Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance		
Doc. Type	\$P	Security Withholdings
Invoice Group - Argentina	C	Group C
A.F.I.P. Doc. Type	07	Invoice C

Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form

**Doc. Type (document type)** Enter a user-defined code from 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable documents

R: Accounts receivable documents

T: Time and Pay documents

I: Inventory documents

O: Purchase order documents

S: Sales order documents

**Invoice Group - Argentina** Enter a code that identifies the invoice group. Values are:

A

B

C

**A.F.I.P. Doc. Type** Enter the legal document type given by DGI (Direccion General Impositiva) for documents.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Numbering

Access the Next Number Maintenance form.

**Legal Next Numbers - Next Number Maintenance**

OK Cancel Tools

Company \* 00028

AFIP Doc. Type 02 *Debit Note A*

Issue Place \* 02

Shipment Note (Y/N) N

Same-As Doc. Type

Next Number 1

Next Number Maintenance form

**AFIP Doc. Type**

Enter a value that exists in the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC table to specify the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

**Issue Place**

Enter the location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

You must specify the issue place of the invoice or shipment note that you want to print in the Issue Place processing option of the PO - Invoice / Shipment Note Print program (R76A565) or in the PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG - 03B program (P76A03B1).

**Shipment Note (Y/N)**  
(shipment note [yes/no])

Enter *Y* (yes) to specify that the document is a shipment note. Enter *N* (no) to specify that the document is not a shipment note.

**Same-As Doc. Type**  
(same-as document type)

Enter a value that exists in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table to specify a document type for which the system uses the same numbering scheme as the document type that you entered in the AFIP Doc Type field.

If you set up next numbers by company or by company and fiscal year, a document type can share the same next number sequence as another document type. Same As Document Type refers to the document type that controls the next number the system uses.

For example, you create a document with a document type of RR. The document that you create should use the same next number sequence as regular invoices or RI document types. In this case, define the RR document type setup record with a Same As Document Type of RI.

**Next Number**

Enter the number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

## Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers

This section provides an overview of the Print Authorization Code (CAI) and discusses how to:

- Enter the autoprinter company status.
- Enter the CAI number.

### Understanding Print Authorization Code (CAI)

General Resolution 100 (RG100) requires that a numerical Print Authorization Code (CAI) with an expiration date be printed on the bottom-right margin of type A and B vouchers that are issued by companies in the course of business. Type C vouchers are not affected by the regulation.

RG100 establishes that issuance of invoices or equivalent documents, as well as their printing by companies that are authorized to do so, is essential for tax purposes and also ensures the transparency of business principles. To work within RG100 parameters, you must indicate whether the company prints its own invoices.

Likewise, for taxpayers whose operations are significant in terms of volume and quality, the ability to print their own vouchers is beneficial because it helps facilitate their business operations and administrative tasks.

The CAI number is assigned by the AFIP, as stipulated in RG100. This number is assigned to all companies that print their own invoices. These companies must be registered and authorized by the fiscal authority to print their own invoices. Once registered and authorized, the company is given a CAI number, which must be printed on all legal invoices.

The CAI number is unique for each company.

### Forms Used to Set Up Print Authorization Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with CAI	W76A043A	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), A/P RG100 Set Up	Review and select existing records.
CAI Definition	W76A043C	Click Add on the Work with CAI form.	Set up suppliers who work with autoprinters.
RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control,	W76A004B	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP  On the Work with RG100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control - ARG - 00 form, click Add.	Enter the autoprinter company status.
RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00	W76A003A	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP  On the Work with RG100 - CAI by Company - ARG - 00 form, click Add.	Enter the CAI number.

## Entering the Autoprinter Company Status

Access the RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form.

**Work with RG100 - Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP - RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control**

OK Cancel Tools

Company \* 00028 Prueba - Argentina - 28

☒ Check for Autoprinter

RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form

**Check for Autoprinter** Specify whether the system verifies if the supplier is set up as an autoprinter.

## Entering the CAI Number

Access the RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form.

**Work with RG100 - CAI by Company -AR/SOP - RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028

AFIP Document Type \* 01 Invoice A

Issue Place \* 0001

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Autoprinter Inscription Number	Date From	Date Thru
<input type="checkbox"/>	11111111111	27/10/04	31/12/04
<input type="checkbox"/>			

RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form

**AFIP Document Type** Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

**Issue Place** Enter the location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

**Autoprinter Inscription Number** Enter a number assigned to a supplier by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100. It is a unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices).



These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

**Date From and Date Thru** Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective or ceases to be in effect.

---

## Setting Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes for Argentina

This section provides overviews of issue places and bar codes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Add the CIF code.
- Add record type \$C.
- Relate issue places to address book records.

### Understanding Issue Places

Article 11 of General Resolution 3434 stipulates that the commercial address that appears on the invoice or equivalent document must be the business or physical location where the invoice is issued.

In the case of shipment notes or equivalent documents, the location where goods are issued (warehouse or depot) must be the business address. The address of the place where goods are dispatched must be the same as the issue place address.

CIF codes relate the issue place with an address book record, which stores the address and other data about the issue place.

Setting up this relationship causes the invoice printing programs to retrieve the issue place address instead of the company address.

If this relationship is not defined, the business address is printed instead of the issue place address.

To set up the issue place relationship:

1. Add the CIF code.
2. Add record type \$C.
3. Relate the issue place to the address book record.

### Understanding Bar Codes for Argentina Invoices

When you generate a legal document with a document type of A, B, E, or M, you must print a bar code on the document. The bar code includes the:

- C.U.I.T number
- AFIP legal document type
- Issue place
- C.A.I. number
- C.A.I. due date
- Check digit

When you set up the ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values UDC (76/B1), you must specify *Y* in the Special Handling Code field for document types A, B, E, and M. A value of *Y* indicates that the document type requires the system to print the bar code information.

When you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program or the Invoice Print (R03B505) program, the system calls the Print Invoice / Shipment Note - ARG - 42 (R76A566) program. The Print Invoice / Shipment Note - ARG - 42 program calls the N76A510 (Bar Code String Generator) business function to print the bar code as well as the numeric equivalent of the bar code.

---

**Note.** You must install the Interleaved 2 of 5 ITF font for the bar code. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide this font.

---

### **Bar Code String Generator - ARG - 42 (N76A510)**

The Bar Code String Generator - ARG - 42 business function obtains the data required for the bar code from these fields, and then generates a check digit:

- C.U.I.T number (11 numeric characters obtained from data item TAX in the F76AUI20 table).
- AFIP legal document type (two numeric characters obtained from the first two characters in data item VINV in the F76A09 table).
- Issue place (four numeric characters obtained from data item ACEM in the F76AUI20 table).
- C.A.I. number (14 numeric characters obtained from data item ACAI in the F76AUI20 table).
- C.A.I. due date (eight numeric characters obtained from data item CXPJ in the F76AUI20 table).

The business function concatenates the values of the five data fields in the order listed and then adds the check digit to the end of the string to produce the numeric value of the bar code. To calculate the check digit, the system:

1. Sums the characters in the odd number positions (positions 1, 3, 5, and so on), beginning from the left of the string of characters.
2. Multiplies the sum obtained in the first step by 3.
3. Sums the characters in the even number positions (positions 2, 4, 6, and so on), beginning from the left of the string of characters.
4. Sums the values obtained in steps 2 and 3.
5. Determines the check digit to be the lowest number which, when added to the value that was determined in step 4, equals a multiple of 10.

### **Example: Generation of Numeric Bar Code**

Suppose the values for the five data fields are:

- C.U.I.T number: 23467812399
- AFIP legal document type: 03
- Issue place: 1222
- C.A.I. number: 65432165432111
- C.A.I. due date: 06062005

The business function concatenates the characters to produce this string:

234678123990312226543216543211106062005

The business function applies the algorithm:

1. Sums the characters in the odd positions to produce a value of 69.
2. Multiplies 69 by 3 to equal 207.
3. Sums the characters in the even positions to produce a value of 58.
4. Sums 207 and 58 to equal 265.
5. Determines the check digit to be five because five is the lowest number, which when added to 265, returns a number which is divisible by 10.
6. Produces a numeric value for the bar code that is equal to the original string with the check digit of five added to the end of the string for a value of: 2346781239903122265432165432111060620055.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Create a record for each issue place in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records".

- Add issue place codes to the Issue Place (76A/LE) UDC table.

## Forms Used to Set Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplemental Database Setup	W00091B	CIF Supplemental Data (G01312), Supplemental Data Setup	Locate supplemental data types.
Supplemental Database Setup	W00091A	On the Work With Supplemental Database Setup form, click Add.	Add the CIF code.
Data Type Revisions	W00091D	On Work the With Supplemental Database Setup form, select the address book record, and then select Work With Data Type from the Row menu.  On the Work With Data Types form, click Add.	Add record type \$C.
General Description Entry	W00092C	CIF Supplemental Data (G01312), Supplemental Data  On the Work With Supplemental Data form, enter the address book number of the issue place in the header area, and then click Find.  Select the row with data type \$C, and then click Select.	Relate issue places to address book records.

## Adding the CIF Code

Access the Supplemental Database Setup form.

### Supplemental Database Code

Enter *AB* in this field to specify the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

### Generic Alphanumeric Key 1

Select this option to use the data that you enter in the Generic Alphanumeric Key 1 field as a key field for supplemental data.

If you select this option, you must enter a valid data dictionary alias in the corresponding DD Alias (SAL1) field. Before you can use the data dictionary alias, you must set up the alias in UDC Valid Alphanumeric Aliases (00/S2).

When you select Generic Alphanumeric Key 1, and you enter a valid alias, the field appears with the data dictionary name as a key field on the Work With Supplemental Data form. If you enter data in the corresponding Row Description (SBD1) field, the data that you enter appears as the key field name on the Work With Supplemental Data form.

### DD Alias (data dictionary alias)

Enter *AN8* in this field to specify the address number alias.

## Adding Record Type \$C

Access the Data Type Revisions form.

### Type Data

Enter *\$C* in this field to group data by categories.

This is a required field for setting up any data type. You can use an existing data type, or you can create a new data type by entering one or two characters for the code.

### Product Code

Enter *76A* (Argentina) in this field to identify the system for the UDC that is related to the data type. This field works with the Record Type field to identify the code type table that the system uses to verify the data type. When you leave both fields blank, the system does not verify the data type.

For example, a valid code for data type *SKILL* (skills) must exist in the table for system *08* and code type *SK*. If you enter a skill code that is not in the table, the system displays an error message.

This field applies only to the code format (C) data types.

### Record Type

Enter *LE* in this field.

The Record Type and Product Code fields work together to associate a UDC table to the UDC (alias GDC1) field. The system uses the UDC table to verify data that you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field on the General Description Entry form.

For example, if you enter *08* in the Product Code field and *SK* in the Record Type field, the data that you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field on the General Description Entry form must exist in UDC table *08/SK*.

If you leave the Record Type and Product Code fields blank, you can enter any data in the data entry field for the UDC (alias KY) column on the General Description Entry form.

This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.

## Relating Issue Places to Address Book Records

Access the General Description Entry form.

### User Def Code (user defined code)

Enter the issue place code for each issue place.

### Effective Date

Enter the effective date for each issue place.

### Remark

Enter the address book number for each issue place.

---

**Note.** The data that you enter in the Remark (alias RMK) field depends on how you set up the Remark 1 (alias GDC2) and corresponding System Code (alias SY1) and Record Type (alias RT1) fields on the Data Type Revisions form. If you associated the Remark 1 (alias GDC3) field with a record, the data that you enter in the Remark (alias RMK) field must be a value in the associated record. If you did not associate the Remark 1 (alias GDC3) field with a record, the system accepts any data (within the size constraints) that you enter in the Remark (RMK) field.

---

---

## Setting Up the System to Generate the Text Payments File for Argentina

This section provides overviews of the text (TXT) payment file and the required bank account information for text payments; and lists a prerequisite.

### Understanding the Text Payment File

The AFIP, through RG 151, requires that companies provide documentation of payments greater than 10.000,00 ARS in the form of a check, automatic debit, credit card receipt, credit invoice acceptance, and so on. If you can't provide this documentation, you must prove the validity of the payment in another way to receive the fiscal credit.

If you use unauthorized documents as evidence of payments that are greater than 10.000,00 ARS, you cannot reduce your taxes by the fiscal credits from these transactions.

RG 1547 enables you to document the fiscal credit by the following means:

- Preserve information about the means of payment in the invoice or receipt.
- Submit a monthly record of payments that are made through computerized systems to the AFIP.

### Understanding the Required Bank Account Information for Text Payments

You must associate the CUIT number of the bank account with the bank account information by creating an address book record for the bank account and entering the bank's address book number in the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).

Create an address book record for the bank of each supplier for which you use the text payments file. Set up the address book record with a search type of V (Supplier), and specify the CUIT number of the bank account in the Tax ID field. of the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Bank Accounts"*

### Prerequisite

Set up UDCs for bank processing.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 90.](#)

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Argentina and discusses how to set processing options for payment formats for Argentina.

## Understanding Payment Formats for Argentina

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Argentina:

Format	Description
R760472A	Check and payment order.
R76A04722	Deferred check and payment order.
R7604721A	Cash-payment order without a check.

All three payment formats use the same processing options.

## Setting Processing Options for Payment Formats for Argentina

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Program ID (FUTURE USE)</b>	This processing option is not used.
<b>Form Type (FUTURE USE)</b>	This processing option is not used.
<b>Register Payment</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to register the payment under the check number. Leave this processing option blank to register the payment under the payment order number. This processing option is valid when you print only the payment order.
<b>GL Distribution Account</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of the GL distribution account.
<b>State (FUTURE USE)</b>	This processing option is not used.

---

## Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the payment print programs for deferred payments and discusses how to set up the deferred check table.

### See Also

[Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 90](#)

[Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAI for Deferred Payments, page 95](#)

## Understanding Payment Print Programs for Deferred Payments

Set up these print programs for the deferred check-payment instrument (D):

Format	Program
Payments	P76A04722 (Deferred check - ARG 04)
Payment Register	P04576N (Payment Register - Drafts)
Attachments	P760473A (Only payment order-ARG 04)
Debit Statements	P04574 (Print Dbt Statement - Standard)




## Form Used to Set Up the Deferred Check Table

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Account Relationship	W76A0421C	Additional Features - Set Up (G76A116), Deferred Check Table  Click Add on the Work With A/P Account Relationship form.	Specify the control account that is charged when the debt that is incurred with the supplier is written off and the final bank account from which the payment is made.

## Setting Up the Deferred Check Table

Access the Account Relationship form.

**Deferred Check Table - Account Relationship**

OK Cancel Tools  
  

Control Account	28.1130.CTRANTIC	<i>Prepaid control account</i>
Final Account	28.1220	<i>Notes Receivable</i>

Account Relationship form

**Control Account** Enter the account number.

**Final Account** Enter the account number in the long account number format.



---

## Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A)

Set this processing option before you enter company, customer, and supplier information for Argentine companies and individuals. The system uses the values in this processing option for country-specific processing.

### General

This processing option specifies whether the system allows duplicate tax identification.

**PO Item** Specify whether the system allows duplicate tax identification. Values are:  
Blank: The system does not allow duplicate tax identification.  
1: The system allows duplicate tax identification.

---

## Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of setup for suppliers and discusses how to set up autoprinter numbers for suppliers.

### Understanding Supplier Setup for Argentina

In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, for Argentine suppliers:

- Set up the processing options for the Additional A/B Information program (P760101A) to allow duplicate CUIT numbers.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information \(P760101A\), page 113.](#)

- If you are setting up foreign suppliers, set up the CUIT numbers for the countries of origin in the Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table and set up the document type for foreign tax IDs in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 72.](#)

- Set up suppliers for withholding, if you process supplier withholding.

See [Chapter 7, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding," page 127.](#)

- Set up supplier autoprinter (CAI) numbers.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina, page 113.](#)

## Forms Used to Set Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
CAI Definition	W76A043C	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), A/P RG100 Set Up  Click Add on the Work with CAI form.	Set up the CAI by supplier.

## Setting Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers for Argentina

Access the CAI Definition form.

**A/P RG100 Set Up - CAI Definition**

OK Cancel Tools

Address Number 92

AFIP Document Type 02

Issue Place 02

Autoprinter Inscription Number 6789

Effective Date 01/01/09

Expiration Date 31/12/09

CAI Definition form

### AFIP Document Type

Enter a value from the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC to specify the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

### Issue Place

Enter the physical location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

### Autoprinter Inscription Number

Enter the number assigned to a supplier by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100. It is a unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices).

These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

### Effective Date

Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.

**Expiration Date**

Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.

## Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina

This section discusses how to set up to work with invoice type M for vouchers.

### Setting Up Vouchers with Invoice Type M

Invoice type M is used for the emission of documents with tax discrimination. General Resolution 1575 defines these withholding requirements for vouchers with invoice type M:

- The withholding is calculated when the taxable amount of the transaction is equal or greater than 1000 USD.

In this case, the transaction is excluded from other withholding or perception requirements that might be applied (except *Guía Fiscal Ganadera, Harinera*, or both).

- If the taxable amount of the transaction is less than 1000 USD and the payer is a withholding agent in any other regime that makes withholdings for less than 1000 USD, the withholding must occur.

The withholding amounts are calculated as follows:

- VAT

The net transaction amount multiplied by 100 percent of the corresponding tax rate. This amount is calculated for each payable voucher.

- Profit

The net transaction amount multiplied by three percent. This calculation does not consider the accumulated profit for the month. This calculation must be done for each payment.

To perform these calculations:

- Create a document type in UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DV to identify type M vouchers.
- Create a tax area exclusively for type M vouchers.

Specify invoice group M for this tax area on the Additional Tax Information form.

- Add these legal withholding regimes, which are reported in the SICORE report and in the withholding certificate:

UDC	Code	Description
76/L3	99	Invoice M - Profit - Emission of documents with tax discrimination.
76/L1	499	Invoice M - VAT - Emission of documents with tax discrimination.

Add these legal withholding concepts, which are used during voucher entry:

UDC	Code	Description
76/04	GAM	Invoice M - Profit - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. The code is just an example.
76/02	IVM	Invoice M - VAT - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. The code is just an example.

**Note.** These concepts must be different from those already defined in the system. The existing concepts cannot be reused because they have different withholding calculations.

For VAT withholdings, set up a withholding percentage in the V.A.T WH - Percentages program (P760402A).

See [Chapter 7, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up VAT Withholding for Argentina, page 139.](#)

For profit withholdings, set up a withholding percentage in the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A)

**Note.** You must specify *I* in the Misc Code field to indicate to the system that it doesn't have to consider the accumulated amounts from the month in the profit withholding calculation for the payment group.

See [Chapter 7, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Profit Withholding for Argentina, page 141.](#)

When you enter a voucher into the system, assign the withholding concepts corresponding to the operation on the Withholdings tab of the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form, as shown in this example:

Field	Code	Description
VAT Withholding Concept	IVM	Invoice M - VAT
G.I. Agreement Code	02	Multilateral Agreement
G.I. Concept Source	BIE	Goods
G.I. State Source	04	Neuquen
G.I. Concept Destination	FLT	Shipment
G.I. State Destination	02	Mendoza
Profit Withholding Condition	INS	Registered
Profit Withholding Concept	GAM	Invoice M - Profit
Contract Concept	500	More than 500 square meters
S.U.S.S. Concept	LIM	Cleaning Services

**Note.** When a transaction with invoice type M is less than 1000 USD, specify the appropriate profit withholding concept (regardless of the general withholding method). If the transaction is greater than 1000 USD, specify the withholding concept of RG 1575.

See [Chapter 11, "\(ARG\) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina, page 195.](#)

- If you are adhering to General Resolution 1575, you generate certificates before you update the payment group in the same way as if you were not adhering to this resolution.
- For General Resolution 1575, you report withholdings using the SICORE report.

## Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina

This section provides an overview of credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system setup and discusses how to set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

### Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable Setup

You set up credit invoice constants by company. These constants control the credit invoice process.

You must specify this information when you set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

- The gross amount limit, below which a voucher does not require a credit invoice.  
Any voucher with a gross amount in excess of this amount requires a credit invoice.
- The payment time limit in days, below which a voucher does not require a credit invoice.  
Any due date that exceeds this limit requires a credit invoice.
- The category code that is used to identify suppliers that issue credit invoices.
- Whether the company accepts credit invoices.
- The payment instrument for vouchers that require credit invoices.
- The initial status that is assigned to the credit invoice when it is entered in the system.

### Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Credit Invoice Constants	W76A20A	Credit Invoice System setup (G76A00D), General Constants	Access existing records.
Enter Credit Invoice Constants	W76A20B	Click Add on the Work With Credit Invoice Constants form.	Set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

## Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable

Access the Enter Credit Invoice Constants form.

**General Constants - Enter Credit Invoice Constants**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028 Prueba - Argentina - 28

General A/R and SOP A/P

Invoice Minimum Amount 1,000.00

Credit Invoice Limit Days 30

A/B Category Code Number 12

Enter Credit Invoice Constants form

<b>Invoice Minimum Amount</b>	Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.
<b>Credit Invoice Limit Days</b>	Enter the number of days that the fiscal authority has established as a difference between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date. The specified number of days must pass before you can issue a credit invoice. If fewer than the specified number of days have passed between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date, then you cannot issue a credit invoice.
<b>A/B Category Code Number</b> (address book category code number)	Enter the code that specifies the Customer Category code number to use to determine the tax.
<b>Company Issues Credit Invoice</b>	Select to specify that a company must issue a credit invoice.
<b>Credit Invoice Legal Nbr Group</b> (credit invoice legal number group)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the legal number group for credit invoices.
<b>Receipt Invoice Legal Nbr Group</b> (receipt invoice legal number group)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the legal number group for receipt invoices.

<b>Company Receives Credit Invoice</b>	Select to specify that a company must receive credit invoices from its vendors.
<b>Credit Invoice Status</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the status of the credit invoice.

---

## Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina

You must set up a temporary tax area for each tax area that is used by your suppliers who issue credit invoices. The temporary tax areas must have the same percentage as the original tax area and an offset that uses the temporary fiscal credit account.

You cross-reference the original tax areas to the temporary tax areas by using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). You can cross-reference only one temporary tax area to each original tax area. The system stores area cross-references in the Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship (F76A25) table.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

---

## Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the setup of credit invoice status rules, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up credit invoice status rules.

### Understanding the Setup of Credit Invoice Status Rules

Status rules establish a validation of the credit invoice status that is required for processing a particular event. You can also specify the next status that should be used when the event has been completed.

For example, for the ACCEPTANCE event, the credit invoice must have a status of TO ACCEPT. After processing, the credit invoice status is updated to ACCEPTED.

These rules should be set up by an advanced user and offer great flexibility for defining the steps that your company wants to follow to process credit invoices.

---

**Important!** You must define the status rules correctly when you install the credit invoice module because making changes other than adding additional steps to the process is difficult.

---

Status rules consist of these elements:

- Accounts Payable Event

These values are hard-coded in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table and represent different possible actions in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

- Credit Invoice Status From

This is the initial valid status that is necessary for the event to run.

- Credit Invoice Status To (optional)

Some events require you to complete this field to change the credit invoice status manually or automatically. If the Credit Invoice Status To field is blank, no status change occurs for the event.

---

**Note.** You cannot leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank for events that update the status automatically. Leaving this field blank for these events might cause the system to act erratically.

Regardless of the code system that you decide to use, you skip numbers or codes so that you can add intermediate status in the future, if necessary.

---

## Credit Invoice Events

This list gives a detailed explanation of the significance and behavior of each event code (in alphabetical order):

- ACCEPTANCE

This event is used by the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) and represents acceptance of the credit invoice. The Create Payment Control Groups process verifies that the vouchers that are selected have credit invoices with the appropriate Credit Invoice Status From code. When the payment is updated, the credit invoice is updated with the status indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- ACCEPTAVOID

This event is used when you void a payment that was made with the acceptance payment instrument. The system verifies that the invoice credit has the appropriate status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. If no errors are found and the voiding takes place, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- CHECK

This event is used by the Create Payment Control Groups program when the acceptance payment instrument is *not* used. The Create Payment Control Groups process verifies that the selected vouchers have credit invoices with the appropriate Credit Invoice Status From code. When the payment is updated, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- CHECKVOID

This event is used when you void a payment. When you void a payment that was made without the acceptance payment instrument, the system verifies that the invoice credit has the appropriate status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. If no errors are found and the voiding takes place, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- CITI

This event is used by the CITI report to determine whether a credit invoice should be included. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the credit invoice has been included in the CITI, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- FACCREDCG

This event is used by the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) when you change information on the credit invoice, including a manual change of status. The Credit Invoice Status From field indicates the status that the credit invoice must have for you to manually change some of its information. The Credit Invoice Status To field indicates the status to which the credit invoice can be changed manually.



- **FACCREDDEL**

This event is used by credit invoice review to eliminate information from a credit invoice. The Status From field indicates the status that the credit invoice must have to be able to eliminate it. The Status To field is not used by this event, so leave this field blank.

- **IVACOMPRAS**

This event is used by the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) to determine whether the credit invoice should be included in this ledger. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the credit invoice has been included in the V.A.T. Purchasing Report (R760499A), the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECIBOFC**

This event is used when you set up information about the credit invoice receipt. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the information has been entered, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECIBOCHG**

This event is used when you modify the information of a previously recorded receipt. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the receipt information has been changed, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECLASIF**

This event is used when the temporary fiscal credit tax is reclassified to a definitive tax credit account. The credit invoice must have the status that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field for reclassification to take place. When the reclassification is complete, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECLAPERD**

This event is used when a temporary fiscal credit tax is not reclassified to a definitive tax account and, instead, is assigned to losses directly. The credit invoice must have the status specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field for this reclassification to occur. When the reclassification to losses is complete, the credit invoice status is updated to the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field. This event is optional. If you do not set up the Credit Invoice Status From field, the reclassification process uses the relationship that is established for the RECLASIF event.

- **VOUCHERCHG**

This event is used when you modify a voucher that has credit invoice information. The system verifies that the status of the credit invoice is the same as the one that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field to allow the change. This event does not change status. You must leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank.

- **VOUCHERDEL**

This event is used when you void a voucher that has credit invoice information. The system verifies that the status of the credit invoice is the same as the one that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field to allow the void. This event does not change status. You must leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up event codes in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table.

- Set up status codes in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table.

## Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Credit Invoice Status Rules	W76A26A	Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AP Credit Invoice Status Rules	Access existing records.
Update Tax Area Relationship Information	W76A26B	Click Add on the Work with Credit Invoice Status Rules form.	Set up credit invoice status rules.

## Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

Access the Update Tax Area Relationship Information form.

**AP Credit Invoice Status Rules - Update Tax Area Relationship Information**

OK Cancel Tools

Accounts Payable Events  *Included in VAT report*

Credit Invoice Status From  *To Accept*

Credit Invoice Status To  *BLANK*

Update Tax Area Relationship Information form

- Accounts Payable Events** Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table to identify the event to set up.
- Credit Invoice Status From** Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the beginning of the range of status codes to which the event applies.
- Credit Invoice Status To** Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the end of the range of status codes to which the event applies.

## Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina

This section provides an overview of credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and discusses how to set up credit invoice constants.

## Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable

You set up credit invoice constants by company. These constants control the issuance rules for the credit invoice documents.

You must specify this information when you set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system:

- The invoice minimum amount, which is the invoice amount (included taxes) above which a credit invoice must be issued.
- The credit invoice limit days, which is the maximum number of days that an invoice must be overdue before it is considered to be expired, thus requiring issuance of a credit invoice.
- The category code is used to identify customers that accept credit invoices. For the credit invoice to be generated, the value of the address book category code must not be blank.
- Whether the company issues credit invoices.
- The status that the credit invoices will have after they are printed.
- The internal document type of credit invoices, which is used to assign legal numbers to credit invoices.
- The DGI letter that is used to assign legal numbers to credit invoices.
- The DGI letter that is used to assign legal numbers to receipts.

## Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Credit Invoice Constants	W76A20A	Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), General Constants	Review and select credit invoice constant records.
Enter Credit Invoice Constants	W76A20B	Click Add on Work with Credit Invoice Constants.	Add and revise credit invoice constant records.

## Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants

Access the Enter Credit Invoice Constants form.

**General Constants - Enter Credit Invoice Constants**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028 Prueba - Argentina - 28

General A/R and SOP A/P

Invoice Minimum Amount 1,000.00

Credit Invoice Limit Days 30

A/B Category Code Number 12

Enter Credit Invoice Constants form

## General

Select the General tab.

**Invoice Minimum Amount** Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

**Credit Invoice Limit Days** Enter the number of days that the fiscal authority has established as a difference between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date. The specified number of days must pass before you can issue a credit invoice. If fewer than the specified number of days have passed between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date, then you cannot issue a credit invoice.

**A/B Category Code Number** (address book category code number) Enter a code that specifies the Customer Category code number to use to determine the tax.

## A/R and SOP

Select the A/R and SOP tab.

**Company Issues Credit Invoice** Select to indicate you must print a credit invoice.

**Credit Invoice Status** Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the status of the credit invoice.

**Credit Invoice Legal Nbr Group** (credit invoice legal number group)

Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table that identifies the invoice group.

**Receipt Invoice Legal Nbr. Group** (receipt invoice legal number group)

Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table that identifies the invoice group.

---

## Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina

You must set up the acceptance payment instrument (defined in the Special Payment Instruments [76A/PY] UDC table) in the Payment Instrument Defaults program, using these parameters:

Payment Form	Print Program
Payments	P7604721A (Print Payment - Only Payment Order - ARG - 04 - 04)
Payment Register	P76A0476 (A/P Auto Payment Register)
Attachments	P760473A (A/P Print Payment - Payment Order - ARG - 04 - 04)
Debit Statements	P04574 (Print A/P Payments Debit Statements)



# CHAPTER 7

## (ARG) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter lists a prerequisite, lists the common fields used in this chapter, and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding for general SUSS (*sistema único de seguridad social*), security services, and cleaning services.
- Set up UTEs (temporary enterprise union) for SUSS.
- Set up contractor withholding.
- Set up gross income withholding.
- Set up value-added tax (VAT) withholding.
- Set up profit withholding.
- Set up VAT and profit legal number withholdings.
- Set up VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 72

Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," AAI for Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 94

Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes, page 96

---

## Prerequisite

Verify that document types \$A, \$G, \$I, and \$S are set up in the Document Types (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV) user-defined code (UDC) tables.

---

## Common Fields Used in This Chapter

<b>Amount to Compare</b>	Enter a code that exists in the ARG - Item ABCN - allowed values (76/A1) UDC table to specify an amount type to compare against the minimum amount in the withholding calculation process.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Enter the first day on which the withholding term is effective.
<b>Expiration Date</b>	Enter the expiration date of the withholding terms.

<b>Legal Concept</b>	Enter the withholding description code that is based on the tables from the tax authority ( <i>Dirección General Impositiva [DGI]</i> ). You set up legal concepts in various UDCs.
<b>Minimum Amount</b>	Enter the minimum amount for the withholding.
<b>% (percentage)</b>	Enter the percentage of the withholding. The maximum value that you can enter is 999,99.
<b>Resolution Date</b>	Enter the effective date of the resolution.

---

## Setting Up Withholding for General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services for Argentina

This section provides overviews of withholding for general SUSS, security services, and cleaning services; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding percentages for SUSS and cleaning services withholding.
- Set up supplier exemptions for SUSS and cleaning services withholding.

### Understanding Setup for General SUSS Withholding

To set up your system to withhold taxes for general SUSS services:

- In the Document Type (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables, set up \$Q as the document type that identifies withholdings for security services.
- Enter 3 in the Special Handling Code field of the values that you establish in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table to identify the SUSS withholding concept for general SUSS withholding.

Use position seven to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) to specify whether the system withholds the tax for nonmonetary payments.

For general SUSS services, enter *N* in the seventh position. The system treats a blank value in the seventh position as a *Y*.

- Verify that the Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) UDC table includes the required values.
- Verify that other system setup, such as automatic accounting instructions (AAIs), next numbers, UDCs, and so on, are set up for the withholding of taxes for general SUSS.
- Add values for the withholding on general SUSS to:
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

### Understanding Setup for Withholding for Security Services

To process withholding taxes for security services:

- In the Document Types (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables, set up \$P as the document type that identifies withholdings for security services.



- Enter 2 in the Special Handling Code field of the values that you establish in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table to identify the SUSS withholding concept for investigation and security services.
- Set up a payment instrument in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table for taxes for security services that you withhold from suppliers.

Specify in the fifth and sixth positions of the Special Handling Code field whether withholding applies and is accumulated.

Use position five to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) for application of the withholding tax, and use position six to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) to specify whether the system accumulates the withholding taxes in the F76A0456 table. The system treats blank values in the fifth and sixth positions as *Y*.

- Verify that other system setup, such as AAIs, next numbers, UDCs and so on, are set up for the withholding of taxes for security services.
- Add values for the withholding of taxes on security services to:
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
  - S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

## Understanding Setup for Withholding for Cleaning Services

AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) General Resolution 1556 established a new withholding method for cleaning services, valid as of November 1, 2003. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software meets this requirement by using the same programs that are used for eventual services withholdings. This section explains how to set up these programs for both types of withholdings.

You cannot apply both SUSS withholdings and eventual services withholdings at the same time because the combination of the two withholdings might create an undue burden. However, if a company that provides eventual services also provides personnel to carry out cleaning tasks, that company should not make withholdings for cleaning services under General Resolution 1556 because the company does not lose its position as provider of eventual services.

Add values for the withholding of taxes on cleaning services to:

- S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
- S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

## Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up prior to processing withholding for cleaning services:

- ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11).
- ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5).




## Forms Used to Set Up General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services Withholding


Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision	W760410AB	S.U.S.S. Vendors WH - Set up (G76A115), S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages  Click Add on the Work with S.U.S.S. Percentages form.	Set up withholding percentages to specify the type of withholding.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	S.U.S.S. Vendors WH - Set up (G76A115), S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages  Click Add on the Work with Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Set up supplier exemptions from withholdings to specify withholding exemption percentage for suppliers.

## Setting Up Withholding Percentages for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding

Access the S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form.

**S.U.S.S W/H - Percentages - S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision**

OK Cancel Tools  
  

Company	00028	Prueba - Argentina
S.U.S.S. Concept	SUS	SUSS Withh
G.I. State Source	04	Neuquen
Effective Date	01/08/10	
Expiration Date	31/07/11	
Minimum Amount	1000.00	
Percentage	12.00	
Amount to use in calcs	1	
Legal Concept		.
Minimum Amount Code	1	

S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form

<b>S.U.S.S. Concept</b>	Enter a value that exists in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC to identify the type of SUSS withholding.
<b>G.I. State Source</b> (gross income state source)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table.
<b>Amount to use in cales</b> (amount to use in calculations)	Enter the amount type to use in the withholding calculation process.
<b>Minimum Amount Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) UDC table to define the relationship between the withholding or taxable amount and the minimum taxable amount.

## Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

**S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages - Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

	Address Number	Document Type	Description	Effective Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	4343	\$B	Gross Income Withholdings	01/08/10
<input type="radio"/>				

Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

## Setting Up UTEs for SUSS Withholding

This section provides an overview of setting up for SUSS withholding and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for UTE Type Composition (P76A401).
- Set up UTE members.

## Understanding UTEs for SUSS Withholding

When a supplier is a UTE (temporary enterprise union), SUSS withholding is calculated individually for each member of the UTE according to the percentage of participation in the UTE. The system prints withholding certificates for each member of the UTE. You specify the participation percentage for each member of the UTE. If any member of the UTE is a direct supplier of the company, payments to that supplier are included in the SUSS withholding calculation when payments are made to the UTE.

You can add, change, or delete UTE members if no payment has been made to that UTE or if a payment has been made and has been voided. If any payments have been made to the UTE or any vouchers have been included in payment groups that have not yet been updated, no changes can be made to the UTE membership.

To set up suppliers as members of UTEs for SUSS withholding:

- Set up the UTE as a supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

You identify the address book record as a record for a UTE by setting up a system 01 category code. You can use any category code and any value in that category code. When you set up the UTE for SUSS withholding in the UTE Type Composition program, you specify the category code that identifies records as those for UTEs.

- Set up an address book record for each member of the UTE.

It is not necessary to assign an address book category code to the individual members of the UTE.

- Use the UTE Type Composition program to identify the members of a UTE and the percentage of participation in the UTE

The system stores the information about the UTE, the members, and the participation amounts in the UTE Members Type (F76A401) table.

## Forms Used to Set Up UTEs for SUSS Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with UTE Members Type	W76A401A	Additional Features Setup (G76A116), UTE Type Composition.  Complete the processing option and click OK.	View or select existing records.
Add UTE Members Type	W76A401C	Click Add on the Work with UTE Members Type form.	Associate member to a UTE and specify the percentage of participation in the UTE for each member

## Setting Processing Options for UTE Type Composition (P76A410)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values. Access this processing option by selecting UTE Type Composition from the Additional Features Setup (G76A116) menu.

### General

#### Category Code

Enter the address book category code that you set up to indicate that a supplier is a UTE.

The system verifies that the address book record that you specify as the UTE on the Add UTE Members Type form includes a value from the category code that you enter here.

## Setting Up UTEs Members

Access the Add UTE Members Type form.

UTE  Ventura Ad Concepts

Records 1 - 3				Customize Grid
		Member Number	Alpha Name	Member Participation
<input type="radio"/>		434310	CAD Supplier	50.00000000
<input type="radio"/>		4345	CANADIAN SUPPLIER	50.00000000
<input type="radio"/>		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Add UTE Members Type form

**UTE** (temporary enterprise union)

Enter the address book number of the UTE. The system verifies that the address book record that you specify includes a value from the category code that you specified in the processing option for the UTE Type Composition program.

**Member Number**

Enter the address book number of a member of the UTE.

**Member Participation**

Enter the percentage of participation for the member. The system uses this percentage when calculating SUSS withholding.

## Setting Up Contractor Withholding for Argentina

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding rate and taxable base amounts.
- Set up supplier exemptions for contract withholdings.
- Enter contract withholdings related to advance payments.

### Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up before processing withholding for cleaning services:

- ARG - Contract Concept (76/07)
- ARG - Contract Legal Concept (76/L4)

## Forms Used to Set Up Contractor Withholdings

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Add Contract Vendors Withholding Percentages	W760405AC	Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract W/H - Percentages  Click Add on the Work with Contract Vendors Withholding Percentages - ARG04 form.	Specify the withholding rate for each contract withholding concept and specify the taxable base amount to use in calculating the withholding amount.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages  Click Add on the Work with Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Specify contract withholding exemption percentages for suppliers.  Enter contract withholdings made by the supplier when the supplier has voluntarily made a payment in advance.
Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates	W760499AH	Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract WH - Vendor Advances  Click Add on the Work with Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form.	Enter information about contract vendor withholding for advance payments.

## Setting Up Withholding Rate and Taxable Base Amounts

Access the Add Contractor Vendors Withholding Percentages form.

## Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for Contract Withholdings

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

**Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages - Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

	Address Number	Document Type	Description	Effective Date
	4390	\$B	Gross Income Withholdings	01/07/05

Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

## Entering Contract Withholdings Related to Advance Payments

Access the Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form.

Co	Address Number	Pay Stat	Certificate Amount	Ca Nu
00028	4381	A	500	

Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form

**Certificate Amount** Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

**Contract Doc Number** (contract document number) Enter the number of the contract withholding certificate presented by the vendor.

**Contract Conc.** (contract concept) Enter the contract withholding concept.

**Note.** The withholdings will be calculated when the invoices being paid have the same concept as the one entered in the Contract Conc. field on this form.

**Check/ Item Date** Enter the date on which a payment was entered or the date on which a receipt was entered.

## Setting Up Gross Income Withholding for Argentina

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set up supplier gross income agreements by state.
- Set up state specifications.
- Set up gross income withholding percentages.
- Set up supplier gross income withholding exemptions.

### Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up:

- ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01).
- ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05).

- ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06).
- ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09).
- ARG - G.I. State - Destination (76/10).
- ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2).

## Forms Used to Set Up Gross Income Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier State Agreement Revision	W760417AC	Gross Income Withholding - Set up (G76A113), Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes  Click Add on the Work With Supplier State Agreement form.	Set up agreements between your suppliers and all of the states with which the suppliers work.  You must set up all of the states for which a supplier works, with the exception of those that are set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.
Gross Income States Revision	W760407AC	Gross Income Withholding - Set up (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - States Set up  Click Add on the Work With Gross Income States form.	Set up states for gross income withholding.  The system bases the gross income numbering for document type \$B (gross income withholdings) on the Gross Income W/H - States Set up program (P760407A). The system uses the Next Numbers - Automatic table (F0002) only for gross income withholding rectifications.
Gross Income Percentage Revisions	W760401AC	Gross Income W/H - Percentages (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - Percentages  Click Add on the Work With Gross Income Withholding Percentages form.	Specify the withholding rate for each gross income concept.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	Gross Income W/H - Percentages (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages  Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Specify gross income withholding exemption percentage for suppliers.  Gross income withholding exemptions apply to all gross income, regardless of state.

## Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Agreements by State

Access the Supplier State Agreement Revision form.



**Gross Income W/H - Agreement Codes - Supplier State Agreement Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

		Address Number	Gross Income State Source	Description	Gross Income Tax ID
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		28	01	Cordoba	2215445
<input type="radio"/>					

Supplier State Agreement Revision form

**Gross Income State Source** Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the state in which the gross income is earned.

**Gross Income Tax ID** Enter the tax ID of the company earning the income.

**Gross Income Agreement Cd** (gross income agreement code) Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) UDC table to specify the agreement code to associate to the record.

## Setting Up State Specifications

Access the Gross Income States Revisions form.

**Gross Income State Source** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the state of origin.

**Comparison Point** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ATCN - Allowed Values (76/A6) UDC table to indicate when the total amount must be compared against the minimum amount. If the total amount is greater than the minimum amount, the system calculates withholding. The total amount might be determined by voucher amount or payment amount.

**Next Number Type** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ATN - Allowed Values (76/A5) UDC table to specify the gross income withholding next number type.

**Next Number Range 1** Enter the number that the system will assign next. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

## Setting Up Gross Income Withholding Percentages

Access the Gross Income Percentage Revisions form.

Gross Income W/H - Percentages - Gross Income Percentage Revisions		
<div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div>		
Company	<input type="text" value="00028"/>	<i>Prueba - Argentina - 28</i>
Gross Income Concept Source	<input type="text" value="BIE"/>	<i>Goods</i>
Gross Income Agreement Code	<input type="text" value="01"/>	<i>Unilateral</i>
Gross Income State Source	<input type="text" value="31"/>	<i>Buenos Aires - Branch 0001</i>
Effective Date	<input type="text"/>	
Expiration Date	<input type="text"/>	
Withholding Percentage	<input type="text"/>	
Minimum Amount	<input type="text"/>	
Calculation Base Percentage	<input type="text"/>	
Amount to use in Calculation	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
Amount to Compare	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
Legal Concept	<input type="text"/>	

Gross Income Percentage Revisions form

<b>Gross Income Concept Source</b>	Enter a code that exists in the ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) UDC table to indicate the type of income, such as income from services, sale of goods, or other.
<b>Gross Income Agreement Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) UDC table to indicate the type of agreement.
<b>Gross Income State Source</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the state of origin.
<b>Calculation Base Percentage</b>	Enter the base amount on which the withholding percentage is calculated.
<b>Amount to Use in Calculation</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ABI - Allowed Values (76/A2) UDC table to specify the type of amount on which the calculations are made.
<b>Amount to Compare</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ABCN - allowed values (76/A1) UDC table to specify the type of amount to compare.
<b>Legal Concept</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) UDC table to specify the concept that applies.


## Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Withholding Exceptions

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

**Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages - Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

		Address Number	Document Type	Description	Effective Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		28	\$S	Contract Withholdings	01/07/05
<input type="radio"/>					

Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

## Setting Up VAT Withholding for Argentina

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set up VAT withholding percentages.
- Set up VAT withholding exempt percentages.

### Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up:

- ARG - VAT Withholding Concept (76/02).
- ARG - VAT Legal Concept (76/L1).

## Forms Used to Set Up VAT Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
V.A.T. Withholding Percentages	W760402AD	<p>V.A.T Withholding - Set up (G76A111), V.A.T WH - Percentages</p> <p>Click Add on the Work With V.A.T Withholding Percentages form.</p>	<p>Specify the VAT withholding rate for each VAT withholding concept.</p> <p>If a supplier is an unclassified subject within the VAT withholding regime (as stipulated in RG 249/98 AFIP), you must enter <i>1</i> in the VS field for the withholding concepts that are assigned to that supplier. Withholdings calculations for the VAT withholding concept are performed by using the invoice's gross income.</p>
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	<p>V.A.T Withholding - Set up (G76A111), V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages</p> <p>Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form.</p>	<p>Set up VAT withholding exempt percentages for suppliers who are exempt from VAT withholding.</p> <p>You specify the document type from which the supplier is released. The document type for VAT is \$I. You also specify the effective dates, the percentage of the exemption, and the date on which the supplier's exemption was published in the Official Bulletin. This date must be reported in the SICORE report.</p>

## Setting Up VAT Withholding Percentages

Access the V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form.

**V.A.T. Withholding Percentages - V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028

VAT Withholding Concept BIE

Effective Date 01/07/05

Expiration Date 30/06/06

Supplier Type RG615 1

Export

Percentage 21.00

Minimum Amount

V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form

- Company** Enter the company number for which you set up the withholding percentages.
- VAT Withholding Concept** Enter a value that exists in the ARG-VAT Withholding Concept (76/02) UDC table.
- Minimum Amount** Enter the minimum amount on which tax is calculated.
- Legal Concept** Enter a value that exists in the ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1) UDC table.

## Setting Up VAT Withholding Exempt Percentages

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

---

## Setting Up Profit Withholding for Argentina

This section provides overviews of profit withholding setup and temporary enterprise union (UTE) membership and discusses how to:

- Set up profit withholding percentages.
- Set up fourth category profit withholding percentages.
- Set up profit withholding exemptions by supplier.
- Set up UTE members.

## Understanding the Setup for Profit Withholdings

For the system to calculate profit withholdings, you must set up:

- UDCs.
- Profit withholding percentages.
- Fourth category profit withholding percentages.
- Suppliers exempted from profit withholding, if needed.

To meet the requirements of RG 830/00, you must consider additional setup requirements. Article 28 of RG 830/00 stipulates:

"Profits stemming from copyright use and others derived from rights protected under Law No. 11.723 will only be taxed until earnings accrued reach the amount of TEN THOUSAND PESOS (\$10,000.-) during each fiscal period for each withholding agent."

"After the aforementioned amount is surpassed, payments are subject to withholdings in conformity with the calculation method set forth in articles 25 and 26. As per clause a) of said article 26, withholdings shall not be taken from payments before the previously mentioned sum was reached."

The system stores all of the taxable amounts of invoices in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F76A8070) to determine when amounts surpass the annual upper limit amount.

The structure of table F76A8070 is identical to that of the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A). Both tables are populated when payments are updated.

## Understanding UTE Membership

When a supplier is a UTE member, profit withholding is calculated individually for each member of the UTE and withholding certificates are printed for each member. You specify the participation percentage for each member of the UTE.

If any member of the UTE is a direct supplier of the company, payments to that supplier are included in the profit withholding calculation when payments are made to the UTE.

You can add, change, or delete UTE members if no payment has been made to that UTE or if a payment has been made and has been voided. If any payments have been made to the UTE or any vouchers have been included in payment groups that have not yet been updated, no changes can be made to the UTE membership.

The UTE must be set up as a supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system and must be identified as a UTE by a category code. You can use any category code and any value in that category code. You specify the category code that you are using in the RG 830/00 processing options of the PO - PCG process - ARG 04 program (P76A570). You must also set up UTE members as suppliers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, but you do not need to identify them using a category code.

## Forms Used to Set Up Profit Withholding

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Profit Withholding Percentage Revision	W760403AC	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Percentages  Click Add on the Work With Profit Withholding Percentage form.	Specify the rate for each profit withholding concept.
Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts	W760404AC	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages  Click Add on the Work With Profit Withholding Percentages - 4th Category Concepts form.	Specify fourth category profit withholding percentages.
Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision	W760416AB	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages  Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form.	Specify profit withholding exemption percentages by supplier.
Add UTE Members	W76A0110B	Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Ute Members  Click Add on the Work with UTE Members form.	Specify the members of a UTE.

## Setting Up Profit Withholding Percentages

Access the Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form.

When you set up the concept for copyright withholdings using the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A), enter 2 in the Misc Code (miscellaneous code) field and, because the withholdings for suppliers registered in the profits category depend on the scale that is specified in Attachment VIII of the Resolution, enter Y in the Profit Wh Category (profit withholding category) field.

**Profit W/H - Percentages - Profit Withholding Percentage Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

	Company	Profit Withholding	Concept Description	Legal Concept
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00001	30	Goods	128
<input type="radio"/>				

Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form

<b>Profit Withholding</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) UDC table.
<b>Legal Concept</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) UDC table.
<b>Reg %</b> (registered percentage)	Enter the generic percentage used in Argentinean localization that specifies the withholding exception percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99.
<b>Non Reg</b> (nonregistered)	Enter the nonregistered percentage. The maximum valid amount is 999,99.
<b>Minimum Wh Amount</b> (minimum withholding amount)	Enter the minimum amount for withholding. The calculated withholding amount must be greater than this minimum amount to take effect.
<b>Profit Wh Category</b> (profit withholding category)	Enter <i>Y</i> to use the profit withholding calculation for fourth category percentages. Enter <i>N</i> to use the profit withholding calculation algorithm for normal concept percentages.
<b>Minimum Wh Amount N Reg.</b> (minimum withholding amount nonregistered)	Enter the minimum withholding amount for nonregistered companies or vendors. This amount is optional and used to calculate profit withholding.

## Setting Up Fourth Category Profit Withholding Percentages

Access the Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form.

Set up the appropriate scale of withholdings for those suppliers that are registered in the tax category.

**Note.** In the case of unregistered suppliers, the system uses the percentage set up in the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A).

**Profit W/H - 4th. Category Percentages - Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

	Company	Profit Withholding	Description	Upper Limit Amount
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00028	40	Professional	8000
<input type="radio"/>				

Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form

**Excess Percent** Enter the generic percentage that specifies the withholding exception percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99.

**Expiration Date** Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.

## Setting Up Profit Withholding Exemptions by Supplier

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.



## Setting Up UTE Members

Access the Add UTE members form.

UTE Members - Add UTE members

OK Delete Cancel Tools

UTE Number 330 VCL

Records 1 - 3		Customize Grid	
	Member Number	Alpha Name	UTE Member Percentage
<input type="radio"/>	7654	UK Construction and Rebuilding	40.0000000
<input type="radio"/>	3480	VC	60.0000000
<input type="radio"/>			

Add UTE members form

### UTE Number and Member Number

Enter the address book number of the UTE or UTE member. The UTE and UTE members must be set up as suppliers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. The UTE must be identified as a UTE by a category code. UTE members do not need to be identified by a category code.

### UTE Member Percentage

Enter the participation percentage of each member of the UTE. The sum of the participation percentages of all members must be 100.

## Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina

This section provides an overview of VAT and profit withholding legal numbers and discusses how to:

- Set up certificate next numbers.
- Set up company relationships.

### Understanding VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers

As stipulated in article 21 of R.G. 738/99, numbering of VAT and profit withholding certificates that is performed by significant taxpayers must match the AFIP numbering when withholdings are recorded.

**Note.** One day before this regulation became effective, RG 814 was published in the Official Bulletin dated 03/30/00, making the use of this numbering optional.

The format of this new numbering consists of four digits for the issue place, four digits for the date, and six digits for the withholding number.

This numbering does not replace the numbering set up in the Next Numbers program (P0002); it only complements it. For this reason, both tables must be maintained.

If several companies are set up in your system but you want to base certificate next numbers on only one of them, you must set up company relationships. For example, if you set up company 00028 with company 00001 as its hub company, the next numbering is based on company 00001. In this example, you would set up company 00001 with company 00028 as a related company.

You set up company relationships for document types \$I (VAT withholdings) and \$G (profit withholdings) so that the system obtains the certificate next numbers from the related company's next numbers for those types of withholdings.

If you number the VAT and profit withholdings of one company by using the numbering of another company, you do not need to set up next numbers for the first company in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080).

## Forms Used to Set Up VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99	W76A8080B	SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P)  Click Add on the Work With Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form.	Set up next numbers by company, issue place, and payment year.  This numbering is used for both profit and VAT withholdings, therefore, numbering is consecutive for both withholding types.
Edit Company Relation RG 738/99	W76A8081A	SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Company Relation RG 738 (A/P)  Click Add on the Work With Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form.	Set up company relationships so that the system obtains the certificate next numbers from the related company's next numbers for those types of withholdings.

## Setting Up Certificate Next Numbers

Access the Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form.

**Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) - Edit Certificate Next number RG 738/99**

OK Cancel Tools

Company \*

Issue Place \*

Fiscal Year \*

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Company	Issue Place	Year	Next Number
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00028	01	2005	01
<input type="radio"/>				

Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form

**Issue Place**

Enter the code for the issuing location of the invoice or shipment note.

**Fiscal Year**

Enter the four-digit fiscal year designation. You must always use the year in which the first period ends. For example, a fiscal year beginning October 1, 1998, and ending September 30, 1999, is fiscal year 1998.

**Next Number**

Enter the number that the system will assign next. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

## Setting Up Company Relationships

Access the Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form.

**Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) - Edit Company Relation RG 738/99**

OK Cancel Tools

Company \*

Document Type \*

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Company	Doc Ty	Related Company
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00028	\$G	00001
<input type="radio"/>			

Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form

**Related Company**

Enter the company number that identifies a related company.

---

## Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina

This section provides an overview of VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615 and discusses how to set up VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.

### Understanding VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

You can specify the withholding percentage to be used based on the supplier's classification (2 or 4) and the regulation in question (RG 726 or RG 615).

This VAT percentage table does not replace the VAT percentage set up for RG 18. Rather, this table complements the other. Both tables must be maintained.

When you follow RG 615 requirements for processing, you must also specify the substitute percentage to be applied to classification 1 if the total amount of the invoice is equal to or less than the minimum amount that is specified.

If the total amount of the invoice is greater than the minimum amount specified or if RG 726 is followed for suppliers for a classification of 1, the system uses the VAT withholding percentage set up in the V.A.T. WH - Percentages program (P760402A).

### Form Used to Set Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726	W76A8090A	General Resolution 726 (G76A726), V.A.T. Withholding Percentages  Click Add on the Work With V.A.T Withholding Percentage RG 726 form.	Set up VAT withholdings.

### Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

Access the V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form.

**V.A.T. Withholding Percentages - V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028

VAT Withholding Concept BIE

Effective Date 01/07/05

Expiration Date 30/06/06

Supplier Type RG615 1

Export

Percentage 21.00

Minimum Amount

V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form

**VAT Withholding Concept** Enter the VAT withholding concept.

**Supplier Type RG615** Enter the type of supplier, classified according to the information provided by the AFIP each month on the internet. This classification corresponds with the supplier types specified in RG 726 and RG 615. Values are stored in UDC 76A/A4.



## CHAPTER 8

# (ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up tax user-defined codes.
- Set up tax constants.
- Set up tax areas.
- Set up tax definitions.
- Set up tax groups.
- Set up exclusion percentages.

---

## Common Fields Used in This Chapter

<b>Address Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
<b>Effective Date and Expiration Date</b>	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective, or ceases to be in effect.
<b>Tax Rate/Area</b>	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Enter a code that defines a Tax.

---

## Setting Up Tax User-Defined Codes

Set up UDCs for standard tax processing and to meet the requirements of RG 1361 for sales and purchase transactions.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Argentina, page 86.](#)

## Setting Up Tax Constants

This section discusses how to set up tax constants for Argentina.

You must specify whether tax areas will apply to the system as a whole, to specific companies, or to specific business units within companies. You must also specify whether the system includes previously calculated tax amounts when calculating taxes.

This section discusses how to set up tax constants.

### Form Used to Set Up Tax Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Taxes Initial Setup - ARG - 00	W76A00C	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Tax Constants  Click the Taxes Constants button on the Taxes Constants form.	Set up the tax constants.

### Setting Up Tax Constants

Access the Taxes Initial Setup - ARG - 00 form.

**Tax Constants - Taxes Initial Setup - ARG - 00**

OK Cancel Tools

Number Access Tax Groups 3

Tax on Tax Y/N N

Validate Tax Letter Y

Taxes Initial Setup - ARG - 00 form

**Number Access Tax Groups** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values (76A/B7) UDC table. Examples are:

- 1: Tax Area
- 2: Tax Area / Co
- 3: Tax Area / Co / Business Unit

**Tax on Tax Y/N** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values (76A/A3) UDC table to specify whether tax is calculated on the tax amount. Values are:  
Blank or N: No tax is calculated on the tax.

Y: Tax is calculated on the tax.

**Validate Tax Letter** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values (76A/A3) UDC table to specify whether the system validates the tax letter. Values are:



Blank or *N*: No

*Y*: Yes.

## Setting Up Tax Areas

This section provides overviews of tax areas, tax areas for RG 1361, tax area relationships for credit invoices, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set up tax areas for Argentina.
- Set up tax area relationships for credit invoices.

## Understanding Tax Areas

The tax area is a code that represents a tax structure, and includes a start and end date. Each tax for a tax area has its own characteristics, such as calculation method, tax minimum, and account. The system maintains a relationship between the standard tax areas and the country-specific tax areas.

Each tax can have only one minimum (such as the IIBB). Therefore, you must split the tax into as many codes as there are required minimums.

You set up country-specific tax areas in the standard Tax Rate/Areas program (P4008), and then you create a tax group with the same name in the Tax Groups program (P76A15).

## Understanding Tax Areas for RG 1361

The country-specific tax area setup includes fields to meet the requirements of RG 1361. The Tax Rate Maintenance - ARG program (P764008A) includes fields in which you specify the tax codes types and tax percentages for different fiscal areas. You enter this information so that the tax information can be used in the subledgers according to RG 1361.

The tax code type fields are activated for tax rates 2, 3, and 4 if you specify a percentage for those tax rates on the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form. Tax rate 1 is reserved for VAT tax and tax rate 5 is reserved for VAT perception.

These hard-coded values exist in the ARG-Item ATsx-allowed values (76/A7) UDC table and identify tax code types:

Code	Description
1	VAT (value-added tax)
2	Gross Income Perception
3	City Council Tax Perception
4	Internal Taxes
5	VAT Perception

Code	Description
6	Others
7	Other Perceptions of National Taxes

This example displays a tax area with all five tax rates used:

Tax Rate	Percentage	Tax Code Type
1	21	1 (VAT)
2	4	3 (City Council Tax Perception)
3	2	4 (Internal Taxes)
4	10	2 (Gross Income Perception)
5	5	5 (VAT Perception)

## Understanding Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices

You must set up a temporary tax areas for each tax area that is used by the suppliers who issue credit invoices. The temporary tax areas must have the same percentage as the original tax area and an offset that uses the temporary fiscal credit account.

You cross-reference the original tax areas to the temporary tax areas by using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). You can cross-reference only one temporary tax area to each original tax area. Tax area cross-references are stored in the Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship table (F76A25).

## Prerequisite

Review the standard steps for setting up a tax area.

See [Chapter 8, "\(ARG\) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes," Setting Up Tax Areas, page 153](#).

## Forms Used to Set Up Tax Areas

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rate/ Areas	W4008A	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Tax Areas	Review and select tax rate/area records.
Additional Tax Informations	W764008AC	Select Regional Info from the Row menu on the Work With Tax Rate/ Areas form.	Add and revise additional tax area information for Argentina.
Work With Credit Invoice Tax Areas Relationships	W76A25A	Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Tax Areas Relationship	Review and select tax area relationship records.
Enter Tax Areas Relationship Information	W76A25B	Click Add on the Work With Credit Invoice Tax Areas Relationships form.	Add and revise tax area relationship records.

## Setting Up Tax Areas for Argentina

Access the Additional Tax Informations form.

**Additional Tax Informations**

OK Tools

Tax Rate/Area: AB18

Tax Area Description: AB Tax No. 18 - Akash Grp

Invoice Group (A,B,C) ★: C

**Tax Categories**

ICMS Tax Rate	4.000	1	VAT
IPI Tax Rate			
ISS Tax Rate			
Tax Rate 4			
Tax Rate 5			

Additional Tax Informations form

**Invoice Group (A,B,C)** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the invoice group to which the tax area belongs.


## Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices

Access the Enter Tax Areas Relationship Information form.

**AP Tax Areas Relationship - Enter Tax Areas Relationship Information**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

		Tax Area	Tax Area Description	Tax Area FC	Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		AB18	AB Tax No. 18 - Akash Grp	A1	Temporary area
<input type="radio"/>					

Enter Tax Areas Relationship Information form

### Tax Area

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and general ledger distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

### Tax Area FC (tax rate/area 2)

Enter a user-defined code that identifies a tax or geographical area that has common tax rates and tax distribution. The tax rate/area must be defined to include the tax authorities (for example, state, county, city, rapid transit district, or province) and their rates.

Tax Area FC is the temporary tax area for credit invoices.

## Setting Up Tax Definitions

This section provides overviews of tax definitions and tax minimums, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up basic tax information.
- Specify a predecessor tax.
- Specify tax rates.
- Specify minimum invoice amounts.

## Understanding Tax Definitions

When you set up taxes for Argentina, you define basic tax information and define:

- Tax minimums
- Taxes by predecessor taxes
- Tax rates

### Tax Definitions

You use the Tax Definitions program (P76A10) to set up basic tax information that includes:

- The customer type and customer category code to use to determine the tax.

- The GL class that is used to configure the tax automatic accounting instruction (AAI). AAIs are used to move taxes from the trade account to the final account.
- The invoice line in which tax will appear.
- The column of the VAT Sales Subledger report in which the tax will appear, which ensures that the taxes calculated for credit notes are equal to those of the invoices to which they are related.
- Whether taxes should be split in Invoice B.

Legally, Invoice B taxes should be included in the unit price. However, some taxes are exempt from the law and, therefore, must be separated in all instances, including Invoice B.

- The hierarchy that is used to process the tax values.

You can specify whether item hierarchy or customer hierarchy is used. The hierarchy is hard-coded. The processing method uses the item or customer combinations to look for the value of the tax, but does not change what you can access.

- The end date, tax calculation date, and tax category.

### Setting Up Tax Definitions for RG 1361

You must complete the Tax Category field on the Tax Definition form with one of these values to meet the requirements of RG 1361.

Code	Description
1	VAT
2	National perception of taxes
3	Jurisdictional
4	Gross incomes
5	Internal taxes
6	Other (corresponds to exempt concepts)

### Taxes by Predecessor

You define taxes by predecessor if a tax amount must be calculated and added to the taxable amount before the new tax is applied.

### Tax Values

You can define tax rates (tax values) as a percentage of the taxable amount or as a fixed amount per unit of measure by customer and item. You can also define tax values for customers within a group, as identified by a category code. You use the Tax Definitions program to set up tax values.

If the value in the Order Tax Processing field (APTO) on the Tax Definition form is *C* (first by Customer, and then Item), the system retrieves tax values by using this hierarchy:

Key Number	ATXC	AN8	ITM	AC20	SRP0
0	Value	Value	Value	.	.

Key Number	ATXC	AN8	ITM	AC20	SRP0
1	Value	Value	.	.	Value
2	Value	Value	.	.	.
3	Value	.	Value	Value	.
4	Value	.	.	Value	Value
5	Value	.	.	Value	.
6	Value	.	Value	.	.
7	Value	.	.	.	Value
8	Value	.	.	.	.

If the value in the Order Tax Processing field (APTO) on the Tax Definition form is *I* (first by Item, and then Customer), the system retrieves tax values by using this hierarchy:

Key Number	ATXC	AN8	ITM	AC20	SRP0
10	Value	Value	Value	.	.
11	Value	.	Value	Value	.
12	Value	.	Value	.	.
13	Value	Value	.	.	Value
14	Value	.	.	Value	Value
15	Value	.	.	.	Value
16	Value	Value	.	.	.
17	Value	.	.	Value	.
18	Value	.	.	.	.

---

**Note.** Category codes values are retrieved from the Customer Master by Line of Business (F03012) table.

---

## Understanding of Tax Minimums

You can specify a minimum value that will determine whether a tax should be applied. You can specify minimums by tax code or by invoice amount. Only one minimum can be used, whether it be the invoice minimum or the tax code minimum. Both are set up by using effective dates.

If you specify minimums by tax code, the invoice total is used to calculate the tax value and the resulting tax value is compared to the minimum; this comparison is then used to determine whether the tax should be applied to the invoice.

---

**Note.** Changing the tax percentage can affect the minimum.

---

If you specify minimums by invoice amount, the taxable base amount is compared to the minimum. If the minimum is greater than the taxable base amount, the tax is not calculated.

### **Example: Invoice Minimum Calculations**

Invoice minimum for tax XXX = 500

Percentage of tax XXX = 10 percent

Invoice total without taxes = 5100

Because the invoice total without taxes (5100) is greater than the minimum (500), the tax is calculated as  $5100 * .10 = 510$ . If the invoice total without taxes had been less than 500, the tax would not be calculated.

---

**Note.** The minimum tax value is expressed by using the company's base currency.

---

## **Prerequisites**

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define these UDCs:
  - (76A/TC)
  - (76A/B3)
  - (76A/UM)
- Set up the customer and item category codes to use for tax codes.
- Configure units of measure for taxes.

## Forms Used to Set Up Tax Definitions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00	W76A10A	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Tax Definitions	Review and select tax definition records.
Tax Definition	W76A10B	Click Add on the Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00 form.	Set up or revise basic tax information.
Tax Predecessor	W76A10E	Select a record on the Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00 form and select Tax Predecessor from the Row menu.	Specify the tax type that is calculated as a predecessor for the tax being set up.
Tax Values	W76A10D	Select a record on the Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00 form and select Tax Values from the Row menu.	Specify tax rates by customer, item, or unit of measure.
Tax Minimum	W76A10C	Select a record on the Work with Tax Definition - ARG - 00 form and select Tax Values from the Row menu.	Specify the minimum invoice amount on which tax is calculated.

## Setting Up Basic Tax Information

Access the Tax Definition form.



Tax Definitions - Tax Definition	
OK	Cancel
Tools	
Tax Code	IVA
G/L Offset *	IVA
Customer Type *	1
Customer Category Code Number	0
Item Category Code Number	0
Sales Invoice Bucket *	1
Sales Report Group Column *	1
Dependence Credit Note/Invoice *	N
Y/N Discriminate Amount B Invoice *	N
Order Tax Processing	C
Expiration Date	12/31/2005
Tax Calculation Date	I
Tax Category	1

Tax Definition form

**Tax Code**

Enter a value that exists in the Tax Code (76A/TC) UDC table to specify the tax code.

**GL Offset** (general ledger offset)

Enter a code that determines the trade account that the system uses as the offset when you post invoices or vouchers. The system concatenates the value that you enter to the AAI item RC (for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable) or PC (for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable) to locate the trade account. For example, if you enter *TRAD*, the system searches for the AAI item RCTRAD (for receivables) or PCTRAD (for payables).

You can assign up to four alphanumeric characters to represent the GL offset or you can assign the three-character currency code (if you enter transactions in a multicurrency environment). You must, however, set up the corresponding AAI item for the system to use; otherwise, the system ignores the GL offset and uses the account that is set up for PC or RC for the company specified.

If you set up a default value in the GL Offset field of the customer or supplier record, the system uses the value during transaction entry unless you override it.

---

**Note.** Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

---

<b>Customer Type</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item CTYA Allowed Values (76A/B2) UDC table to specify the customer type used to determines the tax. Examples are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: Customer</p> <p><i>2</i>: Ship to number</p> <p><i>3</i>:Parent number</p>
<b>Customer Category Code Number</b>	<p>Enter a code that specifies the Customer Category code number to use to determine the tax.</p> <p>If you complete this field, the system displays the Cust Code field on the Tax Values form, which enables you to set up tax values by customer category code. For example, if you specify <i>05</i> in this field, you can enter values from UDC (01/05) in the Cust Code field on the Tax Values form.</p>
<b>Item Category Code Number</b>	<p>Enter a code that specifies the Item Category code number to use to determines the Tax.</p> <p>If you complete this field, the system displays the Item Code field on the Tax Values form, which enables you to set up tax values by item category code. For example, if you specify <i>03</i> in this field, you can enter values from UDC (41/S3) in the Item Code field on the Tax Values form.</p> <p>The Item Category Code Number field applies to sales order processing only.</p>
<b>Sales Invoice Bucket</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3) UDC table to specify the sales invoice bucket in which the system accumulates the tax amount.</p>
<b>Sales Report Group Column</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ASGC Allowed Values (76A/B4) UDC table to specify the Sales VAT Report column to which the system prints the tax amount.</p>
<b>Dependence Credit Note/Invoice</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Allowed Values Y/N (76/A3) UDC table to specify whether the system overrides minimums so that the same taxes can be calculated for the credit note as for the original invoice. To do this, you must specify document dependency on the tax definition. If you do not specify document dependency, the minimum is enforced. Related credit notes let you link a credit note to the original invoice.</p> <p>Examples are:</p> <p>Blank and <i>N</i>: Minimums of related credit notes are enforced.</p> <p><i>Y</i>: Override the minimums of related credit notes. t</p>
<b>Y/N Discriminate Amount B Invoice</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Allowed Values Y/N (76/A3) UDC table to specify whether to split out (discriminate) the amounts in B-type invoices. Examples are:</p> <p>Blank and <i>N</i>: Do not discriminate taxes.</p> <p><i>Y</i>: Discriminate taxes.</p>
<b>Order Tax Processing</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item APTO Allowed Values (76A/B6) UDC table to specify the order in which taxes are processed. Examples are:</p> <p><i>C</i>: First by customer, then by item.</p>

	<i>I</i> : First by item, then by customer.
<b>Expiration Date</b>	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect.
<b>Tax Calculation Date</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Calculation Date (76A/CD) UDC table to specify whether the tax expiration date is based on the invoice or the shipment note date. Values are:  <i>I</i> : Invoice <i>S</i> : Shipment note
<b>Tax Category</b>	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Item ATsx-allowed values (76/A7) UDC table to specify the tax category. Values are:  <i>I</i> : VAT 2: Gross Income Perception 3: Municipal Tax Perception 4: Internal Taxes 5: National Taxes Perception 6: Other

## Specifying a Predecessor Tax

Access the Tax Predecessor form.

<b>Predecessor Tax Code</b>	Enter the Precedent Tax Code used to calculate the current record.
-----------------------------	--

## Specifying Tax Rates

Access the Tax Values form.

<b>Cust Code</b> (customer code)	The system displays this field if you entered a code in the Customer Category Code Number field on the Tax Definition form. Select a code from the Address Book category code that you entered in the Customer Category Code Number field. For example, if you entered code 10 (Customer Group), you can select a value from the 01/10 (Customer Group) UDC table to specify the customer code.
<b>Item Code</b>	The system displays this field if you entered a code in the Item Category Code Number field on the Tax Definition form. Select a code from the Inventory category code that you entered in the Item Category Code Number field. For example, if you entered code 05, you can select a value from the 41/05UDC table to specify the item code.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective.
<b>Tax Rate</b>	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.  Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

**Meas Unit Tax Amount** (unit of measure tax amount) Specify the tax amount by unit of measure.

**UM** (unit of measure) Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).

## Specifying Minimum Invoice Amounts

Access the Taxes Minimum form.

**Effective Date and Expiration Date** Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective, or ceases to be in effect.

**Min Inv Tot Amo** (minimum invoice total amount) Enter the minimum tax invoice total amount.

---

## Setting Up Tax Groups

This section provides overviews of tax groups and general resolution 1575, and discusses how to:

- Associate a tax code to a tax area.
- Associate an invoice and shipment group to a tax area.

## Understanding Tax Groups

You use the Tax Groups (P76A15) program to establish a relationship between tax codes that exist in the Tax Codes (76A/TC) UDC table and tax areas that exist in the Tax Areas (F4008) table.

---

**Note.** If a customer's tax situation changes, you must invoice whatever is pending and then make changes to the tax areas.

---

### Example: Tax Configuration

This example displays a tax area that has two different tax codes, one with minimums and a predecessor; the relation between the tax area and the tax codes; and the assignment of the letter to the tax area.

The tax area is set up in the Tax Areas program (P4008) as:

Tax Rate/Area	Description	Tax Authority Address	GL Offset	Tax Rate
IVA26A	Prueba 26 percent A	99999999	CTR	<blank>

These tax codes are set up in UDC (76A/TC):

Code	Description 01	Special Handling	Hard Coded
IVA	IVA 21 percent	<blank>	N

Two tax codes are set up in the Tax Definitions program (P76A10) as:

Field to Complete	Value 1	Value 2
Tax Code	IVA	PER
GL Offset	IV21	PERC
Customer Type	1	1
Customer Category Code Number	0	0
Item Category Code Number	0	0
Sales Invoice Bucket	1	2
Sales Report Group Column	1	3
Dependence Credit Note/Invoice	N	N
Y/N Discriminate Amount B Invoice	N	N
Order Tax Processing	C	C
Expiration Date	31/12/05	31/12/05
Tax Calculation Date	I	I
Tax Category	1	2

The tax values are set up for the IVA tax code as:

Address Number	Short Item No	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Tax Rate	Meas Unit Tax Amount	UM
.	.	1/1/01	31/12/05	21,000	.	.
.	721351	28/11/00	28/11/01	25,000	.	.
.	721369	28/11/00	28/11/01	26,000	.	.
1000	.	26/1/01	26/1/01	21,000	.	.
34016	.	28/11/00	28/11/01	23,000	.	.
34294	.	6/12/00	6/12/01	27,000	.	.
34323	.	6/12/00	6/12/01	22,500	.	.

The tax values are set up for the PER tax code as:

Address Number	Short Item No	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Tax Rate	Meas Unit Tax Amount	UM
.	.	1/1/90	31/12/04	5,000	.	.

The tax predecessor for the PER tax code is set up as:

Predecessor Tax Code	Description
IVA	IVA 21 percent

This tax minimums are set up for the PER tax code:

Effective Date	Expiration Date	Min Inv Tot Amo
1/1/01	8/1/01	100,00
9/1/01	1/2/01	10,00

The tax codes are related to the tax area in the Tax Groups program as:

Field to Complete	Value
Tax Rate/Area	IVA26A
Company	<blank>
Business Unit	<blank>
Effective Date	1/1/00
Expiration Date	31/12/05

Tax Code	Description
IVA	IVA 21 percent

These letters are associated with the IVA26A tax area in the Tax Groups program:

Invoice Group	A
Shipment Group	X

## Understanding General Resolution 1575

The AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) has created a new type of legal invoice (type M) through General Resolution 1575. The new type of invoice applies to companies that have asked for an authorization to generate invoices type A since October 20, 2003.

To meet the legal requirements, you must add a value for invoice group M to UDC 76/B1 and then create new tax groups by using the Tax Groups program (P76A15) and assign invoice group M on the Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG - 00 form.

**Note.** Vouchers in invoice group M are prenumbered. Therefore, companies using invoice group M should not set up the autoprinter option in the Work with RG100 -Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP program (P76A004).

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up invoice group codes in UDC 76/B1 (ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values).
- Set up standard tax areas.
- Set up tax definitions.

## Forms Used to Set Up Tax Groups

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Groups - ARG - 00	W76A15B	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Tax Groups.	Review and select tax definition records by tax code.
Tax Groups - ARG - 00	W76A15A	Click Add on the Work with Tax Groups - ARG - 00 form.	Associate tax codes to a tax area.
Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG - 00	W76A15D	Select a record on the Work with Tax Groups - ARG - 00 form and select Inv./Ship. Letter from the Row menu.	Specify the invoice group and shipment group for a tax area.

## Associate Tax Codes to Tax Rate and Areas

Access the Tax Groups - ARG - 00 form.

**Tax Groups - Tax Groups - ARG - 00**

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Tax Rate/Area T1 Tax area T1

Company 00028 Prueba - Argentina - 28

Business Unit ALM28ESTE Business Unit Alm28este

Effective Date ★ 03/03/1995 Expiration Date

Records 1 - 6 Customize Grid

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tax Code	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLBL%	Tax Code 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLBLM1	Tax Code 18
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TBLBLU	Tax Code 17
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TCCCIU	Tax Code 16
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	TCLIT%	Tax Code 5
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Tax Groups - ARG - 00 form

**Tax Rate/Area**

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

**Effective Date and Expiration Date**

Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective, or ceases to be in effect.

**Company**

Enter the company for which you set up the association between a tax code and tax area.

**Business Unit**

Enter the business unit for which you set up the association between a tax code and tax area.

**Tax Code**

Enter a value that exists in the Tax Codes (76A/TC) UDC table to associate the code with the tax area.

## Associating Invoice and Shipment Groups to Tax Rate and Areas

Access the Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG -00 form.



**Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG - 00**

OK Cancel Tools

Tax Rate/Area	T1	Tax area T1
Company	00028	Prueba - Argentina - 28
Business Unit	ALM28ESTE	Business Unit Alm28este
Invoice Group	A	Group A
Shipment Group	X	Shipment Group

Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter - ARG -00 form

**Invoice Group**

Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the invoice group to associate with the tax area.

**Shipment Group**

Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values (76/B8) UDC table to specify the shipment group to associate with the tax area.

## Setting Up Exclusion Percentages

This section provides an overview of exclusion percentages and discusses how to set up companies to calculate exclusion percentages.

### Understanding of Exclusion Percentages

The SICORE structure requires that you print the exclusion percentages for perceptions and the date of the Official Bulletin in which they were published. You use the Tax Liberation (P76A8050) program to set up the exclusion percentage and the date of the official bulletin publication. The system saves this data in the Perceptions Exempt Percentages (F76A8050) table. If the exclusion percentage set up for a company does not exist in the F76A8050 table, the system uses the set up for company 00000. You then use the Localization Constants (P76A8051) program to specify whether the system runs the calculations. The system stores this data in the Perceptions Exempt per Company (F76A8051) table.

#### Example: Tax Code with No Exclusion Percentages

Examples:

- Perception: 5 percent
- Exclusion: 17.5 percent
- Calculations:
  - $100 \text{ percent} - 17.5 \text{ percent} = 82.5 \text{ percent}$
  - $82.5 \text{ percent} * 5 \text{ percent} = 4.125 \text{ percent tax to be calculated}$

## Forms Used to Set Up Exclusion Percentages

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Exclusion Percentages	W76A8050A	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Tax Liberation	Review and select exclusion percentage records by address book number.
Exclusion Percentages	W76A8050B	Click Add on the Work with Exclusion Percentages form.	Add and revise exclusion percentages and dates by customer.
Tax Calculation Mode	W76A8051B	Tax Set up (G76A00B), Localization Constants	Review and select the company record for the tax calculation mode.
AR/SOP Tax Calculate	W76A8051C	Click Add on the Tax Calculation Mode form.	Specify whether to calculate the exclusion.

## Entering Exclusion Percentages for Customers

Access the Exclusion Percentages form.

**Tax Liberation - Exclusion Percentages**

OK Cancel Tools

Address Number  Client 1

Tax Code  Tax Code 1

Effective Date

Expiration Date

Exclusion Percentage

Resolution Date

Exclusion Percentages form

### Address Number

Enter the company for which you set up the exclusion percentage.

### Tax Code

Enter a value that exists in the Tax Code (76A/TC) UDC table to specify the tax code for which you set up the exclusion percentage.

### Exclusion Percentage

Enter the exclusion percentage.

### Resolution Date

Enter the effective date of the resolution.

## Setting Up Companies to Calculate Exclusion Percentages

Access the Localization Constants - AR/SOP Tax Calculate form.

**Tax Calculate Exclusion  
Percentage**

Enter *Y* (yes) to calculate the percentage, or *N* (no) to suppress the calculation.



## CHAPTER 9

# (ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders

This chapter provides an overview of processing credit invoices, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print credit invoices.
- Accept credit invoices.
- Print credit invoice receipts.

---

## Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina

The AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit.

The process for issuing and managing credit invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems consists of these steps:

1. Issuance of credit invoices.
2. Acceptance or rejection of credit invoices.
3. Issuance of credit invoice receipts.

The issuance of credit invoices can occur at these times:

- During billing
- After billing
- For cash due
- During reprinting

### Credit Invoice Issuance During Billing

Before you issue credit invoices during billing, complete these steps:

1. Verify that the company is set up in the General Constants program (P76A20) to issue credit invoices.
2. Verify that the customer is set up to accept credit invoices. You set up customers to accept credit invoices by specifying the category code that you set up in the General Constants program to identify customers who receive credit invoices.
3. Verify that the payment terms which you are using are *not* included in UDC 76A/TP, which lists payment terms that do not require a credit invoice.

4. In UDC 00/DI, specify a value of *I* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types for which credit invoices are generated.
5. Verify that the invoice amount, including taxes, is equal to or more than the minimum amount set up in the General Constants program.
6. Verify the legal number setup of the credit invoice, and enter the internal document type for credit invoices on UDC 00/DT.
7. Set up corresponding versions of the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program (R76A0023) and the Invoice Print program (R03B505) for Accounts Receivable transactions, or the Invoice Print program (R42565) for Sales Order transactions.
8. Set up corresponding versions of the Invoice Print program (R03B505) and the PO - Invoice Print A/R program (R76A03B5) for Accounts Receivable transactions, or set up corresponding versions of the Invoice Print Program (R42565) and the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program (R76A565) for Sales Order transactions.

### Credit Invoice Issuance After Billing

To issue credit invoices outside the billing process, you must manually run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program. To enter invoices for which you will issue credit invoices after billing, complete these steps before you issue credit invoices:

1. Verify that the company is set up in the General Constants program to issue credit invoices.
2. Verify that the customer is set up to accept credit invoices. You set up customers to accept credit invoices by specifying the category code that you set up in the General Constants program to identify customers who receive credit invoices.
3. Verify that the payment terms which you are using are *not* included in UDC 76A/TP, which lists payment terms that do not require a credit invoice.
4. In UDC 00/DI, specify a value of *I* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types for which credit invoices are generated.
5. Verify that the invoice amount, including taxes, is equal to or more than the minimum amount set up in the General Constants program.
6. Verify the legal number setup of the credit invoice, and enter the internal document type for credit invoices on UDC 00/DT.
7. Set up the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program.

### Issuing Credit Invoices for Cash Due

If you have entered invoices using payment terms that were set up in UDC 76A/TP, and those invoices have not been paid within the number of days that are legally allowed to pass between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date, you can issue credit invoices.

To issue credit invoices for cash due, you must manually run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program. To issue credit invoices for cash due, complete these steps:

1. Verify that the company is set up in the General Constants program to issue credit invoices.
2. Verify that the customer is set up to accept credit invoices. You set up customers to accept credit invoices by specifying the category code that you set up in the General Constants program to identify customers who receive credit invoices.
3. Verify that the payment term you are using is included in UDC 76A/TP.

4. In UDC 00/DI, specify a value of *I* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types for which credit invoices are generated.
5. Verify that the invoice amount, including taxes, is equal to or more than the minimum amount set up in the General Constants program.
6. Verify the legal number setup of the credit invoice, and enter the internal document type for credit invoices on UDC 00/DT.
7. Set up the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program.
8. Verify that the amount of days past due is equal to or more than the Credit Invoice Limit Days specified in the General Constants program.

---

## Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 81](#).

- Set up AAI.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAI for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 95](#).

- Set up company constants for accounts receivables.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina, page 122](#).

- Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R03B505) and
  - PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).
  - AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).
- Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R42565) and
  - AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).
  - PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

### See Also

[Chapter 9, "\(ARG\) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders," Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 173](#)

---

## Printing Credit Invoices for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program (R76A0023) and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

- Set processing options for PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).
- Run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program.
- Set processing options for AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).

## Understanding the AR SOP Credit Invoice Print Program

You run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program from the menu if you are issuing credit invoices after billing, for cash due, or if you are reprinting credit invoices.

If you print credit invoices at the same time you print the legal invoices, the system runs the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program when you run the Invoice Print program (R03B505) for Accounts Receivable transactions or the Invoice Print program for Sales Order transactions.

To print credit invoices at the same time that you print the legal invoices, you must set up the processing options for the PO Invoice Print program for Accounts Receivable transactions or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program for Sales Order transactions.

## Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)

Use these processing options to set default values, control the information that prints when running the program, and define how the system processes data.

### General

These processing options control whether the system prints shipment notes and invoice location, runs in final mode, prints lot numbers, and defines the maximum print lines per page.

- |                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Shipment Note (Y/N)</b>   | Specify whether the system prints shipment notes. Values are:<br><i>N</i> : Do not print shipment notes.<br><i>Y</i> : Print shipment notes.   |
| <b>2. Proof Mode</b>            | Specify whether the system run in proof or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Run in final mode.<br><i>Y</i> : Run in proof mode.   |
| <b>3. Issue Place</b>           | Enter the issue place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.   |
| <b>4. Print Lot Number</b>      | Specify whether the system prints the lot number in domestic items. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not print lot numbers in domestic items.<br><i>I</i> : Print Lot Number in Domestic Items (Not Imported). |
| <b>5. Detail lines per page</b> | Enter the maximum number of detail lines per page. This is a line printer parameter that specifies the number of lines per page. For example, 60 or 66.  |
| <b>6. Version</b>               | Enter the version of the routine to determine if there is a corresponding credit invoice. The default version is ZJDE0001. (This option is OBSOLETE)   |

### Default

These processing options specify the status codes used for invoices and shipment notes when an error is detected.



- Status Code - Next** Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status Codes UDC table (40/AT) to indicate the next step in the order flow of the line type. Specify the next status code that the system uses for invoices when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 831.
- Status Code - Next** Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status Codes UDC table (40/AT) to indicate the next step in the order flow of the line type. Specify the next status code that the system uses for shipment notes when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 832.

## Receipt Invoice

These processing options control global print messages in the invoice receipt footer.

- 7. Print Message 1** Enter the first global print message to be printed in each Invoice Receipt footer. This is a code identifying the text message you want the system to print next to this order line on selected documents.
- 8. Print Message 2** Enter the second global print message to be printed in each Invoice Receipt footer. This is a user defined code that you assign to each print message. Examples of text used in messages are engineering specifications, hours of operation during holiday periods, and special delivery instructions.

## Shipment Note

These processing options control the conversion units of measure for weight and volume.

- 9. Weight Unit of Measure** Enter the weight unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure that indicates the weight of an individual item. Typical weight units of measure are: GM for gram, OZ for ounce, LB for pound, KG for kilogram, and so forth.
- 10. Volume Unit of Measure** Enter the volume unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure for the cubic space occupied by an inventory item. Typical volume unit of measures are: ML for milliliter, OZ for fluid ounce, PT for pint, and so forth.

## RG 100

This processing option controls whether the you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100.

- 1. Corresponding Voucher** Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are:
- Blank: Vouchers do not correspond to RG 100.
- I*: You are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100.

## Perception

These processing options control whether to print the report and which version to use.

- 1. Print the Report** Enter *Y* to print the report. Enter *N* to suppress printing of the report. :
- 2. Version for R76A8050** Enter the version of the Perception Report (R76A8050) that the system uses. If you leave blank this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Transportation

**Transportation** Specify whether the system should use transportation. Values are:  
*N*: Do not use transportation.  
*Y*: Use transportation.

**Print Seals** Specify whether the system prints seals. Values are:  
*N*: Do not print seals.  
*Y*: Print seals.

## Bulk

This processing option controls the type of temperature information printed on the shipment note.

**Bulk** Specify whether the system prints temperature and density information on the shipment note or prints this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature. Values are:  
*Blank*: Print temperature and density information in the shipment note.  
*1*: Print this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature.  
*2*: Prevent the system from printing this information.

## RG 889

This processing option controls whether to print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note corresponding to RG 889.

**Autoprinter** Specify whether you want the system to print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889. Values are:  
*Blank or N*: Do not print.  
*Y*: Print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889.

## Carrier

This processing option controls whether to print carrier information.

**Carrier Information** Specify whether the system prints the information carrier. Values are:  
*N*: Do not print the information carrier.  
*Y*: Print the information carrier.

## Credit Invoice

These processing options control whether credit invoices are generated and the number of copies to print.

**Credit Invoices** Specify whether the system generates credit invoices. Values are:  
*Blank*: Do not generate credit invoices.  
*1*: Generate credit invoices.

<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.
<b>Number of Copies</b>	Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.

## Setting Processing Options for PO – Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)

Use these processing options to define printing parameters, enter global print messages, specify versions, and whether the system generates credit invoices.

### General

<b>1. Invoice Copies</b>	Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.
<b>2. Allow Reprint</b>	Specify whether reprints are allowed. Values are: Blank: The system does not allow reprints. <i>I</i> : Allow reprints.
<b>3. Detail Lines Per Page</b>	Enter the number of lines the system prints per page. For example, you might enter 60 or 66.
<b>4. Print an Invoice Corresponding to the RG100</b>	Specify whether the system prints an invoice corresponding to the RG 100 regulation. Values are: Blank: Do not print an invoice corresponding to RG 100. <i>I</i> : Print an invoice corresponding to the RG 100 regulation.

### Receipt Invoice

<b>4. Print Message 1</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Print Messages UDC table (40/PM) to specify the first global print message that the system prints in each Receipt Invoice Footer.
<b>5. Print Message 2</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Print Messages UDC table (40/PM) to specify the second global print message that the system prints in each Receipt Invoice Footer. Examples of text used in messages are engineering specifications, hours of operation during holiday periods, and special delivery instructions.

### Perception

<b>1. Print Report (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the system prints the report. Values are: <i>N</i> : Do not print a report. <i>Y</i> : Print the report.
<b>2. Report Version</b>	Enter the version of the Perception Report (R76A8050) that the system uses for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Credit Invoices

These processing options control whether credit invoices are generated and the number of copies to print.

<b>Print Credit Invoices</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to generate credit invoices. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the generation of credit invoices.
<b>Number of Copies</b>	Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

## Running the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Program

Although there is a separate menu option for each program, the system runs the same program regardless of the menu option that you select.

Use one of these navigations:

Select Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Stand Alone.

Select Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Cash Due.

Select Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Reprint.

## Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023)

Use these processing option to control the Generate Print Credit Invoice print program.

### General

These processing options control the issue place printed on the document, number of copies to print, and

<b>Issue Place - Argentina</b>	Specify the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.
<b>RG100</b>	Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are:  Blank: Vouchers do not correspond to RG 100. <i>1</i> : Vouchers correspond to RG 100.
<b>Invoice Copies</b>	Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.

---

## Accepting Credit Invoices for Argentina

You use the AR SOP Acceptance program (P76A21) to enter credit invoice information in the system after the customer has approved the credit invoice.

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21).
- Accept credit invoices.

## Prerequisite

Before completing the tasks in this section, set up values in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) table to include the status codes for credit notes. For example, you might set up the code 10 for approved and the code 20 for rejected. The code for approved must have an *A* in the Special Handling Code field and the code for rejected must have an *R* in the Special Handling Code field.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 81.](#)

## Forms Used to Accept Credit Invoice

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Credit Invoice Acceptance	W76A21A	Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), AR SOP Acceptance	Review and select credit invoices.  You can reprint receipts that have already been issued but were modified if you have specified that modifications are allowed after printing in the processing options of the AR SOP Acceptance program (P76A21).  Print credit invoice receipts by selecting the invoice record and selecting Print from the Row menu.
Credit Invoice Acceptance	W76A21B	Select an invoice on Work with Credit Invoice Acceptance.	Accept or reject the credit invoice.
Withholding	W76A21C	Select a record and select Withholding from the Row menu on Credit Invoice Acceptance.	Enter and revise withholding information for the credit invoice.

## Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21)

Use these processing options to specify the version of the print program and whether modifications are allowed after printing.

### General

These processing options control whether you can modify an invoice after printing and a default version of Receipt Credit Invoice Print program.

<b>Allow modify after print.</b>	Enter a value to indicate that the system enables modification after printing.
<b>Receipt Credit Invoice Print Version.</b>	Enter a version of the Receipt Credit Invoice Print program that the system uses.

## Accepting Credit Invoices

Access the Credit Invoice Acceptance form.

<b>Advance Payment</b>	Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field.
<b>Status</b>	Enter a code that represents the status of the credit invoice.
<b>Reason of Rejection 1</b>	Enter a user defined name or remark.
<b>Reason of Rejection 2</b>	Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the system.
<b>Withholding Certificate Number</b>	Enter the Withholding Certificate Number.
<b>DGI Resolution Number</b>	Enter the DGI ( <i>Direccion General Impositiv</i> ) resolution number.
<b>Gross Amount</b>	Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field.

---

## Printing Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina

You can print a batch of receipts by running a version of the AR SOP Print Receipt program (R76A0021).

This section provides an overview of legal document numbers and discusses how to:

- Print credit invoice receipts.
- Set processing options for AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021).

## Understanding Legal Document Numbers

For companies that are set up as autoprinter companies, the system prints the AFIP legal document number on all legal documents such as invoices, credit notes, debit notes, shipment notes, and so on when you run the Credit Invoice Receipt Print and Print Invoice/Shipment Note programs. The system also prints the AFIP legal number when autoprinter companies reprint legal documents.

For legal documents with AFIP document types of A, B, E, R, and M, the system prints the text “Code No” followed by the document type on each page of the legal document.

## Printing Credit Invoice Receipts

Select Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Receipt.

## Processing Options for AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021)

Use these processing options to control the printing options on the report.

## General

These processing options control the issue place printed on the document, whether the vouchers correspond to regulation RG 100, and the number of copies to print.

### Issue Place - Argentina

Specify the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

### RG100

Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are:

Blank: Vouchers do not correspond to RG 100.

*I*: Vouchers correspond to RG 100.

### Number of Copies

Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.





## CHAPTER 10

# (ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable

This chapter provides an overview of credit invoices, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter vouchers for credit invoices.
- Enter credit invoice receipts.
- Reclassify fiscal credit.

---

## Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable for Argentina

The AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit. This need arises when banks do not borrow money and companies are faced with a lack of liquidity.

From an accounts payable standpoint, the credit invoice represents a documented debt with the supplier, which is canceled when due.

Credit invoices also modify the time when the fiscal credit is accepted. Ordinarily, the fiscal credit is accepted when the voucher is entered. If the voucher requires a credit invoice, the fiscal credit is accepted at a later date.

---

## Prerequisites

Before performing the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 81](#).

- Set up AAI.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAI for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 95](#).

- Set up company constants for accounts payables.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 117](#).

- Set up temporary tax areas.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 119.](#)

- Set up credit invoice status rules.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 119.](#)

- Set up payment instruments.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 125.](#)

---

## Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices for Argentina

This section provides overviews of vouchers for credit invoices, how to change the status of a credit invoice, the process to accept credit invoices, and the process to reject credit invoices; lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter vouchers for credit invoices.

### Understanding Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Vouchers require a credit invoice when these conditions are met:

- The supplier has been classified (with an address book category code) as a credit invoice issuer.  
You specify the address book category code to use to identify credit invoice issuers in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- The gross invoice amount exceeds the required minimum amount that is specified in the General Constants program.
- The payment terms are not listed in the Payment Terms code (76A/TP) UDC table.

This UDC lists payment terms that do *not* require a credit invoice.

When you enter a voucher that meets these requirements, the system modifies the tax area of the voucher and replaces it with a similar percentage tax area that charges a transitory account. You set up these tax areas using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25).

After the voucher is entered, you can enter the credit invoice.

### Modifying Vouchers with a Credit Invoice

You can modify only unposted vouchers.

When you modify the voucher information, the system verifies that the credit invoice requirements are met for amounts, payment terms, and tax area. The system also verifies that the AP Credit Invoice Status Rules program (P76A26) is set up to enable voucher modifications.

If a credit invoice is no longer required, the credit invoice information is deleted.

If the modified voucher still requires a credit invoice, you must enter the credit invoice. During payment processing, the system verifies that the credit invoice was entered.

## Voiding Vouchers with a Credit Invoice

You can void only unposted vouchers with credit invoices that still have an initial status. When you void these vouchers, all of the information from the credit invoice is also deleted.

## Understanding How to Change the Status of a Credit Invoice

Every credit invoice has a status that is associated with it. The status determines whether the credit invoice is available for processing different events in the credit invoice cycle.

The system stores the rules that it uses to perform these validations in the Credit Invoice Status Rules table (F76A26). Set up these rules to meet your needs.

Set up the initial status for credit invoices in the General Constants program (P76A20).

For example, you might create a rule that enables you to review a credit invoice before accepting it.

If the initial status is 01, you could set up these status rule to advance the status to 05 (To Accept) when you use the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) to review the credit invoice:

Accounts Payable Event	Credit Invoice Status From	Credit Invoice Status To
FACCREDCHG	01 (Initial)	05 (To Accept)

After you review the credit invoice, this status rule advances the status when you run the acceptance process:

Accounts Payable Event	Credit Invoice Status From	Credit Invoice Status To
ACCEPTANCE	05 (To Accept)	10 (Accepted)

## Understanding the Process to Accept Credit Invoices

After the credit invoice information has been created, you must accept or reject the credit invoice in accordance with the AFIP general resolution.

Accepting credit invoices tells the supplier that you are in agreement with the credit invoices that you have received and documents the original debt. The system cancels the original vouchers and generates new ones to reflect the new obligations.

Vouchers that require a credit invoice must use the payment instrument that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).

To approve credit invoices:

1. Approve the voucher for payment.
2. Change the credit invoice status to the one that is required for its acceptance, as established in the status rules.
3. Run the Create Payment Group program (R04570), using the new credit invoice obligation account as the bank account.

This account must be set up as the bank account in the Bank Account Information program (P0030G). In the data selection of the Create Payment Group program, you must specify the payment instrument for credit invoices. The payment instrument must match the one that is specified in the General Constants program.

This process generates a new voucher, using the document type that is set up in the Description 02 field of the Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) UDC table for the corresponding withholding net amounts of the voucher.

4. Use the Print function to issue a payment order for the payment group that you created in the previous step.

This payment order is used as the acceptance detail that you give to the supplier.

5. To update the payments, create new matching versions of these programs (for example, you could set up a version named ACEPTA001 for each of these programs):
  - Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571).
  - A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476).
  - F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).
6. For the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A program, set up the processing options on the Validate tab in this manner:
  - For processing option 1, enter *I* to incorporate the legal document type in the duplicate-invoice legal-number validation.
  - For processing option 2, specify *H* as the pay status to use if the invoice legal number is duplicated.
7. Run the Update function using the version of the Credit Invoice Acceptance program (P04571) that you set up.

The update process:

- Generates a new type FX voucher for the new obligation that is incurred by the acceptance of the credit invoice.

The new FX voucher is created with an accepted status; it cannot be modified.

- Cancels the outstanding amount of the original voucher through an automatic PK payment voucher that has the same number as the payment order.

The number of the payment order is also assigned to the FX voucher.

- Issues the corresponding tax withholdings.
- Updates the credit invoice status in accordance with the status rules.

---

**Note.** To cancel the credit invoice, you must create a payment group for the FX voucher.

If the original voucher was made up of several items, you should create only one FX voucher for the net withholding total.

If you pay the credit invoice in allotments, you must split the voucher by using the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) at the time you make the payment.

---

8. Use the Payment With Voucher Match program (P0413M) to locate the payment by using its payment number, and then void the payment.

The system performs:

- Verifies that the FX voucher has not been paid.
- Updates the credit invoice status in accordance with the status rules.
- Returns the status of the original voucher to pending.
- Deletes the FX voucher.

## Issuing Payments

When you use the Print function in the Credit Invoice Acceptance program (P04571) to issue payment orders, the system performs the validations that are based on the payment instrument.

If the payment instrument for acceptance is used, the system verifies that these conditions are met to correctly issue the payment:

- The supplier is set up to issue credit invoices.
- The voucher meets the conditions to require a credit invoice.
- The amount exceeds the minimum.
- The tax area has been set up for credit invoices.
- The payment terms generate a due date that exceeds the payment time limit that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- Credit invoice information has been recorded in the system.
- The credit invoice has the appropriate status for payment.

If the payment instrument corresponds to that of checks or another payment method, and the supplier is set up to issue credit invoices, the system verifies that these conditions are met to correctly issue the payment:

- The voucher meets the conditions to require a credit invoice.
- The amount exceeds the minimum.
- The tax area has been set up for credit invoices.
- The payment terms generate a due date that exceeds the payment time limit that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- Credit invoice information has been recorded in the system.
- The credit invoice status indicates that the credit invoice has been rejected due to cash payment.

If the payment instrument corresponds to that of checks or another payment method, and the supplier is *not* set up to issue credit invoices, the system issues the payment by using standard payment processing.

## Understanding the Process to Reject Credit Invoices

You might reject a credit invoice if you decide to pay the original voucher within the established time limit that is stipulated in the AFIP general resolution or if the voucher has errors. You must change the credit invoice status to the status that is defined in the status rules to reject the credit invoice.

To reject credit invoices, complete these steps:

1. Use the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) to change the status of the credit invoice.
2. If you reject the credit invoice because you are paying cash, pay the voucher with a payment instrument that is different from the payment instrument that you use for credit invoice acceptance.
3. To take the fiscal credit that was originally assigned to the transitory account, run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052).

## See Also

Chapter 10, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 191

## Prerequisite

Set up the FACCREDCHG status rule.

See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 119.

## Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Credit Invoice Information	W76A24A	Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Review Credit Invoice	Locate vouchers and select pay items for which you enter a credit invoice.
Add, Change Credit Invoice Information	W76A24D	On the Work with Credit Invoice Information form, select a record and click Select.	Enter vouchers for credit invoices.  Change the status of a credit invoice.

## Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Access the Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form.

**DGI Transaction Doc. Typ.** Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

**Invoice Group** Enter the code that identifies the invoice group. Values are:

*A*

*B*

*C*

**Issue Place** Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

**Invoice Legal Next Number** Enter the legal number, which is composed of the shipment place (ACEM), the invoice group (AGRP), and the next number (AINW).

You cannot assign the same invoice legal next number to different vouchers for the same supplier.

**Invoice Date** Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of your invoice to the customer.

**Credit Invoice Status** Enter the code that represents the status of the credit invoice.

You can change the credit invoice status only to a status that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status To field of a FACCREDCHG status rule.

## Entering Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina

After you have accepted (paid) a credit invoice, you should receive a receipt from the supplier, which you must enter into the system.

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to enter credit invoice receipts.

### Prerequisite

Set up the RECIBOFC status rule.

### Form Used to Enter Credit Invoice Receipts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Receipt Information	W76A24A	<p>Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Review Credit Invoice</p> <p>On the Work with Credit Invoice Information form, select the credit invoice for which you enter a receipt, and click Select.</p> <p>On the Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form, select Receipt Information from the Form menu.</p>	Enter the number and date for the receipt.

### Entering Credit Invoice Receipts

Access the Enter Receipt Information form.

**Receipt Number** Enter the value that is used as a cross-reference or secondary reference number. Typically, this is the customer number, supplier number, or job number.

The system does not allow duplicate receipt numbers.

**Receipt Date** Enter the date of the receipt for the current valuation layer transaction.

## Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the process for reclassifying fiscal credit and discusses how to:

- Run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement report.
- Set processing options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052).

## Understanding the Process for Reclassifying Fiscal Credit

When you enter a voucher that requires a credit invoice, the system modifies the tax area of the voucher and replaces it with a similar percentage tax area that allocates the tax to a temporary value-added tax (VAT) credit tax account. The tax cannot be reported to the tax authority until the tax is reallocated to the final VAT credit tax account.

The AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) debits the temporary VAT credit tax account and credits the final VAT credit tax account. However, if the temporary and final VAT credit tax accounts are the same, no transferring entry is created.

---

**Note.** The original and replacement tax area must be set up in the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). The system uses the PTxxx AAI's that are associated with these tax areas to identify the temporary and final VAT credit tax accounts.

---

The AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program also updates the status of the credit invoice using the RECLASIF event. The new status enables you to include these vouchers in the tax reports that are sent to the tax authority. You must accept or reject credit invoices either before or after you reclassify the fiscal credit.

The fiscal credit reclassification must occur within the fiscal period under which the voucher falls, or you lose the right to appropriate the money and must reclassify it to a loss account.

You should use data selection to select vouchers with a payment status that may be reclassified. For example, you might select vouchers with payment statuses for registered receipts or rejection due to cash payment.

## Running the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement Report

Select Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement.

## Setting Processing Options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to identify the origin and purpose of the transaction.
<b>Maximum Date</b>	Enter the last date on which a fiscal credit can be claimed. After this date, the loss account is used. If you leave this processing option blank, no loss account is used.
<b>Loss Account</b>	Enter the account that is used for the loss of fiscal credit.



## CHAPTER 11

# (ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina

This chapter provides an overview of deferred check payments and discusses how to:

- Work with voucher entry and review.
- Work with batch vouchers.
- Work with payments.
- Work with the TXT payments file.
- Map fields in the F0411Z1 tag table.

---

## Understanding Deferred Check Payments for Argentina

The deferred check payment process enables you to write off your obligation to the supplier through the use of a deferred payment check.

A new document of type P1 is created to reclassify the debt. The payment is made against a control or temporary account; and at the due date of the check, the payment is made from the final bank account.

### Making Deferred Check Payments

Keep the following considerations in mind when you process deferred check payments:

- When you enter the voucher, ensure that its pay instrument is deferred check (D).
- Before you create payment control groups, specify the final account that you set up in the Deferred Check Table program (P76A0421) in G/L Bank Account processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570).
- When you print the payment, the system displays the Enter Draft Check Days form.

Enter the number of deferment days of the check on this form. The system adds the number of days that you enter to the latest due date of the vouchers belonging to that pay group to determine the due date of the check that will be issued.

- When you update the payment, the system generates a new voucher of type P1.

This new voucher represents the deferred check that still has to be charged. The P1 voucher has the following characteristics:

- An amount that is equal to the net amount of the payment made.
- A pay status of D.
- A due date that corresponds to the deferment days that are added to the latest due date of paid vouchers.

- The deferred check payment generates a batch of type K (A/P Checks [Automatic]).

---

**Note.** You can review deferred checks by using the Draft Inquiry/Selection program (P04260). You can use this program to modify the pay status of the deferred checks, which then enables you to select them by using data selection when they are charged.

---

- When the payment is due, you use the Post Outstanding Drafts program (R04803) to pay pending checks.  
In the processing options of the Post Outstanding Drafts program, specify the due date of the payments as the pay through date in processing option 1 on the Dates tab. The system uses this date to select the checks that must be paid.
- The deferred check payment generates a batch of type G (General Accounting) and changes the pay status of the P1 voucher to paid.

---

**Note.** The Argentinian localization does not allow the use of multichecks. Therefore, to liquidate quotas by using deferred checks, you must create a payment group for each quota that is to be paid.

---

## Considerations for Payments in Bonds

According to RG830 (Profits) and RG18 (VAT), when the payment of a voucher is made by using bonds, or quasi currency (such as Lecops, Patacones, and so on), no VAT or profits withholdings take place. Furthermore, a listing of profit withholdings that were not collected because they belonged to these concepts must be submitted to the fiscal authority.

---

**Note.** Payment in bonds must correspond to the total amount of the voucher.

---

To meet these requirements, you must specify that withholdings not be carried out if these types of vouchers are being written off. These unfulfilled withholdings are stored in a table so that they can be used to generate a report for the fiscal authority when needed.

You specify how withholdings should be carried out by using the special handling code for the payment instrument in UDC 00/PY. This UDC specifies only whether withholdings are saved in permanent files or in unfulfilled withholding tables. This UDC does not affect withholdings calculations.

## Related Tables

After you have run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) and before you have updated payments, the system save withholdings in the following tables:

- The F04573 table and PCG Detail Information Tag Table (F760473A) if taxes were withheld.
- A/P Payment Control Group File table (F76A81) if taxes were not withheld.

When a payment is updated, the voucher status is updated, the withholding certificates are generated, and the records are saved in the following final tables:

- The F0411, F0414, A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG (F760411A), A/P Payment Detail Tag Table (F760414A), and F0911 tables if taxes were withheld.
- A/P Payment Control Group File (F76A82) if taxes were not withheld.

If the fourth position of the special handling code is a Y, earnings accruals are saved to the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A) and the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F76A8070) (for copyrights). If the fourth position of the special handling code does not have a Y, no earnings accrual records are saved.

## Considerations for Manual Payments

When you create manual payments, the system validates the payment instrument code. If it finds an *N*, the user is not allowed to enter withholding amounts.

## Considerations for Writeoffs

Writeoffs are identified with a *V* in the VOD field of the F76A82 table. The process for withholding taxes is the same.

## See Also

[Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina, page 111](#)

[Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 90](#)

[Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAI for Deferred Payments, page 95](#)

---

# Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina

This section provides overviews of vouchers, CAI number for suppliers, and the process for revising vouchers for Argentina; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).
- Enter voucher additional information.
- Enter withholding information.
- Maintain CAI numbers for suppliers.
- Set up voucher authorization rules.

## Understanding Vouchers for Argentina

You use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to enter vouchers for Argentina. When the user ID is set to Argentina, the system displays an additional form on which you enter information specific to Argentina.

For the system to access country-specific information, you must set up corresponding versions of:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).
- F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).
- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).

For example, if you use version ZJDE0001 of the Standard Voucher Entry program, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG program and version ZJDE0001 of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program.

The system stores country-specific voucher information in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A).

**Note.** When you create a voucher, the system assigns to the voucher the value from the Pay Status Code processing option in the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047). If this processing option is blank, the system uses the default value from the Pay Status (PST) data item. You cannot override the system-assigned payment status.

Also, you cannot modify or delete a voucher if the pay status of any of its lines is listed in the Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) UDC table.

## Considerations for the Duplication of Invoice Legal Number

The system controls the duplication of invoice legal numbers with the same supplier and legal document type.

To activate the duplicate legal numbers control, you must set up the processing options on the Validate tab for the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program (P760411A).

After you click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form, if the invoice number is duplicated for the same type of legal document, the system displays the Duplicate Invoice Number form.

If the system displays this form, take one of these actions:

- Click Cancel.

When you click Cancel, the voucher is generated with the pay status that is designated in processing option 5 of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG program (P76A0411A). For the invoice to adopt the pay status from the Pay Status Code processing option for the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047), you must re-enter the voucher and replace its legal number with one that is not a duplicate, or you must change its legal document type.

- Replace the legal number with one that is not a duplicate and click OK.

If duplicate number control is not achieved through legal document type (the processing options on the Validate tab for the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program (P760411A) are blank), the system uses the Duplicate Invoice Number Edit setting from the Accounts Payable constants. In this case, when you enter a duplicate number for the invoice, the system returns an error when the detail area of the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form is loaded.

If you receive this error, change the legal number to one that is not a duplicate so that you can continue with voucher creation.

## Considerations for Entering Vouchers for Cleaning Services Withholding

Specify the SUSS withholding concept for the withholding on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form as illustrated in this table:

Field	Value	Description
VAT Withholding Concept	BIE	Goods
G.I. Agreement Code	02	Multilateral Agreement
G.I. Concept Source	BIE	Goods
G.I. State Source	04	Neuquen
G.I. Concept Destination	FLT	Shipment

Field	Value	Description
G.I. State Destination	02	Mendoza
Profit Withholding Condition	INS	Registered
Profit Withholding Concept	30	Goods
Contract Concept	500	More than 500 square meters
S.U.S.S. Concept	LIM	Cleaning Services

**Note.** Values for the S.U.S.S. Concept field are defined in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table. You can specify the required withholding in this field or leave this field blank if blank is a valid value in the UDC.

To enter an eventual personnel withholding concept, complete the origin jurisdiction as shown in this table, even though gross income is not being withheld:

Field	Value	Description
VAT Withholding Concept	BIE	Goods
G.I. Agreement Code	02	Multilateral Agreement
G.I. Concept Source	BIE	Goods
G.I. State Source	04	Neuquen
G.I. Concept Destination	FLT	Shipment
G.I. State Destination	02	Mendoza
Profit Withholding Condition	INS	Registered
Profit Withholding Concept	30	Goods
Contract Concept	500	More than 500 square meters
S.U.S.S. Concept	DEF	Cleaning Services

## Entering Voucher Additional Information for RG 1361

The system displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form after you enter a voucher in the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411), includes the fields that enable you to add the required imported operations information.

The system stores this information in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A) and the additional importation information in the F760411A A/P Tag File - ARG table (F76A411T).

## Considerations for Profit Gross Up

When you enter the voucher, add an additional line with the calculated gross up amount, a tax explanation code of E, and the tax area associated with 0 percent tax.

For example, suppose that the retention quota for payments to foreigners is 10 percent and that the amount to pay is 1000 USD.

If it had been agreed that the foreign payee would receive a tax-free amount of 1000 USD, the grossed up amount would be 1111 USD. Ten percent of 1000 USD is 111 USD (withholding), and the foreign payee thus receives 1000 USD (1111 USD – 111 USD). For this reason, the voucher must have two lines: one for 1000 USD with the amount's corresponding tax area, and another for 111 USD with a tax explanation code of E and a tax area defined in UDC 76A/AC, as shown in this example:

Pay Item	Gross Amount	Tax Ex	Tax Rate/Area
001	1.000,00	V	EXENTO
002	111,00	E	ACRECENTA

**Note.** If you need to exclude the gross up amount from the Purchase VAT Subledger, you must exclude the detail lines of vouchers with a tax area that is defined for gross ups. To do this exclusion, you must ensure that the supplier is set up with the most current data in the Country and Person/Corporation Code fields on the Address Book Revision form and in the A/B Legal Document Type - Argentina and Tax ID fields on the A/B Additional Information - Revision form.

## Considerations for Purging Vouchers

When you run the Purge Closed A/P Records program (R04800), the system moves the data from the F76A411H table to the F76A411R table.

## See Also

[Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina, page 115](#)

## Understanding CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller

General Resolution 1492 modified the General Resolution 1361, requiring that, as of September 1, 2003, you must report the CAI number (autoprinter inscription number) and the expiration date of type A and type B invoices.

For vouchers that are issued by suppliers with the fiscal controller option, the CAI number is unique for each voucher.

In addition to maintaining and validating CAI numbers, the system handles suppliers with the fiscal controller option.

When you enter legal information for a voucher, the system displays the CAI number and the effective date for the supplier and the issuing place. If this information does not exist, the system issues a warning message. You can manually modify the CAI number and effective date.

**Note.** CAI information is mandatory on vouchers for suppliers with the fiscal controller option. This information can be omitted for other suppliers. Vouchers for suppliers without the fiscal controller option use the default value for the CAI number.

When you enter a voucher, the system creates a record of the CAI number for the voucher in the AP Header Tag File - ARG table (F76A411H). If the invoice group for the voucher is other than A or B, the CAI number is blank in this table.

You use the Work with CAI number program (P76A411H) to assign CAI numbers to vouchers with the fiscal controller option. You can modify the CAI number for vouchers that meet these conditions:

- The voucher's invoice group is A or B.
- The CAI number has 14 digits.
- The CAI number is not blank.
- The voucher is not voided.
- The voucher is not included in the VAT RG1361 magnetic file.

You cannot review vouchers without invoice group A or B, or vouchers that are not in the mode of General Resolution 100.

If you change the AFIP document type of a voucher during the voucher entry, the system validates the CAI information when you click OK, based on the original document type.

## Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina

The processing option for the PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG program (P76A115) determines which information can be changed for a voucher using Speed Status Change. These user types are valid:

- Approver  
Can modify the Pay Status and Remarks fields.
- Treasurer  
Can modify the Pay Status, Remarks, and Payee Number fields.
- Payer  
Can modify all fields.

---

**Note.** Each user's authority to modify vouchers from one status to another and up to a specific amount is defined in the Voucher Authorization Rules program (P760409A).

---

## Prerequisites

Before performing the tasks in this section:

- Set up AFIP document type relationships.  
See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 99.](#)
- Set up voucher authorization rules to authorize different users to change the status of vouchers up to a given amount.  
See [Chapter 11, "\(ARG\) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules, page 203.](#)
- Set up corresponding versions of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047), and the F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A) programs.
- Set up supplier CAI numbers.  
See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 103.](#)

- Set up to use invoice type M.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina, page 115.](#)

## Forms Used to Work With Vouchers for Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Standard Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry  Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter basic voucher information.
Voucher Additional Information Revision	W760411AC	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter general voucher information for Argentina as well as import information. The information you enter applies to the entire voucher.  After you access this form, you must complete the transaction. You cannot cancel the transaction.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Voucher Additional Information Revision form.	Enter GL distribution information for the voucher.
Withholding Additional Information Revision	W760411AE	Click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.	Enter withholding information for each voucher pay item. You can specify different withholding concepts for different pay items.
Enter CAI Information	W76A411HB	Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work With CAI Number  Click Select on the Work With CAI Information form.	Assign CAI numbers to vouchers with the fiscal controller option.
Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance	W760409AA	Additional Features – Set up (G76A116), Voucher Authorization Rules  Click Add on the Work with Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form.	Specify the users who can change the status of vouchers up to a given amount.

## Setting Processing Options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.



## General

These processing options let you set up default information for voucher entry.

<b>Default Cost Center</b>	Enter the default cost center.
<b>Number of Days</b>	Enter the number of days to calculate the limit date for the vouchers.

## RG/100

This processing option lets you specify whether you are processing vouchers corresponding to RG 100.

<b>RG 100</b>	Enter <i>1</i> if you are processing vouchers corresponding to RG 100 or leave this processing option blank for vouchers not included in that regulation.
---------------	---

## Validate

These processing options let you set up legal number validation.

<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to incorporate the legal document type in the duplicate invoice legal number validation.
<b>Pay Status</b>	Enter the pay status to assign to vouchers if the invoice legal number is duplicated.

## Entering Voucher Additional Information for Argentina

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

### General Information

Select the General Information tab.

<b>AFIP Transaction Document Type</b>	Specify the legal document type given by DGI ( <i>Direccion General Impositiv</i> ) for documents.  The system populates the Document Type and Invoice Group fields according to the tax area that is used in the voucher, and the relationship that is set up for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal documents and AFIP documents.
<b>Invoice Group</b>	Specify the code that identifies the invoice group. Values are: <i>A</i> <i>B</i> <i>C</i>
<b>Voucher Pages</b>	Enter the number of pages for the voucher.  The number of pages must be reported in the Purchase VAT magnetic backup.
<b>Autoprinter Inscription Number</b>	Enter the unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices). This number is assigned to suppliers by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100.  These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given

a CAI number (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

**Operation Code**

Enter a code that exists in the Operations Code (76A/OC) UDC table to specify the type of operation, such as exempt operation, import operation, export operation, and so on.

If the voucher has exempt lines, this field cannot be blank.

**Fiscal Controller**

Enter a code that exists in the Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) UDC table to indicate whether the voucher was printed by a fiscal controller.

**Import Information**

Select the Import Information tab.

**Customers Code**

If you complete this field, you must also complete the Customs Voucher Date, Customs Voucher Number, and Destination Code fields.

**Customs Voucher Date**

Enter the date that is used for goods imports.

**Customers Voucher Number**

Enter the voucher number given by customs for goods imports.

**Destination Code**

Enter a code that identifies the type of destination. These codes are hard-coded.

**Entering Withholding Information for Argentina**

Access the Withholding Additional Information Revision form.

**Note.** You must enter the same VAT withholding concept for all lines.

Withholding Additional Information - Revision

OK

Cancel

Tools

Document Type

PV

00028

Records 1 - 2

	Pay Itm	Pay Ext	VAT Wh	GI Agr	GI CptSr	GI StSr	GI CptDt	GI StDt	Pft Cond	Pft WhCpt
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	001		BIE	05						
<input type="radio"/>										

Withholding Additional Information Revision form

<b>VAT Wh</b> (value-added tax withholding)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-VAT Withholding Concept (76/02) UDC table to specify the VAT withholding concept that applies to the voucher.
<b>G.I. Agr</b> (gross income agreement)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) UDC table to specify the gross income agreement that applies to the voucher.
<b>GI CptSr</b> (gross income concept source)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) UDC table to specify source of the gross income source.
<b>GI StSr</b> (gross income state source)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the source of the gross income state.
<b>GI CptDt</b> (gross income concept destination)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept-Destination (76/06) UDC table to specify the destination.
<b>GI StDt</b> (gross income state destination)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State-Destination (76/10) UDC table to specify the state of the destination.
<b>Pft WhCpt</b> (profit withholding concept)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) UDC table to specify the concept of the profit.
<b>Cnt Cpt</b> (contract concept)	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Contract Concept (76/07) UDC table to specify the concept of the contract.
<b>S.U.S.S Cpt</b> ( <i>sistema único de seguridad social</i> concept)	Enter a value that exists in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table to specify the S.U.S.S. concept.

## Maintaining CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller

Access the Enter CAI Information form

<b>Autoprinter Inscription Number-ARG-76A</b>	<p>Enter the unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices). This number is assigned to suppliers by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100.</p> <p>These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.</p>
---	---

## Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules

You set up voucher authorization rules to authorize different users to change the status of vouchers up to a given amount.

Access the Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form.

**Voucher Authorization Rules - Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

	Co	User ID	Pay Stat	Next Pay Status
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00028		A	H
<input type="radio"/>				

Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form

**Max. Domestic Amount** Enter the amount of an invoice or voucher pay item that is unpaid.  
(maximum domestic amount)

## Setting Processing Options for PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG (P76A115)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

**Enter User Type** Enter 1 if the user is an approver. Enter 2 if the user is a treasurer. Leave this processing option blank if the user is the payer.

## Working with Batch Vouchers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the F0411A1 tag table, lists a prerequisite, and lists the forms used to work with batch vouchers.

### Understanding the F0411Z1 Tag Table Generation

The F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F76A30) saves additional information about vouchers that is different from the additional supplier information, which is stored in the A/B Tag Table - ARG table (F760101A).

After you have uploaded vouchers to the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1), you must generate the F76A30 table by using the same process that you use to generate the F0411Z1 table.

When you process a batch of vouchers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, the system processes the information obtained from the F76A30 table as follows for each voucher in the F0411Z1 table:

- If a corresponding record exists in table F76A30 with the same key, the system generates a record in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A) by using the information from table F76A30.

- If no corresponding record exists in the F76A30 table, the system generates a record in the F760411A table by using supplier tax information from the F760101A table.

The F76A30 table does not need to include information pertaining to every supplier that is included in the F0411Z1 table. Only those vouchers for which the tax information differs from the supplier's tax information need to have a record in the F76A30 table.

The system does not validate the data in the F76A30 table. It assumes that the data is correct.

The system transfers all of the information from the F76A30 table, including those fields that are left blank. The system does not assign default values.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Mapping Voucher Transactions to Batch Input Tables"

## Prerequisite

Set up AFIP document type relationships to cross reference JD Edwards EnterpriseOne document types and legal invoice groups to legal document types.

## Forms Used to Work with Batch Vouchers for Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with voucher batch local information	W76A30B	Additional Features – Set up (G76A116), F0411Z1 Tag File Maintenance	Locate, select, and delete voucher additional information for Argentina in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F76A30).
Review voucher local information	W76A30D	Select a voucher on the Work with voucher batch local information form.	Review or revise Argentina-specific information for batch vouchers. You can also use this form to add Argentine information for a batch voucher.
Withholding Additional Information Revision	W76A30A	Click OK on the Review voucher local information form.	Review Argentine withholding information for a batch voucher. You can also use this form to add Argentine withholding information to a batch voucher.

## Working with Payments for Argentina

This section provides overviews of creating payment control groups, writing payments, updating payments, posting automatic payments, and voiding payments, and the process for entering manual payments with voucher match; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).

## Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina

The Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) selects all of the vouchers with an expiration date that is earlier or the same as the one which is specified in the processing options. If the Pay Through Date processing option is blank, the system uses the payment date from the processing options for the PO - PCG process - ARG program (P76A570), to calculate withholdings and exchange rates.

When you create payment groups, the system generates a standard report showing the vouchers that were selected for the payment. It also generates the Print PCG Detail - ARG report (R760476A), which lists the payment amount and corresponding tax withholdings.

The Print PCG Detail - ARG report lists payment group details:

- The bank account that is affected by the payment.
- The currency in which the payment is made.
- The total amount of the payment.
- The name of the payee.
- The type of document.
- The number of vouchers that are paid.
- The company that is assigned to the vouchers.
- The invoice number of the vouchers.
- The discount, if any.
- The vouchers that are selected for the payment and a record for each tax withholding.

These tax withholdings reduce the payment amount and constitute a debt with the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP) on behalf of a third-party:

- Gross income withholding (document type \$B).
- Profit withholdings (document type \$G).
- Contractor withholdings (document type \$S).
- VAT withholdings (document type \$I).
- Eventual withholdings (document type \$A).

The Print PCG Detail - ARG report is not generated if:

- The payment amount is negative.
- Another payment group is waiting for processing or updating.
- The setup for RG 726 is missing.

Country-specific payment group information is saved in these tables:

- F04572 Tag Table – ARG (F760472A).

This table contains one record for each payment group payment.

- Detail Information Tag Table – ARG (F760473A).

This table contains one record for each tax withholding for individual payments.

For the standard Create Payment Control Groups program to access country-specific information, you must set up corresponding versions of:

- Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A).
- PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).

For example, if you are using version ZJDE0001 of the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the PO - PCG process - ARG program.

---

**Note.** Payment accruals are stored in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A).

---

## Legal Numbering Considerations for Argentina

A processing option on the PO - PCG process - ARG program (P76A570) enables you to enter the issue place that the program uses to obtain the legal numbers for the VAT and profit withholdings.

If you set up the issue place in the processing option but not in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080), or if the issue place has been set up for a different company or year, the Print PCG Detail - ARG report shows this error: Payment setup error in R.G. 738/99. Review company and issue place numbers.

When necessary, the Remark column indicates that the legal numbering setup for a withholding is missing.

After this error is issued, you must undo the payment group, correct the setup, and recreate the payment group. The same error is reissued if you try to rewrite the payment without carrying out this step.

If the processing option is blank, no validation occurs because the system does not generate legal numbers for withholdings.

The system generates profit and VAT withholding legal numbers when payments are updated and the numbers are printed on each of the certificates below the internal number.

## Profit Withholding Calculations

Profit withholding must be deducted from payments made to suppliers. A withholding certificate is given to the supplier along with the payment to explain why the payment was made for a different amount than was requested on the supplier invoice. The system calculates profit withholding when you create the payment group and deducts the resulting amount from the total payment amount.

Using the first processing option for the PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570) report, you can specify how the system accrues payments. The following list describes the three options:

- Independent Accrual by Company.

Profit concept withholding calculations are performed independently for each company, with no relationship established for payment accruals that exist for other companies or branches. For this reason, the system accrues completed payments for each of the companies that has been set up.

- Unique Accrual for All Companies.

The calculation for unique accrual profit withholding means that the system calculates the withholdings based on the sum of all of the accrued payments for all of the companies and branches which were previously set up. As a consequence, no unique accrual of completed payments occurs.

Suppose you have set up two companies, Company A with branch A, and Company B. In this example, the base for the calculation is the sum of payments that are accrued for Company A, its branch, and Company B.

- Accrual by Related Company (Parent Number.)

If you specify Accrual by Related Company for the same organizational structure (Company A with a subsidiary branch, and Company B), two scenarios are possible:

- If the profit withholdings are calculated when a voucher from Company A or its branch is paid, the base for the calculation is payments accrued for Company A and its branch.
- The Company B accrual is not part of the calculation.

If the voucher that is being paid belonged to Company B, only its payment accrual determines the withholding amount. Accruals for Company A and its branch are not a part of the withholding calculation.

## Profit Withholding for UTEs

When a supplier is a temporary enterprise union (UTE), profit withholding is calculated individually for each member of the UTE and withholding certificates are printed for each member.

The system stores summary information by company, supplier, profit withholding concept, month, and year for each payment that is made. The system also stores summary information about taxable amounts and profit withholdings.

When a payment is made to a UTE, the voucher taxable amount is recorded for the UTE address number and not for the address numbers of the UTE members. For example, suppose that UTE A is paid with a voucher taxable amount of 10,000. Profit withholding amounts are calculated as follows for the UTE members:

Supplier	Profit Withholding Amount
10	12
20	15
30	25

If this is the first payment of the month, the system updates the payments summary table:

Supplier	Taxable Amount	Withholding Amount
A	10000	0
10	0	12
20	0	15
30	0	25

Suppose that a second payment with a voucher taxable amount of 2,500 is made to UTE A during the same month. The system calculates profit withholding amounts as follows for the UTE members:

Supplier	Profit Withholding Amount
10	3
20	4
30	6



The system updates the payments summary table:

Supplier	Taxable Amount	Withholding Amount
A	12500	0
10	0	15
20	0	19
30	0	31

Suppose that a payment without a voucher taxable amount of 3400 and a calculated profit withholding of 20 is made to supplier 10 during the same month. The system updates the payments summary table as follows:

Supplier	Taxable Amount	Withholding Amount
A	12,500	0
10	3,400	35
20	0	19
30	0	31

When a voucher for a UTE is selected for payment, if UTE member information doesn't exist for the UTE, the system prints a warning and the user can decide whether to make the payment anyway or undo the payment and include it in a payment group after the UTE member information has been entered.

If the user makes the payment without first entering the UTE member information, any previous payments that were made to the UTE are added to the current payment and the profit withholding amount that is calculated for the combined amount is recorded for the UTE.

When you create payment groups, the system checks whether the supplier is a member of one or more UTEs. If the supplier is a UTE member and another voucher exists in another payment group for the same supplier or to a UTE to which the supplier belongs, the system updates the voucher status to X and excludes the voucher from the payment group.

### Profit Withholding Calculations for UTEs

When a voucher for a UTE member is selected for payment, the system uses these values to calculate profit withholding:

- A: Previous payments made to the UTE for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- B: Previous profit withholdings done for the UTE for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- C: UTE members and their participation percentages.
- D: Previous payments made to each UTE member for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- E: Previous profit withholdings done for each UTE member for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- F: Profit withholding exemption percentages for each UTE member.

For each UTE member, profit withholding is calculated as follows:

(Calculation Base) = ((A + (Current Payment Amount)) × (Member Participation Percentage)) + D – (Minimum Taxable Amount)

(Previous Withholdings Done) = (B × (Member Participation Percentage)) + E

(Withholding Amount) = ((Calculation Base) × (Withholding Percentage) × F) – (Previous Withholdings Done)

For example, suppose that UTE A has the following members:

Supplier	Member Participation Percentage
10	40
20	60

When a voucher for UTE A is selected for payment, the system uses these values to calculate profit withholdings:

- a: Previous payment amounts for UTE A.
- b: Previous withholding amounts for UTE A.
- c: Previous payment amounts for supplier 10.
- d: Previous withholding amounts for supplier 10.
- e: Previous payment amounts for supplier 20.
- f: Previous withholding amounts for supplier 20.
- g: The profit withholding exemption percentage for supplier 10.
- h: The profit withholding exemption percentage for supplier 20.

Using these values, the system calculates profit withholding amounts for supplier 10 as shown:

$((a \times 40\%) + ((\text{Current UTE Voucher Amount}) \times 40\%) + c - (\text{Minimum Taxable Amount})) \times (\text{Withholding Percentage}) \times g - (b \times 40\%) - d$

The system also calculates profit withholding amounts for supplier 20 as shown:

$((a \times 60\%) + ((\text{Current UTE Voucher Amount}) \times 60\%) + e - (\text{Minimum Taxable Amount})) \times (\text{Withholding Percentage}) \times h - (b \times 60\%) - f$

## Considerations for Processing Automatic Payments for Withholdings for Cleaning Services

When you create the payment group, the system calculates the withholdings according to the information on the voucher and the SUSS setup.

---

**Note.** Withholdings for eventual personnel services and cleaning services cannot be calculated in the same voucher because the system calculates only one of the withholdings.

---

The system displays the results of the withholding calculations on the A/P Auto Payment Register - ARG report (R76A0476) for the following document types:

- Eventual Personnel Services Withholding (\$A).
- Cleaning Services Withholding (\$L).

---

**Note.** You must set up document types \$A and \$L in the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) and Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC tables.

---

Follow the standard process to write and update the payment group. When you update the payment group, the system creates the Cleaning Withholding Certificate and the Eventuals Withholding Certificate.

After you update the payment group, you can reprint certificates using the S.U.S.S. WH Certificate program (R7604541A). You must create one version of this program to reprint Eventuals Withholding Certificates (document type \$A) and another version to reprint Cleaning Withholding Certificates (document type \$L).

## Considerations for Processing Payments by RG 726 or RG 615

If you are processing payments following RG 726 or RG 615, complete these steps before running the Create Payment Control Groups program:

- Verify that the selected suppliers are included in the AFIP classification file for the payment month and year.  
This step is not required if the supplier is an export supplier or the company is not a withholding agent.
- Set up the VAT withholding for RG 726 or RG615, whichever is appropriate.
- Complete the second processing option on the Process tab for the PO - PCG process - ARG program as follows:
  - Enter 1 in this processing option if you want RG 615 to apply, or leave this processing option blank if you want RG 726 to apply.
  - Enter 2 if you do not want the system to verify information following RG 726/615.  
The value that is specified affects all of the suppliers in the payment group.
- The value in the second processing option on the Process tab for the PO - PCG process - ARG program determines how withholding calculations are performed.

---

**Important!** If the Supplier Information RG 726 (F76A8011) table does not contain information about a supplier, the system issues an error on the Print PCG Detail - ARG report, which specifies the company, supplier, month, and year for which information is missing in the F76A8011 table.

The system checks for information for the supplier but not for the alternate payee.

When supplier information is missing, the system does not generate a payment for the supplier.

---

## Understanding Writing Payments for Argentina

The system uses two additional temporary work tables for payments for Argentina:

- F04572 Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760472A).
- Detail Information Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760473A).

When processing payments in Argentina, you should also consider:

- The payment GL date of the check must be for the same month and year as the tentative date that is set up in processing options of the PO - PCG process - ARG program. If this processing option is blank, the date must match the one that is set up in the Pay Through Date processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program.

- If the payment instrument is a deferred check, you must enter the displacement days of the check, which the system adds to the latest due date of those vouchers that are included in the payment group.

## Understanding Updating Payments for Argentina

The update process updates tables, prints certificates of withholdings that must be given to the supplier, and creates the batch that must be posted for the payment.

The system updates the following tables:

Table	Description
F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger)	Includes a record for each payment withholding.
F760411A (A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG)	Includes a record for each tax withholding and its corresponding concept.
F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done)	The accrued payments table that is used for future profit withholding calculations. Accruals are on a monthly basis.
F76A8070 (Profit Withholding – Payments Done)	The accrued payments table that is used to calculate copyright profit withholdings. Accruals are on an annual basis.
F0414 (Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail)	Includes detail records of paid vouchers, discounts, differences in exchange rates, and withholdings.
F0413 (Accounts Payable - Matching Document)	Includes the total amount of the payment (vouchers minus discounts, withholdings, and so on).
F760414A (A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG)	Includes a record for each voucher and withholdings with their corresponding concept.

To comply with General Resolution 738 regarding the information to be included in withholding certificates, take note of these considerations:

- VAT Withholdings Certificate.

The VAT WH Certificate program (R7604521A) includes a Tax field in the applied withholding detail area. The system uses this field to report the tax denomination.

- Profit Withholding Certificate for individuals residing in the country.

The Profit WH Certificate program (R7604531A) includes the Tax and Withholding Voucher fields. The system uses the Withholding Voucher field to report legal invoices numbers for which withholdings are collected.

- Profit Withholding Certificate for foreigners.

The Profit WH Certificate program includes the Country of Origin field, which the system uses to specify the foreign supplier's country.

As with profit withholding certificates for suppliers residing in the country, the Profit WH Certificate program includes the Tax and Withholding Voucher fields.

The Profit WH Certificate program also includes the Country CUIT field. To populate this field correctly, set up the Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table to include country CUITs (clave única de identificación tributaria) for individuals and companies.

- Profit Gross Up.

The Profit WH Certificate program includes a Gross Up field. When you print the certificate, the system verifies whether the voucher that is being paid includes a tax area that has been defined in UDC 76A/AC. If that condition is met, the certificate reports the profit gross up withholding. If not, the certificate shows that the withholding is not grossed up.

## Understanding Posting Automatic Payments for Argentina

When you post automatic payments, the system debits a liability account (the same account that was charged when the voucher was entered) and charges the control accounts of the different tax withholdings. The difference is charged to a bank account.

When you post withholdings, the system debits the control accounts for withholdings (charged when the payment was posted) and charges the withholding accounts.

---

**Note.** For Argentina, the system creates journal entries by using document type PK only, not document type PT, to debit an AP trade account that was originally credited when the voucher was posted.

---

## Understanding Voiding Payments for Argentina

When you void a payment, new legal numbers for withholdings are generated with the same issue place as the original withholdings, as well as the void year and the following next number.

If the original withholding did not have a legal number, the void will not have one. Therefore, if legal numbers must be generated, you must reprint VAT and profit withholding certificates for manual payments with voucher match and adjustments before they are voided.

## Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina

In addition to the process described previously, entering manual payments with voucher match involves the additional step of entering withholding information.

After you enter the manual payment information and select pay items, the system displays the Withholding Registration Information form. Use this form to enter these amounts:

- Value-added tax (VAT) withholding.
- G.I. (gross income) source withholding.
- G.I. (gross income) destination withholding.
- Profit withholding.
- Contract withholding.
- *Sistema único de seguridad social (SUSS)* withholding.

---

**Note.** When you enter the manual payment amount, include the withholding amounts. Enter the withholding amounts as negative amounts.

---

## Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Withholdings for Cleaning Services

When you generate manual payments with voucher match, enter the withholding amount and concept on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form. Enter the withholding amount and concept for either eventual services or cleaning services, but not both. Manual payments accept only one withholding at a time.

The withholding concept and amount that you specify should be the same as the withholding concept and amount specified for the vouchers because they are used in the withholding calculation when you print the certificate.

Enter withholding information for cleaning services on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form as shown in this example:

	Concept	Amount
S.U.S.S. Withholding	LIM	600.00-

Enter withholding information for eventual personnel services on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form as shown in this example:

	Concept	Amount	State
G.I. Concept Source	NA	NA	04
S.U.S.S. Withholding	DEF	500.00-	NA

If you do not specify a value for the G.I. Concept Source State, the system uses the concept from the paid voucher.

When you generate the payments, the system creates the Cleaning Withholding Certificate and the Eventuals Withholding Certificate.

After you generate manual payments, you can reprint the certificates using the S.U.S.S. WH Certificate program (R7604541A). You must create one version of this program to reprint Eventuals Withholding Certificates (document type \$A) and another version to reprint Cleaning Withholding Certificates (document type \$L).

## Approving and Posting Manual Payments and Withholdings for Argentina

All withholdings that are generated for a payment have the same batch number. The withholding concept that is entered in the manual payment must be the same as the concept of the paid voucher. If the payment has a withholding concept and is made for several vouchers, the vouchers must each have the same concept.

When you post manual payments, the system typically debits a liability account (the same account that was charged during the voucher entry) and charges the control accounts of the different tax withholdings; the difference is charged to a bank account.

When you post withholdings, the system debits the control accounts for withholdings (charged when the payment was posted) and charges the withholding accounts.

Manual payment with voucher match information specific to Argentina is stored in the following tables:

Table	Stored Information
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	Includes a record for each payment withholding.
A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG (F760411A)	Includes a record for each tax withholding and its corresponding concept.
Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F760406A)	The accrued payments table that is used for future profit withholding calculations. Accruals are on a monthly basis.
Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F76A8070)	The accrued payments table that is used to calculate copyright profit withholdings. Accruals are on an annual basis.
Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414)	Includes detail records of paid vouchers, discounts, differences in exchange rates, and withholdings.
Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413)	Includes the total amount of the payment (vouchers less discounts, withholdings, and so on).
A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG (F760414A)	Includes a record for each voucher and withholdings with their corresponding concept.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Manual Payments," Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Set up AAIs for deferred payments.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAIs for Deferred Payments, page 95.](#)

- Set up payment formats.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina, page 110.](#)

## (ARG) Setting Processing Options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

#### Payment

Enter *1* or leave this processing option blank to specify that payments are accumulated for profit withholding calculations by company. Enter *2* to specify that payments are accumulated by related companies.

**Payment Terms Code for Withholding** Enter the payment term code for withholding.

## Process

**Payment Date** Enter the date that the system uses to search for accumulated profits and exchange rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date from the first processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program.

After the payment group has been created, the system uses this date to validate that the check date corresponds to the same month.

**Process According to RG 726** Specify the type of processing to use. Values are:

Blank: RG 726 applies to the payment. The system verifies that the AFIP classification for each supplier, month, and year combination exists in the F76A8011 table.

1: RG 615 applies to the payment. The system verifies that the AFIP classification for each supplier, month, and year combination exists in the F76A8011 table.

2: Neither RG 726 nor RG 615 applies. The system does not verify whether RG726 information exists for suppliers.

**Payment Instrument Due Date** Enter the special payment instrument (draft Argentina) due date.

## RG 738/99

**Issue Place** Enter the code for the place from which the certificate's legal number was issued. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses standard voucher numbering.

## RG 830/00

**Category Code** Specify the address book category code that you used to identify UTEs. If the address book category code contains any value, the supplier is assumed to be a UTE. If you leave this processing option blank, no UTE processing occurs.

---

## Generating the TXT Payments File for Argentina

This section provides an overview of generating TXT payments and discusses how to:

- Add information for TXT payments.
- Run the TXT Payment Generation program.
- Set processing options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441).



## Understanding the TXT Payment File Process

The process for generating the TXT payment file involves adding information for TXT payments and generating the TXT payment file.

### Adding Information for TXT Payments

You can use the Additional Payment Information program (P76A0440) to add the information that is required for payments with endorsed checks. You can also use this program to enter payment detail information for payments that were made by other means.

The system uses information from the standard payment tables and information from the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program (R76A0441) to generate the TXT payment report.

You can modify and delete information in the Additional Payment Information program until you have processed that information by running the TXT Payment Generation program in final mode.

To change the bank tax ID (type 03 or 06) for an existing check, you must delete the record and add a new one. You cannot change the bank tax ID.

The system saves information that you enter in the Additional Payment Information program to the Check Details RG1547 - ARG - 04 table (F76A0440).

### Generating the TXT Payments File

The TXT Payment Generation program (R76A0441) writes records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Process Detail (F007111) tables. You use the Text File Processor (P007101) to copy the text files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you can submit for tax reporting. These records contain information about payments from the F76A0440 table.

When you run the TXT Payment Generation program in proof mode, the system generates a report of payments and errors found.

When you run the TXT Payment Generation program in final mode, the system generates a report that includes information about the total payment with information from the processing options and from the standard payments tables. The system marks records in table F76A0440 as processed. The system includes records that have errors.

The system retrieves the following payment data:

- Check number

The system retrieves check numbers from the F76A0440 table, if possible. If the information from the F76A0440 table does not equal the total amount of the payment, the system uses the document number from the payment as the check number for the remaining amount.

- Bank tax ID

The system retrieves the tax ID of the issuing bank from the F76A0440 table, if possible. If the information from the F76A0440 table does not equal the total amount of the payment, the system uses the CUIT number from the bank's address book record for the remaining amount.

- Payment instrument

The system retrieves the payment instrument from the F76A0440 table, if possible. Otherwise, the system uses the payment instrument that is specified in the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program.

- Signer tax ID

The system retrieves the tax ID of the signer from the F76A0440 table, if possible. Otherwise, the system uses the signer tax ID from the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program.

- Gross amount

The system uses the total of the checks that are associated with the payment in the F76A0440 table. If no checks are listed in F76A0440 table, the system uses the total payment amount. If the total of the checks is less than the total payment amount, the system records the difference using the document number from the payment.

- Currency code

The system uses the value from the Special Handling Code field of the Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) UDC for the payment currency. If UDC 00/CC is not set up, the system issues an error message.

If you use multiple versions of the TXT Payment Generation program for different payment instruments, the first version that you run must be set to clear the file, and the subsequent versions must be set to write additional information to the file. You specify in a processing option whether to clear the file. The data selection of the different versions does not have to be superimposed to avoid duplicate records. You have to run everything from the beginning when a subsequent version runs incorrectly.

## TXT Payments File Layout

You must export the data from the F76A0441 table to a flat file that conforms to a specific format. Complete numeric fields with zeros to the left and alphanumeric fields with blanks to the right. The format is:

No	From	To	Length	Description	Type
1	1	8	8	Cancellation date	Numeric (N)
2	9	10	2	Payment type	N
3	11	40	30	Payment type identification (table)	Character (C)
4	41	51	11	CUIT original issuing endorsed check	N
5	52	66	15	Payment amount	N
6	67	77	11	Bank CUIT	N
7	78	79	2	Payment procedure (table)	N
8	80	90	11	Supplier CUIT	N
9	91	120	30	Supplier name	C
10	121	122	2	Legal document type	N
11	123	134	12	Invoice number	N

No	From	To	Length	Description	Type
12	135	149	15	Invoice amount	N
13	150	152	3	Currency code	N

## Forms Used to Add Information for TXT Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payments	W76A0440A	Payment Information - RG 1547 (G76A1547), Additional Payment Information	Locate payments.
Work with check detail	W76A0440B	On the Work With Payments form, select a records and click Select.	Click Add.
Check detail entry	W76A0440C	On the Work With check detail form, click Add.	Enter information for TXT payments.

## Adding Information for TXT Payments

Access the Check detail entry form.

**Additional Payment Information - Check detail entry**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Remaining Amount 27,500.00

**Records 1 - 2**

	Check Number	Bank Tax Id	Payment Type
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	798009BG	9872-03281	06
<input type="radio"/>			

Check detail entry form

### Bank Tax ID

Enter the number that identifies your company to the tax authority. This number can include the tax ID number for an individual, a federal or state corporate tax ID, a sales tax number, and so on.

Do not enter hyphens (dashes), slashes, spaces, or other punctuation in the tax identification number.

The Bank ID is required if the payment type is 03 or 06.

**Signer Tax ID**

Enter the identification code that is required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.

The Signer Tax ID is required if the payment type is 06.

## Running the TXT Payment Generation Program

Select Payment Information - RG 1547 (G76A1547), TXT Payment Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Payment Instrument</b>	Specify the payment type to assign to amounts for which a payment type has not been assigned in the F76A0440 table. Values are stored in the Payment Types (76A/PT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the report produces an error.
<b>Tax Identification Number</b>	Specify the signer tax ID to assign to amounts for which a signer tax ID has not been assigned in the F76A0440 table. The signer tax ID is required if the payment type is 06.
<b>Clear File</b>	Specify <i>1</i> to clear the F76A0441 table before generating new records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system adds new records without erasing previously processed records.
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you use multiple versions of the TXT Payment Generation program, run the first version with this processing option set to <i>1</i> and subsequent versions with the processing option blank. If a version produces incorrect results, you must clear the file and run all versions again. <hr/>	
<b>Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to run the program in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs the program in proof mode.

---

## Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30) for Argentina

This section contains a list of the fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG table (F76A30) and the values to enter.

Field	Description	Value to Enter
V8EDUS	User ID	Enter the value that exists in the EDI - User ID (VLEDUS) field in the F0411Z1 table.
V8EDBT	Batch	Enter the value that exists in the EDI - Batch Number (VLEDBT) field in the F0411Z1 table.
V8EDTN	Transaction Number	Enter the value that exists in the EDI - Transaction Number (VLEDTN) field in the F0411Z1 table.
V8AINC	Voucher included in Sales VAT subledger	Enter / if the transaction is already reported on Sales VAT report.
V8AADJ	Customs Date	Enter the date in the Julian format. Complete this field if the voucher is an import voucher.
V8AADN	Dispatch Number	Complete this field if the voucher is an import voucher. The system aligns the value to the left.
V8ADGI	AFIP Document Type	Enter the value from the DGI table.
V8APFC	Voucher Pages	Enter the number of voucher pages. You must enter a value that is greater than 0.
V8ARED	Withholding Adjustment	Enter / if the withholding adjustment corresponds to a tax withholding adjustment.
V8A001	GI Agreement Code	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Agreement Code UDC (76/01).
V8A002	VAT Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-VAT Withholding Concept UDC (76/02).
V8A003	Profit Withholding Condition	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Condition UDC (76/03).
V8A004	Profit Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Concept UDC (76/04).
V8A005	GI Concept Source	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept - Source UDC (76/05).

Field	Description	Value to Enter
V8A006	GI Concept Destination	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept-Destination UDC (76/06).
V8A007	Contract Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Contract Concept UDC (76/07).
V8A008	Customs Code	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Custom Code UDC (76/08).
V8A009	GI Source - State	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State - Source UDC (76/09).
V8A010	GI Destination - State	Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State-Destination UDC (76/10).
V8A011	Eventual Withholding Concept	Enter a value that exists in the SUSS Withholding Concept UDC (76/11).
V8A012	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8A013	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8A014	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8A015	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8URAB	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8URAT	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8URDT	Date	Enter the date that is 15 days after the invoice is received. This field is used only as limiting criteria for speed release. This field is optional.
V8URC1	RG 100 Box	Enter <i>I</i> if the records corresponds to RG 100.
V8URRF	Future use	Leave this field blank.
V8AGRP	Invoice Letter	Enter <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> , or <i>C</i> .
V8AOP	Payment order number	Enter the payment order number only if paid vouchers are being processed in batch.

## CHAPTER 12

# (ARG) Processing Withholding

This chapter provide an overview of value-added tax (VAT) withholding, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Process withholding for security services.
- Process security services withholding and withholding for general social security taxes (*sistema único de seguridad social* [SUSS]).
- Request the fiscal situation for suppliers.
- Upload AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- Correct withholdings.
- Reprint certificates.
- Run the Profit Accrual Integrity Test programs.

### See Also

Chapter 11, "(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina," Understanding Vouchers for Argentina, page 195

---

## Understanding VAT Withholding by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina

R.G. 726/99 stipulates that VAT withholdings for payments be calculated every month based on the information that is published on the internet by AFIP for each supplier.

Depending on the classification that AFIP gives the supplier, you must apply either a substitute percentage or the general percentage for RG 18.

---

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Set up UDCs for supplier withholding.

See Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 72.

- Set up AAIs to account for VAT, gross income, contract, cleaning, and eventuals withholdings.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," AAls for Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 94.](#)

- Set up next numbers for withholding taxes.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes, page 96.](#)

- Set up next numbers for VAT and Profit withholding certificates.

See [Chapter 7, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina, page 145.](#)

- Set up the system for these withholding types:
  - General SUSS.
  - Security services.
  - Cleaning services.
  - Contractors.
  - Gross income.
  - Profits.
  - VAT.
  - VAT according to regulation 726 or 615.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina, page 113.](#)

---

## Processing Withholding for Security Services for Argentina

This section provides an overview of withholding for security services and lists the forms used to generate the security services withholding certificate.

### Understanding Withholding for Security Services

The statutory regulation 1769 establishes a requirement that companies withhold taxes for vendors providing security services. The withholding requirements apply to amounts that exceed the threshold amount for a supplier during each month. Initially, the threshold is set at eight thousand pesos, so the withholding applies to amounts over eight thousand pesos.

The regulation does not require companies to withhold taxes for the payment of security services when the payments are made in a nonmonetary format. For example, if the supplier receives goods in exchange for security services, no withholding taxes are calculated on the value of the goods received.

The system calculates the withholding tax by subtracting the VAT and discount amounts from the gross amount. If the accumulated adjusted taxable amount for a month exceeds the threshold, the system applies the tax.

The system stores information about the withholding in the Security Withholding Payments (F76A0456) table. The stored information includes:

- Company
- Supplier



- Security withholding concept
- Month and year
- Taxable amount
- Withholding amount

When you use automatic payment processing to update payments, the system runs the Security Services Withholding Certificate program (R760457A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier for each month for which you withhold taxes for security services. The certificate includes:

- Issue date and next number.
- Name, address, and fiscal ID (*clave única de identificación tributaria [CUIT]*) of the withholding agent.
- Payment number.
- Name, address, denomination, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the supplier.
- Legal number and legal document type for the document that originated the withholding.
- Amount on which the withholding was calculated.
- Withholding concept description from the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP).
- Withholding amount.
- Signature lines for the signature of the withholding agent.

Use the Services Withholding Certificate program to reprint the certificate as necessary.

## Voiding Payments

If you void or delete a manual or automatic payment, the system updates the amounts for the payment in the F76A0456 table.

---

**Note.** The Delete Unposted Automatic Payments and the Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing options in the A/P Manual Payments program (P0413M) are disabled for Argentina payments.

---

## Payments to UTEs

If payments are made to members of a temporary enterprise union (UTE), the withholding is calculated for each member and a separate withholding certificate is issued to each member. The system stores the taxable amount for the UTE in the F76A0456 table using the address book number of the UTE, and stores the amount withheld using the address book number of each member of the UTE.

For example, suppose you make a payment of 10000 to a UTE (address book A). Three members of the UTE have address book numbers of 10, 20, and 30. The withholding amount is 300. The system would update the F76A0456 table with these entries:

Address Book	Taxable Amount (data item ATXA)	Withholding Amount (data item AG1)
A	10000	NA
10	0	100
20	0	100
30	0	100

For members of a UTE who are also direct vendors of the company, the system considers the payments that were made to the individual, regardless of whether the payments were made as a result of payments to the individual as a member of the UTE or as a direct vendor.

### **Example: Withholding Calculations**

Suppose you make four payments to Supplier A in August, 2005.

The first payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 1210
- Tax of 210
- Taxable amount of 1000

Because the 1000 taxable amount is less than the 8000 minimum at which the tax is calculated, the system does not calculate the withholding. The system stores these values in the F76A0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 1000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 0

The second payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 4420
- Tax of 420
- Taxable amount of 4000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the second payment to determine whether taxes must be paid. Because the total of the taxable amount of the first payment (1000) plus the taxable amount of the second payment (4000) is less than the 8000 minimum, the system does not perform the tax calculations.

The system updates these values in the F76B0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 5000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 0

The third payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 10220
- Tax of 1220
- Taxable amount of 9000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the third payment to determine whether taxes must be paid. Because the stored amount (5000) plus the taxable amount for the third payment (9000) exceeds the 8000 minimum, the system calculates the tax:

$(5000 + 9000) \times \text{tax rate (6 percent for this example)} = 840 \text{ tax.}$

The system updates these values in the F76A0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 14000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 840

The fourth payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 1210
- Tax of 210
- Taxable amount of 1000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the fourth payment to determine whether taxes must be paid. Because the stored amount (14000) plus the taxable amount for the fourth payment (1000) exceeds the 8000 minimum, the system calculates the tax by making the calculation on the new total, then subtracting the amount of tax already withheld:

$(14000 + 1000) \times \text{tax rate (6 percent for this example)} = 900.$

$900 - 840$  (accumulated withholding) = 60 withholding for payment four.

The system updates these values in the F76B0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 15000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 900

## Form Used to Generate the Security Services Withholding Certificate

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payment Groups	W04571A	Payment Processing (G0413), Work With Payment Groups Select Update from the Row menu.	Generate the Security Services Withholding certificate when you update the payment group.

## Processing Withholding for General SUSS Taxes for Argentina

This section provides an overview of withholding for general SUSS taxes, lists the form used to generate the General SUSS Withholding Certificate, and discusses how to:

- Generate the flat file for general SUSS withholding for submission to AFIP.
- Set processing options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002).
- Generate the Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).
- Set processing options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).

## Understanding Withholding for General SUSS Services

The statutory regulation 1784/04 requires that companies withhold general SUSS taxes when the supplier is an employer and is a registered VAT contributor. SUSS taxes are withheld when the calculated withholding on a payment exceeds the threshold that is set by the government. For example, if the threshold on a payment is 40 pesos, and the amount of the calculated tax is 50 pesos, the 50 pesos are withheld. If the calculated tax is 30 pesos, the tax will not be withheld because it is less than the 40 peso amount that is established as the minimum tax due.

The regulation does not require companies to withhold taxes when payments for general SUSS services is made in a nonmonetary format. For example, if the supplier receives goods in exchange for SUSS services, no withholding taxes are calculated on the value of the goods received.

The system calculates the withholding tax by subtracting the VAT and discount amounts from the gross amount. If the accumulated adjusted taxable amount for a month exceeds the threshold, the system applies the tax.

When you use automatic payment processing to update payments, the system runs the General SUSS Withholding Certificate program (R760458A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier for each payment for which you withhold taxes for general SUSS services. The certificate includes:

- Issue date and next number.
- Name, address, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the withholding agent.
- Payment number.
- Name, address, denomination, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the supplier.
- Legal number and legal document type for the document that originated the withholding.
- Amount on which the withholding was calculated.
- Withholding concept description from AFIP.
- Withholding amount.
- Signature lines for the signature of the withholding agent.

Use the General SUSS Withholding Certificate program to reprint the certificate as necessary.

## Process for Withholding Taxes for General SUSS Services

To process withholding taxes for general SUSS services:

- Process payments using automatic payment processing or manual payments.

When you update payments using the automatic payment process, the system runs the General S.U.S.S Services Withholding Certificate program (R760458A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier.

- Use the TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding program (R76A4002) to generate a flat file that you send to the government to report the taxes that you withheld from suppliers.
- Run version ZJDE0009 of the Withholdings Ledger program (R760465A) to generate a report listing the social security taxes withheld

## Voiding Payments

If you void or delete a manual or automatic payment, the system adds the voided records to the F760414A table.

---

**Note.** The Delete Unposted Automatic Payments and Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing options in the A/P Manual Payments program (P0413M) are disabled for Argentina payments.

---

## Payments to UTEs

If payments are made to members of a UTE, the withholding is calculated for each member and a separate withholding certificate is issued to each member. If the members of the UTE are not identified, the system prints only one certificate.

## Flat File for General SUSS Services Reporting

You run the TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002) program to generate a flat file to report withholdings of general SUSS services taxes. You send the flat file to the government.

The flat file includes:

Record Name	Description	Position
Withholding Legal Concept	The AFIP legal code.	01–03
Fiscal ID of Supplier	The CUIT of the supplier.	04–14
Excess Amount	The adjustment amount of an amount already withheld.	15–25
Withholding Date	The date that the tax was withheld.	26–35
Withholding Amount	The amount that was withheld.	36–46
Legal Certificate Amount	The legal number of the document for the withholding.	47–60

When the system generates the flat file:

- Amounts are reported in domestic currency.
- Only nonvoided documents for the period are processed.
- Overpayments are reported in the Excess Amount record.
- The system processes records with document types of:
  - \$A (eventuals withholding)
  - \$L (cleaning services withholding)
  - \$P (security withholding)
  - \$S (contract withholding)
  - \$Q (SUSS withholding)
- The legal concept is obtained from the Contract Withholding Percentage (F760405A) table for contractor withholding.
- The legal concept is obtained from the Eventual Services Withholding (F760410A) table for eventual services withholding.
- The withholding date is equal to or less than the declaration period, and is always the date of the original invoice.
- A report listing the withholdings is also produced.

## Form Used to Generate the General SUSS Withholding Certificate

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Payment Groups	W04571A	Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work With Payment Groups  Select Update from the Row menu.	Generate the general SUSS withholding certificate when you update the payment group.

## Generating the Flat File for SUSS Withholding

Select Monthly Records (G76A121), TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002).

## Setting Processing Options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Date From** Enter the beginning of the date range of the records processed.

**Date To** Enter the end of the date range of the records processed.

**Process Mode** Enter *I* to generate the flat file in final mode and update the F76A50 table.

## Generating the Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Select Monthly Records (G76A121), Withholdings Ledger.

Select Version ZJDE0009 to process records for SUSS withholdings.

## Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

### General

**Date From** Enter the beginning of the date range of the records processed.

**Date To** Enter the end of the date range of the records processed.

### Process Setup

**Flag Process** Enter *I* to print the last period. Leave this processing option blank to process actual accounting periods.

## Requesting the Fiscal Situation for Suppliers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program.
- Set processing options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8090).

### Understanding the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program

Every month, the AFIP publishes the fiscal situation of each taxpayer on the internet. It does this by using a classification value from 1 to 4.

To request fiscal information about their suppliers, companies must send a text file with the CUIT (clave única de identificación tributaria) number of the company that requests the information, as well as the CUIT number of the suppliers for whom the company wants to find the classification, to the AFIP.

Use the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program to generate the text file that you send to AFIP. The system writes records to the F007100 and F007101 tables and names the text file RG726\_CUIT.txt. Use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to extract the file to send to the AFIP.

**Note.** You must create a folder called *Export* in the directory in which your system was installed. The name of the subdirectory under the installation directory is determined during installation, and might or might not correspond to the name of the package that was installed. The system saves the RG726\_CUIT.txt file in the Export folder.

You must upload the RG726\_CUIT.txt file to the AFIP internet site.

**Note.** You should set the data selection to include all suppliers.

When you send AFIP a list of the suppliers for which you want information, you must also include the names of responsible unregistered parties and single and VAT-exempt taxpayers because the system verifies that information exists for all of the suppliers that are selected, regardless of their tax condition (with the exception of foreign suppliers).

The Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program does not generate a printed report.

### Running the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program

Select General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Generate CUIT Information for AFIP.

### Setting Processing Options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8090)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### General

**Month** Enter the month for which you process records.

**Year (4 digits)** Enter the year for which you process records.

**Company Fiscal ID**

Enter the identification code that is required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the corporate entity.

---

## Uploading AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System for Argentina

This section provides an overview of how to upload AFIP information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Convert AFIP information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable information.
- Modify AFIP information.

### Understanding How to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System

After receiving a request for information, AFIP sends a text file with the classification of suppliers, the month and date when the information is current, and other data.

You use the Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne program (P76A8010) to upload the information from the AFIP file to the Supplier Information RG 726 - 04 table (F76A8011). In addition to the required information, the AFIP text file includes complementary information that the system stores in the F76A8011 table for future use.

---

**Important!** The AFIP information that you receive might or might not include the corporate name of the supplier. To process it in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you must not include the supplier's corporate name.

---

This conversion process can be run as many times as needed for the same month and year.

If you request information from AFIP more than once, you should inquire only about the group of excluded suppliers.

The conversion process does not generate a printed report.

---

**Note.** The F76A8011 table stores a history of AFIP answers for all of the months that are queried.

---

### Modifying AFIP Information

You can use the Work with AFIP Information program (P76A8011) to modify the AFIP-provided information for individual suppliers. You can also add supplier information.

You should modify AFIP information only when some information must be set up for a specific supplier that was not included in the previous process. For example, if you set up a supplier after requesting information from AFIP for that month, you can perform the setup for that supplier only with the data that is provided.



## Prerequisite

Upload the text file that you receive from AFIP to the AS400 F76A8010 table. The system converts the information from this table to the F76A8011 table.

## Forms Used to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726	W76A8010A	General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne	Upload the information from the AFIP file to the Supplier Information RG 726- 04 table in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
Add Information AFIP RG726 form	W76A8011A	General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Work with AFIP Information  On the Work With AFIP Information RG 726 form, click Select.	Modify the company's tax ID, the supplier's tax ID, or both.

## Converting AFIP Information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Information

Access the Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form.

Click Convertir (convert) to convert the information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.




**Nombre de Archivo** Enter the name of the flat file. This includes the directory path where the flat file exists.




## Modifying AFIP Information

Access the Add Information AFIP RG726 form.

**Work with AFIP Information - Add Information AFIP RG726**

OK Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2						
		Co	Company Tax ID	Supplier	Description	Supplier Tax ID
		00001	82017-382	3480	VC	92727-099988
						

Add Information AFIP RG726 form

**Supplier Type RG615**

Enter the type of supplier, classified according to the information that the AFIP provides using the internet on a monthly basis. This classification corresponds to the supplier types that are specified in RG 726 and RG 615. Values are stored in the Supplier Type UDC table (76A/A4).

---

## Correcting Withholdings for Argentina

This section provides an overview of withholding correction and discusses how to enter a correction.

### Understanding Withholding Correction

Withholding taxes for Argentina are calculated during the automatic payment process. You can adjust faulty tax withholding calculations that result from problems with the setup.

You can correct gross income, VAT, profit, eventuals, and contract withholdings.

## Forms Used to Correct Withholdings

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry  Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter voucher information for the correction.
Voucher Additional Information - Revision	W760411AD	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter additional information for the correction.  On the General tab, complete the following fields:  AFIP Transaction Document Type  Invoice Group  Voucher Pages  On the Withholdings tab, enter the withholding concept that is needed to report correctly in the SICORE report, specifying No Withholdings in all other withholding code fields.
G/L Distribution	W0411K	Click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.	Enter the withholding amount to be deposited.
Rectification,	W760411AD	Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A  On the Work With Voucher Additional Information form, select Rectification from the Row menu.	Enter the document number and suffix from the original voucher.

## Entering a Correction

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

**Voucher Additional Information - Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Document Type PV

**General Information** Import Information

AFIP Transaction Document Type	01	Invoice A
Invoice Group	A	Group A
Voucher Pages	3	
Category Code 14		
Category Code 15		
Autoprinter Inscription Number		Expiration Date
Operation Code		Default
Fiscal Controller	C	Fiscal Controller

Voucher Additional Information - Revision form

**AFIP Transaction Document Type**

Enter the legal document type that is given by DGI (*Direccion General Impositiv*) for documents.

**Invoice Group**

Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table.

**Voucher Pages**

Specify the number of pages allowed for the voucher.

**Operation Code**

Enter a value that exists in the Operation Codes (76A/OC) UDC table.

**Fiscal Controller**

Enter a value that exists in the Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) UDC table.

## Reprinting Certificates for Argentina

This section provides an overview of certificate reprinting and discusses how to:

- Run the appropriate withholding (WH) certificate program.
- Set data selection for the WH certificate report.
- Set Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).

## Understanding Certificate Reprinting

You can use any of the following programs to reprint certificates:

- Gross Income WH Certificate (R76A04511A).
- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A).
- Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).
- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate (R7604541A).
- Contract WH Certificate (R7604851A).

The following programs have a processing option that enables you to specify the issue place that the program uses to obtain the next numbers for the VAT and profit withholdings:

- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A).
- Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).

For withholdings that do not have a legal number (such as manual payment with voucher match withholdings), you must use this processing option to specify the issue place to use to generate legal numbers.

If you specify an issue place that has not been properly set up in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080) or leave the processing option blank, the legal number is not generated.

## Running the WH Certificate Reports

Select Monthly Reports (G76A121).

Select one of the following WH Certificate reports:

- Gross Income WH Certificate.
- VAT WH Certificate.
- Profit WH Certificate.
- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate.
- Contract WH Certificate.

## Setting Data Selection for the WH Certificate Report

Specify the document type that corresponds to the withholding type in the data selection.

The following example shows a possible data selection for a VAT WH Certificate:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414)	is not equal to	"PO"
And	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414)	is not equal to	"PG"
And	BC Document Type (F0414)	is equal to	"\$I"
And	BC Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on.)	is equal to	"1235"

## Setting Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### RG 738/99

#### RG 738/99

Enter the issue place for which you set up the next numbering sequence for the VAT and profit withholding certificates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not use the next numbering schemes.

---

## Running the Profit Accrual Integrity Test for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the profit accrual integrity test and discusses how to:

- Run the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I program.
- Set data selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I.
- Set processing options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A).
- Run the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II program.
- Set processing options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A).

## Understanding the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

To calculate the amount withheld, the company that makes the payment must add the taxable base amounts that correspond to the amount that is paid to that supplier during that month, subtract the minimum, and then calculate the appropriate percentage.

The system records profit accruals in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A). Each time that you calculate profit withholdings, the system accesses this table by using the company, supplier, concept, and payment month to obtain the sum of the taxable base amounts and withholdings for the previous payments. After you calculate and generate the withholdings, the system updates the table, adding the amount withheld to the sum of withholdings for the month (AG1 field) and the taxable base amount for the payment to the sum of taxable base amounts for the month (ATXA field).

### Performing Step I of the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I report (R760455A) calculates the sum of all of the payments that are made in a given period of time from the F0411 table and the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414), and verifies that the accrual of profit withholdings matches the total withheld for each supplier in the F760406A table. The program produces a printed report if a difference exists.

You use the processing options to specify whether the system updates table F760406A.

The program selects data based on the supplier's current account.

## Performing Step II of the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II report (R760456A) verifies that the total amount withheld for each provider set up in the F760406A table matches at least one payment made in a given period of time. It verifies that the data is consistent.

You use the processing options to specify whether the system purges all of the records from the F760406A table. If you leave the processing option blank, the table is not purged and records with errors are not deleted.

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II program produces a report of records that have errors.

## Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I Report

Select Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I.

## Setting Data Selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I

The data selection for the version that is created must include, at a minimum, the date range in which payment was made (RMVLDT). You can add to or modify the data selection.

## Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Process

**Update** Enter 1 to update records in the F7604 table.

## Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II Report

Select Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II.

## Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Process

**Purge** Enter 1 to delete records from the F760406A table.





## CHAPTER 13

# (ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing

This chapter provides an overview of invoice processing for Argentina and discusses how to:

- Process invoices with legal numbers.
- Print the perception report.
- Process batch invoices.
- Enter manual receipts.
- Review summarized receipts.
- Automatically create receipt records.
- Work with delinquency fees.
- Purge invoice transactions.

---

## Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina

In addition to the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system processes for invoices, you use Argentina-specific processes for certain types of invoices.

### Argentine Invoices

You can print one or more copies of previously generated invoices in national as well as foreign currency.

Printing of the copies is in accordance with the legal requirements that are stipulated in RG1415. The company, customer, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal number, legal number, voucher letter, and tax information must be printed.

After invoices have been printed, you cannot modify them.

For companies that are set up as autoprinter companies, the system prints the AFIP legal document number on all legal documents such as invoices, credit notes, debit notes, shipment notes, and so on when you run the Credit Invoice Receipt Print and Print Invoice/Shipment Note programs. The system also prints the AFIP legal number when autoprinter companies reprint legal documents. For legal documents with AFIP document types of A, B, E, R, and M, the system prints the text “Code No” followed by the document type on each page of the legal document.

## Considerations for Printing Taxes on Invoices

When taxable amounts are included on the invoice, the Print Tax Amounts processing option on the Invoice Print program (R03B505) is not taken into consideration.

If this processing option is blank and was taken into consideration, the system would incorrectly calculate an invoice of 1000.00 with 210.00 tax as follows:

- The invoice amount is 1210.00.
- The tax amount is 210.00.
- Adding the invoice and tax amounts produces a total of 1420.00

With the processing option disregarded, the system correctly calculates an invoice of 1000.00 with 210.00 tax as follows, regardless of the processing option setup:

- The invoice amount is 1000.00.
- The tax amount is 210.00.
- Adding the invoice and tax amounts produces a total of 1210.00.

## Recurring Invoices

The system saves information about recurring invoices with taxes in the Invoice Total - ARG table (F76A09) and the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19), just as it does for standard processing of invoices.

---

# Processing Invoices with Legal Numbers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of invoices with legal numbers and related credit notes; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1).
- Enter invoices with automatic legal numbers.
- Enter invoices with manual legal numbers.
- Enter related credit notes.

## Understanding Invoices with Legal Numbers

When you enter an invoice, the system assigns an internal number and a legal number to the invoice. Legal numbers can be generated automatically or manually.

Localized invoice information is stored in these tables:

- Invoice Total - ARG (F76A09)
- Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix (F76A19)

The legal number is also stored in the Reference field (VR01) of the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

---

**Note.** After invoices have been entered, they cannot be voided unless they are posted and reclassified.

For self-withholding to occur, you must run the Self Withholding per Receipt program (R76A96).

---

## Understanding Related Credit Notes

Processing related credit notes lets you link a credit note to the original invoice, which makes it possible to track the current account. When you link a credit note to an original invoice, you must specify the internal document number or the legal document number from the original invoice.

The internal document number from the original invoices is stored in fields RPODOC, RPODCT, RPOKCO, and RPOSFX of the F03B11 table.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Review the steps for entering a standard invoice.
- Set up relationships between the base system and Argentina-specific document type and create legal next numbers.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 99](#).

- Set the Legal Number processing options on the PO Invoice Entry program (P76A03B1) to control whether legal numbers are generated automatically or manually.
- Set the Invoice related to NC/ND processing options on the PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG - 03B program (P76A03B1) to control whether the NC/ND Related to Invoice form is displayed during invoice entry. If you are entering related credit notes, set the processing option to display the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.
- Set up a relationship between credit notes and invoices for the appropriate tax code to determine whether the same taxes can be calculated for the credit note as for the original invoice.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Default Values for Taxes.

## Forms Used to Process Invoices with Legal Numbers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry.	Locate, review, and delete invoices.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	Click Add on the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form.	Add and revise invoices.
Invoice Number Entry	W76A0302A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the Standard Invoice Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard invoice and then click OK.</li> </ul> <p>The system displays the Invoice Number Entry form only if you have set up user preferences with a Localization Country code of <i>AR</i> (Argentina).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Or, click OK on the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.</li> </ul>	Enter invoice legal numbers.
G/L Distribution	W03B11C	Click OK on the Invoice Number Entry form.	Distribute the invoice amount to the G/L accounts.
NC/ND Related to Invoice	W76A0180A	<p>On the Standard Invoice Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard invoice, specifying a negative amount, and click OK.</p> <p>If the processing options are set to relate credit notes to invoices, the system displays the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.</p>	Assign the credit note to the original invoice by using the internal number or the legal number of the invoice.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Legal Number

These processing options are used to set up legal numbering for invoice entry.

<b>Issue Place</b>	Specify the issue place where invoices are printed.
<b>Manual Assignment</b>	Specify whether the system assigns legal numbers automatically, based on the legal number setup, or if the user assigns it manually.
<b>Legal Number Duplicated</b>	Specify whether the system generates documents with duplicate legal numbers.

## NC/ND Related

This processing option is used to specify whether documents related to NC/ND are entered.

**Invoice related to NC/ND** Specify whether the system generates documents related to NC/ND.

## Credit Invoice

**Version** This processing option is obsolete.

## RG100

Use this processing option to specify whether the system generates invoices under General Resolution 100.

**RG100** (General Resolution 100) Specify whether the documents that the system generates are related to General Resolution 100.

## Entering Invoices with Automatic Legal Numbers

Access the Invoice Number Entry form.

To enter invoices with automatic legal numbers:

1. (Optional) On Invoice Number Entry, change the value in the Auto Profit Withholding Concept field and then click OK.  
The system retrieves the default value for this field from the A/B Withholding Information - Revision form.
2. On the G/L Distribution form, complete the Account Number and Amount fields in the detail area for each G/L distribution and then click OK.  
The system displays the Invoice Legal Number form with the legal number that was automatically assigned.
3. On Invoice Legal Number, click OK.

## Entering Invoices with Manual Legal Numbers

Access the Invoice Number Entry form.

To enter invoices with manual legal numbers:

1. On Invoice Number Entry, complete the Legal Number and Auto Profit Withholding Concept fields and click OK.  
The system retrieves the default value for the Auto Profit Withholding Concept from the A/B Withholding Information - Revision form. You can change this value when you enter invoices if necessary.
2. On the G/L Distribution form, complete the Account Number and Amount fields in the detail area for each G/L distribution and click OK.

## Entering Related Credit Notes

Access the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.

To enter related credit notes:

1. To relate the credit note to the original invoice, select either the JDE Internal Number option or the Legal Number option and complete the related fields, then click OK.  
The system displays the Invoice Number Entry form.
2. On Invoice Number Entry, if the processing options are set for manual entry of legal numbers, complete the Legal Number field.
3. (Optional) Change the value in the Auto Profit Withholding Concept field if necessary.
4. Click OK.
5. On the G/L Distribution form, complete the Account Number and Amount fields in the detail area for each G/L distribution and click OK.

---

## Printing the Perception Report for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Perception Report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for Perception Report (R76A8050).

### Understanding the Printing of Perception Certificates

The system runs the Perception Report program (R76A8050) when you run one of these programs:

- PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).
- PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

You must set up corresponding versions of the Perception Report program and the PO Invoice Print and PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print programs. If you do not set up corresponding versions, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the Perception Report when you run the PO Invoice Print or PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program.

The Perception Report program prints perception certificates without a legal number when you print the invoices that correspond to the perception certificates.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the task in this section:

- Set up these UDCs:
  - ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR).
  - ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI).
  - Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE).
- Complete the Perception tab of the processing options for the PO - Invoice Print A/R program (R76A03B5) or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program (R76A565).

### Setting Processing Options for Perception Report (R76A8050)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

This processing option specifies the customer number of the invoice subscription.

**Suscriptor Address Number** Specify the customer number of the invoice subscription.

---

## Processing Batch Invoices for Argentina

This section provides an overview of batch invoice processing for Argentina and discusses how to set processing options for PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ).

### Understanding Invoice Batches for Argentina

In addition to transferring information from the F03B11Z1 and F0911Z1 tables to the F03B11 and F0911 tables, the Invoice Batch Processor program transfers information from the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1) to the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19).

When you create invoices using an external system, you can transfer them to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system using the Batch Invoice Processor program (R03B11Z1A). Before you perform batch invoice processing, you need to write a custom program to copy the data from the external system to these tables:

- Batch Invoices (F03B11Z1).
- Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1).

You must also copy data to the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1).

The F76A19Z1 table can be populated manually, in which case the batch process does not verify that the data (such as tax minimums, tax code validation, and so on) matches the data entered in the F03B11Z1 table. However, the batch process does verify that a tax area exists.

If you do not populate the F76A19Z1 table manually, the Batch Invoice Processor program obtains information from the country-specific customer information and then processes the information from the F03B11Z1, F0911Z1, and F76A19Z1 tables. The program then uploads that data to the F03B11, F0911, and F76A19 tables; and then creates a record for each invoice in the Invoice Total - ARG table (F76A09).

To process invoices batches for Argentina, you must set the processing options on the PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG program (R76A03BZ).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Batch Invoices"

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

These processing options specify how the system processes batch invoices.

<b>Issue Place</b>	Specify the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.
<b>Version</b>	This processing option is obsolete.
<b>Legal Number Duplicated</b>	Specify whether the system allows duplicate legal numbers. Values are: Blank: Do not allow duplicate legal numbers. / : Allow duplicate legal numbers.

## RG 100

This processing option specifies whether invoices correspond to RG 100 (General Resolution).

<b>RG 100 Invoices</b>	Specify whether the invoices that are created correspond to RG 100. Values are: Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100. / : Invoices correspond to RG 100.
------------------------	---

## Minimum Control

This processing option specifies whether a minimum control for taxes is activated.

<b>Control Minimum</b>	Specify whether to control a minimum amount if taxes are informed in the F76A19Z1 table. Values are: Blank: Control minimum amounts. / : Do not control minimum amounts.
------------------------	--

---

# Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina

This section provides an overview of manual receipts and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D).
- Enter manual receipts for Argentina.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Manual Receipts,"  
Entering Standard Receipts

## Understanding Manual Receipts

When you enter manual receipts for Argentina, you can manually enter the receipt reference number or have the system assign it. The receipt reference number is stored in the Reference field (RREF) of the F03B13 table.

You use the processing options for the PO Receipt Entry program (P76A103D) to control whether the receipt reference number is entered manually or automatically.



## Forms Used to Enter Manual Receipts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Receipt Entry	W03B102E	Manual Receipts Processing (G03B12), Standard Receipts Entry.  Click Add on the Work with Customer Receipts Inquiry form.	Enter standard receipts.
Additional Information	W03B102I	On the Receipt Entry form, select Additional Info from the Form menu.	Assign a G/L offset other than UC to an unapplied receipt.
Receipt Information	W76A103DB	On the Receipt Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard receipt and then click OK.  The system displays the Receipt Information form only if you have set up user preferences with a Localization Country code of AR (Argentina).	Enter the receipt reference number or review the system-assigned receipt reference number.

## Setting Processing Options for PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Receipt Number Duplication</b>	Specify whether the system verifies receipt number duplication by company.
<b>Receipt Number Display</b>	Specify whether the system displays the receipt number.
<b>Receipt Values Protection</b>	Specify whether receipt values are protected if the receipt has been printed.
<b>Automatic Receipt Number Assignment</b>	Specify whether the system assigns receipt number automatically.

## Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina

Access the Receipt Entry form.

To enter manual receipts for Argentina:

1. On Receipt Entry, complete the fields to enter a standard receipt and click OK.  
The system displays the Receipt Information form.
2. If the processing options are set for manual entry of the receipt reference number, complete the Receipt Number field.  
  
If the processing options are set for automatic entry of the receipt reference number, the system completes the Receipt Reference field.

3. Click OK.

**Receipt Number**

Enter a number to use as secondary reference on the receipt.

## Reviewing Summarized Current Account Information for Argentina

This section provides an overview of summarized account information and discusses how to:

- Review summarized account information.
- Review the results of receipt entry.

### Understanding Summarized Current Account Information

The system summarizes all of the documents that are associated with a receipt by document type. For example, if you have two R1 documents and two RU documents with a specific Reference number, the system lists each of these four documents if the Receipt Summarization option is cleared. If the Receipt Summarization option is selected, the system lists one line with the total of the two R1 documents and another line with the total of the two RU documents.

#### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Customer Ledger Information"

### Forms Used to Review Account Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Ledger Inquiry	Locate invoices.
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W76A2002A	On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.  You must have the Localization Country Code in user preferences set to <i>AR</i> (Argentina) to access this form.	Review the sum of all the A/R Drafts (document type R1) and Unapplied Receipts (document type RU) that have the same receipt number. The receipt number is saved in the Reference field (RREF) of Receipts Header table (F03B13).
Receipt Details	W76A2002E	On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a paid invoice record and then select Receipt/Draft Dtls (receipt/draft details) from the Row menu.	Verify that you applied a receipt to the correct invoices or view the current open amount for the customer.

## Reviewing the Summarized Account Information

Access the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form.

To review summarized current account information, select the Receipt Summarization option and then click Find.

## Reviewing the Results of Receipt Entry

Access the Receipt Detail form.

If more than one receipt is applied to a single invoice (for partial payments), the system displays all receipts.

---

## Creating Receipt Records Automatically for Argentina

This section provides an overview of uploading automatic receipts, lists the forms used to review and revise receipt information, and discusses how to set processing options for PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Automatic Receipts," Creating Receipt Records Automatically

## Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina

In addition to uploading information to the F03B13Z1 table, you must upload country-specific information about the receipts to the Receipt Header Argentine Tag File Batch Input table (F76A60Z1). To do this upload, create identically named versions of the Update Receipts Header program (R03B551) and the PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input program (R76A551D).

## Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipt Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Electronic Receipts Input	W03B121A	Automated Receipts Processing (G03B13), Review Electronic Receipts.	Locate and delete electronic receipt records in the F03B13Z1 table.
Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG	W76A03B0A	On the Work With Electronic Receipts Input form, select a receipt in the detail area, and then select Regional Info from the Row menu.  You must have the Localization Country Code in user preferences set to <i>AR</i> (Argentina) to access this form.	Review and revise country-specific receipt information for Argentina.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Duplicated by Company</b>	Specify whether the system allows you to enter duplicate receipt numbers by company. Values are:  Blank: Do not allow duplicate receipt numbers by company. 1: Allow duplicate receipt numbers by company.
<b>Automatic Assignment</b>	Specify whether the system performs automatic assignment.
<b>Document Type</b>	Specify the document type for receipts.

---

## Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina

This section provides an overview of delinquency fees for Argentina and discusses how to set the processing options for PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees"

## Understanding Interest for Delinquent Fees for Argentina

You can run the Generate Delinquency Fees program (R03B525) to generate debit memos for the interest that has accrued during the time that an invoice is delinquent. You must set up the Late Payment Delinquency Fees processing option on the Generate Delinquency Fees program to calculate late payment delinquency fees. You must also set up the PO Interest Invoice program (R76A03B2) with the same version name as the version of the Generate Delinquency Fees program that you are running.

Generating debit memos for interest fulfills the legal invoice issuance requirements of *Administración Federal de Ingresos Público* (AFIP).

## Setting Processing Options for PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>1. Issue Place</b>	Specify the issue place.
-----------------------	--------------------------

### RG 100

<b>1. RG 100 Processing</b>	Specify whether the invoices that you enter correspond to general resolution 100 (RG 100) regulations. Values are:  Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100 regulations.
-----------------------------	--

*I*: Invoices correspond to RG 100 regulations.

---

## Purging Invoice Transactions for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Purge Invoice Transactions program.

### Understanding the Purge Invoice Transactions Program

When you purge invoice transactions, the system uses this criteria when determining which invoices to purge:

- The invoice G/L date must be equal or prior to before the date entered in the processing options for the Purge Invoice Transactions program.
- The invoice must be posted.
- The invoice must be paid.
- The invoice must have no open amount.

After the system completes the purge process, you might want to defragment the affected tables and rebuild the table indices. Contact the database administrator for more information about this process.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Purging Invoices and Receipts"



## CHAPTER 14

# (ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter sales orders for Argentina.
- Review sales order information.
- Verify tax calculations.
- Print invoices.
- Print shipment notes.
- Work with prenumbered documents.
- Update customer sales.
- Purge sales orders for Argentina.

---

## Entering Sales Orders for Argentina

This section provides an overview of entering sales orders for Argentina, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Sales Orders"

## Understanding Sales Order Entry for Argentina

In some situations, you might need to enter a credit order or another sales order that corresponds to a previous sales order which has already been associated with an invoice. For example, you might need to create an invoice for something that was missing from the original sales order, or you might need to create an invoice for a larger amount. In this situation, you can enter a new sales order and associate it with an existing invoice by using either the internal number or the legal number of the invoice, which enables the system to consider the tax calculations from the previous invoice.

---

**Note.** Any changes made to the order affect the whole order. All documents that are associated with the order are affected by the change. You are responsible for any changes made.

---

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Review the steps for entering a standard sales order.
- Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry (R4210) program and the PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210) program.

## Forms Used to Enter Sales Orders for Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Sales Order Headers	W4210H	Sales Order Processing (G4211), Enter Orders Header	Review and select sales order header records.
Sales Order Header	W4210G	Click Add on Work With Sales Order Headers.	Add and revise sales order header information.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click OK on Sales Order Header.	Add and revise item information in the detail portion of the form.  Enter line default information in addition to item information when you do not enter sales order headers.
Order Acceptance	W42232A	Click OK on Sales Order Detail Revisions.	Click the appropriate button to place the order or to revise the order.
NC/ND Related to Invoice	W76A0180A	Click Place Order on Order Acceptance.	Assign the sales order to the original invoice by using either the internal number or the legal number of the invoice.

## Setting Processing Options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### NC/ND Related

**Invoice related to NC/ND** Enter *I* to enter an invoice related to a credit note or debit note.  
(invoice related to note credit/note debit)

---

## Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina

This section discusses how to review sales order information.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Holding, Releasing, and Reviewing Orders," Reviewing Customer and Sales Information



## Forms Used to Review Sales Order Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	Sales Order Inquiries (G42112), Customer Service	Review sales order, customer, and item information in the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) or Sales Order History File (F42119) tables.  For Argentinian sales orders, the system displays the legal number in the Customer PO field (VR01).
Sales Orders Inquiry by Legal Number	W76A8240A	Select a record and then select Regional Info (information) from the Form menu on the Customer Service Inquiry form.  Or select a record and then select Regional Info (information) from the Form menu on Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry.	Review and select Argentinian sales orders based on the invoice or shipment note's legal number.

## Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina

Access the Sales Orders Inquiry by Legal Number form.

---

**Note.** The system displays this form only if you have set up the user preferences with a Localization Country code of AR (Argentina).

---

**Sale Orders Inquiry by Legal Number**

Select Find Close Tools

Shipment Note Legal Number

Invoice Legal Number

Records 1 - 10

	Order Number	Or Ty	Order Co	Maximum Lines	Sold To	Description 1
	1130	C4	00001	1.000	42500	INDIGO
	22	CO	00200	4.000	4242	Config1
	22	CO	00200	5.000	4242	Component1
	1127	C4	00001	1.000	934524	Youth Sport Bike

Sale Orders Inquiry by Legal Number form

**Shipment Note Legal Number**

Enter a 15 position code that is reserved for the user.

**Invoice Legal Number**

Record reference numbers, such as the supplier's bid document number, quote document, sales order, work order, or job number.

---

## Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to review tax calculations.

### Prerequisite

For the tax calculations to appear, the Sales Order Taxes at Order Level option on the Tax Rules Revisions form must be turned on.

## Forms Used to Review Tax Calculations

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Online Invoice	W42230A	Sales Order Inquiries (G42112), Online Invoice	Review invoice information about an order that has not been invoiced or that has been only partially invoiced.
Legal Tax Amount Detail	W76A230B	Select Regional Info from the Form menu on Work With Online Invoice.	Review the tax calculations that are based on the fiscal setup for Argentina.  Review detailed tax calculations by tax code and order line.

## Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina

Access the Legal Tax Amount Detail form.

---

**Important!** For the tax calculations to appear, the Sales Order Taxes at Order Level option on the Tax Rules Revisions form must be turned on.

---

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rules.

---

## Printing Invoices for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Invoice Print program, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the process of printing invoices has been modified to comply with Argentine legal requirements.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Invoicing"

## Understanding the Invoice Print Program for Argentina

You can use the Invoice Print program (R42565) to print invoices that comply with the legal requirements for printing, numbering, and taxes as stipulated on General Resolution 1415.

---

**Note.** The F4211 table contains the legal number of the invoice in the Reference 2 field (VR02).

The Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09) contains one record for each invoice and contains the legal number of the invoice in the Supplier Invoice Number field (VINV). This table also contains the tax total; the invoice total with taxes; and, depending on the order line type, the accounts receivable self-withholding tax code in the Category Code - Address Book 18 field (AC18).

The Taxes - Tax Amounts By Sales Order Line - ARG - 03B table (F76A18) contains one record for each line and tax code.

---

Table F76A09 controls the reprinting process.

The invoice format shows the taxes in the body of the document, one below the other and in accordance with tax code definitions. The description of the invoice taxes is obtained from the Description 01 field of UDC 76A/B3.

During invoice printing, the system prints an error report if it detects that mandatory parameters, such as legal numbering, are missing.

---

**Note.** Do not select invoice summarization.

---

## Printing Pro Forma Invoices

Printing pro forma invoices enables you to print invoices in proof mode so that you can see a printed copy of all the invoices that are generated before the current billing without updating tables or legal numbers.

Printing pro form invoices differs from the standard invoice print process in these ways:

- No legal number is generated.
- Next numbers for accounts receivable are not updated.
- No records are generated in the F76A09 table or the F76A18 table.

To print pro forma invoices, set the first processing option on the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program to run in proof mode, and set the processing options on the Invoice Print program to prevent next status update and accounts receivable number assignment.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up identically named versions of the Print Invoices program and the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program, and set up the processing options for these programs.
- Verify that the XJDE0001 version of the Print Invoice/Shipment Note - ARG - 42 program (R76A566) exists. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Verify that the ZJDE0001 version of the Generate Invoice/Shipment Note WF - ARG - 42 program (R76A567) exists. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Verify that the sales orders have a status code for invoice printing.
- Verify the next legal number setup for companies and issue places in the Legal Next Numbers program (P76001A).
- Verify the configuration of RG100.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 103.](#)

- Verify the tax setup.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Invoicing," Running the Print Invoices Program*

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Invoicing," Setting Processing Options for the Print Invoices Program (R42565)*

## Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

These processing options control whether the system prints shipment notes and invoice location, runs in final mode, prints lot numbers, and defines the maximum print lines per page.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Enter 'Y' to print Shipment Notes.</b>                              | Specify whether the system prints shipment notes. Values are:<br>Y: Print shipment notes.<br>N: Do not print shipment notes.   |
| <b>2. Enter Y to run in proof mode</b>                                    | Specify whether the system runs in proof or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Run in final mode.<br>Y: Run in proof mode.  |
| <b>3. Enter the Issue Place.</b>  | Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.   |
| <b>4. Enter '1' to print Lot Number in Domestic Items (Not Imported).</b> | Specify whether the system prints the lot number in domestic items. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not print the lot number.<br>1: Print the lot number in domestic items. |
| <b>5. Enter the maximum number of detail lines per page.</b>              | Enter a line printer parameter that specifies the number of lines per page. For example, 60 or 66.   |

### Default

These processing options specify the status codes used for invoices and shipment notes when an error is detected.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Status Code - Next</b> | Enter the next status code to be used for invoices when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 831.       |
| <b>Status Code - Next</b> | Enter the next status code to be used for shipment notes when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 832. |

## Receipt Invoice

These processing options control global print messages in the invoice receipt footer.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>7. Print Message 1</b> | Enter the first global print message to be printed in each invoice receipt footer. This is a code identifying the Text Message you want the system to print next to this order line on selected documents.   |
| <b>8. Print Message 2</b> | Enter the second global print message to be printed in each invoice receipt footer. This is a user defined code that you assign to each print message. Examples of text used in messages are engineering specifications, hours of operation during holiday periods, and special delivery instructions. |

## Shipment Note

These processing options control the conversion units of measure for weight and volume.

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>9. Weight Unit of Measure</b>  | Enter the weight unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure that indicates the weight of an individual item. Typical weight units of measure are: GM for gram, OZ for ounce, LB for pound, KG for kilogram, and so forth. |
| <b>10. Volume Unit of Measure</b> | Enter the volume unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure for the cubic space occupied by an inventory item. Typical volume unit of measures are: ML for milliliter, OZ for fluid ounce, PT for pint, and so forth.     |

## RG 100

This processing option controls whether the you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Voucher corresponding to RG 100</b> | Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Vouchers are not included in RG 100.<br><i>I</i> : You are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. |
|---|--|

## Perception

These processing options control whether to print the report and which version to use.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Do you want to print the report? (Y/N)</b>                  | Specify whether the system prints the report. Values are:<br><br><i>N</i> : Do not print the report.<br><i>Y</i> : Print the report. |
| <b>2. Enter the version for R76A8050 (default value ZJDE0001)</b> | Enter the version for R76A8050. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.                         |

## Transportation

These processing options control whether to use transportation and if you want to print Seals.

**Do you use transportation Y/N** Specify whether the system should use transportation. Values are:  
*N*: Do not use transportation.

*Y*: Use transportation.

**Do you print Seals Y/N** Specify whether the system prints seals. Values are:

*N*: Do not print seals.

*Y*: Print seals.

## Bulk

This processing options controls the type of temperature information printed on the shipment note.

**Print temperature and density information in Shipment Note** Specify whether the system print temperature and density information on the shipment note or print this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature. Values are:

Blank: Print temperature and density information in the shipment note.

*1*: Print this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature.

*2*: Prevent the system from printing this information.

## RG 889

This processing options controls whether the Autoprinter information in the shipment note corresponding to RG 889.

**Print the Autoprinter information** Specify whether you want the system to print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889. Values are:

Blank or *N*: Do not print.

*Y*: Print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889.

## Carrier

This processing option controls whether to print carrier information.

**Print the information carrier** Specify whether the system prints the information carrier. Values are:

*N*: Do not print information carrier.

*Y*: Print the information carrier.

## Credit Invoice

These processing options control whether credit invoices are generated and the number of copies to print.

**Generate Credit Invoices** Specify whether the system generate credit invoices. Values are:

Blank: Do not generate credit invoices.

*1*: Generate credit invoices.

**Issue Place** Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

**Number of Copies**

Enter the number of copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.

---

## Printing Shipment Notes for Argentina

This section provides overviews of printing shipment notes and printing shipment notes according to RG 889; and lists prerequisites. ,

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the process of printing shipment notes has been modified to comply with Argentine legal requirements.

### Understanding Shipment Note Print for Argentina

You can use the Invoice Print program to print shipment notes that include legal numbering and printing formats that comply with General Resolution 1415.

---

**Note.** The F4211 table contains the legal number of shipment notes in the User Reserved Reference field (URRF) and the date of the shipment note in the User Reserved Date field (URDT).

---

You can reprint shipment notes.

The total weight and volume of items to be shipped is printed on the shipment note. The units are converted to the units of measurement that are specified in the processing options, which requires that all possible and required conversions be set in the general units of measurement table (UDC 00/UM).

If some of these conversions have not been included in the table, the affected item is printed on the shipment note with asterisks in the weight and volume fields, and the item is not added to the shipment note's total.

During shipment note printing, the system prints an error report if it detects that mandatory parameters, such as legal numbering, are missing.

### Understanding Shipment Note Print According to RG 889

General Resolution 889/00 implements changes to the way shipment notes are printed by the responsible registered parties. The letter X that is used to identify the shipment note is replaced by the letter R, and the legal document type 39 changes to 91. The Print Authorization Code (CAI) must also appear on shipment notes.

According to Art. 3, those shipment notes, equivalent documents, or both, that were printed on or before September 30<sup>th</sup>, 2000, and issued by the registered parties on the VAT can be used until the 28<sup>th</sup> of February, 2001, or until none is left, whichever happens sooner. After this time, unused shipment notes must be clearly marked with VOID to discontinue their use.

To set up RG 889, complete these tasks:

1. Add these values to UDC 76/B1:

R: Remito

X: Shipping Note

2. Add these values to UDC 76A/B8:

R: Remito



*X*: Shipment Group

3. Add this value to UDC 76/DT:

*91*: Remito

4. Relate the desired document type with legal document type 91 and the letter R.
5. Define the numbering for legal document type 91 for the issue place and company.
6. Enter the CAI for legal document type 91 for the desired company and issue place.
7. Assign the letter *R* for shipment groups to the tax groups.
8. Complete the processing option on the RG 889 tab for the PO - Invoice/Shipment Note Print - ARG - 42 program to specify that the shipment note being generated falls under RG 889 and that the CAI number should be printed.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up identically named versions of the Print Invoices program and the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program, and set up the processing options for these programs.
- Verify that the processing options for the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program are set to print shipment notes.
- Verify that the processing options for the Print Invoices program are set so that status is not updated and accounts receivable numbers are not generated.
- Set up the XJDE0001 version of the Print Invoice/Shipment Note - ARG - 42 program. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Set up the ZJDE0001 version of the Generate Invoice/Shipment Note WF - ARG - 42 program. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Verify that the sales orders have a status code for shipment note printing.
- Verify the next legal number setup for companies and issue places in the Legal Next Numbers program (P76001A).

## See Also

Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 99

Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Entering the CAI Number, page 104

Chapter 8, "(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes," Setting Up Tax Groups, page 164

---

## Working with Prenumbered Documents for Argentina

This section provides an overview prenumbered documents and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Invoice Print (P76A715).
- Set processing options for Invoice Void (P76A725).

- Verify legal numbers.
- Void printed invoices.
- Unlock legal numbering.
- Void a shipment note.
- Reprint documents.

## Understanding Prenumbered Documents

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system enables companies that are not autoprinters to work with prenumbered invoices and shipment notes.

When prenumbered documents are required, you can:

- Hide data that already exists in the preprinted form.
- Generate voided legal numbers for pages other than the first page.
- Void a printed invoice (new billing) for open orders.
- Void a shipment note.
- Unlock legal numbering.

### Verifying Legal Numbers

You can use the Invoice Print program to verify that the legal number which the system assigns to the invoice and shipment notes matches the preprinted form.

---

**Note.** If the printing company is an autoprinter, do not run the process twice at the same time for the same company, issue place, and document type.

---

### Printing on Preprinted Forms with Page Breaks

The system uses the next legal number of an invoice (for the same company, issue place, and document type) when the invoice program detects a page break. This situation ensures that the legal numbers that are assigned by the system and the preprinted forms match.

You can also hide some of the fields, such as company information, invoice letter, and other data that are already included in the preprinted invoice.

The system creates a record in the F76A09 that contains the invoice internal number and type of document for each invoice, as well as a record for each legal number that is void. The Processed (Y/N) field (PRCS) of these records has a value of *Y* (for reclassified). A legal number is used for shipment notes; no records are created in the table.

The S.O. Detail Ledger File table (F42199) also saves the legal numbers of shipment notes as a backup.

### Voiding Printed Invoices

You can void invoices if they are still open and are not records of voids. You can query the F76A09 table to determine which invoices can be voided.

When you void an invoice, the system makes these table changes for each of the voided records:

- In the F4211 table, the system clears these fields:
- Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so forth) (DOC).

- Document Type (DCT).
- Document Company (KCO).
- Reference 2 (VR02).
- Date - Invoice (IVD).
- In table F4211, the value from Status Code - Next field (NXTR) is moved to the Status Code - Last (LTTR), and the Status Code - Next field (NXTR) is populated with the value from the Status Code - Next - Invoice processing option from the Invoice Void program.
- In table F76A09, the invoice has a void status and the amounts are zero. The value in the Document Type field (DCT) is changed to # and the Date - For G/L and Voucher - Julian field (DGJ) is populated with the date on which the invoice was voided. The Processed (Y/N) field (PRCS) is changed to Y.
- The corresponding tax records are cleared from the F76A18 table.

After you void an invoice, you can print the invoice for the sales order again on a preprinted form.

### **Unlocking Legal Numbering**

You unlock the invoicing process whenever a failure occurs in the system, or when you want to invoice a company or issue place more than once.

### **Voiding Shipment Notes**

You can use the Shipment Note Void program (P76A725) to void shipment notes that have been previously generated.

After you void a shipment note, you can print the shipment note for the sales order again on a preprinted form and re-issue it.

When you void a shipment note, the system makes these table changes for each of the voided records:

- In the F4211 table, the system clears these fields:
  - User Reserved Reference (URRF)
  - User Reserved Date (URDT)
- In table F4211, the Status Code - Next field (NXTR) is populated with the value from the Status Code - Next - Shipment processing option from the Shipment Note Void program (P76A725).

### **Reprinting Documents**

You can reprint invoices, shipment notes, and perception certificates.

The word Reprint appears at the bottom of the reprinted invoices and the shipment notes. The reprinted documents are exact copies of the original documents.

## Forms Used to Work with Prenumbered Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print	W76A715A	Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Invoice Print	Verify that the legal number on the preprinted form matches the value in the Next Legal Number field.
Work With Invoice Reprint	W76A725A	Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Invoice Void	Locate the invoice to void and select Reprint from the Form menu.
Work With Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print	W76A715BA	Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Unlock Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment	Locate and select the invoice to unlock, and then select Unlock from the Row menu.
Work With Shipment Note Reprint	W76A725D	Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Shipment Note Void	Locate and select the shipment note record to void, and then select Reprint from the Form menu.
Reprint Invoice Print WF - ARG	W76A0209A	Processes (G76A421), Invoice Reprint	Locate and select the documents to reprint. When you select the document, the text of the selected line changes to the color red.  After selecting all of the documents to reprint, select Reprint from the Form menu.

## Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print (P76A715)

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

### Legal Number

These processing options control default information used for transaction entries, the DGI (*Direccion General Impositiv*) transaction document type, whether you are printing a shipment note, and whether legal numbers can be changed before printing.

- 1. Company** Specify the company that you use for transaction entries. The company name must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
- 2. Issue Place** Specify the issue place that you use for the transaction entries.
- 3. DGI Transaction Document Type** Specify the type of legal document given by DGI (*Direccion General Impositiv*) for documents.
- 4. Shipment Note (Y/N)** Specify whether the shipment note you are printing is a shipment note or other document such as an invoice. Values are:  
Y: This is a shipment note.  
N: This is not a shipment note.

- 5. Legal Number.** Specify whether to allow a legal number change prior to printing the invoice or shipment note. Values are:
- Blank: Do not allow a legal number change.
- I*: Allow a legal number change.

## Invoice Print

This processing option controls the version of the Invoice Print program used by the system.

- 1. Invoice Print Version (R42565)** Specify the version of the Invoice Print program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the version of the Invoice Print program that has the same name as the current version of the Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print - ARG - 42 program.

## Setting Processing Options for Invoice Void (P76A725)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Status

These processing options control the next step in the order process for the invoice and shipment.

- 1. Status Code - Next - Invoice** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the next step in the order process. You must enter a code (UDC 40/AT) that has been set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using.
- 2. Status Code - Next - Shipment** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the next step in the order process. You must enter a UDC (40/AT) that has been set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using.

## Verifying Legal Numbers

Access the Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print form.

- Next Legal Number** Displays the number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

## Voiding Printed Invoices

Access the Work With Invoice Reprint form.

- Invoice Date - From** Displays the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.
- Invoice Date - To** Displays the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.
- Legal Number - From** Displays the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

**To** Displays the number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

## Unlocking Legal Numbering

Access the Work With Prenumberd Invoice/Shipment Note Print form.

**Issue Place** Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

## Voiding a Shipment Note

Access the Work With Shipment Note Reprint form.

**Shipment Note Number - From** Displays the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

## Reprinting Documents

Access the Reprint Invoice Print WF - ARG form.

---

# Updating Customer Sales for Argentina

This section provides an overview of updating customer sales and discusses how to update customer sales.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Running the End of Day Processes," Updating Customer Sales

## Understanding Updating Customer Sales for Argentina

You run Update Customer Sales as the last step in sales order processing to update, verify, and post daily sales information. When you run this program, the system transfers the legal numbers of the invoices and the taxes that are generated during the billing process in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

The Update Customer Sales program updates the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19). The accounts receivable invoice taxes are saved in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Sales Order Line (F76A18) table.

---

**Note.** Detailed end of day processing is not supported. Verify that the processing options are set to summarize entries.

---

### Data Selection for Update Customer Sales

This data selection prevents the system from processing any unbilled lines and ensures that all of the lines of the invoice are included, regardless of their status:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Company (F4201) (CO)	is equal to	"00028"
And	BC Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so forth) (F4211) (DOC)	is not equal to	<Blank>
And	BC Document Type (F4211) (DCT)	is not equal to	<Blank>

## Updating Customer Sales for Argentina

Select End of Day Processing (G4213), Update Customer Sales.

---

## Purging Sales Orders for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the purge process for Argentinean sales orders and discusses how to run the Invoice Total Purge - Argentine program.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Running the End of Day Processes," Purging Data

## Understanding the Purge Process for Argentinean Sales Orders

The Invoice Total Purge -Argentine program (R76A09P) purges the localized tables and saves their information in new tables. The program first verifies that the records in the Invoice Total table (F76A09) correspond to records with a next status of 999 in the F4211 table. The program then purges the records from these tables:

- Invoice Total (F76A09).
- Taxes - Tax Amounts by Sales Order Line (F76A18).
- Credit Invoice Header (F76A21).
- Credit Invoice Detail (F76A22).
- Credit Invoice Withholding (F76A23).
- Header & Footer Invoice/Shipment Note History WF (F76A0209).
- Detail Lines Invoice/Shipment Note History WF (F76A0219).

The program saves the purged information to these tables:

- Invoice Total Purge (F76A09P).
- Taxes - Tax Amounts Sales Order Line Purge (F76A18P).
- Credit Invoice Header Purge (F76A21P).
- Credit Invoice Detail Purge (F76A22P).
- Credit Invoice Withholding Purge (F76A23P).

- Header/Footer Inv./Shipment Note History WF Purge (F76A020P).
- Detail Lines Inv./Shipment Note History WF Purge (F76A021P).

---

**Note.** If the program does not find records in the F4211 table that correspond to records in the F76A09 table, the program assumes that these records have been moved to the Sales Order History File table and eliminates the records.

---

After you run the Invoice Total Purge -Argentine program (R76A09P), run these purge programs:

- Sales Header Purge (F4201) (R4201P).
- Sales Order Detail (F4211) (R4211P).

---

**Note.** The purge processes always run in final mode.

---

## Running the Invoice Total Purge - Argentine Program

Select Processes (G76A03B1), Invoice Total Purge - Argentine.



## CHAPTER 15

# (ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment

This chapter provides an overview inventory inflation adjustment and discusses how to:

- Enter imported item information.
- Work with beginning balances for inventory inflation adjustments.
- Create an inflation adjustment index.
- Enter the market value of an item.
- Calculate the price of the last adjusted purchase.
- Review and adjust prices.
- Generate journal entries for inflation adjustments.
- Void an adjustment journal entry.
- Adjust works in process for inflation.

---

## Understanding Inventory Inflation Adjustment for Argentina

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system, one important factor to consider is the value that is assigned to the inventory.

Inventory valuation can be done in different ways, depending on the company's industry or market as well as the legal and fiscal requirements of the country in which it operates.

Inflation is also a significant factor when determining the value of the inventory.

In an inflationary environment, the results that are provided by valuation methods that are used to determine inventory valuation vary considerably. The differences in valuation that occur when using different methods are marked clearly by fluctuations in inflation levels.

This is the reason that, in a stable economy that is unaffected by inflationary changes, a valuation method such as the Weighted Average Price (WAP) does not indicate significant differences in the value of the stock if compared with another method such as the Price of Last Adjusted Purchase (PLAP).

The PLAP method is one of the most accepted methods because it calculates the stock value by using the price of the last item purchased. This method includes not only the price of the last purchase, but also the costs that are incurred in the purchasing process.

If this purchase does not take place within the valuation month, an index that reflects the fluctuation of the inflation is used to adjust it.

This guide explains in detail the process that should be followed to calculate the value of the stock using the PLAP method.

## Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina

This section provides an overview of imported item information, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to enter imported item information.

### Understanding Imported Item Information

You use the standard programs to enter item information for Argentina, then use the Imported Items Data Entry (P76A4108) program to enter information for imported items. The dispatch date, and customs and dispatch information for imported items must be entered so that they appear on the legal invoice. You use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system to enter the imported items and their respective lots into the system; then customs and dispatching data, as well as the dispatch and lot expiration dates, are updated. The printed invoice shows the import data for the lot.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that codes for the origin of imported items is set up in the Lot Reporting Code 09 (41/L9) UDC table.
- Verify that code for customs are set up in the Lot Reporting Code 09 (41/L0) UDC table.
- Complete the Country of Origin field on the Item Branch/Plant Info. form when you enter standard information for imported items.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Item Information," Entering Branch/Plant Information.

### Forms Used to Enter Imported Item Information for Argentina

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Imported Data Entry	W76A4108A	Imported Items (G76A41), Imported Items Data Entry.	Enter imported item information for Argentina.
Imported Data Entry	W76A4108B	Select an item in the Detail area on the Work With Imported Data Entry form, and click Select.	Enter imported item information for Argentina.

### Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina

Access the Imported Data Entry form.

**Imported Items Data Entry - Imported Data Entry**

OK Cancel Tools

Lot Number 20716

Item Number 9023

Branch/Plant 30

Shipment Nbr ★ 180

Customs Code ★ 10 *Regular lot*

Shipping Date ★ 11/09/07

Origin BZ *Brazil*

Imported Data Entry form

**Shipment Nbr** (shipment number)

Enter the commodity code number for the item.

**Customs Code**

Enter one of ten classification codes available primarily for lot purposes.

**Shipping Date**

Enter the last date that a particular activity occurred. You determine the type of activity that the category represents (for example, inventory completions).

This field represents date category 4. You specify the document types that update this category in user-defined codes (40/LD).

**Origin**

Enter one of ten classification codes available primarily for lot purposes.

## Working with Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Argentina

This section discusses how to:

- Generate beginning balances for inventory inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Create Missing AS OF record (R76A397).

### Generating As Of Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments

Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Create missing AS OF record.

When a new fiscal year begins and stock movement occurs in the first period, you run the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation program (R41542) for the first period, and then run the Create missing AS OF Record program (R76A397) for the current period to generate records for the fiscal year in the F41112 table.

## Setting Processing Options for Create Missing AS OF Record (R76A397)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

**Century** Enter the calendar century associated with the year.

**Fiscal Year** Specify the fiscal year.

---

## Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the inflation adjustment index and discusses how to create an inflation adjustment index.

### Understanding the Inflation Adjustment Index

An inflation adjustment index reflects price evolution in an inflationary market or indicates how inflation fluctuates in the market. In the PLAP method, the indexes are used to adjust those purchases that did not occur within the valuation period.

The indexes that should be applied are published monthly by the National Institute of Statistics and Censuses (INDEC).

The indexes are identified by adjustment codes.

You use the Adjustment Indexes program (P76A391) to maintain the inflation adjustment indexes.

### Form Used to Create an Inflation Adjustment Index

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Adjustment Indexes	W76A391B	Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Adjustment Indexes.  Select the Add button on the Work with Adjustment Indexes form.	Create an inflation adjustment index.

### Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index

Access the Adjustment Indexes form.

Adjustment Indexes - Adjustment Indexes	
Adjustment Code	IPIM
Calendar Year	10
Calendar Month	1
Adjustment Index	10.0000000

Adjustment Indexes form

<b>Adjustment Code</b>	Enter a code used in the adjustment process, such as for an inflation stock adjustment.
<b>Calendar Year</b>	Enter the calendar year for this calendar.
<b>Calendar Month</b>	Enter a number that corresponds to the month in a calendar year.
<b>Adjustment Index</b>	Enter an index used in the adjustment process, such as for an inflation stock adjustment.

## Entering the Market Value of an Item for Argentina

This section provides an overview of market values of items and discusses how to enter the market value of an item.

### Understanding the Market Value of an Item

The market value reflects the current price of the item. Following accounting norms, this value is used as a comparative value with regard to any inventory measurement method.

The market value acts as an upper limit. It is also used for the routine comparison called *Cost or market, whichever is less*.

You can compare the market value and the price resulting from the PLAP method. You activate this comparison in the processing options for the Inflation Inventory Adjustment program (R76A395).

## Form Used to Enter the Market Value of an Item

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Item Pool Cost Maintenance	W76A396B	Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Market Value.  Select the Add button on the Work With Item Pool Cost form.	Enter the market value of an item.

## Entering the Market Value of an Item

Access the Item Pool Cost Maintenance form.

**Market value - Item Pool Cost Maintenance**

OK Cancel Tools

Company ★ 06000

Item Number 7801

Records 1 - 7	Unit * Cost	Effective Thru Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	20.0000	30/09/04
<input type="radio"/>	21.0000	29/10/04
<input type="radio"/>	22.0000	30/11/04
<input type="radio"/>	23.0000	31/12/04
<input type="radio"/>	24.0000	31/01/05
<input type="radio"/>	35.0000	28/02/05
<input type="radio"/>		

Item Pool Cost Maintenance form

### Unit Cost

Enter the amount per unit, calculated by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity.

### Effective Thru Date

Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate.

---

## Calculating the Price of Last Adjusted Purchase for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the price of the last adjusted purchase, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program.
- Set processing options for Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395).

### Understanding the Price of the Last Adjusted Purchase

You use the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program (R76A395) to calculate the PLAP. The PLAP reflects the fluctuation of inventory prices in an inflationary market.

The Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program obtains the price adjustment value for the last inventory receipt, calculates the new stock valuation by using the price adjustment value, and compares the original or historical price of the stock to the price adjustment value. The difference that results from this calculation is indicated in an accounting entry, thus reflecting the new stock value, given the effect of inflation.

The PLAP that is calculated by the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program considers the price variations that exist between the price when items were received and the price when the invoice is entered in the system (matching variations). The related costs incurred during the purchasing process are also considered in the PLAP.

To generate the price adjustment, the system searches the F43121 table by general ledger (GL) date, using the parameters that are set up in the processing options and data selection, to find the last item receipt.

The price that is calculated by the system is never zero if stock is available because the logic that is used for the calculation contains a search hierarchy:

- The system searches for the last receipt before the period end date of the year and month that is to be adjusted, and then applies the inflation index (As of Date Index / As Of GL Receipt Date index).
- If no receipt exists, the system calculates the WAP, searching for it in the As Of table with the fiscal year and period that is less than or equal to the process date, obtains the first positive balance, and then applies the inflation index (As of Date Index / the Base Date index that is specified in the Date Beginning Adjustment processing option).

Data selection defines the search for the price in the receipt table, indicating what must be selected for the process: branch, company, GL class, item category codes, and so on.

The costing level that is used to obtain the price of the last receipt is determined by the Adjustment Cost Level processing option. Values are:

*Blank:* Item master's cost level

*A:* Item

*B:* Item and company

*C:* Item and branch

*D:* Item, branch, and lot location

### Example: Price of Last Adjusted Purchase

If you have chosen costing method C, item and branch, the process searches for the last item receipt by using item by deposit, regardless of its location.

For example, these records exist in table F43121:

Date	Receipt	Item	Branch	Location	Price
12/01/05	10 SO	001	BR01	A1	45
15/01/05	11 SO	001	BR01	B3	42
15/01/05	12 SO	001	BR02	C1	47

### Item 001/BR01

The process selects these receipts to determine the price:

Date	Receipt	Item	Branch	Location	Price
15/01/05	11 SO	001	BR01	B3	42

### Item 001/BR02

The process selects these receipts to determine the price:

Date	Receipt	Item	Branch	Location	Price
15/01/05	12 SO	001	BR02	C1	47

The value that is calculated by the process for the price of the last purchase can also be subjected to the market value validation, which is activated through a processing option. This validation does not enable for the value that is calculated by the system to be greater than the value specified as the market value.

---

**Note.** The cost level from the F4101 table and the cost level that is specified in the processing options of the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program (R76A395) are related.

The cost level from the F4101 table, defined with the values 1-Item, 2-Item/Branch and 3-Item/Branch/Location, determines the level that is used to adjust the inventory, whereas the cost level from the processing options determines the search level that is used to find the price in the receipt table.

To obtain the price of the last purchase, the minimum cost level that is specified is used, whether it is the one specified in the processing option or the one from the F4101 table.

---

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up an inflation adjustment index.
- Enter the market value of the items with prices that you are adjusting for inflation.
- Run the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation program (R41542) to create the balance forward records for item transactions.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Reviewing Item and Quantity Information," Updating Balance Forward Records for Inactivity in the Fiscal Year.

- Set up Distribution AAIs 3910 and 3911.



## Running the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process Program

Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process.

### Setting Processing Options for Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### General

<b>Adjustment Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Adjustment Code (76A/CA) UDC table to specify which inflation adjustment index to use.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year for which to process transactions.
<b>Month</b>	Specify the month for which to process transactions.
<b>Date Beginning Adjustment</b>	Specify the date on which the adjustment index becomes effective.
<b>Adjustment Cost Level</b>	<p>Specify the level at which the price of the last receipt search takes place. The level that you specify in this processing option can be different from the costing method that is specified in the F4101 table. The F4101 table specifies the detail level that is used to adjust inventory.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>Blank: By item master</p> <p>A: By item</p> <p>B: By item and company</p> <p>C: By item and branch</p> <p>D: By item, branch, and location</p>
<b>Adjust Document Type</b>	Specify a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table that is used to obtain the automatic accounting instructions (AAI) accounts.
<b>Market Value Validation</b>	Enter 1 to validate the market value. If you enter 1 for this processing option and the market value is missing or has a value of zero, the Market Value field displays a value of zero, and the process uses the last purchase price adjustment that is calculated by the system for the adjustment.
<b>Alternative GL Class</b>	<p>Enter 1 to retain the item's GL class when these circumstances exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A different GL class is used.</li> <li>• The item balance amount is other than zero.</li> <li>• The quantity is zero.</li> </ul> <p>Review records in the F4111 table to view cases where purchase order-related costs have a GL class that is different from the one that is defined of the item in the F41021 table. In these cases, the GL class becomes significant because it defines the adjustment entry; the Market Value Validation processing option enable the system to charge generated adjustments to the inventory account where they originated.</p>

---

## Reviewing and Adjusting Prices for Argentina

This section discusses how to:

- Review and adjust prices.
- Set processing options for Calculated Costs (P76A392).

### Forms Used to Review and Adjust Prices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Calculated costs	W76A392B	Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inquiry Calculated Costs.	Review and adjust prices.
Work with Adjustments	W76A392D	Select a record in the detail area of the Work with Calculated costs form, and select Adjustments from the Row menu.	Review and adjust prices.

### Reviewing and Adjusting Prices

Access the Work with Calculated costs form.

**Price For Adjustment** Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the F4106 table.

### Setting Processing Options for Calculated Costs (P76A392)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### General

**Market Value** Enter 1 to prevent the value that is entered from being greater than the market value.

**Version R76A396** Specify the version of the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program (R76A396) to run.

---

## Generating Journal Entries for Inflation Adjustments for Argentina

The Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program (R76A396) creates the journal entries for the results that are generated by the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program (R76A395).

You can run the journal entry generation in final or proof mode; in both cases, the system creates a detailed report for the entry.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program.
- Set processing options for Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396).

## Running the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry Program

Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry.

## Setting Processing Options for Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| 1. GL Date       | Specify the GL date for the report.  |
| 2. Batch Type    | Specify the batch type (98/IT) for the report.                             |
| 3. Document Type | Specify the document type (00/DT) for the report.                          |
| 4. Ledger Type   | Specify the ledger type (09/LT) for the report.                            |
| 5. Journal Entry | Enter <i>R</i> if you want the journal entry to be automatically reversed. |
| 6. Mode          | Enter <i>I</i> to run in final mode.                                       |

---

## Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry in Argentina

You can void journal entries that are generated by the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program (R76A396).

---

**Important!** You must use the Calculated Costs program (P76A392) to void entries that are created by the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program.

Do not perform the void by using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system.

---

This section discusses how to void an adjustment journal entry.

## Form Used to Void an Adjustment Journal Entry

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Void Date	W76A392E	Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inquiry Calculated Costs.  Select a record in the detail area on the Work with Calculated costs form, and select Void from the Row menu.	Void an adjustment journal entry.

## Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry

Access the Enter Void Date form.

To void an adjustment journal entry, complete the Void GL Date field, and select OK.

---

## Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation for Argentina

This section provides an overview of adjusting works in process for inflation, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Create the journal entries for work in process inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398).
- Void a work in process adjusting journal entry.
- Group transaction types.

## Understanding Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation

Inventory valuation can be done in different ways, depending on the company's industry or market as well as the legal and fiscal requirements of the country in which the company operates.

In an inflationary economy, the valuation of works in progress is as important as the valuation of stock. The Work in Process - Inflation Adjustment process is designed to reflect the effects that inflation has over works in process. The system calculates the value of stock issues, which are considered works in progress within work orders, and then revalues the stock issues with prices that are calculated by using the PLAP method.

### Journal Entries for Work in Process Inflation Adjustments

The Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program (R76A398) creates journal entries that reflect the effect of inflation on works in process. The system first revalues stock issues (document type WO) by using the price that is calculated through the PLAP process. The system then generates a journal entry for the differences between the historic amounts from the F4111 table and the PLAP adjusted amounts.

Using the data selection that you specify (document types, branch, items, and so on), the system searches table F4111 by post date and calculates the adjustment for each of the transactions that are found. The adjustment amount is based on the PLAP that is calculated for the year and period being processed, and the item cost level that is specified in the F4101 table.

The system generates journal entries by using the Work in Progress accounts of the original transactions. The system searches the AAI tables that created the transaction by company, transaction document type, and GL class.

The system uses this search hierarchy to obtain the business unit of the account:

- The system obtains the business unit from the AAI table, using the AAI that is set up for the document type in the AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adjustment program (P76A395).
- The system obtains the business unit from the work order, searching the F4801 table to determine whether the business unit from the AAI is blank.

The system uses AAI table 3911 (Expense or Cost of Goods Sold - Stock Valuation Adjustments) to create journal entries in the offset account and summarizes journal entries by current account.

You can run the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program in proof or final mode, and you can run it as many times as necessary.

The Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program produces a report that lists the processed data. The report includes these fields:

- Branch
- Business Unit
- Item
- Document Type
- Document Number
- Quantity
- UM
- Original Amount
- Adjusted Amount
- Future Adjustment

Information on the report is grouped by company, fiscal year, fiscal period, GL date, and batch type and number. At the end of the report, under each transaction detail, the report indicates the journal entry.

When run in final mode, the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program generates journal entries in the F0911 table and indicates which transactions were processed in the F76A4111 table.

---

**Note.** The price that is calculated by using the PLAP method must exist for the period for which you are processing the inventory adjustment. The system uses both the calculated price and the inventory journal entries to calculate the final adjustment.

---

## Voiding a Work in Process Adjusting Journal Entry

You use the Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program (P76A398) to void an entry that is generated by the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program (R76A398) so that the entry can be reprocessed.

In addition to voiding the journal entry, the Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program deselects transactions that have already been processed so that they can be processed again.

You must specify the post date on which the entry should be voided.

---

**Important!** You must use the Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program to void entries that are created by the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program.

Do not use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system to perform the void.

---

## Inventory Turn Report

The Inventory Turn report (R41116) enables you to analyze:

- Trends in the inventory environment.
- Inventory turnover in amount.

## Transaction Type Grouping

Before you run the Inventory Turn report, you must group the transaction types by document codes.

For example, you can group the transaction codes for inventory adjustments (IA), inventory issues (II), and inventory transfers (IT) into a transaction type for inventory transactions (I). You can then run the Inventory Turn report using I as a transaction family document type in the processing options.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Calculate prices using the PLAP method.
- Generate inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Set up AAI document types.
- Set up document type codes.

## Forms Used to Void a Journal Entry and Group Adjustment Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Void Date	W76A392E	Works in Process (G76A391), Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry.  Select a record in the detail area on the Work with Inflation Adjustment Journal Entries form, and select Void from the Row menu.	Void a work in process adjusting journal entry.
Work with Transaction Type	W43115A	Inventory Reports (G41111), Transaction Family Documents.	Group transaction types.

## Creating Journal Entries for Work in Process Inflation Adjustments

Select Work in Process (G76A391), Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry.

## Setting Processing Options for Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Adjustment Code</b>	Specify the adjustment code (76A/CA).
<b>Calendar Year</b>	Specify the year in which to run the report.
<b>Calendar Month</b>	Specify the month in which to run the report.

### Defaults

<b>1. GL Date</b>	Specify the GL date for the report.
<b>2. Batch Type</b>	Specify the batch type (98/IT) for the report.
<b>3. Document Type</b>	Specify the document type (00/DT) for the report.
<b>4. Ledger Type</b>	Specify the ledger type (09/LT) for the report.
<b>5. Journal Entry</b>	Enter <i>R</i> if you want the journal entry to be automatically reversed.
<b>6. Mode</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to run in final mode.

## Voiding a Work in Process Adjusting Journal Entry

Access the Enter Void Date form.

To void a work in process adjusting journal entry, complete the Void GL Date field.

## Grouping Transaction Types

Access the Work with Transaction Type form.

<b>Tran Type</b> (transaction type)	Inquire on different document transaction types, such as <i>I</i> for inventory transaction documents, <i>O</i> for purchase order documents, and <i>S</i> for sales order documents.
<b>Doc Ty</b> (document type)	<p>Enter a user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts payable documents</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts receivable documents</p> <p><i>T</i>: Time and Pay documents</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase order documents</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales order documents</p>





## CHAPTER 16

# (ARG) Generating Legal Reports

This chapter discusses how to:

- Produce CITI reports.
- Process the SICORE withholding magnetic report.
- Work with the account ledger book.
- Work with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book report.
- Generate the Gross Income Perception report.

---

## Producing CITI Reports for Argentina

This section provides overviews of the CITI (*Cruzamiento Informático de Transacciones Importantes*) report, the Split Tax Validation program, the Process Purchase Documents program, the Company's Credit Notes program, and the CITI Report Text File program; and discusses how to:

- Run the Split Tax Validation report.
- Set processing options for Split Tax Validation (R76A8900).
- Run the Process Purchase Documents program.
- Set processing options for Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092).
- Run the Process Own Credit Notes report.
- Set processing options for Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093).
- Run the Generate Text File program.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 119

Chapter 10, "(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 191

## Understanding the CITI Report

The Public Income Federal Agency (AFIP), through General Resolution 781/00, established the need for companies to report their fiscal credit on a monthly basis.

You must report fiscal credit information for these transactions:

- Purchase transactions, including credit notes whose fiscal credit has been reclassified as final.

- Credit notes issued by the company.

You submit fiscal credit information to the fiscal authority using the CITI (*Cruzamiento Informático de Transacciones Importantes*) Purchase V2.0 application provided by the AFIP, which allows you to import data from a personal computer.

## Considerations for Credit Notes

The system determines which vouchers should be included in the CITI report. Only those transactions whose fiscal credit has been considered final for the month being considered are included in the report.

Not all credit invoices are included in the monthly CITI report because some may have been sent to a loss account instead of to the final fiscal credit account.

---

**Note.** It is recommended that you run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) to reclassify all the vouchers for the month that you are processing before you generate the CITI report.

It is also recommended that you run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) in final mode before you generate the CITI report.

---

You must set up a credit invoice status rule for the CITI event, with the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field that is required to include the credit invoices in the CITI, and the status in the Credit Invoice Status To field to which the credit invoices are changed after being included in the CITI report. The Credit Invoice Status From status is applied after the credit invoices have been reclassified.

The CITI report verifies that credit invoices have the required status defined in the Credit Invoice Status From field. Credit invoices without this status are excluded and are listed in the Work Center.

When you generate the CITI report in final mode, the status of the credit invoice is updated. If you need to regenerate the CITI report, you must create a new status rule to include credit invoices that have already been processed.

## Considerations and Limitations of the AFIP CITI Application

You can import data in the AFIP CITI application in either of these modes:

- File with no processing
- Grouping and ledgering file

The AFIP CITI application considers the file to be a file with no processing if the information that is being imported was generated in detail. That is, the import file contains a record for each transaction, regardless of the amount of fiscal credit. This option requires more processing time because the AFIP CITI application has to summarize those transactions with a fiscal credit lower than 500.

The AFIP CITI application considers the file to be a grouping and ledgering file if the information that is being imported was generated from the summary of the transactions with fiscal credit does not exceeding 500. This option uses less processing time because the AFIP CITI application imports the information only.

You can choose which of these two options to use by completing the processing options for the minimum amount of fiscal credit for the Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) and the Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093). If you specify 0 in these processing options, the AFIP CITI application processes the file with no processing. If you specify 500,00 in these processing options, the AFIP CITI application processes the file as a grouping and ledgering file.

## Beginning and Final Positions

This table shows the beginning and final positions of the information in the text file that you must indicate the first time that you import data in the AFIP CITI application:

Denominación del campo	Desde	Hasta
<i>Tip de Comprobante</i>	001	002
<i>Nº de Comprobante</i>	003	014
<i>Fecha del Comprobante</i>	015	022
<i>C.U.I.T. del Informado</i>	023	033
<i>Apellido y Nombre o Denominación</i>	034	058
<i>Impuesto Liquidado</i>	059	070
<i>C.U.I.T. Vendedor</i>	071	081
<i>Denominación Vendedor</i>	082	106
<i>IVA Comisión</i>	107	118

## Fiscal Credit Determination

Tax percentages to be taken are defined as indicated:

- For purchases, the tax percentage to be taken corresponds to bucket 1 of the voucher tax area.  
This tax is also reported on the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger as fiscal credit. Other kinds of taxes that are connected to the voucher, such as perceptions, internal taxes, and nonregistered VAT, are not reported.
- For the company's credit notes, the tax percentage to be taken corresponds to the tax codes for which a *I* is entered in the Sales Report Group Column field (ASGC) in the Tax Definitions program (P76A10).

## Frequency and Number of Presentations

Resolution RG 781/00 established that each company (taxpayer) should submit the CITI report for every month, including January, February, and March. Therefore, you must run the complete process (process purchase documents, process the company's credit notes, and generate the text file) before beginning the process for the next month.

## Processing Option to Delete the Output File

The Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) allows the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014) to be purged and then regenerated. The Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093) adds information to the transactions that were created by the Process Purchase Documents program. Therefore, you must run the Process Purchase Documents program first and the Process Own Credit Notes program second.

## Error Messages

The error messages that might appear on the report act as warnings; they do not stop the process of importing the file from a personal computer. However, if the errors continue to appear, the application does not import the file successfully. You must correct the errors and reprocess the entire cycle.

## Understanding the Split Tax Validation Program

You must run the tax split process before running any legal report in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

Tax rates have one or more tax codes that are associated with them and are used to calculate the tax amounts for specific taxes. These tax codes each have a defined account, and the tax rate has a global account.

The tax total is calculated when the voucher is generated and is assigned to the global account. You run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900) to reclassify the tax amounts from the global account to the accounts of the corresponding tax codes.

When you split taxes, the system updates the Business Unit (MCU), Object Account (OBJ), Subsidiary (SUB), Account ID (AID), and Processed (Y/N) (PRCS) fields in the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19) and the Processed (Y/N) (PRCS) field in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09).

## Understanding the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

The Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) selects the purchase transactions for the period and processes them according to the rules established by RG 781 and the specifications of the AFIP CITI Purchase V2.0 application.

The Process Purchase Documents program generates the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014), which contains the selected transactions and the detail of the fiscal credits for the period. The system selects records from this table when you run the Generate Text File program (R76A8094) to create the CITI file that you process with the AFIP CITI application.

The Process Purchase Documents program includes credit invoices in the CITI report. Not all of the credit invoices are included because some of them might have been assigned to losses instead of to the final tax credit account and should not be included in the monthly CITI figures.

The credit invoices that are included must have the appropriate status. An error report lists vouchers that were not included because they had a different status.

When you run the Process Purchase Documents program in final mode, the system updates the credit invoice status. If you want to rerun the Process Purchase Documents program, you must create a new CITI rule that includes credit invoices which have already been processed.

This process runs in batch mode and uses data selection that is based on the supplier's current account.

You can run the Process Purchase Documents program in summary or detail mode, depending on how you want to process the report in the CITI application.

The Process Purchase Documents program generates a report containing information about the transactions that will be included in the CITI file.

Any errors that occur during processing are listed in the report:

- Invalid Company CUIT
- Invalid Supplier CUIT
- Check Transaction Sign

This error indicates that a transaction with a legal document type of 42 and a positive sign has been processed. The AFIP uses legal document type 42 to identify transactions that deduct fiscal credit. The legal document type or the transaction sign cannot be corrected. In this case, correct the mistake and reprocess the transaction.

- Salesperson Data is Missing

If a transaction with a legal document of 60 or 63 (transactions with middlemen) is being used, the AFIP requires that information about the salespersons who are related to the middlemen be included. No established and standard method exists about how each company records this information. Each company should obtain the relevant information according to its own process.

---

**Note.** You must run the Split Tax Validation program before you run the Process Purchase Documents program.

---

### Data Selection for Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092)

This table shows the minimum data selection to include:

Where	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0411) (DCT)	is not equal to	"\$A,\$B,\$G,\$I,\$S,\$P1,\$P"
And	BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	"D"
And	BC A/R - A/P - Miscellaneous Code 1 (F0411) (RP1)	is not equal to	"1"
And	BC Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian (F0411) (DGJ)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate date range.>
And	BC Company (F0411) (CO)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application enables only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all of the selected companies must have the same CUIT.>
And	BC Voucher included in VAT report - ARG (F760411A) (AINC)	is equal to	"Y"

You can add to or change this data selection, if necessary.

## Understanding the Company's Credit Notes Program

The Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093) selects the credit notes that add fiscal credit to include them in the CITI report. These credit notes are taken from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable. The selected information is added to the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014).

This process runs in batch mode and uses data selection that is based on the supplier's current account.

You can run the Process Own Credit Notes program in summary or detail mode, depending on how you want to process the report in the CITI application.

The Process Own Credit Notes program generates a report containing information about the transactions that will be included in the CITI file.

Any errors that occur during processing are listed in the report. The report lists these errors:

- Invalid Company CUIT
- Invalid Customer CUIT
- Check Transaction Sign

This error indicates that a transaction with a positive sign has been processed. According to the AFIP, only those sales operations that increase fiscal credit should be included. The problem might be that other kinds of transactions, in addition to credit notes, have been selected or the sign on a credit note is wrong. Correct the mistake and reprocess the transactions.

---

**Note.** You must run the Split Tax Validation program before running the Process Own Credit Notes program.

---

### Data Selection for Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093)

This table shows the minimum data selection to include:

Where	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	"D"
And	BC Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian (F0411) (DGJ)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate date range.>
And	BC Company (F0411) (CO)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application allows only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all selected companies must have the same CUIT.>
And	BC Processed (Y/N) (F76A09) (PRCS)	is equal to	"Y"

This table shows the minimum data selection to include to process voided transactions:

Where	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	"D"
And	BC Void Date - For G/L - Julian (F03B11) (VDGJ)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate date range.>

Where	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
And	BC Company (F0411) (CO)	is equal to	<Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application allows only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all of the selected companies must have the same CUIT.>
And	BC Processed (Y/N) (F76A09) (PRCS)	is equal to	"Y"

You can add to or change this data selection, if necessary.

## Understanding the CITI Report Text File

The Generate Text File program (R76A8094) writes records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Process Detail (F007111) tables. You use the Text File Processor (P007101) to copy the text files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you can submit for tax reporting.

The Generate Text File program also creates a report containing information about the transactions that are included in the text file.

You can run the Generate Text File program in summarized or detail mode. The mode that you choose should correspond to the mode you will use in the AFIP Purchasing application.

---

**Note.** You must run the Split Tax Validation program before you run the Generate Text File program.

---

## Running the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)

Select Legal Reports (G76A03B2), Split Tax Validation.

### Setting Processing Options for the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Default

**Mode** Enter *1* to run the program in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the process in proof mode.

## Running the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Process Purchase Documents.

### Setting Processing Options for the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

- 1. Enter Company** Specify the company that is submitting the report. This information is included in the CITI report.
- 2. Minimum Amount** Specify the minimum amount of fiscal credit. If an amount exceeds the minimum, the transaction is listed in detail. If an amount is below the minimum, the transaction is included in a global register where all transactions not reaching the minimum are listed.
- 3. AFIP Document Type** Specify the AFIP document type that is used to generate the summarized register. The RG 781 indicates that the document type should be 00. Therefore, you should specify 00 in this processing option. If its value does not exist in UDC 76/DT, the system displays an error message. This situation does not produce subsequent problems; but if you do not want the error message to display, add the value to UDC 76/DT.
- 4. Tax Explanation Code** Specify the tax explanation code. Enter *I* if you are processing transactions with tax explanation code S. Otherwise, leave this processing option blank.
- 5. Mode** Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Enter *I* to run the report in final mode or leave it blank to run the report in proof mode.

## Output

- 1. Delete the Output File** Specify whether the system deletes the output file. Specify *I* if you want to purge the contents of the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014) before the transactions. Leave this processing option blank to add additional information to table F76A8014.

## Running the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Process Own Credit Notes.

## Setting Processing Options for the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Company** Specify the company that is submitting the report. This information is included in the CITI report.
- 2. Minimum Amount** Specify the minimum amount of fiscal credit. If an amount exceeds the minimum, the transaction is listed in detail. If an amount is below the minimum, the transaction is included in a global register where all of the transactions not reaching the minimum are listed.
- 3. Legal Document Type** Specify the legal credit note type A if you want the process to select the records. If you want to process all of the records that are based on the data selection, leave this processing option blank.
- 4. Processing Mode** Specify whether the system processes the records in proof or final mode. If you specify *I* in this processing option, the system updates the Processing Flag



field (PFLG) in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09) to indicate that the transaction has been included on a report. If you leave this processing option blank, the field is not updated.

## Dates

5. **Month** Specify the month for which you are submitting the CITI report.
6. **Year** Specify the year for which you are submitting the CITI report. Enter the year as a four-digit number (for example, 2005).

## Running the Generate Text File Program (R76A8094)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Generate Text File.

---

## Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report for Argentina

This section provides overviews of SICORE processing, required data for accounts payable withholdings, required data for accounts receivable data, the Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding requirement, the Step I – A/P Transaction program, the Step III – Self Withholding program, the Final Step (RG 738) program, and the SICORE text file; lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Step I – A/P Transaction (RG 738) program.
- Set processing options for Step I – A/P Transaction (RG 738) (R76A8081).
- Run the Step II – A/R Transactions (RG) 738) program.
- Set processing options for Step II – A/R Transactions (RG) 738) (R76A94).
- Run the Step III – Self Withholdings program.
- Set processing options for Step III – Self Withholdings (R76A96).
- Run the Final Step (RG 738) program.
- Set processing options for Final Step (RG 738) (R76A8002).
- Run the Text File Processor (P007101) program.

## Understanding SICORE Processing

AFIP General Resolution 738/99, which was published on December 20, 1999, in the Argentinean Legal Newspaper, establishes a new application through which withholdings, perceptions, or both, are reported. This AFIP SICORE application also provides the ability to print withholding certificates.

Companies must use the AFIP SICORE application to report their withholdings and perceptions to submit a sworn declaration on a monthly or per semester basis, and to generate payment forms and certificates. The AFIP SICORE application allows you to submit a file on a diskette or through electronic transmission.

Article II of RG 738/99 establishes required data that is related to perception certificates and must be submitted.

---

**Note.** You do not use the AFIP SICORE application to print perception certificates. You print perception certificates in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne along with the vouchers that originated them. You can substitute another document (for example, the legal invoice) for a perception certificate, if the other document contains the information that is required in RG 750.

---

Complete these general steps to generate SICORE:

1. If you are using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, run the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081).
2. If you are using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, run the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A94).
3. If you make self withholdings, run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96).
4. Run the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002).
5. Run the Text File Processor program (P) to create the flat file.
6. Use the Text File Processor (P007101) program to copy files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you submit for tax reporting.

## Understanding Required Data for Accounts Payable Withholdings

This table shows the data that is required when reporting Accounts Payable withholdings to the fiscal authority:

### Required Data Existing in UDC Tables

Set up these UDC table to supply required data:

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina, page 83](#).

UDC	Description
State & Province Codes (00/S)	The city, state, and postal code of the supplier must be set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system for correct exposition in SICORE.
ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT)	You use the values in the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field.
ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03)	Add condition codes to the Special Handling Code field in the ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) UDC table.
Address Book Category Code (01/01-30)	To correct report VAT condition codes in the SICORE, set VAT Condition Codes in an Address Book Category Code (UDC 01/01-30). Set up the AFIP Condition Codes in the Special Handling Code field of the category code UDC that you choose.

UDC	Description
ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0)	You must set up these AFIP document types in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table.
Country's CUIT (76A/FJ)	For profit withholdings that are made to foreign beneficiaries, you must report the CUIT for the supplier's country. The system retrieves the CUIT from UDC 76A/FJ where they are set up for physical persons or entities.

### Voucher Emission Date

The voucher emission date is the date of the voucher that generates the withholding. For profit withholdings that are generated by the payment of more than one voucher, you can use the date from any of the vouchers.

### Document Number

The document number is the invoice legal number from the voucher that generates the withholding. For profit withholdings that are generated by the payment of more than one voucher, use the payment order number.

### Voucher Amount

This data is the amount from the vouchers that generate the withholding.

### Withholding Code

This table shows the AFIP withholding codes that are used in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

Code	Description
217	Profit Withholding
218	Profit Withholding - Foreign Beneficiaries
767	VAT Withholding

### Regime Code

The regime code is required in the SICORE and is validated when the data is imported in the application.

Regime codes are derived from the legal concepts, which are connected to the withholding concepts that you set up for VAT and profit withholdings percentages. Therefore, you must verify the setup for VAT and profit withholdings.

### Operation Code

For all withholdings, the operation code is 1.

### Calculation Base

This data is the withholding calculation base.

For the credit note document type, report the difference between the original withholding and the proper withholding. With this document type, you must report:

- Credit note withholdings

- Withholdings that are generated by adjustment payments which were entered by documents that discount the withholding generated

For example, if the original withholding value was 100 ARS and the user entered a withholding adjustment value of 20 ARS, the withholding value would have been 80 ARS. In the Calculation Base field, specify 20 ARS (100 - 80).

## Condition Code

In addition to setting up UDCs for condition codes, specify the category code that you are using for VAT condition codes for suppliers in the Code of VAT Withholding processing option on the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002).

## Withholding Amount

This withholding amount is made to the supplier. For the credit note document type, this field contains the withholding amount that should have been reported. For example, for a withholding of 100 ARS followed by a rectification of 20 ARS, the withholding amount to be reported is 80 ARS.

## Excluded Percentage and Bulletin Date

After the withholding has been made, you must report the supplier excluded percentage for the tax. To report the excluded percentage correctly, you must set up an exempt percentage in the V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages program (P760416A).

When you run the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081), the system verifies, based on the withholding type, that the withholding date is between the effective date and the expiration date to get the official bulletin emission date.

## Supplier Document Type and Number

Set up AFIP document types in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table; and then you must specify both the AFIP document type and the document number on the A/B Additional Information - Revision form when you set up address book records for suppliers.

For foreign suppliers, specify the foreign document number that is defined by AFIP for each country. Do not enter the CUIT from the country to which the supplier belongs.

## Original Certification Number

This field must be completed only for rectifications that increase or decrease a withholding made, or for withholdings from credit notes. The certification number that corresponds to the one given to the withheld subject must be reported.

You must correctly report the original certification number because the system uses this number to retrieve the legal invoice, the taxable amount, and the gross amount of the voucher that generated the original withholding.

You can review the relationship between the original withholding certificate and the rectification by choosing Rectification from the Row menu on the Work with Voucher Additional Information form of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program (P760411A).

## Increase Growth

Enter 0 in the Increase Growth field if a growth increase does not exist. Enter 1 if the voucher that originated the profit withholding was made to a foreign supplier who has a fiscal area defined in UDC 76A/AC.

## Supplier Number and Document Type

The number and document type from the supplier for whom the withholding amount was retained must be reported.

## Trade Name

This data is the trade name of the supplier. The system retrieves the alpha name from the supplier's address book record.

## Understanding Required Data for Accounts Receivable Self Withholdings or Perceptions

This data is required when reporting Accounts Receivable self withholdings or perceptions to the fiscal authority.

### Required Data Existing in UDC Tables

The system retrieves some required data from UDC tables.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina, page 85.](#)

UDC	Description
State & Province Codes (00/S)	You must include the state when supplying data about the perceived client. You specify the state in the client's address book record. AFIP has established a special codification for each state. You set up the special codification in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/S.
ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT)	Set up values to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field.
ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI)	The general resolution includes a categorization of taxes. List these categories in the ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI).
ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR)	Use UDC 76A/CR to set up the activity codes under which the company can operate. Enter the codes and corresponding descriptions in conformity with General Resolution 738/99.  The description is the concept of the perception certificate.
Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE)	You must associate the tax codes for the tax areas with the regime codes and the DGI tax code in the Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) UDC table.

### Percentage of Exclusion

You must include the percentage of exclusion for perceptions and the date of the government report when they were published. You set up this information in the Perception Exempt Percentages program (P76A8050).

See [Chapter 8, "\(ARG\) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes," Setting Up Exclusion Percentages, page 169.](#)

## Understanding Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding (RG 814/00)

The implementation of RG 738 - Phase III requires that certificates of tax withholding and profit withholding be numbered by issue place and fiscal year.

The new resolution impacts RG 814 as indicated:

1. AFIP provided a new software application to read the SICORE. This application is called SICORE - Withholding System Control - Version 3.0 - Update and can be downloaded from the internet.  
Resolution 814/00 does not require the use of this version, although you should always use the latest version which, at this time, is Version 4.0. This version meets the requirements of resolution 814/00.
2. The new numeration is optional so the tax withholding and profit withholding can be reported in the SICORE with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal number. If you choose to use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal number in the SICORE, you must use Version 3.0 - Update or Version 4.0. If you choose to use the numeration established by Phase III, you can use Version 3.0, Version 3.0 - Update, or Version 4.0. It is recommended that you use the latest version of the software.
3. A new valid value of Payment Order has been added to the Voucher Type field to the import file for SICORE. This value is used when a withholding includes several invoices (such as profit). This new value is optional.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software includes these modifications to meet these new requirements:

- The RG814 - Profit Withholding & Payment Order - ARG - 04 table (F76A8015) now stores the payment order number corresponding to profit withholding by supplier and company in the Payment Order Number - Argentina field (AOP).
- Step I of SICORE now populates the Payment Order field with the payment order number in the Payment Order Number - Argentina field (AOP) of the A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760414A).

## Understanding the Step I - A/P Transactions Program

The Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081) generates the Company Relation RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8081) with information about the withholdings made to suppliers. The F76A8001 table, which conforms to the structure that is required by AFIP for the SICORE, is also generated and contains this information:

- Invoice letter.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal supplier.
- Withholding number.
- Company.

This information is not supplied during this step because this information is retrieved during the final step:

- Supplier document type.
- Supplier document number.
- Supplier country CUIT.
- Withholding condition of the subject for VAT tax.

The Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program generates an error report and a report that lists the selected records.

After you run this program for purchase transactions, you must run a version for voids. When you run the version for voids, set up the processing options in the same way as you did on the version for purchase transactions, with these exceptions:

- Specify *1* in processing option 4 to process voids.
- Leave processing option 5 blank to avoid erasing the exit file.
- Specify *3* in processing options 9 and 10 on the Adjustment tab to process voids.

### Data Selection for Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) (R76A8081)

Set the data selection for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program as shown in this table:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0414) (DCT)	is equal to	"\$G,\$I"
And	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414) (DCTM)	is not equal to	"PG"

## Understanding the Step III - Self Withholdings Program

You run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96) if you make self withholdings. This program adds records to the Generation SICORE's - Last Step -RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8001).

General Resolution 830/00 established in Anexo VII, point D, that companies subject to the exceptional regime must report an amount that is equal to the withholding amount which would have been made to them if they were not part of the exceptional regime. This information and amount must be reported according to the procedures, terms, and conditions that are defined by General Resolution 738/99 and its modifications (SICORE).

If the company is subject to the exceptional regime, you must run the Step III - Self Withholdings program.

## Understanding the Final Step (RG 738) Program

The TXT Generation program (R76A8082) writes text files to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Process Detail (F007111) tables. You use the Text File Processor (P007101) to copy the text files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you can submit for tax reporting.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

## Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

## Running the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step I - A/P Transactions (RG738).

## Setting Processing Options for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Date from: and 2. Date to:</b>   | Enter the beginning and ending dates for the date range.   |
| <b>3. Proof or Final Mode</b>  | Enter <i>1</i> to run the report in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode.  |
| <b>4. Enter '1' if you want to process void withholdings</b>                   | Enter <i>1</i> to process voided withholdings. Leave this processing option blank to prevent the system from processing voided withholdings.   |
| <b>5. Enter '1' if you want delete all withholding records of output file.</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to delete all records in the output file. Enter <i>2</i> to delete withholding records for the range of dates specified in the Date From and Date To processing options. Leave this processing option blank to preserve the records in the output file. |

### Tax AP

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>6. Enter the VAT Tax Code.</b>                          | Enter the VAT tax code.                          |
| <b>7. Enter the Profit Tax Code for Local Suppliers</b>    | Enter the profit tax code for local suppliers.   |
| <b>8. Enter the Profit tax Code for Foreign Suppliers.</b> | Enter the profit tax code for foreign suppliers. |

### Adjustment

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Document Type of Invoices</b>     | Specify the document type for adjusted or voided invoices.     |
| <b>Document Type of Credit Notes</b> | Specify the document type for adjusted or voided credit notes. |

### Legal Number

- |                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Withholding Legal Number</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to use the withholding legal number.                        |
| <b>Voids</b>                    | Enter <i>1</i> to generate in the work file the voids from the same month. |

## Running the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738).

## Setting Processing Options for the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A94)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.



## General Option

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Column of VAT</b>            | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ASGC Allowed Values (76A/B4) UDC table to specify the column to which VAT amounts are written. Generally, VAT amounts are written to column 3.   |
| <b>2. Initial Date</b>             | Enter the beginning of the range of dates for which you process records.   |
| <b>3. Final Date</b>               | Enter the final date of the range of dates for which you process records.  |
| <b>4. AR or AP Final Mode</b>      | Specify whether the system processes both accounts receivable and accounts payable records in final mode. Specify <i>1</i> if you are processing accounts receivable records only in the final process. Leave this processing option blank if you are including accounts payable records in the final process. |
| <b>5. Final Mode or Proof Mode</b> | Specify whether the system processes records in proof or final mode. Enter <i>1</i> to run the process in final mode. When you run the process in final mode, the system enters a 1 in the Processing Flag field (PFLG) in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09).                                       |
| <b>6. RG 738</b>                   | Enter <i>Y</i> to run the process according to RG 738.   |
| <b>7. Deleting Records</b>         | Specify whether the system deletes all of the existing records between the initial and final dates before running the process. Enter <i>Y</i> to delete records within the processing date range. Leave this processing option blank to delete all existing records.   |

## Running the Step III - Self Withholdings Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step III - Self Withholdings.

## Setting Processing Options for the Step III - Self Withholdings Program (R76A96)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Date From and 2. Date Thru</b> | Specify the date from or the date through which transactions should be included for processing.  |
| <b>3. Final Mode or Proof Mode</b>   | Specify whether the system processes records in proof or final mode. Enter <i>1</i> to run the process in final mode. When you run the process in final mode, the system updates the User Reserved Amount field (URAT) in the Receipts Header table (F03B13), which prevents the records from being processed again. |

### RG 830

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>4. RG 830 - SICORE Generation</b> | Specify whether the system runs the process as part of SICORE. Enter <i>Y</i> to run the process as part of SICORE. Leave this processing option blank to run it as an independent process. |
|--------------------------------------|---|

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>5. Add Rows or Delete</b> | Specify whether the system adds rows to existing records or deletes existing records. Enter <i>1</i> to add to the existing records. Leave this processing option blank to delete existing records before adding new ones. |
| <b>6. Tax Code</b>           | Specify 217, which is the profit code.   |

## Running the Final Step (RG 738) Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Final Step (RG 738).

## Setting Processing Options for the Final Step (RG 738) Program (R76A8002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- |                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Add Records or Delete</b> | Specify whether the system adds to existing records. Enter <i>1</i> to add to the existing records. Leave this processing option blank to delete existing records before adding new ones. |
| <b>2. Category Code</b>         | Specify the address book category code in which you define the AFIP supplier or customer condition.   |
| <b>3. Tax ID</b>                | Specify the generic Tax ID for taxpayers who have not provided a tax ID number.   |

### Default Codes A/P

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Code of VAT Withholding</b>      | Specify the VAT withholding code.           |
| <b>2. With Address in the Country</b>  | Enter the VAT code for a domestic supplier. |
| <b>3. With Address in the exterior</b> | Enter the VAT code for a foreign supplier.  |

### Default Codes A/R

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Enter V.A.T. Perception Code and 2. Profit Perception</b> | Specify the tax code that is defined in the system. |
|---|---|

## Running the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), TXT Generation.

---

## Working with the Account Ledger Book for Argentina

This section provides an overview of registration information and discusses how to:

- Add registration information for the Account Ledger Book.
- Generate the Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020).
- Set processing options for the Account Ledger Legalized Book program (R76A8020).

## Understanding Registration Information for the Account Ledger Book

The Legal Journal Book lists the general ledger transactions for a period of time. You run the Account Ledger Legalized Book program (R76A8020) to generate the Legal Journal Book.

You must set the general ledger registration information before you generate the Legal Journal Book. The general ledger registration information includes the beginning credit and debit balances for each period.

## Forms Used to Set Up the Legal Journal Book

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With G/L Registration	W094041A	Account Ledger Legalized Book (G76A09), Registration Number	Verify that the registration information exists for the company.
G/L Registration Revision	W094041B	On the Work With G/L Registration form, click Add.	Add registration information for the company.

## Adding Registration Information

Access the G/L Registration Revision form.

**Registration Number - GL Registration Revision**

Calendar Year
10
Century
20
Registration Number
7271917

Company
00001
Financial/Distribution Company

**Debit**

01	1,000.00	07	
02		08	239.00
03		09	
04		10	
05		11	
06		12	
Total Debit :			

**Credit**

01		07	
02	1,810.00	08	
03		09	
04		10	
05		11	
06		12	
Total Credit :			

GL Registration Revision form

**Calendar Year**

Enter the calendar year for this calendar.

<b>Century</b>	Enter the calendar century associated with the year. Enter is the first two digits of the year. For example, 19 indicates any year beginning with 19 (1998, 1999), 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2000, 2001), and so on.
<b>Registration Number</b>	Enter the number of the last Legal Journal Book that you generated. The system assigns the next number when you generate the Legal Journal Book for the next period.
<b>Debit and Credit</b>	Enter the debit amounts or the credit amounts that are the balances at the beginning of the periods that are defined in the Date Fiscal Patterns table (F0008).

## Generating the Account Ledger Legalized Book

Select Account Ledger Legalized Book (G76A09), Account Ledger Legalized Book.

## Setting Processing Options for Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Mode

<b>1. Processing Mode</b>	<p>Leave this processing option blank to generate the report in proof mode. When run in proof mode, the report does not update any tables.</p> <p>Enter 1 to generate the report in final mode and update the page numbers, journal entries, and balances in the G/L Registration Balance table (F70404), and to print the report with titles and page numbers.</p> <p>Enter 2 to generate the report in final mode and update the page numbers, journal entries, and balances in table F70404, and to print the report without page numbers.</p>
<b>2. Pending transactions</b>	<p>Enter 1 to check for transactions that are dated before the current period and do not have journal numbers assigned. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not check for pending transactions.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Warning!</b> The system verifies pending transactions in proof mode only.</p> <hr/>
<b>3. Process by Batch Number</b>	<p>Specify whether the system processes by batch number. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Does not process by batch number.</p> <p>1: Processes by batch number.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Important!</b> If you have summarized batches, you must set this processing option to 1.</p> <hr/>
<b>3. Ledger Type Check Pending Transactions</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specifies the type of ledger. You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.</p>

## Dates

### 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date

Specify the beginning or the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

## Company

### Legal Company

Specify the company that is generating the report. This company must be set up in the Registration Number program (P094041). The report assigns the journal number, based on information that is set up in this program.

If you leave this processing option blank, the report uses the information for company 00000 in the Registration Number program.

## Options

### 1. Select Account Number Category Code

Specify the Account Number Category Code to print on the report. The only values are 21, 22 and 23. Leave this processing option blank to print the account number.

## Registration

### Registration Number Assignment

Leave this processing option blank to assign a registration number for each document. Enter *1* to assign registration numbers for each journal entry line.

## Adjustments

### Registration Date

Specify the date to use to complete the Date - Updated field (UPMJ) in the Account Ledger table (F0911) when the report is run in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not update this field.

### Registration Number

Specify the method the system uses to assign registration numbers. Values are:  
Blank: Use the next available registration number for the current fiscal year.  
*1*: Number the adjustments starting with the next available number for the previous fiscal year. This method is not recommended.

## Page

### 1. Page Numbering

Specify the method the system uses for page numbering. Values are:  
Blank: Number pages using the next number setup.  
*1*: Number pages from 1 to N.

### 2. Document Type

Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type setting for the page number.

### 3. Number Pages by Company

Specify whether the page number setting is by company. Values are:  
Blank: Company and fiscal year.  
*1*: Company.

### 4. Enter Lines Per Page

Specify the printer parameter for the number of lines per page. The default is 46 lines for paper size A4.

## Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Fixed Asset Legalized Book, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program.
- Set processing options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program (R76A1244).

### Understanding the Fixed Asset Legalized Book

You use the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program (R76A1244) to generate the Annex A report.

Technical Resolution 9 and the General Inspection of Justice require a monthly presentation of the accumulated depreciation or appreciation of goods of use. The report must include different fixed assets groups, including the advance payments to vendors by purchase of goods of use and works in progress. For each of these items, the report must list the beginning balance, additions, disposals, transfers of works in progress, transfers of fixed assets, and the accumulated depreciations.

The Annex A is a legal report that lists, by fixed assets group (lands, machineries, vehicles, works in progress, and so on), the beginning balance for the fiscal year and a summary of the movements of the year through the report date, classified in columns by additions, disposals, receipted transfers, completed transfers. These columns are grouped by movements on original value/asset cost accounts and accumulated depreciation accounts.

### Prerequisite

Before completing the tasks in this section, set up the Anexo A Column Type (76A/12) UDC table.

### Running the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)

Select Fixed Asset Legalized Book (G76A12), Fixed Asset Legalized Book.

### Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Dates

**1. Beginning Date for Report and 2. End Date for Report**

Specify the beginning or the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

#### Accounts

In the first two ranges (original value), specify the range of the original value accounts to use to select transactions from the F0911 table. In the second two ranges (depreciation value), specify the range of accumulated depreciation accounts to use to select transactions from the F0911 table. In both cases, specify the object accounts.

**3. First Range Original Value - From Account**

Specify the beginning of the first range for the original value accounts.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>3. First Range Original Value - Thru Account</b>  | Specify the end of the first range for the original value accounts.        |
| <b>3. First Range Depreciation - From Account</b>    | Specify the beginning of the first range for the depreciation accounts.    |
| <b>3. First Range Depreciation - Thru Account</b>    | Specify the end of the first range for the depreciation accounts.          |
| <b>3. Second Range Original Value - From Account</b> | Specify the beginning of the second range for the original value accounts. |
| <b>3. Second Range Original Value - Thru Account</b> | Specify the ending of the second range for the original value accounts.    |
| <b>3. Second Range Depreciation - From Account</b>   | Specify the beginning of the second range for the depreciation accounts.   |
| <b>3. Second Range Depreciation - Thru Account</b>   | Specify the ending of the second range for the depreciation accounts.      |

### Participation

Specify the participate percentage for the company.

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>4. Percentage of Participation</b> | Specify the percentage the system uses to multiply the amounts. The default value is <i>1</i> . |
|---------------------------------------|---|

### Outfile

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>5. Save data to outfile</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to have the system save the data in the F76A1244 table to a file. Leave this processing option blank to prevent the system from saving the data to a file. |
|--------------------------------|---|

### Ledger Type

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>6. Ledger Type</b> | Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specify the type of ledger. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.<br><br>You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions. |
|-----------------------|--|

### Business Unit

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>7. Business Unit</b> | Specify the business unit that is submitting the report. |
|-------------------------|--|

---

## Generating the Gross Income Perception Report for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) program, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Gross Income Perception program.
- Set processing options for the IIBB Perception program (R76A93).

## Understanding the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) Program

The IIBB Perception program (R76A93) generates a list of vouchers that is issued with gross income (IIBB) perception. This report lists the amounts that have been deposited in AFIP accounts for the trimester.

The IIBB Perception program generates a printed report and an optional flat file named F76A93.

### Structure of the F76A93 Flat File

This table describes the structure for record type 1:

Record	Content
cRecordNumber	Record code (1)
szIIBBCompanyNumber	Informant company gross incomes number
mnInformedYear	Year to be informed
mnInformedMonth	Month to be informed
mnWithholdingAmount	Withholding amount
mnIIBBDocNumbMonth	Voucher number
cFortnightNumber	Quarter
cCheckDigit	Voucher security digit
szIIBBPerceptionTapeArgentina0	Filler (white spaces)

This table describes the structure for record type 2:

Record	Content
cRecordNumber	Record code (2)
szIIBBCompanyNumber	Informant company gross incomes number
mnInformedYear	Year to be informed
mnInformedMonth	Month to be informed
cFortnighNumber	Quarter
szIIBBCustomerNumber	Customer gross incomes number
szVATNumber	Address book CUIT number



Record	Content
mnWithholdingAmount	Amount total perceived
szIIBBPerceptionTapeArgentina0	Filler (white spaces)

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section, set up these UDCs:

- State & Province Codes (00/S).
- ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT).
- ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI).
- ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR).
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE).

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina, page 85.](#)

## Running the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)

Select Legal Reports (G76A03B2), IIBB Perception.

## Setting Processing Options for the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General Option

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Enter the Tax Code corresponding to IIBB perception.</b>   | Specify the tax code UDC 76A/TC that corresponds to IIBB perception.   |
| <b>2. Enter the fortnight number.</b>  | Specify the fortnight number.  |
| <b>3. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit. , 5. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit. , and 7. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit.</b> | Specify the IIBB D.G.I. voucher number (including security digit) for the first through third months of the quarter to be processed. |
| <b>4. Security deposit Amount. , 6. Security deposit Amount. , and 8. Security deposit Amount.</b>   | Specify the security deposit amount for the first through third months of the quarter to be processed.                               |

**9. Enter '1' if you want to generate both report and output file.**

Specify *1* to generate both a flat file and a printed report. The flat file is named F76A93. If you leave this processing option blank, the program generates a printed report only.

**10. Enter the quarter number that is processed.**

Specify the number of the quarter that the system processes for the report.

## CHAPTER 17

# (ARG) Processing VAT Reports

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate the VAT Purchasing Ledger.
- Generate the Sales VAT Ledger.
- Generate the Withholdings Ledger.

---

## Generating the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger

This section provides an overview of the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger report and discusses how to:

- Run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program.
- Set processing options for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A).

## Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program

You must submit the valued-added tax (VAT) report to the AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) tax authority every month. You run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program to produce a report of the fiscal credit for the period. This report includes information about the vouchers upon which the VAT was charged.

---

**Note.** Vouchers must be posted to be included in the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger. The version of the Post Vouchers to GL program (R09801) that you use must have the Update Tax File processing option set to 3 to update the Taxes (F0018) table for all tax explanation codes.

---

The V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program includes credit invoices. Only credit invoices with fiscal credit that is considered definitive for the month are included. Not all credit invoices are included because they might have been assigned to losses instead of the final credit account.

---

**Note.** You must run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) to reclassify all of the vouchers for the month before you run the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program. For companies that submit the CITI report, it is recommended that you generate the CITI report after you run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program.

---

See [Chapter 10, "\(ARG\) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 191.](#)

You must set up credit invoice activity rules (for example, IVACOMPRAS) with the From status that is required to include credit invoices in the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger and the To status that will be applied after the credit invoices has been included in the report. The From status must be the status that is applied by the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program.

The V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program verifies that the credit invoices have the required From status defined in the activity rule. Any credit invoice without the correct status are omitted from the report and listed in the Work Center.

When you run the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program in final mode, the system updates these fields:

- The Credit Invoice Status field (ACIS) in the Credit Invoice Information (F76A24) table.

---

**Note.** If you want to rerun the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program, you must create a new IVACOMPRAS rule that includes credit invoices that have already been processed.

---

- The Voucher included in the VAT report - ARG field (AINC) in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG (F760411A) table.
- The Voucher Included in the RG 1361 field (AIRG) in the F760411A A/P Tag File - ARG (F76A411T) table.

After you print the Sales VAT Subledger, you can issue a magnetic version for backup.

Leave the Transaction Date - From processing option blank so that invoices from previous periods that might still be pending an accepted or rejected status are included.

### Data Selection for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A)

Use data selection to specify which document types should be excluded from the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger. For example, you might set up this data selection:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0411) (DCT)	is not equal to	USD A, USD B, USD G, USD I, USD L, USD S, PP
And	BC GL Posted Code (F0411) (POST)	is equal to	D
And	BC Voucher included in VAT report - ARG (F760411A) (AINC)	is equal to	<Blank>
And	BC AR - AP - Miscellaneous Code 1 (F0411) (RP1)	is not equal to	1

## Understanding the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program for RG 1361

You run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) to produce the V.A.T. Purchase Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File. To run this program for RG 1361, you must complete the processing options on the RG 1361 tab.

---

**Note.** The magnetic file cannot display negative amounts. Instead, negative amounts are identified in the magnetic file with these legal document types:

37 - Credit Note Voids.

38 - Invoice / Debit Note Voids.

For example, the magnetic file cannot include a negative amount as:

01 10000-

Instead, the amount is included as:

37 10000

This indicates that the amount is a Credit Note Void and is, therefore, a negative amount.

---

Before you generate the RG1361 magnetic file, verify that each voucher in invoice group A or B contains a CAI number and the expiration date for the CAI number.

When you generate the V.A.T. RG1361 magnetic file, the system validates these conditions:

- If the supplier issued the voucher with fiscal controller, the CAI number must exist in the F76A411H table and must not be blank. If this condition is not met, the system generates an error message.
- If the supplier did not issue the voucher with fiscal controller, the system uses the default CAI number and expiration date for the supplier. If this information does not exist, the system generates an error message.

If the supplier did not issue the voucher with fiscal controller, and if table F76A411H has CAI information that is different from the supplier's default CAI information, the system generates an error message.

### **Record Design Structure of the VAT Purchase Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File**

This table describes the design structure for record type 1:

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	1	0	Record type
2	Alpha	8	0	Voucher date
3	Alpha	2	0	Voucher type
4	Alpha	1	.	Fiscal controller
5	Alpha	4	0	Sales point
6	Alpha	20	0	Voucher number
7	Alpha	8	0	GL date
8	Alpha	3	0	Custom code
9	Alpha	4	.	Destination code
10	Alpha	6	0	Shipment number

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
11	Alpha	1	0	Shipment number verification digit.
12	Alpha	2	0	Vendor identification document code
13	Alpha	11	0	Vendor identification number
14	Alpha	30	.	Vendor name and surname
15	Alpha	15	2	Operation total amount
16	Alpha	15	2	Total concepts amount that are not part of the taxable amount
17	Alpha	15	2	Taxable amount
18	Alpha	4	.	VAT percentage
19	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
20	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
21	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions or VAT payment on account amount
22	Alpha	15	2	Perception amounts or National taxes payment on account
23	Alpha	15	2	Gross income perceptions amount
24	Alpha	15	2	City Council tax perception
25	Alpha	15	2	Internal tax amount
26	Alpha	2	0	Responsible type
27	Alpha	3	.	Currency code
28	Alpha	10	6	Exchange rate
29	Alpha	1	0	VAT percentage quantity

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
30	Alpha	1	.	Operation codes
31	Alpha	14	0	CAI
32	Alpha	8	0	Expiration date
33	Alpha	75	.	Additional information
.	.	369	.	.

This table describes the design structure for record type 2:

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	10	.	Period
2	Alpha	12	0	Filled
3	Alpha	31	.	Record type 1 quantity
4	Alpha	11	0	Filled
5	Alpha	30	.	Company CUIT
6	Alpha	15	2	Filled
7	Alpha	15	2	Total operation amount
8	Alpha	15	2	Total concept amount that are not part of the taxable amount
9	Alpha	4	.	Taxable amount
10	Alpha	15	2	Filled
11	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
12	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
13	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amounts or VAT payment on account
14	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amount or national taxes payment on account

Field number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
15	Alpha	15	2	Gross incomes perceptions
16	Alpha	15	2	City council tax perceptions
17	Alpha	114	.	Internal Tax amount
18	Alpha	369	.	Filled

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

See [Chapter 16, "\(ARG\) Generating Legal Reports," Running the Split Tax Validation Program \(R76A8900\), page 295.](#)

- Run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) to reclassify all the month's vouchers that you want to process.

See [Chapter 10, "\(ARG\) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable," Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 191.](#)

- Set up status rule IVACOMPRAS to specify the status that credit invoices must have to be included in the subledger, as well as the status that should be assigned after the credit invoice has been incorporated in the report.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 119.](#)

- Set up user-defined code (UDC) (76A/CS) to identify the codes that represent reclassified to losses by entering a 1 in the Special Handling Code field.

## Running the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76A121), V.A.T Purchasing Ledger.

## Setting Processing Options for V.A.T Purchasing Ledger (R760499A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

#### 1. V.A.T Calculation.

Specify whether the system calculates the VAT withholding percentage or the percentage is taken from the tax area master file. Values are:

Blank: Use the percentage from the tax area master file.

/: Calculate VAT withholding percentage.



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>2. Document Type</b>   | Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that will identify the prepayment of the final invoice voucher.                         |
| <b>3. Proof or Final Mode</b>                                     | Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Run V.A.T. purchasing report in proof mode.<br><i>1</i> : Run V.A.T. purchasing report in final mode. |
| <b>4. Withholding Amount</b>                                      | Specify whether to print the withholding amount column in the report. Values are;<br>Blank: Print withholding amount column.<br><i>1</i> : Do not print withholding amount column.    |
| <b>5. Company</b>   | Specify the company for which you run the report.   |
| <b>6. Sucursal Code</b>   | Specify the sucursal code for the report.   |
| <b>7. Enter the Company to assign the next page number.</b>       | Specify the company number for which exists the next numbering scheme for the next page number.   |
| <b>8. Enter the Document Type to assign the next page number.</b> | Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type to assign to the next page number.  |

## Date

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Transaction - Date From and 2. Transaction - Date Thru</b> | Specify the first date of the range, or the last date of the range used to select transactions. |
|--|---|

## Magnetic Support

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Magnetic Support</b> | Specify whether data are written to the VAT Purchasing Tape (F76A8000) table generated in the format for RG 3419 or the format for RG 1361. Values are:<br>Blank: No data are written to the F76B8000 talbe.<br><i>1</i> : Use RG 3419 format<br><i>2</i> : Use RG 1361 format |
|----------------------------|--|

## Display

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Print Details</b>  | Specify how to print details. Values are:<br>Blank: Print only details.<br><i>1</i> : Print details and totals by operation.<br><i>2</i> : Print only totals.  |
| <b>2. Print Date</b>     | Enter <i>1</i> to print date of execution.   |
| <b>3. Print Tax Area</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to print the Tax Area Description from the Tax Area of the Supplier Master (F0401) table. Leave this processing option blank to print the Tax Area description from the Tax Area of the document. |

**RG 1361**

- 1. A/B Category Code** Enter the Address Book Category Code number in which the vendor responsible type is stored.
- 2. Additional Information** Enter *I* to include additional information in the output file.

---

## Generating the Sales VAT Ledger

This section provides overviews of the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program and printing the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary report for RG1361, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program.
- Set processing options for Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060).

## Understanding the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program

You use the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program to generate the Sales VAT Ledger and to generate the text files for reporting according to RG 1361 and RG 1672

. The Sales VAT Ledger is a legal report that you submit monthly to report the fiscal debits. All sales transactions for the month are included on the report. Transactions must have been printed and reclassified to be included on the report.

You can use the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program to generate a magnetic file that you can submit to the fiscal authority. You specify the format of the magnetic file in processing option 8 on the Support tab.

If you specify 2 in this processing option to run the Sales VAT Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file, the system creates a text file in the location that you specify in the processing options.

See [Chapter 17, "\(ARG\) Processing VAT Reports," Generating the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger, page 315.](#)

If you specify 3 in this processing option to run the RG 1672 C.I.T.I. magnetic file, the system generates a text batch in the the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Process Detail (F007111) tables. You use the Text File Processor (P007101) program to create a text file with the information from these tables.

You can view any errors that occurred during processing in the Work Center.

## Report Columns for the Sales VAT Ledger

The Sales VAT Ledger report includes this information:

Column	Description
Invoice Date	The emission date of the invoice.
Invoice Number	The invoice legal number.
Customer Name	The trade name or customer name.
DGI Document Type	The document type assigned by AFIP-for example, 080 for CUIT.

Column	Description
Fiscal Identification	A number that is assigned by AFIP that identifies the customer-for example, the CUIT number.
Tax Rate Description	A description of the tax rate that is used in the operation.
Gross Amount	The total gross amount.
Taxable Amount	The tax calculation base.
Non Taxable Amount	The amount on which taxes are not calculated (column 05).
Tax Amount	The calculated tax amount.
Tax Rate	The tax rate percentage by purchase order.

The rest of the columns list the taxes that are calculated for each tax code. Typically, the tax codes are listed in this order:

1. Liable Registered
2. Liable Non Registered
3. VAT Perception
4. Exempt Operations
5. Non-taxable Amounts
6. Internal Taxes

## Understanding How to Print the Sales V.A.T. Ledger for RG 1361

You can use the Sales V.A.T. Tax Subsidiary program to generate a magnetic file to meet the requirements of RG 1361. To generate the Sales V.A.T. Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file, specify 2 in processing option 8 on the Support tab.

Transactions must have been printed and reclassified to be included on the report.

When run in proof or final mode, the Sales V.A.T. Tax Subsidiary program generates records in the Sales V.A.T. Tape File - ARG (F76A0394) table, and produces a paper report and a magnetic file. You can view any errors that occurred during processing in the Work Center. When you run the Sales V.A.T. Tax Subsidiary program in final mode, the program marks the records as having been processed.

### Warning or Error Messages for Sales V.A.T. Tax Subsidiary

These error messages are warnings, which means that they do not prevent the magnetic file from being generated; they warn the user of problems that occurred during processing.

This is a partial list of possible error messages:

- Error in the amount of operation.

The total of the gross amount line does not reconcile with the tax detail. You must verify the sum of the line and determine which amount is in error.

- Error in taxable amount.

The taxable amount is incorrect. This amount must be greater than the VAT of the voucher and less than the gross amount. This validation is mandated by AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*).

- Difference in the amount of perception.

The amount calculated by the program for a VAT perception to a non-registered or un-categorized liability does not match the amount calculated by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. This error is generally caused by rounding differences due to the formula that AFIP uses.

## Record Design Structure of the Sales V.A.T. Ledger RG 1361 Magnetic File

The Sales V.A.T. Ledger RG 1361 magnetic file contains two types of records. Record type 1 lists each invoice by tax rate, and record type 2 lists totals.

This table describes the design structure for record type 1:

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	1	0	Record type
2	Alpha	8	0	Invoice Date
3	Alpha	2	0	Invoice type
4	Alpha	1	.	Fiscal Controller
5	Alpha	4	0	Emission Serial
6	Alpha	20	0	Invoice number
7	Alpha	20	0	Invoice number thru
8	Alpha	2	0	Customer document type
9	Alpha	11	0	Customer document number
10	Alpha	30	.	Customer name
11	Alpha	15	2	Total Amount
12	Alpha	15	2	Total concepts amount that are not part of the taxable amount
13	Alpha	15	2	Taxable amount
14	Alpha	4	2	Tax Rate
15	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
16	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated to RNI or perception to non-categorized

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
17	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
18	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amount or national taxes payment on account
19	Alpha	15	2	Gross incomes perceptions amount
20	Alpha	15	2	City council perception amount
21	Alpha	15	2	Internal taxes amount
22	Alpha	2	0	Responsible type
23	Alpha	3	.	Currency code
24	Alpha	10	6	Exchange rate
25	Alpha	1	0	VAT percentages quantity
26	Alpha	1	.	Operation code
27	Alpha	14	0	CAI
28	Alpha	8	0	Expiration date
29	Alpha	8	0	Voucher void date
30	Alpha	75	.	Additional information

This table describes the design structure for record type 2:

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
1	Alpha	1	0	Record type
2	Alpha	6	0	Period
3	Alpha	29	.	Filled
4	Alpha	12	0	Record type 1 quantity
5	Alpha	10	.	Filled
6	Alpha	11	0	Company CUIT

Field Number	Type	Length	Decimals	Description
7	Alpha	30	.	Filled
8	Alpha	15	2	Operation total amount
9	Alpha	15	2	Total concepts amount that are not part of the taxable amount
10	Alpha	15	2	Taxable amount
11	Alpha	4	.	Filled
12	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated
13	Alpha	15	2	Tax calculated to RNI or perception to non categorized
14	Alpha	15	2	Exempt operations amount
15	Alpha	15	2	Perceptions amount or national taxes payment on account
16	Alpha	15	2	Gross incomes perceptions
17	Alpha	15	2	City council perceptions amount
18	Alpha	15	2	Internal taxes amount
19	Alpha	122	.	Filled

## Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation (R76A8900) program to reclassify all of the month's transactions that you want to process.

See [Chapter 8, "\(ARG\) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes," page 151](#).

## Running the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary Program

Select Legal Reports (G76A03B2), Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary.

## Setting Processing Options for Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General 1

<b>1. Company</b>	Specify the company that must appear on the page header of the report.
<b>2. Issue Place</b>	Specify the issue place for the company.
<b>VAT</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include VAT in the VAT percentage.
<b>Non-Registered VAT</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include non-registered VAT in the VAT percentage.
<b>VAT Perception</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include VAT perception in the VAT percentage.
<b>Exempt Operations</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include exempt operations in the VAT percentage.
<b>No Taxable</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include non-taxable amounts in the VAT percentage.
<b>Internal Taxes</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include external taxes in the VAT percentage.

## General 2

<b>Sales Report Group Column</b>	Specify the column number to print the invoice non-taxable amounts with explanation code E and tax area with percentage not equal to zero (values 01 – 06).
----------------------------------	---

## Dates

<b>Date From and Date Thru</b>	Specify the beginning of the date range, or the end of the date range.
--------------------------------	--

## Mode

<b>Run Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to run the program in final mode, or leave this processing option blank to run in proof mode. When you run the program in final mode, the system enters 2 in the Processing Flag field (PFLG) in the F76A09 table.
<b>Document Type</b>	Specify the document type that the system uses to assign page numbers. The value that you enter must exist in the (00/DT) UDC table.

## Support

<b>Report Structure</b>	Specify whether to print the report or create a flat file. Values are: <i>1</i> : Print the Sales VAT Ledger report. <i>2</i> : Generate the RG 1361 text file. <i>3</i> :Generate the RG 1672 C.I.T.I. text file. If you enter <i>3</i> , the system generates a text batch in the text file processor tables.
-------------------------	--

## Display

<b>Totals by Operations</b>	Specify whether to print totals or details. Values are: Blank: Print only details <i>1</i> :Print totals and details by operations. <i>2</i> : Print only totals.
<b>Date of Execution</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the system date as the date of execution.

<b>Customer Tax Area</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to print the description from the customer's tax area. Leave this processing option blank to print the description from the tax area of the document.
<b>RG 1361</b>	
<b>Customer Category Code</b>	Specify the address book category code that you use to record the condition of the client.
<b>Additional Info in Output File</b>	<p>Enter <i>I</i> to include the information from these fields in field 30 in the magnetic file:</p> <p>Document Type (DCT)</p> <p>Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on) (DOC)</p> <p>Document Company (KCO)</p> <p>Document Company (KCO)</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system completes field 30 in the magnetic file with zeros.</p>

---

## Generating the Withholdings Ledger

This section provides an overview of the Withholdings Ledger program and discusses how to:

- Run the Withholdings Ledger program.
- Set processing options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).

## Understanding the Withholdings Ledger Program

You run the Withholdings Ledger program to generate a report of tax withholding information for a certain period. The report lists all of the profit, eventual, VAT, gross income, or contract withholdings for the period, based on the document types that are specified in the data selection.

### Data Selection for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Specify the document types to include on the report as:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Document Type (F0414) (DCT)	is equal to	USD I
And	BC Company (F0414) (CO)	is equal to	00001
And	BC Document Type - Matching (F0414) (DCTM)	is not equal to	PG

## Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation (R76A8900) program.



See Chapter 16, "(ARG) Generating Legal Reports," Running the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900), page 295.

## Running the Withholdings Ledger Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76A121), Withholdings Ledger.

## Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

**Date - From** and **Date - To** Specify the date from or the date until you want to execute the process.

### Process Setup

**Flag Process** Enter *1* to print the last period. Leave this processing option blank to print an actual period as specified in the dates in the processing options.



## **PART 3**

# **Brazil**

### **Chapter 18**

**(BRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil**

### **Chapter 19**

**(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil**

### **Chapter 20**

**(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding**

### **Chapter 21**

**(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking**

### **Chapter 22**

**(BRA) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting**

### **Chapter 23**

**(BRA) Setting Up Your System to Use Electronic Notas Fiscais**

### **Chapter 24**

**(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes**

### **Chapter 25**

**(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil**

**Chapter 26**  
**(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil**

**Chapter 27**  
**(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding**

**Chapter 28**  
**(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil**

**Chapter 29**  
**(BRA) Using Electronic Notas Fiscais**

**Chapter 30**  
**(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books**

**Chapter 31**  
**(BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench**

**Chapter 32**  
**(BRA) Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Brazil**

**Chapter 33**  
**(BRA) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006**

**Chapter 34**  
**(BRA) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006**

**Chapter 35**  
**(BRA) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007**

**Chapter 36**  
**(BRA) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007**

## **Chapter 37**

**(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil**

## **Chapter 38**

**(BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil**

## **Chapter 39**

**(BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting**

## **Chapter 40**

**(BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting**

## **Chapter 41**

**(BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting**



## CHAPTER 18

# (BRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil

This chapter provides an overview of tax information for address book records for Brazil and discusses the Brazil-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Understanding Tax Information for Address Book Records for Brazil

To process business transactions accurately in Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain detailed tax information and specifications for all customers, suppliers, and tax authorities. To maintain this information, you access the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR) when you add a new address book record or when you change the information for an existing record.

The system uses the value in the Person/Corporation Code field of an address book record to determine the tabs to activate on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form. The Person/Corporation Code field must contain one of the following hard-coded values from UDC table H00/TA:

- 1: Individual.
- 2: Corporate entity.
- 3: Both an individual and a corporate entity.

### State Tax ID Numbers

The Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program validates state tax ID numbers if you set the processing options accordingly.

If you set the processing options accordingly, the system runs the validation routine when you click OK on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form. The system validates the data in the State Tax ID field (TX2) when all of the following conditions are met:

- The processing option for Duplicate State Tax ID Numbers is set to blank.
- The processing option for Duplicate State Tax ID Error or Warning is set to a valid value.
- A valid state is entered in the State field in the address book record and the value of the Country Codes UDC (00/CN) for the address book record is set to BR (Brazil).
- A valid state code exists in the State field (ADDS) in the address book record.

The validation routine does the following:

- To validate, the system strips out alpha and special characters (!, @, #, \$, %, ^, &, \*, (, ), \_, +, ., /) but displays the ID number in the State Tax ID field with the characters. For example, if you enter *011-445-22.5*, the validation routine changes the ID number to 011445225.

If the ID number in the State Tax ID field is an agricultural producer tax ID for São Paulo, the system allows the letter *P* in the first position of the ID number. For example, if you enter *P100-444-8*, the system changes the ID number to P1004448.

---

**Note.** If an address book record does not have a tax ID number, you can enter the word *INSENTO* (uppercase) in the State Tax ID field and the system will not validate the tax ID number.

---

- Stores the ID number with the special characters so that the ID number appears in reports with the special characters.
- Recognizes that the special characters are a value that makes the number unique. For example, the system recognizes that these numbers are different:
  - 12345
  - 123.45
  - 12/345

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15

---

## Brazil-Specific Setup and Processes

This table describes the country-specific setup and functionality for Brazil:

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with Brazil-specific values, and set up Brazil-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier tax processing.</li> <li>• Fiscal books and electronic GIA.</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> <li>• Procurement processing.</li> <li>• IN86 and IN89 reporting.</li> <li>• Electronic tax reporting.</li> <li>• Electronic <i>notas fiscais</i>.</li> </ul> <p>See <u>Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Brazil, page 354.</u></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)	<p>Set up these AAIs to work with Brazilian transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brazilian localization uses AAIs 4220 and 4240 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system and AAIs 4385 and 4390 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to account for Brazilian taxes, freights, expenses, insurance, and discounts.</li> <li>• You must set up these AAIs for ICMS, ICMS Substitution, and IPI tax calculations: 4210, 4220, 4240, 4285, 4290, 4310, 4385, and 4390.</li> <li>• For sales transactions, the system uses AAI 4220 to generate a debit to the posting account and AAI 4240 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.</li> <li>• For procurement transactions, the system uses AAI 4385 to generate a debit to the posting account and AAI 4390 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.</li> <li>• Set up the Cost/Expense Adjustments AAI (4385) and the Cost/Liability Adjustments AAI (4390) prior to closing <i>notas fiscais</i>.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 412.</a></p>
Next numbers	<p>In addition to the base software next numbering requirements, set up next numbering schemes for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Notas fiscais</i>.</li> <li>• Electronic GIAs (<i>Guia de Informação e Apuração</i>).</li> <li>• Fiscal books.</li> <li>• <i>Remessa</i>.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil, page 412.</a></p>
Companies	<p>In addition to the base software setup for companies, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR) and Address Book Revisions (P01012) programs.</li> <li>• Set the processing options for the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program.</li> <li>• Set up cross-references between companies and branch/plants to assure that each business unit is associated with only one fiscal company.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 422.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Customers	<p>In addition to the base software setup for customers, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR) and Address Book Revisions (P01012) programs.</li> <li>• Set the processing options for the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 422.</a></p>
Suppliers (setup)	<p>In addition to the base software setup for suppliers, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR) and Address Book Revisions (P01012) programs.</li> <li>• Set the processing options for the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 422.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier withholding (setup)	<p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne supplier withholding for Brazil includes calculations for <i>Imposto de Renda</i> (IR), <i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i> (ISS), <i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i> (INSS), <i>Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural</i> (FUNRURAL), <i>Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público</i> (PIS/PASEP), <i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social</i> (COFINS), and <i>Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido</i> (CSLL).</p> <p>To set up to work with supplier withholding for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil, page 354.</a></li> <li>• Set up AAIs to account for taxes.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 412.</a></li> <li>• Set up the IR, INSS, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and FUNRURAL tax codes that you need.  See <a href="#">Chapter 20, "(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding," Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes, page 429.</a></li> <li>• Set up the income range, percentage of funds to be withheld, and the amount of the deduction for IR taxes for individuals.  See <a href="#">Chapter 20, "(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding," Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals, page 433.</a></li> <li>• Set up associations between purchase use codes and tax codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.  See <a href="#">Chapter 20, "(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding," Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions, page 431.</a></li> <li>• Set up date ranges, due date rules, and payment terms in the Advanced Payment Terms module in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.  See <a href="#">Chapter 20, "(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding," Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes, page 434.</a></li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding Payment Terms," Advanced Payment Terms.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier withholding setup (continued)	<p>To set up to work with supplier withholding for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete the appropriate fields for every vendor for which you calculate supplier withholding taxes on the Tax Information tab on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR).</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For INSS taxes, enter the <i>Código Brasileiro de Operações</i> (CBO) code for the supplier in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program.</li> <li>• Complete these fields in the Item Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Retention of IR</li> <li>- Reduction IR</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Complete these fields in the Branch/Plant Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Retention of IR</li> <li>- Reduction IR</li> </ul> </li> <li>• For INSS taxes, enter in the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) the INSS contribution amounts that are held by others.</li> </ul> <p>See <u>Chapter 27, "(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding," Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally for Brazil, page 552.</u></p>
Supplier withholding (processes)	<p>To work with supplier withholding for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.</li> <li>• Run the programs to calculate the taxes.</li> <li>• Print INSS withholding certificates.</li> <li>• Maintain ISS and INSS tax records.</li> <li>• Generate the text file for taxes.</li> <li>• Generate withholding tax reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <u>Chapter 27, "(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding," page 547.</u></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Electronic banking	<p>You set up electronic banking so that you can work with automatic payments and automatic receipts. To set up your system for electronic banking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil, page 359.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the monthly late fee rate.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 21, "(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking," Setting Up the Monthly Late Fee Rate, page 439.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up bank layouts.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 21, "(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking," page 439.</a></p>
Voucher processing	<p>In addition to the base software process for vouchers, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Some voucher processing functions work differently for Brazilian transactions.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil," Understanding Voucher Processing for Brazil, page 529.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil," Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Brazil, page 529.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add bar code information to vouchers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 422.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the base software functionality, to work with payment processing in Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review how the system validates conditions for tax processing and restricts the voiding of payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil," Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil, page 530.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up payment formats.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil, page 423.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add bar code information to vouchers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil," Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil, page 533.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) and Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470) programs.</li> <li>• Use Brazil-specific programs to process inbound and outbound payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil," Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil, page 537.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter tax amounts for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes when you enter manual payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil," Entering Manual Payments for Brazil, page 544.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to the standard processes for working with invoices, purge the A/R Additional Information – Brazil table (F7603B1) after you run the Invoice Transaction Purge program (R03B800).</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Understanding Invoice Processing for Brazil, page 516.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Purging Invoice Transactions for Brazil, page 526.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Automatic receipt processing	<p>In addition to the base software processes for automatic receipt processing, you can use a Brazil-specific outbound automatic receipts process to send files to banks so that the bank collects payments from your customers, and use a Brazil-specific inbound automatic receipts process to import files from your bank to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.</p> <p>To work with automatic receipt processing for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the overview of automatic receipts for Brazil.  See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Understanding Automatic Receipts for Brazil, page 515.</a></li> <li>• Set up bank layouts.  See <a href="#">Chapter 21, "(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking," page 439.</a></li> <li>• Process outbound automatic receipts by running the program to create the bank tape and creating the outbound text file.  See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Processing Outbound Automatic Receipts, page 517.</a></li> <li>• Process inbound automatic receipts by importing and uploading files from your bank and updating credit groups.  See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts, page 521.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Fiscal books	<p>Fiscal books are required by the Brazilian government to report information about taxable transactions and the taxes due on those transactions. To set up your system to work with fiscal books:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 378.</a></li> <li>• Set up next numbers for fiscal books.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books, page 415.</a></li> <li>• Set up opening and closing terms for fiscal books.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil, page 418.</a></li> </ul> <p>To process fiscal books:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generate the fiscal books workfiles.</li> <li>• Maintain <i>nota fiscal</i> and tax records.</li> <li>• Maintain GNRE information.</li> <li>• Generate the ICMS magnetic files.</li> <li>• Purge incomplete fiscal books.</li> <li>• Print reports and generate the fiscal books.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 30, "(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books," page 633.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Electronic GIA reporting	<p>GIA is the ICMS Assessment and Information form. Taxpayers use the GIA to report their economic activities, such as the selling and purchasing of goods within a state and between states.</p> <p>To work with electronic reporting using the GIA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs. See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 378.</a></li> <li>• Set up next numbers for GIA. See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs, page 415.</a></li> <li>• Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A) to populate required JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. See <a href="#">Chapter 30, "(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books," Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles, page 635.</a></li> <li>• Use the Electronic GIA Workbench programs to maintain or add records and generate the flat file that you send to the government. See <a href="#">Chapter 31, "(BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench," page 675.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Electronic tax reporting	<p>ACT COTEPE 70 refers to a legal reporting requirement in Brazil. Companies subject to the reporting requirement must report using magnetic media all of their business transactions that occurred over a period of time.</p> <p>To set up your system to work with electronic tax reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Tax Reporting, page 401.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up constants.</li> <li>• Set up the fiscal city code.</li> <li>• Set processing options for Fiscal Note - Block A (R76B0530).</li> <li>• Set processing options for Fiscal Note – Block C (R76B0550).</li> <li>• Set processing options for Fiscal Books Initial Process (R76B570).</li> <li>• Set processing options for Electronic Reporting - Industrialization Return/Send (R76B0583).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 22, "(BRA) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting," page 477.</a></p> <p>To use the electronic reporting process, set up blocks, extract the data, and join the data into flat files.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 32, "(BRA) Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Brazil," page 705.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 33, "(BRA) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," page 709.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 34, "(BRA) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," page 735.</a></p>
Inventory management	<p>In addition to the standard item and branch/plant setup, for Brazil, set up information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fiscal classification.</li> <li>• Tax code (IPI or ICMS).</li> <li>• Whether the item is subject to tax substitution markup.</li> <li>• Item origin.</li> <li>• Purchase use.</li> <li>• Messages to print.</li> <li>• Retention of IR.</li> <li>• Reduction of IR.</li> <li>• Whether the item is a part of retention or reduction of INSS.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 38, "(BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil," page 795.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing (setup)	<p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, for Brazilian transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR) and Sales Order Entry (P4210)</li> <li>- Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805), Sales Order Entry (P4210), and Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025)</li> <li>- Stand Alone Nota Fiscal (P7611B) and Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Set up AAIs for sales transactions to account for taxes.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 412.</a> </li> <li>• Set up next numbers for <i>notas fiscais</i>.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais, page 414.</a> </li> <li>• Set up transaction nature codes.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 419.</a> </li> <li>• Set up branch/plant cross-references to ensure that each business unit is associated with only one company.  See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 422.</a> </li> <li>• Set up order activity rules to process electronic <i>notas fiscais</i>.</li> <li>• Set up the system to process Brazilian taxes.  See <a href="#">Chapter 24, "(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," page 497.</a> </li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing (processes)	<p>In addition to the standard processes for sales order processing, Brazil-specific processes exist to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter transaction nature codes and suffixes and additional detail information.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Entering Additional Sales Order Information for Brazil, page 577.</a></li> <li>• Generate a <i>nota fiscal</i> with a temporary <i>nota fiscal</i> number and calculate taxes.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 580.</a></li> <li>• Enter freight, insurance, and other charges.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Entering Additional Charges, page 586.</a></li> <li>• Work with messages that print on <i>notas fiscais</i>.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Working with Print Messages for Notas Fiscais, page 587.</a></li> <li>• Review outbound <i>notas fiscais</i>.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Reviewing Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 589.</a></li> <li>• Print outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> with the official <i>nota fiscal</i> numbers.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Printing Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 592.</a></li> <li>• Generate electronic <i>notas fiscais</i>.  See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(BRA) Using Electronic Notas Fiscais," page 617.</a></li> <li>• Update sales.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Updating Sales in Brazil, page 594.</a></li> <li>• Enter transfer orders.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil, page 598.</a></li> <li>• Generate a <i>nota fiscal</i> when not generating a purchase order or sales order transaction.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais, page 598.</a></li> <li>• Work with ship-to and ship-from returns, sales order reverses, and cancellations.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Working With Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations in Brazil, page 606.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing for IPI, ICMS, and PIS/COFINS	<p>You can set up the system to perform calculations for these taxes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IPI (<i>Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados</i>).</li> <li>• ICMS (<i>Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços</i>).</li> <li>• ICMS Substitution.</li> <li>• ISS (<i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i>).</li> <li>• PIS/PASEP (<i>Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público</i>).</li> <li>• COFINS (<i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social</i>).</li> </ul> <p>In addition to the base setup for tax processing, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the overview for setup for repasse.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Understanding Advanced Pricing Setup for Repasse, page 353.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 386.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AAI.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up AAI for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 412.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up transaction nature codes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 24, "(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes, page 498.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up tax codes and tax rates for ICMS and IPI.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 24, "(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Setting Up ICMS and IPI Taxes, page 501.</a></p>
Tax processing for IPI, ICMS, and PIS/COFINS (continued)	<p>In addition to the base setup for tax processing, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set Up GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 24, "(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Setting Up for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits, page 507.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 24, "(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Setting Up for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits, page 507.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set Up Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 24, "(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Understanding Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits, page 510.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Procurement processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for procurement processing, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil, page 393.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AAIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 412.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the system to process Brazilian taxes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 24, "(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," page 497.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the Sales ledger Inquiry program (P42025) to process purchase order returns for Brazil.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 37, "(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," Understanding Setup Considerations for Purchase Order Returns, page 769.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025), Sales Order Entry (P4210), and Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805) programs to work with purchase order returns.</li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR) and PO Receipts (P4312) programs to work with receipts for procurement.</li> <li>• Review setup considerations for purchase order returns.</li> </ul> <p>In addition to the standard functionality for procurement processing, Brazil-specific processes exist to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter purchase orders for Brazil.</li> <li>• Enter and review receipts.</li> <li>• Enter reversing receipts.</li> <li>• Work with errors on <i>notas fiscais</i>.</li> <li>• Close inbound <i>notas fiscais</i>.</li> <li>• Generate a correction letter for <i>notas fiscais</i>.</li> <li>• Enter landed costs and freight notes.</li> <li>• Process purchase order returns for Brazil.</li> <li>• Generate the <i>nota fiscal</i> for a purchase return.</li> <li>• Print the <i>nota fiscal</i> for purchase returns.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 37, "(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," page 765.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Address book records	<p>When working with address book records in Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enter supplier withholding information.</li></ul> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Address Book Records," (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• After you use the Purge Address Book Records program (R01800P) to purge standard address book tables, use the Purge Brazilian Address Book Tag Files program (R76011P) to purge records from the Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011).</li></ul> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Updating and Purging Address Book Records," (BRA) Purging Brazilian Address Book Records.</i></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Reports for Brazil	<p>To work with fiscal reports for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up transaction nature code cross-references.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 419.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the Transaction Journal program (R76321B) to generate a report that lists the totals of all the journal entries in the Journal Entry Book by company, day, and accounting period.</li> <li>• Use the Four Columns Trial Balance program (R76B09410) to print a trial balance report that shows total debits and credits for each account.</li> <li>• Use the General Ledger program (R76B420) to generate a list of all transactions by company and general ledger account for a specific accounting period.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (BRA) Reports for Brazil, page 1268.</a></p>
IN86/IN89 tax reporting	<p>IN86 and IN89 refer to legal reporting requirements that require businesses to report using magnetic media all of their business transactions that occur over a period of time.</p> <p>To work with IN86/IN89 tax reporting for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting, page 395.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filter records.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 39, "(BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting," page 801.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain records.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 40, "(BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting," page 833.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generate the text and data files.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting," page 885.</a></p>



## CHAPTER 19

# (BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil

This chapter provides an overview of advanced pricing setup for repasse and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set processing options for Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR).
- Set up corresponding versions.
- Set up opening and closing terms for fiscal books.
- Set up cross-references for transaction nature codes.
- Set up company and branch/plant cross-references.
- Set up payment formats.

---

## Understanding Advanced Pricing Setup for Repasse

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system from Oracle is integrated with the Brazil sales order tax calculator to compute:

- Trade discounts.
- Pricing rule discounts.
- ICMS repasse discounts.
- Free port zone discounts.

The system does not consider interest on installment payments when generating *notas fiscais*.

To work with advanced pricing for *repasse*, you must:

- Verify that a master record exists for the preference hierarchy.
- Verify that customer information is set up in the Address Book Master table (F0101) and the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).
- Verify that customer billing instructions are set up for customers.
- Verify that item information is set up in the F4101, F4102, and F41021 tables.
- Verify that you have set up customer and item price group names in UDC 40/PC.

- Set up the Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY) UDC table with special handling codes that the system uses to locate *repassé* discounts.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 386.](#)

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Brazil

Setting up Brazil-specific UDCs enables you to use Brazil-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Brazil-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- Supplier tax withholding.
- Electronic banking.
- Fiscal books and electronic GIA.
- Tax processing for IPI, ICMS, ICMS substitution, PIS/COFINS.
- Procurement processing.
- IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.
- Electronic tax reporting.
- Electronic *notas fiscais*.

## Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil

Set up these UDCs before you process supplier withholding for Brazil:

- Document Type (00/DT).
- Purchase Use (76/PU).
- Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP).
- Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP).
- Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT).
- INSS Code (76B/IN.)
- Recieta Code (76B/IR).
- Service Code (76B/IS).
- Explanation of Installments.
- Tax Code A/P (76B/TR).
- Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX).
- Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE).
- Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW).

### Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

You set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions.

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout the software, you can set up document types that are based on your specific business needs. For example, you might set up these document types for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01
NF	Purchasing Nota Fiscal
NI	Non Stock Nota Fiscal
NS	Nota Fiscal Sales
NR	Ship From Nota Fiscal Return

To process INSS taxes, you must set up special handling codes for the Brazil-specific document types to specify an operation type and to create a cross-reference between the two-character document types that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software uses and the three-character Brazilian document types.

Set up the special handling code with three or four characters. The system uses the first character to determine the operation type of the transaction, and uses characters 2, 3, and 4 to determine the Brazil-specific document type.

For example, you might set up a document type for a *nota fiscal* with a special handling code of CDUP in which *C* represents the operation type for an accounts payable voucher or an accounts receivable invoice and the characters *DUP* represent a document type that exists in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table. You must assign as characters 2, 3, and 4 a document type that appears in the 76B/DT UDC table.

This example illustrates a possible document type and special handling code:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling
NF	Purchasing Nota Fiscal	CDUP

**Note.** When you assign a code for a Nota Promissória, enter *NP* for characters 2 and 3, and leave character 4 blank.

If you do not set up special handling codes for Brazil-specific document types, the system uses these values when you process records for INSS taxes:

#### Operation Type

The system assigns these values:

- *C*: Accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices.
- *P*: Accounts payable payments.
- *R*: Accounts Receivable receipts.

#### INSS Document Type

The system assigns these values:

- The second, third, and fourth positions of the Special Handling Code of the Nota Fiscal Document Type (00/DT).
- If the second, third, and fourth positions of the Special Handling Code are blank, the system assigns the Nota Fiscal Document Type.

---

**Important!** The system does not validate the characters that you enter in the Special Handling Code field. To ensure accurate data for INSS tax reporting, you must ensure that the characters are valid and enter the four characters in the correct order.

---

## Purchase Use (76/PU)

You set up purchase use codes for these supplier withholding taxes and contributions:

- INSS
- PIS/PASEP
- COFINS
- CSLL

You set up purchase use codes for INSS contributions in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table to specify whether individuals and cooperatives are subject to INSS aggregation and retention contributions. You might set up different codes for different circumstances under which an individual or cooperative is subject to INSS aggregation and retention contributions. For example, set up different purchase use codes when the INSS contribution rate for one group of individuals differs from another group.

The system uses the values that you specify in the Description 02 field to determine the INSS contribution rate for aggregation and retention. The values that you enter for the Description 02 field must exist in the Tax Code table (F76B0401). You can enter a value for retention, for aggregation, or for both. You must enter a / (slash) after a value for retention and before a value for aggregation, even when you enter only one code.

This table includes examples of values for the Description 02 field:

Tax codes for retention and aggregation	Description 02
Retention = INSR	INSR/
Aggregation = INSA	/INSA
Retention = INSR Aggregation = INSA	INSR/INSA

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL, and IRPJ program (R76B4310), the system uses the purchase use code that you enter in the Purchase Use Code processing option to determine how to apply INSS contribution rates. The system compares the purchase use code to the values in the F76B0401 table to obtain the contribution rate. If the purchase use code has two values in the Description 02 field, the system accesses the F760401 table twice:

- Once to obtain the rate for aggregation.
- Once to obtain the rate for retention.

If you do not complete the Purchase Use processing option, the system uses the purchase use code from the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil table (F76432) or the tax code for the supplier in the Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011).

You also set up purchase use codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions in the 76/PU UDC table, and then use the Purchase Use Tax Setup program (P76B003) to create associations between the purchase use codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL and the tax codes that exist in the F76B0401 table.

See Chapter 20, "(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding," Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions, page 431.

See Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil, page 393.

You also set up purchase use codes for ICMS and IPI taxes. Use the special handling code to specify this tax information:

For ICMS tax:

- 0: ICMS tax is nonrecoverable.
- 1: ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable.

For IPI tax:

- 0: IPI tax is nonrecoverable.
- 1: IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer.

### Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP)

Set up codes for income tax deductions for retired persons. Enter the amount of the deduction in the Description 01 field. The system uses the schedule to calculate income taxes for persons who are retired and who have provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal*.

### Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP)

Set up codes for the income tax deductions for the dependents of an individual. Enter the amount of the deduction in the Description 01 field. The system uses the codes when it calculates income tax for an individual who has provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal*.

### Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT)

You use the values in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table to populate the Document Type INSS field in the INSS/IN89 Mntn 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Svcs Inbound NF program (P76B200H). The system prints the value in the Observations column for the cover letter that accompanies the text file, which is generated by the Services Third Parties Notas Fiscais Flat File - Header program (R76B300H). These values are hard-coded in the system:

Codes	Description 01
DUP	Duplicata
REC	Recibo
NP	Nota Promissória

You must set up these values in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table and assign valid special handling codes to the codes in the 00/DT UDC table.

### INSS Code (76B/IN)

Set up codes for the schedule of INSS taxes. The system uses these codes when calculating taxes for services that are on a *nota fiscal*.

### Recieta Code (76B/IR)

The system uses the values in the Recieta Codes (76/IR) UDC table when it calculates the income tax for an individual or corporate entity that has provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal*. For individuals, the system uses the DIPAM Table (76/DP) and the Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) UDCs to reduce the amount of the income tax in this UDC, if applicable.

These values are hard-coded for Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01
0000	Default
0561	Salaried Individuals
1708	Legal Entity (PJ)

### Service Code (76B/IS)

Set up codes that identify the type of service for a city.

### Explanation of Installments (76B/OB)

The system prints the codes in the 76B/OB UDC table on vouchers to identify taxes.

The descriptions that you associate with the codes appear on the voucher. Values 00 through 07 are hard-coded in Brazilian localization, but you can change the descriptions to suit your needs.

The Tax Code A/P UDC (76B/TR) uses specific codes for the various taxes. You can set up the codes for the 76B/OB UDC in the same way to make remembering the description that goes with each code easier.

### Tax Code A/P (76B/TR)

The system uses the codes in UDC 76B/TR to identify taxes.

These values are hard-coded for this UDC:

Codes	Description 01
01	IRRF
02	ISS
03	INSS
04	FUNRURAL
05	PIS
06	COFINS
07	CSLL

## Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX)

You set up the 76B/TX UDC table with the maximum withholding amounts for INSS taxes for each job type. You must set up a percentage and corresponding amount in the 76B/TX UDC table for each INSS retention tax percentage that exists in the Tax Code table (F76B0401). Enter the INSS retention percentage from the F76B0401 table in the Codes field in the UDC table, and enter the maximum withholding amount in the Description 01 field.

---

**Note.** Enter the percentage amount as an integer with three decimals. For example, for 10 percent, enter 10.000 instead of .10.

---

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL, and IRPJ program, the system compares the calculated INSS retention to the values that you specify for the INSS maximum amount to determine the amount of INSS retention.

## Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE)

The system uses the Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax code when it calculates the due date for IR taxes. The code comprises four digits. The first two digits are the month, and the second two digits are the year. You should set up codes for each month/year combination for which you have *notas fiscais*. You enter a payment term for the description of the code.

## Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW)

Use this UDC to specify the document types for which the system does *not* calculate taxes. The system ignores the specified document types when you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL, and IRPJ program (R76B4310) or the Create Payment Groups program (R04570).

## Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil

Before using electronic banking, you must set up UDCs that the system uses to process inbound and outbound automatic receipts.

### Record Type (00/RD)

Record types identify the components in the flat files that you use to electronically transfer banking data.

For example, you might set up these record types:

Codes	Description 01
1	Header
2	Detail
3	Header Detail
5	Trailer Detail
9	Trailer

### Transaction Type (00/TT)

The two transaction type UDCs that are hard-coded for use with the Brazil electronic banking applications are listed in this table:

Codes	Description 01
<i>BRPAGEL</i>	Electronic Payment Brazil
<i>BRCOBES</i>	Electronic Receipts Brazil

### Bank Codes (76/BC)

Set up UDCs for the banks with which you do business. The system relates a three-digit code to a bank that you set up. For example, you can set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
<i>001</i>	Banco do Brasil
<i>237</i>	Banco Bradesco
<i>241</i>	Banco Itau

### Bank Record Status (76/BS)

Set up UDCs for bank status to track the status of the accounts receivable information that you send to the bank for processing.

For example, you can set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
(blank)	Not processed
<i>R</i>	Record received
<i>S</i>	Record sent

### Bank Receive Code (76/RC)

Set up receive transaction status codes to indicate the status of the *duplicata* that you receive from the bank that is responsible for collecting the accounts receivable invoices. When the bank sends a file to you to confirm the receipt of the transmission, the system processes the files that contain a *I* in the Special Handling field of this UDC. If the system does not find a *I* in the Special Handling field, it does not process the return transaction.

---

**Note.** You should establish these codes with the bank.

---

### Bank Send Code (76/SC)

Set up send transaction status codes to indicate the status of the *duplicata* that you send to the bank that is responsible for collecting the Accounts Receivable invoices. For example, you can set up these document types:



<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>
Blank	Not Sent
01	Remittance
02	Cancel Collection of Payment
04	Abatement (Correction)
05	Cancel Abatement (Correction)
06	Change Due Date
09	Litigation
10	Discontinue Litigation
18	Suspend Litigation

You should establish these codes with the bank.

### Dynamic Formatter Attributes (76B/F1)

You define layout attributes for electronic banking in the Dynamic Formatter Attributes UDC table (76B/F1). Attributes that begin with an *S* are constants. For example, S0002 is the attribute for zeros; and S0003 is the attribute for blanks. Attributes that begin with a *Z* are defined by each transaction application. For example, Z0002 is the company tax ID and Z0009 is the company name.

Some of the hard-coded attributes have a value in the Special Handling field. A value of *1* means that information originating in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system is cross-referenced to information that is provided by the bank. A value of *2* means that information originating with the bank is cross-referenced to information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

This table describes the predefined attributes:

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Description 2</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<i>S0001</i>	UDV - User Defined Value		A value that completes the places between two attributes with a character that you select. You define this value when you set up the layout details.
<i>S0002</i>	Blanks		A value that completes the places between two attributes with blanks.
<i>S0003</i>	Zeros		A value that completes the places between two attributes with zeros.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0001	Company Person/Corp Code	F0101 - TAXC	The value for the Person/Corporation Code field in the Address Book Master table (F0101) for the address book number that appears in the Company Constants table (F0010). If PO Unique Payment is activated in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Person/Corporation Code.
Z0002	Company Tax ID	F0101 - TAX	The value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Tax ID.
Z0003	Company Bank Agency	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0004	Company Bank Account Number	F0030 - CBNK	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the payment group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
Z0005	Company Bank Agency Digit	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0006	Company Bank Account Digit	F0030 - CHKD	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the payment group and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
Z0007	Company Bank Agency Number + Digit	F0030 - TNST	The values for attributes Z0003 and Z0005; they are separated by a dash (-).
Z0008	Company Bank Account Number + Digit	F0030 - CBNK + CHKD	The values for attributes Z0004 and Z0006; they are separated by a dash (-).
Z0009	Company Name	F0101 - ALPH	The address book number in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in the company constants, the system uses the parent address number alpha name.
Z0010	Formatted File Date Created	UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info	The date from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE.
Z0011	Formatted File Time Created	UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info	The time from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE.
Z0012	Company Bank Number	F0030 - TNST	The system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the payment group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Number field in the F0030 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0013	Company Bank Name	F0030 - DL01	The system parses information from the G/L bank account that is defined in the payment group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table and the value in the Description field from Bank Codes UDC (76/BC).
Z0014	Payment Instrument	F0411 - PYIN	
Z0015	Company Street Name	F0101 - ADD1	The value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the parent address number address 1.
Z0016	Company Street Number	None	
Z0017	Company Street Complement	None	
Z0018	Company City	F0101 - CTY1	The value for the City field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the parent address number city.
Z0019	Company Postal Code - No Mask	F0101 - ADDZ	The value for the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the parent address number postal code.  The system uses the value in the Postal Code field without the separator (-).

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0020	Company State Code	F0101 - ADDS	The value for the State field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the parent address number state.
Z0021	Bank Return Message	Bank	
Z0022	Formatted File Line Count	UBE R76B047E Variable	This UBE counts the number of lines that are created inside the flat file.
Z0023	Payment Group Sequence	UBE R76B047E Variable	The sequence number from the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572), which is required to identify the payment in the return process in the client use code.
Z0024	Bank Return Code	Bank	
Z0025	Payee Bank Number	F04572 - BNST	The first three digits from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table.
Z0026	Payee Bank Agency No	F04572 - BNST	The numbers before the separator (/) from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table.
Z0027	Payee Bank Account Number	F04572 - CBNK	The value for the Bank Account Number field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).
Z0028	Payee Bank Agency Digit	F04572 - BNST	The value for the numbers before the separator in the Bank Transit Number field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).
Z0029	Payee Bank Account Digit	F04572 - CBNK	The value from the Control Digit field in the F04572 table.
Z0030	Payee Bank Agency Number + Digit	F04572 - BNST	The values for the Z0026 and Z0028 attributes, separated by a dash (-).

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0031	Payee Bank Account Number + Digit	F04572 - CBNK	The values for the Z0027 and Z0029 attributes, separated by a dash (-).
Z0032	Payee Name	F0101 - ALPH	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Number field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).</li> </ul>
Z0033	Document Number	None	
Z0034	Payment Date	F04572 - DGJ	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the payment or receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>For the receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table.</li> </ul>
Z0035	Payment Amount	F04572 - PAAP	The value for the Payment Amount field in the F04572 table.
Z0036	Bank Document Number	Bank	
Z0037	Bank Return Payment Date	Bank	
Z0038	Bank Return Payment Amount	Bank	
Z0039	Bank Return Payment Document	Bank	

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0040	Form File Recs without Header	UBE R76B047E Variable	
Z0041	Total Payment Amount	UBE R76B047E Variable	This UBE sums all of the payments in the file.
Z0042	Payee Person Corporation Code	F0101 - TAXC	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value for the Person Corporation Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. You must create a bank cross-reference.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value for the Person Corporation Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0043	Payee Tax ID	F0101 - TAX	<p>The data for the attributes varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>



Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0044	Bar Code - Payee Bank Number	R76B0411 - BBRCD	Parses the Bank Code from the Bar Code field in the Voucher Additional Information - Brazil table (F76B04BC) for the first voucher found in the A/P Payment Processing - Detail table (F04573).
Z0045	Bar Code - Currency Code	R76B0411 - BBRCD	For the first voucher in the F04573 table, pulls the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table.
Z0046	Bar Code - Control Digit	R76B0411 - BBRCD	Parses the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in the F04573 table.
Z0047	Bar Code - Payment Amount	R76B0411 - BBRCD	Parses the payment amount from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in the F04573 table.
Z0048	Bar Code - Bar Code All	R76B0411 - BBRCD	The system identifies the first voucher in the F04573 table. It then locates that voucher in the F76B04BC table and writes the value from the Bar Code field to the layout.
Z0049	Due Date	F04572 - DGJ	The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the G/L Date field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value from the Due Date field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0050	Open Amount	F04572 - PAAP + ADSA	The sum of the values of the Payment Amount and Discount Amount fields in the F04572 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
<i>Z0051</i>	Discount Taken	F04572 - ADSA	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
<i>Z0052</i>	Abatement Amount	Zero	
<i>Z0053</i>	Discount + Rebate Amount	F04572 - ADSA	The value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0054	Fee Amount	Zero	<p>The fee amount that the system uses is determined by the processing options for the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter process (R76B03ZR).</p> <p>Fee Invoice Creation processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blank The amount is ignored.</li> <li>1 The system creates an RF invoice with the amount of the fee paid.</li> <li>2 The system creates an RF invoice with a calculated fee amount that is based on the daily late fee amount in the F76B03B1 table.</li> <li>3 The system creates two RF invoices: one for the amount paid to the bank, and the other to the bank with fee amount difference</li> </ul> <p>PO Fee Process Order processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Blank The system performs a receipt first on original invoice, and then the difference on fee invoice.</li> <li>1 The system performs receipt first on fee invoice, and then the difference on the original invoice.</li> </ul>
Z0055	Rebate Amount	Zero	
Z0056	Fee + Fee 2 Amount	Zero	

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0057	Company Postal Code with Mask	F0101 - ADDZ	The value for the Postal Code field from the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the parent address number postal code. The attribute uses the value in the Postal Code field with the separator (-).
Z0058	Payment Group Next Number	UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06	This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file.
Z0059	Bank Agency Digit + Account Digit	F0030 - TNST + CNBK	
Z0060	Company Bank Swift Code (Conv.)	F0030 - SWFT	The bank accord/agreement number for the bank that is defined in the Dynamic Formatter G/L Account File Numbers table (F76B477) for the BRPAGEL transaction type and the specified G/L bank account.
Z0061	Payee Address Book No	F04572 - AN8	For the Payment process, the value from the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. This information is required to identify the payment in return process in the client use code.
Z0062	Payment Sequence	UBE R76B047ES Variable	This UBE identifies the sequence of the number of payments for a payment group in the F04572 table.
Z0063	Line Sequence in Segment EP	UBE R76B047ES Variable	For each segment in a line sequence, this UBE resets the counter to zero.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0064	Bar Code - Free Field	R76B0411 - BBRC	The value from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414).
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	
Z0066	Bar Code - Date Due Facto	F76B0411 - BBRC	
Z0067	Bank Duplicata Number	F7603B1 - BBDN	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value is 000000000000.</li> <li>• If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined like this:</li> <li>• If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1), the attribute value is the value in the field.</li> <li>• If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76B477 table.</li> </ul>
Z0068	Document Number	F7603B1 - BBDN	The value in the Invoice Number field in the F03B11 table.
Z0069	Invoice Date	F03B11 - DIVJ	The value in the Invoice Date field in the F03B11 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0070	Client Use Code		<p>The identifier sent during the outbound process and returned during the inbound process.</p> <p>The Client use code is a concatenation of the Document Company + Document Type + Document Number, Pay Item/suffix, and Address Number fields in the F03B11 table. This process is the first process to find an invoice. If this field is blank, the system uses the Bank Duplicata number.</p>
Z0071	Bank Send Code	F7603B1 - BSCB	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options for R76B03ZS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Bank processing option has a value, that value is used.</li> <li>• If the Bank processing option does not have a value, 01 is used.</li> </ul>
Z0072	Boleto Creation		
Z0073	Protest Instructions Code		The value in the Protest Instructions Code field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0074	Protest Instructions		The value in the Protest Instructions Days field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0075	Amount Fee by Day		The value in the Daily Late Fee Amount field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0076	Due Date AR	F03B11 - DDJ	The value in the Discount Due Date field in the F03B11 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0077	Payee Address Line 1	F0116 - ADD1	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the Customer Master by Line of Business table (F03012).</li> </ul>
Z0078	Customer Postal Code	3 digit	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the first five digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0079	Customer Postal Code	5 digit	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the last three digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>
Z0080	Message Code		The value in the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0081	Message Description		The value in the message code attachment for the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0085	Discount Available by Day		The value in the Discount Available/30 field in the F03B11 table.
Z0086	Boleto Creation		The value in the Boleto Emitter option for the R76B03ZS processing options.
Z0087	Payment Group Control Number	F7603B1 - HDC	The value in the Carteira Number option for the R76B03ZS processing options.
Z0088	Payee City	F0116 - CYT1	
Z0089	Payee State Code	F0116 - ADDS	



Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0090	Payee Address Line 2	F0016 - ADD2	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 2 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to <i>I</i>, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>
Z0091	Payee Address Line 3	F0016 - ADD3	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 3 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to <i>I</i>, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>
Z0092	Payee Address Line 4	F0016 - ADD4	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 4 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to <i>I</i>, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>
Z0093	Bank Return Code 2	Bank	

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0094	Bank Return Code 3	Bank	
Z0095	Bank Return Code 4	Bank	
Z0096	Bank Return Code 5	Bank	

### Decimal Format (H98/DE)

The system uses the Decimal Format UDC to separate a string of numbers when the data type for a field is Math Numeric. You must set up codes to specify the acceptable separators for decimals. For example, you can set up these codes:

Code	Description
(blank)	Use system value
,	Comma indicator
.	Decimal indicator

### Date Separator (H98/DS)

The system uses the Date Separator UDC to format a string of numbers that the system will use as a date. You must set up codes to specify the acceptable separators for dates.

For example, you can set up these codes:

Code	Description
(blank)	System value
*	Blank separator
,	Comma date separator
-	Hyphen date separator
/	Slash date separator

## Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides several UDCs that are specifically for fiscal books and electronic GIAs (*Guia de Informação Apuração de ICMS*). You must set up these UDCs for the system to produce accurate fiscal books.

### Activity/Status Codes (40/AT)

To advance an order line through the order process, you must create order activity rules to establish a sequence of processing steps.

---

**Note.** You must set up code 997 for canceled *notas fiscais*.

---

The system processes an order line based on the order activity rules that you set up for the order type and line type combination. For example, you can set up these order activity rules for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
425	Freight, Insurance & Expenses	Brazil Purchasing
430	Close Nota Fiscal	na
595	Generate Nota Fiscal	
597	Freight, Insurance & Expenses	Brazil Sales
598	Print Nota Fiscal	na
617	Generate Tax Lines	na
997	Canceled Nota Fiscal	na
998	Reversed Nota Fiscal	na

### Documents Using Text Messages (40/OR)

Set up codes to identify programs that use text messages. The system uses these codes when you use the Preference Profiles Inquiry by Customer/Item program (P40300).

### Fiscal Book Code (76/FB)

The system uses the Fiscal Book Code UDC to identify types of fiscal books. It also includes a code that you use to identify text for a correction request to a *nota fiscal*.

These codes are hard-coded:

Codes	Description 01
CC	Correction Letter.
DG	Transaction Journal.
IS	ISS ( <i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i> ) Outbound Registry.
L3	Production and Stock Control.
RC	ICMS ( <i>Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços Substituto</i> ) Verification.
RE	Inbound Registry.
RI	Inventory Registry.
RP	IPi ( <i>Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados</i> ) Verification.
RS	Outbound Registry.

### Flag - Free Port Zone (76/FR)

Set up free port zone codes to indicate whether a company is located in a free port zone. For example, you can set up these free port zone codes:

Codes	Description 01
0	Non-Free Port
1	Free Port Zone
2	Free Commerce Zone

### Sales Reverse - Brazil (76/RD)

Set up receive document types for sales reverse to indicate which line types you use to reverse a sale. For example, you can set up document type: VC - Sales Reverse - Brazil

### Sales Return - Brazil (76/SR)

Set up return document types for sales return to indicate which line types you use for sales returns. For example, you can set up these document types:

Codes	Description 01
VR	Sales Return - Brazil
VS	Purchase Return - Brazil

### DIPI Annual Movements Report (76B/DA)

The system uses the DIPI Annual Movements Report UDC table (76B/DA) to determine how to write data to the DIPI Annual Movements report (R76B4011). The DIPI Annual Movements report lists the customers who comprise the top 80 percent of the sales that are generated for a company.

The value in the Codes field in the UDC table is the transaction nature code (data item BRNOP). The values in the Description 01 and the Description 02 fields are the *Ficha* numbers (section numbers within the DIPI Annual Movements report) to which the system writes the customer information.

The system reads the value in field BRNOP in the F76111B table and compares it to the values in the 76B/DA UDC table. It then determines the *Ficha* section where data about the customer is included.

This table lists examples of codes:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
111	25	26
211	25	26
521	27	28
699	27	28
717	27	28

## Decendio (76B/DE)

Use these codes to group IPI taxes for a 10-day period. Several fiscal book programs use these codes.

## DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions (76B/DI)

The system uses the DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DI) to determine how to write data to the *FICHA 23 - Entradas e Créditos* report that is produced by the DIPI Resumes and Statements program (R76B4006).

The value in the Codes field in the UDC table is the transaction nature code (data item BRNOP). The value in the Description 01 field is the Ficha (report), and the value in the Description 02 field is the line number of the report.

When you run the DIPI Summaries and Statements program, the system reads the value in the Transaction Nature Code field from the F76111B table and compares it to the values in the 76B/DI UDC table. It then determines the report and line for which to print the data.

This table lists examples of codes:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
111	23	01
114	23	05
211	23	01
235	23	04
312	23	08
394	23	10

## DECLAN Codes (76B/DM)

Use these codes to group tax amounts for the DECLAN Annual Report (R76B4015). In the Codes field, enter a code that is a concatenation of each transaction nature, plus a suffix. You must enter the demonstrative code, by which the tax amounts are summed, in the Description 01 field. To sum the tax amounts by more than one demonstrative code, enter all of the codes in the Description 01 field and separate them with spaces.

This table shows an example of DECLAN codes:

Codes	Description 01
11100	001 006
21100	002 008

## DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions (76B/DO)

The system uses the DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DO) to determine how to write data to the *FICHA 24 - Saidas e Débitos* report that is produced by the DIPI Summaries and Statements program.

The value in the Codes field in the UDC table is the transaction nature code (data item BRNOP). The value in the Description 01 field is the Ficha (report), and the value in the Description 02 field is the line number of the report.

The system reads the value in the Transaction Nature Code field from the F76111B table and compares it to the values in the 76B/DO UDC table. It then determines the report and line for which to print the data.

This table lists examples of codes:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
511	24	01
517	24	02
688	24	05
711	24	07
712	24	08
799	24	10

### ICMS Recoverable (76B/IM)

Set up the ICMS Recoverable UDC table with the values that exist for ICMS recoverable taxes in the GL/Class Code (76/GL) UDC table. Enter the value from the Description 01 field of the GL/Class Code (76/GL) UDC table in the Codes field of the ICMS Recoverable UDC table. When you run the Inventory Record program (R76B4013), the system uses the values in the ICMS Recoverable UDC table to determine which tax values to include in the ICMS Recoverable column of the Inventory Record report.

This table shows an example of a code for recoverable ICMS:

Code	Description
IM30	ICMS Recoverable

### COFINS (76B/IO)

Set up the COFINS UDC table with the values that exist for non-accumulative COFINS in the GL/Class Code (76/GL) UDC table. Enter the value from the Description 01 field of the GL/Class Code (76/GL) UDC table in the Codes field of the COFINS UDC table. When you run the Inventory Record program (R76B4013), the system uses the values in the COFINS UDC table to determine which tax values to include in the COFINS Non-Accumulative column of the Inventory Record report.

This table shows an example of a code for non-accumulative COFINS:

Code	Description
CO99	COFINS – non-accumulative

### PIS-Pasep (76B/IP)

Set up the PIS-Pasep UDC table with the values that exist for non-accumulative PIS-Pasep in the GL/Class Code (76/GL) UDC table. Enter the value from the Description 01 field of the GL/Class Code (76/GL) UDC table in the Codes field of the PIS-Pasep UDC table. When you run the Inventory Record program, the system uses the values in the PIS-Pasep UDC table to determine which tax values to include in the PIS-Pasep Non-Accumulative column of the Inventory Record report.

This table shows an example of a code for non-accumulative PIS-Pasep:

Code	Description
PI99	Pis-Pasep non-accumulative

### Invoice Type (76B/IT)

You use the Invoice Type codes to specify whether a transaction was completed as a cash or an installment transaction. The values are hard-coded:

Code	Description
1	Cash Transactions
2	Installment Transactions

### Related to Energy and Petroil (76B/NS)

The system uses the codes in the Related to Energy and Petroil UDC table to accumulate amounts on *notas fiscais* that are related to energy and petrol. The Codes field contains a code that is a concatenation of a transaction nature code plus a suffix. The system uses these codes in the Inbound Interstate Operation form (R76B4009) and the Outbound Interstate Operation form (R76B4010) programs.

These values are hard-coded for Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01
11100	Procurement Transaction
11101	Procurement Transaction
51105	Sales Transaction
51108	Sales Transaction

### Resumes and Demonstratives (76B/RD)

Use these codes to group tax amounts for the DIPI - Resumes and Demonstratives program. In the Code field, enter a code that is a concatenation of each transaction nature plus a suffix. You must enter the demonstrative code by which the tax amounts are summed in the Description 1 field. If you need to sum the tax amounts by more than one demonstrative code, enter all of the codes in the Description 1 field and separate them with spaces.

This table shows examples of resumes and demonstratives codes:

Code	Description 01
11100	101
12100	102
21100	103

### Demonstration Codes - Verification (76B/TD)

Use demonstration codes to identify debit and credits for the Verification of IPI report (R76B4002) and the Verification of ICMS report (R76B4003). For example, you could set up these codes as indicated in the table:

Codes	Description 01
001	Inbound from national market
002	Inbound from external market
003	Outbound to external market

### Fiscal Tax Type (76B/TI)

Use this code to specify the type of fiscal book information that the system processes when you add information in the inbound or outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance program (P76B1001).

### Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference (76B/TN)

Use these codes to associate a transaction nature/suffix combination with a *nota fiscal* model. The Generating ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra (*Systema Integrado de Informacoes*) program (R76B201) uses the codes that you set up, or the program uses 01 if the transaction nature/suffix combination is not in this UDC table.

The system calculates the ICMS Tax Situation code by displaying a one-digit value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO) along with a calculated two-digit value that is based on the ICMS tax criterion of the item. The three-digit value is the ICMS Tax Situation code.

The algorithm for calculating the ICMS Tax Situation code uses the special handling code in the Transaction Nature UDC (76/TN) to determine the ICMS Tax Situation code when an item is not taxed or has deferred tax. The algorithm then populates the Tax Situation field (data item BST1) with a three-digit tax situation code.

The system uses the ICMS Tax Situation code for the accounting of deferred ICMS taxes in the fiscal books.

For example, you could set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
11199	22	NF Telecommunication
51199	07	NF Freight
99999	01	NF Normal



## State & Province Codes (00/S)

You set up the State & Province Codes (00/S) UDC so that the system associates a two-digit code with the state or province. When you use the Print GIA program (R76B131) and the Send GIA program (R76B132) to create the flat file to send for ICMS tax reporting, the State & Province Codes UDC table must also include a special handling code so that the system can provide numeric characters for the state.

For example, you can set up these state and province codes for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
AM	Amazonas	04
RJ	Rio de Janeiro	22
SP	São Paulo	26

## GIA Taxation Rules (76B/G1)

You associate taxation rules with the companies that you include in company profiles that you create for ICMS tax reporting. You set up values in the GIA Taxation Rules UDC (76B/G1) to specify how a company is taxed. For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
01	RPA - Released from Assessment
02	RES - Assessment by Estimate

## GIA Type (76B/G2)

You use the GIA Type UDC (76B/G2) to specify whether a GIA is a substitute submission. For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
01	Normal
02	GIA Substitute

## GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy (76B/G3)

Set up this UDC with the transaction nature codes that you use for the oil and energy industries. The system uses the codes that you set up when it processes ICMS Tax Substitution amounts for transactions involving oil and energy. For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
1111	In-state purchase

## GIA Occurrence Type (76B/G4)

You use the GIA Occurrence Type UDC (76B/G4) to specify whether a transaction is assessed by tax substitution. For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
0	Assessment on own transaction
1	Assessment by tax substitution

### GIA Record Type (76B/G6)

The electronic GIA must be sent in a government-required layout that contains specified record types. The data for each record type is sent to the government in a flat file. The record types for the electronic GIA are:

Record Type	Description
01	Master Record
05	Fiscal Document Header
10	CFOP Detail
14	Interstate Detail
18	ZFM/ALC
20	Occurrences
25	Ship from State Tax ID
26	Substitute Tax ID
27	Substituted Tax ID
30	DIPAM-B
31	Exportation Record

## Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil

You set up UDCs to define the taxes that apply to items and services, the rate of the taxes, and other information required by the system.

### Person Corporation Code (H00/TA)

These values in H00/TA are valid for Brazil localizations only. These values represent the nature of an address book entity and are hard-coded in UDC table H00/TA.

- 1: Individual
- 2: Corporate Entity
- 3: Both an Individual and Corporate Entity

## Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY)

You must set up the Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY) UDC table with price adjustment names and a special handling code that corresponds to the price adjustment name that the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system uses. The tax calculator uses these adjustment names to determine which category codes to use. In this list, the first name is the UDC and the second name is the special handling code.

**Note.** The special handling code names are identical to names found in UDC table 76/CN, but the system uses them for different purposes.

This table lists and describes the codes:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling
CLIENTE	Percentage discount for a customer.	PTRADE
REGRAS	Percentage discount payable due to rules of advanced pricing.	PRULES
LOSEASON	Low season percentage discount.	PRULES
REPASSE	Percentage discount on ICMS.	PREPAS
ZONAFRC	Percentage discount on Free Zone or Free Trade.	PZONE

The names of the pricing adjustments are found in the Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY) UDC table. You must manually add this special handling code name after setting up a new adjustment. For example, for the tax calculator to find the repasse discount (REPASSE), you must enter *PREPAS* as a special handling code in the special handling column of UDC 40/TY.

## Code - Taxpayer (76/CC)

In Brazil, different tax rules apply to different types of taxpayers. To identify the types of taxpayers in your system, you use the codes in UDC table 76/CC. These codes are hard-coded for Brazil localization:

Codes	Description 01
1	Taxpayer
2	Consumer
3	Taxpayer and Consumer

## Category Code Name/Code (76/CN)

You can set up address book and item category codes for use in Brazilian tax calculations. Brazilian localization reserves seven category codes in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system and the item tables. To avoid conflicting with the category codes that are already in use, localization dynamically allocates the category codes that it requires.

Brazilian localization requires that seven category codes be set up. In UDC table 76/CN, each category code has a hard-coded name that the program uses to establish a relationship with the category code variable in the tables.

You set up UDCs for:

- Address book category codes.
- Item Nature and Item Branch/Plant category codes.
- Identification of category codes that store information which is specific to Brazil.

These category codes in UDC table 76/CN are hard-coded for Brazil localization:

User-Defined Code	Description
MARKUP - AC30 (Address Book)	Address Book ICMS Substitution Markup Level Indicator Set up to indicate the ICMS Substitution Markup level of a customer or supplier. <i>N</i> : Do not print markup. <i>Y</i> : Print free-zone markup.
NATUR - SRP6 (Item/Branch)	Item Nature Indicator Set up to link the item category code that is selected to represent the item nature in the Brazilian localization. <i>1</i> : Manufactured product (Brazil) <i>2</i> : Purchased product (Brazil)
AZONE - SRP8 (Item/Branch)	Free-Zone Discount Indicator Set up to indicate whether free-zone discounts apply to an item. <i>*</i> : Default Markup (Brazil) <i>///</i> : Supermarket (BR)

### Tax Code (76/CT)

Set up tax codes to identify the taxes that apply to the specific business needs. For example, you can set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
(blank)	Nonstock
01	Pay ICMS and IPI
02	Pay ICMS, exempt IPI
03	Exempt ICMS, pay IPI
04	Exempt ICMS and IPI

These codes should match the codes in the F7617B table.

### GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL)

You must set up UDC table (76/GL) for Brazilian tax accounting. When you set up the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference UDC, complete the Codes field by entering the first three characters of the tax name followed by four characters that represent the GL class of the item or service at the branch/plant level.

This table displays examples of GL cross-reference codes that use GL class code IN30:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
DIFIN30	DF30	ICMS Differential
DIF***	DF30	ICMS Diff - Default
ICMIN30	IC30	ICMS Tax Amount
ICRIN30	IM30	ICMS Recoverable
IPIIN30	IP30	IPI Tax Amount
IPRIN30	IR30	IPI Recoverable
REPIN30	RE30	ICMS Repasse Discount
SBRIN30	SB30	ICMS Substitution Recoverable
SUBIN30	ST30	ICMS Substitution Tax Amount
TDCIN30	TD30	Trade Discount
EXP****	EX30	Expenses - Default
FRT****	FR30	Freight - Default
SEG****	SE30	Insurance - Default
ICM****	IC30	ICMS Tax - Default
IPI****	IP30	IPI Tax - Default
SUB****	ST30	ICMS Subs Amt - Default
ICR****	IM30	ICMS Recov - Default
IPR****	IR30	IPI Recov - Default
REP****	RE30	ICMS Repasse - Default
SBR****	SB30	ICMS Subs - Default
TDC****	TD30	Trade Discount - Default
PISGL30	PI30	PIS/PASEP Tax
COFGL30	CO30	COFINS Tax

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
PIS****	PI99	PIS Tax - Default
COF****	CO99	COFINS Tax - Default

### ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II)

The fiscal value codes for ICMS tax indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. ICMS fiscal value codes for taxable transactions have a *1* in the Special Handling Code field.

This table displays the ICMS fiscal value codes that are hard-coded for Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
1	Taxable	1
2	Exempt or Not Taxable	0
3	Other	.

### Item Origin (76/IO)

The origin flag represents the origin of the item. These values are hard-coded for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01
0	Domestic Goods
1	Foreign Goods - Imported
2	Foreign Goods - Local Purchase

### IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP)

The fiscal value codes for IPI tax indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. IPI fiscal value codes for taxable transactions have a *1* in the Special Handling field.

This table displays the IPI fiscal value codes that are hard coded for Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01
1	Taxable
2	Exempt or Not Taxable
3	Other

### States That Add IPI/Imported (76/SI)

Set up this UDC to identify which Brazilian states do not add IPI to the ICMS basis of imported products. The UDC codes consists of a two-character abbreviation of the state in the Code field and the full name of the state in the Description 01 field.

### ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM)

Set up this UDC to identify the items to which ICMS Substitution applies. These values are hard-coded in Brazilian localization:

Codes	Description 01
N	No
Y	Yes, Use List Price
Z	Yes, Use Net Price

### Tax Summary (76/ST)

The codes in the Tax Summary UDC (76/ST) represent the type of tax payment that is applied to an item. These values are hard-coded.

This table displays the codes for the Tax Summary UDC:

Codes	Description 01
00	Pay full tax
10	Pay ICMS and ICMS Sub. Mark Up
20	Reduced base for tax calculation
30	Exempt/Not ICMS; pay ICMS substitution
40	Exempt
41	Not taxed
50	Suspended
51	Deferred
70	With reduction of base of calculation and ICMS charged previously for substitution tax
90	Others

## Transaction Nature (76/TN)

The algorithm for calculating the ICMS Tax Situation code uses the special handling code in the Transaction Nature UDC (76/TN) to determine the ICMS Tax Situation code when an item is not taxed or has deferred tax. The algorithm then populates the Tax Situation field (data item BST1) with a three-digit tax situation code. You must set up a special handling code of 10 for items that are not taxed, and a code of 01 for items that have deferred tax.

See [Chapter 24, "\(BRA\) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes, page 498](#).

## Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS (76B/CV)

Use these codes to specify how ICMS tax applies to an item. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these codes for this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01
.	Default
1	Taxable
2	Exempt or not taxable
3	Others
4	Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Exempt)
5	Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Exempt)

## Fiscal Value Codes - IPI (76B/CW)

Use these codes to specify how IPI tax applies to an item. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supplies these codes for this UDC table:

Codes	Description 01
.	Default
1	Taxable
2	Not taxable
3	Others
4	Reduced IPI (Taxable/Exempt)
5	Reduced IPI (Taxable/Others)

## Services Code (76B/IS)

Set up codes for *Imposto sobre Serviços* (ISS) taxes. You must set up codes for each type of service for each city of origin for services that appear on a *nota fiscal*.



## Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil

Before you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, set up these UDCs.

### Average Cost Calculation (40/AV)

Set up this UDC with the programs that the system runs to process taxes during purchase order processing.

This UDC links the base software for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to the Brazil localization. You must add this code to the UDC table:

Code	Description 01	Description 02
N76B9003	Close nota fiscal	Y

### Item Category Code 06 (41/06)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values that the system uses to indicate whether an item is manufactured or purchased. The system uses these values to determine the transaction nature of the item.

### G/L Posting Category (41/9)

Set up codes for the general ledger class descriptions for the distribution AAIs. The G/L Posting Category UDC table (41/9) controls which general ledger accounts receive the currency amount of inventory transactions for an item.

Example of codes for Brazil are:

Codes	Description 01
DF30	ICMS Differential
IC30	ICMS Tax/IN30
IM30	ICMS Rec/IN30
IP30	IPI Tax/IN30
IR30	IPI Rec/IN30
RE30	Repasse/IN30
SB30	Subs.Rec/IN30
ST30	ICMS Subs/IN30
TD30	Trade Disc/IN30

### Category Code Name/Code (76/CN)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC. The system uses the NATUR value in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system.

## GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL)

Set up UDC table 76/GL for Brazilian tax accounting. Brazilian localization uses AAIs 4220 and 4240 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, and AAIs 4385 and 4390 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to account for Brazilian taxes, freights, expenses, insurance, and discounts. The system uses these four key fields to associate these AAIs with an account:

- Company
- AAI
- Document type
- GL class code

When you set up the G/L Code Cross-Reference UDC, complete the fields in the following way

- Complete the Codes field by using the first three characters of the tax name followed by four characters that represent the general ledger class of the item or service at the branch/plant level.

The first three characters of the codes must be completed as illustrated in this table:

Tax, Cost, or Discount	Code
ICMS Differential	DIF
Expenses	EXP
Freight	FRT
ICMS	ICM
ICMS Recoverable	ICR
IPI	IPI
IPI Recoverable	IPR
ICMS Repasse Discount	REP
ICMS Substitution Recoverable	SBR
Insurance	SEG
ICMS Substitution Tax	SUB
Trade Discount	TDC

- Create codes for default AAIs that point to a specific default account.

The system first searches for a code with a specific general ledger class in the last four fields (for example, EXPIN30, where IN30 is the item general ledger class). If a specific code that includes the item's general ledger class does not exist, then the system locates the default code (for example, EXP\*\*\*\*).

- Complete the Description 01 field with the general ledger offset account for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Distribution system AAI to which the system posts the transaction.

See [Chapter 24, "\(BRA\) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Understanding the 76/GL UDC Table for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits, page 507.](#)

## Nota Fiscal Source (76/NF)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values that identify different *notas fiscais* in the system.

## Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Set up the UDCs described in this section before you process IN86 or IN89 tax reporting.

### Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

You set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions.

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you can set up soft-coded document types that are based on the specific business needs. For example, you can set up the document types shown in this table for Brazil:

Codes	Description 01
NF	Purchasing <i>nota fiscal</i>
NI	Non Stock <i>nota fiscal</i>
NS	<i>nota fiscal</i> Sales
NR	Ship From <i>nota fiscal</i> Return

You set up special handling codes for the Brazil-specific document types to specify an operation type and to create a cross-reference between the two-character document type that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software uses and the three-character Brazilian document types. The system uses the operation type and the cross-reference when processing records for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.

You set up the special handling code with three or four characters. The system uses the first character to determine the operation type of the transaction, and uses characters 2, 3, and 4 to determine the Brazil-specific document type. For example, you might set up a document type and special handling codes as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling Code
NF	Purchasing <i>nota fiscal</i>	CDUP

For IN89 tax processing, you must assign as characters 2, 3, and 4 a document type that appears in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table.

---

**Note.** When you assign a code for a Nota Promissória, you enter *NP* for characters 2 and 3; leave character 4 blank.

---

This table describes the values that the system uses when you process records for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting if you do not set up special handling codes for Brazil-specific document types:

Code	Description
Operation Type	<p>The system assigns these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C for accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices</li> <li>• P for accounts payable payments</li> <li>• R for accounts receivable receipts</li> </ul>
INSS Document Type	<p>The system assigns these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The second, third, and fourth positions of the special handling code of the <i>nota fiscal</i> Document Type (00/DT).</li> <li>• If the second, third, and fourth positions of the special handling code are blank, the system assigns the <i>nota fiscal</i> document type.</li> </ul>

**Important!** The system does not validate the characters that you enter in the Special Handling Code field. To ensure accurate data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, you must ensure that the characters are valid and enter the four characters in the correct order.

### Codes - IN68 (76/IN)

Set up the codes that the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) uses to validate records in the IN68 work files. When you run any of the IN68 workfile generation programs, the system writes the appropriate code to the Codes Table - IN68 only if the code exists in the 76/IN UDC.

### Purchase Use (76/PU)

Set up purchase use codes to identify how the item being purchased will be used, or in some instances, to specify the type of transaction. The purchase use of the item determines the tax recoverability of the item. For example, you can set up codes to identify purchases as:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling Code
(blank)	(blank)		0000
AF	Fixed Assets		0100
CON	Purchase Internal Consumption		0000
EMB	Packaging Products		1101
IN1	Individual - Retention and Aggregation	INSR/INSA	0000
IN2	Individual - Retention only	INSR/	0000
RAW	Raw Materials	INSS/INSA	0101

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling Code
RES	Purchase for Resale		1102
SVC	Services	INSS/INSA	0000

**Note.** These codes are user-defined, except for *CON* and *AF*. Both *CON* and *AF* are hard-coded in the system.

The system uses the first four characters in the Special Handling Code field to determine the tax recoverability of the purchased item. Use position 1 for IPI tax and position 2 for ICMS tax. Position 3 is reserved for future use. For positions 1, 2, and 3, enter *1* for recoverable and *0* (zero) for nonrecoverable taxes.

The system uses position 4 of UDC table 76/PU for items that are purchased for manufacturing or purchased for resale. The fourth position determines the suggested Transaction Nature code for those companies to which ICMS Substitution applies. Enter *1* in position 4 when buying or transferring items for manufacturing purposes. Enter *2* in position 4 when buying or transferring items for resale purposes.

See Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil, page 354.

### Cancel Situation (76B/CS)

You use the Cancel Situation UDC (76B/CS) to specify whether a transaction was canceled. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
N	Not canceled
S	Canceled

### Packing Materials (76B/EM)

Set up codes to identify the packing materials that appear on *notas fiscais*. For example, you can set up the codes shown in this table:

Code	Description
BX	Box
PAP	Paper
PAL	Pallet

### Freight Mode (76B/FM)

You use the Freight Mode UDC (76B/FM) to specify the method of freight. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
CIF	Cost, Insurance, Freight
FOB	Free on Board

### Inventory Status (76B/IV)

You use the Inventory Status UDC (76B/IV) to specify the ownership and location of inventory. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
(blank)	Company stock held by company
1	Company stock held by company
2	Company stock held by others
3	Other's stock held by company

### Fiscal Messages/Observations (76B/M1)

Set up codes for messages that will appear in the fiscal books and on IN68 reports. When you enter the codes in certain processing options for fiscal books or IN68 reports, the system prints the message that is associated with the code on the report or fiscal book.

### Nota Fiscal Document Model (76B/MD)

You use the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC (76B/MD) to specify the model of the *nota fiscal* that you used for the transaction. For example, you might set up these values:

Code	Description
01	Normal <i>nota fiscal</i>
07	Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i>
08	Freight Note - Road
09	Freight Note - Water
10	Freight Note - Air
11	Freight Note - Rail
21	Communication Service NF
22	Telecommunication Service NF

### Merchandise Movement (76B/MM)

You use the Merchandise Movement UDC (76B/MM) to specify when merchandise is moved from one location to another. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
N	No
S	Yes

### Nature of Document Type - BR (76B/ND)

You use the Nature of Document Type - BR UDC (76B/ND) to specify whether the transaction was completed by using a *nota fiscal*. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
I	Internal Document
F	Fiscal Document

### End Items (76B/PA)

Set up codes to identify the type of end items that you ship. For example, you can set up these codes:

Code	Description
M	Manufactured
S	Stock

### Raw Materials (76B/SC)

Set up codes to represent the types of raw materials that you use. For example, you could set up the codes as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01
PAP	Paper Pulp
GLY	Glycerin
CS	Copper Sulfate

### Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD)

You use the Storage Control Document Type UDC (76B/SD) to specify the type of operation. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
NF	<i>Nota fiscal</i>
OS	Service order
REQ	Requisition

## Merchandise Movement (76B/MM)

You use the Merchandise Movement UDC (76B/MM) to specify when merchandise is moved from one location to another. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
N	No
S	Yes

## End Items (76B/PA)

Set up codes to identify the type of end items that you ship. For example, you can set up these codes:

Code	Description
M	Manufactured
S	Stock

## Raw Materials (76B/SC)

Set up codes to represent the types of raw materials that you use. For example, you could set up the codes as shown in this table:

Codes	Description 01
PAP	Paper Pulp
GLY	Glycerin
CS	Copper Sulfate

## Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD)

You use the Storage Control Document Type UDC (76B/SD) to specify the type of operation. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

Code	Description
NF	<i>Nota fiscal</i>
OS	Service order
REQ	Requisition

## Volume Type (76B/VT)

You use the Volume Type UDC (76B/VT) to specify the type of container for bulk items. For example, you might set up the values as shown in this table:



Code	Description 01
BAR	Barrel
TAN	Tank
PAC	Pack

### Business Unit Reporting Code 30 (00/01 - 00/30)

The Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201) and the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) require that you set up a branch/plant category code with values to store inventory status information. For example, you might set up UDC 00/30 as the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 UDC.

The Branch/Plant (Business Unit) Category Code processing option uses the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 to determine how to process inventory records.

This table shows the valid values for the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 UDC:

Code	Description
Blank	Prod./ownership is Company
1	Prod./ownership is Company
2	Prod. at Supp./Company owns
3	Prod at Co./Supplier owns

After you set up a UDC category code with the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 values, you must associate a value from the UDC to the business units for which you report IN86, IN89, or ICMS data.

## Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Tax Reporting

Before you work with electronic tax reporting for Brazil, you must set up these UDCs:

### Type Code (01/W0)

The system uses the values in this UDC for all address book records that you process.

You set up this UDC table for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 and Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

### Item Category Codes (70/C1 – 70/C5)

Set up item category codes 70/C1 – 70/C5 to add information about the items that you must report in register 0200 of block 0 according to Ato Cotepe 11 of 2007.

Set up the category codes as shown in this table:

Category Code	Used For
70/C1	Item type
70/C2	<i>Mercosur</i> code

Category Code	Used For
70/C3	EX code
70/C4	Item generic code
70/C5	Service code

Consider changing the name of the category codes to a name that is meaningful and relates to the usage of the category code. For example, consider changing the name of 70/C1 from Item Category Code 70 C1 to Item Type. Then, add the values for item types in the Codes field of the category code.

You set processing options in the Item Master Additional Info program (P704101) to identify the category codes for which the system enables you to select values to associate with items. The system writes the values that you associate with the items to register 0200 of block 0 when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items program (R76B0701).

### Activity Code (76B/AC)

Set up the Activity Code UDC table with values that the system uses to complete the IND\_ATIV field for block 0, register 0000 for tax reporting according to the requirements of Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007. You select a value from this UDC table when you complete the processing options for the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program (P76B0715).

Examples include:

Code	Description
0	Industry
1	Others

### Process Block Status (76B/BS)

The system provides hard-coded values to indicate the status of the blocks that you process. The system uses these values when you report taxes electronically according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 and Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
(blank)	Not selected
D	Done
E	Error
P	Processing
W	Waiting

### Centralized Bookkeeping (76B/CB)

The system uses the values in this UDC table when you generate the block 0 registers to identify whether the reporting company uses centralized bookkeeping. The system uses this UDC table for tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

Set up these values in the 76B/CB UDC table:

Code	Description
0	Without centralized bookkeeping
1	Owner of centralized bookkeeping
2	With centralized bookkeeping

### NFe IBGE Country Code (76B/CD)

Set up values in this UDC table for the country codes that you use when submitting NFe XML files for processing. The system uses the values that you set up in the Legal Company Information section of the XML file. Set up the 2-digit country code in the Codes field, the country name in the Description 01 field, and the 4-digit country code in the Description 02 field.

The system also uses this value in field 4 (COD\_PAIS) of register 0150 in block 0 when you report taxes according to the requirements of Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

For example, you might set up this value:

Code	Description 01	Description 02
02	Brazil	0002

### ATO COTEPE 11 COD SIT Xref (76B/CI)

Set up the ATO COTEPE 11 COD SIT Xref UDC table to create a cross-reference between the XML document statuses that the system assigns to processed electronic *notas fiscais* (NFe) and the numerical codes that the government requires for the Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 file.

The NFe process uses alphabetical codes, but the Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 file must include a numerical code to show the status. Therefore, you set up this UDC table with the numerical value in the Special Handling Code field for each of the alphabetical status codes that are used in the NFe process. The system writes the value from the Special Handling Code field to the Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 file for the associated alphabetical codes that the system stored in the NFe Header table (F76B01TE) when you uploaded the returned NFe.

Examples of codes include:

Codes	Description	Special Handling Code
A	Accepted	00
R	Rejected	04
C	Canceled	02

## ATO COTEPE 11 COD MOD Xref (76B/CM)

Set up values in the ATO COTEPE 11 COD MOD Xref UDC table to create a cross-reference between the codes that the system uses in the NFe process with the codes that the government requires in the Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 file.

When you generate electronic *notas fiscais*, the system uses alphabetic codes for electronic *notas fiscais* for national or São Paulo transactions, and for *notas fiscais* for the telephone industry. The system stores these values in the NFe Header table (F76B01TE).

The Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 file must include numeric values for these types of *notas fiscais*, so you must set up this UDC to cross-reference the alphabetic code to the required numeric codes. Enter the alphabetic code in the Codes field, and enter the numeric code in the Special Handling Code field. The system writes the value in the Special Handling Code field to the Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 registers for the associated values that were stored for the *notas fiscais* in the F76B01TE table.

Examples of codes include:

Codes	Description	Special Handling Code
BRNFI-NA	Electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> (national)	55
BRNFI-SP	Electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> (São Paulo)	55
BRNFI-TE	Electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> telephone industry	22

## Code of Purpose (76B/CO)

Set up the purpose codes that are supplied by the government to specify the purpose of your tax reporting submittal. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 and Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
00	Regular remittance of file
01	File substitute's remittance
02	File remittance with additional data to a file previously sent
03	File remittance requested by specific citation

## Canceled Status (76B/CT)

The system uses the values in this UDC table to search for canceled *notas fiscais*, and uses these values when you generate block A registers. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 and Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

These values are hard-coded:

Codes	Description
996	Canceled status 996
997	Canceled status 997

### Fiscal Code (76B/FC)

The system uses the values in this UDC table when you associate fiscal city codes with address book records. You associate the city codes with address book records by using the Supplemental Data program (P00092). Add the city codes for every city for every address book record for which you report data.

The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

### Input Nota Fiscal Source (76B/IF)

The system uses the values in this UDC table to identify the type of inbound *nota fiscal* when you generate block A registers. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

These values are hard-coded:

Codes	Description
1	Stand-alone nota fiscal
2	Complementary nota fiscal
3	2-way match nota fiscal
4	3-way match nota fiscal

### Output Nota Fiscal Source (76B/OF)

The system uses the values in this UDC table to identify the type of outbound *nota fiscal* when you generate Block A registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006. The system also uses the values in this UDC table when you process electronic *notas fiscais*.

These values are hard-coded:

Codes	Description
5	Stand-alone nota fiscal - SO
6	Complementary nota fiscal - SO
7	Nota fiscal - SO

### Payment Type (76B/PT)

Set up payment types for accounts payable and accounts receivable payments. The system uses these values for field 9 in the Z035 register. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

Set up these payment types:

Codes	Description
0	Domestic currency
1	Foreign currency
2	Check
3	Electronic bank transfer
4	Fixed asset transfer
5	Services
9	Other

### Transaction Nature Items (76B/TT)

The system uses the values in this UDC table to identify which transaction nature codes you use for inbound and outbound transactions. Set up values for each transaction nature code that you use. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 and Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

This table lists examples of codes you might use:

Codes	Description
111	Inbound transaction 111
112	Inbound transaction 112
511	Outbound transaction 511
512	Outbound transaction 512

### Indicator of Type (76B/TY)

The system uses the values in this UDC table to identify the type of input when you generate the block 0 registers. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

Set up these values in the 76B/TY UDC table:

Codes	Description
0	Data typed
1	Import text file
2	Validation text file

### Version of Ato Cotepe (76B/VC)

The J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a hard-coded value that you use to specify the version of Ato COTEPE that you use for reporting. The value for reporting according to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 is *11*.

### Code of Layout Reg Government (76B/VL)

Set up this UDC table with the codes supplied by the government to specify the regulation for which you submit your tax records. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
001	Ato Cotepe 35/05
002	Ato Cotepe 35/05

### Code of Layout Version (76B/VO)

Set up this UDC table with the codes that indicate the version of the layout that you use. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you process taxes according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 and Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
001	Ato Cotepe 35/05, republished in total
002	Manual of Orientation republished in total

## Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Notas Fiscais

Before you process electronic *notas fiscais* (NFe), set up these UDC tables:

### XML Error Code (70/EC)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. The system uses these values to specify the error in the XML file when you run the XML Inbound Transaction Process program (R70XMLI1). Examples are:

Codes	Description
002	XML Functions not available
003	XML Document not available
004	Failed to re-write XML file

### XML Elements Names (70/EN)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides one hard-coded value for this UDC table. The system uses this value in the XML Transaction Review program to prevent an internal error. You do not set up any additional values for this UDC table.

## Transaction Group (70/TG)

The system assigns a transaction group of *BRNFE* to transactions that are processed by the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program. You can use this assigned transaction group to locate in the F70XMLZ1 table the NFe transactions. You use the transaction group as selection criteria when you purge records from the F70XMLZ1 table.

## XML Transaction Version (70/TV)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values in this UDC table. The system uses these values to identify which version of the PO Transaction BRNFSP (P76BX001) or PO Transaction BRNFNA (P76BX002) the system uses to process inbound transactions for São Paulo (P76BX001) and non-São Paulo (P76BX002) transactions.

When the third-party software writes records to the F70XMLZ1 table, it assigns a transaction type of *BRNFI-NA* (Brazil nota fiscal inbound - national) or *BRNFI-SP* (Brazil nota fiscal inbound - São Paulo), and assigns a status code of A (accepted), C (cancelled), E (error), R (rejected), or D (denied). The system uses these transaction types and statuses to determine which version of the PO Transaction BRNFSP program or the PO Transaction BRNFNA program to run. The codes in the Codes field cannot be changed, but you can change the version number in the Description 02 field to run different versions of either the PO Transaction BRNFSP program or the PO Transaction BRNFNA program. For example, you might set up one version of the PO Transaction BRNFNA program to process accepted electronic *notas fiscais* so that the system changes the status of the *nota fiscal* according to the order activity rules, and set up a different version of the PO Transaction BRNFNA program for electronic *notas fiscais* with errors so that the system does not update the status using the order activity rules.

Hard-coded values are:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
BRNFI-NA-A	Inbound Trans. NA Accepted	ZJDE0001
BRNFI-NA-C	Inbound Trans. NA Cancelled	ZJDE0001
BRNFI-NA-E	Inbound Trans. NA Error	ZJDE0001
BRNFI-NA-R	Inbound Trans. NA Rejected	ZJDE0001
BRNFI-SP-A	Inbound Trans. SP Accepted	ZJDE0001
BRNFI-SP-C	Inbound Trans. SP Cancelled	ZJDE0001
BRNFI-SP-E	Inbound Trans. SP Error	ZJDE0001
BRNFI-SP-R	Inbound Trans. SP Rejected	ZJDE0001

## Transaction Type (70/TY)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values in this UDC table. The system uses these codes to identify the type of *nota fiscal* that you enter or retrieve and enables or disables fields for *notas fiscais* based on the type that you select. The system uses the value in the Special Handling Code field when you automatically process outbound sales transactions.

Values for electronic *notas fiscais* are:



Code	Description	Special Handling Code
BRNFEO	NFe Outbound Transaction	BRNFE
BRNFI-CL	NF Inbound Trans. Classical	
BRNFI-NA	NFe Inbound Transaction NA (National)	BRNFE
BRNFI-SP	NFe Inbound Transaction SP (São Paulo)	BRNFE
BRNFI-TE	NF Inbound Trans. Teleph. Ind. (telephone industry)	

### Nota Fiscal Source (76/NF)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values in this UDC table. These codes are used in the system to identify different types of *nota fiscal* transactions.

For NFe transactions, the system uses one of these codes, depending on how the *nota fiscal* for a sales transaction is created:

Codes	Description
5	Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - SO
6	Complementary Nota Fiscal - SO
7	Nota Fiscal - SO

### NFe IBGE Country Code (76B/CD)

Set up values in this UDC table for the country codes that you use when submitting NFe XML files for processing. The system uses the values that you set up in the Legal Company Information section of the XML file. Set up the 2-digit country code in the Codes field, the country name in the Description 01 field, and the 4-digit country code in the Description 02 field. For example, you might set up this value:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
02	Brazil	0002

### Fiscal City Code (76B/FC)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values in this UDC table. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you associate fiscal city codes (municipal codes) with address book records. You associate the city codes with address book records by using the Supplemental Data program (P00092). The system uses these values to determine the municipal codes for the addresses reported in the NFe.

Examples of codes are:

Codes	Description
1302603	Manaus - AM
2611606	Recife - PE
2927408	Salvador - BA
3304557	Rio de Janeiro - RJ

### NFe IBGE Neighborhood Code (76B/NE)

The system uses the values in this UDC table when you associate neighborhood codes with address book records. The IBGE (*Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia y Estadística*) is the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics. You associate the neighborhood codes with address book records by using the Supplemental Data program (P00092). The system then uses these values to determine the neighborhood codes for the addresses reported in the NFe.

### NFe XML Header Elements (76B/HE)

Use this UDC table to set up codes that the system uses to search the XML file in the XML Transaction Review program (P70XMLZ1). You can search the XML file by any of the header elements in the XML file if you set up those elements in this UDC table. When you search the file, you select a value from this UDC table, and then specify the value for the header element.

For example, if you set up the header element CO-MunicipalCode, you could select the element as the element to search and enter the municipal code value for the record that you want to locate. The system would look for the value that you enter within the CO-MunicipalCode element.

Enter the element name in the Description 01 field. You can enter a code in the Codes field and a value in the Description 02 field to make identifying what the element is used for easier.

You can add codes to this UDC table to supplement the hard-coded values provided. Hard-coded values are:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
ADFEDFISID	AD-FederalFiscalID	IdentificationOfAddressee
ADFISLEGID	AD-FiscalLegalID	IdentificationOfAddressee
COFISLEGID	CO-FiscalLegalID	LegalCompanyInformation
CONAME	CO-Name	LegalCompanyInformation

### Input Nota Fiscal Source (76B/IF)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values in this UDC table. The system uses these values when you create a *nota fiscal* for a purchase transaction. Values are:

Codes	Description
1	Stand-alone Nota Fiscal - PO
2	Complementary Nota Fiscal - PO

Codes	Description
3	2-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO
4	3-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO

### Output Nota Fiscal Source (76B/OF)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values in this UDC table. The system uses these values when you create a *nota fiscal* for a sales transaction. When you run the Print Nota Fiscal program (R76560B), the system uses these values to determine whether a *nota fiscal* is for a sales or purchase transaction. Values are:

Codes	Description
5	Stand-alone Nota Fiscal - SO
6	Complementary Nota Fiscal - SO
7	Nota Fiscal - SO

### NFe Transaction Nature Code (76B/TC)

Set up this UDC table with the transaction nature code for services that you use for inbound and outbound transactions. The system uses the values that you set up here in the service code element for the line number attribute in the XML file. Enter the 3-digit transaction nature code in the Codes field, and enter the 5-digit transaction nature code in the Description 02 field. The system completes the Service Code field in the detail area of the XML file with the value from the Description 02 field.

### Transaction Nature Items (76B/TT)

Set up this UDC table with the transaction nature codes for *items* that you use for inbound and outbound transactions. The system uses the values that you set up here in the product type element for the line number attribute in the XML file. If the system finds the transaction nature code in this UDC table, it assumes that the transaction is for goods. If the transaction nature codes do not exist in this UDC table, then the system assumes that the transaction is for services.

This table shows examples of values that you might set up:

Codes	Description
111	Inbound Item TN 111
112	Inbound Item TN 112
512	Outbound Item TN 512
517	Outbound Item TN 571

## NFe IBGE UF Code (76B/UF)

Use this UDC table to associate geographic locations with the Federation Unit (UF) codes established by the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics (*Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia y Estadística [IBGE]*). When you set up this UDC table, enter the geographic location in the Description 01 field, enter the alphabetic characters in the Codes field, and enter the numeric characters provided by the IBGE in the Description 02 field. The system prints the codes that you enter in the Description 02 field in the UF code fields in the detail section of the outbound XML file.

For example, you might set up these UDC values:

Code	Description 01	Description 02
RS	Rio Grande Du Sur	02
SP	Sao Pablo	01

---

## Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil

Set up these AAIs for Brazilian transactions:

- Set up the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Distribution system AAIs to account for Brazilian taxes.

For example, the system uses AAI 4385 for debits and AAI 4390 for credits for *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público (PIS/PASEP)* and *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social (COFINS)* taxes.

- To account for ICMS, ICMS substitution, and IPI tax calculations, set up AAIs 4210, 4220, 4240, 4285, 4290, 4310, 4385, and 4390.
- To account for Brazilian taxes, freights, expenses, insurance, and discounts, set up AAIs 4220 and 4240 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system and set up AAIs 4385 and 4390 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system.
- For sales transactions, the system uses AAI 4220 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4240 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- For procurement transactions, the system uses AAI 4385 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4390 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- To account for taxes when closing a *nota fiscal*, set up the Cost/Expense Adjustments AAI (4385) and the Cost/Liability Adjustments AAI (4390).

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil

This section provides an overview of next numbers for Brazil and discusses how to:

- Set up next numbers for *notas fiscais*.
- Set up next numbers for electronic GIAs.

- Set up next numbers for Fiscal Books.

## Understanding Next Numbers for Brazil

You must set up next numbers for *notas fiscais*, electronic GIAs, and fiscal books to correctly process sales information for Brazil.

### Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais

You set up temporary next numbers for *notas fiscais* in the standard software Next Numbers program (P0002). The system uses the temporary next numbers when you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B). After you review the temporary numbers for *notas fiscais* and make any necessary corrections, you run the Print Nota Fiscal program (R76560B) to generate the *nota fiscal* that accompanies merchandise or services. The Print Nota Fiscal program prints on the *nota fiscal* a next number from the block of *nota fiscal* numbers that are assigned to a company by the government. You set up the block of numbers in the Next Numbers - Nota Fiscal program (P7600B).

---

**Note.** If you use the electronic *nota fiscal* process to obtain numbers for *notas fiscais*, you do not need to set up next numbers in the P7600B program.

---

See [Chapter 29, "\(BRA\) Using Electronic Notas Fiscais," page 617](#).

### Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs

You set up next numbers for electronic GIAs by completing the tenth next numbering position. The system uses the next number as part of the String Key field data item GISTR) when you run the Extract GIA program (R76B130) or when you manually create a new GIA.

### Next Numbers for Fiscal Books

Each type of fiscal book that you generate must be sequentially numbered and can contain no more than 500 pages. You use the Fiscal Books Next Number program (P7602B) to specify the book number, the starting page number, and the maximum number of pages for each book.

### Next Numbers for Remessa

*Remessa* is the remittance process for accounts receivable in which you send customer account information to a bank through an electronic media or the internet for collection purposes. After the bank receives the customer account information, the bank sends the customer a collection document called a *boleto*. The *boleto* indicates the amount that is owed to you. The customer uses the *boleto* to determine the amount that must be remitted to you.

You must set up next numbers in system 76 for *remessa* so that each transaction that you send to the bank is uniquely identified.

## Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Brazil

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision	W7600BE	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Nota Fiscal  On the Work With Nota Fiscal Next Numbers form, click Add.	Set up next numbers for <i>nota fiscal</i> numbers, which are assigned by the government.
Set Up Next Numbers by System	W0002C	In the Fast Path field, enter <i>nn</i> .  On the Work With Next Numbers form, select system 76B.	Set up next numbers for electronic GIAs.
Fiscal Books Next Number Revision	W7602BB	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Fiscal Books  Click Add on Work With Fiscal Books Next Number.	Specify the book number, the starting page number, and the maximum number of pages for fiscal books.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais

Access the Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form.

**Next Number - Nota Fiscal - Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Fiscal Company ★ 07600 Brazilian Company

NF Document Type ND Ship-To Nota Fiscal Return

NF Series ★ 1

Nota Fiscal Next Number 4

Number of Detail Lines per Page 25

Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form

### Fiscal Company

Enter the company in which to set up next numbers for *notas fiscais*.

### NF Document Type (*nota fiscal* document type)

Enter a value from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of a transaction. The prefix for sales order documents is *S*.

### NF Series (*nota fiscal* series)

Enter a two-character number that along with the *nota fiscal* next number identifies a *nota fiscal*. This field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific *nota fiscal*.

<b>Nota Fiscal Next Number</b>	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . This number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> next number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>Number of Detail Lines per Page</b>	Enter the maximum number of lines that can be printed in the detail section of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs

Access the Set Up Next Numbers by System form.

<b>Next Number</b>	For the tenth position (GIA Sequence) under the Use column, enter a next number in the corresponding Next Number field.  The system uses this next number as part of the String Key field (data item GISTR) when you create a new GIA manually or by running the Extract GIA program (R76B130).
<b>Check Digit Used</b>	Do not select this check box for electronic GIAs.

## Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books

Access the Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form.

Next Number - Fiscal Books - Fiscal Books Next Number Revision		
Company	07600	Brazilian Company
Report Type	DG	Transaction Journal
Book Number	1	
Next Page Number	1.00	
Maximum Number of Pages	25.00	
Print Date		

Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form

<b>Report Type</b>	Enter a UDC (76/FB) from the Fiscal Book Code table that identifies the type of fiscal book.
<b>Book Number</b>	Enter the next number that the system uses to automatically assign numbers. Next numbers can be used for many types of documents; they include voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, and so on. You must adhere to the next numbers that have been preestablished unless custom programming is provided.
<b>Next Page Number</b>	Enter the number of the page that follows the opening statement. The system automatically inserts the opening statement beginning on page one.
<b>Maximum Number of Pages</b>	Enter the maximum number of pages in the fiscal book. Brazilian government regulations limit the size of a fiscal book to 500 pages.

**Print Date**

Review the date that the fiscal book is printed. This value is system-assigned.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR)

These processing options specify whether the system validates, allows duplicates for, and displays error or warning messages for CGC and CPF numbers. You can also specify whether the system validates the state tax ID in address book records.

**Edits**

- 1. CGC Error or Warning** Specify whether the system displays a warning or an error message when you enter a duplicate or erroneous CGC (*Cadastro Geral de Contribuintes*) number. Values are:  
 Blank: Display a warning message.  
 /: Display an error message.
- 2. CPF Error or Warning** Specify whether the system displays a warning or an error message when an erroneous or duplicate CPF number is entered. Values are:  
 Blank: Display a warning message.  
 /: Display an error message.
- 3. Duplicate CGC Number** Specify whether the system allows duplicate CGC numbers. Values are:  
 Blank: Do not allow duplicate CGC numbers.  
 /: Allows duplicate CGC numbers.
- 4. Duplicate CGC Error or Warning** Specify whether the system checks for duplicate or erroneous CGC numbers. If the Duplicate CGC Numbers processing option has a value of blank, the system does not allow duplicate CGC numbers. Values are:  
 Blank: The system generates an error for duplicate CGC numbers.  
 /: The system allows duplicate CGC numbers.
- 5. Duplicate CPF Numbers** Specify whether the system allows duplicate CPF numbers. Values are:  
 Blank: Allow duplicate CPF (*Cadastro de Pessoas Físicas*) numbers.  
 /: Do not allow duplicate CPF numbers.
- 6. Duplicate CPF Error or Warning** Specify whether the system checks for duplicate or erroneous CPF numbers. If the Duplicate CPF Numbers processing option has a value of blank, the system does not allow duplicate CPF numbers. Values are:  
 Blank: The system generates an error for duplicate CPF numbers.  
 /:  
 The system does not allow duplicate CPF numbers.
- 7. Duplicate State Tax ID Numbers** Specify whether the system allows duplicate state tax ID numbers. Values are:  
 Blank: The system does not allow duplicate state tax ID numbers.



### 8. Duplicate State Tax ID Error or Warning

*I*: The system does allow duplicate state tax ID numbers.

Specify whether the system displays an error or warning message when you enter a duplicate state tax ID. Values are:

Blank: The system displays an error message when a duplicate state tax ID is entered.

*I*: The system displays a warning message when you enter a duplicate state tax ID. This processing option applies when you leave the Duplicate State Tax ID Numbers processing option blank.

## Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Brazil

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Brazilian Program	Base Software Program
Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)	<p>Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025).</p> <p><b>Note.</b> Versions ZJDE7003 and ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program exist in the base software to process sales and purchase returns. Set up versions ZJDE7003 and ZJDE7004 of the Sales Ledger Inquiry and Sales/Purchase Returns – Brazil programs.</p> <p>See Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil." <a href="#">Understanding Sales Order Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations, page 606.</a></p>
<p>P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR)</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If the versions are not the same, P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil uses version ZJDE0001.</p>	Enter Purchase Orders (P4310)
<p>Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR)</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If the versions are not the same, Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil uses version ZJDE0001.</p>	Sales Order Entry (P4210)
Stand Alone Nota Fiscal (P7611B) and Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B)	NA
Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR)	Address Book Revisions (P01012)

Brazilian Program	Base Software Program
Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)	Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)
Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR)	PO Receipts (P4312)

## Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil

This section provides an overview of opening and closing terms and discusses how to add opening or closing terms for fiscal books.

### Understanding Opening and Closing Terms

Before writing any fiscal book, you must include the opening term and the closing term for the book on the first and last pages of the book, respectively.

The opening term of the book should include this information:

- Purpose of the book.
- Number of the book.
- Number of pages.
- Business to which the book pertains.
- Business address.
- Number assigned to the book by the *Junta Comercial* and the date when the number was assigned.
- CGC tax ID number.

These examples of an opening term and a closing term were taken from Departamento Fiscal Modelo (Ribeiro, Wanderlei Ban, São Paulo: Informações Objetivas Publicações Jurídicas Ltda., 1994, pp.1-2 in the section titled IV-Dos Livros Fiscais). This model is an opening term:

Termo de Abertura

Este livro que servirá como Diário Geral, nº 3, contém 200 folhas, numeradas tipograficamente, da São José Ltda., sita na Rua São Joaquim, 33, na Cidade de Cruz Torta-SP, registrada na Junta Comercial sob o nº 456378957, na seção de 23.12.66, inscrita no Cadastro Geral de Contribuintes sob o nº 56.678.978/0001-90 e na Fazenda Estadual sob o nº 122.345.234.111.

The closing term contains the:

- Purpose of the book.
- Number of the book.
- Number of pages.
- Name of the company.

This model is a closing term:

Termo de Encerramento

O presente livro serviu como Diário Geral, nº 3, com 200 folhas, numeradas tipograficamente, da São José Ltda.

Both the opening and closing terms should contain the date and signature of the business owner and the business accountant.

Use these variables if you want the system to enter default values into the opening or closing terms:

- ##### (six # signs) - Use a default book number when you run the Transaction Journal report.
- @@@@ (six @ symbols) - Add the page number of the closing term to the statement.
- \$\$\$\$\$\$ (six \$ signs) - Add either the issue date or the current date to the term.

You enter the opening and closing terms in the Media Object form.

## Form Used to Set Up Opening and Closing Terms

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Fiscal Books - Work With Fiscal Books Next Number	W7602BA	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Fiscal Books  Select a record, click either Opening Statement or Closing Statement, and then select Opening Statement or Closing Statement from the Row menu.	Add an opening or closing statement.

## Adding an Opening or Closing Statement

Access the Fiscal Books - Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form.

1. Click Find to view available records, and then select a record.
2. To add an opening or closing statement to the fiscal book, select Opening Statement or Closing Statement from the Row menu.
3. On Fiscal Books - Opening Statement or Fiscal Books - Closing Statement, click OK.
4. On Media Object Viewer, click Text, enter the opening or closing statement, and then click Save.

---

## Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil

This section provides an overview of cross-references for transaction nature codes and discusses how to set up a cross-reference.

## Understanding Cross-References for Transaction Nature Codes

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne uses 3 digits for transaction nature codes. Some states in Brazil require a 5-digit code. You can use the Setup Transaction Nature Cross Reference program (P76B2001) to create a cross-reference between the standard 3-digit codes in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software the 5-digit codes that are required for Brazil. You set up the cross-references by company.

## Forms Used to Set Up a Cross-Reference

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
CFOP Cross Reference - [Work With CFOP Cross References]	W76B2001A	Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Setup Transaction Nature Cross Reference	Access forms to set up cross-references.
CFOP Cross Reference - [CFOP Cross References]	W76B2001B	Click Add on Work With CFOP Cross References.	Add a cross-reference between a 3-digit and a 5-digit transaction nature code.

## Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes

Access the CFOP Cross References form.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Setup Transaction Nature Cross Reference - CFOP Cross Reference - [CFOP Cross References]". At the top, there are buttons for "OK", "Cancel", and "Tools". Below these, the form contains the following fields:

- Company:** A text box containing "07600" with the label "Brazilian Company" to its right.
- From CFOP:** A text box containing "511" followed by a smaller text box containing "00".
- To CFOP:** A text box containing "00511".
- Effective Date:** A text box containing "07/12/05".

CFOP Cross References form

### From CFOP

Enter a 3-character code that for tax purposes, identifies a type of transaction. To enter values for the transaction nature code, use this convention: X.YY where X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound), and YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction. Values for X are:

- 1: Inbound, inside the state.
- 2: Inbound, other states.
- 3: Inbound, import.
- 5: Outbound, inside state.
- 6: Outbound, other states.
- 7: Outbound, export.

**Suffix**

Examples of transaction nature codes:

*511*: In-state sale.

*611*: Out-of-state sale.

Complete this 2-character field in conjunction with the transaction nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents an inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax.

Values might include:

*01*: Bonus

*02*: Demo

*03*: Sample

*04*: Return merchandise

*05*: Back order

*06*: Donation

Examples of transaction nature codes with suffixes are:

*511 01*: In-state sale, bonus.

*511 05*: In-state sale, back order.

**To CFOP**

Use this 3-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter values for the transaction nature code, use the convention: X.YY where X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound) and YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction.

Values for X are:

*1*: Inbound, inside the state.

*2*: Inbound, other states.

*3*: Inbound, import.

*5*: Outbound, inside state.

*6*: Outbound, other states.

*7*: Outbound, export.

Examples of transaction nature codes (values for YY) include:

*511*: In state sale.

*611*: Out of state sale.

**Effective Date**

Enter the date on which you confirm that a specific order line was shipped.

## Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil

This section provides an overview of company and branch/plant cross-references for Brazil and discusses how to set them up.

### Understanding Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires every business unit (branch/plant) that belongs to a fiscal company to have a separate tax identification number. For reporting purposes, the government requires companies to verify that every business unit is assigned to only one fiscal company.

To associate business units with a fiscal company and prevent assigning the same business unit to more than one fiscal company, you set up fiscal company and branch/plant cross-references. You must set up a cross-reference for each branch/plant. You might need to complete the steps several times if you have more than one cross-reference.

### Form Used to Set Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision	W7606BE	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Fiscal Company/Branch Plant  On the Work with Fiscal Company/Branch Plant form, click Add.	Set up company and branch/plant cross-references for Brazil.

### Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil

Access the Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form.

**Fiscal Company / Branch Plant - Fiscal Company / Branch Plant Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Branch Plant ★ AM-VENDA Manaus Branch

Fiscal Company ★ 00060 Financial Reporting Company

Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Brazil and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer (R04572DB).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boletto - Brazil (R04572RB).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Brazil

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Brazil:

Format	Description
R04572CB1	Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil
R04572DB	Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer
R04572DB1	Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil
R04572RB	Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boletto - Brazil

Additionally, you can set up payment formats in the Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474).

See [Chapter 21, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking," page 439](#).

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Translation

**Translation Program** Enter *I* to use the standard program to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

### Payment

**Message** Specify the opening terms message.

**First Line Size** Specify the size of the first line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

**Second Line Size** Specify the size of the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

**Convert Decimals** Enter *I* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

<b>Check Number</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the check number.
<b>Company</b>	Specify the company whose description you want to print on the <i>bordero</i> .
<b>Date</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Translation

<b>Translation Program</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to use the standard program to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.
----------------------------	---

### Payment

<b>Message</b>	Specify the opening terms message.
<b>First Line Size</b>	Specify the size of the first line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.
<b>Second Line Size</b>	Specify the size of the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.
<b>Convert Decimals</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.
<b>Check Number</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the check number.
<b>Company</b>	Specify the company whose description is to print on the <i>bordero</i> .
<b>Date</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Address

<b>Address Format (Future)</b>	This processing option is not used.
--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

### Translation

<b>Translation Program</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to use the standard program to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.
----------------------------	---



## Conversion

<b>First Line Size and Second Line Size</b>	Enter the size of the first line or the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.
<b>Convert Decimals</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

## Payment

<b>Company Name</b>	Specify the company whose description is to print on the payment.
<b>Payee Name and Payee Address</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the payee name or the payee address on the check.
<b>Purchase Order</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

## Print

<b>Check Type</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print a standard check. Enter <i>2</i> to print the check without a stub or attachment.
<b>Check Number</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the check number.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boletto - Brazil (R04572RB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Translation

<b>Translation Program</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to use the standard program to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.
----------------------------	---

## Payment

<b>Message</b>	Specify the opening terms message.
<b>First Line Size and Second Line Size</b>	Specify the size of the first line or the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.
<b>Convert Decimals</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.
<b>Company</b>	Specify the company whose description is to print on the <i>bordero</i> .
<b>Date</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.



## CHAPTER 20

# (BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of the setup for processing supplier withholding in Brazil and discusses how to:

- Set up purchase use codes for *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) contributions.
- Set up withholding tax codes.
- Set up the income tax schedule for individuals.
- Set up payment due dates for taxes.

### See Also

Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil, page 354

---

## Understanding Setup for Supplier Withholding for Brazil

Before the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems can calculate Brazilian supplier withholding taxes, you must set up the tax tables, UDCs, AAIs, and other information that the system needs to perform the calculations.

You can set up your system to perform calculations for these taxes:

Tax	Explanation
IR ( <i>Imposto de Renda</i> )	A federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities.
ISS ( <i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i> )	A tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service.
INSS ( <i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i> )	The national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax. The tax amount is added to the value of the provided service.
FUNRURAL ( <i>Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural</i> )	The income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different.

Tax	Explanation
PIS/PASEP	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings. The PIS contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by private companies and enterprises. The PASEP contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by public or government entities.
COFINS	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings on merchandise and services.
CSLL	A tax on net gains.

The system calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes when an automatic or manual payment is created. The system writes the tax information to the F0411 table and the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) after the payments are updated.

Taxes for INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL are calculated after vouchers are entered, and before payments are made. The system calculates the taxes on both posted and nonposted vouchers.

To set up your system to calculate Brazilian social security and income taxes, you must:

- Set up these UDCs:
  - Document Type (00/DT).
  - Purchase Use (76/PU).
  - Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP).
  - Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP).
  - Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT).
  - INSS Code (76B/IN).
  - Recieta Code (76B/IR).
  - Service Code (76B/IS).
  - Explanation of Installments (76B/OB).
  - Tax Code A/P (76B/TR).
  - Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX).
  - Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE).
  - Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW).
- Set up the IR, INSS, PIS, COFINS, CSLL, and FUNRURAL tax codes that you need.
- Set up the income range, percentage of funds to be withheld, and the amount of the deduction for IR taxes for individuals.
- Set up purchase use codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.
- Set up date ranges, due date rules, and payment terms in the Advanced Payment Terms module in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- Complete the appropriate fields for every vendor for which you calculate supplier withholding taxes on the Tax Information tab on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.

- For INSS taxes, enter the *Código Brasileiro de Operações* (CBO) code for the supplier in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program.
- Complete these fields in the Item Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes:
  - Retention of IR
  - Reduction IR
- Complete these fields in the Branch/Plant Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes:
  - Retention of IR
  - Reduction IR
- For INSS taxes, enter in the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) the INSS contribution amounts that are held by others.

---

## Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

This section provides an overview of setting up withholding tax codes, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up withholding tax codes.

### Understanding Withholding Tax Code Setup

The Review A/P Tax Code program (P76B0401) enables you to set up tax codes that the system uses to calculate withholding taxes on *notas fiscais*. For example, you can set up codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, INSS, and so on.

For social security and income taxes for suppliers, you must set up codes that represent each tax that is being withheld or aggregated. You might have more than one code for each tax type for each supplier. For example, you must set up INSS tax codes for each type of service that is provided by a supplier.

#### Withholding for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

When you purchase goods and services for which withholding taxes apply, the system calculates PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL when you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program. Both PIS/PASEP and COFINS contributions are calculated for each line item on the *nota fiscal*.

CSLL contributions are calculated on the net amount of the *nota fiscal*. The system stores data about the contributions in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411).

#### Withholding for INSS Taxes

Set up a tax code for INSS retention and a different code for INSS aggregation.

### Prerequisite

Verify that the tax codes for withholding taxes are set up in the Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) UDC table.

## Form Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Information Revisions	W76B0401A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Review A/P Tax Code  Click Add on the Work With Tax Information form.	Set up withholding tax codes.

## Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

Access the Tax Information Revisions form.

**Review A/P Tax Code - Tax Information Revisions**

Work with Tax Information | **Tax Information Revisions**

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Brazil Tax Information: COFINS Description: COFINS withholding

Tax Type: 06 Remark:

Select Tab: COFINS

Tax Rate: 7,000

G/L Offset: C003

Retention/Aggregation/Credit: R

Alternate Payee Address Number: [ ]

Receita Code: 000

Payment Terms: [ ] Net 30 Days

Tax Information Revisions form

### Brazil Tax Information

Enter up to 8 characters to describe the tax.

### Tax Type

Enter a code that exists in the Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) UDC table to specify the type of Brazilian income tax. Values are:

01: IRRF

02: ISS

03: INSS

04: FUNRURAL

05: PIS

	06: COFINS
	07: CSLL
<b>Retention/Aggregation Rate</b>	Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate that is applied to the service transaction.
<b>Retention/ Aggregation/ Credit</b>	Enter <i>R</i> if the tax code is for retention. Enter <i>A</i> if the tax code is for aggregation. Enter <i>C</i> if the tax code is for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credit.
<b>Reduction IR</b>	Enter the percentage of the reduction of the tax calculation base for an individual.
<b>IR Code</b>	Enter a code that exists in the Recieta Code (76B/IR) UDC table to identify the type of IR tax.
<b>Alternate Payee Address Number</b>	Enter the address number for an alternate payee, such as a tax authority.
<b>Number of Dependents</b>	Enter a code that exists in the Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) UDC table to identify a reduction in tax liability based on the number of dependents that the taxpayer claims.
<b>Retired</b>	Enter a code from the Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) UDC table to indicate a reduction in tax liability for retired persons.
<b>Progressive Table</b>	Select to use the progressive tax table when calculating taxes. Use the Progressive Table IR-PF program (P76B0402) to set up the progressive tax table.
<b>ISS Code</b>	Enter a code that exists in the Service Code (76B/IS) UDC table to specify the type of service for a city.
<b>INSS Code</b>	Enter a code that exists in the INSS Code (76B/IN) UDC table to specify the type of social security tax.
<b>Cooperative</b>	Select to indicate that the legal entity is a cooperative.

---

## Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

This section provides an overview of setting up purchase codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions and discusses how to set up purchase use codes.

### Understanding Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

You use the Purchase Use Tax Setup program (P76B003) to create associations between purchase use codes that exist in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table and tax codes that exist in the F76B0401 table.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310) program, the system accesses the associations between the purchase use codes and tax codes that you set up in the Withholding Information section of the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program. The system uses the associations to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS withholding taxes. The system then reads the F76B0401 table to determine the tax rate that applies to an item or service.

## Form Used to Set Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions	W76B003B	Brazil Localization Setup (G76B41B), Purchase Use Tax Setup  Click Add on the Work With Purchase Use Tax Setup form.	Set up purchase use codes. The system enables the Apply xx field only when you complete the corresponding field. You must select this option before the system will calculate the withholding based on the code that you enter in the tax type field.  For example, you can select Apply PIS only when you complete the PIS field.

## Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes

Access the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form.

---

**Note.** Use only the fields in the Withholding section of the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholding. Use the Taxes Information section for PIS/PASEP and COFINS credits.

---



**Purchase Use Tax Setup - Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

Purchase Use ★ PIS PIS Retencao

**Taxes Information**

PIS

COFINS

ISS

**Withholdings Information**

PIS P10 PIS Retencao 10%

COFINS

CSLL

Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form

- Purchase Use** Enter the purchase use code from UDC 76/PU for which you create an association with a tax code.
- PIS, COFINS, and CSLL** Enter the code from the F76B0401 table for which you create an association with a purchase use code.
- Apply PIS, Apply COFINS, and Apply CSLL** Select the option to enable the tax calculation.  
The system enables the option only when you complete the corresponding field. For example, you can select Apply PIS only when you complete the PIS field.  
You must select the option before the system will calculate withholding based on the code that you enter in the corresponding tax field.

## Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals

The system calculates IR taxes for individuals according to the schedule that you set up in the IR Progressive Table program (P76B0402). When you set up the schedule, you specify the income range, the percentage of funds that are being withheld, and the amount of the deduction.

This section discusses how to set up the income tax schedule for individuals.

## Forms Used to Set Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Income Tax Progressive Table	W76B0402A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Progressive Table IR-PF	Locate income tax schedules. Delete income tax schedules.
Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions	W76B0402B	Click Add on the Work With Income Tax Progressive Table form.	Set up an income tax schedule for an individual.

## Setting Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals

Access the Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form.

**Progressive Table - IR PF - Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Amount From	Amount Thru	Retention Rate	Amount Deduction
<input type="checkbox"/>	900,01	1.800,00	15,000	35
<input type="checkbox"/>				

Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form

<b>Amount From</b>	Enter the beginning monetary amount for the range of the tax rate.
<b>Amount Thru</b>	Enter the ending monetary amount for the range of the tax rate.
<b>Retention Rate</b>	Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate applied to the service transaction.
<b>Amount Deduction</b>	Enter the amount of the deduction.

## Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes

Before you can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to calculate tax payments and payment due dates, you must set up the Advanced Payment Terms module in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. Income and social security taxes are due at different times, so you must set up a schedule for the payment due date for each tax type.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Payment Terms," Setting Up Advanced Payment Terms.

This table describes the payment due dates:

Tax	Due Dates
IR	<p>The due date is the Wednesday of the week after the date of payment of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for individuals and the Wednesday of the week after the GL date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for corporate entities.</p> <p>For example, if you paid an invoice to a corporation on a Monday, the tax payment would be due in nine days. The system uses the payment terms and the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC (76B/VE) when calculating the due date.</p>
PIS/PASEP COFINS CSLL	<p>Tax due dates for withholding from the 1<sup>st</sup> through the 15<sup>th</sup> of a month, and for withholdings from the 16<sup>th</sup> through the end of a month are due on the Friday of the week following the end of the payment period. If the Friday is a holiday, then the tax is due on Thursday.</p> <p>For example, if the 15<sup>th</sup> of the month is a Monday, the taxes for the period of the 1<sup>st</sup> through the 15<sup>th</sup> are due on the 26<sup>th</sup>, which is the Friday of the following week.</p>
ISS	<p>The due date is the seventh business day of the month after the date when the <i>nota fiscal</i> is entered into the system. If the seventh day is a nonworking day, the due date is the next working day. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.</p>
INSS	<p>The due date is the second business day of the month after the date when the <i>nota fiscal</i> is entered into the system. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.</p>
FUNRURAL	<p>The due date is the second day of the month after the date when the <i>nota fiscal</i> is entered into the system. If the second day is a nonworking day, the due date is the next working day. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.</p>

When you set up your system to calculate payment due dates, you must set up:

- Date ranges.

You associate the date ranges that you set up to due date rules.

- Due date rules.

Due date rules specify how the system adds days to the date that the system uses for calculating the payment due date, whether the calculation for the payment due date is based on the date of the invoice or the GL date, and which work day rule the system uses.

- Payment terms.

Payment terms specify whether the system uses a due date rule to remit the payment on a net or on a discount basis. You associate the codes that you set up for due date rules to other payment rules when you create the codes for payment terms. The system uses the payment term codes as the description in the 76B/VE UDC, which associates the payment terms with invoice dates.

- The Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC table (76B/VE).

Set up this UDC to work with IR taxes.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Payment Terms," Setting Up Standard Payment Terms.

## Date Ranges for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL Taxes

You set up date ranges so that the system can calculate when tax payments are due. After you set up date ranges, you associate the date ranges with due date rules.

The number of days that elapse between the date when a *nota fiscal* is processed and the date when the tax is due varies, depending on how many days are in a month and whether the statutory due date falls on a working or nonworking day. For example, if you process a *nota fiscal* on February 25, 2005, then the ISS tax is due on Monday, March 7, 2005, which is ten days later. If you process a *nota fiscal* on April 25, 2005, then the ISS tax is due on Monday, May 9, 2005, which is 14 days later. The tax is due on May 9 instead of May 7 because May 7 is a Saturday. When you set up date ranges for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes, you set up a schedule that specifies how many days that the system adds to the GL date to calculate the tax due date.

### Example of Date Range for ISS Tax

Suppose you want to set up date ranges for invoices that are processed in March 2005. March 1, 2005, is a Tuesday.

ISS taxes are due on the 7<sup>th</sup> business day of each month, so the time that elapsed between each date that you process *notas fiscais* and the due date varies. For each date that you might process invoices, you must count the number of days between the GL date and the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the month following the GL date. When you set up the ranges for this month, you specify the date when the tax is due in the Fixed Days field on the Date Range Revision form, and you enter the date in the From Day and To Day fields. You also complete the Days To Add field with the number of days between the GL date of the *nota fiscal* and the due date.

This table includes the entry that you would make for ISS taxes for invoices that are processed in March 2005:

From Days	To Days	Days to Add	Fixed Days	Months to Add
1	1	37	7	0

## Date Ranges for IR Taxes

You set up date ranges so that the system can calculate when tax payments are due. After you set up date ranges, you associate the date ranges with due date rules.

For IR taxes, specify the range of dates for tax payments that are due on a specific date. For example, these taxes are due on Wednesday unless Wednesday is a nonworking day. When you set up a date range for taxes that are due on March 16, 2005, specify that the tax for *notas fiscais* that is processed between the 6<sup>th</sup> and the 12<sup>th</sup> is due on the 16<sup>th</sup>.

### Example of Date Range for IR Tax

Suppose that you want to set up date ranges for invoices that are processed in March 2005. March 1, 2005, is a Tuesday. IR taxes are due on Wednesday, so invoices processed in March of 2005 will have IR tax due on the 9<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, or 30<sup>th</sup> of the month. All invoices that are processed the first week of March (from Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> through Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup>) have IR tax due on the Wednesday of the following week, which is March 9. All invoices that are processed the second week of March (from Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> through Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup>) have IR tax due on the Wednesday of the following week, which is January 16. When you set up the ranges for these weeks, you specify the date when the tax is due in the Fixed Days field on the Date Range Revision form, and you enter the first day of the week in the From Day field and the last day of the week in the To Day field.

Invoices that are processed during the last week of March 2005 have IR tax due on the first Wednesday of April, which is April 6. When you set up the date range for that week, you specify that the tax is due on the sixth day of the following month by specifying that the system add a month to the due date that is specified in the Fixed Days field.

This table shows the entry that you would make for IR taxes for invoices that are processed in March 2005:

From Day	To Day	Days to Add	Fixed Days	Months to Add
1	5	0	9	0
6	12	0	16	0
13	19	0	23	0
20	26	0	30	0
27	31	0	6	1

### Due Date Rules for IR Taxes

You set up due date rules for IR for each month that begins on a different day of the week or that has a different number of days. For example, February and March of 2005 both begin on a Tuesday, but you must set up a different due date rule for February and for March because they have a different number of days.

The due date rule is a 4-digit code. To make recognizing what the code represents easier, you can set up due date rules that follow a recognizable pattern. For example, you might set up codes for the year 2005 according to this schedule:

Identity Tax	Month, Day, Day of the Week	Day of the Week	Due Date Rule Code
R = IR tax	Jan = 31, begins on Saturday	Sunday = 1	R731 = IR code for January
	Feb = 28, begins on Tuesday	Monday = 2	R328 = IR code for February
	Mar = 31, begins on Tuesday	Tuesday = 3	R331 = IR code for March
	April = 30, begins on Friday	and so on	R630 = IR code for April

### Due Date Calculation for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholdings

Create a payment term specifically for PIS/COFINS and CSLL withholding. Associate the payment term with a date rule for which a calendar exists in the Advanced Payment Terms module. Indicate the payment due dates as working dates, and specify that all other dates are holidays.

For PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions, specify the range of dates for tax payments that are due on a specific day of the week. For example, these taxes are due on Friday unless Friday is a nonworking day. When you set up a date range for taxes that are processed between the 1<sup>st</sup> and the 15<sup>th</sup>, specify the Friday of the following week as the due date.

## Payment Terms

When you set up payment terms, you create a code that associates due date rules with discount percentages. The system uses the codes that you create for calculating when a tax payment is due. The system also uses the payment term code in the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC (76B/VE). After you set up payment terms, you can specify the payment terms for each supplier in the F0401 table.

## CHAPTER 21

# (BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking

This chapter provides an overview of electronic banking and user-defined codes for electronic banking and discusses how to:

- Set up the monthly late fee rate (*juros de mora*).
- Set up bank layouts using the Dynamic Formatter.

### See Also

Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil, page 359

---

## Understanding Electronic Banking

Companies in Brazil often use banks to facilitate the electronic transfer of payments and receipts between suppliers and customers. For payments to suppliers, you electronically send data to the bank as a flat file. You might send the file using the internet, or by using magnetic tape or other electronic media. The bank processes the data and then sends back to you data that describes the transactions processed by the bank.

For receipts, banks collect funds from the customers to pay for goods and services that the customers obtained from you. You can create a flat file with information about the customer and send it to the bank. The bank processes this information and contacts the customers with the amount that they owe to you. The customers send this money to the bank, and the bank sends you information about the transaction.

Because banks in Brazil do not use a common table layout for the transmission of data, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides a Dynamic Formatter application that lets you create the bank layouts that you need. The procedures that are contained in the Electronic Banking section of this guide describe how to use the Dynamic Formatter application. When you use the Dynamic Formatter application, you specify the bank layout in which the system processes outbound and inbound flat files.

You use the bank layouts that you set up in the Dynamic Formatter application to work with inbound and outbound automatic receipts.

---

## Setting Up the Monthly Late Fee Rate

You must set up a version of the Generic Message/Rates Records program (P00191) with System Code 76. Record Type *JM*. The UDC 76/JM is hard-coded into the business function that creates the Brazil A/R tag file record.

The rate is the Brazilian Monthly Late Fee Rate (*Juros de Mora*) used by the bank for late payments and is based on a 30-day month.

---

## Setting Up Bank Layouts Using the Dynamic Formatter

This section provides an overview of bank layouts and bank layout attributes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up the layout master.
- Set up transaction types and line types.
- Set up layout details.
- Specify the layout for transaction types.
- Specify the layout for a payment instrument.
- Create bank cross-references for attributes.

### Understanding Bank Layouts

A bank layout is a set of specifications comprising attributes. You create bank layouts by using the Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup program (P76B471). You use the bank layouts for processing electronic files for inbound and outbound payments and receipts. After you create a bank layout, you define the record types that the layout uses for inbound and outbound processes, and then you define the attributes and the position of the attributes for each inbound and outbound record type.

Banks in Brazil often use different layouts for different payment instruments. You should create a bank layout for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work.

After you create bank layouts, you must set up bank information for electronic banking. To set up bank information, perform these actions:

1. Define the bank layouts that you want to use for automatic payments and automatic receipts.
2. Specify the payment instrument for each transaction type.
3. Create a cross-reference for attributes that relates the value which the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system uses for an attribute to the value that the bank uses.
4. Set up next numbers that the system uses when you generate the flat file.

### Understanding Bank Layout Attributes

A bank layout is a set of specifications comprising attributes. Before you can use a bank layout to send electronic data to the banks, you must assign attributes to a layout that you create. Attributes define specific data and the format of the data. The attributes that you can use are defined in the Dynamic Formatter Attributes UDC table (76B/F1).

The two types of attributes are:



Attribute	Description
System	<p>Values that begin with an S. These values are constants.</p> <p>For example, <i>S0002</i> is the attribute for blanks and <i>S0003</i> is the attribute for zeros. You define the value of <i>S0001</i> when you specify layout details.</p>
Application	<p>Values that begin with a Z. These values are defined by each transaction.</p> <p>For example, attribute <i>Z0009</i> is the company name. The value of the <i>Z0009</i> attribute changes, depending on the company for which the transaction occurs.</p>

The system retrieves the information for the attribute depending on:

- Whether the process is inbound or outbound.
- The line type that you specify when you set up the Layout Master.

You use the Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup program (P76B471) to create a record for each transaction/line type combination that you need for a bank layout.

For example, you might set up these transaction/line type combinations for each bank that you work with:

- Inbound/Header
- Inbound/Detail
- Inbound/Trailer
- Outbound/Header
- Outbound/Header Detail
- Outbound/Detail
- Outbound/Trailer
- Outbound/Trailer Detail

See [Chapter 21, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking," Setting Up Transaction Types and Line Types, page 470.](#)

You must specify the bank layout that you want the system to use for each transaction type for each bank with which you work. When you specify the bank layout, you also identify where the system creates the text file for outbound transactions, where the system stores the file for inbound transactions, and where the application searches for information about the payment instrument.

For inbound transactions, the system searches for information about the payment instrument in the record type that you specify. For example, if you specify Header as the record type, the system searches the lines in the layout that contain header information to identify the payment instrument that is contained in the flat file.

See [Chapter 21, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking," Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types, page 473.](#)

For some attributes, the information that the system retrieves is also determined by whether the attribute is used for automatic receipt or automatic payment processing.

### Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type *1* (file header):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0001	Company Person/Corp Code	F0101 - TAXC	The value for the Person/Corporation Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Person/Corporation Code.
Z0002	Company Tax ID	F0101 - TAX	The value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Tax ID.
Z0003	Company Bank Agency	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0004	Company Bank Account Number	F0030 - CBNK	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
Z0005	Company Bank Agency Digit	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
<i>Z0006</i>	Company Bank Account Digit	F0030 - CHKD	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
<i>Z0007</i>	Company Bank Agency Number + Digit	F0030 - TNST	The values for attributes <i>Z0003</i> and <i>Z0005</i> ; they are separated by a dash (-).
<i>Z0008</i>	Company Bank Account Number + Digit	F0030 - CBNK + CHKD	The values for attributes <i>Z0004</i> and <i>Z0006</i> ; they are separated by a dash (-).
<i>Z0009</i>	Company Name	F0101 - ALPH	The address book number in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Alpha Name.
<i>Z0010</i>	Formatted File Date Created	UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info	The date from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE.
<i>Z0011</i>	Formatted File Time Created	UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info	The Time from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE.
<i>Z0012</i>	Company Bank Number	F0030 - TNST	The system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and uses the first 3 digits in the Bank Number field in the F0030 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0013	Company Bank Name	F0030 - DL01	The system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and uses the first 3 digits in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table and the value in the Description field from the Bank Codes UDC table (76/BC).
Z0014	Payment Instrument	F0411 - PYIN	
Z0015	Company Street Name	F0101 - ADD1	The value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Address 1.
Z0016	Company Street Number	NONE	
Z0017	Company Street Complement	NONE	
Z0018	Company City	F0101 - CTY1	The value for the City field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number City.
Z0019	Company Postal Code - No Mask	F0101 - ADDZ	The value for the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Postal Code.  The system uses the value in the Postal Code field without the separator (-).

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0020	Company State Code	F0101 - ADDS	The value for the State field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number State.
Z0022	Formatted File Line Count	UBE R76B047E Variable	This UBE counts the number of lines created inside the flat file.
Z0057	Company Postal Code with Mask	F0101 - ADDZ	The value for the Postal Code field from the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Postal Code. The attribute uses the value in the Postal Code field with the separator (-).
Z0058	Payment Group Next Number	UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06	This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file.
Z0060	Company Bank Swift Code (Conv.)	F0030 - SWFT	The bank accord/agreement number for the bank as defined in the Dynamic Formatter G/L Bank Account File Numbers table (F76B477) for the BRPAGEL transaction type and the specified G/L bank account.
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

### Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Description 2</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<i>Z0023</i>	Payment Group Sequence	UBE R76B047E Variable	The sequence number from the F04572 table, which is required to identify the payment in the return process in the client use code.
<i>Z0025</i>	Payee Bank Number	F04572 - BNST	The first three digits from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table.
<i>Z0026</i>	Payee Bank Agency No	F04572 - BNST	The numbers before the separator (/) from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table.
<i>Z0027</i>	Payee Bank Account Number	F04572 - CBNK	The value for the Bank Account Number field in the F04572 table.
<i>Z0028</i>	Payee Bank Agency Digit	F04572 - BNST	The value for the numbers before the separator in the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table.
<i>Z0029</i>	Payee Bank Account Digit	F04572 - CBNK	The value from the Control Digit field in the F04572 table.
<i>Z0030</i>	Payee Bank Agency Number + Digit	F04572 - BNST	The values for the <i>Z0026</i> and <i>Z0028</i> attributes, separated by a dash (-).
<i>Z0031</i>	Payee Bank Account Number + Digit	F04572 - CBNK	The values for the <i>Z0027</i> and <i>Z0029</i> attributes, separated by a dash (-).

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0032	Payee Name	F0101 - ALPH	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Number field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0034	Payment Date	F04572 - DGJ	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table.</li> </ul>
Z0035	Payment Amount	F04572 - PAAP	The value for the Payment Amount field in the F04572 table.



Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0042	Payee Person Corporation Code	F0101 - TAXC	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. You must create a bank cross-reference.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0043	Payee Tax ID	F0101 - TAX	<p>The data for the attributes varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the value from the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0044	Bar Code - Payee Bank Number	R76B0411 - BBRC	Parses the bank code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in F04573 table.
Z0045	Bar Code - Currency Code	R76B0411 - BBRC	For the first voucher in the F04573 table, pulls the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0046	Bar Code - Control Digit	R76B0411 - BBRCD	Parses the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in the F04573 table.
Z0047	Bar Code - Payment Amount	R76B0411 - BBRCD	Parses the payment amount from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in the F04573 table.
Z0048	Bar Code - Bar Code All	R76B0411 - BBRCD	The system identifies the first voucher in the F04573 table. It then locates that voucher in the F76B04BC table and writes the value from the Bar Code field to the layout.
Z0049	Due Date	F04572 - DGJ	The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the G/L Date field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value from the Due Date field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0050	Open Amount	F04572 - PAAP+ADSA	The sum of the values of the Payment Amount and Discount Amount fields in the F04572 table.
Z0051	Discount Taken	F04572 - ADSA	The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0052	Abatement Amount	Zero	

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0053	Discount + Rebate Amount	F04572 - ADSA	The value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table (F04572).
Z0054	Fee Amount	Zero	
Z0055	Rebate Amount	Zero	
Z0056	Fee + Fee 2 Amount	Zero	
Z0059	Bank Agency Digit + Account Digit	F0030 - TNST + CNBK	
Z0061	Payee Address Book No	F04572 - AN8	For the Payment process, the value from the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. This information is required to identify payment in the return process in the client use code.
Z0062	Payment Sequence	UBE R76B047ES Variable	This UBE identifies the sequence of the number of payments for a payment group in the F04572 table.
Z0064	Bar Code - Free Value	R76B0411 - BBRCDD	The value from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table, for the first voucher founded in the F04573 table.
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

### Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 3 (Additional Header)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 3 (additional header):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0063	Line sequence in Segment	UBE R76B047ES Variable	For each segment in a line sequence, this UBE resets the counter to zero.

### Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 5 (Additional Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 4 (additional trailer):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0063	Line sequence in Segment	UBE R76B047ES Variable	For each segment in a line sequence, this UBE resets the counter to zero.

### Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 9 (File Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 9 (file trailer):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0041	Total Payment Amount	UBE R76B047E Variable	This UBE sums all of the payments in the file.

### Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 1 (file header):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0014	Payment Instrument	F0411 - PYIN	
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

### Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0014	Payment Instrument	F0411 - PYIN	
Z0021	Bank Return Message	Bank	
Z0023	Payment Group Sequence	UBE R76B047E Variable	The sequence number from the F04572 table, which is required to identify the payment in the return process in the client use code.
Z0024	Bank Return Code	Band	

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0034	Payment Date	F04572 - DGJ	The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table.</li> </ul>
Z0035	Payment Amount	F04572 - PAAP	The value for the Payment Amount field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).
Z0051	Discount Taken	F04572 - ADSA	The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0061	Payee Address Book No	F04572 - AN8	For the Payment process, the value from the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. This information is required to identify payment in return process in client use code.
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

### Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 3 (Additional File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 3 (additional file header):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0014	Payment Instrument	F0411 - PYIN	
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

**Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 5 (Additional File Trailer)**

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 5 (additional file trailer):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

**Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 9 (File Trailer)**

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 9 (file trailer):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

**Automatic Receipts Process, Inbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)**

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 1 (file header):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0009	Company Name	F0101 - ALPH	The address book number in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is activated in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Alpha Name.
Z0010	Formatted File Date Created	UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info	The date from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE.
Z0012	Company Bank Number	F0030 - TNST	The system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and uses the first 3 digits in the Bank Number field in the F0030 table.
Z0013	Company Bank Name	F0030 - DL01	The system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and uses the first 3 digits in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table and the value in the Description field from the Bank Codes UDC table (76/BC).

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0022	Formatted File Line Count	UBE R76B047E Variable	This UBE counts the number of lines created inside the flat file.
Z0058	Payment Group Next Number	UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06	This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file.
Z0060	Company Bank Swift Code (Conv.)	F0030 - SWFT	The bank accord/agreement number for the bank as defined in the F76B477 table for the BRPAGEL transaction type and the specified G/L bank account.
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

### Automatic Receipts Process, Inbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0003	Company Bank Agency	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0004	Company Bank Account Number	F0030 - CBNK	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
Z0005	Company Bank Agency Digit	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>



Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0006	Company Bank Account Digit	F0030 - CHKD	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
Z0007	Company Bank Agency Number + Digit	F0030 - TNST	The values for attributes Z0003 and Z0005: they are separated by a dash (-).
Z0008	Company Bank Account Number + Digit	F0030 - CBNK + CHKD	The values for attributes Z0004 and Z0006; they are separated by a dash (-).
Z0032	Payee Name	F0101 - ALPH	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Number field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0035	Payment Amount	F04572 - PAAP	The value for the Payment Amount field in the F04572 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0042	Payee Person Corporation Code	F0101 - TAXC	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. You must create a bank cross-reference.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0043	Payee Tax ID	F0101 - TAX	<p>The data for the attributes varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0049	Due Date	F04572 - DGJ	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the G/L Date field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value from the Due Date field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0051	Discount Taken	F04572 - ADSA	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0055	Rebate Amount	Zero	
Z0067	Bank Duplicata Number	F7603B1 - BBDN	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value will be 000000000000.</li> <li>• If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined as follows:</li> <li>• If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the F7603B1 table, the attribute value is the value in the field.</li> <li>• If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76B477 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0068	Document Number	F7603B1- BBDN	The value in the Invoice Number field in the F03B11 table.
Z0069	Invoice Date	F03B11 - DIVJ	The value in the Invoice Date field in the F03B11 table.
Z0070	Client Use Code		
Z0071	Bank Send Code	F7603B1 - BSCB	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options for R76B03ZS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Bank processing option has a value, that value is used.</li> <li>• If the Bank processing option does not have a value, 01 is used.</li> </ul>
Z0073	Protest Instructions Code		The value in the Protest Instructions Code field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0074	Protest Instructions		The value in the Protest Instructions Days field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0075	Amount Fee by Day		The value in the Daily Late Fee Amount field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0076	Due Date AR	F03B11 - DDJ	The value in the Discount Due Date field in the F03B11 table.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0077	Payee Line 1	F0116 - ADD1	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>
Z0078	Customer Postal Code	3 digit	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the first five digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>
Z0079	Customer Postal Code	5 digit	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the last three digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table.</li> </ul>

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0080	Message Code		The value in the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0081	Message Description		The value in the message code attachment for the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table.
Z0085	Discount Available by Day		The value in the Discount Available/30 field in the F03B11 table.
Z0086	Boleto Creation		The value in the Boleto Emitter option for the R76B03ZS processing options.
Z0087	Payment Group Control Number	F7603B1 - HDC	The value in the Carteira Number option for the R76B03ZS processing options.

### Automatic Receipts Process, Outbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 1 (file header):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0010	Formatted File Date Created	UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info	Date from file creation.
Z0058	Payment Group Next Number	UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06	This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0037	Bank Return Payment Date	Bank	G/L Date, used as G/L Date of receipt
Z0067	Bank Duplicata Number	F7603B1 - BBDN	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value will be 000000000000.</li> <li>• If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined as follows:</li> <li>• If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the F7603B1 table, the attribute value is the value in the field.</li> <li>• If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76477 table.</li> </ul>

### Automatic Receipts Process, Outbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0003	Company Bank Agency	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
Z0004	Company Bank Account Number	F0030 - CBNK	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>



Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0005	Company Bank Agency Digit	F0030 - TNST	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the payment group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L bank account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table.</li> </ul>
Z0024	Bank Return Code	Bank	The bank return code from bank file. The value in this field is written to the Receipts field in the Electronic Receipts Input table (F03B13Z1) when the special handling code in the Record Type UDC (76/RC) is set to 1. You must set up a bank cross-reference.
Z0034	Payment Date	F04572 - DGJ	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>For the Receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table.</li> </ul>
Z0035	Receipt Amount	F04572 - PAAP	For all banks except bank 041 (Banrisul), the total amount received, including the fee amount. For Banrisul, the receipt amount does not include the fee amount.

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0051	Discount Taken	F04572 - ADSA	<p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table.</li> <li>• For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>
Z0052	Abatement Amount	Zero	
Z0054	Fee Amount	Zero	<p>The fee amount that the system uses is determined by the processing options for the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter process (R76B03ZR).</p> <p>Fee Invoice Creation processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blank: The amount is ignored.</li> <li>• 1: The system creates an RF invoice with the amount of the fee paid.</li> <li>• 2: The system creates an RF invoice with a calculated fee amount that is based on the daily late fee amount on table F76B03B1.</li> </ul> <p>Fee Process processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blank: The system performs receipt first on the original invoice and then applies the difference to the fee invoice.</li> <li>• 1: The system performs receipt first on the fee invoice, and then applies the difference to the original invoice.</li> </ul>
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0067	Bank Duplicata Number	F7603B1 - BBDN	<p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value will be 000000000000.</li> <li>• If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined as follows:</li> <li>• If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the F7603B1 table, the attribute value is the value in the field.</li> <li>• If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76B477 table.</li> </ul>
Z0070	Client Use Code		<p>The identifier sent during the outbound process and returned during the inbound process.</p> <p>The Client Use Code is a concatenation of the Document Company + Document Type + Document Number, Pay Item/suffix, and Address Number in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). This is the first process to find an invoice. If this field is blank, the system uses the Bank Duplicata Number.</p> <p>This is the first process to find an invoice. If this field is blank, the system uses the Bank Duplicata Number.</p>

### Automatic Receipts Process, Outbound, Line Type 9 (File Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 9 (file trailer):

Value	Description	Description 2	Explanation
Z0065	File Formatter Line Type	UBE R76B047ER Variable	

## Prerequisite

Set up these UDC tables with the values that you want to use in the layouts:

- Bank Codes (76/BC)
- Date Format (00/DF)
- Date Separator (H98/DS)
- Decimal Format (H98/DE)
- Direction Indicator (00/DN)
- Record Type (00/RD)
- Transaction Type (00/TT)

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil, page 359.](#)

## Forms Used to Set Up Bank Formats

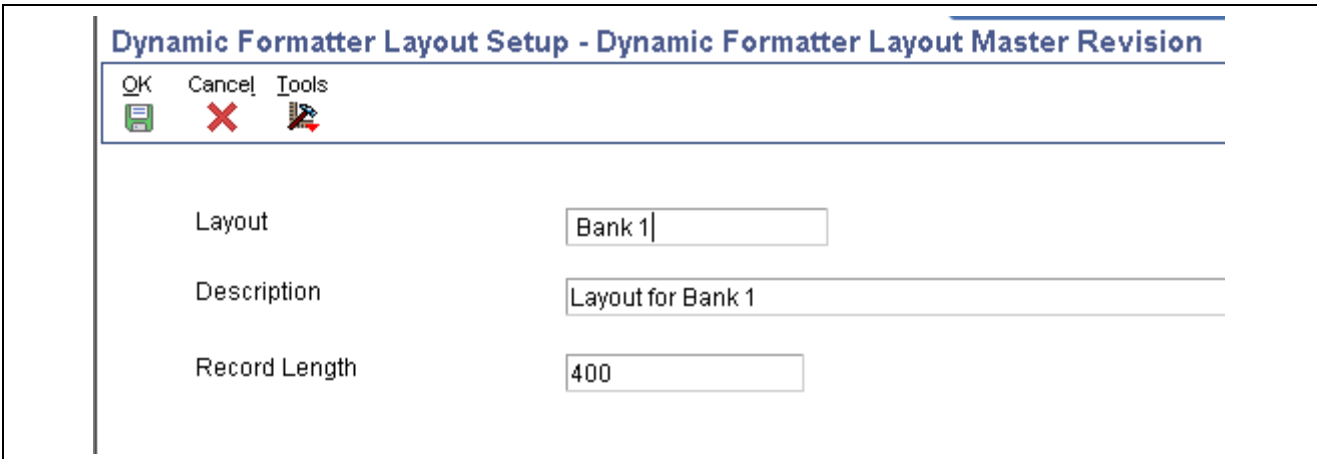
Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Master	W76B471A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup.</li> <li>• Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup.</li> </ul>	Locate bank layouts and select a bank layout for additional setup.
Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision	W76B471B	On the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Master form, click Add.	Name the bank layout and define the record length of the layout.
Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types	W76B471C	On the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Master form, select a bank layout and then select Detail from the Row menu.	Create a record for each transaction/line type combination that you need for a bank layout.
Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details	W76B471D	On the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form, select the line with which you want to work, and then select Detail from the Row menu.	Assign attributes to each transaction type or line type record in the bank layout. When you assign the attributes, you define on which line of the record the attribute appears and the position within the line that the attribute occupies.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter	W76B474A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter.</li> <li>Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter.</li> </ul>	Locate bank layouts that have been linked to transaction types and select them for further setup.
Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision	W76B474B	On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, click Add.	Specify the bank layout that you want the system to use for each transaction type for each bank with which you work. When you specify the bank layout, you also identify where the system creates the text file for outbound transactions, where the system stores the file for inbound transactions, and where the application searches for information about the payment instrument.
Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument	W76B474C	On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, select the line with which you want to work, and then select Layouts for Instr. from the Row menu.	Associate bank layouts with payment instruments.
Work with Bank Attributes X Reference for Dynamic Formatter	W76B474D	On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, select the line with which you want to work, and then select X Reference from the Row menu.	The values that you set up for the layout attributes in the Dynamic Formatter Attributes UDC table (76B/F1) might not apply for every bank with which you work or for the different payment instruments for each bank. You set up cross-references between the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne values and the banks' values so that the system converts the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value to each bank's required value on outbound transactions, and converts the bank's value to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value on inbound transactions.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Work with G/L Bank Account Next Numbers	W76B474E	On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, select the line that you want to work with, and then select G/L Bank Account NN from the Row menu.	After you create bank layouts, set up the next numbers that the system uses when you generate the text file.

## Setting Up the Layout Master

Access the Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision form.



**Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup - Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Layout Bank 1

Description Layout for Bank 1

Record Length 400

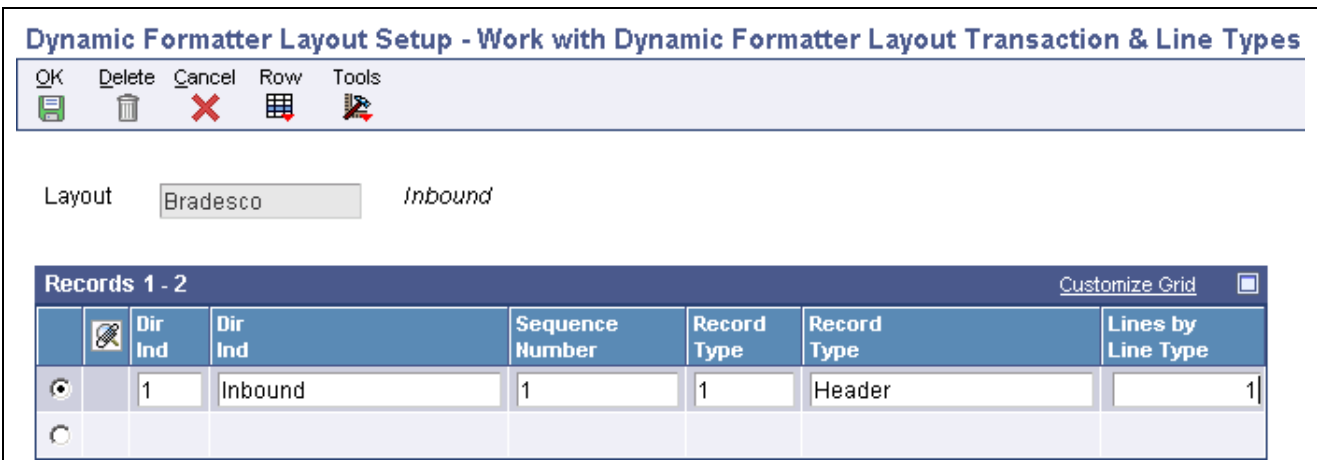
Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision form

**Layout** Enter a unique identifier to the layout.

**Record Length** Enter the number of characters (not bytes) allowed per record. This system uses this value in the creation of a virtual diskette file for a personal computer download.

## Setting Up Transaction Types and Line Types

Access the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form.



**Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup - Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types**

OK Delete Cancel Row Tools

Layout Bradesco Inbound

Records 1 - 2						Customize Grid
	Dir Ind	Dir Ind	Sequence Number	Record Type	Record Type	Lines by Line Type
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1	Inbound	1	1	Header	1
<input type="radio"/>						

Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form

- Dir Ind** (direction indicator) Enter the direction of the transaction from the Direction UDC table (00/DN). Values are:
- 1: Inbound
  - 2: Outbound
- Sequence Number** Enter the sequence in which the record type will appear in the layout.
- Record Type** Enter the type of record associated with the line. You set up values in the Record Type UDC (00/RD). For example, you might set up these record types:
- 1: Header
  - 2: Detail
  - 3: Header detail
  - 4: Trailer detail
  - 7: Header text
  - 8: Detail text
  - 9: Trailer
- Lines by Line Type** Enter the number of lines in the layout that are of a specified record type for the sequence number.

## Setting Up Layout Details

Access the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details form.

**Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup - Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Layout Bradesco Inbound

Direction Indicator 1 Inbound

Record Type 1 Header

Records 1 - 3							
	Line ID	Begin Pos.	End Pos.	Attribute	Attribute Description	Description Alpha	
<input type="radio"/>	1	1	6	Z0003	Company Bank Agency	Company Bank Agency	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1	7	17	Z0034	Payment Date	Payment Date	
<input type="radio"/>							

Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details form

- Line ID** Displays the system-assigned line ID that uniquely identifies the records in this table.
- The line ID determines the print order of the records on the stub or register.

**Begin Pos.** (dynamic formatter begin position) and **End Pos.** (dynamic formatter end position)

Enter the initial and final positions at which the characters of an attribute appear in the specified line of the flat file. If the attribute might not require all of the character positions defined by the difference between the begin position and the end position, complete the Alpha Filler field with the character that you want to occupy the nonrequired positions.

#### Attribute

Enter the attribute defined in the Dynamic Formatter UDC table (76B/F1) that occupies the position defined by the difference between the begin position and the end position.

Values that begin with an *S* are constants. Values are:

*S0001*: User-defined value

*S0002*: Blanks

*S0003*: Zeros

Values that are defined by each transaction application begin with a *Z*. These values are hard-coded, but the data associated with the value changes based on data in the table and fields referenced.

#### Description Alpha

Enter a description for the data items. Enter text in upper and lower case. The system uses this name to search for similar data items. To enter an alpha description, follow these conventions:

- Dates: Begin all date fields with the word *Date*.
- Amounts: Begin all amount fields with the word *Amount*.
- Units: Begin all unit, quantity, and volume fields with the word *Units*.
- Name: Begin all 30-byte description fields with the word *Name*.
- Prompt: Begin any Y/N prompting field with the word *Prompt*.
- Address Number: Begin all address numbers (employee, customer, owner) with the word *Address Number*.

#### Default Value

Optional default value for this prompt (see Display [Y/N/D]). To use a default value of blanks, enter *\*BLANK*.

#### Data Type

Enter the style or classification of data, such as numeric, alphabetic, and date. Do not change the data item type if it is used within an existing application. Otherwise, you must regenerate the table and review all business functions that use this data item. Data types include:

*Character*: A single letter, always the size of one.

*Date*: A date.

*Integer*: An integer.

*Character* (Blob): An item that can be translated from EBCDIC (8-bit character code commonly used on IBM mainframes) to ASCII (7-bit character code).

*Binary* (Blob): An item that cannot be translated, appears in machine code, and is found as an executable file under Win.help.

*Binary*: An option that represents two choices. It is usually a combination of the digits 1 and 0 to represent on and off or true and false.

*String*: An item that is always the same size or length.



*Variable String:* An item of variable size.

*UTime:* An item that allows business processes to span several time zones.

*Identifier:* (ID) An item that is used within the program logic for controls. An ID is used to write a C program and reference third-party software that returns a pointer. An API then saves the pointer that references the ID. The parameter that the system passes to the C program is the ID.

*Numeric:* A long integer.

<b>Item Dec</b> (item decimal)	Enter the number of stored positions to the right of the decimal of the data item.
<b>D F</b> (decimal format)	Enter the number of positions to the right of the decimal that you want to use. If you leave this field blank, the system value is used as the default.
<b>Align Left</b>	Select this option to align a group of controls vertically with the left edge of the selected control.
<b>Alpha Filler</b>	Enter the character that the system uses to fill the position defined by the difference between the begin position and end position when the attribute value does not fill the position.
<b>Date Format</b>	<p>Enter the format of a date as it is stored in the database. Values are:</p> <p><i>MDY:</i> Month, Day, Year (MMDDYY).</p> <p><i>DMY:</i> Day, Month, Year (DDMMYY).</p> <p><i>YMD:</i> Year, Month, Day (YYMMDD).</p> <p><i>EMD:</i> 4-digit Year, Month, Day (YYYYMMDD).</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system displays dates based on the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the regional settings in the Control Panel control the settings for the operating system of the workstation.</p>
<b>Date Sep</b> (date separator)	Enter the character to use when separating the month, day, and year of a given date. If you enter an asterisk (*), the system uses a blank for the date separator. If you leave the field blank, the system uses the system value for the date separator.

## Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types

Access the Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form.

**Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter - Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Bank Code  *Banco Bradesco*

Transaction Type  *Electronic Receipts Brazil*

Direction Indicator  *Inbound*

Path \*

File Extension \*

Layout \*  *Bradesco Layout*

Record Type \*  *Header*

Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form

<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the code that specifies the bank to which the system sends the outbound statement. The code that you enter must exist in the Bank Codes (76/BC) UDC table.
<b>Transaction Type</b>	Enter the qualifier used to identify a specific type of transaction.
<b>Direction Indicator</b>	Enter the code that indicates whether the transaction is inbound or outbound.
<b>Path</b>	Enter the path used for client-based menus. The path describes where the application is located on the computer or network. A path includes the drive, folders, and subfolders that contain the application to be executed.
<b>File Extension</b>	Enter the flat file extension that the system appends to the name in the Path field to create the name of the flat file.
<b>Record Type</b>	Specify the type of record associated with the line. You set up values in the Record Type UDC (00/RD). For example, you might set up these record types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: Header</li> <li>2: Detail</li> <li>3: Header detail</li> <li>4: Trailer detail</li> <li>7: Header text</li> <li>8: Detail text</li> <li>9: Trailer</li> </ul>

## Specifying the Layout for a Payment Instrument

Access the Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument form.

**Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter - Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument**

OK Delete Cancel Row Tools

Bank Code  *Banco Bradesco*

Transaction Type  *Electronic Receipts Brazil*

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid ☐

	Pay Inst	Pay Inst	Layout	Layout
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	%	Bordero - Brazil Bradesco	Bradesco	Inbound
<input type="radio"/>		Default (A/R & A/P)		

Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument form

**Pay Inst** (payment instrument)

Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table that determines the means by which a payment is issued to a supplier or received from the customer. Examples of payment instruments include check, electronic funds transfer, lockbox, and EDI.

**Layout**

Enter a unique identifier for the layout.

## Creating Bank Cross-References for Attributes

Access the Work with Bank Attributes X Reference for Dynamic Formatter form.

**Attribute**

Enter the attribute defined in the Dynamic Formatter UDC table (76B/F1) that occupies the position defined by the difference between the begin position and the end position.

Values that begin with an S are constants. Values are:

*S0001*: User-defined value

*S0002*: Blanks

*S0003*: Zeros

Values that are defined by each transaction application begin with a Z. These values are hard-coded, but the data associated with the value changes based on data in the table and fields referenced.

**JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Value**

Enter the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value for the attribute that is associated to the bank's value.

**Bank Value**

Enter the value that the bank uses that you associate with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value.



## CHAPTER 22

# (BRA) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of account types for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006 and discusses how to:

- Set up constants for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.
- Set up constants for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.
- Set up the fiscal city code.
- Set up additional item information for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.
- Set up *Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços* (ICMS) period balance amounts for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.
- Set up *Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados* (IPI) balance amounts for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.
- Set processing options for Fiscal Note - Block A (R76B0530) for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.
- Set processing options for Fiscal Note – Block C (R76B0550) for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.
- Set processing options for Fiscal Books Initial Process (R76B570) for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.
- Set processing options for Electronic Reporting - Industrialization Return/Send (R76B0583) for electronic tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

---

**Note.** You must also set up user-defined codes (UDCs) to use electronic tax reporting.

---

### See Also

Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Tax Reporting, page 401

---

## Understanding Account Types for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The block I registers requires information about the types of general ledger accounts for which you process records. You must set up a category code in the Account Master program (P0901) that lists valid codes used for tax reporting. You must set up these codes for a model business unit. You then specify the model business unit and the category code when you set up constants in the Electronic Reporting Constant Setup program (P76B0515).

The codes that you must include in the category code are:

Code	Description
1	Fixed assets ( <i>Ativo</i> )
2	Liability ( <i>Passivo</i> )
3	Owner's equity ( <i>Patrimonio liquido</i> )
4	Revenue and expenses ( <i>Contas de resultado</i> )
5	Compensation account ( <i>Contas de compensacao</i> )
9	Others ( <i>Otras</i> )

---

## Setting Up Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

This section provides an overview of constants for electronic tax reporting, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up constants.

### Understanding Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting

You use the Electronic Reporting Constant Setup program (P76B0515) to set up by reporting company (legal company) information about the layout, purpose, and bookkeeping for data for which you report information. The system stores the constants information in the Electronic Reporting Constant Setup table (F76B05215) and reads the information when you run the extraction or join block processes for electronic tax reporting.

### Prerequisite

Before you begin the tasks in this section, verify that these UDCs are set up:

- Type Code (01/W0)
- Centralized Bookkeeping (76B/CB)
- Code of Purpose (76B/CO)
- Fiscal Code (76B/FC)

- Indicator of Type (76B/TY)
- Code of Layout Reg Government (76B/VL)
- Code of Layout Version (76B/VO)

## Forms Used to Set Up Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Constant Setup	W76B0515A	Extractor Process (G76B111X), Electronic Constant Setup Application - BR	Select and verify existing constants setup.
Constant Setup Revision	W76B0515B	Click Add on the Work With Constant Setup form.	Set up constants by company.

## Setting Up Constants

Access the Constant Setup Revisions form.

**Electronic Constant Setup Application - BR - Constant Setup Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

Block 0 Block H Block I

Owner of centralized Bookkeeping 204273

Accountant Address Number 204281

Technical Responsible Address Number 204290

Version Layout Code 01 Code of Layout Version

Layout Code requested by government 02 Code of Layout Req Government

Code Of Purpose 03 Code of Propouse

Indicator of Type of Input 4 Code of Propouse

Indicator Centralized Bookkeeping 1 Centralized Bookkeeping

Accountant Inscription Number 118899

Type Code

Constant Setup Revision form

**Block 0**

<b>Owner of centralized Bookkeeping</b>	Enter the CNPJ number of the company that is responsible for the bookkeeping.
<b>Accountant Address Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the accountant.
<b>Technical Responsible Address Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the person generating the tax reports.
<b>Version Layout Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Code of Layout Version (76B/VO) UDC table. The system uses the value that you enter to specify the version of the layout that you use.
<b>Layout Code requested by government</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Code of Layout Reg Government (76B/VL) UDC table. The system uses the value that you enter to indicate the code that is required by the government.
<b>Code Of Purpose</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Code of Purpose (76B/CO) UDC table. The system uses the value that you enter to indicate the purpose of your tax reporting submittal.
<b>Indicator of Type of Input</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Indicator of Type (76B/TY) UDC table. The system uses the value that you enter to determine whether the data is manually entered, imported from a text file, or a validation of a text file.
<b>Indicator Centralized Bookkeeping</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Centralized Bookkeeping (76B/CB) UDC table. The system uses the value that you enter to identify whether the reporting company uses centralized bookkeeping.
<b>Accountant Inscription Number</b>	Enter the accountant's license number.
<b>Type Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table. The system uses the value that you enter to determine the type of address book record.

**Block H**

<b>Indicator Inventory Owner</b>	Enter the category code number that exists in the Item Master table (F4101) that specifies who owns the inventory.
----------------------------------	--

**Block I**

<b>Account Class Categoric Code</b>	Enter the category code that exists in the Accounts Master table (F0901) to specify the account class.
<b>Model Fiscal Unit</b>	Enter the business unit that exists as a model for the account setup.



## Setting Up Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

This section provides an overview of constants for electronic tax reporting for *Ato COTEPE* 11 of 2007, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up constants.

### Understanding Constants for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

You use the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program (P76B0715) to set up by legal company (reporting company) information about the layout, purpose, and bookkeeping for data for which you report information. The system stores the constants information in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup table (F76B0715), and reads the information when you run the extraction or join block processes for electronic tax reporting.

### Prerequisites

Before you begin the tasks in this section, verify that these UDCs are set up:

- Type Code (01/W0)
- Activity Code (76B/AC)
- Fiscal Presentation Type (76B/FP)
- Code of Layout Version (76B/VO)

### Forms Used to Setup Constants for ATO COTEPE 11 of 2007

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Ato Cotepe Constant Setup	W76B0715A	Ato Cotepe 11 Setup (G76B1116), Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup	Select and verify existing constants setup.
Ato Cotepe Constant Setup Revision	W76B0715B	Click Add on the Work With Ato Cotepe Constant Setup form.	Setup constants by company.

### Setting Up Constants for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

Access the Ato Cotepe Constant Setup Revision form.

#### Block 0

<b>Accountant Address Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the accountant.
<b>Accountant Inscription Number</b>	Enter the inscription number of the accountant responsible for submitting the tax files.
<b>Substitute Contributor Address</b>	Enter the address book number of the substitute contributor. A substitute contributor is someone who pays the taxes in the name of the company. The system writes the address book number to register 0015 of block 0.

<b>Version Layout Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Code of Layout Version UDC table (76B/VO) to specify the tax reporting version to be used.
<b>Fiscal Presentation Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Fiscal Presentation Type UDC table (76B/FP). The system writes the value from the UDC table to the IND_PERFIL field in register 0000 in block 0.
<b>Activity Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Activity Code UDC table (76B/AC). The system writes the value from the UDC table to the IND_ATIV field in register 0000 in block 0.
<b>Type Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Type Code UDC table (01/W0) to specify the type of address book record that the system uses to retrieve information about the reporting entity.

## Block H

<b>Indicator Inventory Owner</b>	Enter the category code number that exists in the Item Master table (F4101) that specifies who owns the inventory.
----------------------------------	--

---

## Setting Up the Fiscal City Code

This section provides an overview of fiscal city codes and discusses how to associate the fiscal city code with an address book record.

### Understanding Fiscal City Codes

Registers 0000, 0010, and 0150 in block 0 require a fiscal city code. You use the Supplemental Data program (P00092) to associate a fiscal city code that exists in the Fiscal Code (76B/FC) UDC table to the address book records for which you report information. Those address book records might include the reporting company, customers, suppliers, and the bookkeeping company.

---

**Note.** The task in this section assumes that a value of AB (address book) exists in the Supplemental Data Setup program (P00091).

---

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Supplemental Data".

## Form Used to Associate Fiscal City Codes to Address Book Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplemental Data	W00092D	Database Setup CIF Supplemental Data (G01312), Supplemental Data	Review and select existing records.
General Description Entry	W00092C	Select a record on the Work With Supplemental Data form and click Select.	Associate the fiscal city code with an address book number.

## Associating the Fiscal City Code with an Address Book Record

Access the General Description Entry form.

**Supplemental Data - General Description Entry**

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Supplemental Database Code AB Type Data \$J Fiscal City Code

Address Book 7600 Brazilian Company

UDC Table Fiscal City Code Code Size 7

**Records 1 - 2**

	City Code	Description	Effective Date	User Defined Amount	Remark
<input type="checkbox"/>	1100031	Cabixi - RO	05/02/2007		

General Description Entry form

To associate a fiscal city code with an address book record:

1. On the Work With Supplemental Data form, enter the address book number in the Address Number field.
2. Click Find.  
The system displays the data types that exist for address book records.
3. Select the record with the data type of \$J and click Select.

The \$J data type exists for the fiscal city code.

---

**Note.** If data type \$J does not exist in your environment, use the Supplemental Data Setup program to add it.

---

4. On the General Description Entry form, complete the City Code and Effective Date fields.

---

## Setting Up Additional Item Information for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

This section provides an overview of the additional information that you can add, lists prerequisites, lists the forms used to add or review additional item information, and discusses how to set processing options for Item Master Additional Info (P704101).

### Understanding Additional Item Information

Register 0200 of block 0 requires information that is not stored in the item tables of the standard software. You can use the Item Master Additional Info program to add the additional information to the Item Master Add Info table (F704101). The system reads the data in the F704101 table when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items program (R76B0701) to populate block 0 registers.

You use category codes to associate the additional information to the items. When you use the Item Master program (P4101) to add or modify programs, the system calls the Item Master Additional Info program if the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *BR* (Brazil). The Item Master Additional Info program includes ten category code fields that you can use to associate additional information to items. However, only category codes 70/C1–70/C5 are used for additional information for *Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007* tax reporting.

To report the additional information required for *Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007* tax reporting, you must set up and use specific category codes because the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items program writes the data from specific fields in the Item Master Additional Info program to specific fields in register 0200.

---

**Note.** You must use the Item Master program (P4101) to access the Item Master Additional Info form to add *Ato COTEPE 11* information for items for which you have not previously added the *Ato COTEPE 11* information. When you access the Work with Additional Info form from the Item Master Additional Info menu option, the system does not access items for which *Ato COTEPE 11* information does not exist; you can access only items with existing *Ato COTEPE 11* information.

---

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that:

- The category codes that you use for tax reporting are set up in the 70/C1 – 70/C5 UDC tables.
- Corresponding versions exist for the Item Master (P4101) and the Item Master Additional Info programs.

When you work with items using the Item Master program, the system uses the processing options from the corresponding version of the Item Master Additional Info program. If you do not set up a corresponding version, the system uses version ZJDE0001. However, Oracle strongly recommends that you set up a specific version for working with additional information for *Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007*.

## Forms Used to Add or Modify Additional Item Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item Master Browse	W4101E	Inventory Master - Brazil (G76B4111), Item Master.	Review and select existing item records.
Item Master Revisions	W4101A	Select an existing item, and then click Select on the Work With Item Master Browse form.	Review item information, and access the Brazil-specific forms.
Item Master Regional Information - Brazil	W4101BRA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the Item Master Revisions form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.</li> <li>Select a row, and select Regional Info from the Row menu on the Work With Item Master Browse form.</li> </ul>	Complete Brazil-specific tax information for the item.
Item Master Add Info Revision	W704101B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click OK on the Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form. You must use this navigation to add information to items for which you have not previously added the <i>Ato COTEPE 11</i> information.</li> <li>Ato Cotepe 11 Setup (G76B1116), Item Master Additional Info. You can use this navigation to access only items for which you have previously added the <i>Ato COTEPE 11</i> information.</li> </ul>	Complete the category code fields to enter information required for tax reporting according to <i>Ato COTEPE 11</i> of 2007.

## Setting Processing Options for Item Master Additional Info (P704101)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

Use these processing options to specify the UDC tables (category codes) for which the system enables you to select UDC values to associate to items. For example, if you specify 76B in the first product code processing option and specify AC in the first user-defined codes field, the system displays the name of the 76B/AC UDC table (Activity Code) as the title of the first category code column in the forms for the Item Master Additional Info program, and enables you to select values from the 76B/AC UDC table to associate with the item.

---

**Note.** When setting up these processing options to report taxes according to *Ato COTEPE* 11 of 2007, you must specify specific UDC tables, as noted in the glossaries for the first five processing options. Oracle recommends setting up a specific version of the Item Master Additional Info program to use when you add additional item master information to items for *Ato COTEPE* 11 reporting.

---

**Category Code 1**

Enter the product code (system code) and the user-defined code for the category code from which you want the system to enable you to select values.

When setting up this processing option to work with tax reporting according to *Ato COTEPE* 11 of 2007, you must specify *70* as the product code and *C1* as the user-defined code. The system uses those values if you leave this processing option blank.

The *70/C1* category code must be set up with values for the item type that you report in register 0200 of block 0.

**Category Code 2**

Enter the product code (system code) and the user-defined code for the category code from which you want the system to enable you to select values.

When setting up this processing option to work with tax reporting according to *Ato COTEPE* 11 of 2007, you must specify *70* as the product code and *C2* as the user-defined code. The system uses those values if you leave this processing option blank.

The *70/C2* category code must be set up with values for the *mercosur* code that you report in register 0200 of block 0.

**Category Code 3**

Enter the product code (system code) and the user-defined code for the category code from which you want the system to enable you to select values.

When setting up this processing option to work with tax reporting according to *Ato COTEPE* 11 of 2007, you must specify *70* as the product code and *C3* as the user-defined code. The system uses those values if you leave this processing option blank.

The *70/C3* category code must be set up with values for the EX code that you report in register 0200 of block 0.

**Category Code 4**

Enter the product code (system code) and the user-defined code for the category code from which you want the system to enable you to select values.

When setting up this processing option to work with tax reporting according to *Ato COTEPE* 11 of 2007, you must specify *70* as the product code and *C4* as the user-defined code. The system uses those values if you leave this processing option blank.

The *70/C4* category code must be set up with values for the item generic code that you report in register 0200 of block 0.

**Category Code 5**

Enter the product code (system code) and the user-defined code for the category code from which you want the system to enable you to select values.

When setting up this processing option to work with tax reporting according to *Ato COTEPE* 11 of 2007, you must specify *70* as the product code and *C5* as the user-defined code. The system uses those values if you leave this processing option blank.

The *70/C5* category code must be set up with values for the service code that you report in register 0200 of block 0.

**Category Code 6 – 10**

Enter the product code (system code) and the user-defined code for the category code from which you want the system to enable you to select values.

These processing options are not used for reporting of taxes according to *Ato COTEPE 11* of 2007.

## Setting Up the ICMS Period Balance Amounts for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

This section provides an overview of the setup for the ICMS period balance amount and discusses how to set up the ICMS period balance amount.

### Understanding the Setup for the ICMS Period Balance Amount

Registers E110 and E210 of block E for tax reporting according to *Ato COTEPE 11* for 2007 require that you report information about the ending balances that are carried forward to the next period for ICMS and ICMS substitution tax. For the register E110, you must set up the ICMS tax balances for the state of the legal company. The E210 register includes one register for each state in which a company conducts business, so you must set up the ICMS substitution tax balances for each state for the reporting company.

You use the ICMS Period Balance Maintenance program (P76B0770) to enter for each company/state combination the ending balance for ICMS and ICMS substitution tax. You enter the balances for each period of a fiscal year. The system saves the information that you enter in the ICMS Period Balance Maintenance program to the ICMS Period Balance by State and Company table (F76B0770), and reads this table when you generate block E registers.

### Forms Used to Set Up the ICMS Period Balance Amounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with ICMS Period Balance Maintenance	W76B0770B	Ato Cotepe 11 Setup (G76B1116), ICMS Period Balance Maintenance	Review and select existing records.
ICMS Period Balance Maintenance	W76B0770A	Click Add on the Work with ICMS Period Balance Maintenance form.  Complete the header area field, and then select Add Periods from the Form menu.	Enter ICMS and ICMS substitution tax period-ending balances for a company/state/year combination.

### Entering ICMS Period Balance Amounts

Access the ICMS Period Balance Maintenance form.

**Company**

Enter the company number of the reporting company.

**State**

Enter a value that exists in the 00/S (State) UDC table to specify the state for which you enter the period balance amounts.

**Century**

Enter the two-digit century.

<b>Year</b>	Enter the two-digit year.
<b>ICMS Tax Total</b>	Enter the ending balance for each period that has a positive balance that is carried forward to the next period.
<b>ICMS Total Substitution Tax</b>	Enter the ending balance for each period that has a positive balance that is carried forward to the next period.

## Setting Up the IPI Period Balance Amounts for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

This section provides an overview of the setup of IPI period balance amounts and discusses how to enter IPI period balance amounts.

### Understanding the Setup of IPI Period Balance Amounts

Register E520 of block E for tax reporting according to *Ato COTEPE 11* for 2007 requires that you report information about the ending balances that are carried forward to the next period for IPI tax. You use the IPI Period Balance Maintenance program (P76B0771) to add the period balance for the reporting company. The system saves the information that you enter to the IPI Period Balance by Company table (F76B0771), and reads this table when you generate block E registers.

### Forms Used to Enter IPI Period Balance Amounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with IPI Period Balance Maintenance	W76B0771B	Ato Cotepe 11 Setup (G76B1116), IPI Period Balance Maintenance	Review and select existing records.
IPI Period Balance Maintenance	W76B0771A	Click Add on the Work with IPI Period Balance Maintenance form.  Complete the header area fields, and then select Add Periods from the Form menu.	Enter IPI period balances for the fiscal year for the reporting company.

### Entering IPI Period Balance Amounts

Access the IPI Period Balance Maintenance form.

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company number of the reporting company.
<b>Century</b>	Enter the two-digit century.
<b>Year</b>	Enter the two-digit year.
<b>IPI Tax Total</b>	Enter the ending balance for each period that has a positive balance that is carried forward to the next period.



---

## Setting Processing Options for Fiscal Note - Block A Program (R76B0530) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

#### Register Headings

Enter *1* to print the register headings at the beginning of the report. Leave this processing option blank to print the register headings at the beginning of each register.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Fiscal Note – Block C (R76B0550) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

#### Register Headings

Enter *1* to print the register headings at the beginning of the report. Leave this processing option blank to print the register headings at the beginning of each register.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Fiscal Books Initial Process (R76B0570) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

#### Register Headings

Enter *1* to print the register headings at the beginning of the report. Leave this processing option blank to print the register headings at the beginning of each register.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Electronic Reporting - Industrialization Return/Send (R76B0583) for Electronic Tax Reporting According to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Options

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Transaction Nature<br/>Code to Identify<br/>Industrialization RETURN</b> | Enter up to five values that identify transaction nature codes for returned goods. |
| <b>2. Transaction Nature<br/>Code to Identify<br/>Industrialization SEND</b>   | Enter up to five values that identify transaction nature codes for sent goods.     |

## CHAPTER 23

# (BRA) Setting Up Your System to Use Electronic Notas Fiscais

This chapter provides an overview of set up for electronic *notas fiscais* (NFe) and discusses how to:

- Set up municipal and neighborhood codes in the Supplemental Data program (P00092).
- Set processing options for PO Transaction BRNFSP (P76BX001).
- Set processing options for PO Transaction BRNFNA (P76BX002).

---

## Understanding Set Up for Electronic Notas Fiscais

You generate electronic *notas fiscais* to electronically request a verification of taxes from the fiscal authority. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software writes data from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables to the XML Transaction Interface table (F70XMLZ1). A third-party application reads the data in the F70XMLZ1 table and sends the request for verification to the fiscal authority, receives the answer from the fiscal authority, and writes data about the answer to the F70XMLZ1 table. You then use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications to complete the NFe process.

Before you can process electronic *nota fiscal*, you must:

- Set up required user-defined code (UDC) values.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Notas Fiscais, page 407.](#)

- Set up order activity rules.
- Set up municipal and neighborhood codes in the Supplemental Data program.
- Set processing options for values used when you upload the answer that you receive from the third-party software.

### Order Activity Rules

You must set up order activity rules to use with the NFe process. You use the Order Activity Rules program (P40204) to set up the rules and the statuses used by the rules. Set up rules for each document type and line type combination that you use to process *notas fiscais* for sales. The statuses that you set up for processing electronic *notas fiscais* must be sequenced between the status that you set up as the last status for printing the *nota fiscal*, and the last status that you set up for the sales update.

Unless you set the processing options to prevent a status update, the system updates the *nota fiscal* status when you:

- Run the Print Nota Fiscal – Ship From program to generate the NFe.

- Run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program to write records to the F70XMLZ1 table.
- Run the XML Inbound Transaction Process (R70XMLI1) program to process the answer from the fiscal authority that you received using the third-party software.

This table shows an example of order activity rules that you might set up for one order/line type combination:

Order Type	Line Type	Last Status	Description	Next Status
NF	S	595	Generate <i>nota fiscal</i>	598
NF	S	598	Print <i>nota fiscal</i>	610
NS	S	610	Generate NFe (outbound)	615
NS	S	615	Capture NFe (inbound)	620
NS	S	620	Sales update	999
NS	S	999	Completed	

## Processing Options for the NFe Process

To use the NFe process, you must set processing options in these programs:

- Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B)

The processing option on the NFe tab controls some of the functions of the NFe process.

See [Chapter 28, "\(BRA\) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Setting Processing Options for Print Nota Fiscal \(R76560B\), page 592.](#)

- PO Transaction BRNFSP (P76BX001)

The system uses the values in the PO Transaction BRNFSP processing options when you process inbound XML files for the state of São Paulo. Inbound transactions that include a transaction type of *BRNFI-SP* are São Paulo transactions. The system reads these values when you run the Inbound XML Process program (R70XMLI1).

- PO Transaction BRNFNA (P76BX002)

The system uses the values in the PO Transaction BRNFNA processing options when you process inbound XML files for states other than São Paulo. Inbound transactions that include a transaction type of *BRNFI-NA* are for states other than São Paulo. The system reads these values when you run the Inbound XML Process program (R70XMLI1).

---

## Setting Up Municipal and Neighborhood Codes in the Supplemental Data Program (P00092)

This section provides an overview of municipal and neighborhood codes and discusses how to associate a neighborhood code with an address book record.

## Understanding Municipal and Neighborhood Codes

You must include municipal and neighborhood codes as part of the legal company information that you submit as part of the XML file. If the municipal and neighborhood codes do not exist in your system, you must add them. You set up municipal codes in the Fiscal Code (76B/FC) UDC table, and set up neighborhood codes in the NFe IBGE Neighborhood Code (76B/NE) UDC table. After you set up these codes, you associate the codes with the companies for which you submit information. This might include the company that issues the NFe or the legal reporting company .

You use the Supplemental Data program (P00092) to associate the municipal and neighborhood codes that exist in the UDC tables with the address book records for which you report information.

---

**Note.** The task in this section assumes that a value of AB (address book) exists in the Supplemental Data Setup program (P00091).

---

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Supplemental Data".

### See Also

[Chapter 22, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting," Setting Up the Fiscal City Code, page 482](#)

## Form Used to Associate Neighborhood Codes to Address Book Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplemental Data	W00092D	Database Setup CIF Supplemental Data (G01312), Supplemental Data	Review and select existing records.
General Description Entry	W00092C	Select a record on the Work With Supplemental Data form and click Select.	Specify the address book record with which you want to associate a municipal or neighborhood code.

## Associating a Neighborhood Code with an Address Book Record

Access the General Description Entry form.

**Supplemental Data - General Description Entry**

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Supplemental Database Code AB Type Data \$N Neighborhood

Address Book 7600 Brazilian Company

UDC Table NFe IBGE Neighborhood Code Code Size 10

**Records 1 - 2**

User Def Code	Description	Effective Date	User Defined Amount	Remark
001	Neighborhood 1	05/02/2007		

General Description Entry form

To associate a neighborhood code with an address book record:

1. On the Work With Supplemental Data form, enter the address book number in the Address Number field.
2. Click Find.  
The system displays the data types that exist for address book records.
3. Select the record with the data type of \$N and click Select.

The \$N data type exists for the neighborhood code.

**Note.** If data type \$N does not exist in your environment, use the Supplemental Data Setup program to add it.

4. On the General Description Entry form, enter the effective date, and select the neighborhood code from the 76B/NE UDC table.

## Setting Processing Options for PO Transaction BRNFSP (P76BX001)

To access these processing options, select Brazil Elect Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), Inbound NFe SP - PO.

## Select

### Next Status Code - From (required)

Enter a value from UDC table 40/AT to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select for processing. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

### Next Status Code - To (required)

Enter a value from UDC table 40/AT to specify the end of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select for processing. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table.

## Process

### Next Status - Sales Order

Enter a code from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the code that the system assigns to the sales orders that you process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the sales order. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

### Next Status – Nota Fiscal

Enter a code from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the code that the system assigns to the *notas fiscais* that you process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

---

## Setting Processing Options for PO Transaction BRNFNA (P76BX002)

To access these processing options, select Brazil Elect Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), Inbound NFe National - PO.

## Select

### Next Status Code - From (required)

Enter a value from UDC table 40/AT to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select for processing. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the

Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

**Next Status Code - To  
(required)**

Enter a value from UDC table 40/AT to specify the end of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select for processing. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table.

**Process**

**Next Status - Sales Order**

Enter a code from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the code that the system assigns to the sales orders that you process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the sales order. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

**Next Status – Nota Fiscal**

Enter a code from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the code that the system assigns to the *notas fiscais* that you process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).



## CHAPTER 24

# (BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes

This chapter provides an overview of the system setup for processing Brazil taxes, and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Set up transaction nature codes.
- Set up ICMS and IPI taxes.
- Set up for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

---

## Understanding Setup for Brazilian Taxes Processing

Before the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems can calculate Brazilian taxes, you must set up the tax tables, UDCs, AAIs, and other information that the system needs to perform the calculations. In Brazil, sales and use taxes are calculated on both inbound (procurement) and outbound (sales) transactions.

You can set up the system to perform calculations for these taxes:

- IPI (*Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados*).
- ICMS (*Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços*).
- ICMS Substitution (*Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços Substituto*).
- ISS (*Imposto sobre Serviços*).
- PIS/PASEP (*Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público*).
- COFINS (*Contribuição do Financiamento para Seguridade Social*).

---

## Setting Up UDCs

You must set up country-specific UDCs to process taxes for Brazil.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 386.](#)

## Setting Up AAI

In addition to the standard AAI that you set up for the system, you must set up distribution AAI to account for Brazilian taxes. For example, you must set up AAI 4385 for debits and AAI 4390 for credits for PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes.

See Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," [Setting Up AAI for Tax Processing for Brazil](#), page 412.

## Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes

This section provides an overview of transaction nature codes and discusses how to set up transaction nature codes.

### Understanding Transaction Nature Codes

The transaction nature code is a 3-character code that has a 2-character suffix. You set up transaction nature codes to identify whether a transaction is inbound, outbound, in-state, cross-border, and so on. The Brazilian government specifies the codes that apply for each type of transaction.

After you set up transaction nature codes, you can associate online text, print text, or both.

**Note.** If you need to delete a transaction nature code, you must first delete the online text, the print text, or both.

### Prerequisite

Verify that the UDC tables for IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP), ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II), and ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM) are set up.

### Forms Used to Set Up Transaction Nature Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Transaction Nature	W7615BD	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Transaction Nature	Review and select existing transaction nature codes.
Transaction Nature	W7615BE	Click Add on the Work With Transaction Nature form.	Add transaction nature codes.
Media Object Viewer	W4310J	On the Work With Transaction Nature form, click either Online Text or Print Text, then select Online Text or Print Text from the Row menu.	Associate online or print text with a transaction nature code.

### Adding Transaction Nature Codes

Access the Transaction Nature form.

**Transaction Nature - Transaction Nature**

OK Cancel Tools

Transaction Nature ★ 111

Transaction Suffix ★ 00

Description PURCHASE-IN STATE

DIP Classification

**Tax Incidence**

ICMS Code 1 Taxable

ICMS Substitution Y Yes, Use List Price

IPI Code 1 Taxable

**ICMS Tax Situation Code**

☐ Special ICMS TAX FLAG

ICMS Tax Situation Code

Transaction Nature form

**Transaction Nature**

Enter a 3-character code that for tax purposes identifies a type of transaction. To enter values for the transaction nature code, use this convention: X.YY. X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Values for X are:

- 1: Inbound, inside the state.
- 2: Inbound, other states.
- 3: Inbound, import.
- 5: Outbound, inside state.
- 6: Outbound, other states.
- 7: Outbound, export.

YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction.

Examples of transaction nature codes include:

511: In-state sale.

611: Out-of-state sale.

**Transaction Suffix**

Enter a value to complete this 2-character field in conjunction with the transaction nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of

transaction represents an inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax.

Values might include:

- 01*: Bonus
- 02*: Demo
- 03*: Sample
- 04*: Return merchandise
- 05*: Back order
- 06*: Donation

Examples of Transaction Nature codes with suffixes include:

- 511 01*: In-state sale, bonus.
- 511 05*: In-state sale, back order.

#### **DIPI Classification**

Enter the DIPI Classification code, which is a 4-character, alphanumeric field that you can use for tax reporting. Use this code to link the product with the Transaction Nature code.

#### **ICMS Code**

Enter a code that indicates how ICMS tax is applied. You set up the codes that you need in the ICMS Code - Fiscal Value UDC (76/II). The system uses the code when it calculates ICMS tax, and when printing fiscal books.

#### **ICMS Substitution**

Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:

- Y*: Use list price.
- Z*: Use net price.
- N*: No.

#### **IPI Code**

Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are:

- 1*: Taxable
- 2*: Exempt or not taxable
- 3*: Other

#### **Special ICMS TAX FLAG**

Select to enable the ICMS Tax Situation Code field.

#### **ICMS Tax Situation Code**

Enter a value that exists in the Tax Summary (76/ST) UDC table to specify a special tax situation. Examples of the hard-coded values are:

- 40*: Exempt
- 41*: Not taxed
- 50*: Suspended

---

## Setting Up ICMS and IPI Taxes

This section provides overviews of ICMS tax, ICMS substitution tax, IPI tax, and tax codes; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to:

- Set up tax codes.
- Set up ICMS tax rates.
- Set up IPI tax rates.
- Associate ICMS and IPI codes with customers, suppliers, and branch/plants.
- Set up ICMS and IPI information in the Item Master table.

### Understanding ICMS Tax

ICMS is a state tax that the government levies on purchasing and sales transactions in Brazil. The tax rate varies from state to state, and some products can be taxed at different rates. The price of the product always includes ICMS tax, but the amount of this tax also appears on the *nota fiscal*.

When you set up ICMS tax rates, you must complete these fields in the ICMS Tax Revision program (P7608B) before the system can calculate the ICMS differential:

- From State
- To State
- ICMS State Tax
- ICMS Interstate Tax

The system applies tax rates by exception. Set up all of the general tax rates first. Then, if a transaction has special or unique settings, use the ICMS Tax Revisions program to set up the ICMS tax on a case-by-case basis. Enter the data of the transaction as a record, and then enter the exceptions.

### Understanding ICMS Substitution

In Brazil, ICMS Substitution is ICMS tax that is charged on interstate transactions, or on special products and clients. Although this tax appears to be the same as ICMS, it is applied differently.

The rates are the same rates that are used by the ICMS calculation. A markup is applied to the price of the supplier to forecast the price that will be charged in the next transaction.

You enter ICMS substitution rates on the same forms as you enter ICMS tax rates.

### Understanding IPI Taxes

You use the IPI Tax Revision program (P76B18) to set up the tax rates and tax reductions that the system uses to calculate the IPI tax that you pay to the customers and suppliers. You can set up IPI tax rates by fiscal classification. You can also set up a default IPI tax rate that applies to all customers and suppliers.

## Understanding Tax Codes

You use the Tax Code Revision program (P7617B) to set up tax codes to define the taxes that apply to an item. The tax codes that you set up determine the ICMS and IPI taxes that apply to the item. When you enter a purchase or sales order for the item, the system uses the tax code from the Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil table (F76412). If the tax code does not exist in the F76412 table, the system uses the tax code from the Item Master Regional Information - Brazil table (F76411).

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the UDC tables for IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP), ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II), and Tax Code (76/CT) are set up.
- Verify that the appropriate keywords are set up in UDC table 76/GL, translating the item GL/class code to the one that will be used by the accounting process.
- Verify that the appropriate AAIs are set up.
- Set up the second character in the special handling code to recover or not recover the ICMS in UDC table 76/PU.
- Verify that codes for ICMS are set up in the Tax Code Revision program (P7617B).
- Verify that the ICMS code, the IPI code, and the ICMS Substitution fields are completed for the appropriate transaction nature codes.

## Forms Used to Set Up ICMS and IPI Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Codes	W7617BA	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Tax Code Revision	Review and select tax codes.
Tax Code Revisions	W7617BB	Click Add on the On Work With Tax Codes form.	Add and revise tax codes.
Work With ICMS Tax Rates	W7608BA	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), ICMS Tax Revision	Review and select existing records.
ICMS Tax Revision	W7608BD	Click Add on the Work With ICMS Tax Rates form.	Set up ICMS tax rates
Work With IPI Tax Rates	W76B18C	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), IPI Tax Revision	Review and select existing records.
IPI Tax Revision	W76B18D	Click Add on the Work With IPI Tax Rates form.	Set up IPI tax rates.
Address Book Additional Information - Brazil	W01012BRA	Address Book - Brazil (G76B01), Address Book Revisions  On the Work With Addresses form, select a record and then select Regional Info from the Row menu.  Select the Fiscal Information tab.	Associate ICMS codes and IPI codes with customers, suppliers, and branch/plants.
Item Master Regional Information - Brazil	W4101BRA	Inventory Master - Brazil (G76B4111), Item Master - Brazil  On the Work With Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form, select an item and click Select.	Add ICMS and IPI tax information to items.
Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil	W76412BA	Inventory Master - Brazil (G76B4111), Item Branch/Plant - Brazil  On the Work With Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil form, select an item and click Select.	If the values are different at the Item Branch, Item Branch/Location, or Item Branch/Location/Lot level, use this form to enter ICMS and IPI information instead of the Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form.

## Setting Up Tax Codes

Access the Tax Code Revisions form.

**Tax Code Revision - Tax Code Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

Tax Code: 05 Pay ICMS and IPI

Description: Pay ICMS and IPI

**Tax Incidence**

ICMS Code: 1 Taxable

IPI Code: 1 Taxable

Tax Code Revisions form

**Tax Code**

Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. The code that you specify must exist in the Tax Code UDC table (76/CT). Values might include:

- 01: Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS)
- 02: Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero)
- 03: Exempt products
- 04: Export
- 05: ICMS deferred, IPI suspended
- 06: ICMS exempt, IPI taxed

**ICMS Code**

Enter a code that indicates how ICMS tax is applied. You set up the codes that you need in the ICMS Code - Fiscal Value UDC (76/II). The system uses the code when it calculates ICMS tax, and when printing fiscal books.

**IPI Code**

Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are:

- 1: Taxable
- 2: Exempt or not taxable
- 3: Other

## Setting Up ICMS Tax Rates

Access the ICMS Tax Revision form.



ICMS Tax Revision - ICMS Tax Revision		
OK	Cancel	Tools
From State *	AM	Amazonas
To State *	SP	Sao Paulo
Mark-up Level *	111	Supermarket (Brazil)
Item Number	763	
ICMS State Tax	17.000	
ICMS Interstate Tax	12.000	
ICMS Reduction	3.000	
Substitution Mark-up	50.000	
Substitution Reduction	5.000	

ICMS Tax Revision form

<b>From State</b>	Enter a value that exists in the States (00/S) UDC table to specify the originating state for which you set up the tax.
<b>To State</b>	Enter a value that exists in the States (00/S) UDC table to specify the destination state for which you set up the tax.
<b>Mark-up Level</b>	Enter a value that exists in the A/B Selection Code 30 (01/30) UDC table to specify a code that is used in conjunction with an Address Book Category code to create different ICMS Substitution markup tables depending on the customer markup level. This field cannot be left blank. To make this field a blank space, enter an asterisk (*).
<b>Item Number</b>	Enter the item number if you want to set up the ICMS tax by item.  This field is optional for ICMS tax. Complete this field only to set up ICMS tax rates for specific items.
<b>ICMS State Tax and ICMS Interstate Tax</b>	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.  Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
<b>ICMS Reduction</b>	Enter a factor that the system uses to reduce the amount of the taxable base of a product.
<b>Substitution Mark-up</b>	Enter a percentage of markup applied to the ICMS taxable amount.
<b>Substitution Reduction</b>	Enter a factor that reduces the ICMS substitution tax amount.

## Setting Up IPI Tax Rates

Access the IPI Tax Revision form.

**IPI Tax Revision - IPI Tax Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

**IPI Taxes**

Fiscal Classification	1002003005
Item Number	761
Print Message	FC 5 761
IPI Tax	11.000
IPI Reduction	4.000
ICMS Code	1
IPI Code	1

IPI Tax Revision from

**Fiscal Classification**

Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

**Print Message**

Enter a code from UDC 40/PM that you assign to each fiscal print message that appears on the *nota fiscal*.

**Item Number**

Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third-item number format.

**IPI Tax and IPI Reduction**

Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.

Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

For IPI tax, complete this field to identify a tax rate for a tax authority that has jurisdiction in a geographic area.

**ICMS Code**

Enter a code that indicates how ICMS tax is applied. You set up the codes that you need in the ICMS Code - Fiscal Value UDC (76/II). The system uses the code when it calculates ICMS tax, and when printing fiscal books.

Complete this field to associate tax information with the fiscal classification.

**IPI Code**

Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that already exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are:

1: Taxable

2: Exempt or not taxable

3: Other

Complete this field to associate tax information with the fiscal classification.

## Associating ICMS and IPI Codes with Address Book Records

Access the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form.

Complete the ICMS Code field on the Fiscal Information tab with the appropriate ICMS tax code, and complete the IPI Code field with the appropriate IPI tax code.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.

## Setting Up ICMS and IPI Information in the Item Master Table

Access the Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil form.

Complete these fields with the appropriate values for the item master:

- Fiscal Classification
- Tax Code
- Purchase Use

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Item Information," Understanding Item Master Information.

---

## Setting Up for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

This section provides overviews of the 76/GL UDC table, GL Class codes, tax codes, how to associate purchase use codes with tax codes, and tax line types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits; lists a prerequisite; and discusses how to:

- Set up tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- Associate purchase use code with tax codes.

## Understanding the 76/GL UDC Table for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

For PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits, you set up codes in the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL) UDC table to create cross-references between GL offset accounts and GL classes for suppliers, fiscal companies, and tax codes instead of setting up a cross-reference between the GL offset account and the GL class for an item or service.

When you set up the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference UDC for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits:

- Complete the Codes field by entering the first three characters of the tax name followed by 4 characters that represent the GL category code that is associated with the company/transaction type/account combination for the AAI.

---

**Note.** For PIS/PASEP tax credits, you must enter PIS for the first 3 characters for PIS tax credits and COF for the first 3 characters for COFINS tax credits.

---

The first three characters of the codes must be completed as:

<b>Tax, Cost, or Discount</b>	<b>Code</b>
COFINS	COF
ICMS Differential	DIF
Expenses	EXP
Freight	FRT
ICMS	ICM
ICMS Recoverable	ICR
IPI	IPI
IPI Recoverable	IPR
PIS/PASEP	PIS
ICMS Repasse Discount	REP
ICMS Substitution Recoverable	SBR
Insurance	SEG
ICMS Substitution Tax	SUB
Trade Discount	TDC

- Create codes for default AAIs that point to a specific default account. The system first searches for a code with a specific GL class in the last four characters (for example, COFGL30, where GL30 is the supplier's GL class). If a specific code that includes the item's GL class does not exist, then the system locates the default code (for example, COF\*\*\*\*).
- Complete the Description 01 field with the GL category code that is associated with the GL offset account for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Distribution system AAI to which the system posts the transaction.

See Chapter 19, "(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," [Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil](#), page 393.

## Understanding GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

You must set up GL Class codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits for the suppliers. Additionally, because you are the supplier when you sell goods or services, you must set up a supplier master for the fiscal companies and GL Class codes for the fiscal companies. Before the system can calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits for purchase and sales transactions, the supplier master records for the suppliers and for the fiscal companies must contain a GL Class code for PIS/PASEP and for COFINS tax credits. You assign a GL Class code on the GL Distribution tab of the Supplier Master Revisions form.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information.

The source of the GL Class code that the system uses when calculating PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits depends on the type of transaction that the system processes. Inbound transactions include transactions that have Transaction Nature codes that are less than 500. Inbound transactions include those in which you generate *notas fiscais* from purchase orders, ship-to sales returns, and ship-from sales returns. Outbound transactions include transactions that have Transaction Nature codes that are greater than 500. Outbound transactions include those in which you generate *notas fiscais* from sales orders and purchase returns.

This table displays the source of the GL Class code that the system uses when debiting or crediting accounts for inbound and outbound transactions:

Account	Distribution AAI	Source of GL Class Code
Inbound debit account	4385	The GL Class code that exists in the F0401 table for the supplier.
Inbound credit account	4390	The GL Class code that exists in the F76B0401 table for the PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
Outbound debit account	4220	The GL Class code that exists in the F76B0401 table for the PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
Outbound credit account	4240	The GL Class code that exists in the F0401 table for the fiscal company.

## Understanding Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

The Review AP Tax Code program (P76B0401) enables you to set up tax codes that the system uses to calculate tax credits on *notas fiscais*. After you set up tax codes in the Review AP Tax Code program, you associate the tax codes with the suppliers on the Tax Information tab of the Address Book Additional Info - Brazil program (P01012BR). You use the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program (P76B003) to associate purchase use codes with the tax codes. The system uses the associations between the tax codes, purchase use codes, and suppliers to determine how to apply PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

---

**Note.** You must enter a *C* in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) for tax codes that you set up for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits. Tax codes that have an *R* or an *A* in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are not valid tax codes for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credits.

---

## Understanding How to Associate Purchase Use Codes with Tax Codes

You use the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program (P76B003) to set up associations between purchase use codes and tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits. When you run the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) or the Generate Nota Fiscal - Brazil program (R76558B), the system accesses the associations between the purchase use codes and tax codes to determine whether to calculate the taxes. If an association exists in the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil table (F76B003) between a tax code and the purchase use code on a line item, the system calculates the tax as specified by the tax code. When you set up the associations, select the appropriate Apply option to instruct the system to calculate the tax.

---

**Note.** The Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form in the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program has a section for setting up tax credits and a section for setting up withholding. Use the fields in the Taxes Information section to associate purchase use codes with tax codes for tax credits.

---

## Understanding Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

Before the system can process PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits, you must set up line types for the taxes in the Line Type Constants program (P40205). When you set up line types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS, set the options on the Line Type Constants Revisions form as:

Option	Setting
GL Interface	On
AR Interface	Off
AP Interface	Off
CSMS Interface	Off
Inv. Interface	N
GL Offset	Select the appropriate GL Posting Code from the GL Posting Category UDC (41/9).

### Prerequisite

Verify that the tax codes for withholding taxes are set up in the Tax Code AP UDC table (76B/TR).

## Forms Used to Set Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Information	W76B0401B	AP Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Review AP Tax Code	Review and select existing tax code records.
Tax Information Revisions	W76B0401A	Click Add on the Work with Tax Information form. Select the tab for PIS or COFINS.	Set up tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
Work With Purchase Use Tax Setup	W76B003A	Brazil Localization Setup (G76B41B), Purchase Use Tax Setup	Review and select existing records.
Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions	W76B003B	Click Add on the Work With Purchase Use Tax Setup form.	Associate purchase use codes with tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS credits.

## Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits

Access the Tax Information Revisions form.

Select the PIS tab to set up tax codes for PIS/PASEP tax credits. Select the COFINS tab to set up COFINS tax credits.

**Review A/P Tax Code - Tax Information Revisions**

Work with Tax Information | **Tax Information Revisions**

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Brazil Tax Information ★ PIS Description ★ PIS - Individual

Tax Type ★ 05 Remark

Select Tab: 5-PIS

Tax Rate	4.000	
G/L Offset	TAX	
Retention/Aggregation/Credit	R	
Alternate Payee Address Number	9	OP Orders
Receita Code	0000	Default
Payment Terms		Net 30 Days

Tax Information Revisions form

- Brazil Tax Information** Enter a UDC that describes the tax. The code can be up to 8 characters long.
- Tax Type** Enter the type of Brazilian tax. You enter a code that exists in the Tax Code AP UDC table (76B/TR). You must enter *05* for PIS/PASEP or *06* for COFINS. The system activates the tax tab based on the value that you enter.
- Tax Rate** Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate that is applied to the service transaction.
- GL Offset** (general ledger offset) Enter a code that determines the trade account that the system uses as the offset when you post invoices or vouchers. The system concatenates the value that you enter to the AAI item RC (for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable) or PC (for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable) to locate the trade account. For example, if you enter TRAD, the system searches for the AAI item RCTRAD (for receivables) or PCTRAD (for payables).
- You can assign up to four alphanumeric characters to represent the GL offset or you can assign the 3-character currency code (if you enter transactions in a multicurrency environment). You must, however, set up the corresponding AAI item for the system to use; otherwise, the system ignores the GL offset and uses the account that is set up for PC or RC for the company specified.

If you set up a default value in the GL Offset field of the customer or supplier record, the system uses the value during transaction entry unless you override it.

---

**Note.** Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.

---

<b>Retention/Aggregation/ Credit</b>	Enter a value that specifies whether retention or aggregation applies. You must enter a <i>C</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) for tax codes that you set up for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credits. Tax codes that have an <i>R</i> or an <i>A</i> in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are not valid tax codes for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credits.
<b>Alternate Payee Address Number</b>	Enter an alternate address to which JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable can send payments due.
<b>Receita Code</b>	Enter a code that identifies the type of IR tax. You must set up valid codes in the Receita Code UDC (76B/IR) table.
<b>Payment Terms</b>	<p>Enter a code that specifies the terms of payment, including the percentage of discount available if the invoice is paid by the discount due date. Use a blank code to indicate the most frequently used payment term. You define each type of payment term on the Payment Terms Revisions form. Examples of payment terms include:</p> <p>Blank: Net 15</p> <p>001: 1/10 net 30</p> <p>002: 2/10 net 30</p> <p>003: Due on the 10th day of every month</p> <p>006: Due upon receipt. This code prints on customer invoices.</p>

## Associating Purchase Use Code with Tax Codes

Access the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form.



**Purchase Use Tax Setup - Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

Purchase Use ★  *Purchase Internal Consumption*

---

**Taxes Information**

PIS	<input type="text" value="PIS05"/>	<i>Brazil PIS Tax - 5%</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apply PIS
COFINS	<input type="text" value="COF20"/>	<i>Brazil COFINS Tax - 6%</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apply COFINS
ISS	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Apply ISS

---

**Withholdings Information**

PIS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Apply PIS
COFINS	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Apply COFINS
CSLL	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Apply CSLL

Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form

### Purchase Use Code

Enter a value that exists in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table to specify the purchase use code with which you want to associate tax codes.

### PIS

Complete this field in the Taxes Information section.

Enter a tax code that contains *05* in the Tax Type field (data item BRTXTP) and *C* in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) in the F76B0401 table. Only tax codes that contain *05* in the Tax Type field and *C* in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are valid for PIS/PASEP tax credits. If the tax code that you enter does not contain *05* and *C*, the system displays an error message.

### Apply PIS

Complete this field in the Taxes Information section.

The system enables the Apply PIS field only when you complete the corresponding PIS field. You must select this option to have the system calculate PIS/PASEP credits based on the code that you entered in the PIS field.

### COFINS

Complete this field in the Taxes Information section.

Enter a tax code that contains *06* in the Tax Type field (data item BRTXTP) and *C* in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field (data item BRRTA) in the F76B0401 table. Only tax codes that contain *06* in the Tax Type field and *C* in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field are valid for COFINS tax credits. If the tax code that you enter does not contain *06* and *C*, the system displays an error message.

### Apply COFINS

Complete this field in the Taxes Information section.

The system enables the Apply COFINS field only when you complete the corresponding COFINS field. You must select this option before the system will calculate COFINS credits that are based on the code that you enter in the COFINS field.



## CHAPTER 25

# (BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil

This chapter provides overviews of automatic receipts and invoice processing for Brazil and discusses how to:

- Process outbound automatic receipts.
- Process inbound automatic receipts.
- Purge invoice transactions.

---

## Understanding Automatic Receipts for Brazil

In Brazil, banks collect funds from customers to pay for goods or services. You can process automatic receipts if you receive payments directly from a customer's bank on a custom bank tape (lock box). You can create a bank tape with information about the customer and send it to the bank. The bank processes this information and contacts the customers with the amount that they owe you. The customers send this money to the bank, and the bank sends you information about the transaction.

When you use automatic receipts processing for Brazil, you can electronically transmit customer payment information to the banks in the layout that they require. You use the bank layouts that you create to send inbound and outbound automatic receipts. You create the layouts in the Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup program (P76B471).

The outbound process for automatic receipts (*Cobrança Escritural*) sends records from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) to the specified bank.

The inbound process for automatic receipts:

- Uploads incoming flat files to the Electronic Receipts Input table (F03B13Z1).
- Updates receipt records by using the algorithm for the Update Receipts Register batch process (R03B551).
- Applies receipts to invoices by using the algorithm for the Apply Receipts to Invoices batch process (R03B50).
- Identifies invoices that are based on the client code or the bank *duplicata* number.

To use electronic banking for receipt processing for Brazil, complete these tasks:

1. Create the layouts that the banks require for incoming data and assign the layouts to outbound transactions.

See [Chapter 21, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking," page 439](#).

2. Enter invoices according to the normal procedures.
3. Update credit groups with all of the required values to be sent to the bank.

4. Verify that the records in the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1) contain all of the information that the systems require for electronic banking.

For outbound receipt records, complete these tasks:

1. Run the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette program (R76B03ZS) to insert detail lines into the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).

See [Chapter 25, "\(BRA\) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Running the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette Program, page 519.](#)

2. Review the records in the F04572OW table and create the text file that you can send to the bank.

See [Chapter 25, "\(BRA\) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Creating the Outbound Text File, page 520.](#)

For inbound receipts records, complete these tasks:

1. Create layouts that correspond to the information that the bank sends to you for incoming data.
2. Assign the layouts that you create to inbound transactions.

See [Chapter 21, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking," Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types, page 473.](#)

3. Import the flat file that the bank sends to you by using the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process application (P76B474I).

This application writes the records from the flat file to the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I).

See [Chapter 25, "\(BRA\) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Importing Flat Files from Your Bank, page 524.](#)

4. Run the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZR) to write records from the F76B474I table to the F03B13Z1 table.

See [Chapter 25, "\(BRA\) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Uploading Files into the Electronic Receipts Input Table, page 524.](#)

5. Process the inbound records according to the existing procedures for receipt processing.

---

## Understanding Invoice Processing for Brazil

In Brazil, businesses remit customer invoice information, including interest rates for amounts that are past due, to banks for collection. Banks attempt to collect on the invoices and return collection information so that the businesses can update Accounts Receivable information.

You can use the base software to process invoices for customers. When you enter invoices, the system automatically associates the invoice with the additional information that the Brazilian bank requires to be collected on the invoice. This additional information is based on the A/R Brazilian Tag Maintenance country server and user-defined codes.

---

## Processing Outbound Automatic Receipts

This section provides an overview of outbound automatic receipts, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette program.
- Set processing options for Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS).
- Set processing options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O).
- Create the outbound text file.

## Understanding Outbound Automatic Receipts

Before you process outbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts with outbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZS).

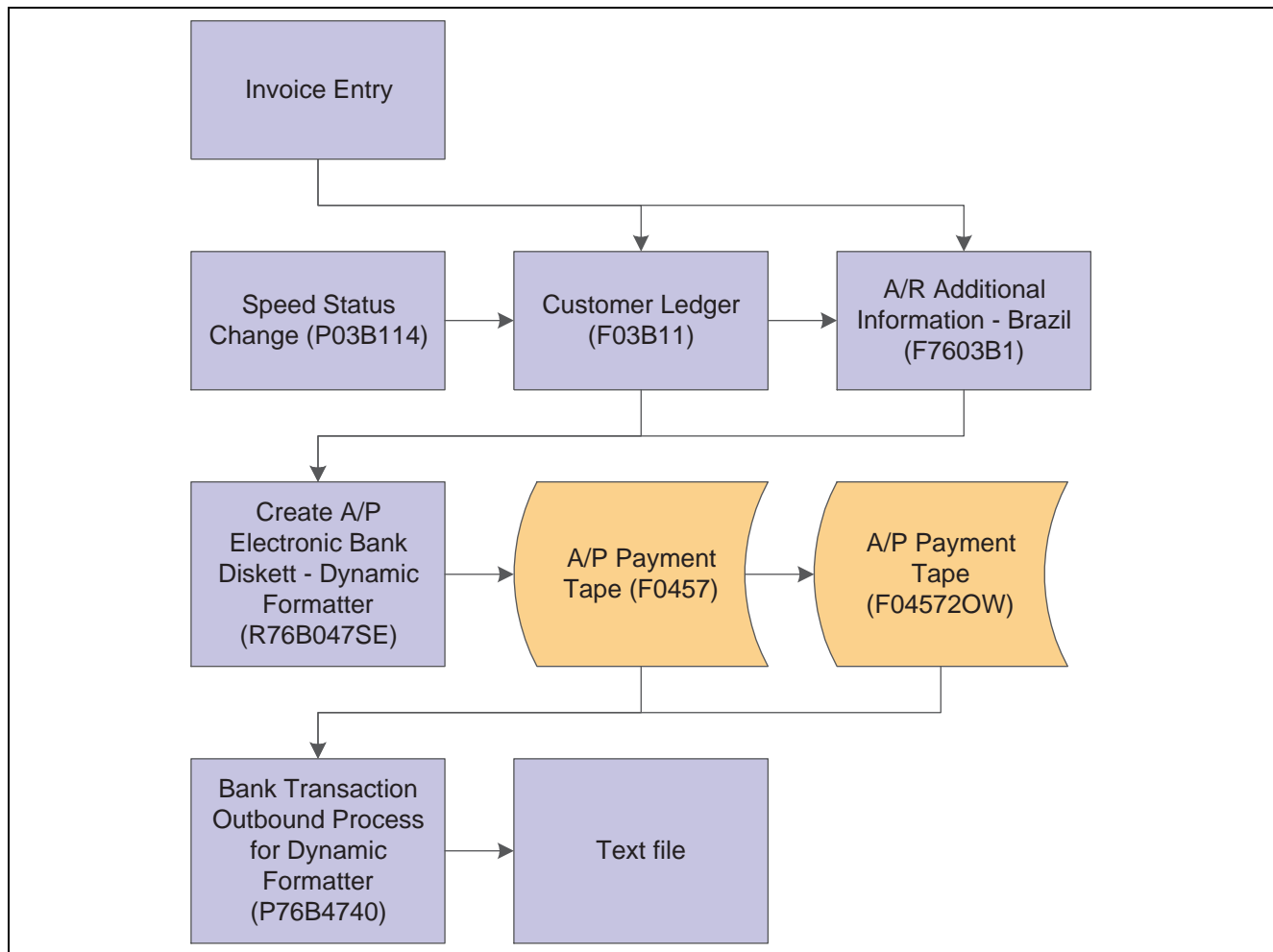
The Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette program (R76B03ZS):

- Writes records from the F03B11 table and the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1) to the F04572OW table.
- Changes the Bank Send Code field in the F7603B1 table to Send or to the code that you specify in the processing options.
- Creates a report.

You use the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O) to write records from the F04572OW table to the text file. When you create the text file, the system writes the file in the correct layout as determined by the transaction type, payment instrument, and bank code that you specified in the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474).

For automatic payments, the system writes records from the A/P Payment Tape table (F0457) and the F04572OW table to a text file. For automatic receipts, the system writes records from the F04572OW table to a text file.

This process flow shows the outbound automatic receipts process:



Outbound automatic receipts process flow

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set the processing options for the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O).
- If working with outbound files, set the processing options for the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZS).
- If working with inbound files, set the processing options for the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZR).

## Form Used to Process Outbound Automatic Receipts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tape Creation for Outbound Process	W76B474OC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Bank Transaction Outbound Process</li> <li>Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Bank Transaction Outbound Process</li> </ul> <p>On the Work with Outbound Bank Process Files form, select a record, and then click Select.</p>	Write automatic receipts to an outbound text file.

## Running the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette Program

Select Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options specify the bank information that the system writes to the F04572OW table.

<b>G/L Bank Account</b> (general ledger bank account)	Specify the number of the bank account (general ledger account) to be updated automatically when receipts or disbursements are entered. The bank account number is assumed to be the same for every document in a batch. Therefore, the bank account number is not cleared from entry to entry. However, if you omit the bank account number, the system retrieves a default bank account number from the Automatic Accounting Instructions table (F0012): item number RB for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and PB for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
<b>Enter bank send code for remessa. If left blank, '01' will be default</b>	Specify the code that indicates the transaction status of the <i>duplicata</i> that is sent to the bank. The system uses this code to process the accounts receivable information. You select a code from the Bank Send Code user-defined code (UDC) table (76/SC).
<b>Boleto emitter</b>	Specify whether the bank or the company sends the <i>boleto</i> to the customer. Values are: 1: Bank sends and processes. 2: Client sends and bank processes.
<b>Acceptance code</b>	Specify whether the bank or the company sends the <i>boleto</i> to the customer. Values are: Y: Company sends the <i>boleto</i> .

*N*: Bank sends the *boleto*.

### Final Mode

Specify whether to run the batch program in proof or final mode.

Values are:

*1*: Final

*2*: Proof

### Address

#### Customer address

Specify the address that the system uses for the customer.

Values are:

Blank: Use the address number from the invoice.

*1*: Use the A/R send-to-address book number

## Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Display

These processing options specify which records appear in the Work with Outbound Process File form.

#### Display created files

Specify whether the Work with Outbound Process Files form displays only records for which files have been written. Values are:

Blank: Display only nonwritten files.

*1*: Display all files.

#### Type - Transaction

Specify the transaction type code that the system displays in the Work with Outbound Process Files form. You select a code from the Transaction Type (00/TT) UDC table. Values are:

*BRPAGEL*: Electronic Payments Brazil

*BRCOBES*: Electronic Receipts Brazil

## Creating the Outbound Text File

Access the Tape Creation for Outbound Process form.

#### Path

Enter the path where the application is located on the computer or network. A path includes the drive, folders, and subfolders that contain the application to be run.



---

## Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts

This section provides overviews of inbound automatic receipts and the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk program, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process (P76B474I).
- Import flat files from the bank.
- Upload files into the A/P Payment Tape table.
- Upload files into the Electronic Receipts Input table.
- Set processing options for Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR).
- Update credit groups.
- Set processing options for Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil (R7603B1).

## Understanding Inbound Automatic Receipts

Before you process inbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts with inbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process program (P76B474I) to write records from the flat file that you received from the bank to the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I).

You can set default values for the bank code and transaction type in the processing options, and you can set a processing option to enable changes to the location where the system searches for the flat file.

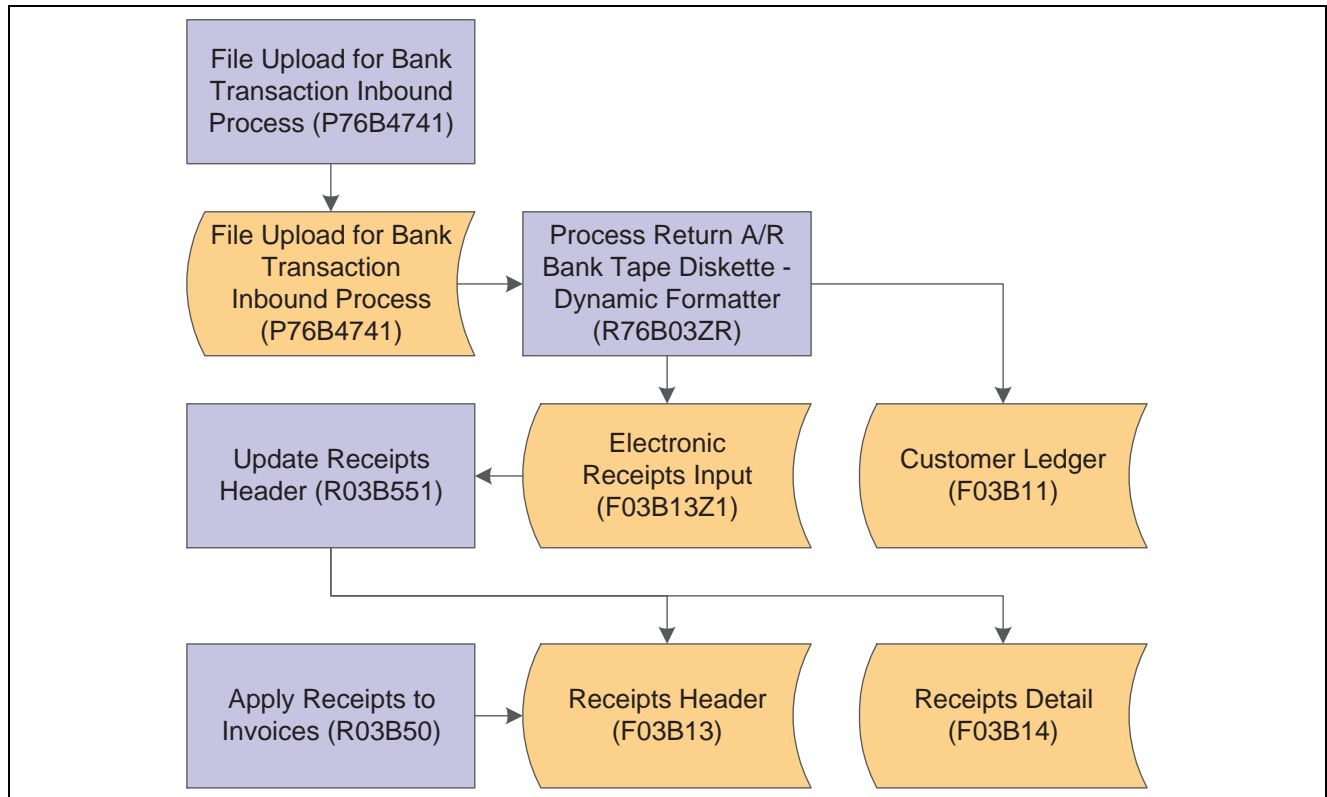
You use the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZR) to write records from the F76B474I table to the F03B13Z1 table. You can set processing options to create fee invoices and perform two types of receipts. The inbound process identifies invoices based on the client code or the bank *duplicata* number.

You can launch the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option or click Process on the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form in the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process program.

Before reviewing the bank tape information, you must update all of the required values within the file. You can update the bank code as well as the code to be used as *remessa* (remittance). You also can select final or proof mode.

After you write records to the F03B13Z1 table, process them according to the usual procedures.

This process flow shows the inbound automatic receipts process:



Inbound automatic receipts process

## Understanding the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk Program

The Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk program (R76B047RE) uploads files from the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) into the F0457 table.

Alternatively, you can launch the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk program from the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound program (P76B474I) and select a record to upload on the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Inbound form, and then click Process.

## Prerequisite

Set the processing options for the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound (P76B474I) and Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR) programs.

## Forms Used to Process Inbound Automatic Receipts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files	W76B474IA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound</li> <li>Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound</li> </ul>	Review uploaded bank files and instigate the process of importing a flat file.
Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction	W76B474IB	On the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form, click Add.	Import flat files from the bank.

## Setting Processing Options for File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound (P76B474I)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Bank Code** Specify the default bank code that the system displays in the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form. You select a code from UDC 76/BC.

**Type - Transaction** Specify the default transaction type code that the system displays in the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form. You select a code from UDC 00/TT.

Values are:

*BRPAGEL*: Electronic Payments Brazil

*BRCOBES*: Electronic Receipts Brazil

**EDI - Successfully Processed** Specify whether the system marks a record as successfully processed through the batch processing system. After a record has been marked as processed, it can no longer be updated through the batch processing system. Values are:

Blank: Mark as processed.

*I*: Do not mark as processed.

### Display

**Disable Bank Code, Disable Transaction Type, Disable Path, and Disable File Extension** Specify whether to enable input in the Bank Code, Transaction Type, Path, and File Extension fields on the Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction form. When you enable input, you can override the value from the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter application (P76B474) that the system displays.

Values are:

Blank: Enable input.

*I*: Do not enable input.

## Versions

**Electronic Payment Inbound Processor Version - R76B047RE and Electronic Receipts Inbound Processor Version - R76B03ZR** Specify the versions that you want to use for the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk (R76B047RE) and Electronic Receipts Inbound Processor Version (R76B03ZR) programs. The system uses the version that you specify when you process records from the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound application (P76B474I).

## Importing Flat Files from Your Bank

Access the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form.

If you set default values in the processing options for the bank code or transaction type, those values appear on the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form.

---

**Note.** The Layout tab displays information about the layout. It does not contain input fields.

---

To import flat files from the bank:

1. On the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form, complete the Trans Type and Bank Code fields if they are not populated with default values.
2. Click Add.
3. Select the Upload tab.
4. On Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction, complete or modify the Bank Code, Transaction Type, Path, and File Extension fields, and then click OK.

---

**Note.** You can complete the fields only if the processing options are set to allow you to override the values.

---

<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter a code to specify the bank to which the system sends the outbound statement. The code that you enter must exist in UDC 76/BC.
<b>Transaction Type</b>	Enter a qualifier to identify the type of transaction.
<b>Path</b>	Enter the location of where the application is on the computer or network.
<b>File Extension</b>	Enter the extension that the system appends to the name in the Path field to create the name of the flat file.

## Uploading Files into the A/P Payment Tape Table

Select Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk.

## Uploading Files into the Electronic Receipts Input Table

Select Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette.

## Setting Processing Options for Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

#### Unknown invoices and address number

Specify how the system handles invoices when it cannot locate the invoice or address number in the database. Values are:

Blank: Do not process. The system ignores unknown invoices.

1: Create an RL document. The system creates a document with a document type of *RL*.

#### Unknown invoices

Specify how the system handles invoices that it cannot locate in the database. Values are:

Blank: Do not process. The system ignores unknown invoices.

1: Create an RU document. The system creates a document with a document type of *RU*.

#### Find Invoices

Specify how the system searches for invoices. Values are:

Blank: By client use code. The system searches for the invoice by the client use code that was used in the outbound process.

1: By bank *duplicata* number. The system searches for the invoice by the bank *duplicata* number.

2: By client use code and bank *duplicata* number. The system searches for the invoice by the client use code that was used in the outbound process, and then by the *duplicata* number.

3: By bank *duplicata* number and client use code. The system searches for the invoice by the bank *duplicata* number, and then by the client use code that was used in the outbound process.

### Fees

#### Fee invoice creation

Specify whether the system creates a fee invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not create.

1: Create using bank fee amount paid.

2: Create using amount calculated.

#### Fee process

Specify whether the system applies funds received to the original invoice before applying funds to the fee invoice, or applies funds to the fee invoice before applying funds to the original invoice. Values are:

Blank: Apply first original invoice.

1: Apply first fee invoice.

## Updating Credit Groups

Select Bank Tape Processing - Brazil (G76B413), Update F7603B1 With Credit Groups.

## Setting Processing Options for Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil (R7603B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Bank

<b>Bank Code</b>	Specify the bank code that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 237 as the default.
<b>Remessa Code</b>	Specify the <i>remessa</i> code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 01 as the default value.

### Mode

<b>Mode</b>	Specify the mode in which the system runs the program. Values are: 0 or Blank: The system runs the program in proof mode. 1: The system runs the program in final mode.
-------------	---

---

## Purging Invoice Transactions for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the invoice purge process for Brazil and discusses how to:

- Run the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil program.
- Set processing options for Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11).

## Understanding the Invoice Purge Process for Brazil

You run the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil program (R7603B11) after you run the Invoice Transaction Purge program (R03B800). When you run the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil program, the system purges from the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1) all records that do not have a corresponding record in the F03B11 table. The system then writes a record to the Archive A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1P) for each record that it purges from table F7603B1. Tables F7603B1 and F7603B1P contain identical fields.

## Running the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil Program

Select Brazilian Purges (G76B41P), Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11).

## Setting Processing Options for Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Display****Report output:**

Specify whether the report lists the records that are archived. If you do not select to list the records, the report contains only the number of records purged. Values are:

Blank: Do not list records.

*1*: List records.





## CHAPTER 26

# (BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil

This section provides overviews of voucher entry and voucher match, voucher processing, and automatic payment processing, and discusses how to:

- Add bar code information to vouchers.
- Process inbound and outbound payments.
- Enter manual payments.

---

## Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Brazil

In Brazil, you must use a three-way voucher match to create a voucher from a *nota fiscal*. You must locate the receipt records that correspond to the *nota fiscal* and match them to the *nota fiscal*. For example, if a supplier sends a *nota fiscal* for 100.00, you must locate and match the receipt records for the 100.00 worth of items that correspond to the *nota fiscal*. You can select multiple receipt records to match on a single voucher. When you complete the match process, the system creates two batches if any of the transactions are subject to IPI or ICMS recoverable or to ICMS payable.

The total amount of the receipt records that you match to a *nota fiscal* must equal the amount on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if two receipt records correspond to a *nota fiscal* and each receipt record is for 200.00, the *nota fiscal* amount must equal 400.00 to perform a match. If a *nota fiscal* reflects a partial order, you can change the quantity or amount of a receipt record to match the *nota fiscal*. The system leaves the remaining balance of the receipt record open. For example, if a receipt record reflects 100 items but the *nota fiscal* amount reflects 50 items, you can change the receipt record quantity to 50. You can create a voucher for the remaining 50 items at a later time.

Before creating vouchers:

- Review the processing options for the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411). You must set the Match Processing processing option on the Voucher Match tab to *1* and the Voucher Match Version processing option on the Voucher Match tab to the version of the Voucher Match program (P4314) that you want to use.
- Review the processing options for the Voucher Match program (P4314). You must set the accounts receivable processing option on the Summarization tab to *1* to correctly process Brazilian taxes.

---

## Understanding Voucher Processing for Brazil

The system enables some functions for voucher entry for Brazil differently than for the standard voucher entry process:

- If a voucher has withholding lines, you cannot modify the voucher using the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).  
Use the F0411 Taxes Maintenance program (P76B4200) to modify ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes. These are the only taxes that you can modify.
- The ability to void or delete a line on a voucher is disabled if the voucher has been processed by using the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program (R76B4310) and records exist for the voucher in the Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012).
- When you delete a voucher, the system identifies whether the voucher includes withholding lines for INSS for an individual. If the voucher includes withholding lines for INSS for an individual, the system:
  - Sets the value in the Reprocess INSSPF field to yes in the Tax Accumulates by AN8 table (F76B4016) to enable the system to reprocess the month and update the accumulated amounts.
  - Deletes the withholding lines from the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411).
  - Deletes the document from the table F76B4012.

If the voucher does not contain a withholding line for INSS for an individual, the system deletes the withholding lines from the F76B0411 table and deletes the document from the table F76B4012.

---

## Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil

The system processes records differently for Brazilian transactions than for standard transactions.

---

**Note.** Where a difference exists between how Imposto de Renda (IR) taxes for individuals and legal entities are processed, this document refers to IR taxes for individuals as IRPF (*Imposto de Renda de Pessoa Física*) and refers to IR taxes for legal entities as IRPJ (*Imposto de Renda de Pessoa Jurídica*). Where no difference exists between how the system processes IR taxes for individuals and legal entities, this document uses the acronym IR.

---



---

**Note.** Run the Create Payment Groups program to calculate IRPF withholdings. You can run either the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program or the Create Payment Groups program to calculate IRPJ withholdings.

---

### Considerations for Creating Payment Groups for Brazil

When you create a payment for Brazil, the system validates these conditions:

- The supplier is a Brazilian supplier.
- The IRPF, *Imposto sobre Serviços* (ISS), *Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* (INSS), and *Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural* (FUNRURAL) taxes of the voucher are included in the first payment of the voucher.
- The correct setup of all the Brazil tax information to calculate IR, *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) withholding amounts.

Additionally, the system ignores vouchers with a document type that exists in the Doc. Types Unaffected Withhold (76B/UW) UDC table. This UDC table includes the document types for which you do not calculate withholding.

When the payment is updated, the system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts that were paid. The system saves this information in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017).

When you create payment groups for Brazil, the system calculates withholding amounts for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions and creates records for the contributions in the temporary tables A/P Payment Detail (F04573) and F04573 Brazilian Temp WH File (F76B473T). After you write and update the payment, the system copies the records from the temporary tables to the Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables. The system also updates the F76B4017, F76B0411, and F0411 tables.

Before you run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), set the processing options in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program (P76B470). Access the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program from the A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414) menu. The system uses the values in these processing options to define the Brazil tax information that the system uses to calculate the withholdings for each voucher of the payment. The Create Payment and the Brazilian Payment Process - PO programs must have matching versions. For example, if you use version ZJDE0010 for the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payments for Brazil, you must set the processing options for the payment process in the ZJDE0010 version of the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program.

Review these processing option tabs before running the Create Payment Control Groups program:

Processing Option Tab	Guidelines
Printing	<p>Use the Print Attachments processing option to specify whether to print attachments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For standard checks (R04572DB1), enter <i>1</i> to print an attachment or <i>0</i> for no attachment.</li> <li>For Bordero (R04572DB, R04572CB1, R04572RB), you must indicate that you want a special attachment by entering <i>1</i>.</li> </ul>
Process By	<p>Set the Payee processing option to specify whether to create payments based on payee, regardless of the supplier.</p> <p>For the Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil program (R04572DB1), you cannot create one payment per payee, regardless of supplier. You must leave the Payee field blank for this processing option.</p>

## Writing Payments and IRPF Taxes

When you write the payment, the system verifies that the month and year of the write operation is equal to the month and year of the create payment operation.

## Considerations for Voiding Payments

The ability to void or delete a line on a voucher is disabled if the voucher has been processed by using the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program (R76B4310) and records exist for the voucher in the Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012).

*Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* (INSS) tax is assessed by voucher. If a voucher line and the INSS tax line is in the payment being voided, the system verifies that no payments were made for the voucher after the payment being voided was made.

If a payment being voided has PIS/PASEP, COFINS, or CSLL contributions that exceed the minimum, the system verifies that no payments were made for that supplier after the payment being voided was made.

To void a payment other than the last payment, you must void all intervening payments. For example, if on January 10 you need to void a payment to a supplier that was processed on January 8, you must first void any payments made to the supplier on January 9.

When you void a payment, the system:

- Subtracts the withholding from the accumulated amounts stored in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017) for IRPF, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and INSS withholdings.
- Voids the payment of the withholding lines (standard process).

The system generates in the F0413 and F0414 tables another line with the opposite sign for each withholding line. The withholding is part of the payment.

- Deletes the new lines inserted into the F0411 table and the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) for the payment of IRPF, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholding (localized process).
- If the lines of the withholdings are posted, the system generates new PE lines for the voids in the F0411 table.

## Tax Calculations for IRPJ

If a transaction is subject to IRPJ tax, the system performs these actions when you run the Create Payment Group program:

1. Verifies that the supplier is a Brazilian supplier.
2. For payments to suppliers, checks whether the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
3. Checks whether the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
4. Verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
5. Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IRPJ withholding.
6. Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
7. Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017).

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

---

**Note.** The system does not calculate IRPJ when you run the Create Payment Groups program for vouchers for which IRPJ was previously calculated. For example, if you calculated IRPJ for a voucher by running the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program and the data selection for Create Payment Groups includes that voucher, the system does not recalculate the IRPJ when you run the Create Payment Groups program.

---

## Tax Calculations for IRPF

Pessoa Física is IR tax levied on individuals. For most services, the taxable income is the value of the service that is provided. Before you calculate this tax, you must:

- Enter the number of dependents for the service provider in the IR Progressive table. (F76B0402)

The application uses the number of dependents to find the corresponding amounts and deductions in a scaled table of income brackets.

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program to calculate ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes.

The system uses the tax amounts for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL in the calculations for IRPF.

If a voucher is subject to IRPF tax, the system performs these actions when you run the Create Payment Groups program:

1. Checks the Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012) to verify that ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes were calculated.
2. For payments to suppliers, checks whether the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
3. Checks whether the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment
4. Verifies the existence of a tax code in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File table (F76011).
5. Uses the INSS maximum amount for the month to determine the applicable amount.

The system saves the INSS maximum amount to the F76B4012 table when the system calculates INSS tax for this voucher.

6. Reduces the IR tax base by the amount of the INSS tax withheld.
7. Calculates the withholding amount based on the percentage of the reduction of the basis of calculation, the number of dependents, whether the individual is retired, and the tax rate.

The system calculates IR tax for each line on the voucher and pays the voucher line and the withholding line in the same payment.

8. Creates a line in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) for IR withholding.
9. Writes two lines to the F0411 table: one that is a positive amount that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount that is paid with the voucher.
10. Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017).

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IRPF or INSS) the gross amounts and contribution amounts paid.

---

## Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil

This section provides an overview of bar code information for vouchers and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC).
- Add bar code information to vouchers.

## Understanding Bar Code Information for Vouchers

You can add bar code information to domestic currency vouchers that you process for payment. You add bar code information after you enter voucher information and before you create payment groups. Adding bar code information to your vouchers is optional unless you use the outbound automatic payment process. If you use the outbound automatic payment process, you must add bar code information to your vouchers.

A standard bar code contains 44 digits. When you use an optical reader to scan a bar code, the system:

1. Validates the 44 digits.
2. Populates the Bar Code Brazil field (data item BBRCD) in the F76B04BC table with the 44 digits.

You enter 47 digits when you manually enter a bar code. The 10<sup>th</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup>, and 33<sup>rd</sup> digits are check digits that the validation routine uses to verify that the code that you enter is a valid bar code number. When you manually enter a bar code number, the system:

1. Validates each segment of the bar code number.
2. Translates the 47 digits that you entered into the 44-digit machine-entered format.
3. Populates the Bar Code Brazil field in the F76B04BC table with 44 digits.

You can override a machine-entered bar code number with a manually entered bar code number. When you manually enter a bar code for a voucher for which a bar code already exists and then click OK on the Work With Vouchers Bar Code - Brazil form in the Voucher Additional Information - Brazil program (P76B04BC), the system:

1. Validates each segment of the manually entered 47-digit bar code number.
2. Translates the 47 digits that you entered into the 44-digit machine-entered format.
3. Replaces the value for data item BBRCD in the F76B04BC table with the new value.

## Form Used to Add Bar Code Information to Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil	W76B04BCA	Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Voucher Additional Information - Brazil  On the Work with voucher additional information - Brazil form, select a record and then select Bar Code from the Row menu.	Select or clear the Unique Payment option. You can enable or disable this option only if the Enable Unique Payment Flag processing option is blank.  Enter bar code information for Brazil.

## Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Display

**Pay Status Code** Enter a value that exists in the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC table to specify the pay status code of the vouchers that the system processes.

## Bar Code

**Enable unique payment flag** Enter *1* to disable the Unique Payment option on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Leave this processing option blank to enable the option.

**Create unique payment on bar code entry** Specify whether to process payments for vouchers for which the bar code number has already been processed and paid. The value that you enter here overrides the Unique Payment option on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Create

*1*: Do not create

**Enable bar code entry mode** Specify whether to enable the Manual and Machine options on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Enable

*1*: Disable

**Bar code entry mode** Specify whether you enter bar code information manually. The value that you enter here overrides the Manual and Machine options on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Machine (default value)

*1*: Manual

## Status

**Update Status** Enter *1* to update the pay status code for the vouchers processed.

**New Pay Status** Specify the pay status code to which the system updates vouchers when the Update Status processing option is set to *1*.

## Entering Bar Code Information for Vouchers

Access the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form.

Voucher Additional Information - Brazil - Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil				
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Form"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/>				
Document Number	18	PR	00001	002
Company	00050	Project Management Company		
Address Number	11659	Maura's Supplier		
Gross Amount	400.00	<input type="checkbox"/> Mode (F)	Invoice Number	
Pay Status	A	Approved for Payment		Due Date
Payment Instrument		Default (A/R & A/P)		
<input type="radio"/> Machine <input checked="" type="radio"/> Manual <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unique payment				
Manual Bar Code	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>			
Machine Bar Code	<input type="text"/>			
Bank Code	<input type="text"/>			

Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form

**Machine**

Select to enable the entry of bar codes by scanning.

You can select this option only if the Enable Bar Code Entry Mode processing option is blank.

**Manual**

Select to enable the manual entry of a bar code. If you select this mode, the system enables the eight segments of the Manual Bar Code field.

You can select this option only if the Enable Bar Code Entry Mode processing option is blank.

**Unique payment**

Select to prohibit the entry of a duplicate bar code.

**Bar Code**

Enter this code by scanning a bar code with an optical reader or by manually entering the code.

When you use an optical reader to scan a bar code, the reader discards the three check digits and populates the appropriate fields in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system with 44 digits.

When you manually enter a bar code, you enter the entire 47-digit number. The 10<sup>th</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup>, and 33<sup>rd</sup> digits are check digits. Although the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not use the check digits to validate the bar code, you should enter all 47 digits. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system populates the appropriate fields with 44 digits after discarding the 3 check digits.



The system displays an error message for each segment of the Manual Bar Code field if the digits that you enter are not valid or if you do not enter the appropriate number of digits for the segment.

The system does not display the bar code in the Machine Bar Code field when you add a bar code to a voucher. The system displays bar codes in the Machine Bar Code field only when the bar code already exists in the F76B04BC table, such as when you view an existing voucher that has an associated bar code.

---

## Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the process for inbound and outbound payments for Brazil, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE).
- Create the outbound text file.
- Import flat files from your bank.

## Understanding Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil

You use automatic payment processing to pay vouchers during your usual payment cycle. To process automatic payments, you assign formats to payment instruments. Then you create payment groups. After you create payment groups, you process automatic payments in the group. When you select the Write function for your payment group, the system determines which payment formats to generate, based on the payment formatting programs that you assign to your payment instruments.

When you set up your system to use the Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474) for electronic payments, you write the outbound flat file in a layout that your bank wants to use, and you write the information that you receive in an inbound flat file in the layout that you want to use.

The outbound process for automatic payments sends records from the following tables to the specified bank:

- F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger)
- F04571 (A/P Payment Control Group)
- F04572 (A/P Payment Header )
- F04573 (A/P Payment Detail )

The inbound process for automatic payments uploads incoming flat files to the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I), and then to tables F04571, F04572, and F04573. You then continue processing the inbound records according to your usual procedures.

To use automatic banking for payment processing for Brazil:

- Create the layouts that your banks require for incoming data and assign the layouts to outbound transactions.
- Create the payment instruments that you need.
- Create the versions that you need for the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program.
- Include program R76B047SE as a print program.

- For outbound payment records, complete the following tasks:
  - Enter bar code information for your vouchers.
  - Create your payment groups.
  - Write your payments.
- Run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch process to write records to the F0457 and F04572OW tables.
- Write records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to a text file.

For inbound payment records, complete these tasks:

- Import the flat file that your bank sends to you by using the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process program.

This program writes the records from the flat file to the F76B474I table.

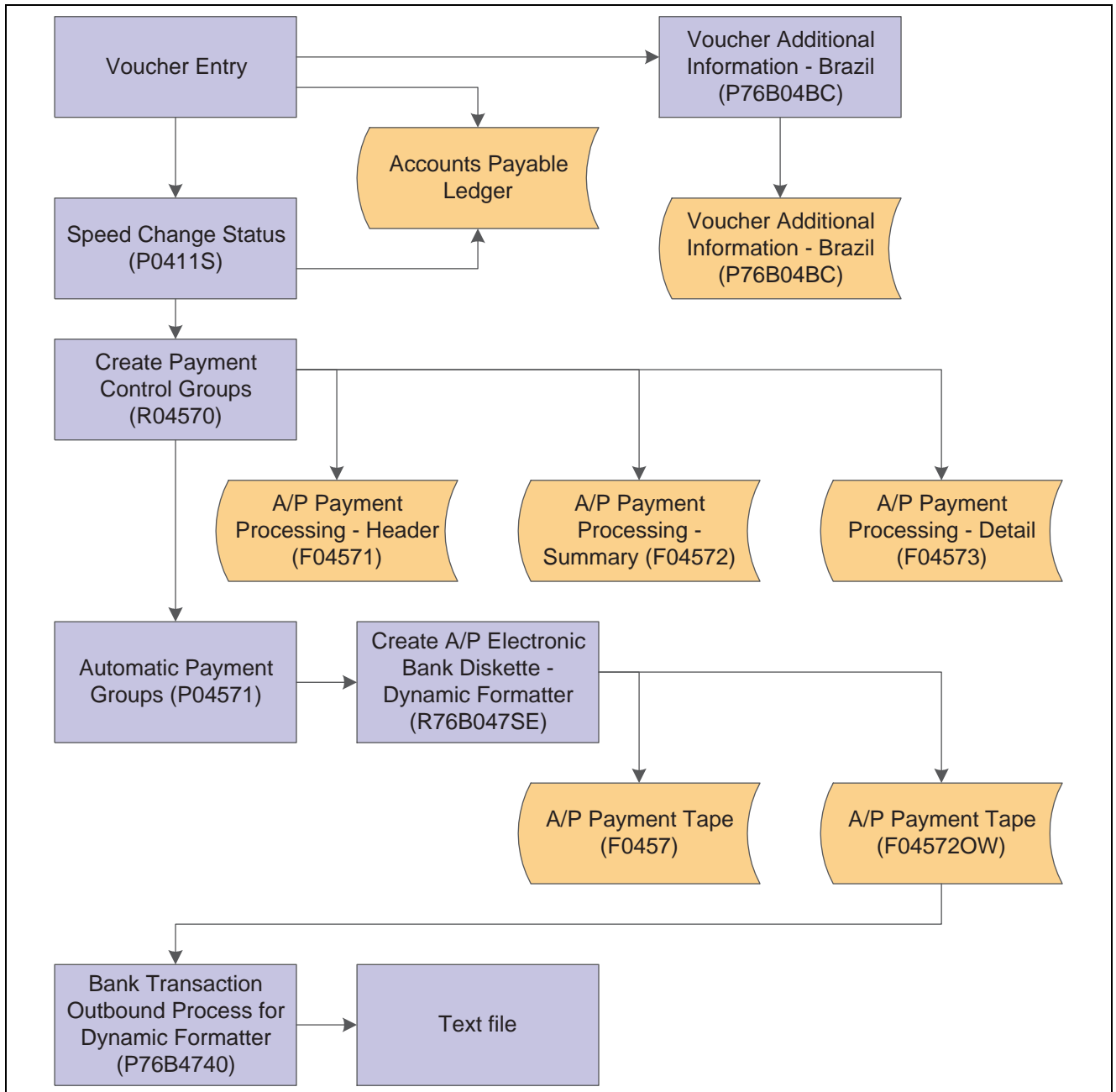
- Run the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch process (R76B047RE) to write records from table F76B474I to tables F04571, F04572, and F04573.
- Continue processing the inbound records according to your existing procedures for payment processing.

## **Processing Outbound Automatic Payments**

Before you process outbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts with outbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch program (R76B047SE) to write records to the F0457 and F04572OW tables.

You use the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O) to write records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to the text file. When you create the text file, the system writes the file in the correct layout as determined by the transaction type, payment instrument, and bank code that you specified in the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program.

This process flow illustrates the outbound automatic payment process:



Outbound automatic payment process flow

### Writing Automatic Payments to the A/P Payment Tape Table (F04572OW)

The system automatically runs the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program when you run the print process for payment groups. You must set the processing options for the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program before you run the print process for payment groups. The Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program creates the text file and sets the status for the payment group to Update (UPD).

You can also run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option.

The Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program:

- Writes records from these tables to the F04572OW table:

- F0411
- F04571
- F04572
- F04573
- Creates a report

## **Creating the Outbound Text File**

You create outbound text files for automatic payments and for automatic receipts. The system writes the text file in the appropriate layout based on the bank code, payment instrument, and transaction type.

For automatic payments, the system writes records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to a text file.

For automatic receipts, the system writes records from the F04572OW table to a text file.

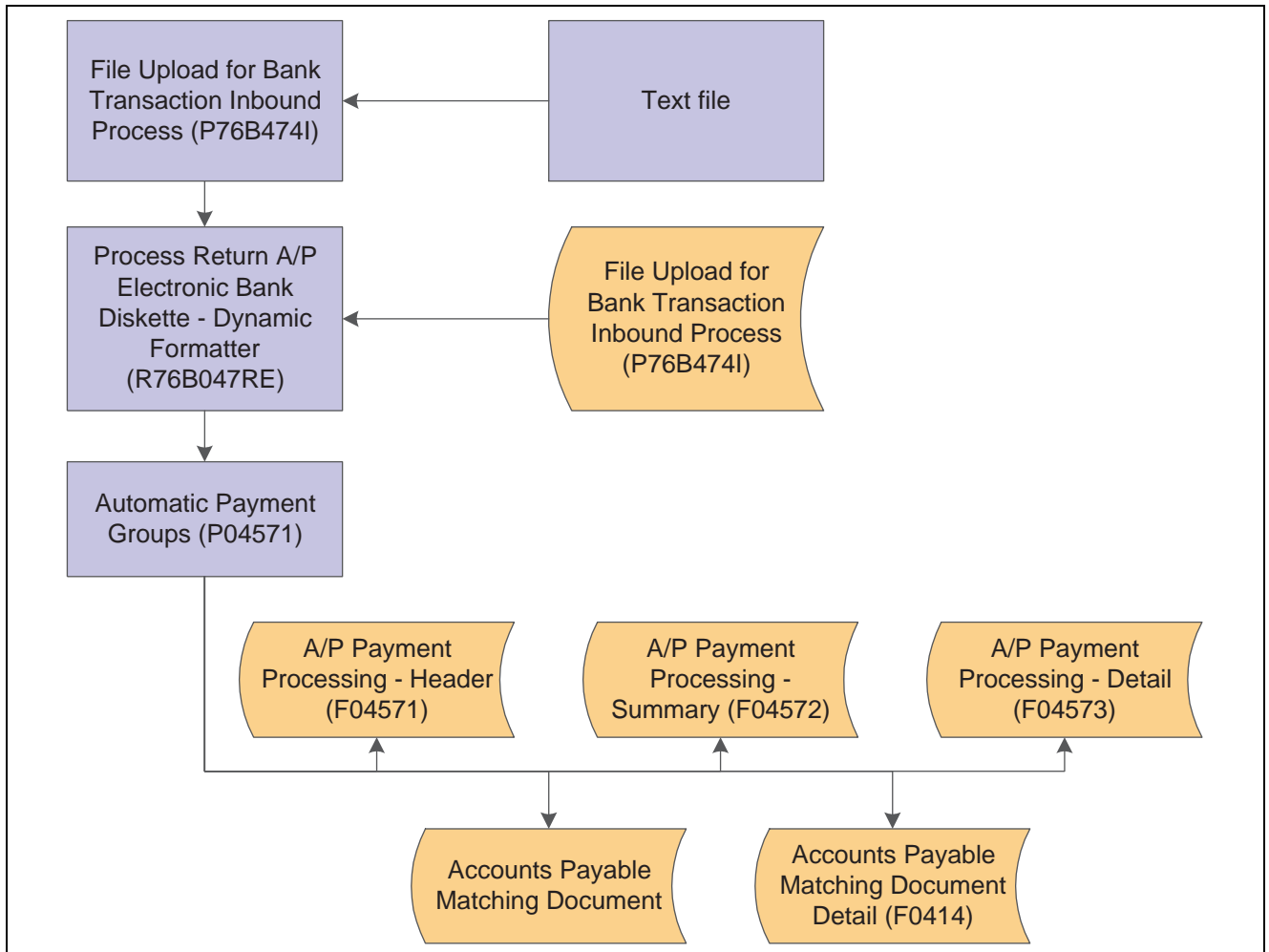
## **Processing Inbound Automatic Payments**

Before you process inbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts with inbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474I) to write records from the flat file that you received from the bank to the F76B474I table.

You run the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program to write records from the F76B474I table to the F0457 table. You can launch the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option or by clicking Process in the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound program.

You process the records in table F0457 according to your usual procedures.

This process flow illustrates the inbound automatic payments process:



Inbound automatic payment process flow

## Importing Flat Files from Your Bank

Before you can use the automatic receipts or automatic payments data that your bank sends to you, you must upload the flat file from the location where it is stored to the F76B474I table. A layout that is associated with the bank code and transaction type for the file that you want to upload must exist in your system.

You can set default values for the bank code and transaction type in the processing options, and you can set a processing option to enable changes to the location where the system searches for the flat file.

## See Also

[Chapter 26, "\(BRA\) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil," Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil, page 533](#)

[Chapter 21, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking," Setting Up Bank Layouts Using the Dynamic Formatter, page 440](#)

[Chapter 25, "\(BRA\) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts, page 521](#)

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Verify that a bank transit number exists in the F0030 table for each customer for whom you will process automatic payments.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts".

- Set the processing options for the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O).

See Chapter 25, "(BRA) Working with Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil," Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O), page 520.

## Forms Used to Process Inbound and Outbound Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tape Creation for Outbound Process	W76B474OA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Bank Transaction Outbound Process</li> <li>• Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Bank Transaction Outbound Process</li> </ul> <p>On the Work with Outbound Bank Process Files form, select a record and click Select.</p>	Create the outbound text file.
Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction	W76B474IA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound</li> <li>• Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound</li> </ul> <p>On the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form, select a record and click Add.</p>	<p>Upload the flat file.</p> <p>You can complete the fields only if the processing options are set to enable you to override the values.</p> <p>The Layout tab displays information about the layout. It does not contain input fields.</p>

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Transfer

**Tape Payment Detail** Specify the tape payment detail description.

## Tape

<b>Device Name</b>	Specify the machine model where the flat file was created. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.
<b>Tape Density</b>	Specify the media recording density. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.
<b>Label Name</b>	Specify the label name.
<b>Block Size</b>	Specify the size of the block that you are copying.
<b>New Volume</b>	Specify the name of the new volume.
<b>New Owner ID</b>	Specify the name of the new owner.
<b>File Name</b>	Enter the name of the text file.

## Pmt. Inst. (payment instrument)

<b>Payment Instrument - DOC</b>	Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that were made by a direct deposit to the supplier's account in a bank, other than the bank that is sending the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).
<b>Payment Instrument - Check</b>	Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by check. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).
<b>Payment Instrument - Account Deposit</b>	Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by a direct deposit to the supplier's account in the same bank as the bank that is sending the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).
<b>Payment Instrument - Boleto same Bank</b>	Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by using a <i>boleto</i> , and for which the supplier's account is at the bank that is processing the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).
<b>Payment Instrument - Boleto other Bank</b>	Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by using a <i>boleto</i> , and for which the supplier's account is at a bank other than the bank that is processing the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY).

## Process

<b>Use single Company Payment</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to create one payment for each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to create separate payments.
<b>Structure Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Parent/Child Structure Type UDC table (01/TS) to specify the type of organizational structure that is set up in the address book record.

## Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B4740)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Display

<b>Display created files</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to specify that the system displays on the Work with Outbound Process Files form only records for which files have been written. If you leave this processing option blank, the system displays records for which files have not been written.
<b>Type - Transaction</b>	Specify the transaction type code that the system displays in the Work with Outbound Process Files form. You select a code from the Transaction Type (00/TT) UDC table. Use only these values:  <i>BRPAGEL</i> : Electronic Payments Brazil <i>BRCOBES</i> : Electronic Receipts Brazil

## Creating the Outbound Text File

Access the Tape Creation for Outbound Process form.

## Importing Flat Files from Your Bank

Access the Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction form.

<b>Bank Code</b>	Specify the bank to which the system sends the outbound statement. The code that you enter must exist in the Bank Codes (76/BC) UDC table.
<b>Transaction Type</b>	Enter the qualifier that identifies a specific type of transaction.

---

## Entering Manual Payments for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the manual payment process for Brazil, lists a prerequisite, and lists the forms used to enter withholding amounts for manual payments.

### Understanding Manual Payments for Brazil

When you enter manual payments for Brazil using the Payment With Voucher Match program, the system launches the Manual Payment Withholding Registration program (P76B4900).

The Manual Payment Withholding Registration program enables you to enter tax amounts for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholding amounts when you process manual payments. After you complete the Manual Payment Entry form in the Manual Payment program, the system displays the Manual Payment Withholding Registration form. The form includes the withholding amount, the withholding due date, and the tax formula.

The system updates these tables:

- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.



- Writes two lines to the F0411 table: one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017).

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, *Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* [INSS], PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL) the gross amounts and contribution amounts paid.

## Prerequisite

You must process INSS, ISS (*Imposto sobre Serviços*), and FUNRURAL (*Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural*) taxes before you process manual payments with IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.

## Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Payments	W0413MB	Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment with Voucher Match	Select existing manual payments.
Manual Payment Entry	W0413MA	Click Add on the Work with Payments form.	Enter manual payment information.
Manual Payment Withholding Registration	W76B4900A	Click OK on the Manual Payment Entry form.	Enter withholding amounts, due dates, and the tax code.



## CHAPTER 27

# (BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of processing Brazilian withholding taxes and discusses how to:

- Update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- Work with service taxes paid externally.
- Calculate ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL, and IRPJ taxes.
- Calculate IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.
- Print the INSS withholding certificate.
- Maintain ISS and INSS tax records.
- Generate a summary report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP contributions.
- Generate the text file for taxes.
- Print withholding tax reports.

---

## Understanding Withholding Taxes for Brazil

Businesses in Brazil must calculate withholding taxes for the service *notas fiscais* that they receive. These taxes are calculated on an aggregate basis for corporate entities and on a retention basis for individuals. When calculated on an aggregate basis, the tax is added to the basis of the total amount on the *nota fiscal* or voucher. The tax is remitted to the government, not to the supplier. When calculated on a retention basis, the tax is an amount that is withheld from the *nota fiscal* or voucher. In this situation, a portion of the amount that is due to the supplier (the tax) is remitted to the government instead of to the supplier. You must calculate withholding taxes before you process vouchers, and then you must post the vouchers after you calculate the taxes.

After the system calculates the taxes, you can generate reports and magnetic media to meet legal requirements. You generate a weekly collection report and an annual report that informs the federal Department of Revenue of the individuals and legal entities for which you calculated taxes.

The system calculates these withholding taxes:

Tax	Explanation
IR ( <i>Imposto de Renda</i> )	A federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities. <i>Imposto de Renda de Pessoa Física</i> (IRPF) is IR tax levied on individuals. For most services, the taxable income is the value of the service that is provided. <i>Imposto de Renda de Pessoa Jurídica</i> (IRPJ) is the IR tax that is levied on legal entities. For corporate entities, the tax rate varies, according to the type of service.
ISS ( <i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i> )	A tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service.
INSS ( <i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i> )	The national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax. The tax amount is added to the value of the provided service.
FUNRURAL ( <i>Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural</i> )	The income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different.
PIS/PASEP ( <i>Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público</i> )	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings. The PIS contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by private companies and enterprises. The PASEP contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by public or government entities.
COFINS ( <i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social</i> )	A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings on merchandise and services.
CSLL ( <i>Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido</i> )	A tax on net gains.

**Note.** Where a difference exists between how IR taxes for individuals and legal entities are processed, this document refers to IR taxes for individuals as *IRPF* and refers to IR taxes for legal entities as *IRPJ*. Where no difference exists between how the system processes IR taxes for individuals and legal entities, this document uses the acronym *IR*.

The applications that you use to calculate Brazilian withholding taxes read data from these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011).
- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).
- Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B).
- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil (F76411).
- Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil (F76412).
- Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil (F76432).
- Tax Code (F76B0401).
- IR Progressive (F76B0402).
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411).

- Services Taxes Paid Externally (F76B0403).

Results of the tax calculations are stored in these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Account Ledger (F0911).
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411).
- Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012).
- Tax Accumulates by AN8 (F76B4016).
- Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017).

---

## Updating the General Ledger with PIS/COFINS Tax Credits

This section provides an overview of the Taxes Netting Process program (R76B9011) and discusses how to:

- Run the Taxes Netting Process program.
- Set data selection for Taxes Netting Process.
- Set processing options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011).

### Understanding the Taxes Netting Process Program

You run the Taxes Netting Process program to update general ledger accounts with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax amounts after you process vouchers or update sales, and before you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).

You can run the Taxes Netting Process program in either proof or final mode. When you run the program in proof mode, you can review the report that the system produces to determine whether any errors exist. The report includes:

- Date range for the processed records.
- Whether the report is for the proof or final run of the program.
- If you set the processing options to print in detail, information about the *nota fiscal* for each record, including the number, series, document ID, and tax type.

Additionally, the report shows whether each transaction generated a debit or credit journal entry, and the amount of the entry.

- Errors that occurred during processing.
- The batch number and batch type (if you set the processing option to run the program in final mode and no errors occurred during processing).

After you correct any errors, you can run the report in final mode to create the journal entries and the batch.

### Process Flow for Final Mode

When you run the Taxes Netting Process program in final mode, the system uses this logic to write records to the F0911 table for each selected, unprocessed record in the F76B011 table:

- Accesses the G/L Class Code Cross Reference user-defined code (UDC) (76/GL) to determine the GL class code that is assigned to the branch/plant for PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes.

If no GL class code cross-reference exists for the branch/plant, the system uses the default GL class code. The system uses the GL class code to determine the automatic accounting instruction (AAI) to use, and uses the AAI to determine the account to credit or debit.

- If the value in the Transaction Nature Code field (data item CFOP) in the F7611B table is greater than 500, the system uses AAI 4220 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4240 to generate a credit to the posting account.

Transaction Nature codes that are greater than 500 are assigned to sales transactions. The system creates a summarized journal entry record by each tax type, GL date, and GL class code combination.

- If the value in the Transaction Nature Code field in the F7611B table is less than 500, the system uses AAI 4385 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4390 to generate a credit to the posting account.

Transaction Nature codes that are less than 500 are assigned to procurement transactions. The system creates a summarized journal entry record by each tax type, GL date, and GL class code combination.

- Creates a single batch header and generates all records in the single batch header.

The system prints information about the batch on the report.

- Marks the records in the F76B011 table for which journal entries are written as processed.

---

**Note.** The system writes entries to the F0911 table only when no errors exist for the record in the F76B011 table. If an error exists, the system prints an error message on the report instead of writing entries to the F0911 table.

---

## Reconciling the General Ledger for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes

After you update the general ledger by running the Taxes Netting Process program, you can manually reconcile your accounts to determine whether you must send funds to the government for the amounts that you collected for PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, or whether you have a credit amount that you can apply to the amounts that are due the following month.

For example, if you paid more in PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes through your procurement transactions than the amount of PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes that you collected through your sales transactions, you have a credit amount that you can apply towards PIS/PASEP taxes for the following month.

For example, if the PIS/COFINS on purchases is 1000 BRL and the PIS/COFINS on sales is 800 BRL, the credit for the following month is 200 BRL.

If you collected more through your sales transactions than you paid through your procurement transactions, you must remit to the government the difference between the amounts collected and paid, minus any credit from the previous month.

For example, if the PIS/COFINS on sales is 1300 BRL, the PIS/COFINS on purchases is 800 BRL, and the credit from the previous month is 200 BRL, then 300 BRL is due to the government.

The system does not store information about the total amounts paid on procurement transactions and the total amounts that were collected through sales transactions. It also does not store information about credits from previous months. You must manually reconcile your accounts to determine the difference between the amounts paid and collected each month. If you must generate a payment to the government for PIS/COFINS taxes, you must manually process the payment.

When you run the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201), you create a flat file that contains tax information. The system creates record type 54 records in the flat file for PIS and COFINS taxes that lists the amounts of PIS/COFINS taxes from the *notas fiscais* that were processed.

## Running the Taxes Netting Process Program

Use one of these navigations:

Select Sale Order Processing – Brazil (G76B4211), Taxes Netting Process

Select Purchase Order Processing – Brazil (G76B4311), Taxes Netting Process

## Setting Data Selection for the Taxes Netting Process

Along with processing options, you set data selection to specify the records to process. To process all of the unprocessed records, set your data selection so that the Processed Flag - Brazil field is *not* equal to *1*.

## Setting Processing Options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

- 1. Mode**

Specify whether the system generates the report in proof or final mode. When you generate the report in final mode and the batch has no errors, the system creates entries in the F0911 table and updates the F76B011 table to indicate that the tax record was processed. Values are:

Blank: Process records in proof mode.

*1*: Process records in final mode.
- 2. G/L Summary or Detail**

Specify whether the system writes entries to the F0911 table as a summary of the records processed or in detail. Values are:

Blank: Write entries in detail.

*1*: Write entries in summary.
- 3. G/L Date**

Specify whether the system writes records to the F0911 table by GL date or by the current date. Values are:

Blank: Current date

*1*: GL date
- 4. Date - From**

Specify the starting date for the date range for which the system processes records. You must specify a date.
- 5. Date - To**

Specify the ending date for the date range for which the system processes records. You must specify a date.
- 6. Document Type**

Specify the document type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The document type that you specify must exist in the Document Type - All Types UDC table (00/DT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a document type of JE.
- 7. Domestic Ledger Type**

Specify the ledger type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The ledger type that you specify must exist in the Ledger

Types UDC table (09/LT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a ledger type of AA.

#### 8. Print Detail or Errors Only

Leave this processing option blank to print all records on the report. Enter 1 to print only the records for which an error exists.

### Versions

#### 1. Journal Entry Version

Specify a version for the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

---

**Important!** Oracle recommends that you use the default version of ZJDE0001 or a copy of it. Using a different version might compromise your data integrity.

---

## Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally for Brazil

This section provides an overview of service taxes paid externally and discusses how to:

- Enter externally paid INSS tax amounts for a supplier.
- Run the INSS Withholding at Other Companies report.
- Set processing options for INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009).

### Understanding Service Taxes Paid Externally

A supplier who provides a service to you during a month might also provide services to other companies during that month. The other companies might have withheld INSS taxes for the supplier. Occasionally, a supplier might make an INSS contribution for a month through a bank or government agency. You must consider the amounts that other companies withheld and the amounts that a supplier might have contributed for INSS when you calculate the amount of INSS tax that you withhold for the supplier.

You use the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) to enter the information that your supplier gives to you about the INSS tax amounts that others hold for the supplier. You must enter the information about the INSS tax amounts that are held by others before you calculate the INSS taxes which you must withhold for the supplier, and before you calculate IR taxes for the supplier.

You need only enter the amounts that are held by others when your supplier is an individual or cooperative, and when the supplier was paid for services to another company in the same month in which you pay the supplier for services or the supplier made an INSS contribution in the same month in which you pay the supplier.

### Printing the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report

You can generate the INSS Withholding at Other Companies report (R76B04009) to obtain a listing of the information that your suppliers give to you about the INSS tax amounts that other companies have withheld for them. The system prints the report by supplier and provides totals for each supplier. You use data selection to specify the records to include in the report.



## Form Used to Enter Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally	W76B0403A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Service Taxes Paid Externally  Click Add on the Work With Service Taxes Paid Externally form.	Enter externally paid INSS tax amounts for a supplier.

## Entering Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier

Access the Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form.

**Service Taxes Paid Externally - Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally**

OK Cancel Tools

Address Number \* 49281

INSS Registration Number

G/L Date \* 28/04/05

Document Number for External Service Tax

Service Tax Withholding Location \* 00

Service Tax Amount Basis 5000.00

Service Tax Amount \* 500.00

Service Tax External Company

CNPJ/CPF Tax ID \* 00.000.000/0025-87

Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form

- INSS Registration Number** Enter the supplier's registration number for INSS.
- Document Number for External Service Tax** Enter the document number that identifies a specific service tax that is stored externally for a supplier.
- Service Tax Withholding Location** Specify where the service tax is stored. Values are:  
00: External company  
01: Bank
- Service Tax Amount Basis** Enter the amount that another company paid to the supplier. The INSS service tax that other companies withheld is based on this amount.

<b>Service Tax Amount</b>	Enter the INSS tax that another company withheld for the supplier.
<b>Service Tax External Company</b>	Enter the identifier for a company or bank that is holding INSS taxes for a supplier. You can enter the company or bank name, or any other identifying name or number.
<b>CNPJ/CPF Tax ID</b>	Enter the tax ID of the company or bank that is holding the INSS taxes for the supplier.

## Running the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp.

## Setting Processing Options for INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp. (R76B04009)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Other Company Transactions

<b>Month</b>	Enter a two-digit value for the month for which the system processes records. For example, enter 05 for May. You must complete this processing option.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option.

---

## Calculating INSS, ISS, FUNRURAL, and IRPJ Taxes

This section provides overviews of the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program, aggregation and retention for INSS taxes, and calculations for each tax, and discusses how to:

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program.
- Set processing options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310).

## Understanding the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ Program

The Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program orders all vouchers in a date range by GL date and calculates the withholdings of each voucher. When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program, the system generates two lines in the F0411 table for each voucher processed. A positive line is created that is paid to the fiscal authority. A negative line is created that is paid with the voucher. The system requires that the negative lines be included on the first payment to the supplier.

The system generates records in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) when you calculate the taxes. During the calculation process, the system writes a record to the Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012) when it writes each withholding amount. The F76B4012 table includes information about IRPJ taxes, including whether the taxes were already calculated for the voucher.

You run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program before you pay vouchers. The system selects vouchers that are not paid, whether they are posted or not posted. The system disregards all withholding lines and voided vouchers lines.

If the process generates INSS tax for a supplier who is an individual, the system writes a record to the Tax Accumulates by AN8 table (F76B4016) for INSS taxes to maintain the monthly accumulated amount. The F76B4016 table accumulates the INSS taxes calculated so that the system can compare the amounts to the INSS monthly maximum for suppliers who are individuals. The system uses the amount in the F76B4016 table to determine whether the maximum tax withholding has occurred.

The Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program recalculates ISS and FUNRURAL taxes that were previously calculated when you process unposted vouchers.

The system selects vouchers that are not paid, whether they are posted or not posted. The system disregards all withholding lines and voided vouchers lines.

Use data selection to select vouchers to process when you calculate ISS and FUNRURAL. The system automatically processes records for all companies for which *BR* exists as the country code in the address book record. Because INSS updates accumulated amounts, the process does not use the data selection when you calculate this tax. Consider creating two versions: one to calculate ISS and FUNRURAL and the other to calculate INSS. Indicate the month and year of the unpaid vouchers to process by specifying the month and year in the processing options.

---

**Important!** When the system creates records in the F0911 table during the tax calculation process, it populates the Name - Remark Explanation field (data item EXR) with key identifying information. If you change the value in the Name - Remark Explanation field, you will compromise the integrity of the data and the system might produce inaccurate calculations.

---

## Understanding Aggregation and Retention for INSS

The system calculates both aggregation and retention for INSS taxes for suppliers who are individuals or cooperatives. Before the system can correctly calculate aggregation and retention percentages for INSS taxes, you must:

- Use the Review A/P Tax Code program (P76B0401) to create tax codes for the INSS tax rates for aggregation and for retention.

For example, you might set up code INSA for a tax rate for INSS aggregation and INSR for a tax rate for INSS retention. Your business needs might require you to set up several codes for aggregation and for retention.

- Set up purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU) to define the aggregation and retention combinations that the system uses when calculating INSS taxes.

The system uses the values that you enter in the Description 02 field of the Purchase Use UDC table to determine the tax to apply to the supplier.

- Assign to suppliers of services the tax codes that specify the percentage of taxes aggregated or withheld.

You assign tax codes in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012), and the system stores the values in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File table (F76011). The fields that you must complete with the tax codes are on the Tax Information tab of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form. If both aggregation and retention apply, you must assign a code for each to the supplier. The system uses the tax codes that you enter in the Address Book Revisions program only if you do not specify a code in the Purchase Use processing option in the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program.

- Use the Brazilian P. O. Additional Information program (P4310BR) to assign a purchase use code to services on purchase orders.

The system writes the purchase use code to the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil table (F76432). If the supplier for a service is subject to INSS aggregation and retention, assign a purchase use code that includes a value in the Description 02 field of the purchase use code. The system uses the purchase use code that you enter here only if you do not specify a code in the Purchase Use processing option in the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the retention and aggregation amounts:

1. The system uses the value in the Purchase Use processing option if a value exists in the processing option.

The system then accesses the tax rate in the Tax Code table (F76B0401) and calculates the amount of the aggregation or retention. If the code in the processing option specifies a purchase use code that has tax codes that have both aggregation and retention rates assigned, then the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program accesses the Address Book Brazilian Tag File table (F76B0401) twice to obtain both rates. If you complete this processing option with a valid purchase use code, the system ignores the value that exists in the Retention/Aggregation field (data item BRRTA) in the F76B0401 table.

2. If you do not complete the Purchase Use processing option, the system uses the purchase use code from the F76432 table.

If no value for a purchase use code exists in the F76432 table, the system displays an error message describing the error in the setup.

---

**Note.** The system ignores the value in the INSS Y/N field (data item BRKINS) in the Item Master Regional Information (P4101BR) and Item Branch Regional Information (P76412B) programs when you run the Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.

---

## Understanding Tax Calculations for ISS

*Imposto sobre Serviços* (ISS) is a tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service. The tax rates vary by city and type of service. Each type of service that is taxed by a city has a specific code. Tax rates are determined by the list of services and their codes. Each city can establish different tax rates per type of service.

Some cities require that the ISS tax amount be declared in the service *nota fiscal* by including the tax in the price, as is done for the ICMS tax. Other cities require that the tax be added to the price as a separate item, as is done for the IPI tax. Jobs or services that are subject to the ISS tax are exempt from ICMS and IPI taxes.

If a transaction is subject to ISS tax, the system:

- Calculates the amount of the withholding, based on information in the F7601B table, the processing options, or the F76B011 table.

The ISS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

- If no information is in the F76B011 table about ISS tax, the system verifies the existence of a tax code in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File table (F76011) and applies the rate associated with the code.

---

**Note.** In the rare situation in which the calculated tax exceeds the amount of the first pay item, the amount for the first item becomes a negative amount. You must manually adjust the pay item according to your procedures.

---

## Understanding Tax Calculations for INSS

*Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* (INSS) is the national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax, and the tax amount is added to the value of the provided service.

If a transaction is subject to INSS tax for individuals, the system:

1. For standard vouchers, verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
2. Accesses the purchase order for the *nota fiscal*.
3. Uses the Description 02 field in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table to determine the INSS aggregation and INSS retention rates.

You set up INSS aggregation and INSS retention rates in the Tax Code table (F76B0401).

4. Calculates the aggregation and retention amounts.
5. Accesses the F76B0403 table to determine the amount of INSS tax, if any, that was withheld for the supplier by other companies.

The system accesses the F76B0403 table to track the monthly maximum tax amount.

6. Accesses the INSS Maximum Monthly Tax Amount (76B/TX) UDC table to determine the maximum INSS retention amount for the associated tax code in the F76B0401 table.
7. Compares the sum of the calculated INSS retention amount and the INSS tax that was withheld for the supplier by other companies to the maximum retention amount in UDC 76B/TX, and returns the greater of the calculated tax or the maximum INSS retention amount.
8. The INSS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

If a transaction is subject to INSS tax for corporate entities, the system:

1. For standard vouchers, verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
2. Accesses the purchase order for the *nota fiscal*.
3. Calculates the amount of the withholding, based on the reduction percentage.

The INSS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

---

**Note.** In the rare situation in which the calculated tax exceeds the amount of the first pay item, the amount for the first item becomes a negative amount. You must manually adjust the pay item according to your procedures.

---

## Understanding Tax Calculations for FUNRURAL

*Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural* (FUNRURAL) is the income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different.

If a transaction is subject to FUNRURAL tax, the system:

- Verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Calculates the aggregate amount, based on the percentage of the retention.

The FUNRURAL tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line item is paid.

## Understanding Tax Calculations for IR

The system calculates IRPJ and IRPF differently. Use the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program (R76B4310) or the Create Payment Groups program (R04570) to perform the calculations for IRPJ. Use the Create Payment Groups program to perform the calculations for IRPF.

IR withholdings apply only to Brazilian suppliers. The system calculates IR withholding only for suppliers for which the supplier master record shows the country as BR (Brazil). When you set up tax codes for Brazilian suppliers, set up different codes for IRPJ and IRPF so that you can associate the correct type of IR tax to each supplier.

### See Also

Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil, Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil, Tax Calculations for IRPJ

Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil, Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil, Tax Calculations for IRPF

## Running the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ Program

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ.

## Setting Processing Options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

### General

<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the number of the supplier to be processed. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes the records of all suppliers.
<b>GL Date Month</b>	Enter the month for which the system selects records to process.
<b>GL Date Year</b>	Enter the year for which the system selects records to process.

### ISS

<b>Calculate ISS</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to calculate ISS taxes.
<b>Brazil Tax Information</b>	Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the Tax Code table (F76B0401).
<b>Flag for Same City</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to calculate ISS retention when the value in the City field in the address book record for the supplier is the same as the value in the City field in the address book record for the company. If you leave this processing option blank or the values are not the same, the system does not calculate the tax.
<b>Pay Status Code</b>	Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.

**Pay Status Code Tax ISS**

Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

**INSS****Calculate INSS**

Enter *1* to calculate INSS taxes.

**Purchase Use Code**

Enter a purchase use code that instructs the system to calculate both retention and aggregation for INSS contributions. A valid purchase use code for this processing option must:

- Exist in the 76/PU UDC table.
- Contain valid contribution codes for INSS retention and INSS aggregation in the Description 02 field, with the values separated by a slash (/). You set up valid tax codes in the Tax Code table (F76B0401).
- Be formatted so that the tax code for INSS retention is to the left of the slash and the tax code for INSS aggregation is to the right of the slash.

For example, if the F76B0401 table contains a value of INSR for INSS retention and a value of INSA for INSS aggregation, the Description 02 field for a valid value for this processing option would be *INSR/INSA*. In this example, a value of INSA/INSR in the Description 02 field would cause the system to ignore the Purchase Use Code processing option because the tax code for INSS aggregation is to the left of the slash, making the value invalid.

When you complete the Purchase Use Code processing option with a valid value, the system ignores the value in the Brazil Tax Information processing option in this program and calculates both INSS retention and aggregation contributions. If you enter an invalid value in the Purchase Use Code processing option, the system does not calculate INSS contributions. Codes that exist in the 76/PU UDC table are invalid for the Purchase Use Code processing option if no value exists in the Description 02 field or the values are set up incorrectly.

**Brazil Tax Information**

Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the Tax Code table (F76B0401). If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

1. The purchase use code in the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil table (F76432).
2. The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

**Pay Status Code**

Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.

**Pay Status Code INSS**

Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

**Maximum Retention Amount**

Specify the monthly maximum retention amount for suppliers who are individuals. If the sum of the retentions that are calculated for the entire month

is more than the amount that is entered in this processing option, no INSS tax is calculated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum retention amount as specified in the 76B/TX UDC table.

## **FUNRURAL**

<b>Calculate FUNRURAL</b>	Enter 1 to calculate FUNRURAL taxes.
<b>Brazil Tax Information for FUNRURAL</b>	Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table.
<b>Pay Status Code</b>	Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.
<b>Pay Status Code FUNRURAL</b>	Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

## **IR**

<b>Calculate IRPJ</b>	Enter 1 to calculate IRPJ taxes.
<b>Payment Term Code</b>	Specify the code that identifies the terms of payment. You set up codes in the Payment Terms program (P0014). If you leave this processing option blank, the system identifies the period according to the G/L date of the voucher and then uses the payment term that is associated with that period. You set up the association between payment terms and periods in the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) UDC table.
<b>Brazil Tax Information for IRPJ</b>	Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table.
<b>Pay Status Code</b>	Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.
<b>Pay Status Code - IRPJ</b>	Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

---

## **Calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions for Brazil**

The system calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions automatically when you run the automatic payment process. This section discusses the automatic payment process. You can also enter the contribution amounts when you process manual payments.

This section provides an overview of the tax calculations, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set processing options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470).



## Understanding Calculations for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Taxes

Before you run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), set the processing options in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program (P76B470). Access the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program from the A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414) menu. The system uses the values in these processing options to define the Brazil tax information that the system uses to calculate the withholdings for each voucher of the payment. The Create Payment and Brazilian Payment Process - PO programs must have matching versions. For example, if you use version ZJDE0010 for the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payments for Brazil, you must set the processing options for the payment process in the ZJDE0010 version of the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program.

### Create Payment Control Groups Program (R04570)

The Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes. When you run the Create Payments program, the system:

- Disregards lines for ISS, INSS and FUNRURAL withholding.
- Calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholdings for each voucher line of the payment.

The system searches for accumulated amounts in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017) before performing the tax calculations.

- Saves the tax calculation information to the Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) and F04573 Brazilian Temp WH File (F76B473T) tables.

The system creates one line for each type of withholding calculated and saves it to the F04573T table.

- Updates the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572) with the payment amount, less the taxes calculated.

For PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholdings, if the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the minimum amount that is entered in the Minimum Withholding Amount processing option in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program, the system writes the tax amount and the gross amount for the voucher line in the PIS, COFINS and CSLL Below Min. table (F76B411A) for control purposes.

### IR Tax

*Imposto de Renda* (IR) is a federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities. The system calculates the tax for each line when you run the Create Payment Control Groups program.

*Pessoa Física* is IR tax levied on individuals. For most services, the taxable income is the value of the service that is provided. Before you calculate this tax, you must:

- Enter the number of dependents for the service provider in the IR Progressive table (F76B0402).

The application uses the number of dependents to find the corresponding amounts and deductions in a scaled table of income brackets.

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program to calculate ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes.

If a voucher is subject to IR tax, the system performs these actions for individuals:

1. Checks the Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012) to verify that ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes were calculated.
2. For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.

3. Checks that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
4. Verifies the existence of a tax code in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File table (F76011).
5. Uses the INSS maximum amount for the month to determine the applicable amount.

The system saves the INSS maximum amount to the F76B4012 table when the system calculates INSS tax for this voucher.

6. Reduces the IR tax base by the amount of the INSS tax withheld.
7. Calculates the withholding amount based on the percentage of the reduction of the basis of calculation, the number of dependents, whether the individual is retired, and the tax rate.  
  
The system calculates IR tax for each line on the voucher and pays the voucher line and the withholding line in the same payment.
8. Creates a line in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) for IR withholding.
9. Writes two lines to the F0411 table: one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
10. Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017).

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR or INSS) the gross amounts and contribution amounts paid.

---

**Note.** INSS tax is accumulated because the IR amount is considered in the INSS calculations.

---

*Pessoa Jurídica* is the IR tax that is levied on legal entities. For corporate entities, the tax rate varies, according to the type of service. The taxable income is the value of the provided services.

If a transaction is subject to IR tax, the system performs these actions for corporate entities:

1. For payments to suppliers, verifies that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
2. Verifies that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
3. Verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
4. Calculates the withholding amount based on the percentage of the retention.

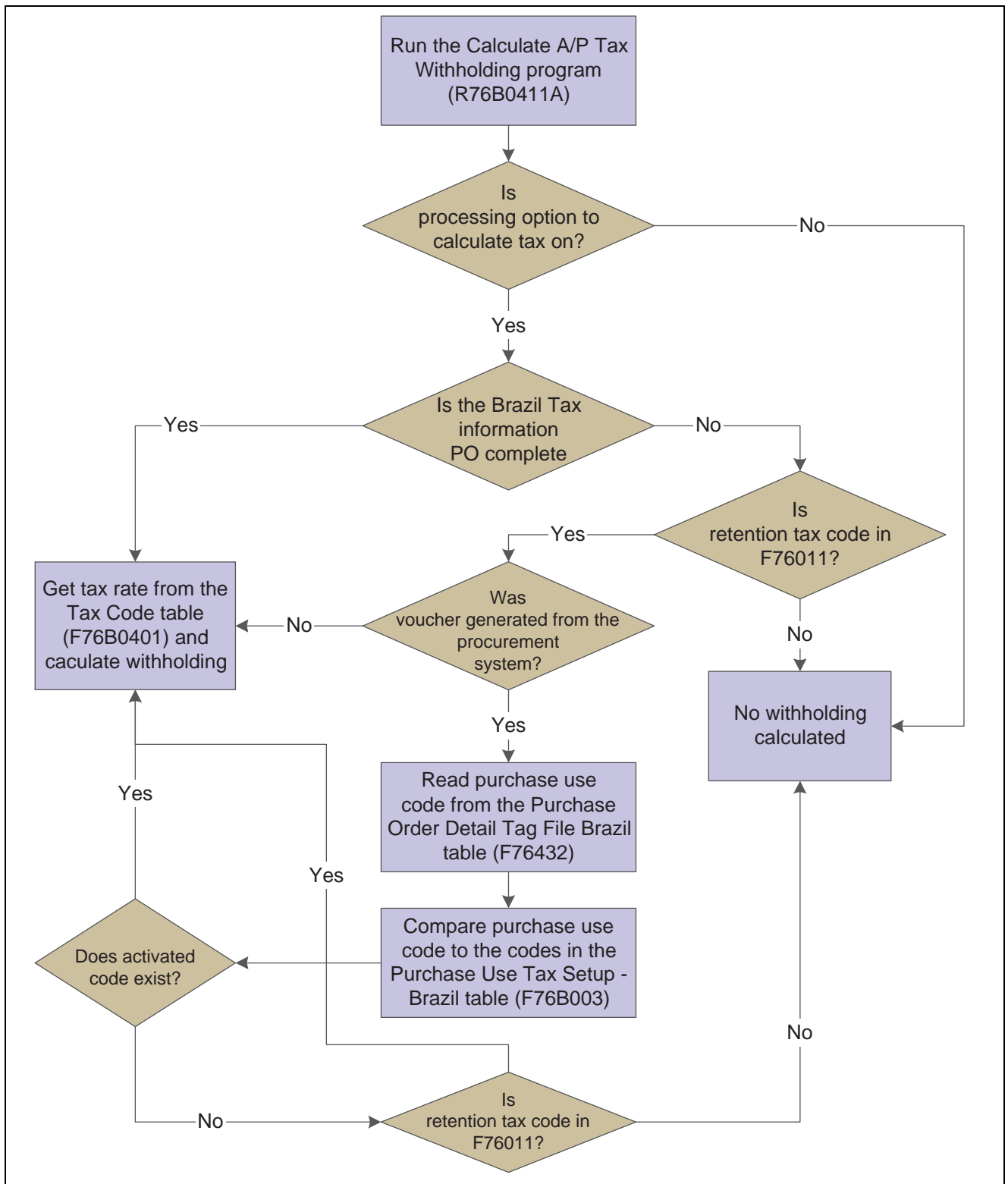
The IR tax is calculated for each line of the voucher and is paid with the corresponding service.

5. Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR withholding.
6. Writes two lines to the F0411 table: one that is a positive amount that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount that is paid with the voucher.
7. Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company table (F76B4017).

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, INSS) the gross amounts and contribution amounts paid.

## **PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions**

The system uses this process flow to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions:



Process flow to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions

If withholdings apply to the payment, the system:

- Checks the Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012) to verify that ISS and INSS taxes were calculated.

- For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
- Verifies that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
- Calculates the withholding for each line on the voucher.

Each withholding that the system calculates is generated as a new line of the voucher.

- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.

Vouchers subject to PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions do not generate contributions if the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the established minimum. In the first payment in which the accumulated gross amount is greater than the minimum, the system creates a line in the F76B0411 table.

- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the F76B4017 table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contribution amounts paid.

- If the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the minimum amount in the Minimum Withholding Amount processing option in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program, or if the first payment in the accumulated gross amount is greater than the minimum, the system writes the tax amount and the gross amount for the voucher line in the PIS, COFINS and CSLL Below Min. table (F76B411A).

## Writing Payments

When you write the payment, the system checks whether the month and the year of the write operation is equal to the month and the year of the create payment operation.

## Updating Payments

When you update the payment, the system:

- Copies all calculated information to the payment tables (F0413 and F0414).
- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table: one that is a positive amount that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the accumulated taxes table (F76B4017).

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, INSS, PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contribution amounts paid.

## Prerequisite

You must calculate INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL before calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.

## Setting Processing Options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

**PIS****Brazil Tax Information**

Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

1. The purchase use code in the F76432 table.
2. The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

**Minimum Amount to Withhold**

Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceeds this amount.

**Pay Status Code - PIS**

Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC table that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount.

**COFINS****Brazil Tax Information**

Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

1. The purchase use code in the F76432 table.
2. The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

**Minimum Amount to Withhold**

Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceeds this amount.

**Pay Status Code - COFINS**

Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC table that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount.

**CSLL****Brazil Tax Information**

Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

1. The purchase use code in the F76432 table.
2. The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

**Minimum Amount to Withhold**

Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceeds this amount.

**Pay Status Code - CSLL**

Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC table that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount.

**IR**

<b>Brazil Tax Information</b>	Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table.
<b>Payment Terms Code</b>	Specify the code that identifies the terms of payment. You set up codes in the Payment Terms program (P0014). If you leave this processing option blank, the system identifies the current period that is set up in the fiscal date pattern, and then uses the payment term that is associated with the current period. You set up the association between payment terms and current periods in the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) UDC table.
<b>Pay Status Code</b>	This processing option is not used.  Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC table that indicates the pay status of the pay item that the system creates to offset the withholding amount.
<b>Maximum INSS</b>	Enter the maximum withholding amount. The system uses this amount to determine whether the payments being processed should have INSS taxes withheld. The system uses the value in this processing option only if the F76B4012 table does not contain this information.

---

## Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate

This section provides an overview of the INSS withholding certificate, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to print the withholding certificate.

### Understanding the INSS Withholding Certificate

After you process the vouchers for suppliers who performed services for you, you run the INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert program (R76B04008) to print the INSS withholding certificates for the suppliers. The system prints one certificate per voucher. The certificate includes this information about the supplier and the transaction for which you paid the supplier:

- The supplier's INSS Registration number, CBO code, and CNPJ/CPF number.
- The INSS tax amounts that you withheld for the supplier.
- The amount on which the withheld amount is based.
- The voucher number and date.
- The date when you issued the certificate.

### Prerequisite

Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program (R76B4310) to calculate the INSS taxes for the suppliers.

See [Chapter 27, "\(BRA\) Processing Supplier Withholding," Calculating INSS, ISS, FUNRURAL, and IRPJ Taxes, page 554.](#)

## Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert.

---

## Maintaining ISS and INSS Tax Records

This section provides an overview of tax record maintenance for taxes and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding Tax Record Maintenance

The amounts for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes are included on the invoices that your suppliers send to you. If you discover a rounding error in the amounts, you can use the F0411 Taxes Maintenance program (P76B4200) to correct the amounts. You can modify only unposted amounts.

When you change a tax amount, the system updates the F0411 and F76B0411 tables with the new values, and updates the F76B4012 table to show that the tax was changed manually.

---

**Note.** Use the Taxes Maintenance program only to correct rounding differences in the tax amounts. Use the Review A/P Tax Code program (P76B0401) to correct setup errors that cause errors in the tax amounts. Use the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) to process other changes to tax amounts.

---

### See Also

[Chapter 20, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Supplier Withholding," Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes, page 429](#)

[Chapter 37, "\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," Working with Errors on Notas Fiscais for Brazil, page 783](#)

### Forms Used to Maintain Tax Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Voucher Entry	W76B4200A	A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Tax Maintenance	View and select unposted tax lines for ISS and INSS taxes.
Voucher Additional Information - Revision	W76B4200B	On the Voucher Entry form, select a record and click Select.	Modify the tax amounts.

### Maintaining Records

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

**Tax Maintenance - Voucher Additional Information - Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Document Company 07600 Document Type PV

Document Number 12

**Records 1 - 1**

	Doc Co	Document Number	Do Ty	Pay Itm	Address Number	Amount	TX Ty	Due Date	G/L Date	Per No	F
	07600	12	PV	002	76430	2,500.00	02		28/02/0	2	

Voucher Additional Information - Revision form

## Generating a Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes

This section provides an overview of the summary report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP taxes and discusses how to:

- Run the report.
- Set processing options for Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010).

## Understanding the Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes

After you post vouchers and run the Create Payment Control Groups program, you can generate a report that summarizes the taxes withheld for a supplier. The Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS report (R76B04010) includes:

Report Section	Contents
Header	Calendar year of the report.
1. Payment Source ( <i>Fonte Pagadora</i> )	The name and CNPJ number of the company that withheld taxes from the supplier.
2. Corporation (Supplier of goods and services) ( <i>Pessoa Juridica Fornecedora de Bens ou de Serviços</i> )	The supplier from whom the taxes are withheld.
3. Relation of Payments to Withholdings ( <i>Relação de Pagamentos e Retenções</i> )	The details of the transactions, which include the month of payment, the Receita Code, total amount of all vouchers paid to the supplier per Receita Code, and the amount withheld.



Report Section	Contents
4. Complementary Information ( <i>Informações Complementares</i> )	An empty space on the report in which comments can be written.
5. Person Responsible for report data ( <i>Responsável Pelas Informações</i> )	The printed name of the person who is responsible for the report, the date, and a signature line. This section appears on every page of the report.

You use data selection to select the supplier for whom to process records, and use processing options to specify the calendar year, name of the person responsible for the report, and the date of the report.

## Running the Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS Report

Select A/P Tax Processing (G76B0414), Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS.

## Setting Processing Options for Summary of IRPJ /CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Calendar Year** Specify the 4-digit calendar year for which the system processes records.
- 2. Month of Payment - Beginning** Specify the first month for which the system processes records.
- 3. Month of Payment - Ending** Specify the last month for which the system processes records.

### Signature

- 1. Name of Person Responsible** Specify the name of the person who is responsible for producing the report. The system prints the name that you specify on each page of the report, along with a signature line.
- 2. Report Date** Specify the date of the report. The system prints the date that you specify on each page of the report near the signature line.

---

## Generating the Text File for Taxes for Brazil

The Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. program (R76B04006) generates a flat file for IR taxes for a 12-month period. The report is organized by the address book numbers of the suppliers and by the Recieta code that is assigned to the suppliers.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth report.

- Set processing options for Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. (R76B04006).

## Running the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth.

## Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation for Federal Tax Authority (R76B04006)

Use these processing options to specify company information and the period and year for which the report is run.

### Company

- 1. Company - CNPJ / CGC** Enter the CNPJ/CGC of your company.
- 2. Company Name** Enter your company name.
- 3. Contact Person - CPF** Enter the CPF of the contact person in your company.

### Person

- 1. Responsible Person - CPF** Enter the CPF of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.
- 2. Name of Responsible Person** Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.
- 3. Area Code** Specify the prefix for the telephone number.
- 4. Telephone Number** Specify the telephone number of the person authorized to handle questions or problems about the text file.
- 5. Responsible for CNPJ - CPF** Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

### Directory

- 1. Company Number** Enter the company number.
- 2. From Date** Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.
- 3. Thru Date** Specify the end of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.
- 4. Enter the Path for File Creation** Specify the directory where the system saves the text file that it generates.

### Process

- Declarant Nature** Enter 0 if the company filing the report is a private legal entity other than an investment administration entity. Enter 5 if the company filing the report is a legal entity or federal public entity other than an investment administration entity.

---

## Printing Withholding Tax Reports for Brazil

This section provides an overview of withholding tax reports and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS report.
- Set processing options for INSS Report (R76B04001).
- Run the FUNRURAL report.
- Set processing options for FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002).
- Run the DARF report.
- Set processing options for DARF (R76B04003).
- Run the Statement of Earnings - Individual report.
- Set processing options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004).
- Run the Statement Issue - Corporate report.
- Set processing options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005).

### Understanding Withholding Reports

After the system calculates the taxes, you can generate reports and magnetic media to meet legal requirements. You generate a weekly collection report and an annual report that informs the federal Department of Revenue of the individuals and legal entities for whom you calculated taxes.

#### INSS Report

The INSS Report program (R76B04001) produces a report that contains the withheld amounts of INSS taxes during period (monthly) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 table for the period that you select. The report summarizes by voucher the INSS amount that your company withholds, and shows the amounts and open amounts for each company, INSS code, and supplier address book number combination. The report also includes the *Código Brasileiro de Operações* (CBO) code and the supplier's INSS registration number.

#### FUNRURAL Report

Use the FUNRURAL Report program (R76B04002) to print the withheld amounts of FUNRURAL taxes during period (month) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 table for the period that you select. The report shows the amounts and open amounts for each company and supplier address book number combination.

#### DARF Report

Use the DARF program (R76B04003) to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes during period (month) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 table for the period that you select. The report shows the amounts and open amounts for each company and supplier address-book number combination.

You use this report to gather information that is required for the DARF report.

## Statement of Earnings - Individual Report

Use the Statement of Earnings - Individual program (R76B04004) to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes for individuals during period (month) accounting. This report runs over the F0101 and F76B0411 tables for the period that you select. This program gathers data only for address book records for which the Person/Corporation code is 1. You determine the period to report by setting processing options.

The report shows the accumulated tax amounts and the basis of the calculation for each IRRF code, address book number, and company.

## Statement Issue - Corporate Report

Use the Statement Issue - Corporate program (R76B04005) to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes for corporate entities during period (month) accounting. This report runs over the F0101 and F76B0411 tables for the period that you select. This program gathers data only for address book records for which the Person/Corporation code is 2. You determine the period to report by setting processing options.

The report shows the accumulated tax amounts and the basis of the calculation for each IRRF code, period, address book number, and company.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Add the CBO code to each supplier who is included in the report.

You add this code in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR).

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ program to calculate the INSS taxes for suppliers.

## Running the INSS Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS Report.

## Setting Processing Options for INSS Report (R76B04001)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

### INSS

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Period Number - General Ledger</b> | Enter the period number of the reporting period.   |
| <b>2. Fiscal Year</b>                    | Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option. |

## Running the FUNRURAL Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), FUNRURAL Report.

## Setting Processing Options for the FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

## FUNRURAL

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Period Number - General Ledger</b> | Specify the reporting period.  |
| <b>2. Fiscal Year</b>                    | Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option. |

## Running the DARF Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), DARF.

## Setting Processing Options for DARF (R76B04003)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

### DARF

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Period Number - General Ledger</b> | Specify the reporting period.  |
| <b>2. Fiscal Year</b>                    | Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option. |

## Running the Individual Withholding Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Statement of Earnings - Individual.

## Setting Processing Options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Period

- |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>1. From Date</b> | Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions. |
| <b>2. Thru Date</b> | Specify the end of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.       |

### Company

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>1. Company</b> | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
|-------------------|---|

**2. Responsible Name For Information:** Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

## Running the Statement Issue - Corporate Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B414), Statement Issue - Corporate.

## Setting Processing Options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Period

- |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>1. From Date</b> | Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system selects transactions. |
| <b>2. Thru Date</b> | Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system selects transactions.       |

### Company

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Company</b>                               | Specify the company for which you process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. Responsible Name for the Information:</b> | Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the submission of magnetic media.   |

## CHAPTER 28

# (BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil

This chapter provides overviews of processing sales orders in Brazil and the *nota fiscal* and discusses how to:

- Enter additional sales order information for Brazil.
- Generate outbound *notas fiscais* for sales orders.
- Process PIS/PASEP and COFINS.
- Enter additional charges.
- Work with print messages for *notas fiscais*.
- Review outbound *notas fiscais*.
- Print outbound *notas fiscais*.
- Update sales in Brazil.
- Enter transfer orders for Brazil.
- Enter stand-alone *notas fiscais*.
- Work with returns, reverses, and cancellations.

---

**Note.** The sales order process is different if you use the electronic *nota fiscal* process to obtain *nota fiscal* numbers.

---

### See Also

Chapter 29, "(BRA) Using Electronic Notas Fiscais," page 617

---

## Understanding Sales Order Management for Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information about all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the *nota fiscal*.

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system in Brazil, you associate applicable Brazilian taxes with your sales orders. You then generate and print *notas fiscais* for the orders. When you generate the *notas fiscais*, the system assigns a temporary number to the order. You can use this temporary number when you review or revise your orders. When you print *notas fiscais*, the system assigns the appropriate number from the numbering sequence that is assigned to your company by the Brazilian government. You set up the Nota Fiscal Next Number - Brazil program (P7600B) with the numbering sequence that is assigned to your company.

---

**Note.** If you use the electronic *nota fiscal* process to obtain *nota fiscal* numbers, you do not set up *nota fiscal* numbers in the Nota Fiscal Next Number - Brazil program.

---

The system automatically creates journal entries to account for the *notas fiscais* that are created during the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management process.

To process sales orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, complete the following tasks in this order:

1. Enter the sales order by using the Sales Order Entry - Header - Brazil (P4210, version ZJDE7002) or the Sales Order Entry - Detail - Brazil (P4210, version ZJDE7001) programs.
2. Confirm the shipment by using the Shipment Confirmation program (P4205).
3. Generate the *nota fiscal* by running the Generate Nota Fiscal - Brazil program (R76558B).  
This program assigns a temporary number to the *nota fiscal* and calculates Brazil tax amounts.
4. Add additional charges by using the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program (P7610B).  
This program lets you add freight, insurance and other expense information to the *nota fiscal*.
5. Verify the charges on the *nota fiscal* by using the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program.
6. Print the final *nota fiscal* by running the Print Nota Fiscal - Ship From program (R76560B).  
This program assigns the *nota fiscal* number according to the next numbering scheme that you set up, and then prints the *nota fiscal*.
7. Update journal entries for Brazil taxes by running the Update Sales - Brazil program (R76B803).
8. Update other sales files by running the Sales Update program (R42800).

---

## Understanding the Nota Fiscal for Sales Orders for Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain additional sales order information for tax calculation purposes. This information includes:

- Transaction nature.
- Tax code.
- Fiscal classification.
- Whether the item is subject to ICMS Substitution.
- Origin of the item.
- Type of purchase (from a client's perspective).
- Fiscal message.

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you include this additional information in the header and detail portions of your sales order.

After you enter sales orders, you print *notas fiscais* by fiscal company and series. When you print *notas fiscais*, the system creates the *notas fiscais* that you ultimately send to your customers with each shipment. *Notas fiscais* include the following detailed information:



- Merchandise price.
- Applicable tax amounts.
- How the merchandise will be used.
- Origin and destination of the shipment.
- Any other expense that is associated with the transaction.

At times, you might need to create a *nota fiscal* that it is not directly attached to a purchase or sales order. In such cases, you can generate the stand-alone *nota fiscal*.

### See Also

Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais, page 598

---

## Entering Additional Sales Order Information for Brazil

This section provides an overview of additional sales order information, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR) program.
- Enter additional information for Brazilian sales orders.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Entering Sales Orders"*

## Understanding Additional Sales Order Information

When you enter new sales orders and the country that is specified in the user display preferences is Brazil, the system automatically runs the S.O. Brazilian Information program and displays these additional information forms to complete:

- S.O. Brazilian Additional Information Header.
- S.O. Brazilian Information Detail.

The system automatically uses the version of P4210BR that corresponds to the version of the Sales Entry program. If a corresponding version of P4210BR is not set up, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the processing options in the Sales Order Entry program are set up to display header information before the detail information.
- To determine the transaction nature default, indicate whether the item was manufactured or purchased.

For Brazil, this information can be stored in an item master category code. Use user-defined code (UDC) table 76/CN to determine which category code you can use by entering SRP6, SRP7, SRP8, SRP9, or SRP0 for the code NATUR. For example, one data dictionary option for NATUR is SRP6. Data dictionary item SRP6 has values in UDC 41/06, so it is ready for you to use when you enter sales orders.

- Verify that you have set up the processing options for the Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information program (P4210BR).

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Sales Order Headers	W4210H	Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Enter Sales Orders Header	Review and select sales order header records.
Sales Order Header	W4210G	Click Add on the Work With Sales Order Headers form.	Add and revise sales order header information.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click OK on the Sales Order Header form.	Add and revise item information in the detail portion of the form.  Enter line default information in addition to item information when you do not enter sales order headers.
Order Acceptance	W42232A	Click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Click the appropriate button to place the order or to revise the order.
S.O. Brazilian Information Header	W4210BRL	Click Place Order on the Order Acceptance form.	Add and revise the transaction nature code and transaction nature suffix.
S.O. Brazilian Information Detail	W4210BRQ	Click OK on the S.O. Brazilian Additional Information Header form.	Add and revise additional detail information for the Brazilian sales order.

## Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR)

Access the processing options using interactive versions.

### Defaults

- 1. Transaction Nature Code** Enter the three-character code for the transaction nature. You set up transaction nature codes in the Transaction Nature program (P7615B). Enter the Transaction Nature code using this convention: *XYZ*, where *X* defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound) and *YY* defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction. Values for *X* are:
  - 1: Inbound, inside the state.
  - 2: Inbound, other states.
  - 3: Inbound, import.
  - 5: Outbound, inside state.
  - 6: Outbound, other states.

7: Outbound, export.

Examples of transaction nature codes include: 511 (In-state sale) and 611 (Out-of-state sale). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *511* for the transaction nature.

## 2. Transaction Nature Suffix

Enter the default transaction nature suffix. Complete this two-character field in conjunction with the transaction nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents an inventory change or that a transaction is assessed a certain type of tax. Transaction Nature suffixes are set up using the Transaction Nature - Brazil (P7615B) program. If you do not complete this field, the system uses a value of *00*. Values include:

*01*: Bonus

*02*: Demo

*03*: Sample

*04*: Return merchandise

*05*: Back order

*06*: Donation

These examples are Transaction Nature codes with suffixes: 511 01 is In state sale, bonus and 511 05 is In state sale, back order.

## Edits

### 1. Branch A/B Number Validation (branch address book number validation)

Specify whether the system uses the address book number or the Inventory Constants file to validate the branch address book number. Values are:

Blank: Use the Inventory Constants file (F41001) for validation.

*1*: Use the address book number to validate the branch address book number.

## Entering Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders

Access the S.O. Brazilian Additional Information Header form.

Add and revise the transaction nature code and transaction nature suffix. When you are finished, click OK to access the S.O. Brazilian Information Detail form. Complete any necessary information, and then click OK.

Brazilian S.O. Additional Information - S.O. Brazilian Information Header	
Order Number	3
Order Type	SO
Transaction Nature	711
Transaction Nature Suffix	00

S.O. Brazilian Information Header form

**Brazilian S.O. Additional Information - S.O. Brazilian Information Detail**

OK Find Tools

Order Number 3

Order Type 80

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Line Number	Item Number	Item Description	Transaction Nature	Transaction Suffix	Tax Code	Fiscal Classification
	1.000	760	Coffee Mug (Manufactured Iter	711	00	01	1002003001
	3.000	760	Coffee Mug (Manufactured Iter	711	00	01	1002003001

S.O. Brazilian Information Detail form

## Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of generating outbound *notas fiscais* and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Nota Fiscal program.
- Set processing options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B).

## Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Generation

The Generate Nota Fiscal program:

- Creates one *nota fiscal* per sales order.
- Assigns a temporary *nota fiscal* number that you can use to reference the *nota fiscal* until the system assigns a permanent *nota fiscal* number when you run the Print Nota Fiscal - Sales- Brazil program (R76560B).
- Creates records in these tables:
  - Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).
  - Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B).
  - Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil (F7612B).
- Calculates the Brazilian taxes for the *nota fiscal*.
- Produces a report that lists both the errors and the generated *notas fiscais*.

## Running the Generate Nota Fiscal Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Generate Nota Fiscal.

## Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Select

- 1. Next Status Code - From (Required)** Enter a UDC from 40/AT to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).
- 2. Next Status Code - To (Required)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the end of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table.

## Defaults

- 1. Nota Fiscal Series** Enter the *nota fiscal* series that the system uses when it creates *nota fiscal* records. The *nota fiscal* series that you enter must exist in the Nota Fiscal Next Number Control (F7600B) table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 00 for the *nota fiscal* series.
- 2. Document Type** Enter a UDC (00/DT) to identify the type of *nota fiscal* document that the system uses when it creates *nota fiscal* records. The value you enter must exist in the document type - all documents (00/DT) UDC. The same code must also exist in the document type - invoices only (00/DI) UDC. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses NS for the document type.

## Process

- 1. Update Sales Order Detail File (F4211)** Specify whether the system updates the status codes in the Sales Order Details table (F4211). Values are:  
Blank: Update the status codes in the F4211 table.  
1: Do not update status codes in the F4211 table.
- 2. Override Next Status Code for F4211 (Optional)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process.
- 3. Override Last Status Code for F7611B (Optional)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process.
- 4. Override Next Status Code for F7611B (Optional)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the

order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process.

### 5. Order Hold Code Validation

Specify the hold code that the system uses to prevent an order from going through the sales order process. The hold code does not have special processing associated with it, such as Credit Check, Minimum/Maximum Margin Check and so on, but it can be used to create an additional approval step for sales orders. Values are:

Blank: Do not stop the process if the order is on hold.

1: Stop the process if the order is on hold.

## Print

### 1. Print Message

Specify whether the system prints a valid global print message on each *nota fiscal*. You set up print messages in the Print Messages Revisions program (P40162).

### 2. Message in Processing Options

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in processing options to print first, enter 1 in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

### 3. Message in Sales Order Header

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the sales order header to print first, enter 1 in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

### 4. Message in Sales Order Detail

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the sales order detail to print first, enter 1 in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

#### **5. Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File**

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the sales order detail tag file to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

#### **6. Message in Transaction Nature Master**

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in transaction nature master to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

#### **7. Message in Fiscal Classification Master**

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the fiscal classification master to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

**8. Message in Preference Profile**

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the preference profile to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

---

## Processing PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Brazil

This section provides overviews of how to process *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP) and *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS) for sales order transactions, PIS/PASEP and COFINS for ship-to-sales returns, PIS/PASEP and COFINS for ship-from sales returns, and PIS/PASEP and COFINS for reversed and voided transactions.

### Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Sales Order Transactions

When you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, the system creates the outbound *nota fiscal* with the temporary *nota fiscal* number and calculates taxes. The system uses this logic to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits:

1. The system compares the Purchase Use Code for each line item on the *nota fiscal* to the Purchase Use Codes in the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil table (F76B003).
2. If the system finds a match between the purchase use codes, the system reads the record in the F76B003 table to determine if a tax code for PIS/PASEP tax credits (data item BTPIS) or COFINS tax credits (data item BTCOF) is associated with the purchase use code.

If a tax credit code is associated with a purchase use code in the F76B003 table, the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes if the Apply field for the tax specifies that the tax is to be applied. If a tax credit code is associated with the purchase use code in the F76B003 table and the Apply field for the tax does not specify that the tax is to be applied, the system does not calculate the tax for the line.

3. If the system does not find a match between the purchase use code for a line item and the purchase use codes in the F76B003 table, the system retrieves the tax information for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits (data item BRTAX1 through BRTAX8) from the supplier's address book entry from the Address Book Brazilian Tag File table (F76011) and calculates the tax, based on the code in the address book entry.

If the supplier's address book entry does not contain a tax valid tax code for PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax credits, the system does not calculate these withholding taxes for the line.



---

**Note.** Tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits are valid only if the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field in the Tax Code table (F76B0401) (data item BRRTA) contains a C. The Generate Nota Fiscal program ignores PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax codes that do not contain a C in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field.

---

When it calculates PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, the system follows these steps for *notas fiscais* in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system:

- Calculates the tax by using this formula: (Nota Fiscal Line Extended Amount + Freight + Insurance + Expenses - Discount Amount) \* Rate of PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
- Writes records to the Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil table (F76B001) and the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil table (F76B011), and marks the records as unprocessed.

## Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-To Sales Returns

You process ship-to sales returns when a customer returns merchandise to you after the client processes the receipt of the merchandise. The customer sends a sales return *nota fiscal* for the inbound transaction.

When you create a credit memo for a Ship-To sales return, the system:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original, outbound *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.  
The system does not calculate PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes based on the credit order.
2. Writes records to the F76B011 table to reverse the tax information from the original *nota fiscal*.  
The new records contain the *nota fiscal* number from the sales return *nota fiscal* that the customer sent to you and are marked in the table as "not processed". The amount that the system writes is based on the original tax amount.
3. Marks the records as processed when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011).

## Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-From Sales Returns

You process ship-from sales returns when a customer returns merchandise to you before the client processes the receipt of the merchandise. You produce a *nota fiscal* for the inbound transaction.

When you create a credit memo for a Ship From sales return, the system:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.  
The system does not calculate PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes based on the credit memo.
2. Writes records to the F76B011 table to reverse the tax information that appears on the original *nota fiscal*.  
The new records contain the *nota fiscal* number from the sales return *nota fiscal* that you printed during the ship-from sales return process. The system marks the records as *not processed*. The amount that the system writes is based on the original tax amount.
3. Marks the records as processed when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program.

## Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Reversed and Voided Transactions

If you need to cancel a sales order after generating the *nota fiscal* but before printing it, you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program (R76559B) that is set up for reversing nonprinted *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0001 exists for reversing nonprinted *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0001 or a copy of it, the system deletes the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reversed from the *nota fiscal* tables.

When you use version XJDE0001 of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program to reverse a transaction, the system deletes the tax records for PIS/PASEP and COFINS information from the F76B011 table.

If you need to cancel a sales order after printing it but before running the Update Sales - Brazil program (R76B803), you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program that is set up for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0002 exists for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0002 or a copy of it, the system retains the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reverse in the *nota fiscal* tables. You must retain these records for fiscal book reporting.

When you use version XJDE0002 of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program to reverse a transaction, the system processes PIS/PASEP and COFINS records in this order:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.
2. Changes the processed code from *not processed* (0), to *processed* (1).

The system does not process these records when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program.

See [Chapter 20, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Supplier Withholding," page 427](#).

---

## Entering Additional Charges

This section provides an overview of entering additional charges, lists prerequisites, and lists the forms used to enter additional charges for *notas fiscais*.

### Understanding Additional Charges

The Brazilian localizations for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system enables you to enter standard sales order information, such as item and quantity of goods, and lets you enter Brazil-specific information, such as the transaction nature. You also need to enter information about freight, insurance, and other charges into the system. You enter these additional charges for items after running the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B) but before running the Print Nota Fiscal - Sales - Brazil program (R76560B) in final mode. The system adds the additional charges that you enter to the *nota fiscal*.

You can enter additional charges in the *nota fiscal* inquiry programs or in the Apply Additional Charges program (P7610B, version ZJDE0003). All of these entry methods use the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program (P7610B), but the versions that you use are different. If you enter the additional charges in the Apply Additional Charges program, the system updates the *nota fiscal* to the next status code when you click OK. If you enter the additional charges in the *nota fiscal* inquiry programs, the system does not update the status of the *nota fiscal*; you must update it at a later step in the entry process.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set the processing options for Apply Landed Costs - Purchasing (P7610B, version ZJDE7004) to specify the additional charges parameters that you want to use.
- Generate *notas fiscais*.

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Charges for Notas Fiscais

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Nota Fiscal Headers	W7610BG	Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Nota Fiscal Inquiry - Header Browse	Review and select <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Nota Fiscal Header Revision	W7610BC	Select a nota fiscal and select Header Revision from the Row menu on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.	Add and revise <i>nota fiscal</i> header information.
Nota Fiscal Header Additional Information	W7610BH	Select Header Addl (Additional) Info (Information) from the Form menu on the Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.	Add and revise additional information for <i>nota fiscal</i> headers.

---

## Working with Print Messages for Notas Fiscais

This section provides overviews of printing messages for *notas fiscais* and entering preference profiles, and discusses how to revise print messages for *nota fiscal* text.

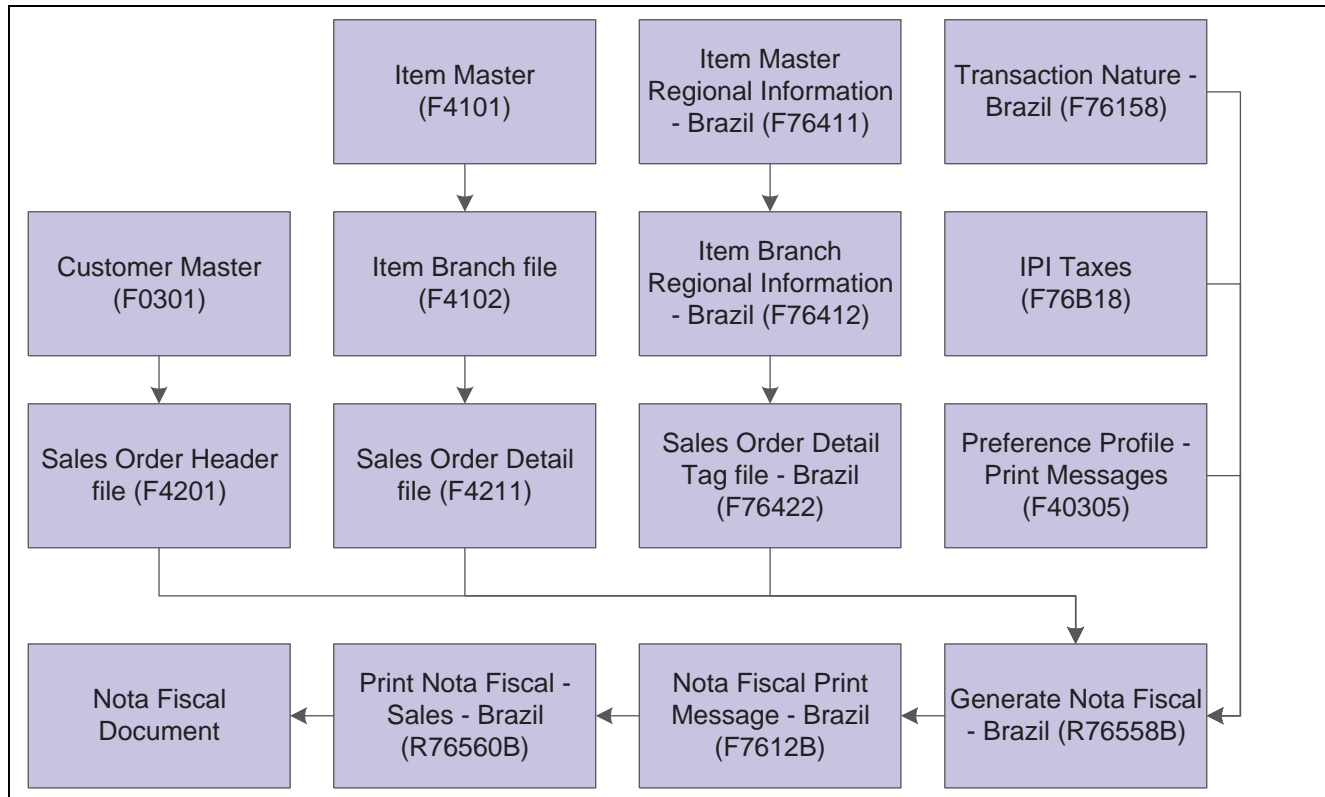
### Understanding Printing Messages for Notas Fiscais

As you work with master tables, you might enter messages in the tables that you want to print on the *nota fiscal* for specific customers, items, or customer/item combinations. For example, you might enter in the Customer Master table (F0301) a message that is pulled into the Sales Order Header File table (F4201) and which the system accesses when you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B).

This list shows the tables in which the system stores messages that are used by the Generate Nota Fiscal program:

- Sales Order Header File (F4201).
- Sales Order Detail File (F4211).
- Sales Order Detail Tag File - Brazil (F76422).
- IPI Taxes (F76B18).
- Transaction Nature - Brazil (F7615B).
- Preference Profile - Print Messages (F40305).

This graphic shows how print messages flow from source tables into the tables that the system reads when you run then Generate Nota Fiscal program:



#### Nota fiscal print messages

When you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, the system calls messages from these tables and writes them to the Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil table (F7612B). You can revise messages in this table by using the Nota Fiscal Text Revisions - Brazil program (P7612B). Additionally, you can enter a message that you want to appear on the *nota fiscal* in the processing options for the Generate Nota Fiscal program. Before you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, set the print message processing options to specify the messages to print on the *nota fiscal* and the order in which the messages print. Then, when you run the Print Nota Fiscal - Sales - Brazil program (R76560B), the system prints the messages that you specified on the *nota fiscal*.

You can set up print messages by customer/item combination, item group/customer group combination, and by item. You must set up preference profiles before you can use these messages.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Customer Master Information," Entering Customer Master Records

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Item Information," Entering Item Master Information

[Chapter 24, "\(BRA\) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes," Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes, page 498](#)

[Chapter 28, "\(BRA\) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Understanding Preference Profiles for Print Messages, page 589](#)

[Chapter 28, "\(BRA\) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal \(R76558B\), page 580](#)

## Understanding Preference Profiles for Print Messages

You can set up different messages for various customer/item and item group/customer group combinations, and by item. Before you can use these messages, you must set up preference profiles for print messages.

To set up preference profiles for print messages, perform these tasks in this order:

1. Set up the Documents Using Text Messages UDC (40/OR).  
You must set up a code for the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B) before you can use preference profiles for print messages.
2. Set up messages.
3. Set up the Preference Master.
4. Select preference processing for Sales Order Entry in the processing options for the Sales Order Entry program.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Inventory Management System," Setting Up Messages

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with Schedules and Adjustments," Setting Up a Preference Master

## Forms Used to Revise Print Messages

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Nota Fiscal Text	W7612BA	Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Nota Fiscal Text Revision	Review and select <i>nota fiscal</i> records to which you want to attach a message.
Nota Fiscal Text Revision	W7612BC	Select a nota fiscal on the Work with Nota Fiscal Text form.	Add and revise text messages for the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

## Revising Print Messages for Nota Fiscal Text

Access the Nota Fiscal Text Revision form.

When you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, the system writes text messages from other tables to the Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil table (F7612B). The Nota Fiscal Text Revision program (P7612B) enables you to maintain the text messages that the system stores in this table. You can access the Nota Fiscal Text Revision program from a menu, or from a Form exit in the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B) program.

---

## Reviewing Outbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of outbound *notas fiscais* review and discusses how to review outbound *nota fiscal* information.

## Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Review

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document named the *nota fiscal*. The *nota fiscal* organizes this information and places it in the header area and in the detail area.

After you generate and print (in proof mode) outbound *notas fiscais*, you can review the documents online to verify that the information is correct. If some of the data is incorrect, you can make changes online. Review *notas fiscais* by order number or by *nota fiscal* number.

---

**Note.** If you review *notas fiscais* documents after printing in proof mode, the *nota fiscal* number for each document is represented by a unique, system-generated next number. If you review *notas fiscais* after printing in final mode, the *nota fiscal* number is the official, government-assigned number.

---

### See Also

Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," [Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais](#), page 598

Chapter 37, "(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," [Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil \(P7610B\)](#), page 779

## Forms Used to Review Outbound Nota Fiscal Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Nota Fiscal Headers	W7610BG	Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Nota Fiscal Inquiry - Header Browse	Review and select <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Nota Fiscal Header Revision	W7610BD	Select a record, and select Header Revision from the Row menu on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers program.	Review <i>nota fiscal</i> information for freight, service tax, merchandise tax.
Nota Fiscal Detail Revision	W7610BE	Select Detail Revision from the Form menu on the Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.	Review and revise detail information for the <i>nota fiscal</i> record.
Nota Fiscal Detail Additional Information	W7610BJ	Select a record, and select Detail Addl Info (Additional Information) from the Row menu on the Nota Fiscal Detail Revision form.	Review additional information for the <i>nota fiscal</i> record. You cannot revise information on this form.

## Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal Information

Access the Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.

Nota Fiscal Inquiry - Header Browse - Nota Fiscal Header Revision			
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Form"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/>			
Nota Fiscal Type	<input type="text"/>	Branch Plant	SP-VENDA
NFe Legal Number	<input type="text"/>	Batch Number	<input type="text"/>
NF Number	4 <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="text"/> NF <input type="text"/>	Goods Value	120.00
Supplier	76430 <i>Supplier, Sao Paulo</i>	Net Amount	120.00
Ship From	76430	NF Discount	.00
Ship From CGC	49.351.786/0001-80	NF Total	144.24
Ship To State	SP <i>Sao Paulo</i>	Print Message	<input type="text"/>
Ship To	7601 <i>Sao Paulo Branch</i>	Access Key	<input type="text"/>
<div> <div>Freights</div> <div>Service Taxes</div> <div>Merchandise Taxes</div> <div>Departure Dates</div> <div>PIS / COFINS Taxes</div> </div>			
NF Freight	<input type="text"/> .00	Reference	<input type="text"/>
NF Insurance	<input type="text"/> .00	License Plate No	<input type="text"/>
NF Expenses	<input type="text"/> .00	Make	<input type="text"/>
Freight Code	<input type="text"/>	Number	<input type="text"/>
Carrier Number	<input type="text"/>	Quantity	<input type="text"/>

Nota Fiscal Header Revision form

**Substitution Code**

Review this code to determine whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:

Y: Use list price.

Z: Use net price.

N: No.

**Substitution Tax**

Review the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.

**ICMS Basis**

Review the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.

**Substitution Basis**

Review the amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.

**IPI Rate**

Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.

Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

The IPI (*Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados*) is a Brazilian federal excise tax the government levies on manufactured products. The tax rate varies and is payable at the point of production

<b>IPI Tax</b>	Review the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IPI Code</b>	Review this code, which indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that already exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are: 1: Taxable. 2: Exempt or not taxable. 3: Other.
<b>IPI Basis</b>	Review the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.
<b>NF Discount</b>	Review the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

---

## Printing Outbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of outbound *notas fiscais* and discusses how to:

- Run the Print Nota Fiscal program.
- Set processing options for Print Nota Fiscal (R764560B).

## Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as *nota fiscal*.

You can also print the outbound (sales) *notas fiscais* that you send to the customers. After you generate and review the outbound *nota fiscal*, you can print *notas fiscais* to include in the shipments.

You can print *notas fiscais* in proof or final mode. When you print the documents in final mode, the system updates each system-assigned document number with the appropriate official *nota fiscal* number, based on the information that you set up in the Nota Fiscal Next Number Control - Brazil table (F7600B).

---

**Note.** If you use the electronic *nota fiscal* process, the system obtain the *nota fiscal* number by sending a file to the government through a third-party software, and returning the number to you.

---

## Running the Print Nota Fiscal Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Print Nota Fiscal.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. Next Status Code - From (Required)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order



activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

## 2. Next Status Code - To (Required)

Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the end of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

## Defaults

### 1. Invoice Document Type

Enter a UDC (00/DI) to identify the invoice document type. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI) UDC. The same code must also exist in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses RI for the invoice document type.

### 2. Issue Date

Enter the date that the system uses for the issue date of the *nota fiscal*. If you leave this field blank, the system date is used.

### 3. Next Status Code - Sales Order

Enter a code (UDC 40/AT) to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

### 4. Next Status Code - Nota Fiscal

Enter a code from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT) table to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The status you enter must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

## Process

### 1. Mode

Specify whether to run the program in proof or final mode. Values are:

Blank: Print the *notas fiscais* in proof mode.

1: Final mode.

### 2. Summarize Nota Fiscal (Future)

Specify whether the system prints an ICMS and IPI tax summary on the *nota fiscal*. Values are:

Blank: Do not print an ICMS and IPI tax summary on the *nota fiscal*.

1: Print a tax summary.

## Print

### 1. ICMS and IPI Tax Summary

Specify whether the system summarizes *nota fiscal* detail line by item and lot. Value are:

Blank: Do not summarize *nota fiscal* detail lines by item and lot.

*I*: Summarize by item and lot.

### 2. Data Edits

Specify whether the system prints the total of the *nota fiscal* in words at the end of the *nota fiscal*. Values are:

Blank: Print the total of the *nota fiscal* in words at the end of the *nota fiscal*.

*I*: Do not print the total in words.

## NFe

These processing options determine whether the system calls the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound (R76B560Z1) program to process electronic *notas fiscais*.

### Generate NFe Information (Generate electronic nota fiscal information)

Enter *I* to generate the output file for the electronic *nota fiscal* process. When you enter *I*, the system calls the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program to convert the *nota fiscal* to an XML version, and saves the data to the XML Transaction Interface (F70XMLZ1) table.

### Enter the Version for R76B560Z1

Enter the version of the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program to run, if you specified to run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program after the Print Nota Fiscal program. If you leave this processing option blank and have selected to run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program, the system uses version ZJDE00001.

---

## Updating Sales in Brazil

This section provides an overview of sales update for Brazil, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Sales Update - Brazil program.
- Set processing options for Sales Update - Brazil (R76B803).

## Understanding Sales Update for Brazil

After you print *notas fiscais* in final mode, you can update the customer sales information. When you update customer sales information, the system creates Accounts Receivable records.

---

**Note.** The system does not process tax lines for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits when you run the Sales Update - Brazil program.

You must update customer sales information *after* you print *notas fiscais* in final mode so that the accounts receivable (AR) records include the official *nota fiscal* document numbers that are required by the Brazilian government.

---

When you run the Sales Update - Brazil program, the system generates reports that include summary or detail information about:

- Updated information about customer sales.
- Accounts receivable and general ledger (GL) entries.
- Sales for different categories, such as stock sales and freight, cost of goods sold, and profit percentages.
- Errors that result from running the program.

Depending on how you set the processing options, the system updates the F4211 and the Sales Order Detail History (F42119) tables from information that is stored in the F7611B table.

---

**Note.** If you do not set the processing options to update tables F4211 and F42119, you must run the Sales Update program after you run the Sales Update - Brazil program.

---

You must select the appropriate version of the Sales Update - Brazil program to update the tables. Select one of these versions, based on the company's process:

- Sales Update

You can use the proof or final mode of this version when the sales order has been processed through Invoice Print and contains a document number and type in the Sales Order Detail file.

- Assign Invoice Numbers

You must use the proof or final version when the sales order has not been processed to print invoices in the Print Invoice program. The program assigns an AR number.

---

**Note.** Because of the number of transactions that occur when you run the Sales Update - Brazil program, you should run the program in proof mode first to detect and correct any errors before you run it in final mode.

---

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Running the End of Day Processes," Updating Customer Sales

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- It is strongly recommended that you run the sales update when no one is on the system.  
When you run the program during non-business hours, you can accurately update the history files. The system does not lock records.
- Notify the system operator before you run the sales update, or consider running the program during non-business hours.
- Verify that the appropriate line types are set up and that the processing options are set to correctly interface with the general ledger (GL) and accounts receivable.
- Verify that the status code for sales update and any status codes that follow are set up in the order activity rules.
- Verify that the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) are set up for Brazilian taxes and additional charges.

## Running the Update Sales - Brazil Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Sales Update - Brazil.

## Setting Processing Options for Sales Update - Brazil (R76B803)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Tax Line Type (Required)</b> | Specify the line type for the records that the system creates when it writes journal entries for Brazilian taxes.   |
| <b>2. Sales Reverse Defaults</b>   | Specify the document type that the system assigns to the records it creates when you process sales reverses or sales returns. You select a code from the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT). The code you select must also exist in the Document Type - Invoices Only UDC table (00/DI). |

### Select

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Beginning Status (Optional)</b>        | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the current status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).                       |
| <b>2. Next Status Code - From (Required)</b> | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203). |
| <b>3. Next Status Code - To (Required)</b>   | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the end of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).  |
| <b>4. Override Next Status (Optional)</b>    | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process.   |

### Process

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Sales Update</b> | Specify whether the system runs the Sales Update program (R42800) after running the Sales Update - Brazil program (R76B803). Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not run sales update.<br><br>/: Run the Sales Update program after running the Sales Update - Brazil program. |
|------------------------|---|

- 2. Sales Update Version** Specify the version of the Sales Update program that the system runs when you set the Sales Update processing option in the Sales Update - Brazil program to *1*. If you leave this processing option blank and enter *1* for the Sales Update processing option, the system uses version XJDE0001.
- 3. Sales Update Purge** Enter *1* to run a version of the Sales Update program to purge sales order records from the Sale Order Detail File table. The system writes the purged records to the Sales Order History File table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not run the sales update purge.
- 4. Sales Update Purge Version** Specify the version of the Sales Update program to run. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs version XJDE0001.

## Freight

- 1. Freight** Specify whether the system creates reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain freight charges. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create reversing entries.
- 1*: Create reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain freight charges.
- 2. Insurance** Specify whether the system creates reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return of *notas fiscais* that contain insurance charges. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create reversing entries.
- 1*: Create reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain insurance charges.
- 3. Additional Expenses** Specify whether the system creates reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain additional expenses. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create reversing entries.
- 1*: Create reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain additional expenses.
- 4. Freight Line Type** Specify the line type that the system assigns to the accounting entries it creates for freight charges. The system uses the value you enter in this processing option only when you enter *1* for the Freight processing option in the Sales Update - Brazil program.
- 5. Insurance Line Type** Specify the line type that the system assigns to the accounting entries it creates for insurance charges. The system uses the value you enter in this processing option only when you enter *1* for the Insurance processing option in the Sales Update - Brazil program.
- 6. Additional Expenses Line Type** Specify the line type that the system assigns to the accounting entries that it creates for additional expenses. The system uses the value that you enter in this processing option only when you enter *1* for the Additional Expenses processing option in Update Sales - Brazil.

## Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil

This section provides an overview of transfer orders for Brazil and lists the forms used to enter transfer orders.

### Understanding Transfer Orders for Brazil

You enter a transfer order to ship inventory between branch/plants within the company, maintain an accurate on-hand inventory amount, and provide tax information for *notas fiscais*. The transfer order program:

- Creates a sales order for the shipping location that represents the supplier.
- Creates a purchase order for the receiving location that represents the customer.
- Processes the inventory amounts on the transfer order as a formal purchase and sale of goods.
- Creates documents, such as pick slips or invoices, that are necessary to complete the transfer.

You enter transfer orders to input information about inventory that you move from one location to the other. Transfer orders are used in two situations:

- One location needs inventory from another location within the same branch plant.
- One branch plant needs inventory from another branch plant within the same company.

**Note.** When you generate a transfer order, the system automatically creates a purchase order with its corresponding Brazilian tag file information. The system creates this Brazilian tag file information with default values.

### Forms Used to Enter Transfer Orders for Brazil

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	Purchase Return (G76B4212), Transfer Orders	Review and select orders.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click Add on the Customer Service Inquiry form.	Add and revise orders.
S.O. Brazilian Information Header	W4210BRL	Enter a sales order and click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Enter transaction nature information for Brazil.
S.O. Brazilian Information Detail	W4210BRI	Enter the Brazilian Header information and click OK on the S.O. Brazilian Information Header form.	Review the detail information about the order.

## Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of stand-alone *notas fiscais*, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais - Inbound and Outbound (P7611B).
- Enter a stand-alone *nota fiscal*.

## Understanding Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as *nota fiscal*.

You might need to generate a *nota fiscal* apart from a purchase or sales order. For example, you might need to create a stand-alone *nota fiscal* if a manufacturer from outside of Brazil ships merchandise to you without a *nota fiscal*. You would need to generate an inbound stand-alone *nota fiscal* to begin the tracking process.

The stand-alone *nota fiscal* is not linked to any other accounting processes. For example, when you generate a stand-alone *nota fiscal*, it does not interface with general ledger, inventory, purchase order, sales order, accounts payable, or accounts receivable processes. Generate a stand-alone *nota fiscal* only when you want to print a document that does not affect any other accounting process.

When you enter a stand-alone *nota fiscal* manually, you should enter header and detail information. Once you enter this information, you can review the documents online to verify that the information is correct. You can review *notas fiscais* by order number or by *nota fiscal* number.

---

**Note.** If you review *notas fiscais* after printing a *nota fiscal* in proof mode, the *nota fiscal* number for each document is represented by a unique, system-generated next number. If you review *notas fiscais* after printing in final mode, the *nota fiscal* number is the official, government-assigned number.

When you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (P76B9011), the system does not create journal entries for the PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes that you enter in this application. You must manually create the journal entries.

---

### Printing Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

After you generate and review the *nota fiscal*, you can print *notas fiscais* to include in the shipments. You use the same program, Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B), to print stand-alone *notas fiscais* as you would *notas fiscais* that you generated by running the Generate Nota Fiscal program.

You can print *notas fiscais* in proof or final mode. When you print the documents in final mode, the system updates each system-assigned document number with the appropriate official *nota fiscal* number. This number is based on the information that you set up in the Nota Fiscal Next Number Control - Brazil table (F7600B).

## Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, you should set up a matching version for the Stand Alone Nota Fiscal program (P7611B) and the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B). The system calls the version of the Generate Nota Fiscal – Brazil program to get the print message sequence from the processing options. The Stand Alone Nota Fiscal program calls a version with a matching version name. If a matching version does not exist, the program calls version XJDE0001 by default.

## Forms Used to Enter a Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Detail	W7611BJ	Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Outbound	Review and select stand-alone outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision	W7611BD	Click Add on the Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Detail form.	Add stand-alone <i>notas fiscais</i> for outbound processing.
Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision	W7611BF	Select Detail Revision from the Row menu on the Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.	Add and revise details for stand-alone outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Outbound NF Additional Information	W7611BE	Select a record on the Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision form, and select Detail Addl Info from the Row menu.	Add and revise additional information for stand-alone outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Header	W7611BA	Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Inbound	Review and select stand-alone inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision	W7611BD	Click Add on the Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Header form.	Add stand-alone <i>notas fiscais</i> for inbound processing.
Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision	W7611BF	Select Detail Revision from the Row menu on the Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.	Add and revise details for stand-alone inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Inbound NF Additional Information	W7611BE	Select a record on Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision, and select Detail Addl Info from the Row menu.	Add and revise additional information for stand-alone inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records.
Work With Nota Fiscal Text	W7612BA	Select Text Revision from the Form menu on the Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.  Select Text Revision from the Form menu on the Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.	Review and select the record to which you want to attach message text.
Nota Fiscal Text Revision	W7612BC	Select Message Revisions from the Row menu on the Work With Nota Fiscal Text form.	Add and revise message text.



## Setting Processing Options for Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal - Inbound and Outbound (P7611B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Display

- 1. Header or Detail** Specify whether the system first displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form or the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions when you inquire on a *nota fiscal*. You can review header information before detail information and edit default information that affects the *nota fiscal*. Values are:  
  
Blank: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form first.  
1: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form first.

### Defaults

- 1. Nota Fiscal Series** Specify the *nota fiscal* series that the system uses to create and inquire upon *nota fiscal* records. If the *nota fiscal* is to be printed, you must set up the *nota fiscal* series by using the *nota fiscal* Next Number - Brazil program (P7600B).
- 2. Nota Fiscal Document Type** Specify the *nota fiscal* Document Type that the system uses to create and inquire upon *nota fiscal* records. If the *nota fiscal* is to be printed, you must set up the *nota fiscal* Document Type by using the *nota fiscal* Next Number - Brazil program (P7600B). You set up values in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT).
- 3. Line Type** Specify how the system processes the lines of a transaction. Line types affect the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). Line Types also specify the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.
- 4. Override Last Status** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to indicate the From Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* creation. You must enter a status that has been set up in the user defined codes list (40/AT) of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list. If you leave this field blank, the status codes will be retrieved from the order activity rules.
- 5. Override Next Status** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to indicate the To Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* creation. You must enter a status that has been set up in the user defined codes list (40/AT) of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list. If you leave this field blank, the status codes will be retrieved from the order activity rules.
- 6. Branch/Plant** Enter a branch/plant. This is a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs.

- 7. Update Nota Fiscal Header** Specify whether the system automatically update *nota fiscal* header. Values are:  
Blank: Do not automatically update *nota fiscal* header.  
1: Automatically update *nota fiscal* header.
- 8. Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal Type (Required)** Specify whether the system creates an inbound stand-alone *nota fiscal*. Values are:  
1: Create an inbound stand-alone *nota fiscal*.  
5: Create outbound stand-alone *nota fiscal*.

## Edits

- 1. Status** Specify whether the system disables the status code fields. Values are:  
Blank: Do not disable status code fields.  
1: Disable status code fields.
- 2. Status Code Limit for Changes** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to indicate the status code at which detail lines cannot be changed. The detail lines will be protected if the next status is greater than or equal to the status you enter. You must specify a UDC that has been set up in the Order Activity Rules (40/AT) based on the order type and the line type that you are using.
- 3. Taxes and Freight** Specify whether to enable users to change the taxes and freight in the header of the *nota fiscal*. Values are:  
Blank: Enable users to change the taxes and freight in the header of the *nota fiscal*  
1: Do not enable users to change the taxes and freights in the header of the *nota fiscal*.
- 4. Branch Validation** Specify whether the system validates the branch against the Branch/Plant Constants file (F41001) or the Business Unit Master file (F0006). Values are:  
Blank: The system validates the branch against the F41001 table.  
1: The system validates against the F0006 table.

## Entering a Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal

When you enter inbound and outbound stand-alone *notas fiscais*, you use a different version of the same program. Although processing option settings differentiate the versions, many of the forms that appear are the same. After you complete the necessary fields on each form, click OK, and the system automatically brings you to the next form that you need to complete.

You can use the electronic nota fiscal process to obtain the nota fiscal number. If you use the electronic nota fiscal process, you must complete these fields on the Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form:

See [Chapter 29, "\(BRA\) Using Electronic Notas Fiscais," page 617](#).

- Nota Fiscal Type** Enter a value that exists in the Transaction Type (70/TY) UDC table to specify the type of *nota fiscal*. The system enables or disable fields on forms and performs validations based on the value that you enter.

The system provides these hard-coded values:

*BRNFI-CL*: NF Inbound Trans. Classical.

*BRNFI-NA*: NFe Inbound Transaction - National

*BRNFI-SP*: NFe Inbound Transaction - São Paulo

*BRNFI-TE*: NF Inbound Trans. Teleph. Ind.

---

**Note.** The values in the Special Handling Code field are used when you automatically process outbound sales transactions.

---

<b>Nota Fiscal Legal Number</b>	<p>Specify the electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> number generated by the fiscal authority. This number is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process <i>notas fiscais</i> electronically.</p> <p>The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i>, <i>BRNFI-SP</i>, or <i>BRNFI-TE</i> as the <i>nota fiscal</i> type.</p>
<b>Nota Fiscal Series Number</b>	<p>Specify the <i>nota fiscal</i> series number for national electronic <i>notas fiscais</i> (NFe). This number is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process <i>notas fiscais</i> electronically.</p> <p>The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i> as the <i>nota fiscal</i> type.</p>
<b>Access Key</b>	<p>Enter the number provided to you by the fiscal authority. You use the access key to validate that the <i>nota fiscal</i> legal number is a valid number. This access key is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process <i>notas fiscais</i> electronically.</p> <p>This field accepts the 44-digit numeric key for the national NFe or the 8-digit alphanumeric key for the NFe for São Paulo. The system validates your entry based on the <i>nota fiscal</i> type that you select.</p> <p>The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i> or <i>BRNFI-SP</i> as the <i>nota fiscal</i> type.</p>
<b>Nota Fiscal Number</b>	<p>Enter the 6-character <i>nota fiscal</i> number for a classic <i>nota fiscal</i>. For purchase transactions, use the <i>nota fiscal</i> number from the supplier's invoice.</p> <p>The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-CL</i> (classic <i>nota fiscal</i>) as the <i>nota fiscal</i> type. The system completes this field automatically with portions of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i>, <i>BRNFI-SP</i>, or <i>BRNFI-TE</i> as the <i>nota fiscal</i> type.</p>
<b>Nota Fiscal Series</b>	<p>Enter the 2-character <i>nota fiscal</i> series number for a classic <i>nota fiscal</i>. You complete this field for classical <i>notas fiscais</i> only. The system completes this field with a portion of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number when you select a <i>nota fiscal</i> type of <i>BRNFI-NA</i>, <i>BRNFI-SP</i>, or <i>BRNFI-TE</i>.</p>

Access the Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form to enter outbound stand-alone records.

Access the Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form to enter inbound stand-alone records.

## Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revisions Form

Select the Freights tab.

Select the Services Taxes tab.

Select the Merchandise Taxes tab.

Select the Departure Dates tab.

## Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions Form

The terms appear on the Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form and the Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form.

**Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Outbound - Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Form Row Tools

Nota Fiscal Number 687 00 NS

Original Nota Fiscal

Sold To 76420 Customer, Sao Paulo

Ship To 76420 Customer, Sao Paulo

Tax ID 47.897.566/0001-21

Records 1 - 2					
	Quantity Ordered	Trans UOM	Item Number	Line Type	Unit Price
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.0000	EA	760	BS	5.0000
<input type="checkbox"/>					

Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision form

- Location** Enter the storage location from which goods will be moved.
- Lot Serial Number** Enter a number that identifies a lot or a serial number. A lot is a group of items with similar characteristics.
- Purchasing UOM** Enter a UDC (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measure in which you usually purchase the item.
- Tax Summary** Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Values might include:
- 01: Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS).
  - 02: Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero).
  - 03: Exempt products.
  - 04: Export.
  - 05: ICMS deferred, IPI suspended.
  - 06: ICMS exempt, IPI taxed.

<b>Fiscal Classification</b>	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
<b>IPI Tax Rate</b>	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.  Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
<b>DIPI Code</b>	Enter the DIPI Classification code. This is a four-character, alphanumeric field that you can use for tax reporting. Use this code to link the product with the Transaction Nature.
<b>ISS Tax Rate</b>	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.  Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
<b>IR Tax Rate</b>	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.  Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
<b>II Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which II taxes are assessed.
<b>II Tax Rate</b>	Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.  Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.
<b>II Tax</b>	Enter the II tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Match Type</b>	Enter a code that is attached to each purchase-order detail record or receipt record, that indicates whether a voucher exists and whether the voucher or receipt record has been reversed. Values are:  1: No voucher exists. 2: A voucher exists. 3: The voucher has been reversed. 4: The receipt record has been reversed.  <hr/> <b>Note.</b> Record types 3 and 4 are audit records only; you cannot access these record types for the Voucher Match program (P4314) or the PO Receipts program (P4312). <hr/>
<b>ICMS Tax Subst Mark-up</b> (ICMS tax substitution mark-up)	Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:  Y: Use list price. Z: Use net price. N: No.

<b>Purchase Use Code</b>	<p>Enter a code that identifies the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify this type of tax information:</p> <p>For ICMS tax:</p> <p>0: ICMS tax is nonrecoverable.</p> <p>1: ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable.</p> <p>For IPI tax:</p> <p>0: IPI tax is nonrecoverable.</p> <p>1: IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer.</p>
<b>Cur Code</b> (currency code)	Enter a code that identifies the currency of a transaction.
<b>Item Orig</b> (item origin)	Enter a code that specifies the origin of a product. You must select a hard-coded value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO).

### Nota Fiscal Text Revision form

This term appears on the Nota Fiscal Text Revisions form.

<b>Message Text</b>	Enter a line of text used in the <i>nota fiscal</i> generation.
---------------------	---

---

## Working With Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations in Brazil

This section provides an overview of sales order returns, reverses, and cancellations; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to:

- Run the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program.
- Set the processing options for Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B).
- Set processing options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805).

### Understanding Sales Order Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations

Occasionally, you need to cancel sales orders or process the return of products. You process cancellations and returns differently, depending on the processing stage at which the cancellation or return occurs. This table describes the actions that you must take at different processing stages:

Sales Order and Nota Fiscal	Action	Effect
You enter a sales order, but a <i>nota fiscal</i> is not generated.	You cancel the order by changing the order status to canceled.	None. No accounting entries were created.

Sales Order and Nota Fiscal	Action	Effect
You generate a <i>nota fiscal</i> , but it is not printed.	You reverse the <i>nota fiscal</i> using the version for nonprinted <i>notas fiscais</i> in the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B) program.	<p>The system deletes the records from these tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil table (F7601B).</li> <li>• Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B).</li> <li>• Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil (F7612B).</li> <li>• Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil table (F76B001).</li> <li>• Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil (F76B011).</li> </ul> <p>The records are not reported in the fiscal books.</p>
You print the <i>nota fiscal</i> but have not run the Sales Update program, and you have not shipped the products.	You reverse the <i>nota fiscal</i> , using the version for printed <i>notas fiscais</i> in the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program. Close the sales order.	The system does not delete <i>nota fiscal</i> records from the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil, Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil, Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil, Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil, and Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil tables. These records are reported in the fiscal books by using the status code that you specified in the processing options for the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program.
You print the <i>nota fiscal</i> and run the Sales Update program. You ship the products, and the products are returned to you before the buyer receives the products.	You create and print an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> by using the Sales Return - Ship From program (version ZJDE7004).	The system creates reversing entries for items and expenses as determined by processing options, and updates inventory records.
You ship the products, and they are received by the buyer. The buyer returns some or all of the products to you.	The buyer issues an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> to you. You use the Sales Return - Ship To program (version ZJDE7003) to enter the information from the <i>nota fiscal</i> that the buyer issued into the system. You do not print a <i>nota fiscal</i> for the return.	The system creates records in the <i>nota fiscal</i> tables for reporting in the fiscal books.

If you need to cancel a sales order before you generate the *nota fiscal*, you cancel the sales order by using the Sales Order Entry program to update the sales order to a closed status. Since no records are created in the *nota fiscal* tables until you generate the *nota fiscal*, you do not create any reversing accounting entries.

## Nota Fiscal Reversals

If you need to cancel a sales order after generating the *nota fiscal* but before printing it, you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program that is set up for reversing nonprinted *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0001 exists for reversing nonprinted *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0001 or a copy of it, the system deletes the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reversed from the *nota fiscal* tables.

If you need to cancel a sales order after printing it but before running the Update Sales - Brazil program (R76B803), you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program that is set up for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0002 exists for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0002 or a copy of it, the system retains the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reverse in the *nota fiscal* tables. You must retain these records for fiscal book reporting.

In addition to reversing the *nota fiscal*, you must either reuse or close the sales order. It is strongly recommended that you close the sales order.

---

**Note.** When you cancel a *nota fiscal* for which a record exists in the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil table, the system changes the processed flag in the record to 1 to indicate that the record is closed. When you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011), the system does not process the record.

---

## Ship-To Sales Returns

If you need to process the cancellation of an order after you have run the Update Sales - Brazil program, you must process the cancellation as a sales return. You must consider the price for the merchandise, and the taxes and other fees charged on the original printed *nota fiscal* when you process the return so that the appropriate reversing entries are made to the financial and inventory systems.

You use the Ship-To sales return process when the company to which you shipped the merchandise returns the merchandise after receiving it into its inventory. The returning company must send a *nota fiscal* with the returned merchandise.

Brazil requires that a *nota fiscal* accompany all products that are shipped. If the company to which you shipped the merchandise returns the merchandise after receiving it into its inventory, the company must create a *nota fiscal* to accompany the return. This type of a return is referred to as a "ship-to" sales return. When you receive the returned merchandise, you must complete these steps in this order:

1. Use the Sales Return - Ship To program (version ZJDE7003) to enter the information on the *nota fiscal* into the system, create detail lines for the returned items, and associate the original *nota fiscal* with the *nota fiscal* that is sent with the returned merchandise.
2. Run the ZJDE7002 version of the Shipment Confirm program (P4205).
3. Generate the return *nota fiscal* by running the XJDE0005 version of the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B).

---

**Note.** Make a note of the value that the system provides for the Order Number field on the Create Sales Ledger Details form. You will use this number later in the return process.

To complete the ship-to return process, you must ship confirm the order and then generate the *nota fiscal*.

---

This table lists some considerations for the ship-to sales return process:



Program	Considerations
Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025)	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Sales Ledger Inquiry program must have a version that matches the version that you use in Sales Order Entry.</li> </ul> <p>If you use version ZJDE7003 (Sales Return - Ship To) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7003 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Order Type processing option on the Default tab, select the code that represents a <i>nota fiscal</i> batch return.</li> <li>• Consider making the range of statuses that is specified by the Status Code - From and Status Code - Thru processing options on the Default tab as wide as possible.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Enter Status Code processing option on the Credit Memo tab, enter the next status of the <i>nota fiscal</i> that was sent with the merchandise that is now being returned.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if 999 is the next status of an order for which the sales update is run, enter 999 for this processing option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You do not need to enter a value for the second processing option on the Credit Memo tab.</li> <li>• You do not need to enter values on the Versions tab because the Sales Ledger Inquiry program is called from the Sales Order Entry program.</li> </ul>

Program	Considerations
Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program must have a version that matches the version that you use in Sales Order Entry.</li> </ul> <p>If you use version ZJDE7003 (Sales Order Entry - Return Order - Ship To) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7003 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consider making the range of statuses that is specified by the Next Status Code - From and Next Status Code - Thru processing options on the Select tab as wide as possible.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Next Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Next Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p>
Sales Return - Ship To (P4210/ZDJE7003)	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Order Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents sales order returns.</li> <li>• For the Line Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents a ship-to credit.</li> <li>• For the Beginning Status, enter the status that represents Enter Sales Order.</li> <li>• For the Sales Ledger Inquiry processing option on the Version tab, enter the version that matches the version of Purchase Order Entry that you are using.</li> </ul>

## Setting Up Ship-To Return Versions

Set up the Sales Ledger Inquiry program (P42025) with a version that corresponds to the version of Sales Order Entry program (P4210) that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7003 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer receives and then returns merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7003 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.

Set up the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program (P76B805) with a version that corresponds to the version of the Sales Order Entry program that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7003 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer receives and then returns merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7003 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.

## Ship-From Sales Returns

If you need to process the cancellation of an order after you have run the Update Sales - Brazil program, you must process the cancellation as a sales return. You must consider the price for the merchandise, and the taxes and other fees charged on the original printed *nota fiscal* when you process the return so that the appropriate reversing entries are made to the financial and inventory systems.

You use the Ship-From sales return process when the company to which you shipped the merchandise returns the merchandise before they received the merchandise into their inventory. You must create a *nota fiscal* to account for this type of transaction. When you process this type of sales return, you must process the return in this order:

1. Use the Sales Order Entry - Return Order - Ship From program (version ZJDE7004) to create detail lines for the returned items and associate the original *nota fiscal* with the *nota fiscal* that you create for the return.
2. Run the ZJDE7002 version of the Shipment Confirm program.
3. Generate the return *nota fiscal* by running the XJDE0003 version of the Generate Nota Fiscal program.
4. Print the *nota fiscal* for the return in final mode by using the Print Nota Fiscal - Ship From program (R76560B).
5. Update the sales for Brazil by running the Sales Update - Brazil program (R76B803).

This table lists some considerations for the ship-from sales return process:

Program	Considerations
Sales Ledger Inquiry	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Sales Ledger Inquiry program must have a version that matches the version that you use in Sales Order Entry.</li> </ul> <p>If you use version ZJDE7004 (Sales Return - Ship From) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7004 in The Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Order Type processing option on the Defaults tab, select the code that represents a <i>nota fiscal</i> batch return.</li> <li>• Consider making the range of status that is specified by the Status Code - From and Status Code - Thru processing options on the Defaults tab as wide as possible.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Enter Status Code processing option on the Credit Memo tab, enter the next status of the <i>nota fiscal</i> that was sent with the merchandise that is now being returned.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if 999 is the next status of an order for which the sales update is run, enter 999 for this processing option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You do not need to enter a value for the second processing option on the Credit Memo tab.</li> <li>• You do not need to enter values on the Versions tab because the Sales Ledger Inquiry program is called from the Sales Order Entry program.</li> </ul>

Program	Considerations
Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program must have a version that matches the version you use in Sales Order Entry.</li> </ul> <p>If you use version ZJDE7004 (Sales Return - Ship From) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7004 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consider making the range of status specified by the Next Status Code - From and Next Status Code - Thru processing options on the Select tab as wide as possible.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Next Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Next Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p>
Sales Return - Ship From (P4210/ZDJE7004)	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Order Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents sales order returns.</li> <li>• For the Line Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents a ship-to credit.</li> <li>• For the Beginning Status processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the status that represents Enter Sales Order.</li> <li>• For the Sales Ledger Inquiry processing option on the Versions tab, enter the version that matches the version of Sales Order Entry that you are using.</li> </ul>

## Setting Up Ship-From Return Versions

Set up the Sales Ledger Inquiry program with a version that corresponds to the version of the Sales Order Entry program that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer did not receive the merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7004 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.

Set up the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program with a version that corresponds to the version of the Sales Order Entry program that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer did not receive the merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7004 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Sales Orders," Confirming Shipments

Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Running the Generate Nota Fiscal Program, page 580

Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Running the Print Nota Fiscal Program, page 592

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a corresponding version of the Sales Order Entry program exists in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program. For example, if you use version ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program to process sales order returns, version ZJDE7004 must exist for returns in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.
- Verify that a matching version of the Sales Order Entry program exists in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program. For example, if you use version ZJDE7003 of the Sales Order Entry program to process sales order returns, version ZJDE7003 must exist for returns in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.
- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales Ledger Inquiry program (P42025).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Additional Orders," Setting Processing Options for the Sales Ledger Inquiry Program (P42025).

- Verify that processing options and version are set up for the Sales Order Entry program (P4210).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Sales Orders," Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4210).

- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.
- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales Return - Ship To program (P4210/ZJDE7003).
- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales Return - Ship From program (P4210/ZJDE7004).
- Verify that supplier master and purchasing instruction records exist for the client who is returning the merchandise you are processing.
- Verify that supplier master and purchasing instruction records exist for the client who is returning the merchandise you are processing.

## Forms Used to Enter Ship-To Sales Returns and Ship-From Sales Returns

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Sales Return - Ship To  Click Add on the Customer Service Inquiry form.	Access Customer Service Inquiry form

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Ship To Nota Fiscal Number	W76B805B	Select Credit Memo from the Form menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Enter information from the <i>nota fiscal</i> that the buyer sent with the returned merchandise.
Create Sales Ledger Details	W76B805E	Click OK on Ship To Nota Fiscal Number.	Enter the <i>nota fiscal</i> number from the <i>nota fiscal</i> that accompanied the order when you shipped it to the customer
Nota Fiscal Selection	W76B805G	Select NF Selection from the Form menu on the Create Sales Ledger Details form.	Populate the Create Sales Ledger Details form with data from the original sales <i>nota fiscal</i>
Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry	W42025A	Select Credit Memo from the Form menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Enter the order number the system displayed on the Create Sales Ledger Details form.
S.O. Brazilian Information Header	W4210BRL	Click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Verify that header information is correct
S.O. Brazilian Information Detail	W4210BRA	Click OK on the S.O. Brazilian Information Header form.	Verify that the detail information is correct
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Sales Return - Ship From  Click Add on the Customer Service Inquiry form.	Access the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.
Create Sales Ledger Details	W76B805E	Select Credit Memo from the Form menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Enter data about the return including order type, branch/plant, and customer.
Nota Fiscal Selection	W76B805G	Select NF Selection from the Form menu on the Create Sales Ledger Details form.	Populate the Create Sales Ledger Details form with data from the original sales <i>nota fiscal</i> .
Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry	W42025A	Click OK on the Create Sales Ledger Details form.	Enter the new order number that was previously generated by the system, and select the lines for which you process a return.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click Close on the Work with Sales Ledger Inquiry form.	Review the lines you process for return and note the new order number.
S.O. Brazilian Information Header	W4210BRL	Click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Verify header information.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
S.O. Brazilian Information Detail	W4210BRA	Click OK on the S.O. Brazilian Information Header form.	Verify detail information.

## Running the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal.

## Setting the Processing Options for Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. Generated Nota Fiscal Status Code (Required)**  
Enter a UDC from 40/AT to specify the status of the *notas fiscais* that the system selects to reverse. You must select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) table. The code you select must be set up in the order activity rules for the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to process.
- 2. Printed Nota Fiscal Status Code (Required)**  
Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the status code for the printed *notas fiscais*. The system selects and processes the *notas fiscais* with this status code.

### Defaults

- 1. Sales Order Next Status Code (Required)**  
Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the status code for the printed *notas fiscais*. The system selects and processes the *notas fiscais* that are at the status you specify.
- 2. Nota Fiscal Next Status Code (Required)**  
Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify an override next status for the sales order. If you leave this processing option blank, the next status reverts to the previous status.

## Setting Processing Options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)

Use these processing options to set display values, specify a reverse sign for purchase orders, specify status code ranges, and set system defaults and edits.

### Display

- Nota Fiscais**  
Specify whether the system processes sales or purchasing *notas fiscais*. Values are:  
Blank: Sales *notas fiscais*.  
1: Purchasing *notas fiscais*.

### Process

- Reverse Sign**  
Specify that the sign should be reversed when processing purchase orders.

## Select

**Range of Status Codes** Specify the range of status codes to use when retrieving records. To make this range as wide as possible set these values to *520* and *999*.

## Defaults

Use these processing options to set system default values. These processing options are not important for sales returns.

**Inventory Location** Specify the default inventory location. Values are:

Blank: Blank location.

*1*: Ship to address book.

*2*: Ship to *nota fiscal* series.

*3*: Original location.

**Return Branch** Specify the return branch.

**Document Type** Specify the document type.

## Edits

Use this processing option to validate the Ship To document number. This processing option is important for ship-to sales returns.

**Validate Ship to Document Number** Specify whether the system validates the Ship To document number. Values are:

Blank: Do not validate.

Use this value when processing

*1*: Validate the Ship To document number.

Use this value when processing ship-to sales returns.



## CHAPTER 29

# (BRA) Using Electronic Notas Fiscais

This chapter provides an overview of the electronic *nota fiscal* process and discusses how to:

- Generate the outbound electronic *nota fiscal*.
- Upload inbound information for the electronic *notas fiscais*.
- Manage electronic *notas fiscais* and data.

---

## Understanding the Electronic Nota Fiscal Process

The electronic *nota fiscal* (NFe) process enables you to generate an XML file that includes information about the *nota fiscal*, which is sent to the fiscal authority. The fiscal authority validates the file and returns information to you, including an assigned number for the NFe. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the programs that you use to generate the XML file and to review and update the information that is returned to you by the fiscal authority. A third-party software company provides the programs to read the XML data from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables, send the data to the fiscal authority, and write the returned information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a process for transactions that occur in the state of São Paulo and one for transactions that are outside of São Paulo (national transactions).

To use the NFe process:

1. Print the final *nota fiscal* by running the Print Nota Fiscal – Ship From program (R76560B).

This program assigns and writes to the NFe Header table (F76B01TE) the *nota fiscal* number according to the next numbering scheme that you set up, and then prints the *nota fiscal*.

As the last process within the Print Nota Fiscal – Ship From program, the system launches the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program (R76B560Z1) if you set the processing options in the Print Nota Fiscal – Ship From program to do so. You can also run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program from a menu option.

2. Use the XML Transaction Review program (P70XMLZ1) to review the data that you wrote to the tables for the outbound transaction.
3. Use the third-party software to send the data to the fiscal authority.
4. Use the third-party software to receive the data that the fiscal authority sends back.
5. Run the XML Inbound Process program (R70XMLI1) to update your system with the information that you receive back from the fiscal authority.

Use the XML Transaction Review program to review the data that you receive.

6. Use the Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision program (P76B01TE) to review updated *nota fiscal* information and release the *nota fiscal* that was put on hold by the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program.

7. Update journal entries for Brazil taxes by running the Update Sales – Brazil program (R76B803).
8. Update the base-software sales tables by running the Sales Update program (R42800) if you did not set the processing option in the Update Sales – Brazil program to update the base-software tables.

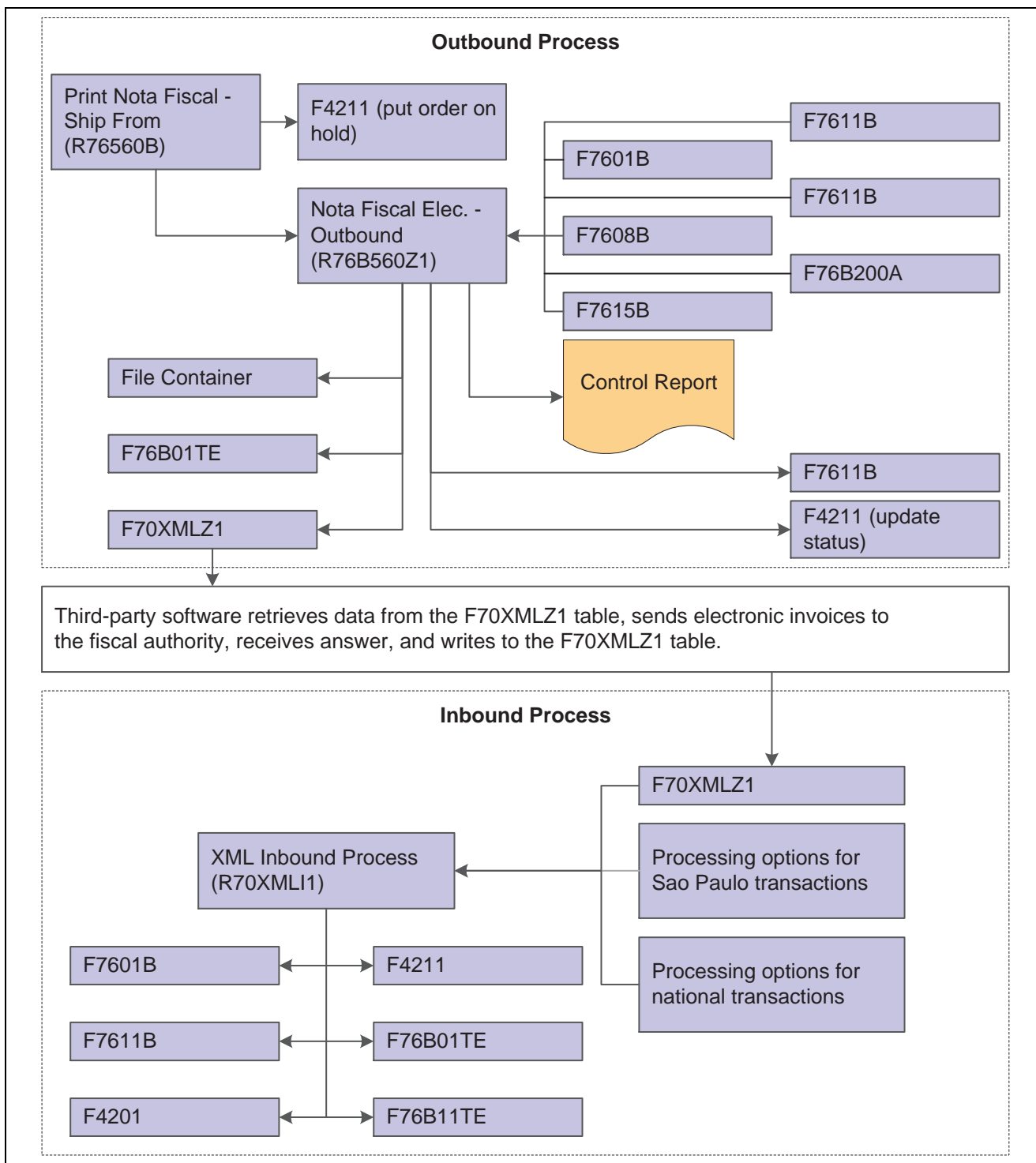
The Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program assigns these values to the outbound records as it writes them to the XML Transaction Interface table (F70XMLZ1):

- Transaction type of *BRNFEO*
- Transaction group of *BRNFE*

The records retain this transaction group for the duration of the NFe process.

- Status of *P*

This diagram shows the batch processes and tables that are used by the NFe process:



Process flow for electronic nota fiscal

The system changes the status of the records to *b* when the third-party software reads the data from the F70XMLZ1 table.

The third-party software assigns these transaction types to the records when it writes data to the F70XMLZ1 table after sending the records to and receiving an answer from the fiscal authority:

- *BRNFI-SP* for São Paulo transactions.

- *BRNFI-NA* for non-São Paulo transactions (national transactions).

The status remains *b* until the JD Edwards software processes the returned record. After processing, the status becomes *P*.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this chapter:

- Complete all of the setup that is required for processing sales transactions and *notas fiscais*.
- Complete the set up for using electronic *notas fiscais*.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Notas Fiscais, page 407.](#)

See [Chapter 23, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Your System to Use Electronic Notas Fiscais," page 491.](#)

---

## Generating the Electronic Nota Fiscal

This section provides an overview of how to generate the NFe and discusses how to:

- Run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program.
- Set processing options for Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound (R76B560Z1).

## Understanding How to Generate the Electronic Nota Fiscal

You can automatically or manually generate the NFe. The system automatically generates the NFe when you run the Print Nota Fiscal program if you set the processing options in the Print Nota Fiscal program to generate the NFe. To manually generate the NFe, run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program from the menu option.

### Print Nota Fiscal Program (R76560B)

When you run the Print Nota Fiscal program for sales transactions, the system:

- Identifies *notas fiscais* for sales transactions using the values in the 76B/OF user-defined code (UDC) table.
- Writes a *b* for the status of the sales order to the NFe Header table (F76B01TE).
- Launches the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program (R76B560Z1) if you set the processing option in the Print Nota Fiscal program to do so.

The Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program generates the NFe, writes records to the F76B01TE table, and prints a report.

### Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound Program (R76B560Z1)

You can run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program from a menu option, or you can run it automatically by setting a processing option in the Print Nota Fiscal program.

The Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program:

1. Converts the *nota fiscal* generated by the R76B560 program into a XML version, and saves the data to the F70XMLZ1 table.

The data saved is the same as the header and detail data that resides in the Nota Fiscal Header (F7601B) and Nota Fiscal Detail (F7611B) tables. This data is now available for processing by the third-party software.

2. Updates the status of the NFe to G (generated) in the F76B01TE table.
3. Prints a control report to enable you to review the transactions processed.

## Running the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound Program

Use one of these navigations:

- Select Brazil Elec Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), Print Nota Fiscal.

The system launches the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program after the *nota fiscal* print process when you set the processing option in the Print Nota Fiscal program to generate the NFe.

- Select Brazil Elec Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound.

You can run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program separately from this menu option. You must run the Print Nota Fiscal program before you run the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program.

## Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound (R76B560Z1)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Select

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Next Status Code - From (Required)</b> | Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).   |
| <b>2. Next Status Code - To (Required)</b>   | Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203). |

### Process

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>3. Proof or Final Mode</b>                     | Enter <i>1</i> to run the process in final mode. In final mode, the system updates the appropriate tables.   |
| <b>4. Override Next Status Code - Sales Order</b> | Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the sales order. The override status is another allowed step in the process. |

**5. Override Next Status Code - Nota Fiscal**

Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *nota fiscal*. The override status is another allowed step in the process.

**6. Prevent Next Status Update**

Specify whether to prevent the system from updating the next status from the Order Activity Rules. The code that you specify from the 40/AT UDC table must have been set up in the Order Activity Rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using.

Values are:

Blank: Updates the next status according to the existing order activity rules.

1: Prevents the next status update.

**CIF Information****7. Supplemental Data Type for Municipal Code**

Specify the value that exists for municipal codes for address book records in Brazil. This value is set up in the Supplemental Data Setup program (P00091).

**8. Supplemental Data Type for Neighborhood**

Specify the value that exists for neighborhood codes for address book records in Brazil. This value is set up in the Supplemental Data Setup program (P00091).

**XML Generation****9. Generate .xml file.**

Enter 1 to write the XML file to the path that you specify in the File Container Path for XML file processing option.

**10. File Container Path for XML file.**

Enter the location to which the system saves the XML file. You must have write permission to the location that you enter.

---

## Uploading Inbound Information for Electronic Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of how to upload inbound information for electronic *notas fiscais* and discusses how to:

- Run the XML Inbound Transaction Process program.
- Set processing options for XML Inbound Transaction Process (R70XMLI1).

## Understanding How to Upload Inbound Information for Electronic Nota Fiscais

After the fiscal authority validates the electronic *notas fiscais* that you send by using the third-party software, you receive back an XML file that includes:

- NFe number and verification date.
- RPS series, number, and date of issue.
- NF situation code.

- Cancel date.
- *Guia* number and date.
- ISS value.
- Credit value.

You run the third-party software to move the data that was received by that software into the F70XMLZ1 table in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. The third-party software assigns a transaction type of BRNFI-SP to transactions for São Paulo, and assigns a transaction type of BRNFI-NA for national transactions.

You run the XML Inbound Transaction Process program to read the data for the inbound file that exists in the F70XMLZ1 table and update other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. If the transactions are for São Paulo (transaction type is BRNFI-SP), the system reads the processing options that you set in the PO Transaction BRNFSP program (P76BX001). If the transactions are national transactions (transaction type is BRNFI-NA), the system reads the processing options that you set in the PO Transaction BRNFNA program (P76BX002). For both types of transactions, the system:

- Updates the F76B01TE table with the receipt and legal numbers when the NFe is accepted.

The system also writes the information to the F76B01TE table if the transaction is rejected or canceled.

- Updates the F76B11TE table with the ISS amount for BRNFI-SP transactions.
- Updates tax amounts in the F7601B and F7611B tables for BRNFI-SP transactions if the Sale Update program was not run for these transactions.

The system also updates the F7601B table with the issue date.

- Uses the values in the processing options in the PO Transaction BRNFSP or PO Transaction BRNFNA programs to change the status of the sales order according to order activity rules.

## Running the XML Inbound Transaction Process Program

Select Brazil Elec Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), XML Inbound Transaction Process.

## Setting Processing Options for XML Inbound Transaction Process (R70XMLI1)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Select

**Transaction Group** Enter the transaction group for the type of transactions that you want to select. For example, if you enter *BRNFE*, the system selects electronic *notas fiscais*.

### Process

**Proof or Final Mode** Enter *I* to process the records in final mode. In this mode, the system updates tables and changes the status of the records. Leave this processing option blank to process the records in proof mode. When you run the process in proof mode, you can print and review the transactions, and review and correct errors in the Work Center.

## Messages

### User ID for electronic messages

Enter the user ID of the person who will receive the electronic messages in the Work Center. If you leave this processing option blank, the system sends the Work Center messages to the user who entered the transactions.

---

## Managing Electronic Notas Fiscais

This section provides overviews of how to review data for electronic *notas fiscais* and how to purge XML transaction records and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for XML Transaction Review (P70XMLZ1).
- Set processing options for Nota Fiscal Elect Revision (P76801TE).
- Review XML transaction files.
- Review electronic *notas fiscais*.
- Run the XML Transaction Batch Purge program.
- Set processing options for XML Transactions Batch Purge (R70XMLI1P).

## Understanding How to Review Data for Electronic Notas Fiscais

You can review the XML transaction data and the NFe header and details.

### XML Transaction Review Program (P70XMLZ1)

The XML Transaction Review program enables you to review the XML files that you prepare to send to the fiscal authority and the file that is returned to you. The records that you review exist in the XML Transaction Interface table (F70XMLZ1).

The program enables you to search for records by the:

- Value of a data type assigned to the file.

For example, you can search using a value for the user ID, the batch number, or internal reference number.

- Status.

The software provides two sets of statuses. Use the first set of statuses (Unprocessed, Inbound with reprocess Pending, Processed, All) to select the criteria for transactions that are written to the F70XMLZ1 table, but not yet captured by the third-party software. Use the second set of statuses (Outbound, Inbound, Outbound Wo Inbound, Outbound Expired, All) to select the criteria for transactions that have been captured by the third-party software.

- XML attribute.

You can specify the value within an XML attribute as part of your search criteria. Searching by the XML attribute can take an extended amount of time.

- Other elements.

You can specify that the system display other XML header elements in the processing options for the XML Transaction Review program.



After you locate the files that you want to review, you can select to review the transaction information or the XML file.

### **Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision Program (P76B01TE)**

Use the Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision program to review the electronic *notas fiscais*. The records that you review exist in the NFe Header (F76B01TE) and NFe Detail (F76B11TE) tables. You can search for records using the fields that exist for the *nota fiscal*, such as the company or supplier, or by data that is specific to the NFe such as:

- NFe legal number
- NFe receipt number
- Status
  - Pending
  - Accepted
  - Canceled by fiscal authority
  - Rejected
  - All

After you locate the *nota fiscal* that you want to review, you can view the details about the *nota fiscal* or you can release the *nota fiscal*. Releasing the *nota fiscal* causes the system to release the sales order and update the status of the *nota fiscal* according to the order activity rules.

## **Understanding How to Purge XML Transaction Records**

You use the XML Transactions Batch Purge program (R70XMLI1P) to purge selected records from the F70XMLZ1 table. You select the records to purge by specifying the transaction group in the processing options and using Data Selection to set other selection criteria.

## Forms Used to Manage Electronic Notas Fiscais

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with XML Transaction Revision	W70XMLZ1A	Brazil Elec Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), XML Transaction Review	Set search criteria for locating transactions, and select transactions to review.
View XML Nota Fiscal electronic	W70XMLZ1C	Select a transaction on the Work with XML Transaction Revision form, and click Select.	View the XML file for the selected transaction.
Work with electronic Nota Fiscal	W76B01TEA	Brazil Elec Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision	Locate and review information about the electronic <i>notas fiscais</i> .
Work with Electronic Nota Fiscal Detail	W76B01TEB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select a record on the Work with XML Transaction Revision form and select Transaction Review from the Row menu.</li> <li>Select a record on the Work with electronic Nota Fiscal form, and click Select.</li> </ul>	Review the <i>nota fiscal</i> information that resides in the F76B01TE table.
Work with NFe Header History	W76B01TEC	Select a record on the Work with Electronic Nota Fiscal Detail form, and select View History from the Form menu.	View the processing history of the transaction. For example, the history might show information about the acceptance or cancelation of a record.

## Setting Processing Options for XML Transaction Review (P70XMLZ1)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### General

- 1. Transaction Group** Enter the transaction group for the type of transactions that you want to display in the XML Transaction Review program. For example, if you enter *BRNFE*, the fields for electronic *notas fiscais* for Brazil appear in the forms for the XML Transaction Review program.
- 2. Number of Days before Expiration** Enter the number of days after which an outbound electronic *nota fiscal* is expired. An outbound transaction is expired when no answer for the transaction is received from the third-party software. The expiration date is determined by the date type that is specified in the Source of Date for Expiration processing option and the number of days that you enter here.
- 3. Source of Date for Expiration** Specify the date type that the system uses to determine the expiration date. Values are:

*0*: Transmission date. The date that the transaction was written to the F70XMLZ1 table.

*1*: Process date. The date that the third-party software downloaded the transaction from the F70XMLZ1 table.

#### **4. Path for the temporary file**

Enter the path to which the system prints the temporary XML file. The system prints the temporary file to the location that you specify while the system runs validations.

### **Display**

Use these processing options to determine the titles that appear in the grid for the program. Processing options 1–19 enable you to specify the title and data item that appear in the header. You can specify the title and data item for these generic fields:

- XML Internal Reference
- XML Additional Co
- XML Attribute Str Generic 1
- XML Attribute Str Generic 2
- XML Attribute Str Generic 3
- XML Attribute Numeric Generic 1
- XML Attribute Numeric Generic 2
- XML Attribute Numeric Generic 3
- XML Attribute Date Generic 1
- XML Attribute Date Generic 2
- XML Attribute Date Generic 3
- XML Attribute Integer Generic 1
- XML Attribute Char Generic 1
- XML Attribute Char Generic 2
- XML Attribute Char Generic 3
- XML Address Number
- XML Cost Center
- XML Company
- XML Document Type

#### **1–19. Enter the Data Item to override the field:**

Specify the data item whose title and value you want to display in the header grid to enable you to search the XML file using that data item. For example, for the Enter the Data Item to override the field: "XML Internal Reference" processing option, you could specify *B76ELN* so that the grid uses the title for that data item (NFe Legal Number) and enables you to search the contents of the F70XMLZ1 table by the values for the NFe legal number.

#### **20. Product Code of the UDC to List XML Header Elements**

Enter the product code of the UDC table that includes the values that you set up for the XML header elements. For example, if the XML header elements are in a UDC that is specific to Brazil, specify *76B*.

---

**Note.** The NFe XML Header Elements (76B/HE) UDC table exists to include the XML header elements for the Brazil electronic nota fiscal process. This UDC table includes some hard-coded values, and you can add other values.

---

**21. Code of the UDC to List XML Header Elements**

Enter the code of the UDC table that includes the values that you set up for the XML header elements. For example, you might enter *HE*.

---

**Note.** The NFe XML Header Elements (76B/HE) UDC table exists to include the XML header elements for the Brazil electronic *nota fiscal* process. This UDC table includes some hard-coded values, and you can add other values.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision (P76B01TE)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Select

**1. Next Status Code - From (Required) 1. Next Status Code - From (Required)**

Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

**2. Next Status Code - To (Required)**

Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

### Process

**1. Override Next Status Code - Sales Order**

Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the sales order. The override status is another allowed step in the process.

**2. Override Next Status Code - Nota Fiscal**

Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *nota fiscal*. The override status is another allowed step in the process.

**3. Prevent Next Status Update**

Specify whether to prevent the system from updating the next status from the Order Activity Rules. The code that you specify from the 40/AT UDC table must have been set up in the Order Activity Rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using.

Values are:

Blank: Updates the next status according to the existing order activity rules.

/: Prevents the next status update.

## Reviewing XML Transaction Files

Access the Work with XML Transaction Revision form.

**Note.** The fields that appear on this form depend on the header titles that you select to display by setting the processing options.

**XML Transaction Review - Work with XML Transaction Revision**

Select Find Close Row Tools

**Main Filters** Additional Filters

User ID \*

Batch Number \*

Transaction Number \*

NFe Legal Number \*

Transaction Generated From:  To:

Transaction Processed From:  To:

**Status**

☒ Unprocessed ☐ Inbound with reprocess Pending ☐ Processed ☐ All

☐ Outbound ☐ Inbound ☐ Outbound Wo Inbound ☐ Outbound Expired ☒ All

Records 1 - 10 [Customize Grid](#)

	NFe Legal Number	User ID	Batch Number	Transaction Number	Line Number	Trans Type	XML Doc Status	S P	Tr Ac
<input type="radio"/>	NR-00-000122	GGUARINA	50	0000000040	1.000	BRNFO			A
<input type="radio"/>	NS-00-000116	GGUARINA	50	0000000038	1.000	BRNFO			A
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	NS-00-000117	GGUARINA	50	0000000039	1.000	BRNFO			A
<input type="radio"/>	NS-00-000149	FG8307947	47	0000000085	1.000	BRNFO			A

Work with XML Transaction Revision form

### Main Filters (header area)

#### User ID

Enter the user ID of the transaction that you want to locate.

#### Batch Number

Enter the batch number of the transaction that you want to locate. The system generates a batch number when you use the Nota Fiscal Elec. Outbound program to generate an XML file.

#### Transaction Number

Enter the transaction number of the transaction that you want to locate. The system assigns a unique transaction number to each record within a batch.

#### Transaction Generated From: and To:

Enter the range of dates during which the transaction that you want to find was generated.

#### Transaction Processed From: and To:

Enter the range of dates during which the transaction that you want to find was processed.

**Status**

Select a value to specify the status of the records for which you search. Values are:

Unprocessed: The system searches for records for which the XML file is generated by the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program but not captured by the third-party software.

Inbound with reprocess Pending.

Processed: The system searches for records for which the XML file is generated by the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program and captured by the third-party software.

All: The system searches for all records in the F70XMLZ1 table.

**Outbound, Inbound,  
Outbound Wo Inbound  
(outbound without inbound),  
Outbound Expired, and All**

Specify the status of the XML transaction file that you want to locate. Values are:

Outbound: The system searches for records for which the XML transaction was written to the F70XMLZ1 table by the Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program, but has not been captured by the third-party software.

Inbound: The system searches for records for which the XML transaction has been processed and returned by the third-party software.

Outbound Wo Inbound: The system searches for records for which the XML transaction was captured by the third-party software, but for which no answer has been received.

Outbound Expired: The system searches for records for which the outbound transaction is past the expiration date as set up in the processing options.

All: The system displays all records in the F70XMLZ1 table.

**Main Filters (detail area)**

The fields in the detail area of the Work with XML Transaction Revision form indicate the transaction type, XML document status, and other transaction information. The fields that reveal the status of the transaction and that are affected by the statuses that you select to search are:

**Trans Type** (transaction type)

The system displays the transaction type that is associated with the electronic nota fiscal. Values are:

*BRNFO*: Outbound transaction

*BRNFI-SP*: Inbound transaction for São Paulo

*BRNFI-NA*: Inbound national transaction

**XML Doc Status** (XML document status)

The system displays the status of the XML document after it was processed by the third-party software. Values are:

Blank: The third-party software has not processed the request.

*A*: Accepted. The fiscal authority accepted the NFe XML file and returned the NFe number and other data.

*C*: Canceled. The transaction is canceled.

*E*: Error. An error occurred in the submission. You must correct the error and resubmit the transaction for processing.

- SP (status)** The system displays the status of the record in the F70XMLZ1 table. This status reveals the state of the record and does not indicate the status of the answer from the fiscal authority. A record might be processed, but might contain an error. Values are:
- Blank: The transaction was written to the F70XMLZ1 table, but has not been processed by the third-party software.
- P: Processed. The transaction was processed.
- Tr Ac (transaction action)** The system displays an A (Add) for all transactions for the Brazil NFe process. Future processes might use other codes.
- XML Error Code** The system displays the error code and description from the XML Error Code (70/EC) UDC table. If you receive an error message, you should correct the error and resubmit the transaction.

## Additional Filter

- XML Elements** Enter a value that exists in the NFe XML Header Elements (76B/HE) UDC table to specify the element that you want to use as search criteria.
- Value** Enter a value for the XML elements that you entered in the XML element field.

## Reviewing Electronic Notas Fiscais

Access the Work with electronic Nota Fiscal form.

**Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision - Work with electronic Nota Fiscal**

Select Find Close Row Tools

N.F. Number \* \* \* Business Unit \*

NF Type 7 Nota Fiscal - SO

NFe Legal Number \* Legal Number Date From: \* To: \*

NFe Receipt Number \* Receipt Number From: \* To: \*

**Status**

☐ Pending ☐ Accepted ☐ Canceled by Fiscal Authority ☐ Canceled by TPS ☐ Rejected ☒ All

Records 1 - 10 [Customize G](#)

	N.F. Number	NF Sr	Do Ty	NFe Legal Number	NFe Receipt Number	Business Unit	Co	Supplier Number
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1745	00	NS			SP-VENDA	07600	7601
<input type="radio"/>	1751	00	NS			SP-VENDA	07600	7601
<input type="radio"/>	1755	00	NS			SP-VENDA	07600	7601
<input type="radio"/>	149	00	NS			SP-VENDA	07600	7601

Work with electronic Nota Fiscal form

- NF Number (nota fiscal number)** Enter the *nota fiscal* number for the transaction that you want to locate.

<b>NF Type</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> type)	Enter a value that exists in the Nota Fiscal Source (76/NF) UDC table to identify the type of transaction that you want to locate. Values for the electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> process are: 5: Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - SO 6: Complementary Nota Fiscal - SO 7: Nota Fiscal - SO
<b>NFe Legal Number</b> (electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> legal number)	Enter the NFe number for the transaction that you want to locate. The fiscal authority issues an NFe number when it accepts a <i>nota fiscal</i> transaction.
<b>NFe Receipt Number</b> (electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> receipt number)	Enter the NFe receipt number for the transaction that you want to locate. The fiscal authority assigns a receipt number when it accepts a <i>nota fiscal</i> transaction.
<b>Legal Number Date From:</b> and <b>To:</b>	Enter the range of dates that includes the transactions that you want to locate. The legal number date is the date that you generated the nota fiscal and assigned a nota fiscal number.
<b>Receipt Number From:</b> and <b>To:</b>	Enter the range of dates that includes the transactions that you want to locate. The receipt number date is the date that the fiscal authority issued a receipt for acceptance of the transaction.
<b>Status</b>	Select the status of the transaction after processing by the third-party software to use when searching for records. Values are:  Pending: The system searches for transactions that have been captured by the third-party software, but no answer has been received.  Accepted: The system searches for transactions that have been accepted by the fiscal authority.  Canceled by fiscal authority: The system searches for transactions that have been canceled by the fiscal authority.  Rejected: The system searches for transactions that were not accepted by the fiscal authority.  All: The system searches for all transactions.

## Running the XML Transaction Batch Purge Program

Select Brazil Elec Invoice - Process (G76BNF1), XML Transaction Batch Purge.

## Setting Processing Options for XML Transactions Batch Purge (R70XMLI1P)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### General

<b>Transaction Group</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Transaction Group (70/TG) UDC table to specify the type of transaction that you want to purge. Electronic <i>notas fiscais</i> belong to transaction group BRNFE.
--------------------------	--



## CHAPTER 30

# (BRA) Processing Fiscal Books

This chapter provides an overview of fiscal books, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Generate the Fiscal Books workfiles.
- Maintain inbound and outbound *nota fiscal* records for fiscal books.
- Maintain *Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços* (ICMS) and *Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados* (IPI) tax information for fiscal books.
- Maintain GNRE information for fiscal books.
- Generate the ICMS magnetic files.
- Purge incomplete fiscal books.
- Print fiscal books reports.
- Print the DIPI Summaries and Statements report.
- Print the DIPI Annual Movements report.
- Generate fiscal books.

---

## Understanding Fiscal Books for Brazil

Fiscal books are required by the Brazilian government to report information about taxable transactions and the taxes due on those transactions. You print fiscal books on the 10<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, and the last day of the month for ICMS tax and at the end of the month for IPI tax.

The *notas fiscais* that are generated by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems are automatically converted into the Fiscal Books module. You must manually enter stand-alone *notas fiscais*.

A program is provided that populates a *nota fiscal* header and a *nota fiscal* detail workfile with data from the *nota fiscal* header and *nota fiscal* detail tables. Then you run reports from the workfiles to generate reports that comply with the layout which is defined by the ICMS Ordinance 57/95, and you generate electronic media files according to the layout that is defined by the ICMS Ordinance 57/95 (*Systema Integrado de Informacoes*). Additionally, programs are provided that generate supporting reports and programs that submit fiscal book data to the tax authority electronically.

When you generate Fiscal Books, the system prints an opening and closing page. You create the text for opening and closing pages by using the Fiscal Books Next Numbers program (P7602B).

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil, page 418.](#)

To maintain the records and generate fiscal books, you must complete these tasks in this order:

1. Set up the system for Fiscal Books.
2. Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).

When you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program, the system writes information from the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) tables to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B).

3. Run the Integrity Report (R76B0001).

The Integrity Report process purges records from tables F76101B and F76111B when the record does not exist in both tables.

4. Maintain fiscal books records as necessary.
5. Print and review the fiscal books supplementary reports.
6. Generate and review fiscal books.
7. Generate the electronic media to submit the fiscal books.

## Reporting IPI in Fiscal Books

IPI is a federal tax that applies to domestic or imported manufactured goods. IPI is reported monthly.

Data items BRADEC and BRADCL store the codes that indicate the period for which IPI taxes were calculated. These tables store codes for data item BRADEC or BRADCL:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B).
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Statement (F76B102).
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Information (F76B103).
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Comments (F76B104).

The system writes or reads codes for BRADCE and BRADCL when you run these programs:

Program	System Action
Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A)	Writes code to table
Verification of ICMS/IPI (P76B1002)	Writes code to table
Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001) Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001)	Writes code to table
Verification of IPI (R76B4002)	Reads code in table
DIPI Summary and Statements (R76B4006)	Reads code in table
Outbound Registry (R76B4001)	Reads code in table
Inbound Registry (R76B4016) <b>Note.</b> Program R76B4016 has been renamed to Inbound Registry. It was formerly Inbound Registry São Paulo. Program R76B4000 (Inbound Registry) is obsolete.	Reads code in table

## See Also

[Chapter 30, "\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books," Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records, page 652](#)

[Chapter 30, "\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books," Printing Fiscal Books Reports, page 653](#)

[Chapter 31, "\(BRA\) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench," Understanding the Electronic GIA Workbench for Brazil, page 675](#)

---

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 378](#).

- Set up next numbers for fiscal books.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil, page 412](#).

- Set up opening and closing terms for fiscal books.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil, page 418](#).

---

## Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles

This section provides an overview of the fiscal books workfiles, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program.
- Set processing options for the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).

## Understanding Fiscal Books Workfiles

Before you can generate fiscal book reports and the electronic media that you must submit to *Sintegra* (*Systema Integrado de Informacoes*), you must create the fiscal book workfiles. The Nota Fiscal Conversion program enables you to specify the *notas fiscais* that you write to the workfiles. When you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program, the system writes information from the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) tables to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B). Other batch programs that you use to generate fiscal book reports cull data from tables F76101B and F76111B.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Update inbound and outbound *nota fiscal* records, as necessary.

See [Chapter 30, "\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books," Maintaining Inbound and Outbound Notas Fiscais Records for Fiscal Books, page 637.](#)

- Set up the transaction nature codes cross-references.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 419.](#)

## Running the Nota Fiscal Conversion Program

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Nota Fiscal Conversion.

## Setting the Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A)

These processing options specify how the system writes *nota fiscal* data to the *nota fiscal* work files for fiscal books.

### Default

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b>   | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>        | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>        | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |
| <b>4. Nota Fiscal Type</b> | Specify whether you work with inbound or outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> . Values are:<br><i>E</i> : Inbound<br><i>S</i> : Outbound                                     |

### Messages

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. IPI Tax Not Credited</b>            | Select a message code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). Use this option when <i>notas fiscais</i> show IPI tax that you cannot recover.  |
| <b>2. IPI Tax 50% Recoverable</b>         | Select a message code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). Use this option when <i>notas fiscais</i> do not show IPI tax that you can recover.  |
| <b>3. Free Port Zone Discount</b>         | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message that you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books. |
| <b>4. Freight, Insurance and Expenses</b> | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message that you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books. |
| <b>5. Substitution</b>                    | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books.      |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>6. ICMS Tax Differential Between States</b> | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books.   |
| <b>7. Suffix Code for Transaction Nature</b>   | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that you want to exclude from the report. Line items that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter will appear in the Fiscal Books with an amount of zero. For example, if a line item for the cost of packaging materials or pallets has the transaction nature suffix that you enter here, the line item appears in the Fiscal Books with 0 for the amount. |
| <b>8. Message Code for Suffix</b>              | Select the message code that you want to print for the suffix of the transaction nature code. You select the message code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1).   |

## Processing

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Refresh Conversion Table</b> | Specify whether the system refreshes the records already written to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B). If you set this processing option to 1, you must use Data Selection to specify a range of dates for which the system will refresh the records. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not refresh records.<br>1: Refresh records. |
| <b>2. Purge Conversion Table</b>   | Specify whether the system purges all records from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal Details - Fiscal Books table (F76111B).   |

## Codes

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Cancelled Code 1</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| <b>2. Cancelled Code 2</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| <b>3. Cancelled Code 3</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| <b>4. Cancelled Code 4</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |

---

# Maintaining Inbound and Outbound Notas Fiscais Records for Fiscal Books

This section provides an overview of *nota fiscal* maintenance and discusses how to:

- Set up processing options for the Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance and Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001) program.
- Add a *nota fiscal* record for fiscal books.

## Understanding Nota Fiscal Maintenance

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems write data to the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) tables when you generate *notas fiscais*. The system writes data in these tables to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) when you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A). The system uses the data in the F76101B and F76111B tables to create Fiscal Books.

If you generate stand-alone *notas fiscais* or you generate *notas fiscais* outside of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, the data is not included in the F7601B and F7611B tables. Therefore, data for those *notas fiscais* are not written to the F76101B and F76111B tables when you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program. You use the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001) to add data for inbound and outbound *notas fiscais* to the F76101B and F76111B tables before you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program. You can also use this program to revise or delete *nota fiscal* records.

## Forms Used to Add Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Nota Fiscal Revisions	W76B1001B	Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance  Click Add on the Work with Nota Fiscal form.	Add header information for an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> .
Work with Nota Fiscal	W76B1001A	Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance	Add header information for an outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> .
Work with Fiscal Books	W76B1001C	Select Nota Fiscal Detail from the Form menu on the Nota Fiscal Revisions form.	Access the Fiscal Book Revisions form.
Fiscal Book Revisions	W76B1001D	Click Add on the Work with Fiscal Books form.	Enter item information

## Setting Up Processing Options for Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance and Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

This processing option specifies whether the system processes inbound or outbound *notas fiscais*.

- Nota Fiscal Type** Specify whether you work with inbound or outbound. *notas fiscais*. Values are:  
*E*: Inbound  
*S*: Outbound

## Adding a Nota Fiscal Record for Fiscal Books

Access the Nota Fiscal Revisions form.

**Nota Fiscal Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Tools

Company \* 07600 Brazilian Company Status Code \* 620

Branch Plant \* SP-VENDA Sao Paulo Branch

Nota Fiscal Type

NFe Legal Number Access Key

NF Number 1730 00 NS

Nota Fiscal Date 17/08/04

Ship To 76430 Customer Testing State SP

Ship To CNPJ 113.306.771.113

Amounts Taxes Observations

NF Total 117.40 NF Discount .00

ICMS Discount - Free Port Zone .00

NF Freight .00 NF Expenses .00

NF Insurance .00

Nota Fiscal Revisions form

**Status Code**

Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table to indicate the status of the line.

**Nota Fiscal Type**

The system populates the Nota Fiscal Type field with the value that you entered on the Work With Nota Fiscal form. The system enables or disables fields on forms and performs validations based on the value that you enter. The system provides these hard-coded values:

*BRNFI-CL*: NF Inbound Trans. Classical.

*BRNFI-NA*: NFe Inbound Transaction - National

*BRNFI-SP*: NFe Inbound Transaction - São Paulo

*BRNFI-TE*: NF Inbound Trans. Teleph. Ind.

**NFe Number** (electronic nota fiscal number)

Specify the electronic *nota fiscal* number generated by the fiscal authority. This number is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process notas fiscais electronically. The system enables this field only when you select *BRNFI-NA*, *BRNFI-SP*, or *BRNFI-TE* as the *nota fiscal* type.

**Access Key**

The system completes this field based on the *nota fiscal* that you selected. . You use the access key to validate that the *nota fiscal* legal number is a valid number. This access key is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process *notas fiscais* electronically. This field accepts the 44-digit numeric key for the national NFe or the 8-digit alphanumeric key for the NFe for São Paulo. The system validates your entry based on the *nota fiscal* type that you select.

	The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i> or <i>BRNFI-SP</i> as the <i>nota fiscal</i> type.
<b>Nota Fiscal Date</b>	Enter the date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Issuer CNPJ</b>	Enter the issuer CGC number.
<b>Supplier Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the supplier who issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Issue Date</b>	For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you received the <i>nota fiscal</i> . For outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Total</b>	Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows:  Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
<b>ICMS Discount - Free Port Zone</b>	Enter the amount of the discount available to a free port zone customer.
<b>Fiscal Message Code 01</b>	Enter a code by which records in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry are sorted for summary purposes. You must select a code from the Fiscal Messages/Observations UDC (76BM1).
<b>Fiscal Message Code 02</b>	Enter a code by which records in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry are sorted for summary purposes. You must select a code from the Fiscal Messages/Observations UDC (76B/M1).
<b>Fiscal Comment Code</b>	Enter a code that appears in a comments column in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry. You must select a code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1).
<b>NF Value 01</b>	Enter an amount that the system associates with the Fiscal Message Code 01 and the Fiscal Comment Code fields. The system totals the amounts in this field for each Fiscal Message Code summary for the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry, and prints the total along with the value in the Fiscal Message Code 01 field. The value in the NF Value 01 field is also displayed with the Fiscal Comment Code in the comment column in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry.
<b>NF Value 02</b>	Enter an amount that the system associates with the Fiscal Message Code 02 and the Fiscal Comment Code fields. The system totals the amounts in this field for each Fiscal Message Code summary for the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry, and prints the total along with the value in the Fiscal Message Code 02 field.
<b>Fiscal Classification</b>	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
<b>Tax Situation</b>	Enter the tax situation code.
<b>Gross Weight</b>	Enter the total weight of the item, including packaging, pallets, and so on.
<b>Weight Unit</b>	Enter the unit measure on which the item weight is calculated, such as liter, kilo, and so on.



<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>IPI Code</b>	Enter the IPI code.
<b>IPI Rate</b>	Enter the rate at which the IPI tax is assessed.
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>ISS Rate</b>	Enter the rate at which ISS tax is assessed.
<b>Reduction Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. In this case, the ICMS taxable amount is reduced due to the sale of given products.
<b>IPI Reduction</b>	Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed. In this case, the IPI taxable amount is reduced due to the sale of given products.

---

## Maintaining ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books

This section provides an overview of ICMS and IPI tax information for fiscal books and discusses how to:

- Add ICMS and IPI demonstrative codes.
- Add ICMS and IPI collection information for fiscal books.
- Add comments for ICMS and IPI taxes for fiscal books.

## Understanding ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books

The Verification of ICMS/IPI program (P76B1002) enable you to enter this type of information about the ICMS and IPI taxes that you paid:

- Demonstration Codes (76B/TD) that represent the type of credit or debit.
- Tax payments made, including the payment date and where the payment was made.
- Comments about the payment.

The Verification of ICMS/IPI program populates these tables:

- Verification ICMS/IPI - Statement (F76B102).
- Verification ICMS/IPI - Information (F76B103).
- Verification ICMS/IPI - Comments (F76B104).

The system uses these tables to write information to the Verification of IPI report (R76B4002) and the Verification of ICMS report (R76B4003).

## Forms Used to Maintain ICMS and IPI Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives	W76B1002A	Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Verification of ICMS/IPI	Add codes from the Demonstrative Codes UDC (76B/TD) to specify whether an ICMS or IPI tax is a credit or debit. The system prints this information in the ICMS Verification fiscal book.
Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document	W76B1002B	Select Collection Document from the Form menu on the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form.	Add information about the payment of ICMS and IPI taxes, including the date paid and the confirmation number
Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations	W76B1002C	Select Comments from the Form menu on the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form.	Add comments that print at the end of the Verification of IPI and the Verification of ICMS reports.

## Adding ICMS and IPI Demonstrative Codes

Access the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form.

**Verification of ICMS/IPI - Verification of ICMS / IPI - Demonstratives**

OK Find Cancel Save and Continue Delete Form Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

Fiscal Tax Type Code 2 ICMS

**Records 1 - 2** Customize Grid

	Maximum Lines	Fiscal Date	Period Number	Demonstrative Code	Amount	Message Text
○	1.000	07/15/05	1 009		2,225.1	
●	2.000					

Verification of ICMS / IPI - Demonstratives form

**Demonstrative Code** Enter a code from the Demonstration Code UDC table (76B/TD).

## Adding ICMS and IPI Collection Information for Fiscal Books

Access the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document form.

**Verification of ICMS/IPI - Verification of ICMS / IPI - Collection Document**

OK Find Cancel Save and Continue Delete Form Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

Tax Type Code 2 ICMS

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Maximum Lines	Fiscal Date	Period Number	Delivery Bill Number	Payment Date	Amount	Collection Agency
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1.000	07/15/05	1	125489	07/15/05	500.00	
<input type="radio"/>							

Verification of ICMS / IPI - Collection Document form

- Delivery Bill Number** Enter the fiscal delivery bill number.
- Payment Date** Enter the date of the *nota fiscal*.
- Collection Agency** Enter information about the collection agency.
- Delivery Date** For inbound *notas fiscais*, enter the date that you received the *nota fiscal*. For outbound *notas fiscais*, enter the date that you issued the *nota fiscal*.
- Delivery Location** Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.

## Adding Comments for ICMS and IPI Taxes for Fiscal Books

Access the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations form.

**Verification of ICMS/IPI - Verification ICMS / IPI - Observations**

OK Find Cancel Save and Continue Delete Form Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

Tax Type Code 2 ICMS

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Maximum Lines	Fiscal Date	Period Number	Message Text
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1.000	07/15/05	1	Void credit related to nota fiscal
<input type="radio"/>				

Verification ICMS / IPI - Observations form

## Maintaining GNRE Information for Fiscal Books

This section provides an overview of GNRE and discusses how to add GNRE information.

### Understanding GNRE

GNRE (*Guia Nacional De Recolimento de Tributos Esaduais*) is a document that you use to pay ICMS substitution tax in Brazil. When you pay the tax, the bank gives you a confirmation number to acknowledge that you paid the tax. You must enter the confirmation number into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system so that the number can be reported in the fiscal books. The system writes the information to the GNRE Table (F76B105) and uses the information to generate record type 55 when you generate the magnetic tape for reporting purposes.

### Forms Used to Maintain GNRE Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Maintenance of GNRE	W76B1003A	Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Maintenance of GNRE	Enter the confirmation number that the bank sends to you for GNRE.

### Adding GNRE Information

Access the Maintenance of GNRE form.

<b>Company From</b>	Enter the company that issued the GNRE form.
<b>New GNRE Number</b>	Enter the confirmation number that a bank gives to you, acknowledging that you paid ICMS Substitution tax by using a GNRE document.
<b>Tax ID</b>	Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.
<b>Payment Date</b>	For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you received the <i>nota fiscal</i> . For outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Company State</b>	Enter the state code of the company that issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Destination State</b>	Enter a user defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
<b>Bank Number</b>	Enter the bank number.
<b>Bank Branch Number</b>	Enter the bank branch number.
<b>Due Date</b>	Enter the due date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Amount</b>	Enter the amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Fiscal Month</b>	Enter the base month.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the base year.

**Agreement or Protocol  
Number**

Enter the agreement number.

---

## Generating ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra)

This section provides an overview of the ICMS magnetic files, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201)
- Set processing options for the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201)

## Understanding ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra)

The Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201) lets you create the flat file that you must submit for fiscal books reporting. Beginning in January 2003, the Brazilian government requires that you use the flat file layout as described in law *Convenio* ICMS 69/02 when you electronically submit the fiscal books for transactions that occurred after December 31, 2002. You use the format that is required by *Convenio* ICMS 57/95 for transactions that occurred prior to January 1, 2003. You specify the format that the system uses in the *Convenio* processing option.

The system reads records from these tables to populate the flat file:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil (F76B001).
- Item ASOF File (F41112).
- GNRE Table (F76B105).
- Branch/Plant Fiscal Company X-Reference - Brazil (F7606B).

The system reads tables F76111B, F76B101, and F76B001 to create record type 54 records that are based on data from *notas fiscais*. The record type 54 records that the system creates from tables F76111B and F76101B contain data about IPI and ICMS taxes. The record type 54 records that the system creates from table F76B001 contain data about PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

The system reads table F41112 to create record type 74 records that are based on transactions for which no *nota fiscal* exists, such as inventory adjustments.

## What You Should Know About Processing Record Types 54, 74, and 75

The system generates record type 54 records from data in the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) and generates record type 74 records from data in the Item ASOF File table (F41112). The system then writes record type 75 records that are based on the data in record type 54 or record type 74 records.

---

**Note.** The information in this topic refers only to record type 54 records that are based on data in table F76111B. The system also creates record type 54 records that are based on data in the Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil table (F76B001), but it does not create record type 75 records that are based on those record type 54 records.

---

The system generates record types 54, 74, and 75 records according to these rules:

- When you set the Record Type 74 processing option to 1, the system creates records from data in table F41112. You can populate table F41112 only on a monthly basis. Therefore, the data that the system uses to

populate records for record type 74 always encompasses an entire month, even when you set the From Date and Thru Date processing options to encompass a period of less than a month.

For example, if you set the From Date processing option to December 1, 2010, and the Thru Date processing option to December 15, 2010, the system applies that reporting period to all record types except record type 74. For record type 74, the system populates records for the period of December 1, 2010, through December 31, 2010.

- The system generates these records when you set the processing options as follows:

Processing Options	Results
<p>Processing options are set as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Record type 54 = 1</li> <li>Record type 74 = 1</li> <li>Record type 75 = 1</li> <li>Files by State = 1</li> </ul>	<p>The system writes to the flat file as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The system does <i>not</i> generate record type 74 records when the Files by State processing option is set to 1, even when the Record type 74 processing option is set to 1. Consequently, the system does not generate record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records when the Files by State processing option is set to 1.</li> <li>The system generates record type 54 records from data in table F76111B and then generates record type 75 records as follows:</li> <li>If both table F76111B and table F41112 contain data for an item, the system writes a record type 54 record and a record type 75 record that is based on the record type 54 record; it does <i>not</i> create a record type 74 record for the item.</li> <li>If the system writes a record type 54 record for the item, the system writes a separate text file for each state for the record type 54 record and the record type 75 record.</li> <li>The system writes a single record type 75 record for each item from record type 54 records.</li> </ul>
<p>Processing options are set as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Record type 54 = 1</li> <li>Record type 74 = 1</li> <li>Record type 75 = 1</li> <li>Files by State = 0</li> </ul>	<p>The system writes to the flat file as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The system generates record type 54 records from data in table F76111B and record type 74 records from data in table F41112, and then it generates record type 75 records as follows:</li> <li>If both table F76111B and table F41112 contain data for an item, the system writes a record type 54 record and a record type 75 record that is based on the record type 54 record, and a record type 74 record for the item. The system does not create a record type 75 record that is based on the record type 74 record.</li> <li>The system generates record type 74 records and record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records, only when no data for an item exists in table F76111B and a quantity for an item exists in table F41112.</li> <li>The system writes a single record type 75 record for each item from record type 54 and record type 74 records.</li> <li>Record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records contain no tax data because they are based on table F41112.</li> </ul>

### Record Type 54 Records That are Based on Tables F76111B and F76101B

The system creates record type 75 records that are based on the record type 54 records, if they exist, and based on record type 74 records, if they exist. The system writes only one record type 75 record for each item. The item data in table F76111B takes precedence over data in table F41112. In other words, if a record type 54 record and record type 74 record exist for an item, the system writes the data from record type 54 record to record type 75. You specify in processing options whether the system creates record type 74, 54, and 75 records.

If the system creates record type 75 records that are based on record type 54 records, the record type 75 records in the flat file contain values for these fields:

- Tax Situation Code
- IPI Tax Rate
- ICMS Tax Rate
- ICMS Reduction Basis
- ICMS Substitution Basis

If the system creates record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records, the record type 75 records in the flat file contain zeros for the previously mentioned fields.

### Record Type 54 Records That are Based on Table F76B001

If table F7B001 contains an amount (other than zero) for PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax credits, the system sums the amounts for the taxes and writes a record type 54 to the flat file as illustrated in this table:

Segment Number	Segment Value
01 (Type)	54.
02 (CNPJ)	The CNPJ of the supplier on inbound transactions, or the CNPJ of the customer on outbound transactions.
03 (Model)	The Nota Fiscal Mode code.
04 (Series)	The <i>nota fiscal</i> . series number.
05 (Number)	The <i>nota fiscal</i> . number.
06 (CFOP)	The Transaction Nature Code from the first line of a multiple line <i>nota fiscal</i> .
07 (CST)	Zero
08 (Item Sequence)	993
09 (Item Code)	Blanks
10 (Quantity)	Zero
11 (Amount)	The sum of the PIS and COFINS taxes for the <i>nota fiscal</i> . from table F76B001.
12 (Discount Amount)	Zero
13 (ICMS Basis)	Zero
14 (ICMS Basis for Substitution Tax)	Zero
15 (IPI Amount)	Zero
16 (ICMS Rate)	Zero



## Modifications to the Sintegra Flat File for 2003

As of January 2003, the format for the flat file for sending Sintegra data was modified by the Brazilian government. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supports both the new format that is required by law *Convenio ICMS 69/02* and the old format that is required by law *Convenio ICMS 57/95*.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation program (R41542) to populate the Item ASOF File table (F41112) so that the system can create record type 74.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Reviewing Item and Quantity Information," Setting Processing Options for Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R41542).

- Set the processing options for the Generate ICMS Magnetic Tape - Sintegra program (R76B201).
- Set up the Ownership Code values in a Branch/Plant category code.

## Running the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra Program

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra.

## Setting the Processing Options for Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra (R76B201)

These processing options specify the company, dates, and type of *notas fiscais* and fiscal books with which you want to work.

### Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b>  | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.                               |
| <b>2. From Date</b>       | Specify the beginning date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>       | Use this processing option to specify the ending date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for which you want to process data.   |
| <b>4. Print Report</b>    | Specify whether the system prints a verification report. The report is a dump of the text files. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not print a report.<br>1: Print a report.                             |
| <b>5. Purpose of File</b> | Specify the purpose of the text file. Values are:<br>1: Initial submission of text file.<br>2: Resubmission of text file.<br>3: Submission of information that was missing from initial submission. |

- 4: Submission of text file with corrected information.
- 5: Submission of text file due to the original submission containing information for an incorrect State
- 6. Nature of Transactions** Specify the type of transactions contained in the text file.
- 7. Summarize Record Type 75** Specify how the system writes type 75 records to the text file. Values are:
- 1*: Summarize records and write by Second Item Number, ICMS Substitution Code, ICMS Rate, and Reduction Rate.
- 2*: Write records by Second Item Number.

## File Properties

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Directory Name** Specify the directory where the system saves the text file that it generates.
- 2. Text File Name** Specify the name of the text file.
- 3. Files by State** Specify whether the system creates separate text files for each state. The system creates separate text files for record type 54 and record type 55 records, and for record type 75 records that are based on record type 54 records. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create separate text files. The system appends .TXT to the name that you entered in the Text File Name processing option.
- 1*: Create separate text files. The system names each text file by preceding the name that you entered in the Text File Name processing option with the state code and appending .TXT to the name that you entered in the Text File Name processing option. For example, if you enter Outbound in the Text File Name processing option, for the state of São Paulo, the system writes the file name as: SPOUTBOUND.TXT.
- 4. Equipment Model** Specify the machine model where the text file was created. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.
- 5. Media Recording Density** Specify the media recording density. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.

## Company

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Contact Name** Specify the name of the person authorized to handle questions or problems about the text file.
- 2. Contact Telephone Number** Specify the telephone number of the person authorized to handle questions or problems about the text file.
- 3. Company Facsimile Number** Specify the number of the company's facsimile machine.
- 4. Street Address** Specify the street address of the company.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>5. Building Number</b>                            | Specify the building number of the company.   |
| <b>6. Additional Address Information</b>             | Specify additional address information for the company.   |
| <b>7. City or County</b>                             | Specify the city or county for the company.   |
| <b>8. Zip Code</b>                                   | Specify the postal code number for the company.   |
| <b>9. Branch/Plant (Business Unit) Category Code</b> | Enter the category code of the branch/plant (business unit) in which you have set up the Ownership Code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses category code 30. |

## Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Record type 50</b> | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type.<br><i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts.  |
| <b>2. Record type 51</b> | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type.<br><i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts.  |
| <b>3. Record type 53</b> | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type.<br><i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts.  |
| <b>4. Record type 54</b> | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type.<br><i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts.  |
| <b>5. Record type 55</b> | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type.<br><i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts.  |
| <b>6. Record type 70</b> | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type.<br><i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts.  |
| <b>7. Record type 75</b> | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type.<br><i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts.  |
| <b>8. Record type 74</b> | Specify whether the system creates records for record type 74. The Files by State processing option must be blank, and the Record type 74 processing option must be set to <i>1</i> to generate records for record type 74. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not create records for this record type. |

*I*: Create records for record type 74.

## 9. Convenio

Specify the flat file format for the magnetic file. Values are:

Blank: Use the format that is required by law *Convenio* ICMS 31/99.

*I*: Use the format that is required by law *Convenio* ICMS 69/02.

## NF Futura

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

### 1. Billing Invoice.

Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports *notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*, and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report.

### 2. Delivery.

Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. *Notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*.

---

## Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records

This section provides an overview of purging incomplete fiscal book records, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to purge incomplete fiscal book records.

### Understanding Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records

This program deletes the incomplete *notas fiscais* from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B), and prints a report listing the records that were deleted. When you run this program, the system deletes *notas fiscais* that have a header record and no detail record, and those that have a detail record and no header record.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify ICMS and IPI taxes.
- Revise *nota fiscal* records, as necessary.
- Revise GNRE records, as necessary.
- Set up the cross-reference for transaction nature codes.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 419.](#)

- Generate the Fiscal Books work files.

See [Chapter 30, "\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books," Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles, page 635.](#)

## Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Integrity Report.

---

## Printing Fiscal Books Reports

Fiscal books reports provide supplementary data for the fiscal books that you submit to the government. You produce fiscal books reports for the same tax reporting period as the fiscal books.

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Print the Issuer Code List report.
- Set processing options for Issuer Codes List (R76B4004).
- Print the Product Codes List report.
- Set processing options for Product Code List (R76B4005).
- Print the retained ICMS report.
- Set processing options for Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS (R76B4007).
- Print the Listing of Interstate Operations report.
- Set processing options for Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008).
- Print the interstate operations for inbound transactions report.
- Set processing options for Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009).
- Print the interstate operations for outbound transactions report.
- Set processing options for Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010).
- Print the Annual Declaration - IPM report.
- Set processing options for Annual Declaration - IPM (R76B4012).

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify ICMS and IPI taxes.
- Revise *nota fiscal* records, as necessary.
- Revise GNRE records, as necessary.
- Set up the cross-reference for transaction nature codes.
- Generate the Fiscal Books work files.

## Printing the Issuer Code List Report

The Issuer Code List report lists the codes that are associated with the suppliers which appear on the selected *notas fiscais*. You can generate this report from a menu option; the system automatically generates this report when you generate the Inbound Book report (R76B4000) in final mode. You send the Issuer Code List report to the appropriate government agency along with the Inbound Registry Fiscal Book.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Issuer Code List.

## Setting Processing Options for Issuer Codes List (R76B4004)

Use these processing options to set default information.

### Default

These processing options specify the company, and the beginning and ending dates for the *notas fiscais* that the system processes.

- 1. Fiscal Company:** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
- 2. From Date** Specify the beginning date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
- 3. Thru Date** Specify the ending date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.

## Printing the Product Codes List Report

The Product Code List report (R76B4005) provides a list of the items and their associated product codes that appear on the selected *notas fiscais*.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Product Code List.

## Setting Processing Options for Product Codes List (R76B4005)

Use this processing option to set default information.

### Default

This processing option specifies the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- 1. Fiscal Company** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

## Printing the Retained ICMS Report

This report lists the *notas fiscais* that contained ICMS substitution for a specified period. You generate this report by state, based on the client state, and send it to each state government.

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Notas Fiscais with Retained ICMS.

## Setting Processing Options for Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS (R76B4007)

Use these processing options to define how the system processes data.

## Selection

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Nota Fiscal Date</b> | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| <b>2.. Fiscal Company</b>  | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data.                 |

## Printing the Listing of Interstate Operations

This report lists the *notas fiscais* that you issued in a specified period. You generate the report by state, based on the customer state, and send it to each state government.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Listing of Interstate Operations.

## Setting Processing Options for Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008)

Use these processing options to set default values.

### Default

These processing options specify the company, dates, and type of *nota fiscal* for which you want to process data.

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b>   | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>        | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>        | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |
| <b>4. Nota Fiscal Type</b> | Specify whether you work with inbound or outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> . Values are:<br>E: Inbound<br>S: Outbound   |

## Printing the Interstate Operations for Inbound Transactions Report

This report summarizes taxes for inbound *notas fiscais*. The system groups the records by the issuer state. You send the report to the state where the company resides.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Interstate Operation Form - Inbound.

## Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009)

Use these processing options to specify default values.

**Default**

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b> | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>      | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>      | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |

## Printing the Interstate Operations for Outbound Transactions Report

This report summarizes taxes on outbound *notas fiscais*. The system groups the records by the issuer state. You send the report to the state where the company resides.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Interstate Operation Form - Outbound.

## Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010)

Use these processing options to specify default values.

**Default**

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b> | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>      | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>      | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |

## Printing the Annual Declaration - IPM Report

The Annual Declaration - IPM report provides a summary of the ICMS taxes paid for the year.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111). Annual Declaration - IPM.

## Setting Processing Options for Annual Declaration - IPM (R76B4012)

Use these processing options to set default values.

**Default**

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.



- 1. Fiscal Company** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
- 2. From Date** Specify the beginning date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
- 3. Thru Date** Specify the ending date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.

---

## Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements

This section provides an overview of the DIPI summaries and statements report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the DIPI summaries and statements report.
- Set processing options for DIPI Summaries and Statements.

### Understanding the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report

The DIPI Summaries and Statements program (R76B4006) produces two reports that contain a summary of IPI taxes based on transaction nature codes:

- The FICHA 23 - *Entradas e Creditos* report (Inbounds and Credits) provides information about inbound transactions.
- The FICHA 24 - *Saidas e Debitos* report (Outbounds and Debits) provides information about outbound transactions.

The system determines the layout of the FICHA 23 and FICHA 24 reports by accessing the DIPI Inbound Report Line Defs UDC table (76B/DI) and the DIPI Outbound Report Line Defs UDC table (76B/DO). These UDC tables contain values for transaction nature codes in the Codes field, values for the report (*ficha*) in the Description 01 field, and line numbers in the Description 02 field.

When you run the DIPI Summaries and Statements program, the system:

- Reads the value in the Transaction Nature Code field in the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) for the transactions that you process.
- Compares the transaction nature codes from table F76111B to the values in the 76B/DI UDC and 76B/DO UDC
- Determines the section of the report and line for which to include the transaction data.

For example, suppose these values exist in the 76B/DI UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
111	23	01
114	23	05
211	23	01
235	23	04

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
312	23	08
394	23	10

When you run the DIPI Summaries and Statements program, the system includes all transactions that have a transaction nature code of 111 and 211 on line 01 of the Ficha 23 report.

### FICHA 23 - Entradas e Creditos

The FICHA 23 - *Entradas e Creditos* report contains totals for three columns of data as described in this table:

Report	Columns	Totals
FICHA 23 - Entradas e Creditos (Inbounds and Credits)	Inbound transactions with credits (Com Creditos)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Entradas-Mercado Nacional</i>).</li> <li>Inbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Entradas-Mercado Externo</i>).</li> <li>Total of the inbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Entradas</i>).</li> <li>Total of other credits (<i>Total de Outros Creditos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros.</li> </ul>

Report	Columns	Totals
	Inbound transactions without credits ( <i>Sem Creditos</i> ).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Entradas-Mercado Nacional</i>).</li> <li>Inbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Entradas-Mercado Externo</i>).</li> <li>Total of the inbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Entradas</i>).</li> <li>Total of other credits (<i>Total de Outros Creditos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros.</li> </ul>
	Inbound transactions with credited IPI tax ( <i>IPI Creditado</i> )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Entradas-Mercado Nacional</i>).</li> <li>Inbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Entradas-Mercado Externo</i>).</li> <li>Total of the inbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Entradas</i>).</li> <li>Total of other credits (<i>Total de Outros Creditos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros.</li> <li>Total of credited IPI (<i>Total Do IPI Creditado</i>).</li> </ul>

The system adds up the amounts for records for the FICHA 23 - *Entradas e Creditos* report by transaction nature codes and prints the summed amounts for the codes on each line as follows:

- Line 01:
  - Transaction nature codes: 111, 121, 171, 211, 221, 271.
- Line 02:
  - Transaction nature codes: 112, 122, 172, 212, 222, 272.
- Line 03
  - Transaction nature codes: 113, 213.
- Line 04
  - Transaction nature codes: 131, 132, 177, 178, 231, 232, 235, 277, 278.
- Line 05
  - Transaction nature codes: 114, 123, 124, 133, 134, 142, 143, 144, 151, 153, 154, 155, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 179, 182, 185, 186, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 214, 224, 233, 234, 242, 243, 244, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 270, 273, 274, 275, 276, 279, 285, 286, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299.
- Line 06

- Sum of lines 01 through 05.
- Line 07
- Transaction nature code: 311.
- Line 08
- Transaction nature code: 312.
- Line 09
- Transaction nature code: 321, 322.
- Line 10
- Transaction nature code: 313, 323, 324, 351, 352, 353, 354, 391, 394, 397, 399.
- Line 11
- Sum of lines 07 through 10.
- Line 12
- Sum of lines 06 and 11.
- Line 13, 14, 15, 16.
- Other Credits. The system completes these lines with zeros.
- Line 17
- Sum of lines 13 through 16.
- Line 18
- Sum of lines 12 and 17.

### FICHA 24 - Saidas e Debitos

The FICHA 24 - *Saidas e Debitos* report (Outbounds and Debits) contains totals for three columns of data as described in this table:

Report	Columns	Totals
FICHA 24 - <i>Saidas e Debitos</i> (Outbounds and Debits)	Outbound transactions with debits ( <i>Com Debitos</i> )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Saidas-Mercado Nacional</i>).</li> <li>• Outbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Saidas-Mercado Externo</i>).</li> <li>• Total of the outbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Saidas</i>). The system completes this field with zeros.</li> </ul>

Report	Columns	Totals
	Outbound transactions without debits ( <i>Sem Debitos</i> )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Saidas-Mercado Nacional</i>).</li> <li>Outbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Saidas-Mercado Externo</i>).</li> <li>Total of the outbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Saidas</i>). The system completes this field with zeros.</li> </ul>
	Outbound transactions with debited IPI tax ( <i>IPI Debitado</i> )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Saidas-Mercado Nacional</i>).</li> <li>Outbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Saidas-Mercado Externo</i>).</li> <li>Total of the outbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Saidas</i>).</li> <li>Total of other debits (<i>Total de Outros Debitos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros.</li> <li>Total of debited IPI (<i>Total Do IPI Debitado</i>).</li> </ul>

The system sums the amounts for records for the FICHA 24 - *Saidas e Debitos* report by transaction nature codes and prints the summed amounts for the codes on each line as follows:

- Line 01:
  - Transaction nature codes: 511, 514, 516, 521, 525, 571, 611, 614, 616, 618, 621, 625, 671, 672.
- Line 02:
  - Transaction nature codes: 512, 515, 517, 522, 573, 574, 612, 615, 617, 619, 622, 626, 673, 674.
- Line 03:
  - Transaction nature codes: 513, 613.
- Line 04:
  - Transaction nature codes: 531, 532, 577, 578, 631, 632, 635, 677, 678.
- Line 05:
  - Transaction nature codes: 523, 524, 533, 534, 542, 543, 544, 545, 551, 552, 553, 561, 562, 563, 575, 576, 579, 581, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 599, 623, 624, 633, 634, 642, 643, 644, 645, 651, 652, 653, 661, 662, 663, 670, 675, 676, 679, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 699.
- Line 06:
  - Sum of lines 01 through 05.
- Line 07:
  - Transaction nature codes: 711, 716.

- Line 08:
- Transaction nature codes: 712, 717.
- Line 09:
- Transaction nature codes: 731, 732.
- Line 10:
- Transaction nature codes: 733, 734, 741, 761, 799.
- Line 11:
- Sum of lines 07 through 10.
- Line 12:
- Sum of lines 06 and 11.
- Line 13, 14, 15, 16, 17:
- Other Debits. The system completes these lines with zeros.
- Line 18:
- Sum of lines 13 through 17.
- Line 19:
- Sum of lines 12 and 18.

## Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that the DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DI) and the DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DO) contain the values that you need to process the inbound and outbound transactions.

## Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111). DIPI Summaries and Statements.

## Setting Processing Options for DIPI Summaries and Statements (R76B4006)

Use these processing options to set default values.

### Default

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data, and the beginning credit balance.

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b> | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>      | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>      | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |

#### 4. Credit Balance

Specify the period beginning credit balance for IPI taxes. Because the system does not carry over the balance from the previous month, you must enter the ending balance for last month as the beginning balance for this month. The ending balance for the previous month is on the IPI Verification report for that month. You generate the IPI Verification report when you run the Verification of IPI program (R76B4002).

---

## Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report

This section provides an overview of the DIPI annual movements report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the DIPI Annual Movements report.
- Set processing options for DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011).

### Understanding the DIPI Annual Movements Report

The DIPI Annual Movements program (R76B4011) produces a report that lists the customers who comprise the top 80 percent of the sales that are generated for a company, up to 100 customers. If more than 100 customers comprise the top 80 percent, the report lists only the top 100 customers.

The report lists the customers by each of these categories:

- The Ficha 25 section of the report lists the issuers of raw materials/merchandise (*Remetentes de Insumos/Mercadorias*).
- The Ficha 26 section of the report lists the customers for inbound raw materials and merchandise (*Entradas de Insumos/Mercadorias*).
- The Ficha 27 section of the report lists the recipients of raw materials and merchandise (*Destinatarios de Produtos/Mercadorias/Insumos*).
- The Ficha 28 section of the report lists the customers for outbound raw materials and merchandise (*Saidas de Produtos/Mercadorias/Insumos*).

### Prerequisite

Set up the DIPI Annual Movements Report UDC table (76B/DA).

### Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), DIPI Annual Movements.

### Setting Processing Options for DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011)

Use these processing options to set default values.

#### Default

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company:</b> | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>       | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>       | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |

---

## Generating Fiscal Books

This chapter provides an overview of each fiscal book that you can generate and discusses how to:

- Print the inbound registry fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Inbound Registry (R76B4016).
- Print the outbound registry fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Outbound Registry (R76B4001).
- Print the outbound registry for ISS fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015).
- Print the IPI verification fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Verification of IPI (R76B4002).
- Print the ICMS verification fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Verification of ICMS (R76B4003).
- Print the inventory records fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Inventory Record (R76B4013).
- Print the manufacturing and inventory control fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014).

## Understanding the Fiscal Books to Generate for Brazil

The federal government in Brazil requires that you produce fiscal books according to a specified schedule. You electronically send the fiscal books to the government.

These applications generate fiscal books:

- Inbound Book (R76B4000).
- Outbound Book (R76B4001).
- Verification of IPI (R76B4002).
- Verification of ICMS (R76B4003).
- Inventory Record (R76B4013).
- Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014).
- Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015).



- Inbound Registry - São Paulo (R76B4016).

### **Inbound Registry Fiscal Book**

The Inbound Registry batch program generates a report that meets the requirements for the Inbound Fiscal Book. The report includes information about inbound *notas fiscais*, including the transaction nature, state, value, and the tax amount and percentage.

In the detail section, the report totals the ICMS and IPI taxes on the *notas fiscais* for each date in the date range that you specify in the processing options.

In the summary section, the report totals ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state. You specify how the report handles IPI tax by setting processing options.

### **Outbound Registry Fiscal Book**

The Outbound Registry batch program (R76B4001) generates a report that meets the requirements for the Outbound Fiscal Book. The report includes information about outbound *notas fiscais*, including the transaction nature, state, value, and the tax amount and percentage.

In the detail section, the report totals the ICMS and IPI taxes on the *notas fiscais* for each date in the date range that you specify in the processing options.

In the summary section, the report totals ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state. You specify how the report handles IPI tax by setting processing options.

### **IPI Verification Fiscal Book**

This report produces a credit and debit summary of IPI tax amounts that is based on the inbound and outbound *notas fiscais*. If the company is subject to IPI taxes, you must generate this report every ten days.

### **Verification of ICMS**

This report produces a credit and debit summary of ICMS tax amounts that is based on the inbound and outbound *notas fiscais*. You must generate this report monthly.

### **Inventory Records Fiscal Book**

The system uses records in the Item ASOF File table (F41112) to create the Inventory Records Fiscal Book. Before you print the Inventory Records Fiscal Book, you must update the records in table F41112.

The system uses codes in these UDC tables to determine the tax values to include in columns for nonrecoverable ICMS taxes and the nonaccumulative COFINS and Pis/Pasep contributions:

- ICMS Recoverable (76B/IM)
- COFINS (76B/IO)
- PIS/Pasep (76B/IP)

## **Printing the Inbound Registry Fiscal Book**

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Inbound Registry.

## **Setting Processing Options for Inbound Registry (R76B4016)**

Use these processing options to set default values, define how the system processes data, and specify the text to print at the end of the report.

## Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Fiscal Company** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
- 2. From Date** Specify the beginning date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
- 3. Thru Date** Specify the ending date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
- 4. Proof/Final Mode** Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are:  
Blank: Run in proof mode.  
1: Run in final mode.
- 5. Fiscal Book Code** Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).

## Processing

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Supplier Number** Specify whether the address book number or the Tax ID number of the supplier prints on the report. Values are:  
Blank: Use the tax ID number (CNPJ)  
1: Use the address book number
- 2. Monthly Summary** Specify whether a summary section prints on the report. Values are:  
Blank: Do not print summary.  
1: Print summary. The system prints a summary of ICMS and IPI tax amounts by Transaction Nature and tax rate percentage for the range of dates set by the From Date and Through Date processing options for this program.
- 3. Billing Invoices** Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports *notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*, and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report.

## Text

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Text 1** Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 1 processing option.

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>2. Amount 1</b> | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 1 processing option. |
| <b>3. Text 2</b>   | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 2 processing option.    |
| <b>4. Amount 2</b> | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 2 processing option. |
| <b>5. Text 3</b>   | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 3 processing option.    |
| <b>6. Amount 3</b> | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 3 processing option. |

## Printing the Outbound Registry Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Outbound Registry.

## Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry (R76B4001)

These processing options specify how the system creates the Outbound Fiscal Book. When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control - Brazil table (F7602B).

### Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b>   | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>        | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>        | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |
| <b>4. Proof/Final Mode</b> | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Proof mode.<br>/ : Final mode.                                    |
| <b>5. Fiscal Book Code</b> | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).  |
| <b>6. IPI Tax Print</b>    | Specify whether the system prints details or a summary of IPI taxes, or does not print IPI taxes. Values are:   |

1: Print a line for every IPI tax record for each transaction nature code on a *nota fiscal*.

2: Print a summary of the IPI taxes for each *nota fiscal*.

3: IPI taxes are not printed.

## Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Monthly Summary</b>  | Specify whether a summary section prints on the report. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not print summary.<br><br>1: Print summary. The system prints a summary of ICMS and IPI tax amounts by Transaction Nature and tax rate percentage for the range of dates set by the From Date and Through Date processing options for this program. |
| <b>2. Billing Invoices</b> | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports <i>notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> , and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report.   |
| <b>3. Delivery</b>         | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. <i>Notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> .  |

## Text

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>1. Text 1</b>   | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 1 processing option.    |
| <b>2. Amount 1</b> | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 1 processing option. |
| <b>3. Text 2</b>   | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 2 processing option.    |
| <b>4. Amount 2</b> | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 2 processing option. |
| <b>5. Text 3</b>   | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 3 processing option.    |
| <b>6. Amount 3</b> | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 3 processing option. |

## Printing the Outbound Registry for ISS Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Outbound Registry - ISS.

## Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015)

These processing options specify how the system creates the Outbound Registry for ISS Fiscal Book.

When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control table (F7602B).

### Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b>       | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>            | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>            | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |
| <b>4. Proof/Final Mode</b>     | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode.<br>Values are:<br>Blank: Proof mode<br>/ : Final mode                                       |
| <b>5. Services Nota Fiscal</b> | Specify the Transaction Nature code that is associated with Services.   |
| <b>6. Fiscal Book Code</b>     | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).  |

### Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Status Code 1</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| <b>2. Status Code 2</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| <b>3. Status Code 3</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| <b>4. Status Code 4</b> | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |

## Text

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. **Text 1** Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters.
2. **Text 2** Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters.
3. **Text 3** Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters.
4. **Text 4** Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters.

## Printing the IPI Verification Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Verification of IPI.

## Setting Processing Options for Verification of IPI (R76B4002)

These processing options specify how the system writes information for verifying IPI taxes. When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control table (F7602B).

### Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. **Fiscal Company** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
2. **From Date** Specify the beginning date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
3. **Thru Date** Specify the ending date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
4. **Fiscal Book Code** Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).

### Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. **Proof/Final Mode** Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are:  
Blank: Proof mode.  
1: Final mode.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>2. Billing Invoice</b> | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports <i>notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> , and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report. |
| <b>4. Delivery</b>        | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. <i>Notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> .            |

## Printing the Verification of ICMS

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Verification of ICMS.

## Setting Processing Options for Verification of ICMS (R76B4003)

These processing options specify how the system writes information for verifying ICMS taxes. When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control table (F7602B).

### Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b>   | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| <b>2. From Date</b>        | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.  |
| <b>3. Thru Date</b>        | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data.   |
| <b>4. Fiscal Book Code</b> | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).  |

### Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Proof/Final Mode</b> | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Proof mode<br>1: Final mode  |
| <b>2. Billing Invoice</b>  | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports <i>notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> , and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report. |
| <b>3. Delivery</b>         | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. <i>Notas fiscais</i> that have   |

transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*.

#### 4. Summary by Rate

Specify whether the system prints a summary by ICMS tax interest rate. The system will break and print summaries when the rate changes.

## Printing the Inventory Records Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Inventory Records.

## Setting Processing Options for Inventory Record (R76B4013)

Use these processing options to define default values.

### Default

These processing options specify how the system creates the Inventory Records Fiscal Book.

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Company</b>          | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.   |
| <b>2. Month</b>                   | Enter a two-digit value for the month for which the system processes records. For example, enter <i>05</i> for May. You must complete this processing option.   |
| <b>3. Year</b>                    | Specify the year on which to report. Enter a four-digit value.  |
| <b>4. Items with Zero Balance</b> | Specify whether the system includes items with a zero balance on the report. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not include items with a zero balance on the report.<br><i>1</i> : Include items with a zero balance on the report. |
| <b>5. Proof/Final Mode</b>        | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Proof mode<br><i>1</i> : Final mode.  |
| <b>6. Fiscal Book Code</b>        | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).  |

## Printing the Manufacturing and Inventory Control Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Manufacturing and Inventory Control.

## Setting Processing Options for Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014)

Use these processing options to specify how the system creates the Manufacturing and Inventory Control Fiscal Book.



## Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Fiscal Company** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
- 2. Month** Enter a two-digit value for the month for which the system processes records. For example, enter *05* for May. You must complete this processing option.
- 3. Year** Specify the year on which to report. Enter a four-digit value.
- 4. Proof/Final Mode** Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are:  
Blank: Proof mode  
*I*: Final mode.
- 5. Third Item Number** Specify whether the system prints the third item number on the report. Values are:  
Blank: Do not print the third item number.  
*I*: Print the third item number.
- 6. Fiscal Book Code** Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).



## CHAPTER 31

# (BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench

This chapter provides overviews of the electronic GIA workbench and GIA record types, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Add company profiles.
- Work with *Declaração do Índice de Participação dos Municípios* (DIPAM-B) codes.
- Work with electronic GIA occurrences and sub-item codes.
- Set up city codes.
- Extract GIA data.
- Create GIA records manually.
- Modify GIA records.
- Delete GIA records.
- Print GIA data.
- Send GIA data.
- Purge GIA data.

---

## Understanding the Electronic GIA Workbench for Brazil

*Guia de Informação e Apuração* (GIA) is the ICMS Assessment and Information form. Taxpayers use the GIA to report their economic activities, such as the selling and purchasing of goods within a state and between states. The GIA provides a record of the ICMS tax that is due to the state government. The GIA is sent to the tax authorities of the state government in an electronic flat file in a format that is specified by the state.

---

**Note.** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems support only the requirements of the state of São Paulo.

---

You obtain the data for the GIA flat files by running the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A). The Nota Fiscal Conversion program reads the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil table (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B), and populates the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B). You then run the Extract GIA program (R76B130). The Extract GIA program reads the data in tables F76101B and F76111B, and populates the F76B130 table and the F76B131 table. You can then use the Electronic GIA Workbench program (P76B130) to maintain the records in tables F76B130 and F76B131. The Electronic GIA Workbench program also enables you to manually add records for transactions that do not exist in tables F7601B and F7611B. After you make any needed modifications, you generate the flat files that you send to the state government.

## What You Should Know About the Flexible Field

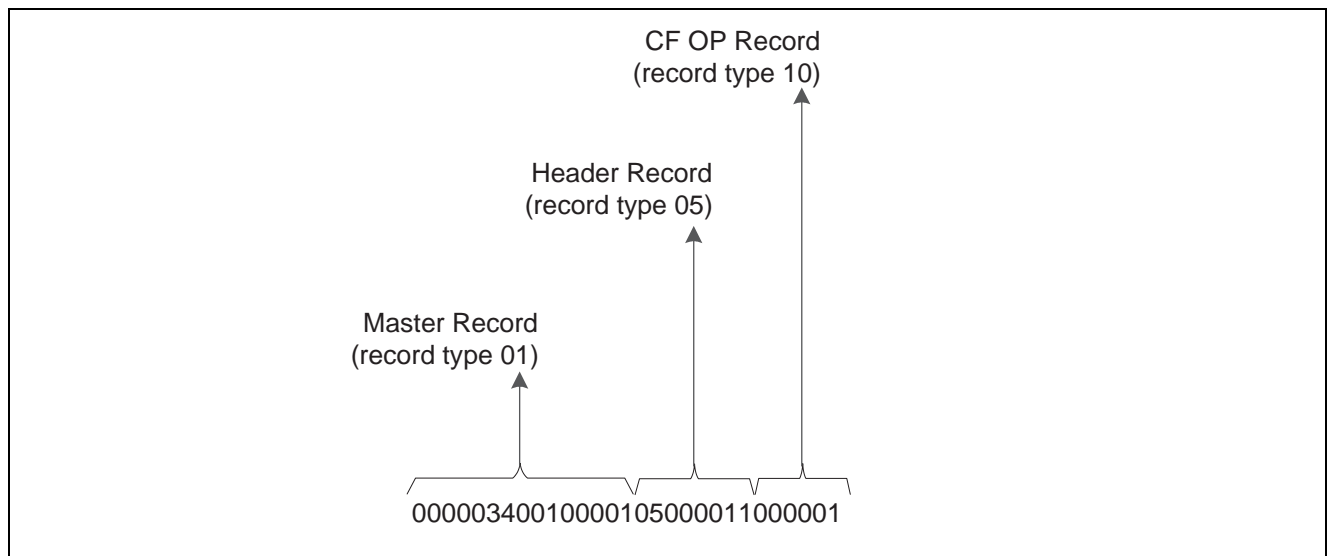
The Flexible Field is a 400-character field (data item GIFF) in the Electronic GIA Detail table (F76B131). When you run the Extract GIA program, the system reads data in the F76101B table and the F76111B table and writes a series of text strings, each up to 400 characters, to the Flexible Field in table F76B131. When you load GIA records in the Electronic GIA Workbench program, the system parses the text in the Flexible Field into the appropriate fields on the Electronic GIA Revision form.

If you manually create records by using the Electronic GIA Workbench program, the system creates the text string that it writes to the Flexible Field by concatenating the values that you enter in the fields on the Electronic GIA Revision form. The system displays the text string in the Electronic GIA Revision form when you click Find after completing a record.

## What You Should Know About the String Key Field

The system uses the value in the String Key field to determine the order of the data in the flat file. Additionally, the String Key field on the Electronic GIA Workbench form shows the ancestry of a record. For example, a CFOP record (record type 10) can exist only as a child of a header record (record type 05). A header record can exist only as a child of a master record (record type 01). Because of these dependencies, the value in the String Key field for a CFOP record contains information about each of the antecedents. In this example, the value for the String Key field contains 30 characters: the first 15 characters contain information about the master record, characters 16 through 22 contain information about the header record, and characters 23 through 30 contain information about the CFOP record.

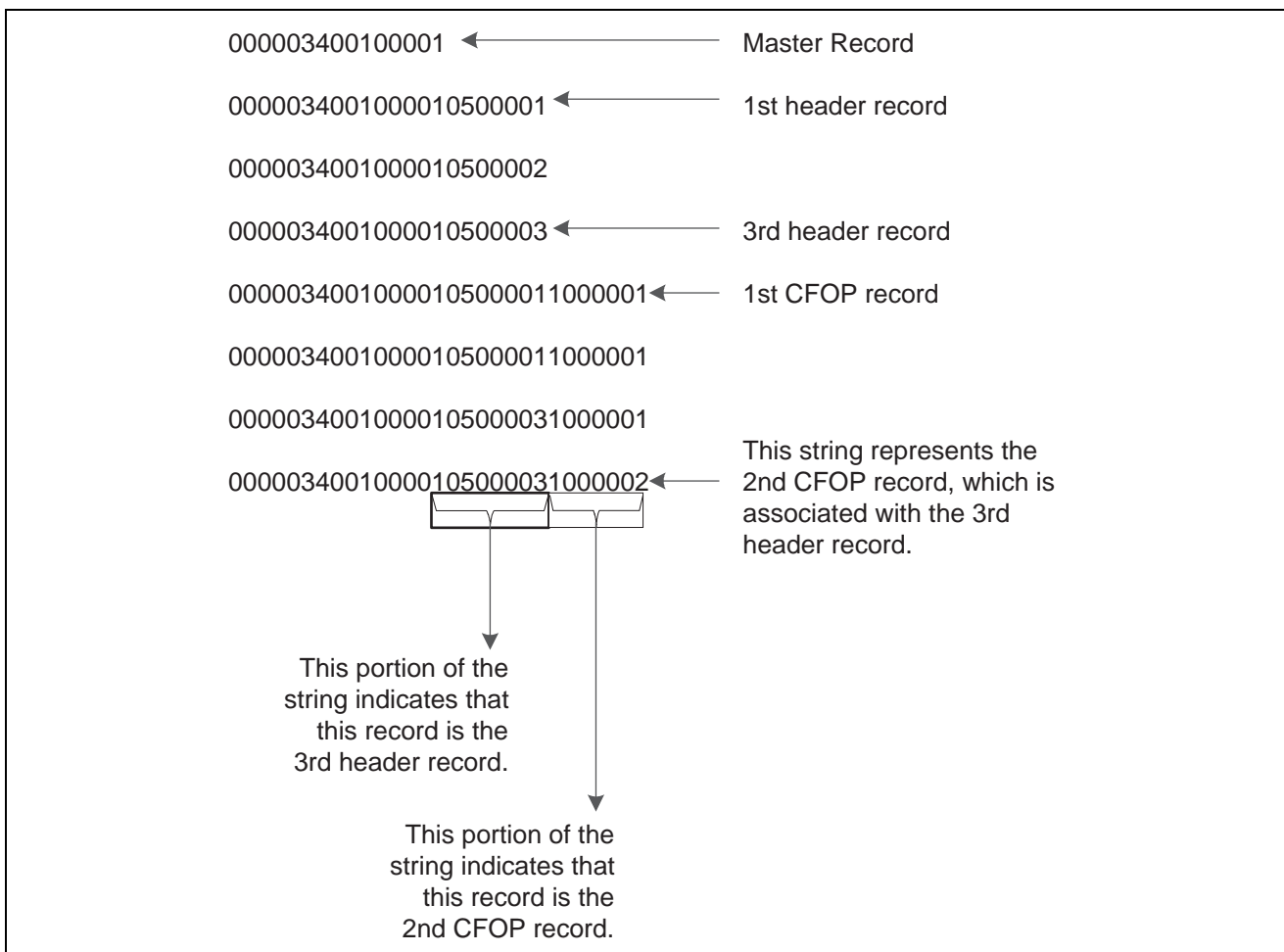
This diagram shows an example of a value in the String Key field:



Example of a value in the String Key field

You can use the value in the String Key field to determine which child record belongs to which parent record. For example, when you run the Extract GIA program, the system creates a CFOP record for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select. If the company profile contains five companies (which the system displays as record type 05) and each company has *notas fiscais* for five transaction nature codes, the system creates 25 CFOP records. Although the 25 CFOP records are the descendants of five different parents, all 25 records are displayed consecutively in the Electronic GIA Workbench. The value in the String Key field reveals which child records (record type 10) belong to each parent record (record type 05).

This diagram shows an example of the relationship between parent and child records in the String Key field:



Example of String Key field relationships

This table describes the information contained in the String Key field for each record type:

Record Type	String Key Field
01 (Master)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a master record contains 15 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The first 8 characters denote the next numbering scheme. This sequence of characters increments according to the next numbers that you set up in the 10<sup>th</sup> next numbering position for system 76B.</li> <li>Characters 9 through 15 denote the number of the master record. Because each GIA can have only one master record, characters 9 through 15 are always 0100001.</li> </ul>

Record Type	String Key Field
05 (Header)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a header record contains 22 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 and 17 are always 05.</li> <li>• Characters 18 through 22 denote the number of the header record.</li> </ul>
10 (CFOP)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a CFOP record contains 30 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 and 24 are always 10.</li> <li>• Characters 25 through 30 are the number of the CFOP record.</li> </ul>
14 (Interstate)	<p>The value in the String Key field for an interstate record contains 37 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 - 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 through 30 are the number of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record.</li> <li>• Characters 31 and 32 are always 14.</li> <li>• Characters 33 through 36 are the number of the interstate record.</li> </ul>

Record Type	String Key Field
18 (ZFM/ALC)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a ZFM/ALC record contains 43 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 through 30 are the number of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record.</li> <li>• Characters 31 through 36 are the number of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record.</li> <li>• Characters 37 and 38 are always <i>18</i>.</li> <li>• Characters 39 through 43 are the number of the ZFM/ALC record.</li> </ul>
20 (Occurrences)	<p>The value in the String Key field for an occurrences record contains 29 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 and 24 are always <i>20</i>.</li> <li>• Characters 25 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record.</li> </ul>
25 (State Tax ID)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a state tax ID record contains 36 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record.</li> <li>• Characters 30 and 31 are always <i>25</i>.</li> <li>• Characters 32 through 36 are the number of the state tax ID record.</li> </ul>

Record Type	String Key Field
26 (Substitute Tax ID)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a substitute tax ID record contains 36 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record.</li> <li>• Characters 30 and 31 are always 26.</li> <li>• Characters 32 through 36 are the number of the substitute tax ID record.</li> </ul>
27 (Substituted Tax ID)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a substituted tax ID record contains 36 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record.</li> <li>• Characters 30 and 31 are always 27.</li> <li>• Characters 32 through 36 are the number of the substituted tax ID record.</li> </ul>



Record Type	String Key Field
30 (DIPAM-B)	<p>The value in the String Key field for a DIPAM-B record contains 30 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the DIPAM-B record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the DIPAM-B record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 and 24 are always <i>30</i>.</li> <li>• Characters 25 through 30 are the number of the DIPAM-B record.</li> </ul>
31 (Exportation Record)	<p>The value in the String Key field for an exportation record contains 30 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the exportation record.</li> <li>• Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the exportation Record.</li> <li>• Characters 23 and 24 are always <i>31</i>.</li> <li>• Characters 25 through 30 are the number of the exportation record.</li> </ul>

### What You Should Know About the GIA Keyword

The GIA keyword (data item GIKW) consists of text that, along with the company profile, identifies the GIA record. You associate a GIA keyword with a company profile when you generate a GIA or when you manually create a GIA. The system uses the combination of the GIA keyword and company profile as the identifier for the GIA.

You cannot change a GIA keyword. If the GIA must have a different GIA keyword, you must purge the GIA that is assigned an incorrect GIA keyword, regenerate the GIA, and then assign it the correct keyword.

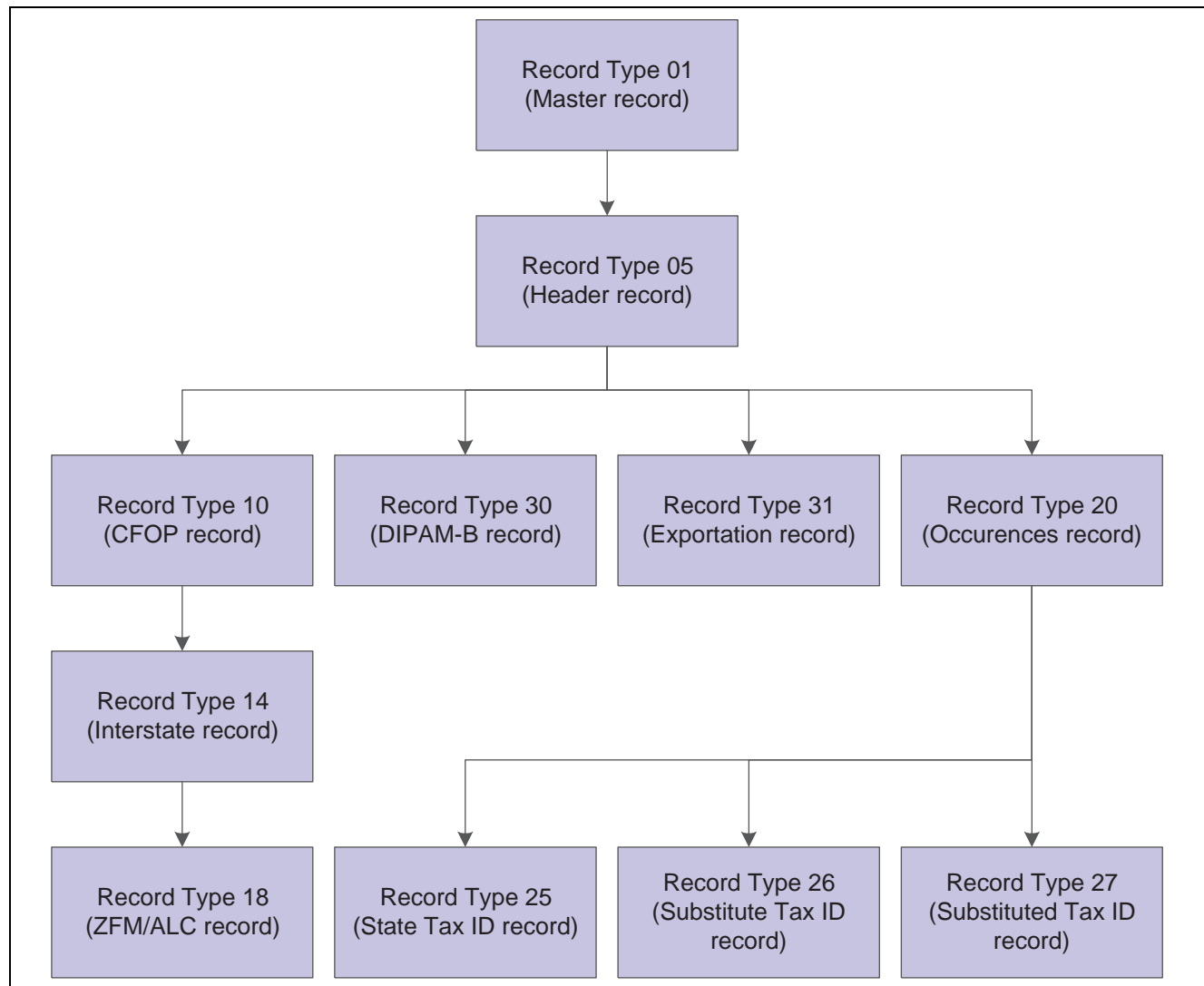
Consider using a specific naming convention for the GIA keywords to make GIAs easier to identify. For example, you might use 1 for the first reporting period, 2 for the second reporting period, and so on.

---

## Understanding GIA Record Types

Each GIA record type is a set of records that have the same structure. The state government determines the structure and data contained in each record type. Some GIA record types exist only if another type of record exists. This dependent relationship is referred to as a parent/child relationship. For example, an interstate record (record type 14) can exist only if there is a CFOP record (record type 10). When referring to the relationship between an interstate record and a CFOP record, the interstate record is considered as the child record of the CFOP record (the parent record).

This chart shows the parent/child relationships among record types:



Parent/child relationships among GIA record types

### Record Type 01 (Master)

Record type 01 is the master record. Only one master record exists for a GIA, and all GIAs have a master record. The master record is the parent record of record type 05 (Header).

The master record contains data about the GIA, such as the date and time when the GIA was generated, and the layout version in which the GIA was generated. When you run the Extract GIA program, the system creates a master record that is based on the processing options that you set for the Extract GIA program. You can also manually create a master record for transactions for which no *notas fiscais* exist.

### Record Type 05 (Header)

Record type 05 is the header record. The system creates one header record for each company in the company profile that you select when you run the Extract GIA program. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create one header record for each company in the company profile that you select. The header record is the child of the master record (type 01) and is the parent of record types 10 (CFOP), 20 (occurrences), 30 (DIPAM-B), and 31 (exportation record).

Each header record contains data about a company in the company profile and information about the GIA. For example, each header record contains the state tax ID, the CNAE number, and the ICMS amounts for the company, as well as the number of child records that are attached to the header record.

### **Record Type 10 (CFOP)**

Record type 10 is the CFOP record. The system creates a CFOP record for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select when you run the Extract GIA program. For example, when you run the Extract GIA program, the system creates a CFOP record (record type 10) for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select. If the company profile contains five companies (which the system displays as record type 05) and each company has *notas fiscais* for five transaction nature codes, the system creates 25 CFOP records.

The system populates the CFOP record with data from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a CFOP record for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select. The CFOP record is a child of the header record and the parent of record type 14 (Interstate).

Each CFOP record contains information about the ICMS tax information for a specific transaction nature code.

### **Record Type 14 (Interstate)**

Record type 14 is the interstate record. The system creates an interstate record for each state for which a record type 10 exists. The system populates the interstate record with data from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create an interstate record for each state for which a record type 10 exists. The interstate record is a child of a CFOP record and the parent of record type 18 (ZFM/ALC).

Each interstate record contains information about the ICMS taxes for the specified state.

### **Record Type 18 (ZFM/ALC)**

Record type 18 is the ZFM/ALC record. The system creates an ZFM/ALC record for each sales transaction that occurred in a free port zone. The system populates the ZFM/ALC record with data from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a ZFM/ALC record for each sales transaction that occurred in a free port zone. The ZFM/ALC record is a child of an interstate record and has no descendants.

Each ZFM/ALC record contains information about the sales transactions that occurred in a free port zone, including the amount of the transaction and the city code of the free port zone.

### **Record Type 20 (Occurrences)**

Record type 20 is the occurrences record. The system creates occurrences records when you run the Extract GIA program if you entered occurrences records in the Electronic GIA Occurrences program (P76B128B). If you did not enter occurrences records in the Electronic GIA Occurrences program, you must enter them in the Electronic GIA Workbench program if any occurrences apply to the reporting period for which you extracted GIA data. The system populates the occurrences record with data from the F76B128B table. The occurrences record is a child of the header record and is the parent of record types 25 (State Tax ID), 26 (Substitute Tax ID), and 27 (Substituted Tax ID).

Each occurrences record contains information about the transaction, including the sub-item code, the legal argument, and the date of the occurrence.

### **Record Type 25 (State Tax ID)**

Record type 25 is the state tax ID record. The system creates a state tax ID record when you run the Extract GIA program if the parent occurrence record has an occurrence type of 0 and the sub-item code is one of these codes:

- 00218
- 00219
- 00704
- 00705
- 00706
- 00707
- 00729
- 00730

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a state tax ID record as appropriate. The state tax ID record is a child of an occurrences record and has no descendants.

### **Record Type 26 (Substitute Tax ID)**

Record type 26 is the substitute tax ID record. The system creates a substitute tax ID record type when you run the Extract GIA program if the parent occurrence record has an occurrence type of 0 and the sub-item code is one of these codes:

- 00210
- 00211

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a Substitute Tax ID record as appropriate. The Substitute Tax ID record is a child of an occurrences record and has no descendants.

### **Record Type 27 (Substituted Tax ID)**

Record type 27 is the Substituted Tax ID record. The system creates a Substituted Tax ID record type when you run the Extract GIA program if the parent occurrence record has an occurrence type of 1 and the sub-item Code is one of these codes:

- 00701
- 00702

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a substituted tax ID record as appropriate. The substituted tax ID record is a child of an occurrences record and has no descendants.

### **Record Type 30 (DIPAM-B)**

Record type 30 is the DIPAM-B record. The system creates a DIPAM-B record for each DIPAM-B code for each company that is included in the company profile that you select.

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a DIPAM-B record as appropriate. The DIPAM-B record is a child of a header record and has no descendants.

### **Record Type 31 (Exportation Record)**

Record type 31 is the exportation record. The system does not create this record; you must create it manually.

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 378.](#)

- Set up next numbers for electronic GIA.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil, page 412.](#)

## Adding Company Profiles

This section provides an overview of company profiles and discusses how to add a company profile.

### Understanding Company Profiles

You set up company profiles to group companies for ICMS reporting purposes. For example, you might set up a company profile that includes all of the companies with which you do business that are located in a particular state.

The company profile that you want to use must exist in the GIA Company Profile table (F76B129) before you use the Extract GIA program to automatically generate GIA records or before you manually create a GIA. When you create a GIA either manually or automatically by using the Extract GIA program, you associate a GIA keyword (GIKW) with the company profile. The combination of the keyword and the company profile comprises the unique GIA identifier.

You use the Electronic GIA Company Profile program (P76B129) to set up company profiles.

**Note.** You cannot display existing company profiles when you click Find on the Electronic GIA Company Profile form. You must complete the Company Profile field before you click Find; the system does not return any results if the field is blank. To view existing profiles, click Search next to the Company Profile field, and then click Find on the Electronic GIA Company Profile Search & Select form.

### Form Used to Add a Company Profile

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA Company Profile	W76B129A	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Company Profiles	Enter the name for the new profile, and add each company that you want to add to the profile.

### Adding a Company Profile

Access the Electronic GIA Company Profile form.

**Company Profiles - Electronic GIA Company Profile**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Company Profile ★

Records 1 - 3 <a href="#">Customize Grid</a>					
<input type="checkbox"/>		Fiscal Company	Company Name	CNAE	Taxation Rules
<input type="checkbox"/>		00152	Global Property Management Co.		01
<input type="checkbox"/>		07600	Brazilian Company		01
<input type="checkbox"/>					

Electronic GIA Company Profile file

### Fiscal Company

Enter the company whose data you want to work with.

## Working With DIPAM-B Codes

This section provides an overview of DIPAM-B codes and discusses how to:

- Define DIPAM-B codes.
- Associate transaction nature codes to DIPAM-B codes.

### Understanding Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes

DIPAM codes are government codes that summarize several transaction nature codes. You use the Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Code program (P76B127A) to set up valid DIPAM-B codes for ICMS tax reporting. After you set up valid DIPAM-B codes, you use the DIPAM-B Cross Reference program (P76B127B) to associate the DIPAM-B codes with transaction nature codes.

**Note.** You complete the DIPAM-B Header field and the DIPAM-B Description field in the grid. The system displays the values in the DIPAM-B Header and DIPAM-B Description fields in the Expanded Grid Line area when you select an existing DIPAM-B Code in the detail area.

## Forms Used to Work With DIPAM-B Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes	W76B127AA	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), DIPAM-B Codes	Define DIPAM-B codes.
Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference	W76B127BA	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), DIPAM-B Cross Reference	Associate Transaction Nature codes to DIPAM-B codes.

## Defining DIPAM-B Codes

Access the Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes form.

**DIPAM-B Codes - Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2	
DIPAM-B Code	DIPAM-B Header
11	DIPAM-B HEADER INFORMATION FOR 11

**Expanded Grid Line**

DIPAM-B HEADER INFORMATION FOR 11

DIPAM-B DETAIL DESCRIPTION FOR 11

Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes form

### DIPAM-B Header

The legal text associated with a DIPAM-B code.

## Associating Transaction Nature Codes to DIPAM-B Codes

Access the Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference form.

**DIPAM-B Cross Reference - Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference**

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Tools

DIPAM-B Code 11

**Expanded DIPAM-B Information**

DIPAM-B Header

DIPAM-B Header Information

DIPAM-B Description

Records 1 - 3 <span style="float: right;">Customize Grid</span>				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Trn * Nat	Ht * Sf	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>		112	00	PURCHASE-IN STATE
<input type="checkbox"/>		174	00	
<input type="checkbox"/>				

Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference Form

## Working With Electronic GIA Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes

This section provides an overview of occurrences and sub-item codes and discusses how to:

- Define GIA sub-item codes.
- Define occurrences.

### Understanding Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes

Sub-item codes are government codes that identify actions which are associated with transactions that are subject to ICMS taxes, or that supply additional information about the transactions. For example, a sub-item code might define debits, credits, or deductions. Occurrences identify when the action that is identified by a sub-item code occurred. You create occurrence records for transactions that do not fall under the normal taxation rules.

You set up sub-item codes by using the Electronic GIA Sub-Item Code program (P76B128A). Generally, you set up the sub-item codes once and then modify them as necessary.

Before you extract GIA records, you use the Electronic GIA Occurrences program (P76B128B) to enter the occurrences that occurred during the time frame for which you extract GIA records. Occurrences records are child records of header records (record type 5).



## Forms Used to Work With Sub-Items and Occurrences

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes	W76B128AA	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Occurrences	Enter the sub-item code, legal argument, and occurrence description for each occurrence.
Electronic GIA Occurrences	W76B128BA	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select Occurrence from the Form menu on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Enter information for occurrences.

### Defining GIA Sub-Item codes

Access the Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes form.

**Occurrences - Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Sub-Item Code	Legal Arguments
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00020	Article 72 of RICMS/00
<input type="radio"/>		

**Expanded Grid Line**

Legal Arguments

Occurrence Description

Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes form

### Defining GIA Occurrences

Access the Electronic GIA Occurrences form.

**Electronic GIA - Workbench - Electronic GIA Occurrences** i ?

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Fiscal Company \*  Brazilian Company

Occurrence Date \*

**Records 1 - 3** Customize Grid

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sub-Item Code	State Tax ID	Occurrence Amount	Occurrence Type	Legal Arguments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00020	5771891	100.00	0	Article 72 of RICMS/00
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	00020	5771891	200.00	0	Article 72 of RICMS/00
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Expanded Grid Line**

Legal Arguments

Article 72 of RICMS/00

Occurrence Description

Electronic GIA Occurrences form

## Setting Up City Codes

This section provides an overview of setting up city codes and discusses how to set up city codes.

### Understanding Setting Up City Codes

You set up electronic city codes to associate a numeric code with a city and state. The Brazilian government provides the codes that you must use. When you set up the GIA city codes, you must enter the city name exactly as it appears in the address book records for the customers. When you run the Extract GIA program, the system uses the electronic GIA city codes for record types 18 and 30.

You use the Electronic GIA City Codes program (P76B132) to set up GIA city codes.

### Form Used to Set Up City Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA City Codes	W76B132A	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), City Codes	Set up Electronic GIA city codes.

## Setting Up City Codes

Access the Electronic GIA City Codes form.

**City Codes - Electronic GIA City Codes**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 3			Customize Grid
	State	City Name	City Code
<input type="checkbox"/>	SP	San Paulo	01005
<input type="checkbox"/>	AM	Manaus	01004
<input type="checkbox"/>			

Electronic GIA City Codes form

### City Name

The city name that is associated with the city code.

## Extracting GIA Data

This section provides an overview of the extraction process, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Extract GIA (R76B130).
- Set processing options for Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130).
- Run the Extract GIA program.

## Understanding the Extraction Process for GIA Data

You obtain the data for the GIA flat files by running the I/O Nota Fiscal Conversion program. The Nota Fiscal Conversion program reads the F7601B and the F7611B tables, and populates the F76101B and F76111B tables. You then run the Extract GIA program to populate the Electronic GIA Header table (F76B130) and the Electronic GIA Detail table (F76B131).

The system produces a report that shows the fiscal companies that are included in the F76B130 table.

**Note.** Tables F76101B and F76111B do not contain all of the data that is required for fiscal books reporting. You must manually enter data for record type 31, and for some fields in other record types. You enter this required data in the Electronic GIA - Workbench program.

You must manually create exportation records (record type 31). The system does not create this record type when you run the Extract GIA program.

See [Chapter 31, "\(BRA\) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench," Creating GIA Records Manually, page 693](#).

---

**Important!** If you complete the fields on the Extract GIA form with the profile, keyword, and dates that you used for a previous GIA submission, the system purges the previous GIA and then creates a new GIA with the same unique identifier.

---

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a company profile exists for the companies for which you want to extract GIA data.
- Verify that the required GIA DIPAM-B codes exist in the GIA Valid DIPAM-B table (F76B127A) and that required cross-references between the DIPAM-B codes and transaction nature codes exist in the GIA DIPAM-B Cross-Reference table (F76B127B).
- Verify that the required GIA occurrences and sub-item codes exist in the GIA Occurrences table (F76B128B).
- Verify that the required GIA City Codes exist in the GIA City Codes table (F76B132).
- Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program to populate the F76101B and the F76111B tables. The Extract GIA program obtains data from tables F76101B and F76111B.
- Set the processing options for the Electronic GIA - Workbench program. You must specify in the processing options for the Extract GIA program the version of the Extract GIA program that you want to run. You can access the processing options only through Interactive Versions.
- Set the processing options for the Extract GIA program. You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.

## Form Used to Extract GIA Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Extracting GIA	W76B130B	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select Extract GIA from the Report menu on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Identify the data that you want to select.

## Setting Processing Options for Extract GIA (R76B130)

You access the processing options for Extract GIA through Batch Versions.

### Defaults

- 1. GIA Lay Out Version (Required)** Specify the layout version that the system uses to generate the GIA file. The government of São Paulo determines the specifications of the layouts.
- 2. GIA Type (Required)** Specify whether the GIA submission is the original or a substitute submission. The value that you enter must exist in the GIA Type UDC table (76B/G2).

### 3. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Federal Tax ID (Required)

Specify the Federal Tax ID (CNPJ) required for record type 05 in the GIA table.

## Setting Processing Options for Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130)

You access the processing options for Electronic GIA - Workbench through Interactive Versions.

### Defaults

1. **Extract GIA (R76B130)** Specify the version that the systems uses when it launches the Extract GIA program. If you do not complete this processing options, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
2. **Print GIA (R76B131)** Specify the version that the systems uses when it launches the Print GIA program. If you do not complete this processing options, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
3. **Send GIA (R76B132)** Specify the version that the systems uses when it launches the Send GIA program. If you do not complete this processing options, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Running the Extracting GIA Program

Access the Extracting GIA form.

**Electronic GIA - Workbench - Extracting GIA**

OK Cancel Tools

Company Profile ★ Rio De Janeiro

Keyword ★ JANUARY

**GIA Reference Date**

From 01/01/08 Thru 01/31/08

Extracting GIA form

## Creating GIA Records Manually

This section provides an overview of manually creating GIA records, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to manually create a master record.

## Understanding the Manual Creation of GIA Records

When you run the Extract GIA program to create GIAs, the system automatically creates most of the child records for each parent record type. However, when you manually create a GIA master record (record type 01), you must manually create all other record types. You use the Electronic GIA - Workbench program to manually create GIA records.

You create a master record and then each child record as needed. The system does not automatically populate any of the data for the records that you create. You must manually enter the necessary data.

You cannot create child records for record types 18, 25, 26, 27, 30, or 31. These record types are not parent records for any other record type.

If you manually create records by using the Electronic GIA - Workbench program, the system creates the text string that it writes to the Flexible Field by concatenating the values that you enter in the fields on the Electronic GIA Revision form. The system displays the text string in the Electronic GIA Revision form when you click Find after completing a record.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a company profile exists for the companies for which you want to extract GIA data.
- Familiarize yourself with GIA record types.

## Forms Used to Create GIA Records Manually

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Add New GIA Record Type	W76B130B	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select Create New GIA and then click Add on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Create a new master record (record type 01).
Add New GIA Record Type	W76B130B	Select a parent record in the detail area and then click Add on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Create a new child record manually.

## Creating a Master Record Manually

Access the Add New GIA Record Type form.

Add New GIA Record Type form

**Record Type**

Enter a code that identifies the type of GIA record. The code that you enter must exist in the UDC table for GIA record types (76B/G6). GIA record types are defined by the government.

If you are creating a child record for a master (01), CFOP (10), or interstate (14) parent record, the system automatically assigns the allowed child record type. For a header (05) or occurrences (20) parent record, you must enter a record type that is a valid child record type of that parent record. If you enter a record type that is not a valid child record type, the system displays an error message.

---

## Modifying GIA Records

This section provides an overview of modifying GIA records and discusses how to:

- Modify a GIA master record.
- Modify a GIA header record.
- Modify a GIA CFOP record.
- Modify a GIA interstate record.
- Modify a GIA ZFM/ALC record.
- Modify a GIA occurrences record.
- Modify a GIA state tax ID record.
- Modify a GIA DIPAM - B record.

## Understanding How to Modify GIA Records

After you extract GIA data, you can review and modify as necessary the data that the system wrote to the F76B130 and F76B131 tables. You can also add records to and delete child records from parent records.

When you add or delete child records, the system recounts the number of child records that are associated with the parent record and updates the appropriate field in the parent record. For example, suppose that a CFOP record (record type 10) has three interstate records (record type 14) associated with it. The Total - Record Type 14 field for the CFOP records displays a value of 3. If you delete one interstate record from the CFOP record, the system changes the value in the Total - Record Type 14 field to a value of 2.

## Forms Used to Modify GIA Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA Revision, 01- Master tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a master record and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a GIA master record (record type 01).
Electronic GIA Revision, 05 - Header tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a header record (record type 05) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a header record (record type 05).
Electronic GIA Revision, 10 - CFOP tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a CFOP record (record type 10) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a CFOP record (record type 10).
Electronic GIA Revision, 14 - Interstate tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select an interstate record (record type 14) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify an interstate record (record type 14).
Electronic GIA Revision, 18 - ZFM/ALC tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a ZFM/ALC record (record type 18) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a ZFM/ALC record (record type 18).



Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA Revision, Occurrences tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select an occurrences record (record type 20) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a GIA occurrences record (record type 20).
Electronic GIA Revision, State Tax ID tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a state tax ID record (record type 25) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a GIA state tax ID record (record type 25).
Electronic GIA Revision, Substitute Tax ID tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a substitute tax ID record (record type 26) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a substitute tax ID record (record type 26).
Electronic GIA Revision, Substituted Tax ID tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a substituted tax ID record (record type 27) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a substituted tax ID record (record type 27).
Electronic GIA Revision, DIPAM - B tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select a DIPAM - B record (record type 30) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify a DIPAM - B record (record type 30).
Electronic GIA Revision, Exportation Record tab	W76B130F	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select an exportation record (record type 31) and then click Select on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Modify an exportation record (record type 31).

## Modifying a GIA Master Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision: 01- Master tab.

<b>Generation Date</b>	Displays the date when the GIA was extracted and generated.
<b>Generation Time</b>	Displays the time when the GIA was extracted and generated.
<b>Layout Version</b>	Identifies the GIA layout version that was used in the GIA extraction.
<b>Total - Record Type 05</b>	Displays the number of type 05 records that exist for a type 01 parent record.

## Modifying a GIA Header Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form: 05 - Header tab.

<b>Tax ID</b>	Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.
<b>Reference</b>	Enter the GIA reference date that is represented in this format: YYYYMM.
<b>GIA Initial Reference</b>	Enter the GIA reference date that is represented in this format: YYYYMM.
<b>Type</b>	Enter a code that indicates the type of GIA record. The code that you enter must exist in the GIA Type (76B/G2) UDC table.
<b>Flag for Transaction</b>	Enter a code that identifies if any <i>notas fiscais</i> for a specified fiscal company exist that fall within the specified date range for processing.
<b>Sent Flag</b>	An option that indicates whether the GIA flat file has been sent to the government. Values are:  0: The GIA has not been sent. 1: The GIA has been sent.
<b>ICMS Tax Receivable Amount</b>	Enter the total of the ICMS receivable amounts in the GIA reporting period.
<b>Tax ID</b>	Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.
<b>ICMS Fixed Amount</b>	Enter the total of the ICMS fixed amount in the GIA reporting period.
<b>Total - Records Type 10</b>	Enter the number of type 10 records that exist for a type 05 parent record.
<b>Total - Record Type 20</b>	Enter the number of type 20 records that exist for a type 05 parent record.
<b>Total - Record Type 30</b>	Enter a code that indicates how many type 30 records exist for a type 05 parent record.
<b>Total - Record Type 31</b>	Enter a code that indicates how many type 31 records exist for a type 05 parent record.

## Modifying a GIA CFOP Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form: 10 - CFOP tab.

<b>Nota Fiscal Total Amount</b>	Enter the total of the <i>notas fiscais</i> in the GIA reporting period.
<b>ICMS Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the total of the ICMS taxable amount in the GIA reporting period.
<b>ICMS Exempt Amount</b>	Enter the total of the ICMS-exempt amount in the GIA reporting period.
<b>ICMS Others Amount</b>	Enter the total of other ICMS amounts in the GIA reporting period.
<b>Other Taxes Amount</b>	Enter the total of other taxes, such as IPI tax, for the GIA reporting period.
<b>Total - Record Type 14</b>	Enter the number of type 14 records that exist for a type 10 parent record.

## Modifying a GIA Interstate Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form: 14 - Interstate tab.

<b>Total Amount for Taxpayers</b>	Enter the total of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for taxpayers in the GIA reporting period.
<b>ICMS Taxable Amount for Taxpayers</b>	Enter the total of the ICMS taxable amount for taxpayers in the GIA reporting period.
<b>Total Amount for Non-Taxpayers</b>	Enter the total of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for non-taxpayers in the GIA reporting period.
<b>ICMS Taxable Amount for Non-Taxpayer</b>	Enter the total of the ICMS taxable amount for non-taxpayers in the GIA reporting period.
<b>Others Operations Amount</b>	Enter the totals of the other operation amount in the GIA reporting period.
<b>ICMS Tax Subst Amount Oil or Energy</b> (ICMS tax substitution amount oil or energy)	Enter the total of the ICMS tax substitution amounts for oil and energy in the GIA reporting period.
<b>ICMS Tax Subst Amount Non-Oil/Energy</b> (ICMS tax substitution amount non-oil/energy)	Enter the total of the ICMS tax substitution amounts for non-oil and non-energy in the GIA reporting period.
<b>Flag For Free Zone Operation</b>	Enter a code that indicates whether the transaction has free-zone discounts.
<b>Total - Record Type 18</b>	Enter the number of type 18 records that exist for a type 14 parent record.

## Modifying a GIA ZFM/ALC Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form: 18 - ZFM/ALC tab.

<b>Nota Fiscal Date</b>	Enter the date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Fiscal Item Value</b>	Enter the fiscal item value.
<b>CGC Tax ID Carrier</b>	Enter the CGC tax identification number that identifies the carrier.

## Modifying a GIA Occurrences Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form: Occurrences tab.

<b>Associated Sub-Item Amount</b>	Enter the amount associated with an occurrence.
<b>Occurrence Type</b>	Enter the code that identifies the GIA occurrence type. The code that you enter must exist in the Occurrence Type (76B/G4) UDC table.
<b>Total - Record Type 25</b>	Enter the number of type 25 records that exist for a type 20 parent record.
<b>Total - Record Type 26</b>	Enter the number of type 26 records that exist for a type 20 parent record.
<b>Total - Record Type 27</b>	Enter the number of type 27 records that exist for a type 20 parent record.

## Modifying a GIA State Tax ID Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form: State Tax ID tab.

<b>Issuer State Inscription</b>	Enter the issuer state inscription.
<b>Associated Occurrence Amount</b>	Enter the total monetary amount of an occurrence for a specific state tax ID during the GIA reporting period.

## Modifying a GIA DIPAM - B Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form: 30 - DIPAM - B tab.

<b>DIPAM-B Amount</b>	Enter the total of the DIPAM-B amount that is associated with a DIPAM-B code.
-----------------------	---

---

## Deleting GIA Records

The section provides an overview of deleting GIA records and lists the form used to delete GIA records.

### Understanding How to Delete GIA Records

When you delete a GIA record in the Electronic GIA - Workbench application, the system deletes the record that you select and all of the child records that are associated with that record. When you delete child records from a parent record, the system updates the fields in the parent record that disclose the number of child records that are attached to the parent record. For example, suppose that a CFOP record (record type 10) has three interstate records (record type 14) associated with it. The Total - Record Type 14 field for the CFOP records displays a value of 3. If you delete one interstate record from the CFOP record, the system changes the value in the Total - Record Type 14 field to a value of 2.

When you delete GIA records using the Electronic GIA Workbench application, the system deletes the records only from the F76B130 and F76B131 tables; it does not delete records from the F7601B and the F7611B tables.

## Form Used to Delete GIA Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA Workbench	W76B130A	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench	Select GIA records to delete from the electronic GIA workbench.

---

## Printing GIA Data

You run the Print GIA program (R76B131) to produce a report that contains the GIA data that resides in the Flexible Field in the F76B131 table. The system prints up to 200 characters per line in the detail section of the report.

This section lists a prerequisite and lists the form used to print GIA data.

### Prerequisite

Set the processing options for the Electronic GIA - Workbench program. You must specify in the Print GIA processing option the version of the Print GIA program that you want to run. You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.

## Form Used to Print GIA Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Printing GIA	W76B130B	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Select Print GIA from the Report menu on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Print GIA data.

---

## Sending GIA Data

This section provides an overview of sending GIA data, lists prerequisites and the form used to send GIA data, and discusses how to set processing options for the Send GIA program.

### Understanding How to Send GIA Data

When you run the Send GIA program, the system reads the Flexible Field in the F76B131 table and creates the flat file in the location that you specify in the processing options. You then send the flat file to the Brazilian government. The Send GIA program also produces a report that lists the number of records that the system writes to the flat file.

---

**Important!** If you run the Send GIA program for a company profile and keyword combination for which you previously created a flat file and set the processing options to write the flat file to the same location and file name, the system deletes the previously created flat file.

---

After you create the flat file, you must access the Brazilian government website to validate the data in the file. This validation takes place outside of the system and is not discussed in this documentation for generating and sending GIA records.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set the processing options for the Electronic GIA - Workbench program.  
You must specify in the Send GIA processing option the version of the Send GIA program that you want to run. You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.
- Set the processing options for the Send GIA program.  
You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.

## Form Used to Send GIA Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sending GIA	W76B130B	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench.  Select Send GIA from the Report menu on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Send GIA data.

## Setting Processing Options for Send GIA (R76B132)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

- 1. Directory Name (Required)** Specify the directory in which the system creates the GIA flat file (for example, c:\b9\printqueue\).
- 2. File Name (Required)** Specify the name of the GIA flat file created by the Send GIA program (R76B132). You must use .txt as the file extension. For example, you could name the flat file: gia1201.txt.
- 3. Ignore GIA Status** Specify whether the system verifies the GIA status. Values are:  
Blank: Update GIA status to 1 (GIA Sent).  
*1*: Generate an error message and do not create the GIA flat file if the GIS Status is equal to 1.

---

## Purging GIA Data

You purge GIA data to delete GIA records from the F76B130 and F76B131 tables.

When you purge GIA data, the system deletes all of the records that are associated with a combination of company profile and keyword. The system deletes the records only from the F76B130 and F76B131 tables; it does not delete records in the F7601B and F7611B tables.

This section lists the form used to purge GIA data.

### Form Used to Purge GIA Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Electronic GIA Workbench	W76B130A	Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench  Complete the Company Profile and Keyword fields in the header area and then select Purge GIA from the Form menu on the Electronic GIA Workbench form.	Purge GIA data.





## CHAPTER 32

# (BRA) Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Brazil

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Electronic tax reporting
- Custom programming
- Electronic tax reporting process

---

## Electronic Tax Reporting

You might be required to report taxes electronically according to the requirements of Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006, or Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007. Companies subject to the reporting requirement must report via magnetic media all of their business transactions that occurred over a period of time. The government defines the period of time (reporting date range), the required information, and magnetic media layout.

This table describes the data that companies must report:

Type of Data	Description
General ledger	Debit and credits, and accounts with a balance other than zero (0) are reported in the accounting files.
Accounts payable and accounts receivable	Transactions between the company and the customers and suppliers are reported in the customer and supplier files. All transactions, such as purchases and sales, that occurred within a period are considered without regard to status.
Fixed assets	The company's fixed assets, including retired assets, are reported in the fixed assets file.
Inventory	The stock entries, such as those for sales, purchases, inventory movement, and manufacturing, and the balance for each item, are reported in the inventory files. This information is grouped by fiscal company.
Manufacturing	The part list is reported in the manufacturing files.

Type of Data	Description
Fiscal books	The information contained in the fiscal documents ( <i>notas fiscais</i> ) is reported in the fiscal documents files. Documents issued by the company and those issued by the company's suppliers are reported separately. The files are generated and grouped by the fiscal company.
General information	General information such as data about suppliers and customers, data about individual and legal entities, account master information, business units, and items are included in the electronic files.

## Custom Programming

Not all data required by the government resides in the tables provided by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides programming to generate the registers for these blocks:

- 0, A, B, C, E, H, I, and Z for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

Additionally, the system generates records for block 9 when you complete the join block process.

- 0, C, D, E, H, 1, and 9 for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to generate the registers for these blocks, the system creates all of the registers for the block, but populates only those registers for which data resides in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

You must create custom programs to process data that does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables and write that data to these tables:

- Electronic Reporting – Process Header (F76B05210) and Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B05211) for tax reporting according to Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006.

After you write data to the F76B0530 and F76B0531 tables, you can run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640) to populate the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111) and generate the flat files that you submit to the government. These flat files will include the data from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables as well as the data that you process from other sources.

- Ato Cotepe Process (F76B0740) and Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B0511) tables for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007.

Your custom programming should include data for:

- The registers in that are not populated by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programming.
- Blocks for which you must report data and that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programming does not generate.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables that you have modified.

For Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007, you must include your custom programs when you set up sequencing in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program (P76B0730).

---

## Electronic Tax Reporting Process

The electronic tax reporting process consists of generating data for reporting and then sending that data to the government.

The data that you generate includes:

- Blocks

Blocks include groupings of registers with similar information. For example, block H includes information about inventory.

- Registers

Registers include records, which are detailed information for each register. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programming creates all of the registers for the blocks that it generates, but populates the detailed information only for the data that resides in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

For example, registers for block H include the inventory total amount (register H005), inventory quantities of each item (register H010), the parts lists for manufactured items (register H030), and so on.

- Records

Records are the details of the information for the register.

For example, records for the part list for manufactured items (register H030) include information about quantity and unit of measure for the part that was saved to the Bill of Materials Master table (F3002).

---

**Important!** You must set up a single entry job queue to ensure the correct execution sequence of batch applications. If the job queue allows more than one entry, two processes could be executed at the same time, which could cause transactions integrity issues.

---

### Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You use the Elec Rpt Extractor Process program (P76B0510), to create the blocks, the registers for the blocks, and populate the records for the registers for which data resides in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

After you generate the data, you can review it, and then run a process to join the data in the registers and generate a flat file that you submit to the government.

To use the tax reporting process provided by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne:

1. Set up the system for tax processing.

See [Chapter 22, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting," page 477](#).

2. Use the extractor process to generate the blocks and registers supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programming JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

See [Chapter 34, "\(BRA\) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," Extracting Data for Tax Reporting, page 736](#).

3. Review data generated by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programming.

See [Chapter 34, "\(BRA\) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," Reviewing Records Generated by the Extraction Process, page 740](#).

4. Run your custom programming to populate blocks and registers for which data do not reside in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

5. Run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640) to generate block 9 and populate the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111) and generate the flat files.

See [Chapter 34, "\(BRA\) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," Joining Data into Flat Files, page 740.](#)

## **Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007**

You use the Ato Cotepe 11 Administ Process program (P76B0740) to generate the blocks, the registers for the blocks, and to populate the records for the registers for which data resides in the J.D. Edwards OneWorld or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. If you set up the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program (P76B0730) with custom programs, the system also generates block, registers, and records for which you run your custom programs.

After you generate the data, you can review the text file and copy the text files to media that you submit to the government.

To use the tax reporting process provided by Oracle:

1. Set up the system for tax processing.

See [Chapter 22, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting," page 477.](#)

2. Set up blocks and specify the sequencing for the programs to run.

See [Chapter 36, "\(BRA\) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007," Specifying Blocks, Versions, and Sequencing, page 757.](#)

3. Generate the blocks, registers, and records; and populate the text files.

See [Chapter 34, "\(BRA\) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," Extracting Data for Tax Reporting, page 736.](#)

4. Review the data generated.

See [Chapter 34, "\(BRA\) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," Reviewing Records Generated by the Extraction Process, page 740.](#)

5. Copy the text files to media to submit for tax reporting.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

# CHAPTER 33

## (BRA) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Block 0 registers and records.
- Block A registers and records.
- Block B registers and records.
- Block C registers and records.
- Block E registers and records.
- Block H registers and records.
- Block I registers and records.
- Block Z registers and records.

---

### Block 0 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You generate block 0 registers and records to provide opening, identification, and reference information for the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting. You must run the programs for block 0 before running the programs for any of the other blocks.

---

**Important!** JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not generate records for registers 0015, 0020, 0180, 0205, 0220, 0460, 0465, and 0470 for block 0 records. Data for those registers does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

---

#### Source Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block 0 process:

Source Table	Data Items
Who's Who (F0111)	AN8 MCU MLNM CTY1

Source Table	Data Items
Address Book Master (F0101)	AN8 TAX TAXC ABTX2
Address by Date (F0116)	AN8 ADDS ADDZ
Address Book - Phone Numbers (F0015)	AN8 PAR1 PH1
Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011)	AN8 BMUN BISC
Item Master (F4101)	ITM LITM AITM DSC1
Bill of Material (F3002)	TBM KIT KITL MMCU ITM
Transaction Nature (F7615B)	BNOP BSOP DESC
Print Messages (F4016)	INMG ITM EFTJ EXDJ
Media Objects (F00165)	OBNM TXKY

## Output Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block 0 process:

Output Table	Data Items
Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520)	AN8 ALPH
Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521)	ITM AITM LITM
Transaction Nature Brazilian Work File (F76B0522)	JOBS BNOP BSOP
Observation Fiscal Brazilian Work File (F76B0523)	JOBS INMG
Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B05211)	JOBS B76BLCK B76SBPR B76SEQ B76RECD

## Contents of Block 0 Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for block 0 to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Register	Description of Contents	Compliance and Occurrence
0000 (Opening, identification, and references)	Includes information about the taxpayer from data stored in the F0101, F76011, source tables, and the Electronic Reporting Constant Setup table (F76B05215).	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
0001 (Block zero opening)	Includes information about block 0. This data is based on a fixed value from the F76B05215 table.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
0005 (Taxpayer complementary date)	Includes additional information about the taxpayer from data stored in the F0101, F76011, and F76B05215 tables.	This register is not mandatory. One record is in this register.

Register	Description of Contents	Compliance and Occurrence
0010 (Bookkeeping)	Includes information about bookkeeping from data stored in the source tables and the F76B05215 table.	One record is in this register.
0100 (Accountant)	Includes information about the accountant for the reporting company from the F76B05215 table.	One record is in this register.
0125 (Technical responsibility)	Includes information about the technical responsibility for the reporting company from the F76B05215 table.	One record is in this register.
0150 (Participant data)	Includes information about the suppliers, customers, and consumers from data in the F0101, F76011, and F76B05215 tables, and in user-defined codes (UDCs).	Numerous records are in this register.
0175 (Participant address)	Includes address information about suppliers, customers, and consumers from data in the F0101 and F76011 tables.	A one-to-one correlation exists between the records in register 0150 and register 0175.
0200 (Identification item)	Includes information about items from the F4101 table.	Numerous records are in this register.
0210 (Item/part list)	Includes information about items, including the last change to the item from the F3002 table.	One or more records for each record can be in register 0200.
0400 (Nature of operation)	Includes the transaction nature for items from the F7615B table.	Numerous records can exist in this register.
0450 (Observation fiscal book)	Includes the transaction nature for fiscal book records based on the Fiscal Message/Observations (76B/M1) UDC table.	Numerous records can exist in this register.
0455 (Rules and legal arguments)	Includes the legal arguments for GIA subitems based on records in the Media Objects Storage table (F0165).	One or more records for each record can be in register 0450.
0999 (End block 0)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640). One record is in this register.

### Address Book/Block 0 Report Program (R76B0520)

The system generates these registers for block 0 when you run the Address Book/Block 0 Report program:



- 0000 (Opening, identification, and references)
- 0001 (Block zero opening)
- 0005 (Taxpayer complementary date)
- 0100 (Accountant)
- 0125 (Technical responsibility)
- 0150 (Participant data)
- 0175 (Participant address)

You can set data selection for address book records for which the search type is not equal to O (company).

### **Item Master/Block 0 Report Program (R76B0521)**

The system generates these registers for block 0 when you run the Item Master/Block 0 Report program:

- 0200 (Identification item)
- 0210 (Item/part list)

You can set data selection for this report.

### **Nature Operation Block 0 Report Program (R76B0522)**

The system generates the 0400 (Nature operation) register for block 0 when you run the Nature Operation/Block 0 Report program. You can set data selection for this report.

### **Observation Fiscal Book/Block 0 Report Program (R76B0523)**

The system generates these registers for block 0 when you run the Observation Fiscal Book/Block 0 Report program:

- 0450 (Observation fiscal book)
- 0455 (Rules and legal arguments)
- 0999 (End block 0)

You can set data selection for this report.

---

## **Block A Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006**

You generate block A records to provide information about fiscal documents for taxes for services (Imposto sobre Serviços [ISS]).

---

**Important!** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not generate records for registers A030, A045, A300, A310, A320, A330, A350, A360, A370, and A380 for block A records. Data for those registers does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

---

### **Source Tables**

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block A process:

Source Table	Data Items
Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)	BNNF BSER N001 DCT
Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)	BNNF BSER N001 DCT UKID
Customer Ledger (F03B11)	
Receipts Header (F03B13)	
Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520)	AN8 ALPH
Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521)	ITM AITM LITM
Transaction Nature Brazilian Work File (F76B0522)	BNOP BSOP

## Output Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block B process:

Output Table	Data Items
Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B05211)	JOBS B76BLCK B76SBPR B76SEQ B76RECD

## Contents of Block A Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for A to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Register	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
A001 (Opening block A)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
A020 (Nota fiscal service)	Includes information about notas fiscais for services based on records in the F7601B and F7611B tables.	Numerous records can be in this register.
A025 (Nota fiscal – federal taxes)	Includes information about federal taxes on nota fiscais based on records in the F7601B and F7611B tables.	A one-to-one correlation exists between the records in register A020 and register A025.
A035 (Nota fiscal complementary - ICMS)	Includes information about Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços (ICMS) on nota fiscais based on records in the F7601B and F7611B tables.	A one-to-one correlation exists between the records in register A020 and register A035.
A040 (Nota fiscal - carrier)	Includes information about transport vehicle and capacity.	A one-to-one correlation exists between the records in register A035 and register A040.
A050 (Invoice)	Includes information about invoices based on records in the F03B11 and F03B13 tables.	One or more records can be in the A050 register for each record in the A020 register.
A055 (Invoice due date)	Includes information about invoice due dates based on records in the F03B11 and F03B13 tables.	One or more records can be in the A055 register for each record in the A050 register.
A200 (Nota fiscal item)	Includes information about the items on the notas fiscais based on records in the F7611B table.	Numerous records can be in the A200 register for the records in the A020 register.
A990 (End block A)	Includes information about block A.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640). One record is in this register.

## Block B Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You generate block B registers and records to report on *notas fiscais* for services. The system processes records for services for which records exist in block 0.

---

**Important!** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not generate records for registers B030, B035, B040, B045, B050, B055, B430, B460, B465, B470, B475, B480, B490, B600, and B700. Data for those registers does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

---

## Source Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block B process:

Table	Data Items
Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)	BNNF BSER N001
Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)	BNNF BSER N001
Nota Fiscal Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)	BRANFK
Nota Fiscal Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)	BRANFK LNID
Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520)	JOBS AN8
Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521)	JOBS ITM LITM AITM
Transaction Nature Brazilian Work File (F76B0522)	JOBS BNOP BSOP
Observation Fiscal Brazilian Work File (F76B0523)	JOBS INMG

## Output Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block B process:

Output Tables	Data Items
Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B05211)	JOBS B76BLCK B76SBPR B76SEQ B76RECD
Electronic Reporting Block B DS Workfile (F76B0540)	BNNF BSER N001 DCT BRANFK JOBN

### Contents of Block B Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for block B to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
B001 (Opening block B)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
B020 (Nota fiscal service)	Includes nota fiscal header information for service notas fiscais, based on the F7601B and F7611B tables.	Numerous records can be in the register.
B025 (Nota fiscal item)	Includes nota fiscal detail information for service notas fiscais based on the F76111B table.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the B020 register.
B400 (Period of notification nota fiscal service)	Includes information about the period covered by block B.	One record exists for the period.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
B410 (Value of services)	Includes information about the value of services. The information is based on the F76111B table for the period and is separated by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procurement transactions from the same city.</li> <li>• Procurement transactions from the other cities.</li> <li>• Procurement transactions from imported items.</li> <li>• Total of the procurement transactions.</li> <li>• Sales transactions to other cities.</li> <li>• Sales transactions for exports.</li> <li>• Total of sales transactions.</li> </ul>	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the B400 register.
B420 (Value by rate)	Includes information about the value of services, summed by rate.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the B400 register.
B440 (Retention amount)	Includes information about retention amounts, based on the Voucher Additional Information - Brazil table (F76B0411) for vouchers and on the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B) for invoices.	Numerous records can in this register for each record in the B400 register.
B450 (Value by city)	Includes information about the value of services, summed by city.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the B400 register.
B990 (End block B)	Includes information about block B.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640).  One record is in this register.

### Fiscal Notes Service Program (R76B0540)

When you run the Fiscal Notes Service program, the system reads data in the F7601B and F7611B tables and populates the Electronic Reporting Block B DS Workfile table (F76B0540). The system also generates the B001, B020, and B025 registers for block B.

The system includes information for block B only for the items that appear in the block 0 records that are stored in the F76B0521 table. If any required information is missing from block 0, the system issues an error message.

### Period of Verification NF Service Program (R76B0541)

Run the Period of Verification NF Service program to generate information for the B400, B410, B420, B440, and B450 registers. You must run the Fiscal Notes Service program before you run the Period of Verification NF Service program.

The system includes information for block B only for the items that appear in the block 0 records that are stored in the F76B0521 table. If any required information is missing from block 0, the system issues a warning message.

## Block C Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You generate block C registers and records to report on the taxes included on notas fiscais. The system processes records for services for which records exist in block 0.

**Important!** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not generate records for registers C005, C060, C255, C260, C305, C315, C320, C325, C550, C555, C560, C570, C575, C580, C600, C605, C620, C625, C640, C700, C705, C750, C760, C770, C775, and C780. Data for those registers does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

### Source Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block C process:

Source Tables	Data Items
Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)	BNNF BSER N001
Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)	BNNF BSER N001
Nota Fiscal Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)	BRANFK
Nota Fiscal Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)	BRANFK LNID
Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520)	JOBS AN8

Source Tables	Data Items
Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521)	JOBS ITM LITM AITM
Transaction Nature WF Block 0 (F76B0522)	JOBS BNOP BSOP
Observation Fiscal Brazilian WF Block 0 (F76B0523)	JOBS INMG

### Output Table

This table shows JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block C process:

Output Table	Data Items
Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B05211)	JOBS B76BLCK B76SBPR B76SEQ B76RECD

### Contents of Block C Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for block C to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
C001 (Opening block C)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
C020 (Nota fiscal code 01)	Includes nota fiscal header information from the F7601B table.	Numerous records can be in this register.
C030 (Invoice)	Includes invoice information from the F03B11, F03B13, F0411, and F0413 tables.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the C020 register.
C035 (Invoice due date)	Includes due date information from the F03B11, F03B13, F0411, and F0413 tables.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the C035 register.



Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
C040 (Nota fiscal taxes)	Includes <i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i> (ISS), <i>Imposto de Renda</i> (IR), and <i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i> (INSS) information from the F7601B and F7611B tables.	One record exists for each record in the C020 register.
C050 (Nota Fiscal PIS COFINS)	Includes <i>Programa de Integração Social</i> (PIS) and <i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social</i> (COFINS) information from the F7601B and F7611B tables.	One record exists for each record in the C020 register.
C250 (Nota fiscal volume)	Includes volume information for bulk items from the F7601B table.	One record exists for each record in the C020 register.
C300 (Nota fiscal item)	Includes information from the F7611B table about the items, such as item number, unit of measure, and so on.	Several records can exist for each record in the C020 register.
C310 (Nota fiscal item ISS)	Includes information from the F7611B table about ISS tax, such as the taxable amount and the tax rate.	There is one record for each record in the C300 register.
C500 (Analytic information by CFOP, CST)	Includes information from the F7611B table about the transaction nature code, ICMS and IPI taxes.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the C020 register.
C990 (End block C)	Includes information about block C.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640).  One record is in this register.

## Block E Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You generate block E registers and records to report on *Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços* (ICMS) and *Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados* (IPI) information included in your fiscal books. The system processes records for items for which records exist in block 0.

The system uses the parameters that you set up in the Electronic Reporting Extractor Process program (P76B0510). If the begin date, end date, legal company, or job number is missing, the system does not process records and instead displays an error message.

**Important!** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not generate records for registers E005, E050, E055, E060, E065, E080, E085, E100, E105, E120, E140, E340, E350, E360, E365, and E520. Data for those registers does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

## Source Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block E process:

Source Tables	Data Items
Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)	BRANFK
Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)	BRANFK LNID
Nota Fiscal Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)	BRANFK
Nota Fiscal Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)	BRANFK LNID
Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520)	All
Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521)	All
Transaction Nature Brazilian Work File (F76B0522)	All
Observation Fiscal Brazilian Work File (F76B0523)	All

## Output Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block E process:

Output Tables	Data Items
Electronic Reporting Block E SD Workfile (F76B0570)	JOBS CTID BRANFK LNID BNNF BSER N001 DCT UKID
Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B05211)	JOBS B76BLCK B76SBPR B76SEQ B76RECD

## Contents of Block E Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for block E to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
E001 (Opening block E)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file.  One record is in this register.
E020 (Fiscal note header)	Includes information about the notas fiscais based on the F76101B table.	Numerous records can be in this register.
E025 (Analytic document)	Includes information about the notas fiscais based on the F76111B table.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E020 register.
E300 (Period of verification for ICMS)	Includes information about the reporting period for which ICMS records are reported.  The system groups the records by the transaction nature code, sums the specified fields, and generates the E310 register with the amount totals for the records.	One record is in this register.
E310 (Values for ICMS by CFOP)	Includes information about nota fiscal items, summed by the CFOP.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E300 register.
E320 (Values of ICMS by UF)	Includes information about nota fiscal items summed by UF (state codes).  The system groups the records by the state code, identifies the records as procurement or sales records, and sums the amount field.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E300 register.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
E330 (Value of input and output)	Includes information about ICMS and IPI. The information is for the period and is separated by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procurement transactions from the same state</li> <li>• Procurement transactions from the other states</li> <li>• Procurement transactions from imported items</li> <li>• Total of the procurement transactions</li> <li>• Sales transactions to the same state</li> <li>• Sales transactions to other states</li> <li>• Sales transactions to exports</li> <li>• Total of sales transactions</li> </ul>	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E300 register.
E340 (ICMS verification adjust)	Includes information about adjustments made to ICMS amounts.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E300 register.
E350 (ICMS to pay)	Includes information about the ICMS payment, such as amount and due date.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E300 register.
E500 (Period of verification IPI)	Includes information about the period reported. The system writes this information based on the period identified in the extraction program.	One record exists for the period.
E510 (Values of IPI by CFOP and IPI code)	Includes information about the value of IPI sorted by the period, CFOP, and IPI, and summed by the CFOP.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E500 register.
E520 (IPI verification adjust)	Includes information about credit and debit adjustments.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E500 register.
E530 (IPI verification)	Includes information about the nota fiscal items based on data in the F76B102 and F76B103 tables.	Numerous records can be in this register for each record in the E500 register.
E990 (end block E)	Includes information about block E.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640).  One record is in this register.

## Fiscal Books Initial Process Program (R76B0570)

When you run the Fiscal Books Initial Process program, the system populates the Electronic Reporting Block E DS Workfile table (F76B0570) and generates the registers for block E.

The system includes information for block E only for the items that appear in the block 0 records that are stored in the F76B0521 table. If any required information is missing from block 0, the system issues a warning message.

## Block H Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You generate block H register records to process information that is related to physical inventory and inventory control. The system processes records for items for which records exist in block 0.

**Important!** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not generate records for registers H220 and H240 for block H records. Data for those registers does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

### Source Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block H process:

Source Tables	Data Items
Item Master (F4101)	ITM
Item Master Regional Information - Brazil (F76411)	ITM
Location Master (F4100)	ITM MCU LOCN LOTN
Item Location File (F41201)	ITM MCU LOCN LOTN
Item Ledger File (F4111)	UKID
Item ASOF File (F4112)	
Work Order Master File (F4801)	UKID
Work Order Part List (F3111)	DOCO
Item Master WF Block 0 (F76B521)	

Source Tables	Data Items
Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)	BRANFK
Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)	BRANFK LNID
Nota Fiscal Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)	BRANFK
Nota Fiscal Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)	BRANFK LNID
Verification ICMS / IPI Statement (F76B102)	
Verification ICMS / IPI - Information (F76B103)	
Branch/Plant Fiscal Company X-ref (F7606B)	

## Output Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block H process:

Output Table	Data Items
Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B0511)	JOBS B76BLCK B76SBPR B76SEQ B76RECD

## Contents of Block H Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for block H to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Register	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
H001 (Opening block H)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
H020 (Total of inventory)	Includes information about the period analyzed for the inventory and the value of the inventory. This information is the sum of the values of the inventory of each item included in register H025.	One record is in this register.

Register	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
H025 (Inventory)	Includes information about the quantity and value of each item based on the F4101, F76411, F7606B, F41112, F76B102, and F76B103 tables.	Numerous records can be in the H025 register for the records in the H020 register.
H200 (Stock control)	Includes information about the stock movement of each item based on the F4111 table.	Numerous records can be in this register.
H230 (Work order)	Includes information about work orders based on the F4801 table.	Numerous records can be in this register.
H235 (Work order components)	Includes information about the components used in the work orders based on the F3111 table.	Numerous records can be in this register.
H250 (Industrialization return)	Includes information about components returned during the manufacturing process.  The system includes this information in the file when the beginning characters of the CFOP (transaction nature code) in the nota fiscal are 19 or 29.	Numerous records can be in this register.
H255 (Industrialization send)	Includes information about components sent during the manufacturing process.  The system includes this information in the file when the beginning characters of the CFOP (transaction nature code) in the nota fiscal are 59 or 69.	Numerous records can be in this register.
H990 (End block H)	Includes information about block H.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640).  One record is in this register.

### Physical Inventory Program (R76B0580)

This report lists the physical inventory information for registers H001, H020, and H025 for block H based on the F4112 table. The system includes information for block H only for the items that appear in the block 0 records that are stored in the F76B0521 table. If any required information is missing from block 0, the system issues a warning message.

When you run the Physical Inventory program, the system:

- Generates the H001 register.

- Determines the century, fiscal year, and period for the company.
- Accumulates the quantity and the extended costs for the item and period for each record selected.
- Generates the H025 register and accumulates the stock total amount for each group of items.
- Generates the H020 register and determines the total of the stock amounts for all the registers processed.

You can use any field from the F41112 table for data selection.

You must update as of records before you run this program.

### **Stock Control Program (R76B0581)**

Run the Stock Control program to generate information for the H200 register for inventory control, based on the F4111 table. The system includes information for the H200 register only for the items that appear in the block 0 records that are stored in the F76B0521 table. If any required information is missing from block 0, the system issues a warning message.

You can use any field from the F41112 table for data selection.

### **Work Orders / WO Components Program (R76B0582)**

Run the Work Orders / WO Components program to generate the information for work orders and work order components that the system writes to the H230 and H235 registers. The information included in these registers is based on the F4801 and F3111 tables. The system includes information for the H230 and H235 registers only for the items that appear in the block 0 records that are stored in the F76B0521 table. If any required information is missing from block 0, the system issues a warning message.

When you run the Work Orders / WO Components program, the system uses the data selection that you set up using fields from the F4801 and F3111 tables. For each work order included in the data selection, the system generates records for the H235 register and accumulates the component item amount for the work orders, and then generates the records for the H230 register.

### **Industrialization Return/Send Program (R76B0583)**

Run the Industrialization Return/Send program to generate the block H information for registers H250 and H255. When you run the Industrialization Return/Send program, the system reads nota fiscal records in the F7601B and F7611B tables. The system includes information for the H250 and H255 registers only for the transaction information that appears in the block 0 records that are stored in the F76B0521 table. If any required information is missing from block 0, the system issues a warning message.

When you run the Industrialization Return/Send program, the system:

- Selects transactions that have a CFOP code that begins with the character 19 or 29 and writes the records for the H250 register.
- Selects transactions that have a CFOP code that begins with the character 59 or 69 and writes the records for the H255 register.
- Generates the H990 register.

You must process all *notas fiscais* and fiscal books for the period for which you generate the tax records that you report before you run this program.



## Block I Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You generate block I registers and records to process information that is included in the general ledger. The system processes records for items for which records exist in block 0.

**Important!** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not generate records for registers I005, I010, and I020 for block I records. Data for those registers does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

### Source Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block I process:

Source Tables	Data Items
Business Unit Master (F0006)	MCU
Account Master (F0901)	AID
Account Ledger (F0911)	KCO DCT DOC DGJ JELN EXTL LT
Account Balances (F0902)	AID CTRY FY FQ LT SBL SBLT CRCD

### Output Table

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block I process:

Output Table	Data Items
Electronic Reporting Process Header (F76B0510)	JOBS
Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B0511)	JOBS B76BLCK B76SBPR B76SEQ B76RECD
Electronic Reporting - Chart of Accounts (F76B0590)	JOBS AID

### Contents of Block I Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for block I to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers:

Register	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
I001 (Opening block I)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
I050 (Chart of accounts)	Includes information about the chart of accounts based on the F0901 table.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the I010 register.
I100 (Cost center)	Includes cost center information from the F0006 table.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the I010 register.
I150 (Monthly balance)	Includes the monthly balance of the accounts based on information in the F0902, F0911, and F0006 tables.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the I010 register.
I200 (Journal entry)	Includes journal entry information such as the journal entry number and amount from the F0911 table.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the I010 register.
I250 (Journal entry value)	Include information about the journal entry such as the amount, the account number, and whether the entry is a debit or credit, based on information in the F0911 table.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the I200 register.
I300 (Trial balance)	Includes trail balance information such as the cost center and the trial balance date, based on information in the F0911 table.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the I010 register.

Register	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
I350 (Balance of the revenue/expense accounts)	Includes balance information such as the balance, the account, and whether the entry is a debit or credit.	Numerous records can exist for each record in the I010 register.
I990 (End block I)	Includes information about block I.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640).  One record is in this register.

### Chart of Accounts Program (R76B0590)

Run the Chart of Accounts program to populate the I001 and I050 registers. When you run the Chart of Accounts program, the system populates the F76B0590 table with records that other Block I registers use. You can use any field in the F0901 table for data selection.

### Cost Center Program (R76B0591)

Run the Cost Center program to populate the I001 register with the cost center number and name with data from the F0006 table.

### General Accounting Program (R76B0592)

Run the General Accounting program to populate the I150, I200, I250, I300, and I350 registers. The system generates records in these registers only for records that exist in the I050 register that are saved in the F76B0590 table. The system considers only revenue and expense accounts in this process. You specify accounts as revenue and expense for the purpose of electronic tax reporting by setting up a category code in the Account Master program (P0901).

See [Chapter 22, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting," Understanding Account Types for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006, page 478.](#)

You can select one or more ledger types in the data selection for the General Accounting program.

---

## Block Z Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

You generate block Z registers and records to process information that is related to accounts payable, accounts receivable, and fixed asset accounts.

Run the AP Fields Block Z program to generate the Z001, Z030, and Z035 registers. Run the AR Fields Block Z program (R76B0634) to generate the Z030 and Z035 registers. Run the Fixed Asset Block Z program to generate the Z050 register.

### Source Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables and data items for the block Z process:

Source Tables	Data Items
Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)	KCO DCT DOC SFX SFXE
Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0413)	PYID
Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414)	PYID RC5
Customer Ledger (F03B11)	DOC DCT KCO SFX
Asset Master File (F1201)	NUMB
Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)	BNNF BSER N001 DCT
Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)	BNNF BSER N001 DCT UKID

## Output Tables

This table shows the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block Z process:

Output Tables	Data Items
Electronic Reporting Process Header (F76B0510)	JOBS
Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B0511)	JOBS B76BLCK B76RECD B76ITEM B76COUN

### Contents of Block Z Registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

The system writes records for block Z to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Register	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
Z001 (Opening block Z)	Includes information about this block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record is in this register.
Z030 (AP/AR)	Includes information from the F0411 and F03B11 tables.	Numerous records can be in this register.
Z035 (AP/AR payment)	Includes information about accounts payable and accounts receivable payments base on the F0413, F0414, Receipts Header (F03B13), and AR Check Detail (F03B14) tables.	Numerous records can be in the Z035 register for the records in the Z030 register.
Z050 (Fixed assets)	Includes information about fixed assets based on the F1201, Asset Account Balances File (F1202), and Business Unit Master (F0006) tables.	Numerous records can be in this register.
Z990 (End block Z)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640). One record is in this register.



## CHAPTER 34

# (BRA) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Electronic Tax Reporting for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up blocks for tax reporting.
- Extract data for tax reporting.
- Review records generated by the extraction process.
- Join data into flat files.

---

## Setting Up Blocks for Tax Reporting

This section provides an overview of how to set up blocks for tax reporting and discusses how to set up blocks.

### Understanding How to Set Up Blocks for Tax Reporting

Use the Electronic Reporting Block Setup program (P76B0530) to set up the batch programs (UBEs) and versions to run for each block. You set up versions of the UBEs that are provided by Oracle and can also set up versions of the custom UBEs that you create to generate blocks or populate registers for data that does not reside in JD Edward EnterpriseOne software.

When you set up the blocks, you must specify the UBE and versions to run for each block, as well as the sequence number in which the system runs the batch programs.

---

**Note.** You must run some UBEs in a specific sequence. For example, you must run the UBEs for block 0 prior to running UBEs for any other blocks, so you must set the sequence number for the UBEs for block 0 at a lower sequence number than for other UBEs. Similarly, you must run the UBEs for block 9 and the join block process after you run the UBEs for all other blocks.

---

See [Chapter 33, "\(BRA\) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006," page 709](#).

The system stores data about the setup in the Electronic Reporting Header Blocks (F76B0530) and Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks (F76B0531) tables.

## Forms Used to Set Up Blocks

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Blocks Setup	W76B0530A	Extractor Process (G76B111X), Electronic Reporting Blocks Setup - BR	Review and select existing records for blocks.
Blocks Detail Revision	W76B0530B	Click Add on the Work With Blocks Setup form to create a new record.  Alternatively, select an existing record on the Work With Blocks Setup form and click Select to modify an existing record.	Define new blocks or modify an existing block by entering or modifying information about the UBEs, versions, and sequencing for the block.

## Setting Up Blocks

Access the Blocks Detail Revision form.

**Electronic Reporting Blocks Setup - BR - Blocks Detail Revision**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Block Sequence  Block  Required (Y/N) ☐

Description  Process

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

	Report Sequence *	Program * ID	Program Description	Version *	Version Title
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	1	R76B0540	Electronic Reporting - Fiscal Notes Service	ZJDE0001	Electronic Reporting - Fiscal Notes Services
<input type="radio"/>	2				

Blocks Detail Revision form

### Required Y/N

Specify whether the block that you set up is required. Some blocks, such as 0 and 9, are required by the process. Some blocks might be required by government regulations.

### Report Sequence

Enter the sequence in which the system runs the program.

### Program ID

Enter the number of the program to run. You can enter the program ID of a batch program that is provided by Oracle for processing tax data or can enter the program ID of a batch program that you create to process tax data.

### Version

Enter the version of the program that is entered in the Program ID field.

## Extracting Data for Tax Reporting

This section provides an overview of the extractor (administrator) process, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:



- Add blocks.
- Extract data.

## Understanding the Extractor Process

Use the Elec Rpt Extractor Process program (P76B0510) to run the UBEs for the blocks and extract data for tax reporting. You can select to run all of the blocks or to run only selected blocks. When you select a block to process, the system selects all of the UBEs for the block, assigns the same job number to all of the UBEs for all of the blocks selected, flags the records as processed, and uses a status code to indicate whether the records are queued for processing (waiting [W], in process [P], done [D], or an error occurred [E]).

The system includes all records for a job number in the flat file. If you run all of the blocks simultaneously, the system will assign the same job number to all blocks and UBEs. If you process blocks and UBEs separately, you must manually assign the job number to subsequent blocks and UBEs as you run them.

---

**Important!** The system groups the registers and records for blocks into a flat file based on the job number associated with block 0. If you run blocks separately from block 0, or rerun the UBEs, you must assign the job number from block 0 to the UBEs. Failure to assign the correct job number will result in inaccurate reporting.

---



---

**Note.** The system assigns the batch number to the records when you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640), so this field is not populated for new records.

---

Create a new execution to have the system automatically insert in the grid the blocks and UBEs that were defined in the Electronic Reporting Block Setup program. For example, if you add a record for block B, the system reads the setup for block B in the Electronic Reporting Header Blocks (F76B0530) and Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks (F76B0531) tables and inserts records for each UBE that is set up for block B.

When you run the Elec Rpt Extractor Process program to extract data, the system writes data to the Electronic Reporting - Process Header (F76B05210) and Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B05211) tables.

## Prerequisites

Many blocks require that you complete tasks before you process the records for the block.

- Before you generate records for block A, set processing options for Fiscal Note - Block A (R76B0530).
- Before you generate records for block B, block E, or block H, you must run all processes that are related to reporting fiscal books, including the following processes:
  - Enter all transactions.
  - Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).
  - Run the Integrity Report (R76B0001).
  - Maintain fiscal books records as necessary.
  - Print and review the fiscal books supplementary reports.
  - Generate and review fiscal books.
- Before you generate records for block E, set processing options for Fiscal Books Initial Process (R76B570).
- Before you generate records for block H:
  - Run the As Of Updating program (R41548).
  - Run the Item Ledger - As Of Record Generation program (R41542).

- Before you generate records for block I:
  - Enter and post all relevant general ledger transactions.
  - Verify that account types and a model business unit are set up and specified in the constants.

## Forms Used to Add Blocks or Extract Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Electronic Reporting Process	W76B0510A	Ato Cotepe 70 - Brazil Electronic Report (G76B1113), Elec Rpt Extractor Process	Review or select existing records.
Electronic Reporting Process Revision	W76B0510B	Click Add on the Work With Electronic Reporting Process form.	Add blocks or extract data for the selected blocks.

## Adding Blocks

Access the Electronic Reporting Process Revision form.

Electronic Reporting Process Revision form

To add a new block:

1. Click Add on the Work With Electronic Reporting Process form.
2. If adding a block for a reporting range for which you have already created the block 0 records, enter the job number of the block 0 in the Job Number field.

The system generates the job number when you add a block for block 0.

3. Complete the Start Date, End Date, and Company fields in the header area.
4. Enter the block number or letter in the Block field in the detail area and. click OK.

The system provides values from the setup tables for all fields in the detail area except the Status field.

**Note.** The system completes the Process? and Status fields after you extract data.

### Job Number

Enter the job number for block 0 when adding a block for a reporting range for which you have already created the block 0 records. All blocks for which

you report for a specific reporting range must have the same job number as the block 0 records.

The system displays the system-assigned job number for block 0 records and for blocks that you ran simultaneously with block 0.

<b>Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the fiscal company.
<b>Start Date</b>	Enter the beginning of the date range for which you generate records.
<b>End Date</b>	Enter the end of the date range for which you generate records.
<b>Status</b> (header area)	In the header area, you can enter a status to search for records. Values are: <i>D</i> : Done <i>E</i> : Error <i>P</i> : Processing <i>W</i> : Waiting
<b>Batch Number</b>	The system assigns a batch number after you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640) to populate the text file processor tables and generate the flat files. You can use the batch number to locate records that you have processed.
<b>Processed</b>	Enter the date on which the records were processed to search for records.  The system displays the date on which records were processed when you search for records using the job number.
<b>Block</b>	Enter the block for which you want to run the UBEs.  The system displays the block letter or number for previously processed records.
<b>Required</b>	The system displays a <i>Y</i> if the block was set up as a required block in the Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks table (F76B0531). You set up blocks by using the Electronic Reporting Block Setup program (P76B0530).
<b>Program ID</b>	The system displays the UBEs that are associated with the block as set up in the Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks table (F76B0531).
<b>Version</b>	The system displays the versions for the programs that are set up in the Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks table (F76B0531).
<b>Status</b> (detail area)	In the detail area, the system displays the status of records that are selected for processing. Values are: <i>D</i> : Done processing <i>E</i> : Error <i>P</i> : Processing <i>W</i> : Waiting for processing (records are in the queue to be processed)

## Extracting Data

Access the Electronic Reporting Process Revision form.

To extract data:

1. Select the block from which to extract data.
2. Select Select Block from the Row menu.

The system writes records to the F76B05210 and F76B05211 tables, indicates that the record is processed, and assigns a status to the record.

---

## Reviewing Records Generated by the Extraction Process

This section provides an overview of the output files and lists the forms used to review the output files.

### Understanding the Output Files

Use the Elec Rpt Process - Ctrl program (P76B0511) to review the output files that you generate when you run the Elec Rpt Extractor Process program (P76B0510).

The system displays the records for the registers that exist in the Electronic Reporting - Process Header (F76B05210) and Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B05211) tables. You can review these records before you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640) to move the records to the text file processor tables.

---

**Note.** You only review records using the Elec Rpt Process - Ctrl program. If you need to make changes, you must make the changes in the source tables.

---

### Forms Use to Review Output Files

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Elec. Reporting Process	W76B0511B	Ato Cotepe 70 - Brazil Electronic Report (G76B1113), Elec Rpt Process - Ctrl	Review and select existing processed batches.
Work With Output File	W76B0511A	Select a job number (Process ID), and click Select on the Work with Elec. Reporting Process form.	Review records from the registers that are used for tax reporting.

---

## Joining Data into Flat Files

This section provides an overview of the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program (R76B0640) and discusses how to run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program.

### Understanding the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process Program

Run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program to insert records into the text file processor tables and create the flat file that you send to the government. When you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program, the system:

1. Reads the records in the Electronic Reporting – Process Header (F76B05210) and Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B05211) tables.
2. Generates the block 9 records.
3. Writes data to the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111).

After you run the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process program, you use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy the text file to the media that you send to the government for tax reporting.

## **Running the Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process Program**

Select Block 9 and Join-Ctrl/Close (G76B1119), Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process.



## CHAPTER 35

# (BRA) Understanding Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

This chapter provides overviews of:

- Block 0 registers and records.
- Block C registers and records.
- Block D register and records.
- Block E registers and records.
- Block H registers and records.
- Block 1 registers and records.
- Block 9 registers and records.

---

## Block 0 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

You generate block 0 registers and records to provide opening, identification, and reference information for the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting. Multiple programs exist to populate the records for block 0. You must run all of the programs for block 0 before running the programs for any of the other blocks.

---

**Important!** The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system generate records for only the registers and fields listed in this section. Data for other Block 0 registers and fields does not reside in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. You must populate the registers that require non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

---

---

**Note.** The Address by Effective Date constant in the Address Book Constants program (P0000) must be enabled before the system can track the address book changes as required for *Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007*.

---

### Source Tables

The system uses these source tables for data for the block 0 process:

- Who's Who (F0111).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- Address by Date (F0116).
- Address Book - Phone Numbers (F0015).
- Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011).

- Supplemental Data (F00092).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Unit of Measure Standard Conversion (F41003).
- Transaction Nature (F7615B).
- Generic Item Master Add Info (F704101).

The system populates this table when you use the Item Master Additional Info program (P704101) to add additional item master information.

- Item Track Change (F76B0765).

The system populates this table when you use the Item Master program (P4101) to make changes to item descriptions when the localization code for your user ID is set to *BR* (Brazil).

## Output Tables

Output tables for the block 0 process are:

- Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520).

This table is the input table for all participant information used for other blocks.

- Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521).

This table is the input table for all item information used for other blocks.

- Transaction Nature Brazilian Work File (F76B0522).

This table is the input table for all transactions nature information used for other blocks.

- Observation Fiscal Brazilian Work File (F76B0523).

This table is the input table for all observation information for *notas fiscais* used for other blocks.

- Ato Cotepe Process (F76B0740).

This header table is used as one of the input tables when you generate blocks and registers.

- Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B0511).

This detail table is used as one of the input tables when you generate blocks and registers.

## Contents of Block 0 Registers

The system writes records for block 0 to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Register	Description of Contents	Compliance and Occurrence
0000 (Opening file and Contributor Identification)	Includes information about the taxpayer from data stored in the F0101, F76011, and the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup table (F76B0715), and from UDC tables.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record exists in this register.
0001 (Block zero opening)	Includes information about block 0. This data is based on a fixed value from the F76B0715 table.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record exists in this register.



Register	Description of Contents	Compliance and Occurrence
0005 (Contributor complementary date)	Includes additional information about the taxpayer from data stored in the F0101, F76011, and F76B0715 tables.	This register is not mandatory. One record exists in this register.
0015 (Substitute contributor)	Includes information about bookkeeping from data stored in the source tables and the F76B0715 table.	Multiple records can exist in this register.
0100 (Accountant)	Includes information about the accountant for the reporting company from the F0101, F76011, and F76B0715 tables.	One record exists in this register.
0150 (Participant data)	Includes information about the suppliers, customers, and consumers from data in the F0101, F76011, and F76B0715 tables, and in UDCs.	Numerous records exist in this register.
0175 (Participant information changes)	Includes address information about suppliers, customers, and consumers from data in the F0101 and F76011 tables.	There is a one-to-one correlation between the records in register 0150 and register 0175.
0190 (Unit of measure)	Includes the unit of measure and unit of measure description from UDC table 00/UM.	Numerous records exist in this register.
0200 (Item code identification)	Includes information about items from the F4101 table.	Numerous records exist in this register.
0205 (Item code changes)	Includes information about item description changes from the F76B0765 table.	Multiple records can exist for each record in register 0200.
0206 (Item coded for combustible)	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not include data for this register.	The system leaves this register blank.
0220 (Item unit conversion)	Includes information about the unit of measure conversion and factor from the Unit of Measure Standard Conversion table (F41003).	Multiple records can exist in this register for each record in the 0190 register.
0400 (Nature of operation)	Includes the transaction nature for items from the F7615B table.	Numerous records can exist in this register.
0450 (Observation fiscal book)	Includes the transaction nature for fiscal book records based on the Fiscal Message/Observations (76B/M1) UDC table.	Numerous records can exist in this register.

Register	Description of Contents	Compliance and Occurrence
0460	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not include data for this register.	The system leaves this register blank.
0999 (End block 0)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control & Ending program (R76B0760).  One record exists in this register.

### Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book (R76B0700)

The system generates these registers for block 0 when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book program:

- 0000 (Opening file and contributor identification)
- 0001 (Opening Block 0)
- 0005 (Contributor complementary date)
- 0015 (Substitute Contributor)
- 0100 (Accountant information)
- 0150 (Participant information)
- 0175 (Participant information changes)

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book program uses the Address by Effective Date standard functionality to determine the address book records to report. If there are modifications within the reporting date range, the system writes the address book information to register 0175 of block 0.

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book program also generates a report that includes the fields of each processed register. A status column shows whether the records were successfully processed, and gives details of any issues found. The report also includes a totals section that shows the quantity of registers successfully processed and the quantity that were not successfully processed.

---

**Note.** The COD\_PART field of register 150 is completed with the address book number. The COD\_MUN field in registers 000, 0010, and 0150 is completed from the Fiscal Code (76B/FC) UDC table, as set up in the Supplemental Database program (P00092).

---

See [Chapter 22, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Your System for Electronic Tax Reporting," Setting Up the Fiscal City Code, page 482.](#)

See [Appendix D, "\(BRA\) Fields for Flat Files for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007," page 1237.](#)

### Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items (R76B0701)

The system generates these registers for block 0 when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items program:

- 0190 (Unit of measure)
- 0200 (Item code identification)
- 0205 (Item code changes)

- 0206 (Item code for combustible)
- 0220 (Item unit conversion)

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items program includes in the 0200 register the additional item master information if you enter the additional information in the Generic Item Master Add Info program (P704101). You associate category codes to items in the Generic Item Master Add Info program to include this additional information in the Generic Item Master Add Info table (F704101):

- Item type
- *Mercosur* code
- EX code according *TUPI*
- Item generic code
- Service code

The Item Master program (P4101) includes a localization to track changes to item descriptions. When you use the Item Master program to modify a description, the system calls the localization to write a record to the Item Track Change table (F76B0765) with information about the description change and the effective date of the change. The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items program reads the F76B0765 table and writes data about the changes to register 0205 of block 0.

The report printed by the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items program shows the information included for the fields of each processed register. It also shows which records were successfully processed, and the quantity of registers successfully or non-successfully processed.

---

**Note.** The COD\_ITEM field in register 0200 is populated from the first, second, and third item number from the F4101 table.

---

### **Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Transaction Nature (R76B0702)**

The system generates the 0400 (Nature operation) register for block 0 when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Transaction Nature program. You can set data selection for this report.

The report printed by the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Transaction Nature program shows the information included for the fields of each processed register. It also shows which records were successfully processed, and the quantity of registers successfully or non-successfully processed.

### **Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books (R76B0703)**

The system generates these registers for block 0 when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books program:

- 0450 (Fiscal complementary information)
- 0460 (Observation fiscal book)
- 0999 (End block 0)

The report printed by the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books program shows the information included for the fields of each processed register. It also shows which records were successfully processed, and the quantity of registers successfully or non-successfully processed.

## Block C Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

You generate block C registers and records to report on *notas fiscais* for goods. The system processes records for goods for which records exist in block 0.

**Important!** The J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems do not generate records for registers C111, C112, C114, C115, C120, C150, C165, C171, C173–C178, and C190–C790. Data for those registers does not reside in J.D. Edwards OneWorld or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

### Source Tables

The system uses these source tables for data for the block C process:

- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B)
- Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B)
- Nota Fiscal Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)
- Nota Fiscal Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)
- Voucher Additional Information (F76B0411)
- Nota Fiscal Taxes Header (F76B001)
- Customer Ledger (F03B11)
- NFe Header (F76B01TE)

### Output Tables

Output tables for the block C process are:

- Ato Cotepe Process (F76B0740)
- Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B0511)

### Contents of Block C Registers

The system writes records for block C to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
C001 (Opening block C)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record exists in this register.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
C100 ( <i>Notas fiscais</i> services)	Includes information about electronic <i>notas fiscais</i> (NFe) and <i>notas fiscais</i> for telecommunications services. The information is based on the F7611B, F7601B, F76101B, and F76B01TE tables.  The system processes records only when a corresponding record exists in register 150 of block 0.	Multiple records can exist for the register.
C110 (Supplemental information)	Includes supplemental information for <i>notas fiscais</i> . The information is based on the F7601B table.  The system processes records only when a corresponding record exists in register 450 of block 0.	Multiple records can exist for each record in the C100 register.
C113 (Referenced fiscal document)	Includes information about the fiscal document based on information in the F76101B table.	Multiple records can exist for each record in the C100 register.
C130 (ISSQN, IRRF, and Social Security)	Includes information about the ISSQN, IRRF, and Social Security taxes based on information in the F7611B and F76101B tables.	One record only exists for each record in the C100 register.
C140 (Invoices)	Includes information about invoices based on information in the F7611B and F76101B tables.	One record only exists for each record in the C100 register.
C141 (Invoice due date)	Includes information about the invoice due date based on information in the F7601B and F03B11 tables.	Multiple records can exist in this register for each record in the C140 register.
C160 (Transported volumes)	Includes information based on the F76101B table.  The system processes records only when a corresponding record exists in register 150 of block 0.	One record only exists for each record in the C100 register.
C170 (Document details)	Includes information based on the F76111B and F7611B tables.  The system processes records only when a corresponding record exists in registers 0190, 0200, and 0400 of block 0.	One record only exists for each record in the C100 register.
C172 (ISSQN operations)	Includes information based on the F76111B and F7611B tables.	Multiple records can exist for each record in the C170 register.
C179 (ST Supplemental information)	Includes information from the F7611B table.	One record only exists for each record in the C170 register.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
C190 (Document Analytic Register)	Includes information from the F76111B and F7611B tables.	One record only exists for each record in the C100 register.
C990 (End block C)	Includes information about block C.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control & Ending program (R76B0760).  One record exists in this register.

### Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C – Fiscal Document I – Goods (R76B0710)

The system generates the supported registers for block C when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C Fiscal Document I – Goods program. The system also generates a report that you use to verify the data generated. Because the information in block C is extensive, the report includes the most relevant information, whether registers were successfully generated, and the errors in the registers, if any. If an error exists, the system does not include any of the related records for the register. For example, if a register includes details about the records in another register, the system does not populate the fields for either register if an error exists for one or the other register. You can correct errors and rerun the report as many times as necessary to complete the file generation with no errors.

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C Fiscal Document I – Goods program includes a processing option that enables you to specify how the system displays column titles in the report.

---

## Block D Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

You generate block D registers and records to report on *notas fiscais* for services. The system generates the registers, but leaves all of the records blank, except that the system completes the first field (REG) of each register with the register number. Additionally, the system completes the second field of the D001 register with a value of 1 (no information in the block).

---

## Block E Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

You generate block E registers and records to report on *Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços* (ICMS) and *Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados* (IPI) information included in your fiscal books. The system processes records for items for which records exist in block 0.

**Important!** The J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems do not generate records for registers E111–E116, E220–E250, and E530. Data for those registers does not reside in J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. You must populate those registers in the electronic files that you submit for tax reporting by running extraction programs that you create or that you obtain from other vendors.

### Source Tables

The system uses these tables for source data for the block E process:

- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).
- Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B).
- Nota Fiscal Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520).
- Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521).
- Transaction Nature WF Block 0 (F76B0522).
- Observation Fiscal Brazilian WF Block 0 (F76B0523).
- ICMS Period Balance for State/Company (F76B0770).
- IPI Period Balance by Company (F76B0771).

## Output Tables

This table shows the J.D. Edwards OneWorld or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne output tables and data items for the block E process:

- Ato Cotepe Process (F76B0740)
- Electronic Reporting Processing Details (F76B0511)

## Contents of Block E Registers

The system writes records for block E to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
E001 (Opening block E)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file.  One record exists in this register.
E100 (Period of verification for ICMS)	Includes information about the reporting period from the setup information.	One record per period exists in this register.
E110 (ICMS tax verification - own operations)	Includes information about ICMS taxes from the F7611B, F7601B, F76101B, and F76B0770 tables.	One record per period exists in this register.
E200 (ICMS tax verification period, tributary substitution)	Includes information about the reporting period from the setup information.	One record per period exists in this register.
E210 (ICMS tax verification, tributary substitution)	Includes information about ICMS taxes from the F7611B, F7601B, F76111B, F76101B, and F76B0770 tables.	One record per period exists in this register.
E500 (IPI tax verification period)	Includes information about the reporting period from the setup information.	One record per period exists in this register.

Registers	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
E510 (IPI values consolidation)	Includes information about IPI taxes from the F76111B, F76101B, and F76B0771 tables.	Multiple records per period exist in this register.
E520 (IPI verification)	Includes information about IPI taxes from the F76111B, F76101B, and F76B0771 tables.	Multiple records per period exist in this register.
E990 (Ending block)	Includes information about block E.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control & Ending program (R76B0760).  One record exists in this register.

### Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification (R76B0730)

The system generates the supported registers for block E when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification program. The system also generates a report that you use to verify the data generated. Because the information in Block E is extensive, the report includes the most relevant information, whether registers were successfully generated, and the errors in the registers, if any. If an error exists, the system does not include any of the related records for the register. For example, if a register includes details about the records in another register, the system does not populate the fields for either register if an error exists for one or the other register. You can correct errors and rerun the report as many times as necessary to complete the file generation with no errors.

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification program completes the E110, E210, and E520 registers with the ICMS and IPI balances to carry forward to the next period only when you use the ICMS Period Balance Maintenance (P76B0070) and IPI Period Balance Maintenance (P76B0771) programs to specify the amounts to include in the report. The program also updates the F76B0770 and F76B0771 tables for each period with the new calculated amounts of the IPI/ICMS balance to transfer to the next period.

See *Setting Up the ICMS Period Balance Amounts*

See *Setting Up the IPI Period Balance Amounts*

The Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification program includes a processing option that enables you to specify how the system displays column titles.

---

## Block H Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

You generate block H registers and records to process information related to physical inventory and inventory control. The system processes records for items for which records exist in block 0.

### Source Tables

The system uses these source tables for the block H process:

- Item Master (F4101)
- Item ASOF File (F4112)



- Bill of Material Master File (F3002)
- Item Master WF Block 0 (F76B521)

## Output Tables

The system writes records to these tables for the block H process:

- Ato Cotepe Process (F76B0740)
- Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B0511)

## Contents of Block H Registers

The system writes records for block H to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Register	Description	Compliance and Occurrence
H001 (Opening block H)	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record exists in this register.
H005 (Inventory totals)	Includes information about the inventory from the F4112 table.	One record exists in this register.
H010 (Inventory)	Includes information about the inventory quantities of each item for items that appear in block 0. The items must also exist in the F4101 and F4112 tables.	Numerous records can exist in this register.
H020 (Manufactured items)	Includes information about manufactured items and the units of measure based on the F4101 and F3002 tables. The items must also appear in block 0.	Numerous records can exist in this register.
H030 (Part list)	Includes information about the part list based on the F3002 table. The items must also appear in block 0.	Numerous records can exist in this register.
H990 (End block H)	Includes information about block H.	This register must be present in the electronic file; the system inserts this register when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control & Ending program (R76B0760). One record exists in this register.

## Ato Cotepe 11 - Block H Inventory (R76B0740)

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block H Inventory program populates the work tables with data about inventory, manufactured items, and parts lists. It also generates a report that includes the data for the fields in the registers and a status column to show whether the record was successfully processed.

The system includes in block H only the items that are listed in field 2 (COD\_ITEM) of register 0200 in block 0. Additionally, field 2 (COD\_PART) of register 0150 in block 0 must include the address book number of the company for which you report the data. If the COD\_PART and COD\_ITEM fields do not include values, the system does not process records for block H; instead the system issues an error message.

Because block H registers are based, in part, on the Item ASOF File table (F4112), you must run the As Of Updating program (R41548) and Item Ledger - As Of Record Generation program (R41542) before you process block H. The H020 and H030 registers include only active part list items as specified in the beginning and ending dates that you specify in the processing options for the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program (P76B0760).

---

## Block 1 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

You generate block 1 registers and records to report on other required information. The system generates the registers, but leaves all of the records blank, except that the system completes the first field (REG) of each register with the register number. Additionally, the system completes the second field of the 1001 register with a value of 1 (no information in the block).

---

## Block 9 Registers and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program (R76B0760) is the last process that you run to report taxes as required by *Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007*. The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program calculates the number of records in each block and writes that information in the ending register of each block. The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program also generates and populates the block 9 registers.

### Source Tables

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program reads records from these work tables:

- Ato Cotepe Process (F76B0740)
- Electronic Reporting Process Detail (F76B0511)

### Output Tables

The Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program writes data to these tables:

- Text Processor Header (F007101)
- Text Processor Detail Table (F007111)

After the system populates the F007101 and F007111 tables, you use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy the data to the media that you send to the government.

### Contents of Block 9 Registers

The system writes records for block 9 to registers that the system includes in the electronic file that you send for tax reporting. This table describes the contents of the registers.

Register	Description	Occurrence and Compliance
9001	Includes information about the block.	This register must be present in the electronic file. One record exists in this register.
9900	Includes the totals of the registers of each block in the table.	Multiple records can exist in this register.
9990	Includes the quantity of records in block 0.	One record exists in this register.
9999	Includes the total number of lines of the entire output file.	One record exists in this register.



## CHAPTER 36

# (BRA) Working with Blocks, Registers, and Records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

This chapter discusses how to:

- Specify blocks, versions, and sequencing for tax reporting.
- Extract data for tax reporting.
- Review records generated by the extraction process.

---

## Specifying Blocks, Versions, and Sequencing

This section provides an overview of block versions and sequencing and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Ato Cotepe Block Setup (P76B0730).
- Set processing options for Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C - Fiscal Document (R76B0710).
- Set processing options for Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification (R76B0730).
- Specify block information.

## Understanding Block Versions and Sequencing

Use the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program to set up the batch programs (UBEs) and versions to run for each block. You set up versions of the programs provided by Oracle, and can also set up versions of the custom programs that you create to generate blocks or populate registers for data that does not reside in J.D. Edwards OneWorld or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

When you set up the blocks, you must specify the UBE and versions to run for each block, as well as the sequence number in which the system runs the batch programs.

You can access the UBEs for tax reporting from the Ato Cotepe 11 Setup menu (G76B1116) to set up versions with data selection, and set the processing options for the UBEs that have processing options. However, you must run the programs from the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program (P76B0740).

The Ato Cotepe Block Setup program saves data to these tables:

- Ato Cotepe Process (F76B0740)
- Ato Cotepe Process Header (F76B0741)
- Ato Cotepe Process Detail (F76B0742)

## Block and Report Sequencing

You must run some UBEs in a specific sequence. For example, you must run the UBEs for block 0 prior to running UBEs for any other blocks, so you must set the sequence number for the UBEs for block 0 at a lower sequence number than for other UBEs. Similarly, you must run the UBE for block 9 after you run the UBEs for all other blocks, including any custom programs that you need to run.

This table shows how you should set up the block and report sequencing for the programs provided by J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software:

Block and Block Description	Required?	Program ID	Version	Block Sequence	Report Sequence
0 Block 0	Y	R76B0700	ZJDE0001	1	1
0 Block 0	Y	R76B0701	ZJDE0001	1	2
0 Block 0	Y	R76B0702	ZJDE0001	1	3
0 Block 0	Y	R76B0703	ZJDE0001	1	4
C Clock C	N	R76B0710	ZJDE0001	2	1
D Block D	N	R76B0720	ZJDE0001	3	1
E Block E	N	R76B0730	ZJDE0001	4	1
H Block H	N	R76B0740	ZJDE0001	5	1
1 Block	N	R76B0750	ZJDE0001	6	1
9 Block 9	Y	R76B0760	ZJDE0001	7	1

**Important!** You must also enter your custom programs in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program in the appropriate order. You must sequence the programs so that the four programs for block 0 run first and the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program (R76B0760) is the last program to run.

## Forms Used to Specify Block Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Ato Cotepe Blocks Setup	W76B0730A	Ato Cotepe 11 Setup (G76B1116), Ato Cotepe Block Setup	Review and select existing blocks.
Ato Cotepe Blocks Setup Revision	W76B0730B	Click Add on the Work with Ato Cotepe Blocks Setup form.	Set up the block sequence and requirement for a version of the program for the block.

## Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe Block Setup (P76B0730)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

**ATO Cotepe Version** Enter a value that exists in the Ato Cotepe Version (76B/VC) UDC table to specify the version of *Ato COTEPE* that you set up.

## Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C - Fiscal Document (R76B0710)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

**Report Layout** Enter *1* to print the column titles only once, at the top of the report. Leave this processing option blank to print the column titles at the beginning of the records for each register within the block.

## Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification (R76B0730)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

**Report Layout** Enter *1* to print the column titles only once, at the top of the report. Leave this processing option blank to print the column titles at the beginning of the records for each register within the block.

## Specifying Block Information

Access the Ato Cotepe Blocks Setup Revision form.

**Ato Cotepe Version** Enter a value that exists in the Version of Ato Cotepe (76B/VC) UDC table to specify the version to run.

**Block** Enter the block number or letter of the block that you set up.

<b>Description</b>	Enter a description of the block.
<b>Block Sequence</b>	Enter the sequence number of the block. You must run the programs for block 0 before running the programs for any other block, and must run the program for block 9 after running the programs for all other blocks.
<b>Required Y/N</b>	Specify whether the block is required. Values are: Y: Required N: Not required.
<b>Report Sequence</b>	Enter the sequence number of the report.  Some blocks are populated by more than one program. Use this field to specify the order in which the system runs the programs for blocks populated by multiple programs. If only one program exists for the block, enter 1.
<b>Program ID</b>	Enter the program ID of the report that you run to populate the block.
<b>Version</b>	Enter the version of the report that you specify in the Program ID field.

---

## Extracting Data for Tax Reporting

This section provides an overview of the administrator process, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Ato Cotepe Administ Process (P76B0740).
- Add jobs to the queue.
- Add blocks to the jobs.
- Extract data.

## Understanding the Administrator Process

Use the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program (P76B0740) to run the UBEs for the blocks and extract data for tax reporting. The system displays in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program the blocks that you set up in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program.

You can select to run all of the blocks or to run only selected blocks. When you select a block to process, the system:

1. Selects all of the UBEs for the block.
2. Assigns the same job number to all of the UBEs for all of the blocks selected.
3. Uses a status code to indicate whether the records are queued for processing.

Status codes are: W (waiting), P (in process), D (done), or E (error).

The system includes all records for a job number in the flat file. If you run all of the blocks simultaneously, the system will assign the same job number to all blocks and UBEs. If you process blocks and UBEs separately, you must associate the job number to subsequent blocks and UBEs as you run them. The system groups the registers and records for blocks into a flat file based on the job number associated with block 0. If you run blocks separately from block 0, or re-run the UBEs, you must associate the UBEs to the job number associated with block 0. Failure to assign the correct job number will result in inaccurate reporting.



---

**Note.** The system assigns the batch number to the records when you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program (R76B0760), so this field is not populated until you run the Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 9 Control and Join program. You use the batch number to locate the records that the system writes to the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111).

---

## Prerequisites

Some blocks require that you complete tasks before you process the records for the block.

- Before you generate records for block C or block E, you must run all of the processes related to reporting fiscal books including:
  - Enter all transactions.
  - Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).
  - Run the Integrity Report (R76B0001).
  - Maintain fiscal books records as necessary.
  - Print and review the fiscal books supplementary reports.
  - Generate and review fiscal books.
- Before you generate records for block H:
  - Run the As Of Updating program (R41548).
  - Run the Item Ledger - As Of Record Generation program (R41542).

## Forms Used to Add Jobs and Blocks and Extract Data

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Ato Cotepe	W76B0740A	ATO COTEPE 11 Brazil Elec Reporting (G76B1115), Ato Cotepe Administ Process	Review or select existing records.
Header Ato Cotepe Process	W76B0740C	Click Add on the Work With Ato Cotepe form.	Add a job to the queue for processing.
Ato Cotepe Process Revision	W76B0740B	Select an existing record on the Work With Ato Cotepe form and click Select.	<p>Select the blocks to process and process blocks.</p> <p>Select the blocks, and then select Select/Unselect from the Row menu.</p> <p>The system places a check mark next to all of the required blocks and next to the blocks that you select. The system also changes the value in the Status field to <i>W</i> (waiting).</p> <p><b>Note.</b> To deselect blocks, click the Select/Unselect option again.</p> <p>To process selected blocks, select Process Blocks from the Form menu.</p>

## Setting Processing Options for Ato Cotepe Administ Process (P76B0740)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### General

<b>Ato Cotepe Version</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Version of Ato Cotepe (76B/VC) to specify the <i>Ato COTEPE</i> version to use.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Specify the reporting company for the tax reporting process. You can specify additional companies by completing Data Selection.
<b>Begin Date</b>	Enter the beginning of the range of dates for which you run the <i>Ato COTEPE</i> process.
<b>End Date</b>	End the end of the range of dates for which you run the <i>Ato COTEPE</i> process.

## Adding a Job to the Queue

Access the Header Ato Cotepe Process form.

<b>Job Number</b>	The system generates a job number. You can accept the value that the system generates or enter a different number.
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for the job you create.
<b>Start Effective Date</b>	Enter the beginning of the range of dates for which the system selects records to process.
<b>Ending Effective Date</b>	Enter the end of the range of dates for which the system selects records to process.
<b>Code of Purpose</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Code of Purpose (76B/CO) UDC table to specify why you generate the flat files.

## Adding Blocks to a Job

Access the Ato Cotepe Process Revision form.

To add blocks to a job:

1. Select the lines for the programs that you want to run.
2. Change the version of the programs to run. (optional)  
The system displays the programs and versions that you set up in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program. If necessary, you can change the version to run before you select the blocks to run.
3. Select Select/Unselect from the Row menu.  
The system places a check mark next to the programs you selected. The system also places a check mark next to additional programs for the block if you did not select them.

## Extracting Data

Access the Ato Cotepe Process Revision form.

To extract data, select Process Blocks from the Form menu.

The system processes the selected blocks according to the sequence that you set up in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program and writes data to the Ato Cotepe Process table (F76B0740) and Electronic Reporting Processing Details table (F76B0511). If you selected to run the program for block 9, the system writes the data from the F76B0740 and F76B0511 tables to the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111).

---

## Reviewing Records Generated by the Extraction Process

This section provides an overview of the output files and lists the forms used to review the output files.

### Understanding the Output Files

You can view the content for the fields in a register in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program. If you need to make changes to the data in the fields, you must correct the data in the original transaction and then rerun the program that populated the registers for the block. Data for many blocks is based, in part, on data in block 0. If you make changes to data in block 0, verify the data in the registers that use data from these work tables populated by block 0 programs:

- Address Book Brazilian Work File (F76B0520).

- Item Master Brazilian Work File (F76B0521).
- Transaction Nature Brazilian Work File (F76B0522).
- Observation Fiscal Brazilian Work File (F76B0523).
- Generic Item Master Add Info (F704101).
- Item Track Change (F76B0765).

### See Also

*Fields for Flat Files for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007*

## Forms Used to Review Output Files

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Ato Cotepe	W76B0740A	ATO COTEPE 11 Brazil Elec Reporting (G76B1115), Ato Cotepe Administ Process	Review and select existing processed batches.
Work With Output File	W76B0741A	Select a record and select Control Process from the Row menu.	Review records from the registers used for tax reporting.

## CHAPTER 37

# (BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil

This chapter provides overviews of *nota fiscal* numbering for purchase transactions, purchase order returns, PIS/PASEP and COFINS processing, and setup considerations for purchase order returns; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter purchase orders for Brazil.
- Enter and review receipts.
- Enter reversing receipts.
- Work with errors on *notas fiscais*.
- Close inbound *notas fiscais*.
- Generate a correction letter for *notas fiscais*.
- Enter landed costs and freight notes.
- Process purchase order returns for Brazil.
- Generate the *nota fiscal* for a purchase return
- Print the *nota fiscal* for purchase returns.

---

## Understanding Nota Fiscal Numbering for Purchase Transactions

You might use any of four types of *nota fiscal* numbers when you process purchase transactions in Brazil. Previously, you obtained a block of numbers and a series number to number your *notas fiscais*. You now can obtain unique *nota fiscal* numbers from the fiscal authorities when you use electronic *nota fiscal* processing.

The four *nota fiscal* number types are:

- Classic, or traditional

For classic *notas fiscais* for sales order transactions, the *nota fiscal* numbering scheme includes a six-digit number from a block of numbers that you obtain from the fiscal authorities along with a two-character *nota fiscal* series number. When you issue a classic *nota fiscal* for purchase transactions, you obtain the *nota fiscal* number and series from the supplier's invoice.

- Electronic *nota fiscal* for São Paulo.

You obtain an electronic *nota fiscal* number for São Paulo transactions when you electronically process *notas fiscais* for transactions that occur in São Paulo. The unique, eight-character string is sent to you by the fiscal authority. The fiscal authority also sends an eight-character access key that you use to validate the *nota fiscal* number when you use the number.

- National electronic *nota fiscal*.

You obtain a *nota fiscal* number for a national transaction when you electronically process *notas fiscais*. The electronic *nota fiscal* number for national transactions is 12 characters: 9 digits for the number and 3 characters for the series. The fiscal authority also sends you a 44-digit access key that you use to validate the *nota fiscal* number when you use the number.

- Telephone industry *nota fiscal*.

For telephone industry *notas fiscais* for sales transactions, the *nota fiscal* numbering scheme includes a number from a block of numbers that you obtain from the fiscal authorities. The number consists of a 13-character numeric string. For purchase transactions, you obtain the *nota fiscal* number from the supplier's invoice.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to enter the different *nota fiscal* numbers and access keys (verification numbers) in the applications in which you must enter the *nota fiscal* number. This table shows the validations that the system performs and where the system stores the numbers when you enter *nota fiscal* numbers:

Nota Fiscal Type	Validations	Data Stored
Classic <i>nota fiscal</i>	<p>The <i>nota fiscal</i> number is six numeric characters.</p> <p>The series is two alphanumeric characters.</p>	The <i>nota fiscal</i> number and series are stored in the Nota Fiscal Header (F7601B) and Nota Fiscal Detail (F7611B) tables.
National electronic <i>nota fiscal</i>	<p>The <i>nota fiscal</i> number has nine numeric characters followed by three alpha characters for the series.</p> <p>The access key has 44 numeric characters.</p>	<p>The entire <i>nota fiscal</i> number is stored in the NF Legal Number field NFe Header (F76B01TE) table. The last six digits of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number are stored in the NF Number field in the F7601B and F7611B tables, and the last two alpha characters of the series are stored in the NF Series field in the F7601B and F7611B tables.</p> <p>The access key is stored in the F76B01TE table.</p>

Nota Fiscal Type	Validations	Data Stored
São Paulo electronic <i>nota fiscal</i>	<p>The <i>nota fiscal</i> number is eight numeric characters.</p> <p>The access key has eight alphanumeric characters.</p>	<p>The entire <i>nota fiscal</i> number is stored in the NF Legal Number field F76B01TE table. The last six digits of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number are stored in the NF Number field in the F7601B and F7611B tables.</p> <p>The system completes the NF Series field with 0 in the F7601B and F7611B tables.</p> <p>The access key is stored in the F76B01TE table.</p>
<i>Nota fiscal</i> for telephone industry	<p>The <i>nota fiscal</i> number has 13 numeric characters.</p>	<p>The entire <i>nota fiscal</i> number is stored in the NF Legal Number field in the F76B01TE table. The last six digits of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number are stored in the NF Number field in the F7601B and F7611B tables.</p> <p>The system completes the NF Series field with 0 in the F7601B and F7611B tables.</p>

## Nota Fiscal Information in Receipt Processing

When you use the Enter Receipts by PO program (P4312) to enter receipts, the system launches the Nota Fiscal Receipt program (P4312BR). You enter *nota fiscal* information in the Nota Fiscal Receipt program. The system validates the information that you enter based on the type of *nota fiscal* that you specify in the Nota Fiscal Type field.

## Nota Fiscal Information in the Voucher Match Program (P4314)

When you use the Voucher Match program to match receipts to the vouchers you create, the system verifies that the *nota fiscal* lines that you match to the voucher are closed and populates the Vendor Invoice Number field in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) with the *nota fiscal* number as it was saved to the NFe Header table (F76B01TE). The system also displays the *nota fiscal* number in the Invoice Number field in the Voucher Match form.

---

## Understanding Purchase Order Returns for Brazil

When you return purchased merchandise to the supplier, you must issue a new *nota fiscal* to accompany the returned merchandise. Brazilian law requires that companies issue an accompanying *nota fiscal* whenever merchandise is moved between different taxpayer units.

The purchase return *nota fiscal* must be based on the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. If merchandise is fully returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be identical to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. If merchandise is partially returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be proportional to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*.

The tax rates and costs must be returned in the same amounts as those amounts that were used in the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. The original freight, insurance, and expenses must also be returned proportionally and handled with a separate *nota fiscal*.

When you process a purchase return, the system uses the original purchase price; the costs retrieved from the supplier's original *nota fiscal* are not modified or overridden by prices in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system. The system can create journal entries to support processing purchase returns. The purchase return process considers *repasse* and discounts.

When you enter a receipt of a *nota fiscal*, you enter the tax amounts from the *nota fiscal* that the supplier sent with the merchandise. The system stores the tax amounts in the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) table and the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil (F76B011) table. When you process a purchase return, the system retrieves the tax amounts from tables F7611B and F76B001; it does not recalculate the taxes.

To process a purchase return for Brazil, you must perform these steps:

1. Process the receipt of the merchandise.

See [Chapter 37, "\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," Entering and Reviewing Receipts for Procurement for Brazil, page 776.](#)

2. Generate a *nota fiscal* for the received merchandise.

See [Chapter 28, "\(BRA\) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 580.](#)

3. Enter the purchase return.

See [Chapter 37, "\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," Processing Purchase Order Returns for Brazil, page 792.](#)

4. Ship confirm the return.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Sales Orders," Confirming Shipments.

5. Generate the return *nota fiscal*.

See [Chapter 37, "\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," Generating the Nota Fiscal for a Purchase Return, page 794.](#)

6. Compare the values on the original *nota fiscal* to the return *nota fiscal* to verify that the prices, taxes, and other fees are correct.

7. Print the return *nota fiscal*.

See [Chapter 37, "\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," Printing the Nota Fiscal for Purchase Returns, page 794.](#)

---

## Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing

You process purchase returns when you return merchandise that you have received into inventory from the supplier.

When you create a credit memo for a purchase return, the system performs these steps:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.



The system does not calculate PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes based on the credit memo.

2. Writes records to the F76B011 table to reverse the tax information that appears on the original *nota fiscal*.

The new records contain the *nota fiscal* number from the purchase return *nota fiscal* that you printed during the purchase return process. The system marks the records as "not processed." The amount that the system writes is based on the original tax amount.

3. Marks the record in the F76B011 table as processed when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011).

---

## Understanding Setup Considerations for Purchase Order Returns

Before you process a purchase order return, you must verify that these programs are set up:

- Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025).
- Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805).
- Sales Order Entry (P4210, version ZJDE7006).

You must also verify that supplier master and purchasing instruction records exist for the supplier to whom you are returning the merchandise.

This table lists some considerations for the purchase order return process:

Program	Considerations
Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025)	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Sales Ledger Inquiry program must have a version that matches the version that you use in the Enter Order Detail program. For example, if you use version ZJDE7006 (Purchase Return Brazil) in P4210, you must set up version ZJDE7006 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</li> <li>• On the Defaults tab in the processing options, for the Order Type processing option, select the code that represents a purchase order return. Also, consider widening the range of statuses in the Status Code - From and Status Code - Thru processing options. For example, if you enter <i>400</i> for the Status Code - From processing option and enter <i>999</i> for the Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</li> <li>• On the Credit Memo tab in the processing options, for the Enter the Status Code processing option, enter the last status of the <i>nota fiscal</i> that you create for the merchandise that you return.</li> <li>• On the Versions tab of the processing options, you do not need to enter values because the Sales Ledger Inquiry program is called from the Sales Order Entry program.</li> </ul>

Program	Considerations
Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)	<p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program must have a version that matches the version that you use in the Sales Order Entry program (P4210). For example, if you use version ZJDE7006 (Enter Order Detail) in the Sales Order Entry program, you must set up version ZJDE7006 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</li> <li>• On the Select tab in the processing options, consider widening the range of statuses in the Next Status Code - From and Next Status Code - Thru processing options. For example, if you enter 400 for the Next Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Next Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</li> </ul>
Sales Order Entry (P4210/ZDJE7006)	<p>These considerations apply to the Defaults tab in the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Order Type processing option, enter the code that represents purchase order returns.</li> <li>• For the Line Type processing option, enter the code that represents the type of merchandise that you are returning. For example, if you are returning a stock item, enter <i>BS</i>.</li> <li>• For the Beginning Status processing option, enter the status that represents Enter Sales Order.</li> </ul> <p>On the Versions tab in the processing options, for the Sales Ledger Inquiry processing option, enter the version that matches the version of the Enter Order Detail program that you are using.</p>

## Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the purchase order process flow, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR).
- Enter purchase orders for Brazil.

## Understanding Purchase Order Entry in Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information about all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document known as a *nota fiscal*.

When you enter a purchase order, you also enter information that the system uses to generate the associated *nota fiscal* document. When you receive a shipment for the purchase order, you enter or update information for the related *nota fiscal*. When you enter item information, the system calculates any applicable IPI, ICMS, and ICMS Substitution taxes. The Brazilian government holds both the seller and buyer responsible for the accuracy of tax calculations. You can verify the accuracy of the *nota fiscal* document that the supplier sends with the shipment, based on the inbound version of the *nota fiscal* that the system generates.

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system in Brazil, you enter additional information in the header and then in the detail portions of the purchase order.

When you enter purchase orders, the system automatically displays the additional information forms for the purchase order header and detail. To access additional information forms when you inquire on existing purchase orders, use the regional information menu option.

The system automatically creates journal entries to account for the *notas fiscais* that the procurement process creates.

The Brazilian government requires companies to maintain additional purchase order information for tax audit purposes. This additional information includes:

- Transaction nature.
- Tax code.
- Fiscal classification.
- Whether the item is subject to ICMS Substitution.
- Origin of the item.
- Purchase use.
- Fiscal message.

## Prerequisites

Before you enter purchase orders, you must:

- Indicate whether the item was manufactured or purchased to determine the transaction nature default. For Brazil, this information can be stored in an item master category code. Use UDC 76/CN to determine which category code you can use by entering SRP6, SRP7, SRP8, SRP9, or SRP0 for the code NATUR. For example, one data dictionary option for NATUR is SRP6. Data dictionary item SRP6 has values in UDC 41/06, so it is ready for you to use when you enter purchase orders.
- Verify that you have set up the processing options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR). Select processing options from the Version Setup/Advanced Operations - BRZ menu (G76B31), and then navigate to the Purchase Order Processing - Brazil menu (G76B4311) to enter purchase orders.
- Verify that the version for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR) and the version for Enter Purchase Orders (P4310) are the same. If the versions are not the same, the P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil program uses version ZJDE0001.
- Verify that item master information and item branch/plant information are set up for each of the inventory items.
- Verify that branch/plant constants are set up for each of the business units or branches (required for only inventory management).
- Set up order activity rules and order line types.
- (Optional) Set up default location and printer information for the terminal or user profile.

- Set up address book records for all suppliers.
- Set up procurement instructions for each supplier and ship-to address.

## Forms Used to Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Order Header	W4310B	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Enter Purchase Orders  Click Add on the Work With Order Headers form.	Enter purchase orders for Brazil.  <b>Note.</b> The Order Header form appears only if the Header Display processing option on the Processing tab of the Enter Purchase Orders program is set to display the header form first.
Order Header - Additional Information	W4310H	Select Additional Info from the Form menu on the Order Header form.	Optionally, review, add, or change the default information.
Order Detail	W4310A	Click OK on the Order Header form.	Enter order detail.
P.O. Header Brazilian Add Information	W4310BRB	Click OK on the Order Detail form.	Review the transaction-nature defaults.
P.O. Detail Brazilian Add Information	W4310BRF	Click OK on the P.O. Header Brazilian Add Information form.	Review detail information and verify that it is correct.

## Setting Processing Options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

#### Transaction Nature Code

Specify the three-character code for the transaction nature. You set up transaction nature codes in the Transaction Nature program (P7615B).

Enter the Transaction Nature code using this convention: **XYX**

X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a purchase transaction. Values for X are:

1: Inbound and inside the state.

2: Inbound and in other states.

3: Inbound and import.

5: Outbound and inside the state.

6: Outbound and in other states.

7: Outbound and export.

Examples of Transaction Nature Codes:

*111*: In-state purchases

*311*: Purchase of an import

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *111* for the transaction nature.

**Transaction Nature Suffix**

Specify the suffix to the Transaction Nature code. The suffix identifies the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents a inventory change or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. You set up Transaction Nature suffixes in the Transaction Nature program (P7615B). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 00 for the transaction nature suffix. Values are:

*01*: Bonus

*02*: Demo

*03*: Sample

*04*: Return merchandise

*05*: Back order

*06*: Donation

Examples of Transaction Nature Codes with suffixes:

*111 02*: In-state purchase, bonus

*311 02*: Purchase of an import, bonus

## Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil

Access the Order Header form.

**Enter Purchase Orders - Order Detail** i ?

OK Cancel Form Row Tools

**Order Detail** **Line Defaults**

Order Number    Branch/Plant

Supplier  *Supplier, Sao Paulo*

Ship To  *Supplier, Sao Paulo* Order Date

Hold Code  *Blank - Hold Codes 42/HC* [Order Attachment](#)

Retainage %

Currency  Exchange Rate  Base  ☐ Foreign

**Records 1 - 2** Customize Grid > Basic

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Item Number	Quantity Ordered	Tr. UoM	Unit Cost	Extended Cost	Pu. UoM	Ln Ty	Description 1
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	760	10.0000	EA	5.0000	50.00	EA	BS	Coffee Mug (Manufa
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>								

Order Header form

**Transaction Nature**

Enter a three-character code that is used for tax purposes and identifies a type of transaction. Use this convention: X.YY, where X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound) and YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction (511 for an in-state sale and 611 for an out-of-state sale). Values for X are:

- 1: Inbound and inside the state.
- 2: Inbound and in other states.
- 3: Inbound and import.
- 5: Outbound and inside the state.
- 6: Outbound and in other states.
- 7: Outbound and export.

**Transaction Nature Suffix**

Enter a two-character field that you use with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a transaction type. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain transaction type represents an inventory change or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Values are:

- 01: Bonus
- 02: Demo
- 03: Sample
- 04: Return merchandise
- 05: Backorder

## 06: Donation

---

## Entering and Reviewing Receipts for Procurement for Brazil

This section provides an overview of receipts for Brazilian procurement, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR).
- Enter receipts for procurement for Brazil.
- Set processing options for Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B).
- Review inbound *nota fiscal* header information.

### Understanding Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

You must enter receipt information to verify the receipt of goods or services on a purchase order. You must verify the quantity, cost, and so on, for each order that you receive. If you make an error or need to cancel receipts, you can enter reversing receipts.

To enter a receipt, you must first locate the open purchase order detail lines that correspond to the receipt. An open detail line contains items that have not yet been received. The system retrieves all open detail lines for the item number, purchase order number, or account number that you specify.

If the detail lines on a purchase order differ from the details of the actual receipt, you must adjust the purchase order detail lines to reflect the receipt. For example, if the order quantity on a detail line is 20 but you receive a quantity of 10, you must change the quantity on the detail line to 10. You specify whether to close the remaining balance on the line or to keep it open.

After you enter receipts for purchase orders and record the inbound *nota fiscal* that you receive from the supplier, you can review the documents online to verify that the information correlates with the document. If some of the data is incorrect, you can make changes online. You can review *notas fiscais* by order number or by *nota fiscal* number.

The receipt process for Brazil also lets you enter corrections to the *nota fiscal* and send a request for a corrected *nota fiscal* to the supplier. You can perform this procedure either when entering receipts for procurement or by accessing the Nota Fiscal Check and Close program (P76B900). When you enter corrections, you can review the differences between the values that are calculated by the system and the values that are provided by the supplier for ICMS tax, IPI tax, ICMS Substitution tax, freight, and discounts. If a discrepancy exists, you can generate a letter requesting a corrected *nota fiscal* from the supplier.

When you set up receipt routing for Brazil, you must enable payment processing as the first step of the route.

### Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set the processing options for the Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR) program.
- Verify that corresponding versions exist for the Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil program and the PO Receipts (P4312) program.

If you do not set up matching versions, the system uses version ZJDE0001.



## Forms Used to Enter Receipts and Add Nota Fiscal Information for Brazil

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Purchase Orders to Receive	W4312F	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Enter Receipts by PO	Review and select from existing purchase orders.
Purchase Order Receipts	W4312A	Select a purchase order on the Work With Purchase Orders to Receive form, and click Select.	Select the line that includes the items to receive. You can make adjustments to the details of the line.
Nota Fiscal Revisions	W4312BRA	Select a purchase order line on the Purchase Order Receipts form and click OK.	Enter information about the nota fiscal, such as the nota fiscal type, number, and issue date.
Work With Nota Fiscal Headers	W7610BG	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry	Work with headers for <i>notas fiscais</i> .
Nota Fiscal Header Revision	W7610BD	Select a record on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Header Revision from the Row menu.	Make revisions to inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> header information.
Nota Fiscal Detail Revision	W7610BE	Select a record on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Detail Revisions from the Row menu.	Make revisions to inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> detail information.

## Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- 1. Nota Fiscal Document Type**  
Specify the *nota fiscal* document type that the system uses when it creates records in the F7611B table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *NF* for the document type.
- 2. Override Last Status**  
Specify the override line status that the system uses when it creates records in the F7611B table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the status from the order activity rules.
- 3. Override Next Status**  
Specify the override line status that the system uses when it creates records in the F7611B table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the status from the order activity rules.

## Entering Receipts for Procurement for Brazil

Access the Work With Purchase Orders to Receive form.

<b>Order Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies an original document. For example, the document can be a requisition, blanket order, or purchase order.
<b>Item Number</b>	Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. The system can display the number in short, long, or third item number format.
<b>Account Number</b>	<p>Enter a value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format).</li> <li>• Third general ledger number (maximum of 25 digits).</li> <li>• Account ID number. The number is eight digits long.</li> <li>• Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP. You can then enter the code instead of an account number.</li> </ul> <p>The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system constants.</p>
<b>G/L Date</b> (general ledger date)	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.
<b>N.F. Number</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> number)	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>N.F. Series</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .

## Entering Nota Fiscal Information for Receipts

Access the Nota Fiscal Revisions form.

<b>Nota Fiscal Type</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Transaction Type (70/TY) UDC table to specify the type of <i>nota fiscal</i>. The fields on forms are enabled or disabled according to the value that you enter.</p> <p>The system provides these hard-coded values:</p> <p><i>BRNFI-CL</i>: NF Inbound Trans. Classical.</p> <p><i>BRNFI-NA</i>: NFe Inbound Transaction NA</p> <p><i>BRNFI-SP</i>: NFe Inbound Transaction SP</p> <p><i>BRNFI-TE</i>: NF Inbound Trans. Teleph. Ind.</p>
<b>Nota Fiscal Legal Number</b> (electronic nota fiscal legal number)	<p>Specify the electronic <i>nota fiscal</i> number generated by the fiscal authority. This number is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process <i>notas fiscais</i> electronically.</p> <p>The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i>, <i>BRNFI-SP</i>, or <i>BRNFI-TE</i> as the nota fiscal type.</p>

<b>Series Number</b>	<p>Specify the <i>nota fiscal</i> series number for National electronic notas fiscais (NFeNA). This number is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process <i>notas fiscais</i> electronically.</p> <p>The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i> as the nota fiscal type.</p>
<b>Access Key</b>	<p>Enter the number provided to you by the fiscal authority that you use to validate that the <i>nota fiscal</i> legal number is a valid number. This number is forwarded to you by the fiscal authority when you process <i>notas fiscais</i> electronically. This field accepts the 44-digit key for the national NFe or the 8-digit key for the NFe for São Paulo.</p> <p>The system enables this field only when you select <i>BRNFI-NA</i>, or <i>BRNFI-SP</i> as the nota fiscal type.</p>
<b>Nota Fiscal Number</b>	<p>Enter the 6-character nota fiscal number for a classic (paper) <i>nota fiscal</i>.</p> <p>You complete this field for classical (paper) <i>notas fiscais</i> only.</p>
<b>Nota Fiscal Series</b>	<p>Enter the 2-character nota fiscal series number for a classic (paper) <i>nota fiscal</i>.</p> <p>You complete this field for classical (paper) <i>notas fiscais</i> only.</p>
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the internal document type.</p>
<b>Issue Date</b>	<p>Enter the issue date of the nota fiscal.</p>

## Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Display

- Header or Detail** Specify whether the system displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form or the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions first when you inquire on a *nota fiscal*. You can review header information before detail information and edit default information that affects the *nota fiscal*. Values are:
  - Blank: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form first.
  - 1: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form first.

### Freights

These processing options enable you to specify how the system processes freight information. The term additional charges refers to freight insurance and additional expenses that are added to *notas fiscais* during the sales order process. The term landed costs refers to freight insurance and additional expenses that are added to *notas fiscais* during the procurement process.

- Prorate Basis (Required)** Specify the basis for prorating freight charges. The system uses values from the F7611B table for the quantities and amounts. When determining the values for weights, the system uses values from the F4211 table when processing sales orders and uses values in the F4311 table when processing purchase orders. Values are:

Blank: Quantity

1: Weight

2: Amount

## **2. Freight Line Type (Required)**

Specify the freight line type. This processing option specifies how the system processes lines on a transaction. The line type affects the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). The line type also specifies the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.

## **3. Insurance Line Type (Required)**

Specify the insurance line type. This processing option specifies how the system processes lines on a transaction. The line type affects the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). The line type also specifies the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.

## **4. Expenses Line Type (Required)**

Specify the tax line type. This processing option specifies how the system processes lines on a transaction. The line type affects the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). The line type also specifies the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.

## **5. Taxes**

Specify whether taxes are included. This processing option applies only to landed costs processing. Use this processing option only if the landed cost prorate basis is set to *Amount*. Values are:

Blank: Include only the extended amount as the basis of the tax.

1: Include taxes and tax-related discounts based upon which landed costs amounts are prorated.

## **6. F43121 Freight Recording**

Specify whether the system creates one record or multiple records in the F43121 table for freight charges associated with *nota fiscal* lines. The system uses this processing option only when you process purchase orders. Values are:

Blank: Create a record for each line on a *nota fiscal*.

1: Create one record for each *nota fiscal*.

## **7. Next Status Code - From (Required)**

Specify the From Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list (40/AT).

## **8. Next Status Code - To (Required)**

Specify the To Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The

combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule table (40/AT).

**9. Next Status Code (Optional)**

Specify the next step in the order process. You must use a UDC (40/AT) that has been set up in the Order Activity Rules form for the order type and the line type that you are using. The override status is another allowed step in the process.

**10. Doc. Type - Regular (Optional)**

Specify the code for the document type for the transaction. You select a code from the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table. If you leave this option blank, the system uses the document type already scheduled.

**11. Doc. Type - Exceptional (Optional)**

Specify an alternative document type that overrides the document type associated with the freight, insurance, and other expenses lines on a *nota fiscal*. When you complete this processing option, the system searches for the Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) that is associated with the alternative document type and writes journal entries to the accounts that are associated with the AAI.

## Defaults

**1. Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Version**

Specify the version of the Nota Fiscal Maintenance program (P7610B) that the system runs. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

**2. NF Document for Two Way Match** (*nota fiscal* document for two way match)

Specify the *nota fiscal* document type for two-way match. You must enter values that have been set up in UDC list (00/DT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses NF (purchasing *nota fiscal*) for the document type.

**3. Last Status Code Default**

Specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table.

**4. Next Status Code Default**

Specify the end of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The status the you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table.

**5. Close Nota Fiscal Version**

Specify the version of the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) that the system uses to write tax and costs information to the appropriate tables. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Edits

**1. Status**

Specify whether the system makes changes to the status of a *nota fiscal* during sales order or purchase order processing. Values are:

Blank: Allow changes to the status of the *nota fiscal*.

- 1*: Do not allow changes to the status of the *nota fiscal*.
- 2. Status Code Limit for Changes** Enter the status code at which detail lines cannot be changed. The system does not change the status of detail lines if the next status in the F40203 table is greater than or equal to the status that you enter for this processing option.
- 3. Account Validation** Specify whether the system enables account validation. When enables, the system validates the accounts and AAIs used in the additional charges and landed costs process prior to processing the records. Although account validation decreases performance, it ensures database integrity. It is strongly recommended that account validation be enabled at all times. You may disable this feature to improve performance after a new implementation or program changes have been tested. Values are:
- Blank: Enable validation.
- 1*: Disable validation.

## Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Information

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

- NF Source** (*nota fiscal* source) Enter a code that identifies how a *nota fiscal* was generated in the system. You select a code from the Nota Fiscal Source UDC (76/NF). The codes are hard-coded. Values are:
- 1*: Stand-alone Nota Fiscal - PO
- 2*: Complementary Nota Fiscal - PO
- 3*: 2-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO
- 4*: 3-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO
- 5*: Stand-alone Nota Fiscal - SO
- 6*: Complementary Nota Fiscal - SO
- 7*: Nota Fiscal - SO

---

## Entering Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

This section provides an overview of receipt reversals for Brazilian procurement and lists the form used to enter a reversing receipt for Brazilian procurement.

### Understanding Receipt Reversals for Brazilian Procurement

You can reverse a receipt if you have not yet created a voucher for the receipt. You might reverse a receipt if you recorded a receipt by mistake or you recorded the wrong receipt.

When you reverse a receipt, the system accounts for the order as if it had never been received. The system reverses all accounting and inventory transactions.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Using Receipt Processing," Setting Processing Options for Purchase Receipts Inquiry (P43214)

## Form Used to Enter Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Purchase Receipts	W43214A	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Open Receipts by Supplier  Select a record and select Reverse Receipt from the Row menu.	Reverse receipt.

## Working with Errors on Notas Fiscais for Brazil

This section provides an overview of errors on *notas fiscais* and discusses how to compare *nota fiscal* amounts.

### Understanding Errors on Notas Fiscais

As you work with *notas fiscais* from suppliers, you can calculate taxes and other charges due and then compare the calculations to the amounts that are listed on each *nota fiscal*. You can then automatically generate a letter requesting a correction to the *nota fiscal* if there are errors on the *nota fiscal*.

You can compare *nota fiscal* values when you enter receipts or at a later time. Comparing corrected values is an optional activity that you use when you want to send a request for a corrected *nota fiscal*. The application compares the values that you enter to the values that are currently in the system for the *nota fiscal*. The system notifies you if discrepancies exist between the values.

If discrepancies exist, you can generate a letter to request corrections to the *nota fiscal*. The system uses the values that you entered when it generates the letter, so you should complete at least the fields for which discrepancies exist. You create the text for the letter by using the Fiscal Books Next Number program (P7602B).

### Forms Used to Work with Errors on Notas Fiscais

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Nota Fiscal Headers	W7610BG	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry	Work with <i>nota fiscal</i> headers.
Nota Fiscal Check	W76B900A	Select a row on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Close Nota Fiscal from the Row menu.	Perform <i>nota fiscal</i> tasks, such as comparing <i>nota fiscal</i> amounts.

## Comparing Nota Fiscal Amounts

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

<b>N.F. Number</b> (nota fiscal number)	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>N.F. Total</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> total)	Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows:  Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
<b>ICMS Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
<b>ICMS Tax</b>	Enter the ICMS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>ICMS Substitution</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.
<b>ICMS Substitute</b>	Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
<b>Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Freight</b>	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that are listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>Insurance</b>	Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Expenses</b>	Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>ISS Tax</b>	Enter the ISS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>ISS Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which ISS taxes are assessed.
<b>IR Tax</b>	Enter the IR tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IR Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which IR taxes are assessed.
<b>ICMS Repasse</b>	Enter an additional discount granted to the client on interstate sales. It is based on the tax rate difference among states.
<b>ICMS Dis. Free Zone</b>	Enter the amount of the discount available to a free port zone customer.

---

## Closing Inbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides overviews of the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) and PIS/PASEP and COFINS processing; lists prerequisites, lists forms used to close inbound nota fiscais, and discusses how to set processing options for Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900).



## Understanding the Nota Fiscal Check & Close Program (P76B900)

You must close a *nota fiscal* after receiving or adding landed costs to it, or both. When you access the Nota Fiscal Inquiry program (P7610B), you can run the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900). When you run the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program, the system updates these tables with the taxes that are calculated in the receipt process:

- F0911
- F4111
- F43121
- F7601B
- F7611B
- F76B00, if the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes
- F76B011, if the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes

The taxes that are calculated in the *nota fiscal* during the receipt process must be posted to the general ledger.

---

**Note.** The system posts PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011). When you run the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program, the system updates tables F76B001 and F76B011 with PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, but it does not post journal entries for the taxes.

---

The taxes that are calculated must also be computed into the item ledger in the inventory system, and the costs must be calculated. The system uses the same document type, document number, and batch number as the original receipt when creating journal entries.

---

**Note.** The system updates the F43121 table with the line type for PIS/PASEP taxes only when you complete the PIS Line Type processing option with a valid value, and updates the F43121 table with the line type for COFINS taxes only when you complete the COFINS Line Type processing option with a valid value.

---

You can close an inbound *nota fiscal* when you receive goods or close it interactively from the Nota Fiscal Inquiry program (P7610B).

## PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing for Procurement Transactions

When you close an inbound *nota fiscal*, the system runs the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) to calculate the taxes on the *nota fiscal*. The system uses this logic to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits:

1. The system compares the Purchase Use Code for each line item on the *nota fiscal* to the Purchase Use Codes in the F76B003 table.
2. If the system finds a match between the purchase use codes, the system reads the record in the F76B003 table to determine if a tax code for PIS/PASEP tax credits (data item BTPIS) or COFINS tax credits (data item BTCOF) is associated with the purchase use code.

If a tax credit code is associated with a purchase use code in the F76B003 table, the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes if the Apply field for the tax specifies that the tax is to be applied. If a tax credit code is associated with the purchase use code in the F76B003 table and the Apply field for the tax does not specify that the tax is to be applied, the system does not calculate the tax for the line.

3. If the system does not find a match between the purchase use code for a line item and the purchase use codes in the F76B003 table, the system retrieves the tax information for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits (data item BRTAX1 through BRTAX8) from the supplier's address book entry from the F76011 table and calculates the tax, based on the code in the address book entry.

If the supplier's address book entry does not contain a tax valid tax code for PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax credits, the system does not calculate these withholding taxes for the line.

---

**Note.** Tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits are valid only if the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field in the F76B0401 table (data item BRRTA) contains a *C*. The Nota Fiscal Check & Close program ignores PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax codes that do not contain a *C* in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field.

---

The system follows these steps when calculating PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes for *notas fiscais* entered in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system:

1. Calculates the tax by using this formula: (Nota Fiscal Line Extended Amount + Freight + Insurance + Expenses - Discount Amount) \* Rate of PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
2. Writes records to the F43121 table for the PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, but does not create payables transaction until you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011).
3. Updates the Average Cost of the item with the amount, excluding the PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes.
4. Writes records to the F76B001 table and the F76B011 table, and marks the records as unprocessed.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the Cost/Expense Adjustments AAI (4385) and the Cost/Liability Adjustments AAI (4390).

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 412](#).

- Set up the G/L Posting Category Code (41/9), G/L Class Code Cross Reference (76/GL), and Average Cost Calculation (40/AV) UDCs.

See [Chapter 19, "\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil," Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil, page 393](#).

- Set the processing options for the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900).

See [Chapter 37, "\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil," Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Check & Close \(P76B900\), page 787](#).

## Forms Used to Close an Inbound Nota Fiscal

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Nota Fiscal Headers	W7610BG	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry	Work with <i>nota fiscal</i> headers.
Nota Fiscal Check	W76B900A	Select a row on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Close Nota Fiscal from the Row menu.	Perform <i>nota fiscal</i> tasks, such as closing an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> .

## Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Close Nota

- 1. Status for processing (From):** Specify the From Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list (40/AT).
- 2. Status for processing (To):** Specify the To Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule table (40/AT).
- 3. Status for update:** Specify the next step in the order process. You must use a UDC (40/AT) that has been set up on the Order Activity Rules form for the order type and the line type that you are using. The override status is another allowed step in the process.
- 4. PIS Line Type** Specify the line type that the system writes to the F43121 table for PIS/PASEP tax credits. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not write a line type to the F43121 table.
- 5. COFINS Line Type** Specify the line type that the system writes to the F43121 table for COFINS tax credits. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not write a line type to table F43121.

## Generating a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal

This section provides an overview of creating text for the correction letter and lists the forms used to generate a correction letter.

## Understanding How to Create the Text for the Correction Letter

If discrepancies exist between the amounts that the system calculates and the calculations that the supplier sent on the *nota fiscal*, you can generate a letter to the supplier requesting a correction. You use the Next Number - Fiscal Books (P7602B) program to define a report type and create the text for the letter. When you create a report type of CC (correction) and associate opening and closing text to the report type, the system prints the details of the discrepancies between the *nota fiscal* that you received and the amounts that were calculated by the system when you use the Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900) program generate the correction letter.

## Forms Used to Generate a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Fiscal Books Next Number	W7602BA	Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Fiscal Books	Review and select existing records.
Fiscal Books Next Number Revision	W7602BB	On the Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form, click Add.	Associate report type CC (correction letter) to the company.
Media Object Viewer	N/A	On the Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form, select a record for which the report type is CC and select Opening Statement or Closing Statement from the Row menu.  Click OK on the message box for creating an opening statement.  Click the Text button.	Enter text that you want to appear before the detail portion of the corrections when you select Opening Statement. Enter the text that you want to appear after the detail portion of the corrections when you select Closing Statement.
Work With Nota Fiscal Headers	W7610BG	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry	Work with <i>nota fiscal</i> headers.
Nota Fiscal Check	W76B900A	Select a record on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Close Nota Fiscal from the Row menu.	Perform <i>nota fiscal</i> tasks.
Printer Selection	W986162B	On the Nota Fiscal Check form, select Correction Letter from the Form menu.	Select the report output destination.

## Entering Landed Costs and Freight Notes for Brazil

This section provides overviews of landed costs and tax calculations on freight notes, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Apply landed costs.

- Enter freight notes.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating Vouchers," Entering Landed Costs

## Understanding Landed Costs for Brazil

When you purchase items, extra costs for delivery fees, broker fees, import taxes, and so on, are not uncommon. These costs are called landed costs. You can enter landed costs for items after the receipt process or as a stand-alone process.

In Brazil, companies enter stand-alone landed costs for expenses that are associated with *notas fiscais*. Typically, these expenses include freight, insurance, and expenses. The two types of landed costs are:

- Landed costs that are entered immediately after the receipt process and are included in the *nota fiscal*.
- Stand-alone landed costs that are entered at some point after the receipt process (called freight notes) and are included in a separate *nota fiscal*.

You can enter landed costs for a purchase order immediately after the receipt process. If you enter landed costs immediately after the receipt process, you can enter only the costs for a specific *nota fiscal* document.

After you enter the landed costs for the *nota fiscal* document, the system prevents you from entering additional costs to the same document. Enter landed costs only after you receive all *nota fiscal* lines.

---

**Note.** Landed costs are reversed automatically when you reverse a receipt.

---

When you enter stand-alone landed costs, you can enter all of the landed costs for multiple *notas fiscais* at once. The system prorates the total amount of the landed costs to the *notas fiscais*, and creates a batch of transactions to record the landed costs in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management systems. You must review and post this batch.

After you enter landed costs for the *nota fiscal*, the system prevents you from entering additional costs. Enter landed costs only after you receive all *nota fiscal* lines.

If you cannot enter landed costs immediately after the receipt process, you must enter freight notes. For example, you enter freight notes if the landed cost amounts are not included on the merchandise *nota fiscal* from the vendor.

## Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Freight Notes

You might receive a freight *nota fiscal* for freight, insurance, and other expenses that apply to goods received on a merchandise *nota fiscal*. When you apply the expenses to the merchandise *nota fiscal*, the system launches the Freight Note Processing program (P76B807). The Freight Note Processing program prorates the PIS/PASEP and COFINS contributions on the freight charges at the same ratio as the system used for the PIS/PASEP and COFINS contributions on the goods received. The system then updates the item ledger and average costs for the goods on the merchandise *nota fiscal* and creates journal entries to account for the contributions on the freight *nota fiscal*.

## System Process Flow

When you select Freight Note from the Row menu on the Work With Nota Fiscal Header form, the system launches the Freight Note Processing program. On the Work With Landed Costs form, you can select the merchandise *nota fiscal* by choosing NF Selection from the Form menu. When you apply the freight, insurance, or other expenses to the freight *nota fiscal*, the system:

- Retrieves and stores the PIS/PASEP and COFINS G/L Class.

The system retrieves the G/L offset account from the 76/GL UDC, using the strings PIS and COF to identify the offset account. The UDC Description that the system retrieves, along with the 4385 distribution automatic accounting instruction (AAI), identify the debit account that the system uses. The item's G/L offset account and the 4390 distribution AAI identify the credit account that the system uses.

- Creates journal entries.
- Updates the item ledger with the freight PIS/PASEP and COFINS transactions.
- Updates the average cost of the items on the merchandise *nota fiscal* to include the freight PIS/PASEP and COFINS transactions.

## Prerequisite

Set the processing options on the Freights tab of the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program (P7610B) to specify the landed cost parameters that you want to use.

## Forms Used to Enter Landed Costs and Freight Notes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Landed Cost Selection	W43291A	Receipts Matching and Posting (G43A15), Stand-Alone Landed Cost  Select a receipt record on the Work With Purchase Receipts form, and then select Apply Landed Cost from the Row menu.	Enter landed costs.
Work With Nota Fiscal Headers	W7610BG	Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Apply Landed Costs  Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry	Apply landed costs.
Nota Fiscal Header Revision	W7610BD	Select a <i>nota fiscal</i> on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Header Revision from the Row menu.	Apply landed costs.
Work With Landed Cost	W76B807D	Select a <i>nota fiscal</i> on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Freight Note from the Row menu.	Enter freight notes.

## Applying Landed Costs

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

<b>NF Number</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> number)	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>NF Series</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Source</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> source)	Enter a code that identifies how a <i>nota fiscal</i> was generated in the system. You select a code from the Nota Fiscal Source UDC (76/NF). The codes are hard-coded. Values are:  1: Standalone Nota Fiscal - PO 2: Complementary Nota Fiscal - PO 3: 2-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO 4: 3-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO 5: Standalone Nota Fiscal - SO 6: Complementary Nota Fiscal - SO 7: Nota Fiscal - SO

<b>NF Freight</b> ( <i>nota fiscal freight</i> )	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>NF Insurance</b> ( <i>nota fiscal insurance</i> )	Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Expenses</b> ( <i>nota fiscal expenses</i> )	Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

## Entering Freight Notes

Access the Work With Landed Cost form.

<b>Freight</b>	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>Insurance</b>	Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Expenses</b>	Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

---

## Processing Purchase Order Returns for Brazil

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program (P76B805).
- Process purchase orders returns.

### Prerequisites

Before processing purchase order returns for Brazil, you must:

- Execute the purchase order receipt.
- Set up the processing options for the Sales Ledger Inquiry program (P42025), Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program (P76B805), and Sales Order Entry program (P4210, version ZJDE7006).

See [Chapter 28, "\(BRA\) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Setting Processing Options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil \(P76B805\), page 615.](#)



## Forms Used to Process Purchase Order Returns for Brazil

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	Purchase Return (G76B4212), Enter Order Detail	Locate and review sales orders.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click the Add button on the Customer Service Inquiry form.	Make revisions to sales order details.
Sales Ledger Detail	W42025B	On the Sales Order Detail Revisions form, select Credit Memo from the Form menu. On Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry, select Sales Ledger Dtl from the Row menu.	Create sales ledger details.
Nota Fiscal Selection	W76B805G	On the Create Sales Ledger Details form, select an order number, and then select NF Selection from the Form menu.	Enter a <i>nota fiscal</i> number to find an order.
Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry	W42025A	Select a line on Create Sales Ledger Details, and click OK.	Work with a sales ledger inquiry.

## Processing Purchase Order Returns

Access the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.

**NF Doc Type** (*nota fiscal* document type)

Enter a code from UDC 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

*P*: Accounts payable documents

*R*: Accounts receivable documents

*T*: Time and Pay documents

*I*: Inventory documents

*O*: Purchase order documents

*S*: Sales order documents

**Supplier Number**

Enter a number that identifies a supplier entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

**Transaction Nature**

Enter a three-character code that, for tax purposes, identifies a type of transaction. To enter values, use this convention: X.YY. X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Values for X are:

*1*: Inbound, inside the state.

*2*: Inbound, other states.

3: Inbound, import.

5: Outbound, inside state.

6: Outbound, other states.

7: Outbound, export.

YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction.

Examples of Transaction Nature codes:

511: In-state sale.

611: Out-of-state sale.

---

## Generating the Nota Fiscal for a Purchase Return

This section discusses how to generate the *nota fiscal*.

### See Also

Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B), page 580

## Generating a Nota Fiscal

Select Purchase Return (G76B4212), Generate Nota Fiscal.

---

## Printing the Nota Fiscal for Purchase Returns

This section discusses how to print the *nota fiscal* for a purchase return.

### See Also

Chapter 28, "(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil," Setting Processing Options for Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B), page 592

## Printing the Nota Fiscal

Select Purchase Return (G76B4212), Print Nota Fiscal.

After you generate the return *nota fiscal*, you should verify that the prices, taxes, and other fees match the values on the original *nota fiscal*. You then print the return *nota fiscal* using the Nota Fiscal Print program (R76500B). When you print the *nota fiscal*, the system assigns to the *nota fiscal* the next number from the *nota fiscal* numbers that you set up in the Next Number - Nota Fiscal program (P7600B).

## CHAPTER 38

# (BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil

This chapter discusses how to:

- Add additional item master information.
- Add additional branch/plant information.

---

## Adding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil

This section provides an overview of additional item master information for Brazil and discusses how to add additional item master information.

### Understanding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil

The Brazilian government requires Brazilian businesses to enter specific tax information that is related to each inventory item. The system uses this tax information to calculate *Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados* (IPI), *Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Servios* (ICMS), and *Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Servios Substituto* (ICMS) Substitution taxes; generate *nota fiscal* documents; and generate applicable fiscal reports.

You must enter general information for all stock and nonstock items. The system uses this information to identify and process each item in the distribution and manufacturing systems.

In Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain this additional information for each item:

- Fiscal classification.
- Tax code (IPI or ICMS).
- Whether the item is subject to tax substitution markup.
- Item origin.
- Purchase use.
- Messages to print.
- Retention of IR.
- Reduction of IR.
- Whether the item is a part of retention or reduction of INSS.

The system automatically displays the additional information form when you enter a new inventory item record. To access the additional information form when you inquire on an existing inventory item, select a record and select Regional Information from the Row menu.

You may also review (but not add) additional information from the Inventory Master - Brazil menu (G76B4111). You can review additional information by choosing Item Master.

When you enter additional information for an item, the system creates a record for the item in the F76411 table.

## Prerequisite

Verify that UDC 76/CN is set up.

## Form Used to Add Additional Item Information for Brazil

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Item Master Regional Information - Brazil	W4101BRA	Inventory Master - Brazil (G76B4111), Item Master - Brazil.  Select a row in the detail area on the Work With Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form, and select Select.	Enter additional item master information.

## Entering Additional Item Master Information

Access the Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form.

**Item Master - Brazil - Item Master Regional Information - Brazil**

OK Cancel Tools

Short Item Number: 700592

Item Number: 760

Description: Coffee Mug (Manufactured Item)  
Coffee Mug Brazil

Fiscal Class: 1002003001

Tax Code: 01 Pay ICMS and IPI

Purchase Use: EMB Packaging Products

Print Message:

ICMS Substitution: Y Yes, Use List Price

Item Origin: 0 Domestic Goods

Retention of IR: 0.00

Reduction IR: 0.00

☐ INSS Y/N

Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form

### Fiscal Class

Specify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

<b>Tax Code</b>	Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Values might include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 01: Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS).</li> <li>• 02: Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero).</li> <li>• 03: Exempt products.</li> <li>• 04: Export.</li> <li>• 05: ICMS deferred, IPI suspended.</li> <li>• 06: ICMS exempt, IPI taxed.</li> </ul>
<b>Purchase Use</b>	Enter a code that identifies the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU).
<b>Print Message</b>	Enter a user-defined code (40/PM) that you assign to each fiscal print message that appears on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>ICMS Substitution</b>	Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Y: Use list price.</li> <li>• Z: Use net price.</li> <li>• N: No.</li> </ul>
<b>Item Origin</b>	Enter a code that specifies the origin of a product. You must select a hard-coded value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO).
<b>Retention of IR</b>	Enter the percentage of the retention of income tax for a legal entity.
<b>Reduction IR</b>	Enter the percentage of the reduction of the tax calculation base for an individual.
<b>INSS Y/N</b>	Specify whether the item is part of the retention/aggregation calculation for INSS. A check mark in the box indicates that the item is part of the calculation.

---

## Adding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil

This section provides an overview of additional branch/plant information and discusses how to add additional branch/plant information.

### Understanding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil

Information about an item might be different from warehouse to warehouse. For example, taxes might be applicable to an item at one warehouse but not at another. You might also have different quantity requirements for each item, based on the warehouse. After you enter master information for an item, you can assign the item to different warehouses or branch/plants. You can then customize the item information for each branch/plant. You can also specify at which locations in the branch/plant the item is stored.

Every system that retrieves item information searches for the item branch/plant information before using the item master information.

In Brazil, companies can override the Item Master information that they enter for specific lot locations. Companies should maintain these fields:

- Fiscal classification.
- Tax code (IPI or ICMS).
- Whether the item is subject to tax substitution markup.
- Item origin.
- Purchase use.
- Messages to be printed.

To associate the additional information that is required to meet Brazilian reporting requirements with the inventory items that you enter, the country that is specified in the user display preferences must be Brazil (BR). To access the additional information form when you inquire on an existing inventory item, select a record and then select Regional Information from the Row menu. Brazilian information needs to be added only by location if the location is different than that added for the item.

You may also review (but not add) additional information from the Inventory Master - Brazil menu (G76B4111). You can review additional information by choosing Item Branch/Plant - Brazil.

When you enter additional branch/plant information for an item, the system creates a record for the item in the F76412 table.

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Branch/Plant Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item Locations	W41024B	Lot Control (G4113), Item/Lot Information Revisions.	Enter additional branch/plant information for items for Brazil.
Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil	W76412BA	Select Regional Info. from the Row menu on the Work With Item Locations form.	Enter additional branch/plant information for items for Brazil.

## Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Items for Brazil

Access the Work With Item Locations form.

This presents the Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil form that you use to enter additional branch/plant information for items for Brazil.

Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil			
<div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div>			
Short Item Number	<input type="text" value="700592"/>		
Item Number	<input type="text" value="760"/>		
Business Unit	<input type="text" value="SP-VENDA"/>		
Location	<input type="text"/>		
Lot/ Serial	<input type="text"/>		
Fiscal Class	<input type="text" value="1002003001"/>	Retention of IR	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Tax Code	<input type="text" value="01"/> <i>Pay ICMS and IPI</i>	Reduction IR	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Purchase Use	<input type="text" value="RES"/> <i>Purchase for Resale</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> INSS Y/N	
Print Message	<input type="text"/>		
ICMS Substitution	<input type="text" value="Y"/> <i>Yes, Use List Price</i>		
Item Origin	<input type="text" value="0"/> <i>Domestic Goods</i>		

Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil form

**Branch/Plant**

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

**Item Number**

Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format.

**Fiscal Class**

Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

**Tax Code**

Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Values might include:

- 01 Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS).
- 02 Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero).
- 03 Exempt products.
- 04 Export.
- 05 ICMS deferred, IPI suspended.
- 06 ICMS exempt, IPI taxed.

**Purchase Use**

Enter a code that identifies the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify this tax information:

For ICMS tax:

- 0: ICMS tax is nonrecoverable.
- 1: ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable.

For IPI tax:

- 0: IPI tax is nonrecoverable.
- 1: IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer.

#### **Print Message**

Enter a user-defined code (40/PM) that you assign to each fiscal print message that appears on the *nota fiscal*.

#### **ICMS Substitution**

Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:

- Y: Use list price
- Z: Use net price.
- N: No.

#### **Item Origin**

Enter a code that specifies the origin of a product. You must select a hard-coded value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO).

#### **Retention of IR**

Enter the percentage of the retention of income tax for a legal entity.

#### **Reduction IR**

Enter the percentage of the reduction of the tax calculation base for an individual.

#### **INSS Y/N**

Specify whether the item is part of the retention/aggregation calculation for INSS. A check mark in the box indicates that the item is part of the calculation.



## CHAPTER 39

# (BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides overviews of IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, filter programs, and tables, and discusses how to:

- Purge IN86 and IN89 work tables.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for journal entries.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for account balances.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for supplier vouchers and payments.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for customer receipts.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for customer invoices.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for fixed assets.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for storage control.
- Populate the work tables for inventory records.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for *notas fiscais* for services.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by Company.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for bills of material.

---

## Understanding IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting for Brazil

IN86 and IN89 refer to legal reporting requirements in Brazil. These requirements requires businesses to report all of their business transactions that occur over a period of time using magnetic media. The government defines the period of time, the required information, and the magnetic media layout. The government also allows businesses to submit additional information with their transaction data.

Typically, the government informs a company that it has been selected for audit and that the company is required to make an IN86 or IN89 submission for the business transactions that occurred within a reporting date range. The company then has 20 work days in which to remit the required submission to the government.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a solution for and supports IN86 and IN89 tax reporting only for data that is stored in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. For example, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables for Brazil do not store payroll data, so the system does not support IN86 or IN89 data for payroll data.

Brazilian government specifications allow companies to include additional fields in the text files for reporting or to modify the length of fields. To include additional fields or modify the length of the fields, you must customize the programs that are provided by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support changes that you make to the programs that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides.

## Terms and Concepts for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Become familiar with the terms and concepts shown in this table before you process data for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting:

Term	Description
Source Tables	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables from which the system filters data to populate the work and complementary tables. For example, the system filters data from the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) to populate the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601).
Work Tables	The tables that the IN86 and IN89 filter programs populate with transaction data from the source tables.
Complementary Tables	The shared tables that the IN86 and IN89 filter programs populate with auxiliary data from the source tables.
IN86 and IN89 Filter programs	The IN86 and IN89 programs that you run to populate the work tables and complementary tables. Running the filter programs is the first step in preparing data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.
IN86 and IN89 Generate programs	The programs that you run to produce the data and text files that you send to the government for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. Running the generate program is the final step in preparing the data that is contained in source tables for reporting.
Leiname.txt File	The Portuguese name for the Readme.txt file that you submit to the government for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. This text file must be submitted in Portuguese. The system produces a Leiname.txt file when you run a generate program.
Data Sample	An Adobe Acrobat file (PDF) that contains the first and last 30 records from the data file. The data sample consists of the text file data-strings in the same format as they appear in the data file; the system does not format the data sample with column headings. You must submit a printed copy of the PDF to the government. The system produces a data sample when you run a generate program.
Cover Letter	A printed copy of the Leiname.txt file that you submit for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

## Understanding IN86 and IN89 Filter Programs

Running the filter programs is the first step in producing the data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. A filter program reads the appropriate source tables and populates the associated work tables and complementary tables. If the filter program completes its run without errors, the report displays a message that it completed successfully. If the system encounters an error, the report displays a message stating that it did not complete successfully. In some cases, such as when you do not complete the processing options with valid values, the report also displays an error message.

Filter programs populate both work tables and complementary tables. The system populates tables according to the rules shown in this table:

Table Type	Rules
Work Table	<p>When populating a work table, the system writes to the table according to the rules for that particular table. Additionally, if you run a filter program over the same source tables without first purging the records in the work table, the system updates the records in the work table with any changed data from the source table.</p> <p>For example, when you run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers and Payments program (R76B8601), the system populates the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) with one record for each transaction. If you change a voucher's gross amount in the source table and then rerun the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program, the system updates the voucher amount in table F76B8602.</p>
Complementary Table	<p>When populating a complementary table, the system writes one record for the first occurrence of the auxiliary information that is contained in the complementary table. If the auxiliary information appears more than once in the source table, the Update Date field reflects the earliest date. If you run more than one filter program that populates a complementary table, the system updates the Update Date field to reflect the earliest date if a record for the auxiliary information already exists in the Complementary Table. The system does not update any other fields.</p> <p>For example, when you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF Issued by Supplier program (R76B100E), the system populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) table.</p> <p>If you have not purged table F76B8601 before running another filter program that populates the table, the system appends records to the table for auxiliary information, or it updates the Update Date field in existing records to the earliest date.</p>

Several filter programs might populate the same table. For example, both the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF Issued by Supplier (R76B100E) and the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B100C) programs populate the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601). You should run all of the programs that are needed for reporting purposes before you run the programs to generate the data and text files for shared tables.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit table (F76B006) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B006 contains each business unit name and description for the journal entry and account balance records.

When the system populates table F76B006, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B006, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the business unit does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger date (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed.

If the general ledger date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the general ledger date.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Account Master Table

The IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) captures data about the date of the first occurrence of an account.

The system populates table F76B901 when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).

- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B901 contains the date of the first occurrence of an account.

When the system populates table F76B901, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an account does not exist in table F76B901, the system creates a new record with the account information.
- If a record for the account does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger Date field (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table

The IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) captures data about the individuals and legal entities for which you capture transaction data.

The system populates table F76B8601 when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B8601 contains the date of the first occurrence of an individual or legal entity.

When the system populates table F76B8601, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an individual or legal entity does not exist in table F76B8601, the system creates a new record with the appropriate information.
- If a record for the individual or legal entity does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field (data item DGJ) in table F76B8601 to the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) in the source table. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B400F contains the date of the first occurrence of the nature of the operation. The nature of the operation is a combination of a transaction nature code (data item BNOP) and a transaction nature suffix (data item BSOP).

When the system populates table F76B400F, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for a code/suffix combination does not exist in table F76B400F, the system creates a new record with the code/suffix combination information.
- If a record for the combination does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field in table F76B400F to the Fiscal Issue Date (data item BRADLJ) of the record being processed. If the Fiscal Issue Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Fiscal Issue Date.

---

## Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code table (F76B400G) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).

- INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr- Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF Issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr- Mdse NF Issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).
- IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B400G contains the date of the first occurrence of the item number (data item LITM).

When the system populates table F76B400G, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an item number does not exist in table F76B400G, the system creates a new record with the item number.
- If a record for the item number does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) of the record being processed. If the Effective From Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Effective From Date.

---

## Purging IN86 and IN89 Work Tables

This section provides an overview of the purge programs and discusses how to:

- Run the purge program.
- Set processing options for the purge programs.

### Understanding the Purge Program

You use the IN86-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) or the INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) to delete all of the records from the specified IN86 and IN89 work tables and complementary tables. You specify the tables to purge in the processing options. You typically run program R76B8610 before you begin processing records for a new reporting period.

Additionally, you might run program R76B8610 to clear the records from a specific work table or complementary table prior to a re-running a filter program that populates the work table or complementary table.

### Running the Purge Programs

Use one of these navigations to access the R76B8610 program:

Select Brazil IN86 (G76BIN86), IN86-Purge Work Tables.

Select Brazil INSS/IN89 (G76BINSS), INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables.

## Setting Processing Options for IN86-Purge Work Table (R76B8610) and INSS/IN89-Purge Work Table (R76B8610)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tables

For each processing option, enter *1* to clear the table, or leave the processing option blank to retain the records in the table.

Processing options are:

- 1. F76B006 - IN86 Work Table for Business Unit
- 2. F76B8200 - IN86 Work Table for Fixed Assets
- 3. F76B8601 - IN86 Work Table for Individual and Legal Entities
- 4. F76B8602 - IN86 Work Table for Suppliers and Customers
- 5. F76B901 - IN86 Work Table for Account Master
- 6. F76B902 - IN86 Work Table for Account Balance
- 7. F76B911 - IN86 Work Table for Journal Entries
- 8. F76B400A - IN86 Work Table for Storage Control
- 9. F76B400B - IN86 Work Table for Inventory Records
- 10. F76B400F - IN86 Work Table for Transaction Nature
- 11. F76B400G - IN86 Work Table for Item Number and Service Code
- 12. F76B410C and F76B411C - IN86 Header and Detail for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal
- 13. F76B410D and F76B411D - IN86 Header and Detail for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO
- 14. F76B410E and F76B411E - IN86 Header and Detail for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by Supplier
- 15. F76B3010 - IN86 Work Table for Item Part List
- 16. F76B410H - INSS Work Table for Third Party Inbound Transactions

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for journal entries and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) programs.



## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries

To generate journal entry records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911). Program R76B911 reads these source tables:

- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B911:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries (F76B911)	IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B911 processes journal entry transactions at the lowest level of detail that is available. The system processes only the transactions that meet these criteria:

- The ledger type is equal to AA.
- The posting code is equal to P.

The transactions were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filter (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Journal Entries.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filter (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries.

Both navigations access the R76B911 program.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

**1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or end of the reporting date range. Blank is not a value.

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for account balances and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) programs.

### Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances

To generate account balances records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902). Program R76B902 reads these source tables:

- Account Balances (F0902)
- Account Debit Balances (F0902A)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

This table show the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B902:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902)	IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B902 does these process steps:

- Processes account balances at the lowest level of detail available. For each line in table F0902, the system writes a separate record to table F76B902 for each month within the date range that you specify. For example, if the date range encompasses accounting periods 1 through 3, the system writes three lines for each record in table F0902 - one for each accounting period.
- If the Account Balance by Currency option is enabled in the Company Constants, the system summarizes the records by the base currency codes.
- Uses a beginning balance of zero for revenue accounts.
- Assumes that the Fiscal Date Pattern is based on a calendar year. For example, the system assumes that period 1 is January, period 2 is February, and so on.

The system processes only the accounts that meet these criteria:

- The ledger type is equal to AA.
- The balance during the reporting period is not zero.
- The transactions were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Account Balance.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b>                    | Specify the fiscal year of the reporting period. Enter a two-digit value. For example, for the year 2003, enter 03. Blank is not a value. |
| <b>2. From Period and 3. Thru Period</b> | Specify the first period or the last period for which you want to process records. Blank is not a value.                                  |

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for supplier vouchers and payments and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) programs.

## Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments

To generate supplier voucher and payment records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601). This program reads these source tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B8601:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)
	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B8901 processes accounts payable transactions that were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options and applies these rules:

- Excludes unposted vouchers, voided vouchers, and audit trail records for voided vouchers.
- Excludes unposted payments, voided payments, currency gain and loss records.

## Prerequisite

Verify that the correct special handling codes are associated with the appropriate codes in the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT).

## Running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers /Payments (R76B8601) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. You must complete this processing option.

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for customer receipts and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts

To generate customer receipts records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts program (R76B8605) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts program (R76B8605). Program R76B8605 reads the A/R Check Detail File (F03B14) table.

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run the R76B8605 program:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals/Legal Entities (F76B8601)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B8605 writes one record to table F76B8602 for each record in table F03B14 and applies these rules:

- Sorts data by the Account ID (data item AID), then by the Address Number (data item AN8), and then by the Date (data item DGJ).

You cannot change the data sequencing.

- Excludes unposted records.
- Excludes voided records.
- Excludes draft and rounding records. The user can delete or change this data selection.
- Writes amounts as positive amounts.
- Populates the Operation Type field (data item OPBR) with the first character of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes an R to the Operation Type field.

- Populates the Document Type field (data item DTBR) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes DUP to the Document Type field.

## Running the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Customer Receipts.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Select**

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. Blank is an not a value.

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for customer invoices and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices

To generate customer ledger records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices program (R76B8604) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices program (R76B8604). Program R76B8604 reads the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table:

Program R76B8604 populates these tables:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)

Program R76B8604 writes one record to table F768602 for each record in table F03B11 and applies these rules:

- Excludes unposted records.
- Excludes voided records.
- Excludes invoices with document type of R1, R5, and RU when you run the standard XJDE0001 version.
- Populates the Operation Type field (data item OPBR) with the first character of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in the A/R Check Detail File table (F03B14).

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes a C to the Operation Type field.

- Populates the Document Type field (data item DTBR) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes DUP to the Document Type field.

## Running the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Customer Invoices.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. Blank is not a value.

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for fixed assets and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets

You run the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) to generate fixed assets records for IN86 or IN89. Program R76B5200 reads these source tables:

- Asset Master File (F1201)
- Asset Account Balances File (F1202)

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run the R76B5200 program:

Work Table	Complementary Table
IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200)	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

Program R76B5200 applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B8200:

- If an asset is not disposed, the system includes the asset if the asset's Acquisition Date (data item FAFAJ) is before the date that you enter in the Thru Date in the processing option.
- If an asset is disposed, the system includes the asset if the asset's Disposal Date (data item FADSP) is within the range of dates that are specified in the processing options.

- If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers to purchase order numbers exists, the system populates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields with data from the supplemental data table.

If no supplemental data table exists, the system leaves the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields blank.

## Running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Fixed Assets.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. From Date and 2. Thru Date</b> | Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. You must complete these processing options.   |
| <b>3. Supplemental Data Type</b>     | Specify the code for the supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers. If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers exists, the system updates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields in the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) with data from the supplemental data table. If no supplemental data table exists, the system leaves the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields blank. |

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for storage control and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) programs.



## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control

To generate storage control records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A). This program reads the Item Ledger File (F4111) table.

The R76B100A program populates these work and complementary tables:

Work Table	Complementary Table
IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

The R76B100A program processes item ledger transactions and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B400A:

- If a *nota fiscal* exists for the transaction, the system performs these processes:
- Assigns F as the Nature of Document Type (data item BRND).
- Assigns NF as the Storage Control Document Type field (data item BRSD) if the company issued the *nota fiscal*.
- Writes the value of the data item BSER from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B) to the Nota Fiscal Series field (data item BSER).
- Writes the value of data item BNNF from table F7611B to the Document Number field (data item BRDN).
- For an outbound *nota fiscal*, writes the ship-from address number to the Address Number - Ship From field (data item BSFH).

For an inbound *nota fiscal*, writes the supplier ship-from address number the Address Number - Ship From field.

- If no *nota fiscal* exists for the transaction, the system performs these processes:
- Assigns I as the Nature of Document Type (data item BRND).
- Writes either OS or REQ to the Storage Control Document Type field (data item BRSD).
- Writes blanks for the series/subseries (data item BSER).
- Writes the value of data item DOC from table F4111 to the Document Number field (data item BRDN).
- Writes blanks for the Address Number - Ship From field.
- Populates the Movement Indicator field (data item BRMI) with an E for inbound transactions and an S for outbound transactions.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Storage Control.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

---

## Populating the Work Tables for IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work tables for inventory records and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) programs.

## Understanding the Work Tables for Inventory Records

To generate inventory records for IN86, you run the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B). This program reads these source tables:

- Item ASOF File (F41112).
- Branch/Plant Fiscal Company X-Reference - Brazil (F7606B).

Program R76B100B populates these work tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B).
- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G).

Program R76B100B processes inventory records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B400B:

- Populates the Inventory Status field (data item BRIV) according to the value that you set in the Branch Plant (Business Unit) Category Code processing option.
- Populates the Unit of Measure - Primary field (data item UOM1) with the value from data item UOM1 in the Item Master table (F4101).
- Populates the Cumulative Quantity field (data item CMQT) by adding the value for CMQT from table F41112 to the sum of the months that is specified in the Month processing option for table F76B400B.

For example, if you enter 3 in the Month processing option, the system adds the values for quantity for months one, two, and three (data items NQ01, NQ02, and NQ03) to the value for CMQT.

- Populates the Cumulative Amount field (data item CUMA) by adding the value for CUMA from table F41112 to the sum of the months that is specified in the Month processing option for table F76B400B.

For example, if you enter 3 in the Month processing option, the system adds the values for amounts for months one, two, and three (data items AN01, AN02, and AN02) to the value for CUMA.

---

**Important!** You *must* purge table F76B400B before you rerun the program R76B100B. If you do not purge table F76B400B prior to rerunning this filter program, the data will be inaccurate. Unlike other filter programs, when you rerun program R76B100B without first purging table F76B400B, the system adds quantities to the existing records; it does not replace existing values with values that you changed in the source tables.

---

## Running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Inventory Records.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Century</b>                                    | Specify the calendar century associated with the year. The century is the first two digits of a four-digit year. For example, for the year 1998, enter 19. For the year 2001, enter 20.  |
| <b>2. Fiscal Year</b>                                | Specify a two-digit fiscal year. For example, for the year 1998, enter 98. For the year 2001, enter 01.  |
| <b>3. Month</b>                                      | Specify the month for which the quantities in the Item ASOF File (F41112) are accumulated. Enter the month in a two-digit format. For example, enter 01 for January.   |
| <b>4. Inventory Date</b>                             | Specify the last day of the month for which the quantities in the Item ASOF File (F41112) are accumulated. Blank is not a value.   |
| <b>5. Branch Plant (Business Unit) Category Code</b> | Specify the user-defined code table that contains the category code that you set up to hold the inventory status ownership codes, and that you associate with the business unit. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the values that you set up in the 00/30 UDC table. |
| <b>6. Company From</b>                               | Specify the company whose data you want to work with.  |

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86 or IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for *notas fiscais* for services and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services

To generate *notas fiscais* for services records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF program (R76B100C) or INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C). Program R76B100C reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).

This table shows the work and complementary tables that the system populates when you run the R76B100C program:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to tables F76B410C and F76B411C:

- For F76B410C, if the line status (data item TRTY) for the item is 996 or 997 in table F76101B, the system writes an S to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field (data item BRCS). Otherwise, the system writes an N to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field.
- For F76B411C, if the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, the system populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411C (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B is blank, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Filtr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Select

**From Date and Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

# Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO

To generate *notas fiscais* for merchandise records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF CO program (R76B100D) or INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO program (R76B100D). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).

This table shows the work and complementary tables that the system populates when you run the R76B100D program:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D)	IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

Program R76B100D processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410D:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with the first line on the *nota fiscal*.

If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.

- Populates the Address Number field (data item AN8) according to these rules:

- If the record is outbound, writes the value from the Address Number field (data item AN8) from table F76101B.
- If the record is inbound, writes the value from the Fiscal Issuer Address Number field (data item BRAANE) from table F76101B.
- Populates the Freight Mode field (data item BRFM) with either CIF or FOB.  
The system writes FOB if a value for freight, insurance, or expenses exists in table F76101B. Otherwise, the system writes CIF to the Freight Mode field.
- Populates the Invoice Type field (data item BRIT) with the value that you specify in the processing options.
- Populates the *Movement Indicator* field (data item BRMI) with an *E* for inbound transactions and an *S* for outbound transactions.
- Leaves the Volume Type field (data item BRVT) blank because the value is not stored in the source tables.  
You can use the appropriate IN86 maintenance program to complete this field.
- If the line status (data item TRTY) for the item is 996 or 997 in table F76101B, the system writes an *S* to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field (data item BRCS).  
Otherwise, the system writes an *N* to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field.
- If a *nota fiscal* record exists in table F7601B, the system populates these fields:
  - Transportation Type field (data item BRTT) is populated from the Equipment Type field (data item EQUIP) in table F7601B.
  - Carrier Number field (data item ANCR) is populated from the Carrier Number field (data item ANCR) in table F7601B.
  - Volume Quantity field (data item TOQN) is populated from the Total Quantity field (data item TOQN) in table F7601B.
  - Gross Weight field (data item BRGW) is populated from the Gross Weight field (data item ITWT) in table F7601B.
  - Net Weight field (data item BRNW) is populated from the Net Weight field (data item TOWT) in table F7601B.
  - Vehicle Identification field (data item LICP) is populated from the License Plate Number field (data item LICP) in table F7601B.
- If a *nota fiscal* record exists in table F76101B but does not exist in the F7601B, such as those records entered into table F76101B by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system leaves these fields blank:
  - Transportation Type (data item BRTT)
  - Carrier Number (data item ANCR)
  - Volume Quantity (data item TOQN)
  - Gross Weight (data item BRGW)
  - Net Weight (data item BRNW)
  - Vehicle Identification (data item LICP)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B411D:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with each detail

line on the *nota fiscal*. If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411D (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B. If the Item Number field in table F76111B contains an item number, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.
- Populates the Movement Indicator field (data item BRMI) with an *E* for inbound transactions and an *S* for outbound transactions.
- Populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F76111B) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76B111 if the record in table F76B111 was generated by a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program. If the record in table F76B111 was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76B111.
- Populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options.

When it writes records to table F76B8601, the system writes records for both the Participant Address Book Number (data item AN8 from table F76B410D) and the Carrier Address Book Number (data item ANCR from table F76B410D).

## Data Selection

Program R76B100D processes transactions for merchandise *notas fiscais* that were issued by the company. The company might issue both outbound *notas fiscais* that are based on sales orders and inbound *notas fiscais* that are based on purchase returns and ship-to returns. You must set the data selection for program R76B100D to encompass all of the relevant *notas fiscais*. For example, you might create separate versions of program R76B100D and set the data selection for the Document Type and Transaction Nature Suffix to different values to process the various types of transactions.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

1. **From Date** and 2. **Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

## Default

### 1. Invoice Type

Specify a default Invoice Type. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). The system assigns the invoice type that you enter to the records for all of the transactions which are included in the date range that you specify in the processing options. Because the transactions in the date range might include transactions that should have an invoice type other than the one you enter, the invoice type that you enter might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BIN8602 menu and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BINSS02 menu to review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100D and correct the invoice type as necessary. Values are:

1: Cash transactions

2: Installment transactions

### 2. Merchandise Movement

Enter a default Merchandise Movement code. The value that you enter for the invoice type must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MM). The system assigns the movement indicator that you enter to the records for all of the transactions that are included in the date range that you specify in the processing options. Because the transactions in the date range might include transactions that should have a movement indicator other than the one you enter, the movement indicator that you enter might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BIN8602 menu and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BINSS02 menu to review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100D and correct the movement indicator as necessary. Values are:

N: No

S: Yes

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) programs.



## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier

To generate merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers records for IN86 and IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B100E) or the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)

Program R76B100E populates these work and complementary tables:

Work Tables	Complementary Tables
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E)	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E)	IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

Program R76B100E processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410E:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with the first line on the *nota fiscal*. If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.
- Populates the Invoice Type field (data item BRIT) according to the value that you enter in the Invoice Type processing option.

The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B411E:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with each detail line on the *nota fiscal*.

If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411E (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B contains an item number, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.

- Populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F76111B) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B if the record in table F76111B was generated by a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program.

If the record in table F76111B was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) table (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B.

- Populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

### Defaults

- 1. Invoice Type** Specify a default Invoice Type. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are:
- I*: Cash transactions
  - 2*: Installment transactions
- 2. Merchandise Movement** Enter a default Merchandise Movement code. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:
- N*: No
  - S*: Yes

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for inbound service *notas fiscais* for third parties and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties

To generate service *notas fiscais* issued by third parties records for IN89, you run the Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program populates these work and complementary tables:

Work Table	Complementary Tables
INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header (F76B410H)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)
Not applicable	IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program retrieves INSS values only if these conditions are met:

- A purchase order was entered, the service was received, and an inbound *nota fiscal* was generated from the receipt.
- A 3-way voucher match was performed for the service.
- The Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A) was run.
- The Calculate A/P Tax Withholding program (R76B0411A) was run for INSS taxes.

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program does not populate the INSS values in table F76B410H for transactions for which you perform these actions:

- You enter a stand-alone *nota fiscal* using the Stand Alone Nota Fiscal program (P7611B).
- You use a 2-way voucher match instead of a 3-way voucher match.
- You enter a fiscal books record by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001).

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410H:

- Populates the Document Type INSS - Brazil field (BSFH) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCT) that exists in table F76101B.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT). If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC table is blank, the system writes the *nota fiscal* document type to the Document Type INSS - Brazil field in table F76B410H.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description - Brazil field in table F76B410H (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B is populated, the system does not populate the Complementary Description - Brazil field.

- Populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with a 3 if the value in the Total Taxable Base field (BRTXTT) in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) is a 3, and populates the INSS Basis field with zeros (0) if the value in the Total Taxable Base field is other than a 3.

If the system cannot find an INSS record in table F76B0411, the system populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with blanks.

- Populates the INSS Tax field (BRAINSS) with the value in the Amount field (AA) in table F76B0411 if the value in the Total Taxable Base field (BRTXTT) in table F76B0411 is 3, and populates the INSS Tax field with zeros (0) if the value in the Total Taxable Base field is other than a 3.

If the system cannot find an INSS record in table F76B0411, the system populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with blanks.

- Leaves these fields blank when the program does not return values for the INSS Basis and INSS Tax Amount:
- Document Company (KCO)
- Document (DOC)
- Pay Item (SFX)
- Pay Item Extension Number (SFXE)
- Document Type - Voucher Only (DCTV)

## Running the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H) Program

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF.

## Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF Program (R76B100H)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

**Date From and Date Thru** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.  
Blank is an not a value.

---

## Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for bills of material and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) programs.

## Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material

To generate item and parts records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000). This program reads the Bill of Material Master File (F3002) table.

The system populates these work and complementary tables when you run program R76B3000:

Work Table	Complementary Table
Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010)	IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)

Program R76B3000 processes end item and component item records to populate table F76B3010 with the bill of material structure for each finished product and all of the components that are required to build a unit of the finished product. The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B3010:

- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, includes in the report all of the components that meet these criteria:
  - The Effective From Date (data item EFFF) is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option.
  - The Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option.
- Processes records that have the bill type that you specify in the processing options.
- Does not include components with these properties:
  - LNTY = T
  - COBY = I
  - SBNT = 0 and COBY = Blank
  - STKT = 0
- For components of phantom items, if the component's stocking type equals zero, writes the records as-if the phantom item's component is a component of the phantom item's parent item.

The system also changes the component line number to a unique number.

- Includes all of the ingredients consumed during process manufacturing for each co-product/by-product.

### Data Selection

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software sets the Data Selection as indicated in this table:

Operator	Left Operand	Comparison	Right Operand
Where	BC Units - Batch Quantity (F3002)	Is equal to	<Zero)
Or	BC Co-Products/By-Products/Intermediate (F3002)	Is not equal to	<Blank)
And	BC Units- Batch Quantity (F3002)	Is not equal to	(Zero)
And	BC Quantity - Standard Required Quantity (F3002)	Is equal to	(Zero)

If you modify the data selection from the settings that are provided, these results might occur:

- If you do not set the Batch Quantity to equal zero, the system stores multiple batch-bills-of-material for each component; and the final report might contain multiple bills of material that point to the same component.
- If you do not set the Co-Products/By-Products/Intermediate to equal zero, as well as setting the Batch Quantity to equal zero, the system filters out the co-products/by-products because of the method in which table F3002 stores co-product/by-product items.

## What You Should Know About Processing Options for Program R76B3000

The values that you specify in some of the processing options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) affect the way that the other processing options work. The system applies these rules for the processing options:

- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, you must enter a valid value in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.
- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, you must enter a valid value in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.
- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, you must enter valid values in the From Date and Thru Date processing options.

If you do not enter valid values, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system includes in the report all of the components that meet these criteria:
  - The Effective From Date (data item EFFF) is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option.
  - The Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option.

## Prerequisite

Create a zero-batch bill of material.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Requirements Planning 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Planning for Process and Repetitive Manufacturing," Generating MPS for Batch Bills.

## Running the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Bill of Material.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

#### Type Bill of Material

Specify the type of bill of material for which the system produces the report. The type of bill of material that you specify must exist in the Bill Type UDC table (40/TB). The report includes all components that are assigned the bill type that you specify. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses M for manufacturing bill of material.

### Select

#### Reporting Period Flag

Specify the reporting period. If you do not complete this option, the system does not produce the report. Values are:

1: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, you must enter a value in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

2: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, you must enter a value in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

3: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) that is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option and that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) that is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, you must enter values in the From Date and Thru

Date processing options. If you do not enter values, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

**From Date and Thru Date**

Specify the date or dates that the system uses to determine the components to include in the report.

When you enter a valid date in the From Date processing option and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid date in the From Date processing option when you set the Reporting Period processing option to 1, the system does not process any records.

When you enter a valid date in the Thru Date processing option and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid date in the Thru Date processing option when you set the Reporting Period processing option to 2, the system does not process any records.

When you enter valid dates in both the From Date and Thru Date processing options and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) that is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option and all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) that is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter valid dates in both the From Date and Thru Date processing options when you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system does not process any records.



## CHAPTER 40

# (BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of maintaining records and discusses how to:

- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for journal entries.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for account balances.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for suppliers and customers.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for fixed assets.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for storage control.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for inventory control.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for *notas fiscais* for services.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by the company.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers.
- Maintain IN89 records for third-party services for inbound *nota fiscais*.
- Maintain IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for business units.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for account master information.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for individuals and legal entities.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 transaction nature records.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for item numbers and service codes.

---

## Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records

Maintaining records is the second step in producing data for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting. After you populate the work and complementary tables, you can use the appropriate maintenance programs to view the data in the tables. You can also make limited changes to the data in the work and complementary tables, such as adding data that is not stored in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables.

Generally, for records that you generated by using a filter program and for records that you manually entered, you can change only the data that you entered. You can change the Update Date field in some records so that you can maintain the integrity between system-generated and user-generated records. Additionally, some work and complementary tables require data that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not store in source tables; the fields for these data are enabled so that you can enter the required data. You can determine which records are system-generated by viewing the date in the Record Origin field (data item RDOR). The Record Origin field contains a 1 if the record is system-generated and contains a 2 if the record is user-generated.

When you use the IN86 and IN89 maintenance programs, you can add, change, and delete data only from the work or complementary table; you cannot change the data in the source tables from these programs. If you need to change the source data, you must use the application that is designed to modify the source table.

If you must correct data in IN86 or IN89 records for data that originated in a source table, you can maintain data integrity between the IN86 or IN89 records and the source table by using one of these methods to correct the data.

### Repopulate IN86 or IN89 Tables Method

When you use this method, you change the data in the source table, and then repopulate the IN86 or IN89 tables. To maintain data integrity using this method, perform these steps:

1. Modify the data in the appropriate source tables.
2. Run the IN86-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) or INSS/IN89-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610), and specify the tables that you want to purge in the processing options.
3. Repopulate the work table or complementary table by running one of the filter programs that populate the table.

---

**Note.** Several filter programs might populate the same work or complementary table. To ensure that you create records with all of the relevant data, you must rerun all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged the work or complementary table.

---

### Delete and Add IN86 or IN89 Records Method

When you use this method, you delete and add records in the IN86 or IN89 tables, and correct the data in the source tables. To maintain data integrity using this method, perform these steps in this order:

1. Use the appropriate IN86 or IN89 maintenance application to delete the record that contains the incorrect data.
2. Use the appropriate IN86 or IN89 maintenance application to add a record with the correct data.
3. Correct the data in the source tables by using the application or process that is designed to modify records in the source table.

This table lists the maintenance programs that you use to modify each table:

Table	Maintenance Program
IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries (F76B911)	IN86-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911)
IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)	IN86-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master (P76B901)
IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006)	IN86-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006)

<b>Table</b>	<b>Maintenance Program</b>
IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902)	IN86-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902)
IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602)	IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers (P76B8602) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers (P76B8602)
IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601)	IN86-Maintain Individuals/ Legal Entities (P76B8601) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity (P76B8601)
IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200)	IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200)
IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A)	IN86-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A)
IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G)	IN86-Maintain Item Number / Service Code (P76B200G) and INSS/IN89- Maintain Item Num and Srv Code (P76B200G)
IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B)	IN86-Maintain Inventory Control (P76B200B) and INSS/IN89- Maintain Inventory Records (P76B200B)
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C)	IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C)
IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C)	IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C)
IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F)	IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO (P76B200D)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO (P76B200D)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E)
IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E)	IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) and INSS/IN89- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E)
IN86-Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010)	IN86-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010)

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for journal entries and discusses how to maintain records for journal entries.

### Understanding How to Maintain IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries

You use the IN86-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B911. However, the only field that you can modify for system-generated records is the Balancing Account (data item OFAC). When the system creates table F76B911, it populates it with data from the Account Ledger table (F0911). Because table F0911 does not store the Balancing Account, you must manually enter the data for this field for every record in table F76B911.

When you add a record to table F76B911, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not use next-numbering or provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B911, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B911, F76B901, and F76B006 when you add or delete records.

Except as noted above, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program R76B911. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in table F0911 and then repopulate table F76B911 by running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B911, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in table F0911.

---

**Note.** You can modify all of the fields for user-generated records. For system-generated records, you can modify only the Balancing Account field. To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the Origin Code field in the QBE line and then click Find.

---

## Forms Used to Maintain Journal Entry Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Journal Entries	W76B911A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Journal Entries</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Journal Entry Revisions	W76B911B	On the Work with Journal Entries form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for journal entries.

## Adding or Revising Records for Journal Entries

Access the Journal Entry Revisions form.

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.
<b>Document Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p>
<b>JE Date</b> (journal entry date)	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
<b>Journal Entry Line Number</b>	Enter a number that designates a line within a journal entry. The system uses this field to sequence the journal entry lines for inquiry purposes.

<b>Filing Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.
<b>Balancing Account</b>	Enter the account number for the offset side of the journal entry. This account is also known as Automatic Entry Account.
<b>Amount</b>	Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount.
<b>Debit /Credit Indicator</b>	Enter a code that indicates whether an amount is less than zero (Credit) or greater than zero (Debit). Values are: <i>C</i> : Credit <i>D</i> : Debit
<b>Remarks/History1</b>	Enter a description, remark, explanation, name, or address.
<b>Remarks/History2</b>	Enter a name or remark that describes the purpose for using an account or conveys any other information that the user wants about the transaction.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for account balances and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances

You use the IN86-Maintain Account Balances program (P76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances program (P76B902) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B902. When you add a record to table F76B902, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not use next-numbering or provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B902, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B902, F76B901, and F76B006 when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B902. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B902 by running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B902, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

## What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Account Balance

These rules apply to IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902):

- The system populates the amount fields with absolute values.
- If you add a record to table F76B902, you must do these tasks:
  - Enter an amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.
  - Complete the Debit/Credit Indicator field.
- Enter an amount in either the Total Debit Amount or Total Credit Amount field.

Alternatively, you can enter amounts in both the Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount fields.

- The system calculates the value for the End Month Bal Amount field by determining whether the amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount is a debit or credit, subtracting the amount in the Total Debit Amount field, and then adding the amount in the Total Credit Amount field to the value in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.
- You can populate table F76B902 only on a periodic basis because the source table - Account Balances (F0902) - stores data only on a periodic basis.

The data that the system uses to populate table F76B902 always encompasses an entire accounting period or periods, even when you set the From Date and Thru Date processing options to encompass a date range that does not equal an entire accounting period or periods.

---

**Note.** If you add a record to IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902), you must do these tasks:

Enter an amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.

Complete the Debit/Credit Indicator field.

Enter an amount in either the Total Debit Amount or Total Credit Amount field. Alternatively, you can enter amounts in both the Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount fields.

The system calculates the value for the End Month Bal Amount field by determining whether the amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount is a debit or credit, subtracting the amount in the Total Debit Amount field, and then adding the amount in the Total Credit Amount field to the value in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.

---

## Forms Used to Maintain Account Balances Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Account Balances	W76B902A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Account Balances</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Account Balances Revisions	W76B902B	On the Work with Account Balances form, choose a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for account balances.

## Adding or Revising Records for Account Balances

Access the Account Balances Revisions form.

**Beg Balance Date**  
(beginning balance date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.

**Beg Month Bal Amount**  
(beginning month balance amount)

Enter the balance amount at the beginning of the month.

**Debit/Credit Indicator**

Enter a code that indicates whether an amount is less than zero (Credit) or greater than zero (Debit). Values are:

C: Credit

D: Debit

**Total Debit Amount and  
Total Credit Amount**

Enter the total of the debits or the credits for the records.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for suppliers and customers and discusses how to maintain records.



## Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers

You use the IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers program (P76B8602) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers program (P76B8602) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8602. When you add a record to table F76B8602, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B8602, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B8602, F76B901, and F76B8601 when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B8602. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B8602 by running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8602, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

---

**Note.** To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the RO field in the QBE line and then click Find. You can modify all of the fields for user-generated records. Additionally, you can enter 1 in the Sup/Cust Flag field in the QBE line to locate supplier records, or enter 2 in the Sup/Cust Flag field to locate customer records.

---

## Forms Used to Maintain Supplier and Customer Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Suppliers and Customers	W76B8602A	INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers	Locate records.
Supplier and Customer Revision	W76B8602B	On the Work with Suppliers and Customers form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers.

## Adding or Revising Records for Supplier and Customer Records

Access the Supplier and Customer Revisions form.

### Supplier

Enter an option that indicates whether a record originated within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system are supplier records. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system are customer records. Values are:

	<p>1: Accounts Payable (F0411 and F0414)</p> <p>2: Accounts Receivable (F03B11 and F03B14)</p>
<b>Customer</b>	<p>Enter an option that indicates whether a record originated within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system are supplier records. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system are customer records. Values are:</p> <p>1: Accounts Payable (F0411 and F0414)</p> <p>2: Accounts Receivable (F03B11 and F03B14)</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	<p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/>
<b>Batch Number</b>	<p>Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.</p>
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p>
<b>Payment ID</b>	<p>Enter a number that the system assigns from Next Numbers to identify and track payment records.</p>
<b>Operation Type</b>	<p>Enter the operation type that you report for supplier and customer transactions for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the first character of the Special Handling Code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling</p>

	code is not assigned to the document type, the system writes C as the value for Accounts Payable vouchers and Accounts Receivable invoices, and it writes P for Accounts Payable payments and Accounts Receivable receipts.
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P: Accounts payable</p> <p>R: Accounts receivable</p> <p>T: Time and Pay</p> <p>I: Inventory</p> <p>O: Purchase order</p> <p>S: Sales order</p>
<b>File Line Identifier</b>	Creates a unique key within a file with a next number approach.
<b>Pay Item</b>	Enter a number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.
<b>Invoice Number</b>	<p>Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry allows only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher.</p> <p>Depending on how you have the accounts payable constants set, the system can do one of these processes:</p> <p>Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error</p> <p>Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted</p> <p>Generate an error message</p> <p>Blank values are treated in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates.</p> <p>To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).</p> <hr/>
<b>DocType - Brazil</b>	Enter the document type that you report for supplier and customer transactions for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th characters of the Special Handling Code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling code is not assigned to the document type, the system writes DUP as the value for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions.
<b>Remark</b>	Enter a generic field that you use for a remark, description, name, or address.

<b>Operation Date</b>	Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.
<b>Operation Amount</b>	<p>Enter the amount of the payment in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system .</p> <p>Enter the amount of the receipt in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Account Receivable system. This amount must balance to the total amount applied to the invoice pay items.</p>
<b>Document Date Issue</b>	Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.
<b>Amount Receivable</b>	Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field.
<b>Expiration Date</b>	<p>Enter the date that the net payment is due in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</p> <p>Enter the date that the payment is due to receive a discount in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system; or, if no discount is offered, the net due date.</p> <p>The system calculates the due date based on the payment term entered, or you can enter it manually. If you enter a negative voucher or invoice (debit or credit memo), the system might use the general ledger date as the due date regardless of the payment term entered. A processing option in the master business function (P0400047 for vouchers and P03B0011 for invoices) controls how the system calculates the due date for debit and credit memos.</p>

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for fixed assets and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets

You use the IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets program (P76B6200) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets program (P76B6200) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8200. However, the only fields that you can modify for system-generated records are the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields. If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers to purchase order numbers exists when you run the filter program for fixed assets, the system populates these fields with data from the supplemental data tables. If no supplemental data table exists, you must manually complete these fields.

When you add a record to table F76B8200, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B8200, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B8200 and F76B901 when you add or delete records.

Except as noted above, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in the IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets program. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the Asset Master File table (F1201) or in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), and then repopulate table F76B8200 by running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Fixed Assets program (R76B5200).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8200, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in tables F1201 and F1202.

### **What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets**

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) with data from the Asset Master File (F1201) and the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) tables. These tables do not store data that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers. To link fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers, you must set up and maintain a supplemental data table by using supplemental database code AM (Asset Management). You enter the Data Type for the supplemental data table in the processing options of the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200). You determine the Data Type when you set up the supplemental data table.

If you set up a supplemental data table to associate the fixed asset number to a purchase order number, the system populates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields when you run program R76B5200. If you do not set up a supplemental data table, you must manually complete the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields.

The system includes the Company field in table F76B8200 when it filters records. The system does not include data from the Company field in the data and text files that you send to the government.

### **See Also**

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Understanding Supplemental Data"*

## Forms Used to Maintain Fixed Assets

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Fixed Assets Work Files	W76B6200A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Revise Fixed Assets Work Files	W76B6200B	On the Work With Fixed Assets Work File form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for fixed assets.

## Adding or Revising Records for Fixed Assets

Access the Revise Fixed Assets Work Files form.

**Asset Number** Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

**Parent Number** Enter a parent number groups related components together. You can associate each item of property and piece of equipment with a parent item. For example, you can associate a mobile telephone with a specific automobile (the parent), a printer with a computer (the parent), or a flat bed with a specific truck chassis (the parent).

---

**Note.** If this is a data entry field, the default value is the asset number. For example, if the asset number is 123, the system assigns 123 as the default parent number.

---

**Description 2** Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the system.

**Description 3** Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies an element.

**Asset Cost BU** (asset cost business unit) Enter the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account.

**Asset Cost Object** Enter the object account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.

If the asset is a non-capitalized lease, this should be the expense account that lease payments are charged to. This expense account should have default coding instructions set up for method 00 (no depreciation method used).

**Asset Cost Subsidiary** Enter the subsidiary account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.

<b>Accum Depr Acct BU</b>	Enter the business unit to which the system charges accumulated depreciation amounts.
<b>Accum Depr Acct OBJ</b>	Enter the object account number to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged.
<b>Accum Depr Acct SUB</b>	Enter the subsidiary account to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged.
<b>Acquisition Document Number/Type</b>	<p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems.</p> <p>Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/>
<b>PO Do Ty</b> (purchase order document type)	<p>Enter a value that is hard-coded in the originating programs and passed to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.</p> <p>In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the document type on the purchase order issued by the customer can be entered directly into the Accounts Receivable Ledger (F03B11)</p>
<b>Document Series</b>	Enter the document series and sub-series of a <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Tracking Number</b>	Enter a value that represents the Acquisition Type plus the Document Number. You use this field to track purchasing information for fixed assets.
<b>Date Acquired</b>	<p>Enter the date the asset was acquired. This date is typically the start depreciation date, but you can specify a different start depreciation date on the Depreciation Information form.</p> <p>If you are using the half-year convention, you must adjust the start depreciation date manually.</p>
<b>Depr Start Date</b> (depreciation start date)	Enter the date when the depreciation computations start for an asset. This date can be different from the date the asset was acquired.
<b>Date Disposed</b>	Enter the date the asset was disposed.
<b>Acquisition Amount</b>	Fixed Asset column for amounts. The editing of this column, for example, including or excluding commas, can be performed through data dictionary edits.

<b>Acquisition Amt in Real</b>	Enter the initial cost of an asset in Brazilian <i>reais</i> .
<b>Initial Accum Depr</b>	Enter the cumulative prior year-end balance. The system uses this amount as the beginning balance for balance sheet and job cost accounts.
	<hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Do not confuse this amount with the prior year-end net posting amount.</p> <p>The prior year-end net posting amount includes only the postings from the prior year. It does not include the ending balance of the previous year. The prior year-end net postings are typically used for profit and loss statement comparisons.</p> <hr/>
<b>Depr during period</b>	Enter the net amount from the week-to-date postings for an account.
<b>New or Used</b>	Enter a user-defined code (H12/NO) that specifies whether an asset is new or used for tax purposes. Values are:  N: New.  U: Used. This code is used in computing the ITC limitation on the acquisition of used assets.
<b>Annual Depr Rate</b> (annual depreciation rate)	Enter the rate of depreciation for an asset for each life year.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for storage control and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control

You use the IN86-Maintain Storage Control program (P76B200A) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control program (P76B200A) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B400A. When you add a record to table F76B400A, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B400A, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B400A and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200A. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B400A by running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400A, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.



## Forms Used to Maintain Storage Control Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Storage Control	W76B200AA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Storage Control</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89- Maintain Storage Control</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Storage Control Revisions	W76B200AB	On the Work with Storage Control form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for storage control.

## Adding or Revising Records for Storage Control

Access the Storage Control Revisions form.

### Document Company

Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

### Fiscal Company

Enter the company whose data you want to work with.

### Ship From

Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

### Inventory Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.

### Nature of Document Type - Brazil

Enter a code that indicates whether the item is associated with a fiscal document or an internal document. The Brazilian government determines the values. Values must exist in the Nature of Document Type - BR UDC table (76B/ND) and include these values:

*I*: Internal document

*F*: Fiscal document

<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>	
<b>Storage Control Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates whether the type of operation is a <i>nota fiscal</i>, service order, or requisition. The value that you enter must exist in the Storage Control Document Type - BR UDC table (76B/SD). Values are:</p> <p><i>NF</i>: <i>Nota fiscal</i></p> <p><i>OS</i>: Service order</p> <p><i>REQ</i>: Requisition</p>
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>	
<b>NF Series</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Number</b>	Enter a storage control number that identifies an item. This number is either the <i>nota fiscal</i> number or the CARDEX number, depending on the item's source. Blank is not a value.
<b>Inventory Transaction Date</b>	<p>Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.</p> <p>The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.</p>
<b>Remarks</b>	Enter text to identify the reason that a transaction occurred.
<b>Unit of Measure</b>	Enter the unit of measure you used when you entered this transaction into the system.
<b>Quantity</b>	Enter a value that represents the available quantity, which might consist of the on-hand balance minus commitments, reservations, and backorders. You enter this value in the Branch/Plant Constants program (P41001).
<b>Transaction Type</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates whether the item was received on an inbound transaction or was shipped on an outbound transaction. The value that you enter must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MI). Valid values are determined by the Brazilian government and include these values:</p> <p><i>E</i>: Inbound</p> <p><i>S</i>: Outbound</p>
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a valid value. <hr/>	
<b>Unit Cost</b>	Enter the amount per unit, derived by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity.
<b>Total Value</b>	Enter the extended cost or price value of an inventory transaction for an inventory item.

**Branch Plant**

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for inventory control and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control

You use the IN86-Maintain Inventory Control program (P76B200B) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records program (P76B200B) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B400B. When you add a record to table F76B400B, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B400B, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B400B and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200B. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400B, and then repopulate table F76B400B by running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400B, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

## Forms Used to Maintain Inventory Control Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Inventory Control	W76B200BA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Inventory Control</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Inventory Records Revisions	W76B200BB	On the Work with Inventory Control form, choose a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for inventory control.

## Adding or Revising Records for Inventory Control

Access the Inventory Records Revisions form.

<b>Fiscal Company</b>	Enter the company whose data you want to work with.
<b>Inventory Date</b>	Enter a storage control date that is the base date for the inventory balance you report to the government. Specifically, this date is the last day of the month for the year and month of the specified period. Blank is not a value.
<b>Inventory Status</b>	<p>Enter a code that specifies the ownership status of items within the branch / plant. The value that you enter must exist in the Inventory Status UDC table (76B/IV). Values, which are determined by the Brazilian government, are:</p> <p>1: Company stock held by company</p> <p>2: Company stock held by others</p> <p>3: Stock owned by others but held by company</p>
<b>Primary Unit of Measure</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measure that the system uses to express the quantity of an item, for example, EA (each) or KG (kilogram).
<b>Cumulative Quantity</b>	Enter the cumulative total quantity from all transactions in the Item Ledger for an item.
<b>Total Value</b>	Enter the total amount of all transactions in the Item Ledger for an Item.

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for *notas fiscais* for services and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

You use the IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF program (P76B200C) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF program (P76B200C) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C)
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C)

### Modifying Records

You can modify most of the fields in any record that you add to tables F76B410C or F76B411C. This table shows the only fields that you can modify for system-generated:

Data Item	Description
IRRF Tax Rate (data item BRXIR)	The system calculates a value and populates the field in table F76B410C, but you can override the system-generated value.
Amount IR Taxable (data item BBCR)	The system does not calculate a value. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410C.
Amount IR Tax (data item BIRT)	The system does not calculate a value. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410C.

When you add data to table F76B410C, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200C except as noted in the above table. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410C and F76B411C by running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B100C) or the INSS/IN89- Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B100C).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410C and F76B411C, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

### Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200C to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410C and F76B411C). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200C:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing system-generated header record. You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.

- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record. When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.
- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to tables F76B410C and F76B411C, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

**Note.** You can modify all fields for user-generated records. For system-generated records, you can modify only the IRRF Tax Rate, Amount IR Taxable, and Amount IR Tax fields. To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the Record Origin field in the QBE line, and then click Find.

## Forms Used to Maintain Notas Fiscais for Services Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Services Outbound Nota Fiscal	W76B200CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions	W76B200CB	On the Work With Services Outbound Nota Fiscal form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers.

## Adding or Revising Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

Access the Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions form.

<b>NF Number</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> number)	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>NF Series</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.
<b>NF Issue Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> .

---

<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.	
<b>IRRF Tax</b>	Enter the IR tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IRRF Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which IR taxes are assessed.
<b>N.F Discount</b>	Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IRRF Tax Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for IRRF tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>Ship To</b>	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
<b>Nota Fiscal Item Value</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Cancel Situation - Brazil</b>	Enter a code that indicates the cancellation status. The value that you enter must exist in the Cancel Situation UDC table (76B/CS). Values are:  S: Canceled N: Not canceled
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>	
<b>Line Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
<b>Complementary Description</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>ISS Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for ISS tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>ISS Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which ISS taxes are assessed.
<b>ISS Tax</b>	Enter the ISS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Transaction Originator</b>	Enter the person who originally entered the transaction.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by the Company and discusses how to maintain records.

## Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

You use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D).
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D).

### Modifying Records

You can modify any field in any record that you add to tables F76B410D or F76B411D. This table shows the fields that you can modify for system-generated records in table F76B410D:

Data Item	Description
Transportation Type (data item BRTT)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Carrier Number (data item ANCR)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Volume Quantity (data item BRVQ)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Volume Type (data item BRVT)	The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410D.
Gross Weight (data item BRGW)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Net Weight (data item BRNW)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.
Freight Mode (data item BRFM)	The system writes FOB if a value for freight, insurance, or expenses exists in table F76B101B. Otherwise, the system writes CIF to the Freight Mode field.
License Plate Number (data item LICP)	The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D.



Data Item	Description
Invoice Type (data item BRIT)	The Invoice Type processing option lets you enter an invoice type that the system assigns to all of the records that it writes to table F76B410D. Because the records that the system writes to the table might include transactions which should have an invoice type other than the one that you specify in the Invoice Type processing option, the invoice type which the system writes to table F76B410D might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must review all of the records which are produced by program R76B100D and correct the invoice type as necessary.
Remarks (data item REMBR)	The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You can enter a value for any record in table F76B410D.

When you modify data in table F76B410D, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Besides the fields listed in the above table, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200D. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410D and F76B411D by running the program R76B100D.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410D and F76B411D, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

## Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200D to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410D and F76B411D). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200D:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing, system-generated header record.  
You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.
- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record.  
When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.
- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to work and complementary tables, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

## Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO	W76B200DA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions	W76B200DB	On the Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise <i>notas fiscais</i> issued by Company.

## Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

Access the Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions form.

**NF Number** (*nota fiscal* number)

Enter a six-character number that identifies a *nota fiscal*. The number consists of the *nota fiscal* number and the *nota fiscal* series.

**NF Sr** (*nota fiscal* series)

Enter a two-character number that along with the *nota fiscal* number, identifies a *nota fiscal*. The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific *nota fiscal*.

**Document Type**

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable  
 R: Accounts receivable  
 T: Time and Pay  
 I: Inventory  
 O: Purchase order  
 S: Sales order

**NF Issue Date** (*nota fiscal* issue date)

Enter a date that indicates when the *nota fiscal* was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the *nota fiscal* print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's *nota fiscal*.

<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>	
<b>NF Discount</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> discount)	Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Freight</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> freight)	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>NF Insurance</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> insurance)	Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Expenses</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> expenses)	Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Substitution Tax</b>	Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
<b>NF Total</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> total)	Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows:  Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
<b>NF Class</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> class)	Enter a code that indicates whether the item was received on an inbound transaction or was shipped on an outbound transaction. The value that you enter must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MI). Valid values are determined by the Brazilian government and include these values:  <i>E</i> : Inbound <i>S</i> : Outbound
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>	
<b>NF Model</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> model)	Enter a code that identifies the model of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The value that you enter must exist in the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC table (76B/MD). Additionally, values also appear in the Description 01 field of the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN). Values include:  <i>01</i> : Normal <i>nota fiscal</i> <i>07</i> : Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i> <i>08</i> : Freight note - road
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>	
<b>Issuer Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
<b>NF Issue / Receipt Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue / receipt date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued or received. For outbound transactions, this date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the receipt date.

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Nota Fiscal Item Value</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>State Tax ID</b>	Enter a state identification number that identifies a company for the state government.
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Transportation Type</b>	Enter a code that identifies the mode of transit of an item. The mode might include transportation by air, railway, highway, and so on.
<b>Carrier Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the carrier, which is specified by the customer or by the organization. You might use this carrier because of route requirements or special handling requirements.
<b>Volume Quantity</b>	Enter a value that indicates the quantity of items that is shipped on a <i>nota fiscal</i> , based on volume packaging.
<b>Volume Type</b>	Enter a code that indicates the volume unit-of-measure of items that are shipped on a <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Gross Weight</b>	Enter the total weight of the goods that is reported on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Net Weight</b>	Enter the weight of the goods, minus packaging and so on, that is reported on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Freight Mode</b>	Enter a code that indicates who is responsible for paying the freight charges. The value that you enter must exist in the Freight Mode UDC table (76B/FM). Values are:  <i>CIF</i> : Cost, Insurance, Freight <i>FOB</i> : Free on Board
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Vehicle Identification</b>	Enter the license plate number of a given truck in the truck assignment system.
<b>Cancel Situation - Brazil</b>	Enter a code that indicates the cancellation status. The value that you enter must exist in the Cancel Situation UDC table (76B/CS). Values are:  <i>S</i> : Canceled <i>N</i> : Not canceled
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Invoice Type - Brazil</b>	Enter a code that indicates the type of invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are:  <i>1</i> : Cash transactions <i>2</i> : Installment transactions
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.

<b>Remarks</b>	Enter a general remark of up to 45 characters.
<b>Line Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
<b>Complementary Description</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.
<b>Transportation Nat</b>	Enter a code that identifies the transaction for fiscal reporting purposes. The structure of this code indicates whether the transaction was inbound or outbound, intrastate or interstate, and so on.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>
<b>Nature of the Operation</b>	Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value; you must complete this field. <hr/>
<b>Fiscal Classification</b>	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
<b>Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.
<b>U/M (unit of measure)</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).
<b>Unit Price</b>	Enter a base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>IPI Tribute</b>	Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Value Codes - IPI UDC table (76B/CW). Values include: 1: Taxable 2: Not taxable 3: Other
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value. <hr/>
<b>IPI Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for IPI tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>IPI Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .

**State Tax Situation**

Enter a three-digit code that indicates the product origin and the method that is used to assess ICMS tax. The first digit indicates the origin. The second and third digits identify how the ICMS is taxed.

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

Values for the first digit are:

0: Domestic goods

1: Foreign product, direct import

2: Foreign product, purchased in local market

Values for the second and third digits are:

10: Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

20: Taxed, with taxable amount reduction

30: Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

40: Exempt or non-taxable

50: Suspended and deferred

60: ICMS previously charged by tax substitution

70: Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

90: Other

**ICMS Tribute**

Enter a code that specifies how ICMS tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS UDC table (76B/CV). Values include:

1: Taxable

2: Not taxable

3: Other

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

**ICMS Rate**

Enter the tax rate for ICMS tax expressed as a percentage.

**ICMS Basis**

Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.

**ICMS Rate**

Enter the amount of ICMS tax that is assessed.

**Substitution Basis**

Enter the amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.

**Substitution Tax**

Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.

**Merchandise Movement**

Enter a code that indicates whether the merchandise moved from one location to another. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:

S: Yes

N: No

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

You use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier program (P76B200E) and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier program (P76B200E) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E)
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E)

### Modifying Records

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B410E or F76B411E. This table shows the fields that you can modify for system-generated records in tables F76B410E and F76B411E:

Data Item	Description
Invoice Type (data item BRIT)	The Invoice Type processing option lets you enter an invoice type that the system assigns to all of the records that it writes to table F76B410E. Because the records that the system writes to the table might include transactions that should have an invoice type other than the one that you specify in the Invoice Type processing option, the invoice type that the system writes to table F76B410E might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100E and correct the invoice type as necessary.
Remark (data item REMBR)	The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You can enter a value for any record in table F76B410E.

Data Item	Description
Nature of Operation (data item BRNO)	The system populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) if the record in table F76111B was generated by a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program. If the record in table F76111B was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) table (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B. You can modify the value that the system writes to this field.
Merchandise Movement (data item BRMM)	The system populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options. You can modify the value that the system writes to this field.

When you modify fields in tables F76B410E and F76B411E, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Other than the fields listed in the above table, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200E. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410E and R76B411E by running program R76B100E.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410E and F76B411E, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

## Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200E to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410E and F76B411E). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200E:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing, system-generated header record.

You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.

- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record.

When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.

- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to tables F76B410E and F76B411B, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.



## Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With NF Issued by Supplier	W76B200EA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions	W76B200EB	On the Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise <i>notas fiscais</i> issued by supplier.

## Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

Access the Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions form.

<b>NF Number</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> number)	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>NF Series</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> series)	Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P: Accounts payable  R: Accounts receivable  T: Time and Pay  I: Inventory  O: Purchase order  S: Sales order</p>
<b>NF Issue Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> .

	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>Company From</b>	Enter the company whose data you want to work with.
<b>Ship From</b>	Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.
<b>NF Discount</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> discount)	Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Expenses</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> expenses)	Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Freight</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> freight)	Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.
<b>NF Total</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> total)	Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows:  Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts
<b>IPI Tax</b>	Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>NF Insurance</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> insurance)	Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Substitution Tax</b>	Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.
<b>NF Model</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> model)	Enter a code that identifies the model of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The value that you enter must exist in the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC table (76B/MD). Additionally, the values also appear in the Description 1 field of the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN). Values include:  01: Normal <i>nota fiscal</i> 07: Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i> 08: Freight note - road
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>NF Receipt Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> receipt date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued or received. For outbound transactions, this date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the receipt date.
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>State Tax ID</b>	Enter a state identification number that identifies a company for the state government.
	<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.

<b>Nota Fiscal Item Value</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Invoice Type - Brazil</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates the type of invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are:</p> <p>1: Cash transactions</p> <p>2: Installment transactions</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.</p> <hr/>
<b>Remarks</b>	Enter a general remark of up to 45 characters.
<b>Line Number</b>	Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it.
<b>Complementary Description</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.
<b>Transaction Nature</b>	<p>Enter a code that identifies the transaction for fiscal reporting purposes. The structure of this code indicates whether the transaction was inbound or outbound, intrastate or interstate, and so on.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.</p> <hr/>
<b>Nature of Operation</b>	<p>Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value; you must complete this field.</p> <hr/>
<b>Fiscal Classification</b>	Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.
<b>Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.
<b>U/M (unit of measure)</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).
<b>Unit Price</b>	Enter a base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments.
<b>Extended Price</b>	Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.
<b>IPI Tribute Indicator</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Value Codes - IPI UDC table (76B/CW). Values include:</p> <p>1: Taxable</p> <p>2: Not taxable</p> <p>3: Other</p>

	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>IPI Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for IPI tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>IPI Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.
<b>Tax Situation</b>	Enter a three-digit code that indicates the product origin and the method that is used to assess ICMS tax. The first digit indicates the origin. The second and third digits identify how the ICMS is taxed.
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
	Values for the first digit are: <i>0</i> : Domestic goods <i>1</i> : Foreign product, direct import <i>2</i> : Foreign product, purchased in local market Values for the second and third digits are: <i>10</i> : Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution <i>20</i> : Taxed, with taxable amount reduction <i>30</i> : Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution <i>40</i> : Exempt or non-taxable <i>50</i> : Suspended and deferred <i>60</i> : ICMS previously charged by tax substitution <i>70</i> : Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution <i>90</i> : Other
<b>ICMS Tribute Indicator</b>	Enter a code that specifies how ICMS tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS UDC table (76B/CV). Values include: <i>1</i> : Taxable <i>2</i> : Not taxable <i>3</i> : Other
	<hr/> <b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.
<b>ICMS Rate</b>	Enter the amount of ICMS tax that is assessed.
<b>ICMS Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.
<b>ICMS Rate</b>	Enter the tax rate for ICMS tax expressed as a percentage.
<b>Substitution Basis</b>	The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.
<b>Merchandise Movement</b>	Enter a code that indicates whether the merchandise moved from one location to another. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:

*S*: Yes

*N*: No

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value.

---

---

## Maintaining IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for third-party services for inbound *nota fiscais* and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais

You use the INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (P76B200H) to review, add, and delete records from the INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B410H. When you add a record to table F76B410H, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B410H, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the complementary tables to which the INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program writes. The system does not maintain the integrity between table F76B410H and these complementary tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G).
- IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601).
- IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901).

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200H. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400H, and then repopulate table F76B410H by running the INSS-Fltr-3rd Party Svcs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B410H, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source and complementary tables.

## Forms Used to Maintain Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Inbound Entries	W76B200HA	INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), Maintain 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF	Locate records.
Inbound Entries Revisions	W76B200HB	On the Work With Inbound Entries form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for third-party services for inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> .

## Adding or Revising Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Notas Fiscais

Access the Inbound Entries Revisions form.

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company whose data you want to work with.
<b>Ship From</b>	Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.
<b>NF Issue Date</b> ( <i>nota fiscal</i> issue date)	Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Note.</b> Blank is not a value.	
<b>N.F. Number</b>	Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series.
<b>Document Type INSS</b>	Enter a code that specifies the document type to be reported as part of Brazil's INSS process. The system updates this field with the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th characters of the special handling code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling code is not associated with the document type assigned to the transaction's document type, the system uses the transaction record's document type. When you add a record manually, the value that you enter must exist in the Document Type INSS Brazil UDC table (76B/DT). Government mandated values are:  <i>DUP: Duplicata</i> <i>REC: Recibo</i> <i>NP: Nota Promissória</i>
<b>Complementary Description - Brazil</b>	Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government.

<b>N.F. Total</b>	<p>Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i>. The system calculates the total as follows:</p> <p>Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts</p>
<b>INSS Basis</b>	Enter the amount on which INSS taxes are assessed.
<b>INSS Tax</b>	Enter the amount of INSS tax assessed.
<b>Extended Amount</b>	Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	<p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> In Accounts Receivable, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/>
<b>Pay Item</b>	Enter a number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential.
<b>Pay Item Extension Number</b>	Enter a code to designate an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice. This field is required so that each record is unique.
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined (system 00, type DV) document type for voucher entry. Any document type set up for voucher-only entry should begin with the letter P (payables). Reserved document types have been defined for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.</p> <p>The reserved document types are:</p>

P\_ Accounts Payable Documents  
 R\_ Accounts Receivable Documents  
 T\_ Payroll Documents  
 I\_ Inventory Documents  
 O\_ Order Processing Documents

---

**Note.** For voucher entry, if you are using document type DV, you must also set up document type DT in user-defined codes.

---

## Maintaining IN86 or IN89 Records for Bills of Material

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for bills of material and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Bills of Material

You use the IN86-Maintain Item/Part List program (P76B3010) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List program (P76B3010) to review, add, and delete records in the Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B3010. When you add or modify a record in table F76B3010, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B3010, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B3010 and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B3010. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B3010 by running program R76B3000.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B3010, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

### Forms Used to Maintain Bills of Material Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item/Part List	W76B3010B	INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List	Locate records.
Item/Part List Revisions	W76B3010A	On Work With Item/Part List, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to add a record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material.

### Adding or Revising Records for Bills of Material

Access the Item/Part List Revisions form.



<b>Type of Bill</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (40/TB) that designates the type of bill of material. You can define different types of bills of material for different uses. For example:</p> <p>M: Standard manufacturing bill</p> <p>RWK: Rework bill</p> <p>SPR: Spare parts bill</p> <p>The system enters bill type M in the work order header when you create a work order, unless you specify another bill type. The system reads the bill type code on the work order header to know which bill of material to use to create the work order parts list. MRP uses the bill type code to identify the bill of material to use when it attaches MRP messages. Batch bills of material must be type M for shop floor management, product costing, and MRP processing.</p>
<b>Branch/Plant</b>	<p>Enter a code that represents a high-level business unit. Use this code to refer to a branch or plant that might have departments or jobs, which represent lower-level business units, subordinate to it. For example:</p> <p>Branch/Plant (MMCU)</p> <p>Dept A (MCU)</p> <p>Dept B (MCU)</p> <p>Job 123 (MCU)</p> <p>Business unit security is based on the higher-level business unit.</p>
<b>Batch Quantity</b>	<p>Enter the quantity of finished units that you expect this bill of material or routing to produce. You can specify varying quantities of components based on the amount of finished goods produced. For example, 1 ounce of solvent is required per unit up to 100 units of finished product. However, if 200 units of finished product is produced, 2 ounces of solvent are required per finished unit. In this example, you would set up batch quantities for 100 and 200 units of finished product, specifying the proper amount of solvent per unit.</p>
<b>Quantity</b>	<p>Enter the number of units that the system applies to the transaction.</p>
<b>UM (unit of measure)</b>	<p>Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.</p>
<b>Line No.</b>	<p>Enter a number that specifies how the system displays the sequence of components on a single-level bill of material. This number initially indicates the sequence in which a component was added to the bill of material. You can modify this number to change the sequence in which the components appear.</p>
<b>Oper Seq#</b>	<p>Enter a number used to indicate an order of succession.</p> <p>In routing instructions, a number that sequences the fabrication or assembly steps in the manufacture of an item. You can track costs and charge time by operation.</p> <p>In bills of material, a number that designates the routing step in the fabrication or assembly process that requires a specified component part. You define the operation sequence after you create the routing instructions for the item. Shop Floor Management uses this number in the backflush/preflush by operation process.</p>

	In engineering change orders, a number that sequences the assembly steps for the engineering change.
	For repetitive manufacturing, a number that identifies the sequence in which an item is scheduled to be produced.
	Skip To fields allow you to enter an operation sequence that you want to begin the display of information.
	You can use decimals to add steps between existing steps. For example, use 12.5 to add a step between steps 12 and 13.
<b>Percent Scrap</b>	Enter the percentage of unusable component material that is created during the manufacture of a particular parent item. During DRP/MPS/MRP generation, the system increases gross requirements for the component item to compensate for the loss. Enter percentages as whole numbers, for example, 5 percent as 5.0.
	<b>Note.</b> Inventory shrink and scrap are compounded to calculate the total loss in the manufacture of a particular item. Accurate shrink and scrap factors support more accurate planning calculations.
<b>Effective From</b>	Enter a date that indicates the beginning effective date for a range of dates.
<b>Effective Thru</b>	Enter a date that indicates the ending effective date for a range of dates.
<b>Component Branch</b>	Enter a secondary or lower-level business unit. The system uses the value that you enter to indicate that a branch or plant contains several subordinate departments or jobs. For example, assume that the component branch is named MMCU. The structure of MMCU might be as follows:  Branch/Plant - (MMCU) Dept A - (MCU) Dept B - (MCU) Job 123 - (MCU)

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for business units and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units

You use the IN86-Maintain Business Unit program (P76B006) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit program (P76B006) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B006. When you add or modify a record in table F76B006, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B006. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B006 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B006.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B006, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B006, and repopulate table F76B006 by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balances (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balances (R76B902).

---

**Note.** To capture all of the relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B006.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B006 according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B006, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the business unit does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger date (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed.

If the general ledger date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the general ledger date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B006, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the general ledger Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Business Unit Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Business Unit	W76B006A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Business Unit</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Business Unit Revisions	W76B006B	On the Work With Business Unit form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for business units.

## Adding or Revising Records for Business Units

Access the Business Unit Revisions form.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for account master information and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information

You use the IN86-Maintain Account Master program (P76B901) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master program (P76B901) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B901. When you add or modify a record in table F76B901, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B901. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B901 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B901.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B901, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B901, and repopulate table F76B901 by running one or more of these filter programs:
  - IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
  - IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
  - IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers and Payments (R76B8601).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers & Payments (R76B8601).
  - IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
  - IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
  - IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
  - INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B901.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B901 according to these rules:

- If a record for an account does not exist in table F76B901, the system creates a new record with the account information.
- If a record for the account does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the General Ledger Date field (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed. If the date in the General Ledger Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the General Ledger Date field.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B901, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the General Ledger Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901):

- The Account Type field (data item ATYB) is hard-coded to an *A* because of Brazilian regulations.
- The Object Account Parent field (data item OBJ0) and the Subsidiary Parent field (data item SUB0) are the lowest level non-posting accounts prior to the posting account.

For example, if the posting account is at a level of detail of 7, the account that is one level higher (level of detail 6) is the parent account.

## Forms Used to Maintain Account Master Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Account Master	W76B901A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Account Master</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Account Master Revisions	W76B901B	On the Work With Account Master form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for account master information.

## Adding or Revising Records for Account Master Information

Access the Account Master Revisions form.

<b>Account Type</b>	Enter a code that specifies the type of account included in the report. The only value is A (Posting Account).
<b>Non-Posting Obj Acct</b> (non-posting object account)	Enter the object account parent
<b>Non-Posting Subsidiary</b>	Enter the subsidiary parent

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records individuals and legal entities and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

You use the IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities program (P76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity program (P76B8601) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8601. When you add a record to table F76B8601, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B8601. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B8601 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B8601. You can also enter data in the Neighborhood field (data item NBHD). JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables do not contain the data that is required for the Neighborhood field, so you must complete the field for each record in table F76B8601.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8601, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B8601, and repopulate table F76B8601 by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).

- INSS/IN89-Fltr Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B8601.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B8601 according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B8601, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the individual or legal entity does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field (data item DGJ) in table F76B8601 to the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) in the source table. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B8601, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Individuals and Legal Entities	W76B8601A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Individuals/Legal Entities</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions	W76B8601B	On the Work With Individuals and Legal Entities form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for individual and legal entities.

## Adding or Revising Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

Access the Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions form.

**Mailing Name** Enter the company or person to whom billing or correspondence is addressed.

**Mailing Address** Enter the mailing address of the individual or legal entity that you report for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the

	concatenation of values from the Address Line 1 (ADD1) and Address Line 2 (ADD2) fields as stored in the Address by Date table (F0116) for the Address Number (AN8) of the individual or legal entity.
<b>Neighborhood</b>	Enter the neighborhood of the individual or legal entity that you report for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. You enter the neighborhood in the IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities program (P76B8601), and the system stores the value in the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601).
<b>City</b>	Enter a name that indicates the city associated with the address.
<b>State</b>	Enter a user-defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country of the individual or legal entity that is reported as part of Brazil's IN86 process. The system completes this field with the description from the Country Codes UDC table (00/CN) for the Country (CTR) stored in the Address by Date table (F0116) for the Address Number (AN8) of the individual or legal entity.
<b>Postal Code</b>	Enter the United States ZIP code or the postal code that specifies where a letter is to be routed. Attach this code to the address for delivery in other countries. This code is used as the low end value when doing Postal Code Transaction range processing.
<b>CNPJ / CPF</b>	Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.
<b>State Tax ID</b>	Enter an identification number assigned by a tax authority to an individual, in addition to the primary Tax ID number (TX1).
<b>Municipal Tax ID</b>	Enter the identification number used by the county to identify a taxpayer. In Brazil, this information is mandatory on <i>notas fiscais</i> and all legal reports.
<b>Person/Corporation Code</b>	<p>Enter a code that designates the type of taxpayer. For 1099 reporting for U.S. suppliers and foreign suppliers, the system selects only records with a code of P or N.</p> <p>Values for U.S. entities are:</p> <p>Blank: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p>C: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p>P: Individual (the Tax ID prints as 123-45-6789)</p> <p>N: Noncorporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p>Values for non-U.S. entities are:</p> <p>1: Individual</p> <p>2: Corporate entity</p> <p>3: Both an individual and a corporate entity</p> <p>4: Noncorporate entity</p>



## 5: Customs authority

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 transaction nature records and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records

You use the IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature program (P76B200F) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature program (P76B200F) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F).

You can modify any field in records that you add to table F76B400F, except for the Nature of the Operation field. When you add or modify a record in table F76B400F, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200F. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B400F and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B400F.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400F, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400F, and repopulate table F76B400F by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B400F.

---

### Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B006 according to these rules:

- If a record for a code/suffix combination does not exist in table F76B400F, the system creates a new record with the code/suffix combination information.
- If a record for the combination does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field in table F76B400F to the Fiscal Issue Date (data item BRADLJ) of the record being processed. If the Fiscal Issue Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Fiscal Issue Date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B400F, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the Fiscal Issue Date field (data item BRADLJ) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Transaction Nature Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Transaction Nature	W76B200FA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature</li> <li>INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Transaction Nature Revisions	W76B200FB	On the Work with Transaction Nature form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 transaction nature records.

## Adding or Revising Transaction Nature Records

Access the Transaction Nature Revisions form.

### Nature of the Operation - Brazil

Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.

---

**Note.** Blank is not a value; you must complete this field.

---

## Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for item numbers and service codes and discusses how to maintain records.

### Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

You use the IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code program (P76B200G) or the INSS/IN89- Maintain Item Num and Srv Code program (P76B200G) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number / Service Code (F76B400G).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B400G, except for the 2nd Item Number field. When you add or modify a record in table F76B400G, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200G. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B400G and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B400G.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400G, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400G, and repopulate table F76B400G by running one or more of these filter programs:
  - IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
  - IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
  - IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
  - INSS/IN89-Fltr-Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
  - IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
  - INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
  - IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
  - INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
  - IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).
  - INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).

---

**Note.** To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B400G.

---

## Maintaining Data Integrity

When the system populates table F76B400G, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an item number does not exist in table F76B400G, the system creates a new record with the item number.
- If a record for the item number does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) of the record being processed. If the Effective From Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Effective From Date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76400G, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) and enter the appropriate date.

## Forms Used to Maintain Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Item Number and Service Code	W76B200GA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code</li> <li>• INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code</li> </ul>	Locate records.
Item Number and Service Code Revisions	W76B200GB	On the Work With Item Number and Service Code form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record.	Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for item numbers and service codes.

## Adding or Revising Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

Access the Item Number and Service Code Revisions form.

## CHAPTER 41

# (BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of the generation process and describes how to:

- Generate the data and text files for journal entries.
- Generate the data and text files for account balances.
- Generate the data and text files for suppliers and customers.
- Generate the INSS Text flat file.
- Generate the data and text files for fixed assets.
- Generate the data and text files for storage control.
- Generate the data and text files for inventory records.
- Generate the data and text files for *notas fiscais* for services for IN89.
- Generate the data and text files for *notas fiscais* for services for IN86.
- Generate the data and text files for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by company.
- Generate the data and text files for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers.
- Generate the data and text files for third-party services inbound *notas fiscais*.
- Generate the data and text files for bills of material.
- Generate the data and text files for business units.
- Generate the data and text files for account master.
- Generate the data and text files for individuals and legal entities.
- Generate the data and text files for transaction nature records.
- Generate the data and text files for item numbers and service codes.

---

## Understanding Generating the Data and Text Files

After you run the filter programs and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records as necessary, you run the appropriate IN86 or IN89 generate program to generate the data and text files that are required for IN86 or IN89 reporting. This table shows the output from the generate programs:

Output	Description
Data file	A text file that contains the transaction data for the reporting period that you specify. You specify in processing options the file name and the location in which the system creates the file. You submit the text file to the government in an electronic format.
Data sample	An Adobe Acrobat file (PDF) that contains the first and last 30 records from the data file. The data sample consists of the text file data-strings in the same format as they appear in the data file; the system does not format the data sample with column headings. You must submit a printed copy of the PDF to the government.
ReadMe (Leiname)	<p>A text file that contains the headings for information that you must report and the specific layout of the corresponding data text file submission. You must complete the specific information that is indicated by the headings. For example, the text file contains headings for the CNPJ and Company Name, and you must specify that information for those headings. You can use any compatible text editor, such as Microsoft Word or Microsoft Notepad, to modify the text file.</p> <p>The government does not specify naming conventions for the ReadMe file, but the government specifies that the file extension must be ".txt".</p> <p>The system produces the ReadMe file in Portuguese, and you submit it to the government in an electronic format.</p>
Cover letter	A printed copy of the ReadMe file that you submit for IN86 reporting. You must generate the printed copy of the ReadMe file; the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne IN86 and IN89 generate programs do not initiate the printing of the ReadMe file.

If the report completes successfully, the system produces the outputs. If the report does not complete successfully, the system generates a report that contains an error message.

---

**Note.** Several filter programs might populate the same complementary table. For example, both the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) and the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) populate the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901). You should run all of the programs that are needed for reporting purposes before you run the programs to generate the data and text files for the shared complementary tables.

---

## What You Should Know About Specifying the File Location for Data and ReadMe Files

When you generate the data and ReadMe files for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, you must specify in the processing options the location to which the system writes the files. Observe these rules when specifying the location:

- The location that you specify must include a valid path, file name, and extension.
- You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify.

- You must have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify.

---

## Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of the generation program for journal entries and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A).
- Set the processing options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A).

### Understanding the Data and Text Files for Journal Entries

You run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for journal entries. In particular, you must use the IN86-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) to enter the Balancing Account (data item OFAC) for each record before you run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program.

The IN86-Generate Journal Entries program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911).

### Running the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Journal Entries.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program (R76B911A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for account balances and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) programs.

## **Understanding the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) Programs**

You run the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for account balances. Program R76B902A reads the IN86-WorkTable for Account Balance table (F76B902), and produces the data files and text files that are required for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

## **Running the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A)**

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances.

## **Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) Programs**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### **Process**

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## **Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers for IN86 and IN89**

This section provides an overview of the generation program for suppliers and customers and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers program (R76B8602).



- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) programs.

## Understanding the Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers

You run the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers program (R76B8602) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers program (R76B8602) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers. Program R76B8602 reads the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers table (F76B8602), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

You specify whether the system generates records for suppliers or customers in the processing options. If you want to report on both customers and suppliers, you must run the program twice: once with the Supplier or Customer processing option set to 1 (Supplier), and once with the Supplier or Customer processing option set to 2 (Customer).

---

**Note.** If you run the report more than once, you must either name the output files differently for each run of the program or specify different paths for the output. If you do not specify different names or paths, the system overwrites the existing data.

---

## Running the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers Program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers Program (R76B8602)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- 1. Supplier or Customer** Specify whether the system generates the flat file for suppliers or customers. The flat file for suppliers is generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. The flat file for customers is generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. Values are:  
1: Supplier  
2: Customer

### Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have

write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the INSS Text Flat File for IN89

This section provides an overview of the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007) and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007).
- Set processing options for the INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007).

## Understanding the Generation of the INSS Text Flat File

When you run the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007), the system generates a flat file that contains the name and mailing address for the suppliers for which you withhold INSS taxes. The flat file also included these data about the suppliers:

- CNPJ/CFP number
- INSS Registration number
- State tax ID
- Municipal tax ID

## Prerequisite

The system reads the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601) to populate the INSS text flat file. You must run all INSS/IN89 programs that populate table F76B8601 prior to producing this flat files.

See [Chapter 39, "\(BRA\) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting." Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table, page 805.](#)

## Running the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)

Select INSS/IN89-Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File.

## Setting Processing Options for the INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or

directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for fixed assets and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) programs.

### Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets

You run the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for fixed assets. Program R76B7200 reads the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

You can use the Company field in the data selection, but the system does not include data from the Company field in the text and data files that you send to the government.

### Running the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the path and file name, including extension, of the flat file or the readme file. For example, you might specify this path:

C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt

The system does not produce the flat file unless the path and file name are valid for the file system that you are using, and you have write permissions

to the file. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for storage control and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Storage Control program (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) programs.

### Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Storage Control

You run the IN86-Generate Storage Control program (R76B300A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for storage control. Program R76B300A reads the IN86-Work Table for Storage Control table (F76B400A), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

### Running the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Storage Control.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

**Text File Location  
(Directory Path) and  
ReadMe File Location  
(Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example:  
C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for inventory records and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Inventory Records program (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) programs.

### Understanding the Generation of the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records

You run the IN86-Generate Inventory Records program (R76B300B) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for inventory records. Program R76B300B reads the IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

### Running the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Inventory Records.

Select the INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

**Text File Location (Directory Path) and ReadMe File Location (Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example: C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for *notas fiscais* for services and describes how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal Program (R76B300J).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) program.

## Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89

You run the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B300J) after you review and maintain the IN89 records for outbound *notas fiscais* for services. The INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C) and the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C).

The INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal program produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410C and F76B411C.

## Running the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal.

## Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Text File Header Location (Directory Path) , Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path) , and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the Text File will be created. (It should include the name of the text file and the text file extension.) The \ (backslash) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require that a double backslash be inserted instead of a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example, C:\\INSSFold\\TextFile.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86

This section provides an overview of the generation program for *notas fiscais* for services and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C).

## Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86

You run the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for outbound *notas fiscais* for services. The IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C) and the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C).

The IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410C and F76B411C.

## Running the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program (R76B300C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Text File Header Location (Directory Path) , Text File Detail Location (Directory Path) , ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path) , and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)**

Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you indicate. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company for IN86 or IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by company and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO program (R76B300D).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) programs.

## Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

You run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO program (R76B300D) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO program (R76B300D) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* that are issued by the company. Program R76B300D reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D) and the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D).

Program R76B300D produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410D and F76B411D.

### Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO Program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO Program (R76B300D)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

<p><b>Text File Header Location (Directory Path) , Text File Detail Location (Directory Path) , ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)</b></p>	<p>Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt</p>
--	--

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B2300D).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) programs.



## Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

You run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B300E) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B2300D) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* that are issued by suppliers. Program R76B300E reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E) and the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E).

Program R76B300E produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410E and F76B411E.

### Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B2300D)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

<p><b>Text File Header Location (Directory Path) , Text File Detail Location (Directory Path) , ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path) , and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)</b></p>	<p>Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt</p>
---	--

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Third Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais for IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for third-party services inbound *notas fiscais* and describes how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).

## Understanding the Generation Program for Third-Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais

You run the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H) after you review and maintain the IN89 records for inbound service *notas fiscais* that are issued by third parties. The INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program reads the data in the INSS Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H) and produces separate data and text files for the data in table F76B410H.

### Running the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H)

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF.

### Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Svcs Inbound NF Program (R76B300H)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

**Data Text File Location (Directory Path) and Read Me Text File Location (Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the Text File will be created. (It should include the name of the text file and the text file extension.) The \ (backslash) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require that a double backslash be inserted instead of a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example, C:\\INSSFold\\TextFile.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material. Program R76B3010 reads the data in the Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010).

This section describes how to:

- Run IN86-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) programs

### Running the IN86-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Item/Part List.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

1. **Data File Location** and 2. **Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme text file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating Data and Text Files for Business Units for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Business Unit program (R76B006A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for business units. Program R76B006A reads the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006), and produces the data and text files that you submit to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Business Unit program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) program.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) programs.

### Running the IN86-Generate Business Unit Program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Business Unit.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

1. **Data File Location** and 2. **Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data file or the readme file. The location that you specify must include the path, file name, and extension

of the data file. For example, you might specify C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and is valid for the file system. Additionally, you must have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify.

If you do not complete these processing options, the system does not process any records.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Account Master Information for IN86 and IN89

Run the IN86-Generate Account Master Information program (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info program (R76B901A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for account master information. Program R76B901A reads the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Account Master Information program (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info program (R76B901A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) programs.

### Running the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Account Master Information.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Individuals and Legal Entities for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities program (R76B8603) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity program (R76B8603) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for individuals and legal entities. Program R76B8603 reads the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity program (R76B8603).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) programs.

### Running the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities Program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity Program (R76B8603)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity.

### Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Individuals /Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme text file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Transaction Nature Records for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for transaction nature codes. Program R76B300F reads the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) programs.

## Running the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Transaction Nature.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature.

## Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**Text File Location  
(Directory Path) and  
ReadMe File Location  
(Directory Path)**

Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

---

## Generating the Data and Text Files for Item Number and Service Code Records for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code program (R76B300G) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code program (R76B300G) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for item numbers and service codes. Program R76B300G reads the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) programs.

## **Running the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code Program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code Program (R76B300G)**

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code.

## **Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) Programs**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### **Process**

**Text File Location  
(Directory Path) and  
ReadMe File Location  
(Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example:  
C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt





## **PART 4**

# Canada

### **Chapter 42**

#### **(CAN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Canada**



## CHAPTER 42

# (CAN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Canada

This chapter provides an overview of Canada-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Canada-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Canada.

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier bank account information	<p>Country-specific values are required when you enter supplier bank account information.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up Supplier Bank Accounts.</p>
Processing GST/PST tax	<p>Use the GST/PST Tax (R0018P8) program to print GST/PST tax amount for each tax authority. The report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (CAN) Reports for Canada, page 1273</a>.</p>
Payroll	<p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software from Oracle provides a payroll processing system for Canada.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Canadian Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>.</p>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for Canada, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that is part of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>



## **PART 5**

# **Chile and Peru**

### **Chapter 43**

**(CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile**

### **Chapter 44**

**(PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru**

### **Chapter 45**

**(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru**

### **Chapter 46**

**(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements**

### **Chapter 47**

**(PER) Setting Up Withholding**

### **Chapter 48**

**(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru**

### **Chapter 49**

**(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru**

### **Chapter 50**

**(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru**

## **Chapter 51**

**(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost**

## **Chapter 52**

**(CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru**

## **Chapter 53**

**(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru**

## **Chapter 54**

**(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes**

## **Chapter 55**

**(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru**

## CHAPTER 43

# (CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile

This chapter provides an overview of Chile-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes that are provided in the base software.

---

## Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Chile

Address book records for Chile require additional tax information. The system stores the additional information in the F76H101 table. The following subsections discuss the additional information that is required for Chile:

### R.U.T Validation

The Tax Unique Register (*Rol Único Tributarios [R.U.T]*) number is the tax identification number. In addition to entering the tax identification number, you specify a legal document type that specifies whether the system must validate the R.U.T number. The system validates that:

- The number does not have more than 10 digits and the last number corresponds to the verifier digit.
- The verifier digit is correct.
- The number does not already exist within the system.

Duplicate R.U.T numbers are not allowed.

### Withholding

For professional services suppliers, you must specify whether a tax exemption certificate was entered and, if so, enter the due date. If a supplier has a tax exemption certificate, the system does not require you to enter withholding amounts during voucher entry. Enter this information in the Professional Fee Constance and Professional Fee Due Date fields on the A/B Regional Information Revision form in the Address Book Additional Information program.

### VAT Status

Specify whether the supplier or customer is registered for taxes using the Registered for Taxes field on the A/B Regional Information Revision form in the Address Book Additional Information program (P76H101). Enter *N* to indicate that the supplier or customer is not registered, and *Y* to indicate that they are registered.

### Address Book Category Codes

To process sales orders and invoices correctly, you must select values from the associated user-defined code tables for Category Codes 05 (Supplier Group), 06 (Supplier Class), 09 (Customer Class), and 10 (Customer Group) on the Address Book Revision form. If you leave these fields blank, the system generates an error message when you attempt to process sales orders and invoices.

## Company Lines of Business

Set up an address book category code to include company activity codes (line of business). The category code value is included in legal reports.

After you have specified which category code an organization uses to store line-of-business information, you can then enter the line of business code on the appropriate Cat Code tab on the Address Book Revisions form for the company.

See [Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 943.](#)

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (CHL) Entering Additional Address Book Information

---

## Chile-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Chile.

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>In addition to the standard UDC setup, for Chile, set up UDCs to process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legal documents</li> <li>• Legal companies</li> <li>• Statutory reporting</li> <li>• Fixed assets</li> <li>• Address book validations</li> <li>• Inventory management</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru, page 937.</a></p> <p>You also set up UDCs to work with accounts receivable draft processing.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 22.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)	<p>In addition to the standard AAI setup, verify that these AAIs are set up to process transactions for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FR1, FR2, or FR3 to revalue assets.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 973.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FCxx and FDxx to retrieve the amounts that are associated with the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts, which the system prints on the fixed asset report.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3910 and 3911 for inflation adjustments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 51, "(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost," Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods, page 1015.</a></p>
Next numbers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for next numbers, for Chile, set up next numbers for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legal documents</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 962.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fixed assets legal reports</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.</a></p> <p>You can void individual next numbers and sequences of next numbers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru, page 985.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Address book records	<p>In addition to the standard setup for address book records, for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the processing options for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101)</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101), page 952.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101) and Address Book Revisions (P01012).</li> </ul> <p>In addition to the standard process for entering address book records, for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter Tax ID information.</li> <li>• Enter supplier withholding information.</li> <li>• Enter value-added taxes (VAT) status information.</li> <li>• Enter address book category codes to specify a company's line of business.</li> <li>• Enter address book category codes to process sales orders and invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 43, "(CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile," Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Chile, page 911.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (CHL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> <p>In addition to the standard process for using batch processing for address book records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the processing options for the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76H101Z1).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1), page 952.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76H101Z1) and the Address Book Batch Upload program (R01010Z).</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Processing Batch Address Book Records," Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide proper data to the additional address book fields that are required for Chile in the F76H101T table.</li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Address book records (continued)	<p>The logic for validating tax IDs for customers and suppliers was changed in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012) for users in the Latin American countries supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15.</a></p>
Companies	<p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the AB Legal Document Types UDC (76H/DA) to validate tax ID numbers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Validations for Chile and Peru, page 939.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up legal companies.</li> <li>• Associate transactional companies with legal companies.</li> <li>• Set up company constants.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 945.</a></p>
Customers	<p>Set up customer activity codes (line of business) for customers so that the line of business appears on legal vouchers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 943.</a></p>
Suppliers	<p>Set up additional address book information for suppliers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 44, "(PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru," Address Book Information for Peru, page 923.</a></p> <p>Use the Rents Withholding Certificate program (R76H4030) to obtain the annual fees withholding certificate by supplier and legal company for the specified year. This report includes the fees that are paid for each month.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1274.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for voucher processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the processing options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411), page 953.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) and Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).</li> <li>• Set up legal document types.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 938.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Associations between legal document types and legal document groups.</li> <li>- Next numbers.</li> <li>- Print templates.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959.</a></p> <p>To work with voucher processing for Chile, note that the system validates the legal invoice number, that dates for reimbursable tax are valid, and the existence of a detail line for fees.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 55, "(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL) Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile, page 1047.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up legal document types.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 938.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Associations between legal document types and legal document groups.</li> <li>- Next numbers.</li> <li>- Print templates.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959.</a></p> <p>In addition to the standard invoice processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate credit notes with invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 55, "(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 1053.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create print batches if processing invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</li> <li>• Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches.</li> <li>• Print legal documents in print batches.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," page 979.</a></p> <p>To process batch invoices for Chile, run the standard processes for batch invoice processing, and then copy data to country-specific tables.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 55, "(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 1058.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Accounts receivable draft processing	<p>In Chile, you can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter multiple payments (drafts) for a receipt.</p> <p>In addition to the standard setup for draft processing, for Chile, set up UDCs for draft processing.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 22.</a></p> <p>To work with accounts receivable draft processing for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter massive drafts.</li> <li>• Apply draft receipts to invoices.</li> <li>• Create draft registers.</li> <li>• Remit drafts.</li> <li>• Collect drafts.</li> <li>• Delete or void drafts.</li> <li>• Print, review, and revise drafts.</li> <li>• Create credit or debit notes for exchange rate differences.</li> <li>• Enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument.</li> <li>• Use the Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) program to print a list of all receipts with the Lecops payment instrument.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (ARG) Reports for Argentina, page 1267.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," page 21.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Fixed assets	<p>In addition to the standard setup for fixed assets, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up country-specific UDCs. See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru, page 939.</a></li> <li>Set up AAIIs. See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up AAIIs for Chile and Peru, page 941.</a></li> <li>Set up columns and specify how the system determines the amounts to print for the Fixed Asset Ledger. See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 955.</a></li> </ul> <p>In addition to the standard fixed asset functionality, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revalue assets. See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 973.</a></li> <li>Generate the Fixed Asset ledger report. See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up legal document types.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 938.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru, page 989.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Associate versions of the Voucher Print (P76H3B30) program with legal document types and companies.</li> </ul> <p>In addition to the standard sales order processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assign legal numbers to shipment notes in print batches.</li> <li>• Print legal documents in print batches.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," page 979.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print invoices, shipping guides, credit and debit notes, and other legal documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru, page 995.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquire on sales orders and other legal documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru, page 991.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Run the Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50) program to number and print invoices before running the Update Customer Sales program (R42800).</li> </ul>



Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relate sales orders to credit or debit notes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru, page 990.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Override the system-assigned date for invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL) Changing Invoice Dates for Chile, page 1000.</a></p>
Inventory management	<p>In addition to the standard setup for managing inventory, in Chile, set up the system for actual costs.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru, page 950.</a></p> <p>To calculate inventory adjustments and actual costs in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter indirect costs, bill-of-material information, and actual costs.</li> <li>• Update the localized cardex.</li> <li>• Inquire on localized cardexes.</li> <li>• Print the inventory ledger.</li> <li>• Set up the system for inflation adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.</li> <li>• Calculate inventory adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.</li> <li>• Calculate the inflation adjustments for WIP (work in process) and FG (finished goods).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 51, "(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost," page 1003.</a></p>
General ledger reporting	<p>In addition to the standard general ledger reporting, for Chile, you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the ledger by legal number.</li> <li>• Review account balances by account and category code.</li> <li>• Review debit and credit balances by month.</li> <li>• Repost the Account Ledger Tag file.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 52, "(CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru," page 1023.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, for Chile, set up columns for the IGV purchase ledger based on tax explanation codes.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 54, "(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger Report, page 1035.</a></p> <p>Functionality for Chile exists to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with nonreimbursable VAT.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (CHL and PER) Nonreimbursable VAT Processing for Chile and Peru, page 18.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print VAT sales and VAT purchasing reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 54, "(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes," page 1035.</a></p>
Financial reports	<p>Functionality exists for Chile to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View by company the documents that are included in the VAT Purchasing Report and the Rent Withholding Ledger reports by using the Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports program (P76H401).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 55, "(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports for Chile, page 1048.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• List all accumulated balances for a fiscal period by object account using the Account Balance by Object Account (R76H9001) program.</li> <li>• List all journal entries for a specific period and assign the legal number to each entry using the General Journal (R76H9003) program.</li> <li>• Print legal company information, report heading titles, and page numbers, based on processing option settings using the Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005) program.</li> <li>• List all transactions for a specific period by object account using the Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421) program.</li> <li>• List all transactions for a specific period by category code using the Account Ledger by Category Code (R76H9470) program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1274.</a></p>

## CHAPTER 44

# (PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru

This chapter provides an overview of address book information for Peru and Peru-Specific setup and processes.

---

## Address Book Information for Peru

Address book records for Peru require additional tax information. The system stores the additional information in the Address Book Tag File - PER - 01 table (F76P101T). The following subsections discuss the additional information required for Peru.

### N.I.T Validation

The N.I.T number (*Número de Identificación Tributaria [NIT]*) is the tax identification number. In addition to entering the tax identification number, you specify a legal document type that specifies whether the system must validate the N.I.T. number. The system performs the following validations:

- The number cannot have more than 11 digits, and the last number must correspond to the verifier digit.
- The verifier digit must be correct.
- The number cannot already exist within the system.

Duplicate N.I.T. numbers are not allowed.

### Withholding

For suppliers, you must specify whether a tax exemption certificate was entered and, if so, you must enter the due date. If a supplier has a tax exemption certificate, the system does not require you to enter withholding amounts during voucher entry.

You must also specify whether the supplier has a *Solidaridad* withholding exemption and, if so, you must enter the due date.

### VAT Status

Specify whether the supplier or customer is registered for taxes using the Registered for Taxes field. Enter *N* to indicate that the supplier or customer is not registered, and *Y* to indicate that they are registered.

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15

## Peru-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Peru:

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>In addition to the standard UDC setup, for Peru you must set up UDCs to process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legal documents</li> <li>• Legal companies</li> <li>• Fixed assets</li> <li>• Address book validations</li> <li>• Inventory management</li> <li>• Supplier withholding</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru, page 937</a>.</p> <p>You also set up UDCs to work with accounts receivable draft processing.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 22</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)	<p>In addition to the standard AAI setup, verify that these AAIs are set up to process transactions for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FR1, FR2, or FR3 to revalue assets.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 973.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FCxx and FDxx to retrieve the amounts associated with the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts, which the system prints on the fixed asset report.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3910 and 3911 for inflation adjustments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 51, "(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost," Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods, page 1015.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payables Trade (PC) AAI with the document type for SPOT vouchers as defined in the Legal Company Constants (P76P002) program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up AAIs for Chile and Peru, page 941.</a></p>
Next numbers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for next numbers, for Peru, set up next numbers for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legal documents</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 962.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed assets legal reports</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.</a></p> <p>You can void individual next numbers and sequences of next numbers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru, page 985.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Address book records	<p>In addition to the standard setup for address book records, for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the processing options for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101)</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (PER) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101), page 952.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101) and Address Book Revisions (P01012).</li> </ul> <p>In addition to the standard process for entering address book records, for Peru you must enter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax ID information.</li> <li>• Supplier withholding information.</li> <li>• Value-added tax (VAT) status information.</li> <li>• Address book category codes to process sales orders and invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 44, "(PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru." Address Book Information for Peru, page 923.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (PER) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> <p>In addition to the standard process for using batch processing for address book records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the processing options for the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76P101Z1).</li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76P101Z1) and the Address Book Batch Upload program (R01010Z).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1), page 952.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide proper data to the additional address book fields required for Chile in the F76P101T table.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "(ARG, CHL, PER) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing," page 1209.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Address book records (continued)	<p>The logic for validating tax IDs for customers and suppliers was changed in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012) for users in the Latin American countries supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15.</a></p>
Companies	<p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up legal companies.</li> <li>• Associate transactional companies with legal companies.</li> <li>• Set up company constants.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 945.</a></p>
Suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, to work with supplier withholding in Peru you must specify whether the supplier is an individual and complete other relevant information.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 47, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Suppliers for Peru, page 972.</a></p>
Customers	<p>Set up customer activity codes (line of business) for customers so that the line of business appears on legal vouchers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 943.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier withholding	<p>In addition to the standard setup for supplier withholding, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (PER) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru, page 940.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up withholding percentages for IGV (<i>Impuesto General a la Venta</i>) withholding.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 47, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IGV, page 969.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up withholding percentage, minimum amounts, and amount types for SPOT (<i>Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias</i>) withholding.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 47, "(PER) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru, page 970.</a></p> <p>Functionality exists for Peru to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generate a report of the transactions for which IGV tax was withheld using the IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040) program.</li> <li>• Generate the certificates that show the professional fees and withholding amounts withheld from suppliers using the Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050) program.</li> <li>• Generate a flat file for IGV withholding using the IGV PDT (R76P4510) program.</li> <li>• View information related to SPOT vouchers, including the bank deposit number and deposit date for the original vouchers from which the SPOT vouchers are generated using the IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600) program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1274.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for voucher processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up corresponding versions of Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) and Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T). <u>See Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Entering Vouchers for Peru, page 1028.</u></li> <li>Set up legal document types. <u>See Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 938.</u></li> <li>Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates. <u>See Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959.</u></li> </ul> <p>To work with vouchers for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter information about IGV and SPOT withholding. <u>See Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Entering Vouchers for Peru, page 1028.</u> <u>See Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru, page 1031.</u></li> <li>Set the processing options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T). <u>See Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T), page 1030.</u></li> <li>Process SPOT vouchers. <u>See Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru, page 1031.</u></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up legal document types.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 938.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959.</a></p> <p>In addition to the standard invoice processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Associate credit notes to invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 55, "(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 1053.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create print batches when working in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</li> <li>Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches.</li> <li>Print legal documents in print batches.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," page 979.</a></p> <p>To process batch invoices for Chile and Peru, run the standard processes for batch invoice processing, and then copy data to country-specific tables.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 55, "(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 1058.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Accounts receivable draft processing	<p>In Peru, you can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter multiple payments (drafts) for a receipt.</p> <p>In addition to the standard setup for draft processing, for Peru, set up UDCs for draft processing.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 22.</a></p> <p>To work with accounts receivable draft processing for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter massive drafts.</li> <li>• Applying draft receipts to invoices.</li> <li>• Create draft registers.</li> <li>• Remit drafts.</li> <li>• Collect drafts.</li> <li>• Delete or void drafts.</li> <li>• Print, review, and revise drafts.</li> <li>• Create credit or debit notes for exchange rate differences.</li> <li>• Enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (<i>Lecops</i>) as the payment instrument.</li> <li>• Use the Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) program to print a list of all receipts with the <i>Lecops</i> payment instrument.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (ARG) Reports for Argentina, page 1267.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," page 21.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up columns for the IGV purchase ledger based on tax explanation codes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 54, "(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger Report, page 1035</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up tax/rate areas.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela, page 16</a>.</p> <p>Functionality for Peru exists to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work with nonreimbursable VAT.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (CHL and PER) Nonreimbursable VAT Processing for Chile and Peru, page 18</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print VAT sales, VAT purchasing, PDT sales, and PDT purchasing reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 54, "(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes," page 1035</a>.</p>
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the standard payment processing setup, in Peru, set up corresponding versions of PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470) and Work With Payment Groups (P04571).</p> <p>To work with payment processing in Peru, note that the system enables the Work With Payment Groups (P04571) program differently for Peruvian transactions to calculate IGV withholding and account for SPOT vouchers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Understanding Payment Groups for Peru, page 1027</a>.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations for Peru, page 1027</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Fixed assets	<p>In addition to the standard setup for fixed assets, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up country-specific UDCs</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru, page 939.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AAIs</li> <li>• Set up revaluation accounts and limits</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru, page 953.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up columns and specify how the system determines the amounts to print for the Fixed Asset Ledger.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 955.</a></p> <p>In addition to the standard fixed asset functionality, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revalue assets</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 973.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generate the Fixed Asset ledger report.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up legal document types.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 938.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Associate versions of the Voucher Print (P76H3B30) program to legal document types and companies.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru, page 989.</a></p> <p>In addition to the standard sales order processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assign legal numbers to shipment notes in print batches.</li> <li>Print legal documents in print batches.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," page 979.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print invoices, shipping guides, credit and debit notes, and other legal documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru, page 995.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquire on sales orders and other legal documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru, page 991.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Run the Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50) program to number and print invoices before running the Update Customer Sales program (R42800).</li> <li>Relate sales orders to credit or debit notes</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru, page 990.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Inventory management	<p>In addition to the standard setup for managing inventory, in Peru you set up the system for actual costs.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru, page 950.</a></p> <p>To calculate inventory adjustments and actual costs in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter indirect costs, bill of material information, and actual costs.</li> <li>• Update the localized cardex.</li> <li>• Inquire on localized cardexes.</li> <li>• Print the inventory ledger.</li> <li>• Set up the system for inflation adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.</li> <li>• Calculate inventory adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 51, "(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost," page 1003.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
General ledger reporting	<p>In addition to the standard general ledger reporting, for Peru you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the ledger by legal number.</li> <li>• Review account balances by account and category code.</li> <li>• Review debit and credit balances by month.</li> <li>• Repost the Account Ledger Tag file.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 52, "(CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru," page 1023.</a></p>
Financial reports	<p>Functionality exists for Peru to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• List all accumulated balances for a fiscal period by object account using the Account Balance by Object Account (R76H9001) program.</li> <li>• List all journal entries for a specific period and assigns the legal number to each entry using the General Journal (R76H9003) program.</li> <li>• Print legal company information, report heading titles, and page numbers, based on processing option settings using the Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005) program.</li> <li>• List all transactions for a specific period by object account using the Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421) program.</li> <li>• List all transactions for a specific period by category code using the Account Ledger by Category Code (R76H9470) program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas." (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1274.</a></p>



## CHAPTER 45

# (CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- (CHL and PER) User-defined codes (UDCs).
- (CHL and PER) Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- (CHL and PER) Next numbers.
- (CHL and PER) Corresponding versions of country-specific and standard software programs.
- (CHL and PER) Lines of business.
- (CHL and PER) Legal companies.
- (CHL and PER) The system for actual costs.
- (CHL) Processing options for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101).
- (PER) Processing options for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101).
- (CHL) Processing options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1).
- (PER) Processing options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1).
- (CHL) Processing options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)
- (PER) Revaluation accounts and limits.
- (CHL and PER) The fixed asset ledger.

---

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru

Setting up Chile-specific and Peru-specific UDCs enables you to use country-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with country-specific values.

In addition to the standard UDC setup, set up these UDCs for Chile and Peru to process:

- (CHL and PER) Legal documents
- (CHL and PER) Legal companies
- (CHL and PER) Fixed assets
- (CHL and PER) Address book validations
- (CHL and PER) Inventory management
- (PER) Supplier withholding

- (CHL) Statutory reporting

(CHL and PER) You also set up UDCs to work with accounts receivable draft processing.

See [Chapter 4, "\(ARG, CHL, and PER\) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru," Understanding UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 22.](#)

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

Set up legal documents to enable tax processing on various types of documents, such as vouchers and invoices.

### Cancellation Codes (76H/CC)

Set up this UDC with values that describe why a legal document is cancelled. For example, you might set up codes for damaged goods, errors, and so on.

### Legal Document Types Groups (76H/DG)

The system uses UDC table 76H/DG to identify the processing for each legal document type. This table shows the hard-coded values for legal document types groups:

Code	Description 01
01:	Invoice
02:	<i>Boleta</i> (ticket)
03:	Credit Note
04:	Debit Note
05:	Exportation Invoice
06:	Exportation Credit Note
07:	Exportation Debit Note
08:	Shipment Guide
09:	Proforma Invoice
10:	Receipt
99:	Others

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

Set up legal companies to associate transactional companies to legal companies and to set tax parameters.

### Address Book Category Code (01/xx)

Set up an address book category code UDC to specify the activities of customers, suppliers, or companies. You then specify the category code used to identify the activities when you set up legal company constants. The system uses the values in the UDC table when you generate reports.

See [Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 943.](#)

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru

In addition to the standard UDCs for fixed asset processing, set up these country-specific UDCs.

### Asset Ledger Column Name (76P/CN)

Use the values in this UDC for the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program (P76P502) to link the amounts to retrieve by document type to the column, according to the column name that you assign. The system uses this information when you run the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020).

The values in this table are hard-coded and should not be changed:

Code	Description
AJI	Inflation Adjustment
CTO	Cost
DCB	Exchange Rate Difference
DPR	Depreciation
IRE	Revaluation
MEJ	Improvements
RET	Deductions

### Asset Ledger Setup Code (76P/CO)

Enter the code that you want to use to link the columns and document types to include on the Fixed Asset Ledger. The Fixed Asset Ledger retrieves the columns and corresponding document types to use to retrieve amounts based on the value of the Set up Code field that you assign in the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program and in the processing option of the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020).

### Ledger Types to Process (76H/LL)

Set up the ledgers that you want the system to include on the Fixed Assets Ledger report (R76P5020).

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Validations for Chile and Peru

The system validates tax ID numbers when you set up these UDCs.

**AB Legal Document Types (76H/DA)**

R.U.T number validation values specify whether the system performs validation on the tax identification number. Values are:

*1*: Validate the R.U.T number. You must also enter *1* in the special handling code for this UDC value for the system to perform validation.

*2*: Do not validate the R.U.T number.

**V.A.T Registration Status (76H/02)**

V.A.T registration status values specify whether a customer or supplier has registered for VAT. Values are:

*N*: Not registered.

*Y*: Registered.

**(CHL) Address Book Search Types (76H/ST)**

Address book search types indicate for which search types the system should perform R.U.T number validation. Examples include:

*C*: Customer

*S*: Supplier

**(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Inventory Management for Chile and Peru**

Set up these UDCs before working with the inventory management system.

**76A/CA (Adjustment Codes)**

Adjustment codes identify adjustment indexes.

**76A/ED (Excluded Documents)**

Excluded documents are used to identify purchase orders to be excluded from the inventory adjustment calculation.

**41/xx (Item Currency)**

The item currency code must be defined in the category codes by branch/plant, and is used only for imported items.

**(PER) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru**

Set up these UDCs before calculating supplier withholding.

**IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01)**

These values specify the type of IGV withholding. Examples are:

*IG1*: Prueba

*IG2*: Prueba

*IG3*: Prueba 3

*IGV*: Generic IGV Concept

### **SPOT Concept (76P/02)**

These values specify the type of SPOT withholding.

### **Type Code (01/W0)**

The Type Code (01/W0) UDC table includes values that the system uses in the Who's Who (P0111) program. You must set up codes for suppliers who are classified as individuals to specify the names of the supplier's mother and father. This information is required when reporting withholding for these suppliers.

### **Withholding Document Type (76H/HO)**

Set up UDC 76H/HO to include the internal document types that you use to enter fees for withholding.

### **Amount Type to Use (76P/AT)**

The software provides hard-coded values to identify the basis on which the system calculates taxes. For example, when you use a value in this UDC, you can specify that the system calculates taxes based on the gross amount of the voucher.

### **TAXC (H00/TA)**

Set up this UDC to include codes that the system uses to identify the names of the supplier's mother and father. The system uses this information when you run reports for suppliers who are individuals.

## **(CHL) Setting Up UDCs for Statutory Reporting for Chile**

Set up this UDC before you generate general ledger reports.

### **Account Category Codes (09/01–43)**

You can combine object accounts into groups for financial reporting purposes. For each group, you set up an account category code in UDC table 09/01–43. These codes describe your organizational structure for higher level or selective reporting.

Account category codes are commonly used to provide a second chart of accounts. For example, you might need a chart of regulatory accounts for government reporting as well as your internal chart of accounts. The system provides 43 category codes; 23 of them can accommodate secondary account numbers.

Depending on the number of characters needed for accounts:

- Use types 01–20 for 3-character codes.
- Use types 21–43 for 10-character codes.

Chile and Peru use category codes 21–23 for statutory reporting.

Account category codes are stored in the Account Master table (F0901).

---

## **(CHL and PER) Setting Up AAls for Chile and Peru**

Set up AAls to work with accounts receivable drafts, assets, asset revaluation, inflation adjustments, and the localized cardex.

See [Chapter 6, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up AAIs for Draft Processing for Argentina, page 95.](#)

See [Chapter 48, "\(CHL and PER\) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Understanding the Calculations for the Revaluation Journal, page 973.](#)

See [Chapter 48, "\(CHL and PER\) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.](#)

See [Chapter 51, "\(CHL and PER\) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost," Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods, page 1015.](#)

See [Chapter 51, "\(CHL and PER\) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost," Understanding the Localized Cardex, page 1012.](#)

(PER) Set up the Payables Trade (PC) AAI with the document type for SPOT vouchers as defined in the Legal Company Constants (P76P002) program. For example, if you set up IG as the document type, set up this AAI as PCIG.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Understanding Accounts Payable AAIs.

---

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up Next Numbers for Chile and Peru

You set up next numbers for legal documents and to number pages in the fixed asset ledger.

See [Chapter 46, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 962.](#)

See [Chapter 48, "\(CHL and PER\) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 974.](#)

### See Also

[Chapter 49, "\(CHL and PER\) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru, page 985](#)

---

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Chile and Peru

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Chile or Peru Program	Standard Software Program
(CHL) PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210)	Sales Order Entry (P4210)  See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru, page 990.</a>
(CHL) PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)	Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z)  See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Processing Batch Address Book Records".
(CHL) Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101)	Address Book Revisions (P01012)
(CHL) Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)	Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
(PER) Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101)	Address Book Revisions (P01012)
(PER) PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1)	Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z)  See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i> , "Processing Batch Address Book Records".
(PER) Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T)	Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)  See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru, page 1028.</a>
(PER) PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470)	Work With Payment Groups (P04571)  See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Understanding Payment Groups for Peru, page 1027.</a>

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of setting up lines of business and discusses how to specify the address book category code the represents a company's line of business.

### Understanding the Setup for Lines of Business

You must set up the system to ensure that the customer's activity or line of business appears on the legal vouchers. To specify the line of business, or activity, for a company, you:

- Set up an address book category code UDC with values that represent lines of business or activities for companies.

For example, you might set up UDC table 01/25 with codes for the lines of business.

- Specify the value from the address book category code when you enter information about the company on one of the Cat Code tabs of the Address Book Revisions form.
- Specify in the Legal Company Constants (P76H002) or (P76P002) program the address book category code that is set up for the lines of business/activity codes.

## Forms Used to Set Up Lines of Business

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Company Constants	W76P002A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Company Constants</li> <li>• (PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Company Constants</li> </ul>	Add and revise company constants.
Enter Legal Company Constants	W76P002B	Select a legal company on the Work With Legal Company Constants form and click Add.	Add a line of business to a company.

## Setting Up Lines of Business

Access the Enter Legal Company Constants form.

Enter Legal Company Constants

**Activity Category Code Nr.** Enter the code that specifies the address book category code that is used to store the company's activity code, or line of business. The category code value is included in legal reports. Activity must be defined as an address book category code value. This field is used to indicate the category code number where the company's activity has been defined.



After you have specified which category code an organization uses to store line of business information, you can then enter the appropriate line of business code in the appropriate Cat Code tab on the Address Book Revisions form for the company.

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

This section provides overviews of legal companies and legal company constants, list prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Associate transactional companies with a legal company.
- Set up company constants.

### Understanding Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

Legal company and transactional company relationships enable many companies to be unified in one legal company and to produce combined accounts payable reports. You can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company. At a minimum, a legal company and a transactional company relationship must exist for the default company.

When you activate a legal company, the same company is automatically activated in the corresponding localized table. If the legal company is different from the transactional company, you must modify it manually.

### Understanding Legal Company Constants for Chile and Peru

You use the Legal Company Constants program (P76H002) to specify whether value-added tax (VAT) reimbursement validation is defined in days or months. This program complies with the VAT law provisions. An invoice does not charge a tax area with a fiscal credit if the number of days or months between the dates defined in the constants exceeds the number allowed by law.

If the VAT reimbursable validation is defined in months, only the fiscal credit can be taken within the two tax periods for an invoice. If it is defined in days, the fiscal credit applies to days.

This table provides an example of the relationships between the From and Thru dates that you define in the legal company constants:

From Date	Thru Date	Relationship
Y	Y	G/L Date - Service Date
Y	N	G/L Date - Invoice Date
N	Y	Today's Date - Service Date
N	N	Today's Date - Invoice Date

## See Also

[Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," \(CHL and PER\) Nonreimbursable VAT Processing for Chile and Peru, page 18](#)

[Chapter 46, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959](#)

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Ensure that companies have been set up in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).
- Set up one or more default business units.
- Set up the chart of accounts.
- Set up a default company in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

## Forms Used to Set Up a Legal Company

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Company	W76H010A	(CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Company  (PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Company	Review a list of legal companies.
Legal Company Revision	W76H010B	Click Add on the Work With Legal Company form.	Set up a legal company.
Work With Legal Company Constants (CHL)	W76H002A	(CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Company Constants	(CHL) Review the constants for legal companies.
Enter Legal Company Constants (CHL)	W76H002B	Click Add on the Work With Legal Company Constants form.	(CHL) Enter information about legal assignees, dates used to determine reimbursable VAT, professional fee withholding, and the tax explanation code for sales order processing.
Work With Legal Company Constants (PER)	W76P002A	(PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Company Constants	(PER) Review the constants for legal companies.
Enter Legal Company Constants (PER)	W76P002B	Click Add on the Work With Legal Company Constants form.	(PER) Enter information about legal assignees, dates used to determine reimbursable VAT, and professional fee and solidarity withholding.

## Associating Transactional Companies with Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

Access the Legal Company Revision form.

**Company** Enter the transactional company with which to associate a legal company.

**Legal Company** Enter the legal company with which to associate a transactional company.

## (CHL) Setting up Company Constants for Chile

Access the Enter Legal Company Constants form.

Enter Legal Company Constants form

### General

**Activity Category Code Number** Enter the address book category code that you set up to contain the lines of business or activity codes that apply to companies, customers, or suppliers.  
If you leave this field blank, the system does not print this information in the accounts payable report heading.

**Legal Assignee 01 and Legal Assignee 02** Enter the address book number of the representative.  
If you leave this field blank, the system does not print this information in the accounts payable report heading.

### Reembosabilidad del IVA (VAT Reimbusability)

**Use Service Date as Date From Date** Select this check box to use the service date as the from date. If you do not select this check box, the system uses the invoice date.

**Use G/L Date as Date Thru** Select this check box to use the GL date as the through date. If you do not select this check box, the system uses today's date.

	The system calculates the number of days and months between the selected dates to determine whether the VAT is reimbursable or nonreimbursable.
<b>Number of Days / Months to check reimbursability</b>	Enter the number of days or months that the VAT should be considered as reimbursable or nonreimbursable.
<b>Dias (days) and Meses (months)</b>	Select an option to specify whether to check reimbursability by days or by months.
<b>Non Reimbursable Tax Explanation Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table that the system uses if a tax is not reimbursable. Use this code during invoice entry to specify whether the VAT of the invoice is reimbursable.

## Withholding

<b>Withhold Professional Fee</b>	Select this check box if the company is a fees withholding agent.
<b>Professional Fee Minimum Amount</b>	Enter the minimum amount that the system applies to the fees withholding .

## SOP (Sales order processing)

<b>Cantidad de Días / Meses para Reembolsabilidad</b> (Number of Days / Months to check reimbursability)	Enter the number of days or months that the VAT should be considered as reimbursable or non-reimbursable. Select the corresponding Dias (days) or Meses (months) option.
<b>Código de Explicación Fiscal Reembosabilidad</b> (Non Reimbursable Tax Explanation Code)	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table that the system uses if a tax is not reimbursable. Use this code during invoice entry to specify whether the VAT of the invoice is reimbursable.

## (PER) Setting up Company Constants for Peru

Access the Enter Legal Company Constants form .

Enter Legal Company Constants form

## General

<b>Activity Category Code Number</b>	Enter the address book category code that you set up to contain the lines of business or activity codes that apply to companies, customers, or suppliers.  If this field is left blank, the system does not print this information in the AP report heading.
<b>Legal Assignee 01 and Legal Assignee 02</b>	Enter the address book number of the representative.  If this field is left blank, the system does not print this information in the AP report heading.
<b>Document Type Payment Order</b>	Enter a values that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document types used for payment orders.

## VAT Reimbursability

<b>Use Service Date as Date From Date</b>	Select this check box to use the service date as the from date. If this option is not selected, the system uses the invoice date.
<b>Use G/L Date as Date Thru</b>	Select this check box to use the GL date as the through date. If this option is not selected, the system uses today's date.  The system calculates the number of days and months between the selected dates to determine whether the VAT is reimbursable or non-reimbursable.
<b>Number of Days / Months to check reimbursability</b>	Enter the number of days or months that the VAT should be considered as reimbursable or non-reimbursable. Select the Months option to indicate that the value that you enter is for months. If you do not select the Months option, the system uses the value entered to calculate the number of days.
<b>Non Reimbursable Tax Explanation Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table that the system uses if a tax is not reimbursable. Use this code during invoice entry to specify whether the VAT of the invoice is reimbursable.

## Withholding

<b>Withhold Professional Fee</b>	Select this check box if the company is a fees withholding agent.
<b>Professional Fee Minimum Amount</b>	Enter the minimum amount that the system applies to the fees withholding.
<b>Withhold Solidarity</b>	Select this check box if the company is a solidarity withholding agent.
<b>Solidarity Withholding Minimum Amount</b>	Enter the minimum amount that the system applies to the solidarity withholding.
<b>Document Type IGV Withholding</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type used for IGV withholding.

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the setup for actual costs and discusses how to: account and cost type relationship and discusses how to .

- Set up the account/cost type relationship.
- Set up the order/work order relationship.

### Understanding Setup for Actual Costs

You must set up a relationship between an account and a cost type to establish the relationship between the account where the cost was charged and the cost object tracking in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system. You use the Account ID / Cost Type Relationship program (P76H6005) to set up the relationship.

To generate the actual bill of materials, you must specify the types of documents to be taken into account for the actual cost process. You set up associations between order types and work order types in the Allowed Order Type/WO Type (P76H6006) program.

### Forms Used to Set Up Actual Costs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Account ID / Cost Type Relationship	W76H6005A	(CHL) Actual Cost (G76H31), Account ID / Cost Type Relationship.  (PER) Actual Cost (G76P31), Account ID / Cost Type Relationship.	View and select existing records.
Account ID/Cost Type Relationship	W76H6005B	Select Add on the Work with Account ID / Cost Type Relationship form.	Set up the account/cost type relationship.
Work with Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost	W76H6006A	(CHL) Actual Cost (G76H31), Order Type / Type WO Allowed  (PER) Actual Cost (G76P31), Order Type / Type WO Allowed	View and select existing records.
Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost	W76H6006C	Select Add on the Work with Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost form.	Set up the allowed order type/work order type relationship.

### Setting Up the Account and Cost Type Relationship

Access the Account ID / Cost Type Relationship form.

**Account ID / Cost Type Relationship - Account ID / Cost Type Relationship**

OK Cancel Tools

Ledger Type  *General Ledger*

Account ID

Subledger

Subledger Type

Cost Type  *X4*

Account ID / Cost Type Relationship form

<b>Ledger Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specify the ledger type to which you associate a cost type.
<b>Account ID</b>	Specify the general ledger account.
<b>Subledger</b>	Specify the subledger for the account.
<b>Subledger Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (00/ST) UDC table to identify the subledger type.
<b>Cost Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Cost Component Add-Ons (30/CA) UDC table to specify the cost type to which you associate a ledger type.

## Setting Up the Order/Work Order Relationship

Access the Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost form.

**Order Type / Type WO Allowed - Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost**

OK Cancel Tools

Order Type  *Real (firm) Work Orders*

Type  *Shop Order*

Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost form

<b>Order Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the order type to which you associate a work order type.
<b>Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Work Order/ECO Type (00/TY) UDC table to specify the work order type that you associate with the order type.

---

## (CHL) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101)

Set these processing options before you enter address book records for Chile. Access the processing option for this program using the Interactive Versions program.

### 1. Enter "1" to allow duplicate tax identification.

Specify whether to allow users to enter duplicate tax identification numbers. Values are:

Blank: Do not allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

1: Allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

---

## (PER) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101)

Set these processing options before entering address book records for Peru. Access the processing option for this program using the Interactive Versions program.

### 1. Enter '1' to allow duplicate tax identification.

Specify whether the system allows the entry of duplicate tax identification numbers. Values are:

Blank: Do not allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

1: Do not allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

---

## (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)

Select Address Book (G76H01), Address Book Batch Upload.

Set these processing options before using the standard batch upload programs for address book records.

### General

#### Allow Tax ID Duplicate

Enter 1 to allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

---

## (PER) Setting Processing Options for PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1)

Select Address Book – Peru (G76P01), Address Book Batch Upload.

Set these processing options before using the standard batch upload programs for address book records.



## General

**Allow Tax ID Duplicate** Enter *1* to allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

---

## (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)

Set these processing options before you process vouchers for Chile. You must set up a corresponding version of the Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up program and the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).

## General

**Legal Number Validation** Enter *N* to suppress validation of the legal number when you enter vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to have the system perform the validation.

---

## (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru

This section provides an overview of the setup requirements for revaluating assets for Peru and discusses how to:

- Set up default revaluation accounts.
- Set up revaluation limits.

## Understanding the Information to Set Up for Revaluation

When you revalue assets in Peru, you must set up revaluation accounts that are different from those accounts used to record the initial value and accumulated depreciation. You set up the revaluation accounts for each cost code using the Default Revaluation Accounts program (P76P501). This program enables you to link the cost account, by company, to a revaluation asset cost account and revaluation accumulated depreciation account. When you run the Revaluation Journal (R12845), the system uses the accounts that are set up in the Default Revaluation Accounts program for the journal entries that the system generates. The system stores default revaluation account information in the Default Asset Revaluation Account table (F76P501).

In addition to setting up revaluation accounts to use, you must also set up revaluation limits. The Peruvian legislation states that assets cannot be revaluated at an amount that is greater than the current market value (replacement value) of the asset. To accommodate this requirement, you must set up the revaluation limit for each asset before you run the Revaluation Journal program. You use the Revaluation Limit program (P76P503) to set up the market value for each asset with an ending date. When you run the revaluation process, the system uses the limit that you establish if the calculation results in an amount that is greater than the limit. The system stores the revaluation limit records in the Regional Constants by Asset Number table (F76P503).

## See Also

Chapter 48, "(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru," Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 973

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Revaluation Indexes*

## Forms Used to Set Up Revaluation Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Default Assets Revaluation Accounts	W76P501A	Fixed Asset (G76P12), Default Revaluation Accounts	Review and select revaluation account records.
Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions	W76P501B	Click Add on the Work With Default Assets Revaluation Accounts form.	Add and revise default revaluation account information.
Work With Regional Constants by Asset Number	W76P503A	Fixed Asset (G76P12), Revaluation Limit	Review and select revaluation limit records.
Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number	W76P503C	Click Add on the Work With Regional Constants by Asset Number form.	Add and revise revaluation limit records by asset.

## Setting Up Default Revaluation Accounts

Access the Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions form.

Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revision form

### Asset Cost Object

Enter the object and subsidiary of the account associated with the asset that you want to revalue.

### Reval. Asset Cost (revaluation asset cost)

Enter the account to update with the revaluated cost when you run the Revaluation Journal (R12845) program. Enter the account using the standard format BU.OBJ.SUB.

**Reval. Accum. Depreciation** (revaluation accumulation depreciation)

Enter the account to update with the revaluated accumulated depreciation amount when you run the Revaluation Journal program. Enter the account using the standard format BU.OBJ.SUB.

## Setting Up Revaluation Limits

Access the Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number form.

**Revaluation Limit - Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number**

OK Cancel Tools

Asset Number ★ 1001 AA9 Motor

Records 1 - 2		Customize Grid
	Revaluation Limit	Ending * Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	10988.00	30/09/2009
<input type="radio"/>		

Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number form

**Revaluation Limit**

Enter the current market value of the asset. The system uses this amount if the asset is revalued at a higher amount when you run the Revaluation Journal program. The adjusted value of the asset cannot be greater than the replacement value.

**Ending Date**

Enter the date on which the revaluation limit expires.

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the setup requirements for the Fixed Asset Ledger report and discusses how to set up the fixed asset ledger.

### Understanding the Setup Requirements for the Fixed Asset Ledger Report

Before you can run the Fixed Asset Ledger program (R76P5020), you must set up the information that the system uses to retrieve the fixed asset information using the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program (P76P502). You use the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program to specify which amounts to print, according to document type, in the corresponding column, which you identify by assigning a value from the Asset Ledger Column Name (76P/CN) UDC table as the column name. The UDC values are hard-coded to work with the Fixed Asset Ledger program and should not be changed.

You set up the document type and column association information in the Asset Ledger Setup Code (76P/CO) UDC table. You enter the values you set up in the processing options of the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020). The system uses the setup code to retrieve the document types for the corresponding columns by legal company. For example, if you set up the value *GENERAL* in UDC 76P/CO and use it as the setup code for the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program, when you run the Fixed Asset Ledger, the system retrieves all the set up information that corresponds to the setup code GENERAL for the legal company specified. You can establish as many setup codes as necessary for the fixed asset document types that you use for each legal company.

## Forms Used to Set Up the Fixed Asset Ledger

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Asset Ledger Set up	W76P502A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Fixed Assets (G76H12), Fixed Asset Ledger Setup</li> <li>(PER) Fixed Asset (G76P12), Fixed Asset Ledger Setup</li> </ul>	Review and select asset ledger setup records.
Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions	W76P502B	Click Add on the Work With Asset Ledger Set up form.	Add and revise asset ledger setup records.

## Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger

Access the Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions form.

**Fixed Asset Ledger Setup - Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Legal Company \*

Set up code \*

**Records 1 - 2** [Customize Grid](#)

	Legal Company	Set up Code	Do Ty	Column Name	Column Description
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00060	GENERAL	A	IRE	Revaluation
<input type="radio"/>					

Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revision form

### Legal Company

Enter the legal company number that represents the transaction companies for which you generate the fixed asset ledger transactions.

### Set up Code

Enter the UDC code (76P/CO) to identify the document types to use to retrieve the asset amounts to print on the Fixed Asset Ledger report in the corresponding columns.

### Do Ty (document type)

Enter the document type to use to retrieve the asset amounts to print on the Fixed Asset Ledger report in the corresponding column that is set up in the Column Name field.

**Column Name**

Enter the UDC (76P/CN) that indicates the column for which the system prints the fixed asset amounts for the document type entered in the Do Ty field.



## CHAPTER 46

# (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up legal document types.
- Set up relationships for legal document types.
- Set up next numbers by legal documents.
- Set up print templates for legal documents.

---

## Setting Up Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal document types and discusses how to set up legal document types.

### Understanding Legal Document Types

You set up legal document types to specify how the system handles taxes for a type of document, whether the system must print the document on one page, and whether multiple payment terms are allowed for a document. You use the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) to associate the legal document types that you create with the legal document type groups that exist in the Legal Document Type Group UDC table (76H/DG).

When you create legal document types, you assign a legal document type group to each document type by selecting a value from the Legal Document Type Group UDC table (76H/DG).

This table shows the allowed values for the Discriminate Taxes field for each legal document type group:

Legal Document Type Group (76H/DG)	Allowed Values for Discriminate Taxes
01	Y
02	N
03, 04	Y, N
05, 06, 07, 08	X
09	Y, N
10	X
11	Y, N, X

The system stores the legal document types in the Legal Document Type (F76H005) table.

**Important!** (CHL) The legal document type group 09 is not applicable in Chile.

## Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Types	W76H005A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Types</li> <li>General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Document Types</li> </ul>	Access existing legal document type associations.
Legal Document Types Revision	W76H005C	On the Work With Legal Document Types form, click Add.	Associate legal document types to legal document groups and specify whether taxes apply.

## Setting Up Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Types Revision form.

**Legal Document Types - Legal Document Types Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Document Type 803

Description	Factura de Exportacion	
Legal Document Group	05	Exportation Invoice
Discriminate Taxes	X	Not Applicable

Legal Document Types Revision form

<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter a code to describe the legal document type.
<b>Description</b>	Enter the description of the legal document.
<b>Legal Document Type Group</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Legal Document Type Group (76H/DG) UDC table that defines the legal document type group.
<b>Discriminate Taxes</b>	Enter a code that specifies whether the document must discriminate taxes. Values are: Y: Discriminates tax N: Does not discriminate tax



X: Not applicable

## Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal document types relationships and discusses how to set up legal document types relationships.

### Understanding Relationships for Legal Document Types

You associate the values in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table with the values that you create for legal document types.

You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to create legal document types, then use the Legal Document Types Relationship program (P76H006) to create the relationships between legal document types and internal document types.

For Peru, the system stores the relationships in the Legal Document Type Relationship (F76P006) table.

For Chile, the system stores the relationships in the Legal Document Type Relationship (F76H006) table.

### Forms Used to Set Up Relationships for Legal Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Types Relationship	W76H006A, W76P006A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Types Relationship</li> <li>(PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Document Types Relationship</li> </ul>	Access existing associations between document types and legal document types.
(CHL) Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship	W76H006B	On the Work With Legal Document Types Relationship form, click Add.	(CHL) Establish the relationship between the legal document type and the customer taxpayer condition defined in the Registered for Taxes (76H/02) UDC table.
(PER) Legal Document Type Relationship	W76P006B	On the Work With Legal Document Types Relationship form, click Add.	(PER) Establish the relationship between the legal document type and the customer taxpayer condition defined in the Registered for Taxes (76H/02) UDC table.

### Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types

(CHL) Access the Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship form.

(PER) Access the Legal Document Type Relationship form

Legal Document Types Relationship - Legal Document Type Relationship		
OK	Cancel	Tools
Document Type	BR	Bulk-Rebrand or Regrade
Registered for Taxes	Y	Registered
Legal Document Type	800	Factura

Legal Document Type Relationship form

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type that you want to associate with the legal document type. You must enter a value that exists in the Document Types UDC table (00/DT) and the Document Types - Invoices Only UDC table (00/DI).
<b>Registered for Taxes</b>	Enter a user-defined code from UDC 76H/02 that defines the taxpayer condition.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter a document type that you set up in the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) that defines the legal document type that you want to associate with the internal document type.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of next numbers for legal document types and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001).
- Set up next numbers for legal documents.

### Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents

The numbering for each type of legal document must be consecutive. Because you can print some of the legal documents from more than one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program, you set up next numbers for legal documents so that the system assigns a valid next number no matter which program you use to print a document.

The system stores the next numbering schemes in the Legal Document Next Number (F76H001) table.

## Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Next Number	W76H001A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK.</li> <li>• (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK.</li> <li>• (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK.</li> <li>• (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK.</li> </ul>	Access existing next number schemes.
Edit Next Number	W76H001B	On the Work With Next Number form, click Add.	Set up next numbers for legal documents.
Change Status	W76H001C	On the Work With Next Number form, select a record and then select Change Status from the Row menu.	Change the status for a legal number sequence. You can specify that a numbering sequence is active, inactive, closed, or in use.

## Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

**Enter '1' to show the Expiration Date on the Form**

Specify the expiration date of the next legal number sequence.

**Enter the digits for the Emission Serial or zero in case of not required.**

Specify the place of issue for the legal document. Enter a zero if this step is not required.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Access the Edit Next Number form.

**Legal Numbers Set Up - Edit Next Number**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Company 00060

Legal Document Type 804

Emission Serial RRF

Legal Doc Type - Same As 904

Next Legal Number - From

Next Legal Number

Next Legal Number Status I

Edit Next Number form

<b>Legal Company</b>	Specify the company for which you set up the next numbers.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter a document type that you set up in the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) that defines the legal document type that you want to associate with the internal document type.
<b>Emission Serial</b>	Specify the issue place where the company generates invoices. This field is enabled only when you set the processing options to enable it.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the quantity of issue places that the legal documents have.
<b>Legal Doc Type – Same As</b>	Enter a value that you set up in the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) that the system will treat as is it is the same document type as you specified in the Legal Document Type field.
<b>Next Legal Number - From</b>	Specifies the beginning of the range for this series.
<b>Next Legal Number - To</b>	Specifies the end of the range for this series.
<b>Next Legal Number</b>	Specify the number that precedes the number that the system uses as the first number in the next numbering scheme. For example, if you enter 99, the system uses 100 as the first number in the next numbering scheme for the legal document type that you specify.
<b>Next Legal Number Status</b>	Specifies whether a legal numbers sequence is available for use. Values are: <i>I</i> : Inactive <i>A</i> : Active <i>C</i> : Closed
<b>Next Legal Number Expiration Date</b>	Enter the expiration date of the numbering sequence. This field appears only when you set the processing options to display the field.

---

## Setting Up Print Templates for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of print layouts for legal documents and discusses how to:

- Set up print layouts for legal documents.
- Attach print templates to legal documents.

### Understanding Print Templates for Legal Documents

You set up print templates to define the types of information that print in the legal document, header and detail data, and the maximum space capacity in the voucher. After you set up the print template definitions, you assign legal document types to the definitions so that the system uses the correct template for each legal document type.

The system stores information about the print templates in the Legal Document Type - Print Template (F76H007) table.

The system stores information about the relationships between print templates and legal documents in the Print Template Definition (F76H3B30) table.

## Forms Used to Work With Print Templates for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Print Template Definition	W76H3B30A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> <li>• (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> <li>• (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> <li>• (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Print Template Definition Legal Document</li> </ul>	Access existing print template definitions.
Print Template Definition	W76H3B30B	On the Work with Print Template Definition form, click Add.	Define print templates.
Work with Legal Document Type - Print Template ID	W76H007A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Type/Format Relationship</li> <li>• (PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Document Type/Format Relationship</li> </ul>	Access existing associations between legal document types and print templates.
Legal Document Type - Print Template ID	W76H007B	On the Work with Legal Document Type - Print Template ID form, click Add.	Attach print templates to legal document types.

## Setting Up Print Layouts for Legal Documents

Access the Print Template Definition form.

**Print Template Definition Legal Document - Print Template Definition**

OK Cancel Tools

Print template Id 12B

Description Export invoice

☒ Print Detail Section Header Attach

Detail Header Number of Rows 2

☒ Print Row Attachment

Detail Line Nbr of Rows 3

Detail Section Total Number of Rows 7




Attachment Line Length

Print Template Definition form

<b>Print template Id</b>	Enter the name assigned to the print template.
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for the print template.
<b>Print header attached data</b>	Select this option to attach sales order header data to the print template. This option does not apply to the accounts receivable module.
<b>Header attached data lines number</b>	Enter the attached data lines number to print in the voucher header. This field does not apply to the accounts receivable module.
<b>Print line attached data</b>	Select this option to attach sales order lines (for the sales order management module) or invoice lines (for the accounts receivable module).
<b>Number of lines for detail lines</b>	Enter the number of lines that the system can include in the attached data.
<b>Detailed section rows total number</b>	Enter the total number of lines or rows to print in the detail by voucher line.
<b>Attached data line length</b>	Enter the allowed page width for the attached data.

## Attaching Print Templates to Legal Documents

Access the Legal Document Type - Print Template ID form.

Legal document type/Format relationship - Legal Document Type - Print Template Id		
<div>OK Cancel Tools</div> <div>  </div>		
Legal Company	<input type="text" value="00060"/>	<i>Financial Reporting Co</i>
Legal Document Type	<input type="text" value="904"/>	<i>Nota de Credito</i>
Print template Id	<input type="text" value="X90"/>	

Legal Document Type - Print Template Id form

**Print template Id**

Enter a code that identifies the legal document print template.



## CHAPTER 47

# (PER) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of supplier withholding for Peru and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding percentages for *Impuesto General a la Venta* (IGV).
- Set up *Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* (SPOT) withholding.
- Set up suppliers.

### See Also

[Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(PER\) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru, page 940](#)

[Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(PER\) Setting up Company Constants for Peru, page 948](#)

---

## Understanding Supplier Withholding for Peru

When you process payments for vouchers, the system calculates general sales tax (IGV) withholding for suppliers if you set up the supplier for withholding. You must set up suppliers for IGV withholding when you process real estate sales transactions for the supplier or process the rendering of services and construction contracts that are subject to the tax.

You also set up withholding percentages for vouchers for the tax duty payment system (SPOT) withholding. When you process SPOT vouchers for payment, you also withhold a tax amount from the supplier and send the payment to the National Bank. The values that you set up in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program determine whether the system generates a payment to the National Bank and the percentage that is withheld from the supplier.

---

## Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IGV

This section provides an overview of withholding percentages and discusses how to enter withholding percentages for IGV.

### Understanding Withholding Percentages

You set up withholding percentage amounts for each supplier by IGV concept, minimum withholding amounts, and effective dates. You can set up multiple percentages for a supplier by using different minimum withholding amounts and effective dates. The system uses the percentages that you set up to calculate IGV withholding amounts for payments.

## Forms Used to Enter Withholding Percentages

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with IGV Withholding Percentage	W76P405A	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Withholding Percentage	View or select existing records.
IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions	W76P405B	Click Add on the Work with IGV Withholding Percentage form.	Set up withholding percentages for companies by IGV concept, minimum withholding amount, and effective date.

## Entering Withholding Percentages

Access the IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form.

Records 1 - 2					
	Co	IGV Withholding Concept	IGV Withholding Description	Effective Date	Expiration Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00060	IGV	Generic IGV Concept	01/09/10	31/08/10
<input type="radio"/>					

Edit IGV Withholding Percentage form

- IGV Withholding Concept** Enter the code that identifies the type of IGV withholding. The code that you enter must exist in the IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) UDC table.
- Withholding Percentage** Enter the percentage that specifies the withholding percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99.
- WH Minimum Amount** Enter the minimum taxable amount to generate the withholding. If the total payment taxable amount is less than the amount specified in this field, the withholding is not applied.
- Amnt Type (amount type)** Enter the code that identifies the basis of the minimum amount. For example, you can specify that the system uses the gross amount of the voucher or the taxable amount of the voucher when determining if the voucher amount meets the withholding minimum amount requirement. The code that you enter must exist in the Amount Type to Use (76P/AT) UDC table.

## Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru

This section provides an overview of SPOT withholding and discusses how to enter SPOT withholding percentages.

## Understanding SPOT Withholding Information

You set up codes for the tax duty payment system (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) that the system uses when you enter vouchers for the tax duty. When you set up the codes, you enter the withholding percentage, the minimum amount on which the system calculates the tax, and the amount type on which the system bases the calculation.

### See Also

[Chapter 53, "\(PER\) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru, page 1031](#)

## Forms Used to Enter SPOT Withholding Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Spot WH Percentage - 76P	W76P410A	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Spot Maintenance Percentage	View or select existing records.
Spot Wh Percentage Revisions	W76P410B	Click Add on the Work with Spot WH Percentage - 76P form.	Enter the withholding percentage, the minimum amount on which the system calculates the tax, and the amount type on which the system bases the calculation.

## Entering SPOT Withholding Information

Access the Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form.

**Spot Maintenance Percentage - Spot Wh Percentage Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2					
	Company	Spot Concept	Description	Effective Date	Expiration Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	00060	01	SPOT 1 CONCEPT	01/09/10	31/08/2010
<input type="radio"/>					

Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form

### SPOT Concept

Enter the code that identifies the type of SPOT withholding. The code that you enter must exist in the SPOT Concepts (76P/02) UDC table.

### Comparison Amount

Enter the code that identifies the basis of the minimum amount. For example, you can specify that the system uses the total of the voucher or the taxable amount of the voucher when determining if the voucher amount meets the withholding minimum amount requirement. The code that you enter must exist in the Amount Type to Use (76P/AT) UDC table.

---

## Setting Up Suppliers for Peru

When you set up suppliers for Peru, you must specify whether the supplier is an individual. If the supplier is an individual, you complete the Person/Corporation field on the Supplier Master Revision form in the Supplier Master Information (P04012) program with *01*. You must also complete the fields in the Who's Who program in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system to include the names of the supplier's mother and father. This information is required for reporting to the tax authorities.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (PER) Entering Additional Address Book Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," Adding Who's Who Information to Address Book Records.

## CHAPTER 48

# (CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to:

- Revalue assets.
- Generate the Fixed Asset Ledger.

### See Also

Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru, page 953

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Revaluating Assets"*

Chapter 45, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 955

---

## Revaluating Assets for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the calculations for the Revaluation Journal and discusses how to run the Revaluation Journal (R12845) report.

### Understanding the Calculations for the Revaluation Journal

When you run the Revaluation Journal (R12845) for Chilean or Peruvian assets, the program uses the existing revaluation indexes to calculate a new rate that it uses to revalue the assets. The system retrieves these indexes to calculate the new rate:

- The index that corresponds to the last day of the month before the current revaluation date.

The system uses this index as the numerator factor.

- The index that corresponds to the last day of the month previous to the last revaluation. For example, if the last revaluation was calculated in December 2005, the system uses the index that corresponds to November 30 of 2005. The system uses this index as the denominator factor.

---

**Note.** If the acquisition asset date is later than the last revaluation date, the system uses the index that corresponds to the last day of the month that is previous to the acquisition date.

---

The system calculates a new rate using the formula: (Numerator Factor) / (Denominator Factor). The system rounds the result to one decimal.

To calculate the revaluation amount, the system multiplies the new rate by the accumulated asset balance as of the last revaluation date ((revaluation amount) = (last revaluation balance) × (new rate)). After the system calculates the revaluation amount, it calculates the adjustment amount using the formula: (revaluation amount) – (current asset balance).

The system generates journal entries for the adjustment amount and assigns the transaction a document type of AR and a batch type of AR. The system debits the account in which the adjustment occurs and credits the offset account that it retrieves from the one of the AAI items: FR1, FR2, or FR3, depending on the account associated with the asset that was revalued.

## Prerequisites

Complete these tasks before you run the Revaluation Journal:

- Set up revaluation indexes.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Revaluation Indexes.

- (PER) Set up revaluation accounts.

See [Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(PER\) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru, page 953.](#)

- (PER) Set up revaluation limits.
- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru, page 939.](#)

## Running the Revaluation Journal (R12845)

Use one of these navigations:

- (CHL) Fixed Assets (G76H12), Revaluation Journal.
- (PER) Fixed Asset (G76P12), Revaluation Journal.

---

## Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger

This section provides an overview of the fixed asset journal, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Generate the fixed asset ledger.
- Set processing options for Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020).

## Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger

After you run the Revaluation Journal and post the adjustments to the general ledger, you can generate the Fixed Asset Ledger report to send to the government. The system uses the information that is set up for the legal company in the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program (P76P502) to determine the amounts to retrieve for each column on the report. Because the amounts to retrieve are based on a specific document type, which is set up in the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program, the person reviewing the report can see the movement of the asset from the initial setup, through the accumulated depreciation and the revaluation process.

You can generate the fixed asset ledger in either proof or final mode. The report is the same regardless of the mode that you select, however, in final mode, the system assigns a folio number to each page that it retrieves from the Next Numbers table (F0002). Because this folio number is a legal document number, you should validate that the information on the report is correct before you generate it in final mode.

When you run Fixed Asset Ledger, the system retrieves the information that prints on the report from these tables:

- F1201

The system retrieves information about the asset, such as the asset number, description, and acquisition date.

- F1202

The system retrieves the beginning balance and period net posting amounts for the asset.

- F0911

The system retrieves the amounts for each column that you specify in the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program based on the corresponding document type.

The system uses the asset setup code, which you enter in a processing option, to determine which setup records to retrieve. For example, if you set up document type DP for the Depreciation column, the system retrieves the amounts associated with document type DP for each asset for the period and year specified.

The system prints the information that it retrieves in these columns on the report:

- Begin Balance
- Revaluation
- Exchange Rate Differences
- Improvements
- Deductions
- Depreciation
- Inflation Adjustment

The system also uses the AAI items FCxx and FDxx to retrieve the amounts associated with the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts which it prints on the report.

When you run the program in final mode, the system assigns the next number for each page based on the company and fiscal year.

---

**Note.** This report must be generated to print on legal paper. You must customize the program to accommodate this requirement; otherwise, the report does not display all of the columns or the required folio number.

---

## Prerequisites

Before you run the Fixed Asset Ledger, complete these tasks:

- Verify that the legal company for which you want to generate the fixed asset ledger is set up in the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program.

See [Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 955](#).

- Verify that all transactions are posted to the general ledger and fixed assets ledger.
- Verify that the next numbers are set up for the company and fiscal year for which you generate the report.

## Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger

Use one of these navigations:

- (CHL) Fixed Assets (G76H12), Fixed Assets Ledger.
- (PER) Fixed Asset (G76P12), Fixed Asset Ledger.

## Setting Processing Options for Fixed Assets Ledger (R76P5020)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

- 1. Legal Company** Specify the legal company number to use to retrieve the fixed asset information for the transaction companies. If you leave this processing option blank, the system produces a blank report.
- 2. Century** Specify the first two digits of the four-digit fiscal year to use to retrieve information for the report. For example, if you run the program for fiscal year 2010, enter 20.
- 3. Fiscal Year** Specify the two-digit fiscal year to use to retrieve information for the report. For example, if you run the program for fiscal year 2010, enter 10.
- 4. Period Number - General Ledger** Specify the period number through which the system retrieves transactions for the report. For example, if you enter 6, the system retrieves information for the first six periods of the fiscal year and century that you specify.
- 5. Suppress Zero Amounts** Specify whether to print assets that do not have a balance. Values are:  
Blank: Print all assets that regardless of the balance.  
1: Do not print assets that have a zero balance.
- 6. Account Category Code** Specify whether to print the standard account number associated with the asset or the category code value. Values are:  
Blank: Print the standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary).  
21: Print the value of category code 21.  
22: Print the value of category code 22.  
23: Print the value of category code 23.
- 7. User Defined Code Table** Specify the UDC table to use to retrieve the ledger types for which you want the system to retrieve corresponding transactions.  
  
Product Code  
  
Enter the product code of the UDC table that contains the ledger types for which you want to retrieve transactions for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses product code 76H.  
  
User-Defined Codes  
  
Enter the UDCs of the UDC table that contains the ledger types for which you want to retrieve transactions for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses LL.
- 8. Asset Number** Specify the number to print on the report to identify the asset. Values are:



Blank or *1*: Print the asset number.

2: Print the unit number.

3: Print the serial number.

### **9. Assets Ledger Setup Code**

Specify the asset ledger setup code to use to retrieve the column and document type information to print on the report. The system includes only information that is set up for the asset ledger setup code specified.

### **10. Mode**

Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. The system prints the report and assigns 1 as the page number.

*1*: Final mode. The system prints the report and assigns each page a folio number that it retrieves from the Next Numbers table (F0002) based on the value that you enter in the Document Type processing option.

## **Print**

### **1. Document Type**

Specify the document type to use to retrieve the number from the Next Numbers table (F0002) that the system assigns to each page of the report. The system uses the number associated with the document type for the company specified, or for company 00000, if the document type is not set up for the specific company. If the system cannot locate a next number for the document type specified or if you leave this processing option blank, the system does not assign a folio number to each page of the report.

### **2. Report Title**

Specify whether to print the title that is entered in the two Title fields on the report. Values are:

Blank: Print the title that is entered in the Title fields.

*1*: Do not print the title.

### **3. Legal Company**

Specify whether to print the legal company information, such as the name and address, on the report. Values are:

Blank: Print the company information.

*1*: Do not print the company information.



## CHAPTER 49

# (CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This chapter provides an overview of legal documents processing, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Work with legal documents.
- Void legal numbers.

---

## Understanding Legal Documents Processing for Chile and Peru

After you enter invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you create and print batches of legal documents that conform to legal requirements for Chile and Peru. For example, you create invoices that do not exceed one page.

The process of generating legal documents for invoices that are entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system includes these tasks:

1. Create legal document print batches.
2. Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches.
3. Print legal documents in print batches.

When you create legal document print batches, you manually select invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system for which you want to assign legal numbers, and the system assigns a batch number to the group of invoices. Then, you select print batches for which you want to assign legal numbers, and the system assigns legal numbers based on the legal document type next numbers setup and legal document type relationship. Finally, you select print batches for which legal numbers are assigned, and the system prints invoices based on the print layout setup.

---

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Verify legal company setup.
- Verify legal document type setup.
- Verify legal document type relationship setup.
- Verify legal next numbers setup.

- Verify print layout setup.
- Set up versions of the Print Legal Documents program (R76H3B30) to specify which version the Lot of Printing Review program uses to print invoices in print batches.
- Post invoices for which legal document print batches are generated.

See [Chapter 46, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959](#).

---

## Working With Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal document print batch features and discusses how to set processing options for Lot of Printing Review.

### Understanding Legal Document Print Batch Features

To create and print legal documents, use the Lot of Printing Review program (P76H3B50). The Lot of Printing Review program enables you to:

- Create, modify and delete legal document print batches for invoices that are entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.
- Verify legal number availability.

This feature enables you to verify availability of legal numbers prior to assigning legal numbers to print batches. This feature assists in preventing issues during the numbering process.

- Number and renumber legal documents.

After legal numbers are assigned to invoices in print batches, you can renumber legal numbers.

- Print legal documents.

The system submits the version of the Print Legal Documents program that you specify for the legal company, legal document type, and emission serial.

- Inquire on legal documents that are associated with invoices.

This feature enables you to review invoices that are in print batches.

- Review batch audit information.

This feature enables you to review information about print batches, including the user ID of the person who last modified the batch, the date and time when the batch was last modified, and so on.

---

**Note.** The Lot of Printing Review program is used in both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems. However, the process of manually creating legal document print batches using the Lot of Printing Review program is necessary only for invoices that are entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. When the Print Invoices program (R42565) in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system is submitted, the system automatically creates legal document print batches.

---

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Invoicing".

Information for legal document print batches is stored in these tables:

- Lot of Printing - Header (F76H3B50)

- Lot of Printing - Detail (F76H3B51)

### Legal Number Availability

After you create legal document print batches, you can verify the legal number availability before you assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches. The legal number availability feature performs these validations:

- Verifies that the range of next numbers, as defined in the sequence of legal next numbers, contain enough numbers to assign legal numbers to all invoices in the print batch.

For example, if there are 30 invoices in a print batch and only 20 numbers are available in the sequence of legal next numbers, the system issues an error.

- Verifies that the sequence of legal numbers that the system assigns to invoices in print batches are active.
- Verifies that the sequence of legal numbers that the system assigns to invoices in print batches are not in use by another user.

### Batch and Document Status

When you create and process print batches, the system assigns a batch status to identify the current status:

- *O*: Open

The print batch has been created, but legal numbers have not been assigned to the batch. The system also assigns this status to print batches for which legal numbers have been renumbered.

- *U*: Use

Legal numbers are in the process of being assigned to the print batch.

- *N*: Numbered

Legal numbers are assigned to invoices in the print batch. To print legal documents in a print batch, the print batch must be at this status.

- *P*: In Process

The print batch is being updated. For example, legal documents in the print batch are being printed.

- *C*: Closed

Legal documents are printed for the batch.

The system also assigns document statuses to invoices in print batches:

- *A*: Open

The invoice has not been processed. The print batch status is *O*.

- *N*: Numbered

The invoice has been assigned a legal number. The print batch status is *N*.

- *P*: Processed

The invoice has been printed. The print batch status is *C*.

- *R*: Renumbered

The invoice legal number has been renumbered. The print batch status is *O*.

- *E*: Error

The invoice has an error.

## Forms Used to Work with Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Lot Review	W76H3B50A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Lot of Printing Review</li> <li>(PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Lot of Printing Review</li> </ul>	Review print batches.
Edit Lot	W76H3B50B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the Lot Review form, click Add.</li> <li>On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to review or renumber the associated invoices, and then click Select.</li> </ul>	Create, review and renumber invoices associated with print batches.
Select Invoices	W76H3B50H	On the Edit Lot form, complete the Legal Company, Legal Document Type, Emission Serial, and Mode (F) (currency mode) fields and then select <i>Selección de Fact.</i> ( <i>Selección de Factura</i> ) (select invoices) from the Form menu.	Select invoices for which legal document print batches are created.
Check Disponibility	W76H3B50	On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to verify legal number availability, and then select Check Disponibility from the Row menu.	Verify legal number availability prior to assigning legal numbers to invoices in print batches.
Send Lot to Print	W76H3B50D	On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to assign legal numbers, and then select Generate Legal Num (Generate Legal Numbers) from the Row menu.	Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches.
Print Invoices	W76H3B50J	On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to print legal documents, and then select Print Invoices from the Row menu.	Print legal documents.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Audit Information	W76H3B50E	On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to review audit information, and then select Audit Information from the Row menu.	Review audit information pertaining to a print batch, such as the user ID of the person who last modified the print batch and on what date.

## Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Reason Code</b>	Specify the code from the Cancellation Codes (76H/CC) UDC table that the system assigns to legal numbers that are voided.
<b>Transaction Originator</b>	<p>Specify the types of invoices to display on the Lot Review form. You can review invoices that are generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems; or for all three systems. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Display invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems.</p> <p><i>AP</i>: Display only invoices generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.</p> <p><i>AR</i>: Display invoices that are generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</p> <p><i>SOP</i>: Display invoices that are generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.</p>

### SOP

<b>1. Status Code - From and 2. Status Code - Thru</b>	Specify the range of Activity/Status Codes (UDC 40/AT) for which the system displays invoices on the Lot Review form.
<b>3. Based on Status</b>	<p>Specify whether the system selects invoices according to the last status or the next status. Values are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: Last status</p> <p><i>2</i>: Next status</p>
<b>4. Override Next Status Code</b>	Specify the next standard step in the processing cycle for this order type. You set up the steps for the processing cycle on the Order Activity Rules form.
<b>5. Prevent Next Status Update</b>	<p>Specify whether the system allows updates to the Next Status field. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Allow updates.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Prevent updates.</p>

---

**Note.** It is recommended that you specify a value of *I* in this processing option. Otherwise, each time an invoice is renumbered the system updates the sales order status.

---

## A/R

<b>Print Invoices</b>	Specify whether the system automatically prints invoices after assigning legal numbers to print batches. Values are:  Blank: The system does not automatically print invoices. <i>I</i> : The system automatically prints invoices after assigning legal numbers.
<b>Error Processing</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to prevent invoices from being printed if errors are issued during the legal numbering process.
<b>Emission Serial Processing</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to allow the creation of print batches for invoices that have different emission serial numbers.
<b>Lot - Printing Number</b>	Displays the number that the system assigns as the batch number to the legal document print batch.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the legal company for which you want to create legal document print batches.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you want to create legal document print batches.
<b>Emission Serial</b>	Enter the emission serial number.
<b>Doc Co</b> (document company), <b>Do Ty</b> (document type), and <b>Document Number</b>	Enter the invoice information for which you want to create a legal document print batch. If you do not know the invoice information, follow the steps to select invoices and display the invoice information in these fields.
<b>Current Leg. Number</b> (current legal number) and <b>Last Leg. Number</b> (last legal number)	Displays the legal number assigned to invoices as well as a prior legal number if the invoice legal number was renumbered.

## AP

<b>Print Invoices</b>	Specify whether the system automatically prints invoices after assigning legal numbers to print batches. Values are:  Blank: Do not automatically print batches. <i>I</i> : Automatically print batches.
<b>Error Processing</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to prevent invoices from being printed if errors are issued during the legal numbering process.
<b>Emission Serial Processing</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to allow the creation of print batches for invoices that have different emission serial numbers.



---

## Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal number voids and discusses how to:

- Void specific legal numbers.
- Void a sequence of legal numbers.

### See Also

Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001), page 963

## Understanding Legal Number Voids

You can void legal numbers using either of these methods:

- Void specific numbers in a sequence of legal next numbers.
- Void an entire sequence of legal next numbers.

After you void legal next numbers, you can use the Void Invoices program (P76H3B20) to review voided legal next numbers.

When you void legal numbers, the system updates these tables:

- Legal Document Next Number - CHI - 03B (F76H001).
- Invoices not Printed - CHI - 03B (F76H3B20).

## Forms Used to Void Legal Numbers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Next Number	W76H001A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK.</li> <li>• (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK.</li> <li>• (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK.</li> <li>• (PER) Sales Order (G76H42), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK.</li> </ul>	Review legal next numbers that are associated with legal companies and legal document types.
Edit Next Number	W76H001B	On the Work with Next Number form, find and select the sequence of next numbers in which you want to void specific legal next numbers and then click Select.	Void specific legal numbers in a sequence of legal next numbers.
Change Status	W76H001C	On the Work with Next Number form, find and select the sequence of numbers that you want to void, and then select Change Status from the Row menu.	Void an entire sequence of legal next numbers.  <b>Note.</b> The sequence of legal next numbers must have a next number status of <i>A</i> (Active) to be voided (closed).

## Voiding Specific Legal Numbers

Access the Edit Next Number form.

To void specific legal numbers in a sequence of legal next numbers:

1. On the Edit Next Number form, enter a number in the Next Legal Number field and click OK.
2. On the Generate Invoice Not Printed form, enter a value from UDC 76H/CC in the Cancellation Code field.
3. (Optional) Enter additional information in the Cancellation Detail field.
4. Click OK.

# Voiding a Sequence of Legal Numbers

Access the Work with Next Number form.

To void a sequence of legal next numbers:

- 1. Find and select the sequence of legal next numbers that you want to void, and then select Change Status from the Row menu.
- 2. On the Change Status form, select the Close option.

---

**Note.** Only those legal next number sequences that are active can be changed to closed.

---

- 3. On the Generate Invoice Not Printed form, complete the Cancellation Code and Cancellation Detail fields.
- 4. Click OK.

<b>Next Legal Number</b>	Enter the next number that the system assigns to invoices. The system voids the numbers that precede the number that you enter and that are after the original number in this field. For example, if this field contains a value of 200 and you enter 250, the system voids numbers 200 through 249. You cannot enter a number in this field that is less than the existing value.
<b>Next Legal Number - From and Next Legal Number - To</b>	Displays the range of legal next numbers that the system voids when you change the value in the Next Legal Number field.
<b>Cancellation Code</b>	Enter the reason code for voiding legal next numbers. Specify a value from UDC 76H/CC.
<b>Cancellation Detail</b>	(Optional) Enter additional information pertaining to the void of legal next numbers.



## CHAPTER 50

# (CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to:

- (CHL and PER) Associate legal document types and companies to Voucher Print versions.
- (CHL and PER) Process credit notes and debit notes.
- (CHL and PER) Inquire on sales orders.
- (CHL) Change the invoice date.

---

## (CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of voucher print and lists the forms used to select a version of the Print Legal Documents program.

### Understanding Print Legal Documents

Use the Legal Document Print UBE/Version program (P76H3B39) to associate versions of the Print Legal Documents program (R76H3B30) to legal document types by company. The system stores all records in the Legal Documents Print UBE & Versions table (F76H3B39). When you print from the Lot Review Inquiry program, the system uses the version that you create for the Print Legal Documents program.

## Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types and Companies to Print Legal Documents Versions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Documents UBE & Versions	W76H3B39A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CHL) Sales Order Processing (G76H42), Legal Document Print UBE/Version</li> <li>• (PER) Sales Order Processing (G76P42), Legal Document Print UBE/Version</li> </ul>	Locate existing associations between versions of the Print Legal Documents program and legal document types and companies.
Legal Documents UBE & Versions	W76H3B39C	Click Add on the Work with Legal Documents UBE & Versions form.	Add a version of Print Legal Documents by legal document and company.

---

## (CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of credit and debit notes for Chile and Peru, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210).
- Process credit notes and debit notes related to documents.

### Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Chile and Peru

You can inquire on legal document numbers and relate them to a sales order. For example, you can relate a credit note to one or more invoices, or you can relate a debit note to one or more credit notes.

You must enter *1* in the processing options of PO – Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210) to relate sales orders to a credit note or to one or more invoices.

---

**Note.** Any changes that you make by using this program affect the entire order. When you relate one or more invoices to a credit order and legal numbers of related invoices, this information prints in the credit note. By law, invoices related to credit notes must belong to the same customer.

---

The system stores records for credit notes or debit notes related to invoices or credit notes in the NC/ND - Invoice Related - CHI - 42 - 76H table (F76H215).

If the tax rate changes when the program generates a credit or debit note related to an invoice; the credit note that the program creates must be the same tax rate in the related document. You must create and relate a credit note with a tax area with the same tax rate as the related invoice.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the task in this section:

- Verify that the processing option for PO – Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210) is active.

- Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program and the PO – Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210) program.

## Forms Used to Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	Additional Order Processes (G4212), Credit Orders From History	Review and select sales orders.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click Add on the Customer Service Inquiry form.	Enter credit order information.
NC/ND Related to Sales Orders	W76H4210A	After entering credit order information, click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Review existing credit orders, or add credit orders.
Select Related Order Document	W76H4210B	Select an order and select Document Inquiry from the Form menu on NC/ND Related to Sales Orders.	Relate an order to a credit note. The system places a check mark on the row with the order to indicate there is a related credit note.

## Setting Processing Options for Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Related Sales Order** Enter *I* to enter SO related invoices.

## Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents

Use one of these navigations:

- (CHL) Select Sales Order (G76H42), PO – Sales Order Entry. Select the version to run.
- (PER) Select Sales Order (G76P42), PO – Sales Order Entry. Select the version to run.

Before you process this program, complete the steps to relate a credit note to an order.

---

## (CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of sales order inquiries for Chile and Peru, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set the processing options for the Order Inquiry by Legal Document (P76H2012) program.

## Understanding Sales Order Inquiries for Chile and Peru

Sales Order inquiries must meet Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements. Using the localized inquiries enables you to display vouchers' legal numbers (invoice, ticket, export invoice, and so on) and the shipping guide, with the internal number generated by the sales order number and type.

### Customer Service

You use the Customer Service program (P4210) to check the information for a customer's sales orders and items in the Sales Orders Detail (F4211) table or in the Historical Sales Orders Detail (F42119) table. Using the localization menu selections, you can display the legal document number and type (invoices, tickets, shipping guides, export invoices, and so on) with a sales order. You can also view the shipping guide with the internal number generated by the sales order number and type.

### Sales Ledger History

You can review information in the sales ledger for any order that has been through the sales order process. You can also view the legal document number with a sales order.

### Orders Inquiry by Internal Document

Using Orders Inquiry by Internal Document form, you can access the legal document numbers and document types for a sales order. You can inquire by internal document type and document number or by sales order number and type.

---

**Note.** When you review a sales order line, there is a row for each voucher line. For example, there are two rows for order line 1000: one line corresponding to the legal invoice number and the other to the legal shipping guide number.

---

### Order Inquiry by Legal Document

You can inquire on a sales order using the legal number. You can also inquire by legal document type and number, order type and number, and invoice internal document type and number.

### Sales Order – Batch Inquiry

You can use this inquiry to locate sales orders by batch.

### Voided Documents Inquiry

You can use this inquiry to locate voided legal documents for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

## Prerequisite

Verify that all voucher types are set up in UDC 76H/DG.

## Forms Used for Sales Order Inquiries

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Service - Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	Sales Orders Inquiry (G42112), Customer Service	Locate customer sales orders and items.



Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document	W76H2011A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document</li> <li>Alternatively, select an order and then select Order, Regional Information from the Row menu on the Customer Service - Customer Service Inquiry form.</li> <li>(PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document</li> <li>Alternatively, select an order and then select Order, Regional Information from the Row menu on the Customer Service - Customer Service Inquiry form.</li> </ul>	Review sales order legal document numbers and types.
Sales Ledger History Inquiry - Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry	W42025A	Sales Orders Inquiry (G42112), Sales Ledger History Inquiry	Review sales ledger information.
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number	W76H2012A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number</li> <li>(PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number</li> </ul>	Review sales orders by legal number.
Sales Order /Lot Inquire	W76H2013A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Order Lot – Inquiry</li> <li>(PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Order Lot – Inquiry</li> </ul>	Locate sales orders by batch.
Void Invoices - Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation	W76H3B20A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Void Invoices</li> <li>(PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Void Invoices</li> </ul>	Locate voided legal documents for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Void Invoices - Work with Invoices not Printed	W76H3B20C	Select an invoice and then select Invoices not Printed from the Row menu on the Void Invoices - Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation form.	Review voided legal documents.

## Setting Processing Options for Order Inquiry by Legal Document (P76H2012)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

You must enter document types in UDC 76H/DG to inquire by legal number by document type. Enter the value without spaces and commas in each processing option. For example, if you want the shipping guide number of an order to display in column 1 and the invoice or ticket number in column 2, you might enter *08* for column 1 and *0102* for column 2.

#### Legal document types group of UDC 76H/DG for column 1

Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 1 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

#### Legal document types group of UDC 76H/DG for column 2

Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 2 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

#### Legal document types group of UDC 76H/DG for column 3

Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 3 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

### Versions

#### Enter the version for Header review of OV (P4210)

Enter a version of the Sales Order Entry program that you want to use for header review. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

#### Enter the version for Detail review of OV (P4210)

Enter a version of the Sales Order Entry program that you want to use for detail review. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

#### Enter the version for OV Date (P42045)

Enter a version of the Customer Service Inquiry program or leave this processing option blank to use version ZJDE0001.

#### Enter the version for OV Address numbers (P42045)

Enter a version of the Customer Service Inquiry program or leave this processing option blank to use version ZJDE0001.

#### Enter the version for OV Line Detail (P42045)

Enter a version of the Customer Service Inquiry program or leave this processing option blank to use version ZJDE0001.

**Enter the version for  
Customer Service (P4210)**

Enter a version of the Sales Order Entry program that you want to use for customer service. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

---

## (CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru

This section provides overviews of the billing process for Chile and Peru, and sales order inquiry by status by batch, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565)

### See Also

Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959

Chapter 49, "(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50), page 983

## Understanding Billing Information for Chile and Peru

Printing legal documents such as invoices is localized in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems to meet Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements. You also use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system to print shipping guides.

The billing process in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system includes these tasks:

1. Run the Print Invoices program (R42565).

This program generates the corresponding invoices, taking into account printing one invoice per page and considers all necessary data according to Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements. At the end of the process, the system issues a .pdf document with the print batch number containing all the invoices generated by during this process.

2. Number legal vouchers.

With the batch number generated by the Print Invoices program, you can access the print program and number the legal vouchers in the batch prior to printing. The system performs validation for numbering.

3. Print vouchers.

After the voucher is numbered, you can print vouchers.

---

**Note.** (PER) According to Peruvian legislation, identifiable goods sold or lent in use require that the serial or motor number be included in the invoice, ticket, or shipping guide. In order to comply with the legal requirement, these items must be set up and you must assign the batch or serial number in the order line.

To issue shipping guides, set the processing options for the Print Invoice program to the version that does not update the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. Entering an internal document type is not necessary.

---

(CHL) For Chile, it is recommended that you set up a specific version of the Print Invoices form to process invoice and sales tickets and external services (duty free).

(PER) For Peru, it is recommended that you set up a specific version of the Print Invoices program to process invoice and sales tickets, and another for export invoices.

The features of Invoice Summarizations by Item and Invoice Consolidation by Customer are not included in the Chilean or Peruvian localizations. You must disable these features in the processing options for the Print Invoice program(R42565). You cannot run Billing or Shipping Guides Generation in proof mode.

You can number and print one batch at a time. A batch cannot be numbered with a status of *O* (open) if there is a previous batch that is not at the status of *C* (closed). This enables the user to continue working while the system numbers vouchers.

You cannot delete batches generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system because the system generates these batches in the Print Invoice program. You must delete the invoices by generating a credit note. You can delete batches that were generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system if the batch and the voucher have an open status. You must renumber vouchers the same day that you print them. You must renumber vouchers printed on prior dates.

## Billing Process Features

Billing process features include:

- The ability to generate shipping guides.
- The ability to generate a print batch containing shipping guides and invoices.

When you run the Print Invoices program, the system generates a print batch containing shipping guides and invoices. You must use this program to comply with the Peruvian legal requirement that states that the shipping guide must have the same number as the invoice number, and the invoice must contain the shipping guide number.

- The ability for different users to run the Print Invoices program at the same time to generate invoices, credit and debit notes, export invoices, and so on.
- Automatic invoice voiding when renumbering.

For example, if there is an invoice printing problem, the system enables you to review the invoice, void it, renumber it, and reprint it. When renumbering invoices, the system automatically sends the voided document to a voided documents table.

- A flexible design that enables you to customize an invoice.

## Generating Shipping Guides and Invoices

The Print Invoices program calls the Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565) program containing the localization parameters for generating legal documents.

These Chilean and Peruvian legal documents are generated by running Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides program:

- Invoices.
- Tickets.
- Shipping guides.
- Credit notes.
- Debit notes.
- Export invoices.
- Export credit and debit notes.

- (CHL) Tax-free goods and service invoices (duty free).
- (CHL) Tax free goods and service tickets (duty free).

The Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides program generates:

- A print batch.

Each print batch consists of various documents (invoices, shipping guides, or shipping guides and invoices together), depending on the parameters that you set in the localized program processing options. Users locate the batch and number and print the documents in the batch.

- A .pdf file containing the number for the batch and the number of document processed.

For example, the program generates batch 428, containing 1,000 invoices.

- Invoices, taking into account space limits by document.

Depending on the setup, these invoices can contain discounts, attached data, shipping guide numbers, and all required legal information.

- Internal document type and number.

Vouchers do not have a legal number assigned. To enter the legal number and print the voucher, you must use the Lot Review Inquiry program (P76H3B50).

- A .pdf document with a warning to address the work center to verify errors if the program does not run successfully.

Users must correct sales orders, correct their statuses, and then run the program again. Sales orders with billing errors have a *last* status of 931 and *next* status of 831 or the statuses specified by the user in the processing options. This enables you to easily identify incorrect sales orders, correct them, and reprocess them.

## Localized Tables

Tables the system uses for localized data include:

- F76H3B10: Legal documents Header.
- F76H211: Shipping Guide/Invoices.
- F76H3B50: Print Batch Header.
- F76H3B51: Print Batch Detail.
- F76H3B31: Print Header Image.
- F76H3B32: Print Detail Image.
- F76H3B33: Tax Detail.
- F76H3B34: Sales Order Lines.
- F76H3B35: Sales Order Price Adjustments Detail.
- F76H3B36: Attached Data Detail.
- F76H3B38: Shipping Guide Detail.

## Understanding Sales Order Inquiry by Status by Batch

You can access the internal voucher type and number of the voucher using the voucher legal number.

You can also update the next status of orders in the batch after voucher printing (shipping guide or invoice). Renumbering vouchers does not update sales orders status.

Additionally, you can inquire on batches according to sales order status. You can choose to display or hide batches that belong to a sales order status range according to the processing options on the Sales Order Processing (SOP) tab. The batches that are not in the status range appear in light gray, and you can inquire on the detailed information, but you cannot number, renumber, or print the batch. This enables you to inquire on the batches that are in the status range that you entered in the processing options and other batches from the same batch version.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that sales orders have a correct status code to print shipping guides and invoices.
- Set up legal document types.
- Set up print layout.
- Set the processing options for the Print Invoices and Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides programs.

You must enter the same version in the processing option.

- Set up legal document types relationship.
- Verify localized tax area information.
- Set up activity rules for sales order types.
- Set up status codes.

## Forms Used to Work with Billing Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Lot Review	W76H3B50A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Lot of Printing Review (Inquiry and Re.) Complete the processing options, and then click OK.</li> <li>(PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Lot of Printing Review (Inquiry and Re.) Complete the processing options, and then click OK.</li> </ul>	Inquire on batch vouchers, or inquire on sales orders by status by batch.
Edit Lot	W76H3B50B	Click Add on the Lot Review form.  Select the lot and click Select.	Display sales orders in which a legal document relates to a print batch.
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document	W76H2011A	Select a record on the Edit Lot form and select Sales Legal Document Inquiry from the Row menu.	Review sales order legal document numbers.
Get Internal Number From Legal Number	W76H3B50I	Select the batch, and select Get Internal Number from the Form menu on the Lot Review form.	Attach a legal number to a document.

## Setting Processing Options for Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Document to be generated**

Specify the document the system will generate. Values are:

  - 1: Generate an invoice, ticket, C/N, or D/N.
  - 2: Generate a shipping guide.
  - 3: Generate simultaneous invoice and shipping guide.
- 2. Issuing Series**

Enter *001* for invoice, shipping guide, or simultaneous invoice and shipping guide.
- 3. Internal type document**

Enter the internal document type (DCT) for the legal types relationship. For example, enter *GD* for the legal types relationship for the shipping guide or enter *FD* for invoice generation.
- 4. Shipping Guide**

Enter the internal document type (DCT) for the legal types relationship. For example, enter *GD* for the legal types relationship for the shipping guide or enter *FD* for invoice generation.

## Shipping Guides

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Weight Unit of Measure for Print</b>   | Enter the weight unit of measure for printing. For example, enter <i>KG</i> for shipping guides and simultaneous invoice and shipping guide. |
| <b>2. Volume Unit of Measure for print</b>   | Enter the volume unit of measure for printing. For example, enter <i>M3</i> for shipping guides and simultaneous invoice and shipping guide. |
| <b>3. Item unit price or Shipping Guides</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to print the item unit price for shipping guides. This processing option does not apply for Peru.                             |

## Error Processing

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Last Status Invoices</b>     | Enter the last status code to be used in invoices when errors are found. If you leave this processing option blank, the default value is <i>931</i> . |
| <b>Next Status Invoices</b>        | Enter the next status code to be used in invoices when errors are found. If you leave this processing option blank, the default value is <i>831</i> . |
| <b>Last Status Shipping Guides</b> | Enter the last code status to be used in shipping guides when errors are found. If you leave this blank, the default value is <i>931</i> .            |
| <b>Next Status Shipping Guides</b> | Enter the next code status to be used in shipping guides when errors are found. If you leave this blank, the default value is <i>832</i> .            |

---

## (CHL) Changing Invoice Dates for Chile

This section provides an overview of invoice dates, lists the forms used to change invoice dates, and discusses how to set processing options for Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B (P76H3B53).

### Understanding Invoice Dates for Chile

When you print invoices using the Lot of Printing Review program (R76H3B50), the system uses the current system date as the date of the invoice. When you set the processing option to display the Invoice Date Override form, the Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B program (P76H3B53) enables you to change the invoice date. If you enter a new date for an invoice that is generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the system verifies that the date entered is the equal to or greater than the order date. The system does not perform this validation for invoices generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

The Generate Legal Document Number - CHI - 03B program (R76H3B29) uses the invoice date that you enter instead of the current date.



## Forms Used to Change the Invoice Date

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Lot Review	W76H3B50A	Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Lot of Printing Review	Review print batches.
Send Lot to Print	W76H3B50D	On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to assign legal numbers, and then select Generate Legal Num (Generate Legal Numbers) from the Row menu.	Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches.
Invoice Date Override	W76H3B53A	Click OK on the Send Lot to Print form.	Override the system assigned date for the invoice.  <b>Note.</b> You must set the processing option for the Lot of Printing Date program (P76H3B53) to <i>I</i> to enable this form.
Review Lot Printing Orders	W76H3B53B	Select Orders Review from the Row menu on the Invoice Date Override form.	Verify the order and invoice dates.

## Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Date (P76H3B53)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

#### Override Invoice Date

Enter *I* to display the Invoice Date Override form and enable the change of the invoice date.



## CHAPTER 51

# (CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost

This chapter provides an overview of the inventory adjustment and actual cost calculation process and discusses how to:

- (CHL and PER) Enter indirect costs, bill of material information, and actual costs.
- (CHL and PER) Update the localized cardex.
- (CHL and PER) Inquire on localized cardexes.
- (CHL and PER) Print the inventory ledger.
- (CHL and PER) Set up the system for inflation adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.
- (CHL and PER) Calculate inventory adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.
- (CHL) Calculate the inflation adjustments for WIP and FG.

---

## (CHL and PER) Understanding the Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost Calculation Process for Chile and Peru

Calculating inventory adjustment and actual cost includes functionality from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Product Data Management, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting systems.

For the year for which you make year-end adjustments, you must run the inventory inflation adjustment and actual cost calculation processes for raw materials and resale products.

(CHL) For Chile, you must also run the processes for work in progress (WIP) and finished goods (FG).

### **Actual Costs**

In order to calculate actual cost, products must comply with this setup:

Products	Setup	Description
Raw materials and resale	Method 02 (Weighted Average Cost) must be set up as the main method of sales and inventories in the Item Cost File (F4105) table.	Legislation prescribes that products be valued according to their Weighted Average Cost.  The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system provides this functionality.
Products in progress and manufactured	Method 07 (Standard Cost) must be set up as the main method of sales and inventories in the F4105 table.  Method 02 must be set up as secondary method in the F4105 table.	Method 07 is typically used in manufacturing. The localization obtains the actual cost to weighted average cost and updates it according to Method 02.

Additionally, these assumptions apply:

- The actual cost calculation process is used only for discrete production and is not used for continuous production.
- Products have the same setup in all branch/plants. The actual cost calculation is made according to the product costing level.
- The actual cost is calculated according to Method 02 (weighted average cost).
- Batch programs run by the actual cost process must be run from the Actual Cost Process Header program (P76H6001).

These programs and systems have been localized to meet Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements for the actual cost calculation of products in progress and manufactured products:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system information interface to the Item Cost Component Add-Ons (F30026) table.
- The program that creates an actual bill of materials according to the period production in which the process is being run.
- The Actual Cost Calculation of Products in Progress and Manufactured Products program.
- The Localized Cardex Update program according to the actual cost calculation of products in progress and manufactured products.
- The program that generates a journal entry by the cost difference of inventory and goods sold, between the actual cost and that registered by the system as standard cost.

Actual cost calculation by weighted average cost of WIP and FG is complex due to the large number of variables that affect the cost of a manufactured item. Variables include the materials actually used to produce the item, the labor cost used, production time, labor expenses, machinery cost, machine hours, and overheads such as electricity and power.

### Example: Weighted Average Cost (WAC)

To calculate the actual cost of products in progress and manufactured products, it is necessary to obtain the unit cost of raw materials. This unit cost is obtained from the weighted average cost of the item according to the Actual Item ASOF File (F76H6112) table. If, for example, you want to obtain the actual cost of products in progress and manufactured products for period 11, you must obtain the weighted average cost of raw materials for period 11 from the F76H6112 table, as in this example:

Period	Balance (quantity)	Balance (in USD)	Weighted Average Cost
Period 10	100	446	n/a
Period 11	20	118	n/a
Total	120	564	4.7

The system calculates the unit cost of the raw material *xx*, the value USD 4.7 for the calculation of products in progress and manufactured products. Such value does not update the F4105 table; it is used only for the purpose of calculating the actual cost of products in progress and manufactured products. The as-of calculated unit cost was used for raw materials since the unit cost in the F4105 table at the time of the actual cost calculation is not necessarily the raw material cost corresponding to the run period.

The actual cost calculation process involves running two batches:

- The first batch corresponds to the Actual Cost Simulation report (R76H6812).

This batch program updates the actual cost calculation and simulates those in the F30026 table, but does not update the F4105 table with the simulated cost. This batch is similar to the Cost Simulation (R30812) program and has the same processing options.

---

**Note.** You must run the Actual Cost Simulation program when working with Method 02 (weighted average cost). It is recommended that you do not modify the processing options for the Actual Cost Simulation program.

---

- The second batch corresponds to the cost generation, or freezing, of actual costs obtained from the Item Actual Cost Component (R76H6835) program.

This batch may be run in proof or final mode. The final mode freezes the cost in the F30026 table, updates the F4105 table with the unit cost calculated for products in progress and manufactured products according to the 02 weighted average cost costing method, and updates the F76H6105 table. This batch is similar to the R30835 cost freezing standard program and has the same processing options though it does not update the accounting.

---

**Note.** Both batches must be run for Method 02 (weighted average cost). It is recommended that you do not modify the processing options for the Actual Cost Simulation - Build (R76H6812) program.

---

It is important that the localized As Of process be run to enable the system to obtain the appropriate unit cost of raw materials.

## (PER) Overhead Allocation

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard functionality of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system is used to calculate the tracking of indirect manufacturing costs by product. the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system performs overhead allocation, or cost object tracking. For this reason, the scope of this localization consists in sending the costs obtained by product through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system to the F30026 table.

The allocation of these cost components of products in progress and manufactured products must be performed through the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system for the period in which the actual cost process is run:

- Actual labor expenses

- Actual machinery costs
- Actual costs

All costs considered necessary can be distributed in order to obtain the cost of products in progress and manufactured products, such as electricity costs.

Depending on the setup used for the expense allocation in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system, the results of the expense allocation by item is recorded in the F1602 table or in the F1642 and F16421 tables. The localization of overhead allocation consists of sending information from those files to the F30026 table.

The JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system provides a broad functionality to perform the expense allocation per item. Through the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system, a unit cost must be obtained by product cost concept.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Updating Costs," Updating Item Costs.

## Prerequisites

Before you calculate inventory adjustments and actual cost, you must complete the setup tasks in these sections discussed in the Using Inventory Inflation Adjustment chapter:

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports," Processing Options for Trial Balance By Object Report (R094121).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Inventory Management System," Setting Up Constants.

(PER) Before sending overhead information to the F30026 table:

- Verify that the overheads allocation has been performed in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system.
- Verify that overheads allocation is performed by product.
- Verify that the relationship between account and cost type is set up.
- Verify that the indirect cost of the actual cost process are set up.

## Legal Requirement – Chile

According to Section 30° of the Chilean Revenue Act that refers to inventory valuation, the valuation method adopted for a year determines the inventory value at the end of that year notwithstanding the adjustment set forth in section 41. The method you select must be maintained for a minimum period of five consecutive business years.

## Legal Requirement – Peru

According to Section 62° of the Rent Tax Act, goods valued at acquisition or production cost must uniformly apply the same valuation method or methods from year to year.

According to Section 35° of the Rent Tax Act Regulations, most companies must keep a standard cost system that values their goods to actual cost. The taxpayer must provide the report and the technical studies that support the application of the cost system when required by SUNAT (*Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria*).

---

## Common Fields Used in This Chapter

<b>To/From Period</b>	Enter the period which the actual cost calculation process is run.
<b>GI Status</b>	Enter the overhead process status. <i>P</i> : Proof mode. <i>F</i> : Final mode.
<b>Bill of Materials Status</b>	Enter the status of the bill of materials process. <i>F</i> : Final mode.
<b>Actual Cost Status (CR)</b>	Enter the actual cost calculation process status. <i>T</i> : The status after executing the Actual Cost Simulation process. <i>P</i> : Proof mode. <i>F</i> : Final mode.
<b>Localized Cardex Status</b>	Enter the status of the Updating the Localized Cardex and Accounting process. <i>P</i> : Proof mode. <i>F</i> : Final mode.
<b>WO Required Date (DRQJ field in the F4801 table)</b>	Enter the date used to obtain the WO that is taken into account in the actual cost calculation process. To add the WO to the actual bill of materials calculation, the system compares the WO required date with the period selected to run the actual cost process.
<b>WO End Date (STRX field in the F4801 table)</b>	Enter the date used to obtain the WO that is taken into account in the actual cost calculation process. To add the WO to the actual bill of materials calculation, the system compares the WO end date with the period selected to run the actual cost process.
<b>WO Status</b>	Enter the status that WO must have in order to be taken into account in the actual cost process. If the field is left blank, the system does not use the WO status.
<b>Bill of Materials Type</b>	Enter the value for the bill of materials that you want the system to use to create an actual bill of materials in the F3002 table.
<b>Bill of Materials Status</b>	Enter the status of the Actual Bill of Materials process.
<b>ITM Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify a product.
<b>MCU Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify the branch/plant.
<b>LOCN Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify the location.
<b>LOTN Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify a batch.
<b>Costing Method</b>	Costing method used for calculating the actual cost.

---

**Important!** Enter the 02 Weighted Average Cost method required by law.

---

<b>General Ledger Type</b>	Enter the general ledger type of the expenses accounts derived from the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system.
<b>IE Status</b>	Enter the status of the overheads process.

---

## (CHL and PER) Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs for Chile and Peru

This section provides overviews of indirect costs, bills of material, and actual costs; lists prerequisites; lists the forms used to enter indirect costs bill of material information, and actual costs; and discusses how to Set processing options for Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001).

### Understanding Indirect Costs

Records from the F1602, F1642, and F16421 tables must meet these conditions in order to be selected:

- Every selected record must have an associated product.

The system obtains the product from the cost object where it is kept or from the Item Cost Code field.

- Every selected record must have a valid branch/plant.

If the branch/plant is not in any cost object of the record, it must be entered manually in the screen header.

- Every selected record must have an associated cost in the period column where the actual cost is being processed.

For example, if period 12, 2003 is being processed, the 721431 item must have an associated cost for period 12.

- The account/cost type relationship must be set up.

The records you select through this application are sent to the F76H6002 and F76H6003 tables. After the system updates these tables, select either Indirect Cost Proof Mode or Indirect Cost Final Mode from the Work With Item Cost Component WF form. If you select proof mode, the F76H6004 table is updated. If you select final mode, the F76H6004 and F30026 tables are updated.

### Understanding Actual Bills of Material

Generate the actual bill of materials of the items manufactured within the period in which the actual cost calculation process is run, thus obtaining the actual consumptions of their components.

Any product in progress or product manufactured by a standard procedure has a specific bill of materials that indicates the component quantities needed to manufacture a certain item. Standard bills of materials are located in the F3002 table and typically have a bill type of M.

The actual bill of materials calculation process completes the F3002 and F76H6008 tables and generates a PDF file containing a detailed list of units manufactured by item.

---

**Note.** The actual bill of materials generation may be run as many times as necessary, provided the last actual cost calculation process has not been run. Each new process run deletes the records generated in the F3002 table for the specified bill type and also deletes the record in the F76H6008 table.

---



To calculate the actual bill of materials, all products in progress and manufactured products production entries from work orders that meet these conditions:

- Selected work order branch/plants must belong to a transactional company that belongs to a legal company.
- The required date (DRQJ field from the F4801 table) or work order end date (STRX field from the F4801 table) is compared with the actual cost process run in the period. Work order dates are selected for the calculation provided they are within the period.
- Work orders meet the status entered into the actual cost process header.
- Selected work orders meet the document type and work order type specified in the setup.
- Products with a stock type different from *R* in the Item Master are taken into account.

---

**Note.** To calculate the actual bill of materials, the system converts everything to the primary unit of measure (UM).

---

## Understanding Actual Costs

Run the cost simulation to verify the costs that have been generated thus far. Then, run the Actual Cost Generation process in proof or final mode. When you run the process in final mode, it updates the F76H6007, F30026, and F4105 tables according to Method 02 (Weighted Average Cost).

## Prerequisites

Before generating the actual bill of materials:

- Verify the actual bill of materials generation process setup.
- Verify that the indirect cost calculation has been performed.
- Verify that the order type and allowed WO type relationship is set up.

## Forms Used for Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Actual Cost Process	W76H6001A	(CHL) Actual Cost (G76H31), Actual Cost Process Header.  (PER) Actual Cost (G76P31), Actual Cost Process Header.	View and select existing records.
Actual Cost Process	W76H6001B	Click Add on the Work with Actual Cost Process form.	Add indirect cost, bill of material, and actual cost information.
Work With Item Actual Cost File	W76H6105A	On Actual Cost Process, select Actual Cost from the Form menu.  Select Actual Cost Simulation from the Row menu to run cost simulation.  Select Actual Cost Generation to run cost generation in either proof or final mode.	Run the cost simulation and generation to enter actual costs.
Manufactured Items	W76H6008A	On Actual Cost Process, select Actual BOM from the Form menu. Select Actual BOM Gen. from the Form menu	Generate an actual bill of materials.
Bill of Material	W76H6008B	Select Bill of Material from the Row menu on the Manufactured Items form.	Inquire on the actual bill of materials that you generated.
Work With Item Cost Component WF	W76H6002F	On Actual Cost Process, select Indirect Cost from the Form menu.	Select costs to update.
Cost Analyzer Balances Selection	W76H6002B	Select Balances Selection from the Form menu on the Work With Item Cost Component WF form.	Select the records from the F1602 table to update.  Update records interactively or by batch mode.
Rates Selection	W76H6002C	Select Rates Selection from the Form menu on the Work With Item Cost Component WF form.	Select F1642 and F16421 records to update.  Update records interactively or by batch mode.

## Setting Processing Options for Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Indirect Cost

<b>ITM Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify a product.
<b>MCU Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify the branch/plant.
<b>LOCN Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify the location.
<b>LOTN Cost Object Type</b>	Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify a batch.
<b>Costing Method</b>	Enter the costing method used for calculating the actual cost.

---

**Important!** Enter the method 02 Weighted Average Cost required by the legislation.

---

<b>Ledger Type</b>	Enter the general ledger type of the expenses accounts derived from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system.
--------------------	---

## Actual Bill of Material

<b>1. Work Order Selection Date</b>	<p>Enter the date to use for the work order. Values are:</p> <p>1: Required date.</p> <p>2: End date.</p> <p>This date is used to obtain the WO that is taken into account in the actual cost calculation process. To add the WO to the actual bill of materials calculation, the system compares the date entered by the user with the period selected to run the actual cost process.</p>
<b>2. WO Status</b>	The status that WO must have in order to be taken into account in the actual cost process. If you leave this field blank, the system does not use the WO status.
<b>Bill of Materials Type</b>	The system creates an actual bill of materials in the F3002 table using the value in this field.

## GL Generation

<b>Doc Type</b>	<p>Enter the document type to be used to indicate journal entries.</p> <p>You should enter a special document type in order to differentiate movements by the actual cost difference.</p>
<b>Ledger Type</b>	Enter the GL type to identify where journal entries generated by cost difference should be sent.
<b>Batch Type</b>	Enter the batch type that you want to use to generate journal entries. The recommended value is <i>N</i> .

## (CHL and PER) Updating the Localized Cardex for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the localized cardex and lists the forms used to update the localized cardex.

### Understanding the Localized Cardex

Use the Updating the Localized Cardex and Accounting process to update the F76H611 table with the actual costs calculated for products in progress and manufactured products. The process also makes an adjustment journal entry. Be sure to take into account the difference between the cost accounted to standard cost and the F0911 table new actual cost of the items.

You must have run the actual cost calculation process in final mode prior to running the Cardex and Accounting update process (R76H611).

The Cardex and Accounting update process updates all the records in the F76H611 table that meet these conditions:

- The branch/plant of the cardex transaction belongs to a transactional company that belongs to a legal company.
- Products in progress and manufactured products are processed with Method 07 as main costing method of sales and inventories.

Raw materials and resale products are not processed since they are calculated by their actual cost in the standard way.

- The accounting dates of cardex transactions must be within the run period of the actual cost calculation.

Updating the localized cardex is critical because the inventory ledger obtains item movements and balances from the F76H611 table.

The program creates a journal entry to indicate the difference between the inventory value and the cost of goods sold by the cost change of the item. This example illustrates a journal entry with a value greater than that of the inventory and the AAIs used to create it:

Concept	Debit	Credit	AAI
A1	X USD	n/a	3130
X1	X USD	n/a	3130
X2	X USD	n/a	3130
X4	X USD	n/a	3130
To Inventory Difference	n/a	X USD	3910
Sales Cost	X USD	n/a	4124
To Cost Difference	n/a	X USD	3911

---

**Important!** To update the cardex and accounting, run the R76H611 batch program in proof or final mode. The proof mode may be run as many times as needed. The final mode cannot be changed. The R76H611 batch program has no processing options and must be run from the P76H6001 program.

---

When you run the R76H611 program in proof mode, the system generates a PDF file containing a detail of cost differences between the F4111 table and the F76H611 table, taking into account the actual cost calculated by the process. It indicates the entries to be generated and the accounts on which the accounting charge will be performed.

When you run the program in final mode, the system generates a PDF file similar to that of the proof mode. In addition, it generates the document number and batch number and updates the F76H611 table with the actual cost. It also creates journal entries taking into account the difference in cost in the F0911 table. Then you can post the batch generated by the process.

## Form Used to Update the Localized Cardex

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Actual Cost Process	W76H6001A	(CHL) Actual Cost menu (G76H31), Actual Cost Process Header.  (PER) Actual Cost menu (G76P31), Actual Cost Process Header.	Locate existing records.
Actual Cost Process	W76H6001B	Click Add on the Work with Actual Cost Process form.	Enter information required to update the cardex.
Cardex at Actual Cost	W76H611B	On Actual Cost Process, select Cardex to Actual Cost from the Form menu. Select to run in either proof or final mode from the Form menu.	Update the localized cardex.

---

## (CHL and PER) Printing the Inventory Ledger for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the inventory ledger and discusses how to: run the inventory ledger.

- Run the Inventory Ledger program.
- Set processing options for Inventory Ledger (R76H6540).

### Understanding the Inventory Ledger

The objective of the inventory ledger is to reflect for each item the initial balance, the inventory movements, and the final balance for the period. All movements are valued according to their unit. You must run total cost, indirect cost, and actual cost processes in final mode in order to run this process. The report may be run as many times as necessary.

To generate inventory ledgers, the process goes through the F76H6112 and the cardex F76H611 according to processing options and data selection parameters.

## Data Selection

In addition to selecting by legal company (using a processing option), use data selection to specify whether the ledger is for one or many plants, for one or many items, or for one or many values of the category code defined in the processing option.

If you do not enter data selection, the report lists all inventory movements for those plants that make part of the transactional companies of the legal company selected in the processing option.

The report is divided into sections:

- Plant.
- Product type (raw material, product in progress, manufactured product and resale product).
- Item code.
- Initial and final balance for cuts and total level.

## (PER) Inventory Ledger

According to Peruvian legislation, an inventory ledger must be generated on an annual basis at the closing of each business year. You can generate an inventory ledger after:

- The actual cost and inventory adjustment processes have been run in final mode.
- The localized As Of generating (R76H6542) program and the localized As Of generating (R76H397) program for previous years have been run.

In order to issue an inventory ledger you should perform these tasks:

- Set up items.
- Run the Localized As Of Generating program.
- Generate Initial Balance in the Localized As Of.
- Run the Actual Cost process in final mode.
- Run the indirect cost process in final mode.
- Issue the inventory ledger.

## Running the Inventory Ledger

(CHL) Select Inventory (G76H41), Inventory Ledger.

(PER) Select Inventory (G76P41), Inventory Ledger.

## Setting Processing Options for Inventory Ledger (R76H6540)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

#### Legal Company

Enter the address book number of the company to be reported as the legal company.

<b>Century</b>	Enter the century to run the report in.
<b>From Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the year from which it is to be reported.
<b>From Period</b>	Enter the period from which it is to be reported.
<b>To Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the period to which it is to be reported.
<b>To Period</b>	Enter the period to which it is to be reported.
<b>Category Code</b>	Enter the category code number (6 to 10) used to differentiate the product type. The default number is 6.  Enter the category code used to define the document type and whether it is manufactured or sold. This value is calculated by item/plant. Coding defines control divisions in the report.

---

## (CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of inventory adjustment for raw materials and resale goods, and discusses how to:

- (CHL) Enter indexes and exchange rates.
- Generate the Localized As Of report.
- Set processing options for the Localized As Of report.
- Generate the Initial Balance in the Localized As Of report.

### Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods

You must run the inventory inflation adjustments for raw materials annually at year end. The processes are based on these assumptions:

- The stock of raw materials or resale products existing at the end of the balance is adjusted to its replacement cost to the specified date.
- The stock of raw materials must be set up in the system by Method 02 (weighted average cost) as the primary costing method.

Goods must be valued by the weighted average cost as provided by the Chilean legislation.

- The replacement cost calculation is treated differently for domestic and imported origin raw material or resale products.
- All companies define the business year as January through December.

### Setting Up Item Coding

You must set up the country of origin for each branch/plant relationship to determine whether it is an imported or domestic item.

If the country of origin is different from the country code defined by the company, the item is imported.  
If they are equal, the item is domestic.

## **AAIs for Inflation Adjustments**

Set up the 3910 and 3911 AAIs.

## **Indexes**

Inventory adjustment maintains the inflation adjustment indexes. Indexes are identified by a code, for example, adjustment code in UDC (76A/CA).

---

**Note.** Indexes must not be changed or deleted after they are used for an adjustment.

---

## **Exchange Rates**

Exchange rates are a standard function of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system.

---

**Note.** Exchange rates must not be changed nor deleted after they are used for an adjustment.

---

## **The Item Ledger As Of Record Generation Report**

The Item Ledger As Of Record Generation report (R76H6542) is based on the F76H611 table and generates the As Of transactions in the F76H6112 table.

You must run this report whenever the F76H611 table has been changed, as the F76H6112 table is used for the inventory adjustment calculation.

This report summarizes parallel cardex movements (the F76H611 table) by period in the F76H6112 table.

## **The Create Missing As OF Record Report**

The Create Missing As OF Record report (R76H397) generates records in the F76H6112 table and is based on the F76H611 table.

This report adds records to new fiscal year beginnings that have not had any stock movement during the year. It generates a record in the F76H6112 table for the new fiscal year and completes the initial balance fields with the same quantity and amount that corresponds to the previous balance.



## (CHL) Forms Used to Enter Indexes and Exchange Rates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Adjustment Indexes	W76A391A	Inventory Monetary Correction (G76H39), Adjustment Indexes.	(CHL) Locate existing records.
Adjustment Indexes	W76A391B	Click Add on the Work with Adjustment Indexes form.	Enter adjustment indexes.
Work with Currency Exchange Rates	W0015AA	Inventory Monetary Correction (G76H39), Set Daily Transaction Rates	Locate existing records.
Revise Currency Exchange Rates	W0015AC	Click Add on the Work with Currency Exchange Rates form.	Enter exchange rates.

## Entering Indexes and Exchange Rates for Chile

Access the Adjustment Indexes form.

**Adjustment Indexes - Adjustment Indexes**

OK Cancel Tools

Adjustment Code CPI ADJis

Calendar Year 03

Calendar Month 2

Adjustment Index 2.3434330

Adjustment Indexes form

## Generating the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation Report

(CHL) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76H39), Item Ledger As Of Record Generation.

(PER) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76P39), Item Ledger As Of Record Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R76H6542)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**General**

<b>Generation</b>	Enter 1 to regenerate all the F41112 table. If you leave this field blank, the table is updated with any transaction of the F4111 table that has not been processed yet in the As Of generation. Select the document to generate.
<b>Regeneration Option</b>	Enter 1 to print a final report. If you leave this field blank, the report is printed only if there are errors.

**Generating the Create Missing As-Of Record Report**

(CHL) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76H39), Create Missing As Of Record.

(PER) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76P39), Create Missing As Of Record.

**Processing Options for Create Missing As-Of Record Report (R76H397)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**General**

<b>Century</b>	Enter the two-digit century for which you run the report.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the two-digit year for which you run the report.

---

**(CHL) Calculating the Replacement Cost for WIP and FG for Chile**

This section provides an overview of how the system calculates replacement costs and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Replacement Cost Process Header program (P76H6201).
- Calculate replacements costs for works in process (WIPG) and finished goods (FG) produced for the period.
- Calculate replacements costs for WIPG and FG with a balance but not produced.
- Update the item cost, item ledger, and generate journal entries.
- Set processing options for Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396).

**Understanding the Replacement Cost for WIPG and FG Process**

The fiscal authority in Chile requires that WIPG and FG that exist at the end of a reporting cycle be valued at their replacement cost. The replacement cost is calculated using the adjusted value of the raw materials and the cost of the labor for the items for the last month of production. The new calculated cost becomes the new unit cost for the item. The system generates a journal entry to reflect the cost difference between the new calculated unit cost and the historical cost.

To make inventory inflation adjustments, for the same period in time:

1. Execute the actual cost process for WIP and FG.

2. Execute the inventory inflation adjustment process for raw materials and resale goods that have a balance.

The system calculates the adjustment for raw materials and resale goods that have a balance and those that do not have a balance. For items without a balance, the system does not update the item cost and the general ledger; the system stores the values in tables for later use. The system calculates and stores these values because the raw material values are used in the calculations for WIP and FG.

3. Execute the inventory inflation adjustment process for WIP and FG that have balances at the end of the period.

If the WIP and FG had production in the period, the system uses the adjusted costs of the raw materials, the cost of labor, and the indirect costs for the period to calculate the inventory inflation adjustment.

If the WIP and FG did not have any production in the period, the system calculates the inventory adjustment uses the historic actual cost multiplied by the consumer price index (IPC). The historic actual cost includes the cost of the raw materials, labor costs, machine costs, and indirect costs.

---

**Important!** You must execute the actual cost and inventory inflation adjustment processes in the order indicated to ensure data integrity. The system verifies that the actual cost and inventory inflation adjustments for raw materials were completed before enabling the execution of the inventory inflation adjustment process for WIP and FG, but the system does not validate the order in which you run the processes.

---

The system calculates the inflation adjustment for WIPG and FG that have a balance at the end of the specified period. You can execute the adjustment process in proof mode before completing it in final mode, and you can inquire on the new calculated costs.

Use these programs to calculate and update costs.

### **Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201)**

Use the Replacement Cost Process Header program (P76H6201) to calculate the replacement cost for WIPG and FG produced in this period, and for WIPG and FG that were not produced in this period, but which have balances.

The Work with Replacement Cost Process header form displays the existing records in the F76H6201 table. You create new records for the F76H6201 table when you use the Add option on the form. When you add records, the system validates that the actual cost process and the inflation adjustment for raw materials was completed for the same period for which you calculate the replacement costs for WIPG and FG.

You also use the Replacement Cost Process Header program to launch the program that updates the item cost and item ledger (cardex) and to generate the journal entries that records the difference between the historical actual cost and the new calculated cost.

### **Item Replacement Cost Program**

When you use the Replacement Cost Option in the Replacement Cost Process Header program, the system calls the Item Replacement Cost program (P76H6205) and enables you to view replacement costs for items by legal company, fiscal year, and period.

The Item Replacement Cost program enables you to launch programs in proof or final mode to calculate the replacement costs for items that were produced and for items that were not produced but which have balances. The system updates the item cost when you run the program in final mode.

## Non Produced Item Replacement Cost Program

Use the Non Produced Item Replacement Cost program (R76H6395) to calculate the costs for WIPG and FG which were not produced in the period. This program reads the F76H6112 table and populates the F75H6205 table with the new cost, quantity, and amounts for the items. The program selects items that use cost method 07 and that have stock that was not produced during the period. It accumulates the quantity and amounts by the cost level and adjusts the cost by the inflation index. The system updates the item cost when you run the program in final mode.

## Replacement Cost Journal Entry Program

Use the Replacement Cost Journal Entry program (R76H6396) to generate the journal entries that record the difference between the historical average cost and the new cost (replacement cost).

The Replacement Cost Journal Entry program selects all records in the F76H6205 table for the legal company, century, and period specified in the processing options of the Replacement Cost Header Process program.

For each selected record, the system:

- Calculates the adjustment amount.
- Accumulates the adjustment amount.
- When all selected records are processed in final mode, writes entries to the F0911 table for the accumulated amounts for each account.

The system uses AAI 3910 for inventory and uses AAI 3911 for the adjustment amounts.

- When processed in final mode, updates the item ledger if the GL entry was not created as a reverse and the ledger type of the record is AA.
- Prints a report indicating the account number, debits, and credits for the selected records.

## Forms Used to Create the Replacement Cost Process Header

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Replacement Cost Process Header	W76H6201A	WIPG and FG Inflation Adjustment (G76H40) Replacement Cost Process Header	Display the fields from the F76H6201 table and select the records to update.
Replacement Cost Process	W76H6201B	Select Add on the Work With Replacement Cost Process Header form.	Enter the parameters for the records for which you update the costs.  Access controls to run the Replacement Cost Journal Entry program (R76H6396) in proof or final mode.
Item Replacement Cost	W76H6205A	Select Replacement Cost Calculation from the Form menu on the Replacement Cost Process form.	Calculate in proof or final mode the replacement costs for items produced and for items not produced but which have a balance.
View G/L	W76H911A	Select View G/L from the Form menu on the Replacement Cost Process form.	View the journal entries created by the process.

## Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### G/L Generation

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type of the records to include in the replacement cost process header.
<b>Ledger Type</b>	Enter the ledger type of the records to include in the replacement cost process header.
<b>Batch Type</b>	Enter the batch type of the records to include in the replacement cost process header.

## Calculating Replacements Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods Produced for the Period

Access the Item Replacement Cost form.

Select Calc. Produced Items - Proof from the Form menu to simulate the calculation of the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods produced for the period.

Alternatively, select Calc. Produced Items - Final from the Form menu to calculate the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods produced for the period. When you run the program in final mode, the system updates the unit cost of the item.

## Calculating Replacement Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods With a Balance But Not Produced

Access the Item Replacement Cost form.

Select Cal. Non Produced Items - Proof from the Form menu to simulate the calculation of the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods that have a balance but which were not produced during the period.

Alternatively, select Cal. Non Produced Items - Final from the Form menu to calculate the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods that have a balance but which were not produced during the period. When you run the program in final mode, the system updates the unit cost of the item.

## Updating the Item Ledger and Generating Journal Entries

Access the Replacement Cost Process form.

Select Update Cost & G/L Proof Mode from the Form menu to preview new item costs and journal entries that are created when you run the program in final mode.

Alternatively, select Update Cost & G/L Proof Mode from the Form menu to update the item ledger and create journal entries.

## Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

### General

<b>Mode</b>	Enter 1 to run the report in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs the report in proof mode.
-------------	---

## CHAPTER 52

# (CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to:

- Review the ledger by legal number.
- Review account balances by account and category code.
- Review debit and credit balances by month.
- Repost the Account Ledger Tag file.

---

## Reviewing Ledgers by Legal Number for Chile and Peru

This section lists the forms used to review ledgers by legal numbers and discusses how to set processing options for Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number (P76H9002).

### Form Used to Review Ledgers by Legal Number

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number	W76H9002A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• (CHL) General Accounting (G76H09), Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number</li><li>• (PER) General Accounting (G76P09), Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number</li></ul>	Review journal entries by legal number.

### Setting Processing Options for Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number (P76H9002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs.

#### General

##### Ledger Type

Enter the UDC table in which you specified the ledger types to process. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses UDC table 76H/LL.

## Reviewing Account Balances by Account and Category Code for Chile and Peru

This section lists the forms used to review balances by account and category code and discusses how to set processing options for Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006).

### Form Used to Review Account Balances by Account and Category Code

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Account Balance Inquire	W76H9006A	General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Balance Inquiry by Account/Cat. Code	Display balances by account and subsidiary or by category code, as well as by business unit with detail or summary information.

### Setting Processing Options for Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006)

Use these processing options to specify how to display cost centers, the level of detail in which to summarize balances, the process method, and so on.

#### Process

- 1. Cost Center** Specify how to display cost centers. Values are:  
 Blank: Display detail by cost center.  
*1*: Display all of the cost centers for a legal company and display summary information for the object and subsidiary account.
- 2. Level of Detail** Specify the level of detail. The system summarizes all general ledger balances by the account level of detail specified. Values are 3–9. The default value is 9.
- 3. Legal Company** Specify the company number in which to retrieve general ledger balances.
- 4. Process Method** Specify the process method. Values are:  
 Blank: Display asset and liabilities according to the operation sign. Asset accounts appear with a positive sign in the Asset column and liabilities appear with a negative sign in the Liability column.  
*A*: Display asset accounts in the Asset column and liability accounts in the Liability column according to AAI items GLG2 (Beginning Assets) and GLG3 (Beginning Liabilities).
- 5. Business Unit** Specify the business unit in which to display object and subsidiary accounts.
- 6. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type code from UDC table 76H/XX. The system uses LL (ledger types to process) as the default value.
- 7. Category Code** Specify the category code from UDC table 09/21–09/23 in which to group the GL accounts. The system displays the category code description instead of the GL account.



If you leave this processing option blank, balances are grouped and displayed by object and subsidiary account.

## Print Options

### Accounts with Zero Amounts

Specify whether to display accounts with zero amounts.

Blank: Do not display accounts with zero amounts.

1: Display accounts with zero amounts.

2: Do not display accounts with zero amounts and with the same level of detail that is specified in the Level of Detail processing option.

## Dates

### Period Number

Specify the tax period to display on the form.

### Fiscal Year

Specify the fiscal year to display on the form.

---

## Reviewing Debit and Credit Balances by Month for Chile and Peru

This section lists the form used to review debit and credit balances by month and discusses how to set processing options for Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007).

### Form Used to Review Debit and Credit Balances by Month

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Account Balances	W76H9007A	General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month	Display debit and credit balances by account number and month.

### Setting Processing Options for Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007)

Use these processing options to set default values for the Account Balances form.

#### Defaults

##### Fiscal Year

Specify the fiscal year to display on the form.

##### Ledger Type

Specify the ledger type code to display from UDC table 76H/XX. The system uses LL (ledger types to process) as the default value.

##### Subledger and Subledger Type

Specify the subledger and subledger type to display. To display account balances for all subledgers, enter \*.

**Currency Code**

Specify the currency code in which to display debit and credit amounts. To display accounts balances for all currency codes, enter \*.

---

## Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File for Chile and Peru

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Localization Account Repost program.
- Set processing options for Localization Account Repost.

### Running the Localization Account Repost Program

Select General Accounting (G76H09 or G76P09), Localization Account Repost.

### Setting Processing Options for Localization Account Repost (R76H9102)

Use these processing options to specify the processing mode as well as comparison between tables.

#### Mode

##### 1. Process Mode

Specify the processing mode. Values are:

*1*: Proof mode.

Prints the report and shows the differences between the F0911 and F76H902T tables.

*2*: Final mode.

Prints the report and updates the F0902 table. Shows the differences between the F0911 and F76H902T tables and updates the F76H902T table.

##### 2. F0902 Balance

Specify whether to compare the balances in the F76H902T table to the F0902 table:

Blank: Do not compare the balances.

*1*: Compare the balances.

##### 3. F0911 Entries

Specify whether to check for records that are in the F76H0902T table and are missing in the F0911 table:

Blank: Do not check for missing entries.

*1*: Check for missing entries.

## CHAPTER 53

# (PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru

This chapter provides overviews of IGV withholding calculations and payment groups for Peru and discusses how to:

- Enter vouchers for Peru.
- Process SPOT vouchers.

---

## Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations for Peru

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program, the system calculates IGV withholding taxes when tax lines exist for the voucher being paid.

When calculating IGV withholding, the system:

- Bases the taxable amount calculation on the net amount of all vouchers for the payment that exceeds the minimum taxable amount specified for the supplier in the Withholding Percentage (P76P405) program.
- Determines the minimum amount based on the total of the vouchers when the original document was paid, but calculates the withholding based on only the original document (for related credit or debit memo vouchers).

If the original document for a credit or debit memo was not paid, you must include both vouchers in the payment. If both vouchers are included in the payment, the system determines the minimum amount for the taxable amount calculation on both vouchers. The withholding calculation is made for both vouchers.

---

## Understanding Payment Groups for Peru

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system:

- Verifies that an internal document type for the IGV voucher exists in the Legal Company Constants - PER (F76P002) table.
- Verifies that an internal document type for the payment voucher exists in the F76P002 table.
- Verifies the IGV withholding percentage and payment date to calculate the withholding amount.
- Verifies the payment status of the correct vouchers when related vouchers exist.
- Verifies that a legal numbering scheme exists for the IGV vouchers.

When you use the Work With Payment Groups (P04571) program to write and update payment groups, the system:

- Assigns a voucher number to the calculated withholding amount from the next numbering scheme set up for the company and withholding document type.
- Prints the withholding certificate, if appropriate.
- Generates an additional report for Peru if you set up matching versions for the Work With Payment Group program and the PO - PCG process - PER - 04 program.
- Prints three copies of the withholding vouchers, one each for the supplier, the company, and the tax authority (*Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria* [SUNAT]).

You can reprint the IGV withholding certificate by using the IVG Withholding Report program (R76P4600).

## Paying SPOT Vouchers

You pay the positive amount (positive lines) of the SPOT (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias*) voucher when you generate automatic payments. The amounts that are reflected in the positive lines are sent to the National Bank. When you generate automatic payments, you must pay the positive lines for SPOT vouchers without including any other vouchers in the payment group.

You pay the original voucher on which SPOT vouchers are based by creating payment groups that include both the original voucher and the negative amounts (negative lines) for the SPOT vouchers. You can include other types of vouchers in the payment group that includes these vouchers. Before you can pay these vouchers, you must:

- Pay the positive lines of the SPOT voucher to send payments to the National Bank.
- Enter the bank deposit information from the National Bank into the system by using the Spot Data Entry (P76P480) program.

---

## Entering Vouchers for Peru

This section provides an overview of voucher entry for Peru, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T).
- Enter additional information for vouchers.

## Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru

You use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Peru, and use a country-specific program to enter additional information for Peru.

### Voucher Entry

Use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Peru. After you enter a voucher, the system displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form which enables you to enter withholding information for the supplier and information about the original supplier invoice. The system stores the information that you enter in the Peru AP Tag File - PER - 04 (F76P0411T) table.

See [Chapter 47, "\(PER\) Setting Up Withholding," page 969](#).

When you enter multiple vouchers for suppliers, the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form appears for each entered voucher. When working with multiple vouchers, you can:

- Void multiple vouchers by selecting Cancel Voucher.

The system voids all vouchers after the voucher that is displayed on the form.

- Void a single voucher by clicking Cancel.

The system voids the voucher that is displayed on the form and then displays the next voucher.

When you enter vouchers for suppliers, you must enter the corresponding withholding amounts for general sales (*Impuesto General a la Venta* [IGV]) and the tax duty payment (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) taxes. When you enter amounts for IGV and SPOT, the system validates the amounts that you enter by verifying that:

- The company is a withholding agent.

You specify whether a company is a withholding agent in the Legal Company Constants program (P76P002).

- The supplier did not submit a withholding exemption certificate, or the certificate is expired.
- The document type for the tax line is defined as a tax in the Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) UDC table.
- The amount of the voucher is greater than the minimum withholding amount for the identified in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program.

When you enter the withholding amounts, you enter the amount as a negative amount, and use a tax explanation code of VT (VAT tax). You must enter separate lines for each tax.

Each voucher for IGV withholding includes only lines for IGV; you cannot include lines for other taxes or for other transactions.

## Review or Modification of Vouchers

You can view voucher information for Peru on the Enter Voucher Additional Information form in the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T) program. You can also modify the legal invoice number. Voucher information that is specific to Peru can be viewed only on this form; you cannot access the information by using the standard voucher inquiry programs.

## Legal Invoice Number Verification

When you enter the legal invoice number, you enter the number in two segments separated by a hyphen. You can enter up to four numerical characters preceding the hyphen to represent the issuing center, and can enter up to seven characters after the hyphen. If the number of characters after the hyphen is less than seven, the system adds zeros to the left of the characters entered to create a total of seven characters after the hyphen. For example, if you enter 002-10, the system stores the legal invoice number as 002-0000010.

When you enable legal number verification by setting the processing option in the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up program to validate the number, the system issues an error message if the number entered does not contain 3 or 4 characters in the first segment, or if you enter more than seven characters in the second segment.

You must set up matching versions of the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up program and the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program to validate the legal invoice number.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is set to *PE* (Peru).
- Verify that legal company constants, supplier information for Peru, and withholding information for Peru are set up.

See [Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 945.](#)

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information.

## Forms Used to Enter Voucher Information for Peru

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry  Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter standard voucher information.
Multi-Voucher Entry	W0411G	Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Multi Voucher - Multi Supplier  Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers.
Voucher Additional Information - Revision	W76P411TB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter a voucher, then click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.</li> <li>Enter a voucher, then click OK on the Multi-Voucher Entry form.</li> </ul>	Add original document, legal document, IGV, and SPOT information to a voucher.
Work With Voucher Additional Information	W76P411TA	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up	View existing vouchers.
Enter Voucher Additional Information	W76P411TC	Select a record on the Work With Voucher Additional Information form and click Select.	View voucher information required for Peru, or add or modify the legal invoice number.

## Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

**Legal Number Validation** Enter *N* to suppress validation of the legal number when you enter vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to have the system perform the validation.

## Entering Additional Information for Vouchers for Peru

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

<b>Original Document Number</b>	<p>The Original Document Number is a combination of the document type, original document number, and original document company.</p> <p>In the first segment of the processing option, enter the Document Type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.</p> <p>In the second segment, enter the document number from the document for which the voucher is entered. For example, you might enter the original invoice number.</p> <p>In the third segment, enter the company number from the F0010 table that represents the company that issued the document whose number you entered in the second segment.</p>
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for the voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type - CHI - 00 (F76H005) table.
<b>Registered for Taxes</b>	The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You cannot change this value in the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.
<b>IGV Withholding Concept</b>	The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You can change this value by entering a value that exists in the IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) UDC table.
<b>SPOT Concept</b>	The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You can change this value by entering a value that exists in the SPOT Concept (76P/02) UDC table. the value that you enter determines how the system calculates the tax amount due.

---

## Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru

This section provides an overview of tax duty payment system (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) vouchers and discusses how to:

- Generate SPOT vouchers.
- Set processing options for Spot Voucher Generation (P76H4800).
- Enter bank information for SPOT vouchers.

## Understanding SPOT Vouchers

You generate SPOT vouchers when a supplier is subject to the payment of a duty tax. SPOT vouchers differ from the regular vouchers that you generate because you make a payment to the National Bank for the tax due at the same time that you pay the supplier. The National Bank sends you deposit information about the payment, which you track in the Spot Data Entry (P76P480) program.

When a supplier's invoice is subject to the duty tax, you enter a voucher for the invoice by using the standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program. When the Localization County Code is set to PE (Peru), the system automatically displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form on which you enter the SPOT concept. The value that you enter determines how the system calculates the tax due. You set up SPOT concepts in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program.

See [Chapter 53, "\(PER\) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Entering Vouchers for Peru, page 1028.](#)

See [Chapter 47, "\(PER\) Setting Up Withholding," Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru, page 970.](#)

The system generates two lines in the accounts for suppliers when it generates SPOT vouchers. The line with the positive amount is paid to the National Bank. The line with the negative amount is paid along with the original voucher. The system stores the relationship between the original voucher and the SPOT vouchers in the SPOT Voucher Information (F76P480) table.

SPOT vouchers cannot be modified; they can only be voided. If a SPOT voucher is paid, you cannot void it. If you need to modify an original voucher, you must first void any SPOT vouchers associated with it.

## SPOT Voucher Generation

After you enter SPOT vouchers, you use the SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800) program to produce the SPOT vouchers. When you run the SPOT Voucher Generation program, the system:

- Validates that the total original voucher amount is greater than the minimum amount defined as the non-taxable amount in the F76P410 table.
- Verifies that valid tax explanation codes exist for the tax lines.

For example, if the tax explanation code for the line is E (exempt) or S (Sales or VAT tax), the system does not generate a SPOT voucher.

- Generates the SPOT voucher in the currency of the original voucher.

## Bank Deposit Information for SPOT Vouchers

You make the bank deposit for SPOT vouchers by using the automatic payment process to send payments to the National Bank. When the National Bank sends you the bank deposit information, you must enter the information into the system before you can pay the supplier.

## See Also

[Chapter 53, "\(PER\) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru," Understanding Payment Groups for Peru, page 1027](#)

## Forms Used to Enter Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Spot Voucher Information	W76P480B	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Spot Data Entry	Access records generated by the Spot Voucher Generation program to enter bank information.
Edit SPOT Voucher Information	W76P480A	On the Work With Spot Voucher Information form, select a record and click Select.	Add the deposit number, invoice number, and voucher number to the record.

## Generating SPOT Vouchers

Select Accounts Payable (G76P04), SPOT Voucher Generation.



## Setting Processing Options for SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

### General

<b>Final or Proof Mode</b>	Enter 1 to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type that identifies SPOT vouchers. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and in the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC table.
<b>Issuing Series</b>	Enter the number of the issuing center.

### Defaults

<b>Tax Explanation Code</b>	Enter the code from the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC that identifies the type of tax for the SPOT voucher.
<b>Tax Area</b>	Enter the tax area from the Tax Rate/Area (F4008) table for the SPOT voucher.
<b>Payment Instrument</b>	Enter the code from the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table that represents the type of payment for the positive amount for the SPOT voucher. The positive amount is the amount being tax amount being paid through the National Bank.
<b>Payment Terms Code</b>	Enter the code from the Payment Terms (F0014) table that represents the conditions of the payment of the SPOT voucher.

### G/L

<b>G/L Date to Use</b>	Enter 1 to specify that the system uses the invoice date as the date of the SPOT voucher. Enter 2 to specify that the system uses the GL date. Leave this processing option blank to use the system date.
<b>Account ID</b>	Enter the account ID of the account from which you pay the tax on the SPOT voucher.

## Entering Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers

Access the Edit SPOT Voucher Information form.

<b>Spot Deposit Date</b>	Enter the date on which the deposit to the National Bank was made.
<b>Spot Deposit Number</b>	Enter the deposit number for the transaction.
<b>Spot Invoice Number</b>	Enter the legal invoice number for the tax invoice.
<b>Voucher Number</b>	Enter the supplier's invoice number.

---

## Processing Options for PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

**Payment Terms Code**

Enter a payment term code for the withholding voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Terms (F0014) table.

**Emission Serial**

Enter the serial number of the legal number for the withholding voucher. You must complete this processing option.

## CHAPTER 54

# (CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes

This chapter discusses how to:

- (CHL and PER) Set up the IGV Purchase Ledger.
- (PER) Print the value-added tax (VAT) purchasing report.
- (CHL) Print the VAT purchasing ledger.
- (PER) Print the PDT purchase report.
- (PER) Print the PDT sales report
- (CHL and PER) Print the sales VAT report.

---

## (CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger Report

This section provides an overview of the columns for the IGV purchase ledger report and discusses how to set up the IGV Purchase Ledger report.

### Understanding Columns for the IGV Purchase Ledger Report

You use the Localization Information Tax Areas (P76H020) program and the VAT Purchase Configuration (P76H030) program to set up column numbers for the IGV purchase ledger report. Use the Localization Information Tax Areas program to set up the columns for taxes that have a tax explanation code V or C. Use the VAT Purchase Configuration program to set up the columns for taxes that have a tax explanation code of E or S. Use columns 4–9 for tax explanation codes of E or S.

This table displays the suggested setup for the purchase ledger:

Concept	Column	Application
Taxable	1	P76P030
Taxable	2	P76P030
Taxable	3	P76P030
Non Taxable	4	P76P030
Specific Tax	5	P76H020
General Sales Tax	6	P76H020
General Sales Tax	7	P76H020

Concept	Column	Application
General Sales Tax	8	P76H020
Other Taxes	9	P76H020

## Forms Used to Set Up the IGV Purchase Ledger


Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Buckets Columns set up	W76H020B	General Configuration (G76P00), Localization Information Tax Areas.	Review and select existing records.
Tax Buckets set up	W76H020B	Click Add on the Work With Tax Buckets Columns set up form.	Set up tax buckets for the tax area taxes.
Work with taxable non taxable columns set up	W76P030B	Accounts Payable (G76P04), VAT Purchase Configuration.	Review and select existing records.
Add taxable non taxable columns set up	W76P030C	Click Add on the Work with taxable non taxable columns set up form.	Set up the taxable and non-taxable amounts of the tax area.

## Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger

Access the Tax Buckets set up form.




**Localization Information Tax Areas - Tax Buckets set up**


OK Cancel Form Tools

Tax Rate/Area  CLIGV

Item Number

Effective Date 10/13/2004 Expiration Date 12/31/2005

Records 1 - 5 [Customize Grid](#)   

		Tax Rate Bucket Nbr	Tax Rate	Invoice Print Tax Bucket Nbr	Tax Purchasing Column Nbr	Tax Sales Column Nbr
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		1	18.000	1	0	0
<input type="radio"/>		2		0	0	0
<input type="radio"/>		3		0	0	0

Tax Buckets set up form

**Tax Rate Bucket Number** Enter the tax area can be composed of a maximum of 5 tax rates.

**Tax Rate** Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the

percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.

**Invoice Print Tax Bucket Number**

Enter the bucket number from the Invoice, where the tax amount should be accumulated when the document is printed. Valid bucket numbers are 1 through 5.

**Invoice Purchasing Column Number**

Enter the column number from the purchasing report, where the tax amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed. This tax amount is not the total voucher tax amount. It is the tax amount that is associated to the tax area bucket number. Valid column numbers are: 5 through 9. These are the numbers of the purchasing report where the amounts are placed.

**Tax Sales Column Number**

Enter the column number from the sales report, where the tax amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed. This tax amount is not the total voucher tax amount. It is the tax amount that is associated to the tax area bucket number. The allowed values are 1, 2 and 3.

Access the Add taxable non taxable columns set up form.

Vat Purchase Configuration - Add taxable non taxable columns set up						
OK Delete Cancel Tools						
Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid						
		Tax Area	Taxable Purchasing Col.	Non Taxable Purchasing Col.	Taxable Sales Col.	Non Taxable Sales Col.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		A1				
<input type="radio"/>						

Add taxable non taxable columns set up form

**Tax Area**

Enter the tax rate area for which you set up the columns.

**Taxable Purchasing Column and Non Taxable Purchasing Column**

Specify the column from the purchasing report where the voucher taxable amount or the voucher non taxable amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed.

**Taxable Sales Column and Non Taxable Sales Column**

Specify the column from the sales report where the invoice taxable amount or invoice non taxable amount should be placed when the batch process is being executed.

## (PER) Printing the VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500)

This section provides an overview of the VAT purchasing report for Peru, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print the VAT Purchasing Report.

- Set processing options for VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500).

## Understanding the VAT Purchasing Report

The VAT Purchasing report should be run on a monthly basis. It is a legal requirement in Peru. This report lists all vouchers entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, with or without purchase orders, and with V, VT, E or S tax explanation code in a month period.

Vouchers must meet these conditions:

- The vouchers must be posted in the Taxes (F0018) table. This table is updated when the Tax tab from the General Ledger Post (R09801) program has value of 3 in the first processing option.
- The tax areas are set up as VAT in the localization and they are not fee withholdings.

The report prints supplier and voucher information. The set up of the column heading and the related tax areas is user-defined. The report is ordered by invoice date and by legal company.

This program performs these validations:

- There are no vouchers without tax detail in the F0018 table.
- Vouchers have an assigned tax area.

Any processing errors are automatically generated in the VAT Purchasing Ledger Errors (R76P4501) report.

### Data Selection

You should exclude the document types defined for vouchers generated for IGV withholding and SPOT vouchers, for example, IG and SP document types.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify the localized setup of the tax areas for the tax area– tax pocket–report column relationship (P76P030).
- Verify that all the vouchers are posted.

## Printing the VAT Purchasing Report

Select Accounts Payable (G76P04), VAT Purchasing Report.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Mode</b>	Enter 1 to print the report in final mode. If you select final mode, only the next page number is updated. In final mode, all printed documents are stored in the F76P411T table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Specify the Legal Company.
<b>Reprint</b>	Specify whether to print previously printed documents. Values are:

Blank: Print only documents which have not yet been printed .

*1*: Print only documents that have been printed.

*2*: Print and non-printed and previously printed documents.

## Dates

**From Date and Thru Date** Specify the from GL date or the thru GL date.

## Print

**Document Type** Specify the document type to restore the next number as the page number. The next number is restored and updated only in final mode.

**Print Title** Specify whether to print a report title. Values are:

Blank: Print a title.

*1*: Suppress the report title.

**Title** Specify the title if selected to print a title in the Print Title processing option.

**Print Company** Enter *1* to omit company information in the report heading.

---

## (CHL) Printing the VAT Purchasing Report (R76H4010)

This section provides an overview of the VAT purchasing report for Chile, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print the VAT Purchasing Report.
- Set processing options for VAT Purchasing Report (R76H4010).

## Understanding the VAT Purchasing Report

Issuing a monthly purchasing report is a legal requirement in Chile. To meet the requirement, run the VAT Purchasing Report (R76H4010) program monthly. This report lists all vouchers entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system that meet these conditions:

- The vouchers must be posted in the F0018 table.

This file is updated when the Tax tab from the R09801 posting program has value 3 in the first processing option.

- The tax areas are set up as VAT in the localization, for example they are not fees withholdings.

The report is categorized by invoice date and prints these Amount columns:

- Gross Amount

The sum of all the voucher lines (except from withholdings).

- Non Taxable Amount

All entered vouchers are printed with tax explanation code *E*.

- Taxable Amount.

The sum of the invoice taxable amount.

- VAT Amount

The sum of the taxes calculated by the first pocket percentage of the tax areas.

- Specific Tax Amount.

The sum of the taxes calculated by the pocket percentage 2 to 5 of the tax areas.

At the bottom part of the report, this additional information is displayed:

- Non Reimbursable VAT Total.

The sum of all the vouchers which have non reimbursable tax areas defined in the tax area localized setup.

- Number of Vouchers.

- Number of Credit Notes.

- Number of Exempt Documents.

## Printing the VAT Purchasing Report

Select Accounts Payable (G76H04), VAT Purchasing Report.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Report (R76H4010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

**Mode** Enter *1* to run the report in final mode. If you select final mode, only the next page number is updated. In final mode, all printed documents are stored in F76P411T.

**Legal Company** Specify the Legal Company.

**Reprint** Specify whether to print previously printed documents. Values are:

Blank: Print only documents which have not yet been printed .

*1*: Print only documents that have been printed.

*2*: Print and non-printed and previously printed documents.

### Dates

**From Date and Thru Date** Specify the from GL date or the through GL date.

### Print

**Document Type** Specify the document type to restore the next number as the page number. The next number is restored and updated only in final mode.

**Print Title** Specify whether to print a report title. Values are:



	Blank: Print a title.
	<i>I</i> : Suppress the report title.
<b>Title</b>	Specify the title if selected to print a title in the Print Title processing option.
<b>Print Company</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to omit company information in the report heading.
<b>Check record existence</b>	Enter <i>I</i> if you want to check the record existence in the F0018 table.

---

## (PER) Printing the PDT Purchase Report

This section provides an overview of the PDT purchase report and discusses how to:

- Print the Purchasing PDT report.
- Set processing options for Purchasing PDT (R76P4200).

### Understanding the PDT Purchase Report

This report prints the accumulated amounts of the documents issued by the supplier for a specified fiscal year. The system writes flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor (P00710) program to work with the data written to the F007101 and F007111 tables.

The amount to be reported is the difference between the gross amount of the document and the IGV amount. The IGV amount is the addition of the tax amounts that are defined as 4, 6, 7, and 8 in the columns set up in the Localization Information Tax Areas (P76H020) program.

#### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor"

### Printing the Purchase PDT Report

Select Accounts Payable (G76P04), Purchasing PDT.

### Setting Processing Options for Purchasing PDT (R76P4200)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Data Selection

<b>Legal Company</b>	Specify the number associated to the transaction company in the Company Master.
<b>Year to Process</b>	Specify the fiscal year of the transactions that will be selected to issue the report.

## General

<b>Father's Last Name and Mother's Last Name</b>	Specify a UDC (01/W0) value used to search for the Father's Last Name or the Mother's Last Name of the supplier in the Who's Who File. It is only applicable when individuals are reported.
<b>Vendor First Name and Vendor Second Name</b>	Specify a UDC (01/W0) value used to search for the supplier's First Name or the suppliers Second Name in the Who's Who File. It is only applicable when individuals are reported.
<b>Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the report in final mode. In final mode, the documents are reported as processed in the F76P411T file.
<b>Minimal Amount</b>	Specify the amount to be compared with the total amount of the operations for each supplier. Only those exceeding the minimum amount are reported.
<b>Details</b>	Specify whether to print a list of processed documents. Values are: Blank: Print a summary. <i>1</i> : Print details.
<b>Reprocessing</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to record the transactions in the PDT Purchases (F76P420) table that are replaced with new data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system adds the new processed records to the existing ones.

## File Generation

The processing option on this tab are no longer used. Instead of writing a text file to the path in these processing options, the system writes flat file data to the F007101 and F007111 tables. You then use the Text File Processor program to work with the flat file.

<b>Delete Records</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete the records existing in the file.
-----------------------	--

---

## (PER) Printing the Sales PDT Report

The system writes flat file data to the F007101 and F007111 tables. You then use the Text File Processor program to work with the data written to the F007101 and F007111 tables.

This section discusses how to:

- Print the PDT sales report.
- Set processing options for Sales PDT (R76P3B70).

## Printing the Sales PDT Report

Select Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Sales PDT.

## Setting Processing Options for Sales PDT (R76P3B70)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter a value that you set up in the Legal Company program (P76H010) to identify the company for which you run the report.
<b>Century</b>	Enter the two-digit calendar century associated with the year for which you run the report.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the two-digit year for which you run the report.
<b>Minimum Amount</b>	Enter the minimum amount.
<b>Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to run the report in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs the report in proof mode.
<b>Document Detail</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print details of the records. Leave this processing option blank to print a summary report.

## Setup

<b>Father's Name</b>	Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to specify the code that identifies the supplier's father's name. Complete this processing option only when the supplier is an individual.
<b>Mother's Name</b>	Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to specify the code that identifies the supplier's mother's name. Complete this processing option only when the supplier is an individual.
<b>Vendor First Name</b>	Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to specify the code that identifies the vendor's first name. Complete this processing option only when the supplier is an individual.
<b>Vendor Middle Name</b>	Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to specify the code that identifies the vendor's middle name. Complete this processing option only when the supplier is an individual.

## File Generation

The processing option on this tab are no longer used. Instead of writing a text file to the path in these processing options, the system writes flat file data to the F007101 and F007111 tables. You then use the Text File Processor program to work with the flat file.

<b>Delete Records</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete the records that currently exist for this report. The system deletes the records before processing the new report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system appends new records to the existing records.
-----------------------	--

---

## (CHL and PER) Printing the Sales VAT Report

This section provides an overview of the Sales VAT report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the Sales VAT report.
- Set processing options for Sales VAT (R76P03B40 and R76H3B40).

## Understanding the VAT Sales Report

When you run the Sales VAT report, the system runs these validations:

- There are no legal numbers skips for the selected range date in the processing options.
- There are no invoices without tax detail in the F0018 table.
- Invoices have a valid tax area.
- The first legal number of the month is correlative with the last legal number used in the previous month's execution.
- Invoices are printed.

If there are errors while processing this report, the Error Sales VAT Report (R76H3B41) is automatically generated.

### Taxing Samples

Sampling, or free merchandising delivery to customers, is taxed with VAT tax. These deliveries involve an invoice issue for the delivered merchandise and must be included in VAT Sales legal book.

This functionality was added in order to facilitate the user the sampling management:

- Invoices or tickets issued from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system update the Taxes by Sales Order Line (F76H218) table with the tax detail of the legal document.
- In the case of invoices delivered by samples, you must run the Sales Update (R42800) program to suppress an update of the customer's accounts receivable records. In such case, use these AAI from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system instead of AAIs RCxxxx and RTxxxx:

AAI 4245 Accounts Receivable Trade will be used to replace AAI RCxxxx.

AAI 4250 Tax Liability will be used to replace AAI RTxxxx.

See [Chapter 45, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru," page 937](#).

- Tax detail is obtained from the F76H218 table for sampling.

### Prerequisite

Verify that all invoices are posted and printed.

### Printing the VAT Sales Ledger

For Peru, select Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Sales VAT.

For Chile, select Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Sales VAT.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Sales Ledger (R76P3B40) and (R76H03B40)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

#### Mode

Enter *1* to print the report in final mode. If you select final mode, the system updates the F76H3B10 table.

<b>Legal Company</b>	Specify the Legal Company.
<b>Reprint</b>	Specify whether to print previously printed documents. Values are: Blank: Print only documents which have not yet been printed . 1: Print only documents that have been printed. 2: Print and non-printed and previously printed documents.
<b>Tickets</b>	Enter 1 to print Tickets accumulated by date. Leave this processing option blank to print all details
<b>Dates</b>	
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the from GL date.
<b>Thru Date</b>	Specify the thru GL date.
<b>Dates</b>	Enter 1 to select invoices according to the Invoice Date. Leave this processing option blank (default) to select according to the GL Date.
<b>Print</b>	
<b>Document Type</b>	Specify the document type to restore the next number as the page number. The next number is restored and updated only in final mode.
<b>Print Title</b>	Enter 1 to suppress printing of a report title.
<b>Title</b>	Specify the title for the report is you selected to print the title.
<b>Print Company</b>	Enter 1 to omit company information in the report heading.
<b>Enter 1 to generate saving on magnetic device</b>	Future use.



## CHAPTER 55

# (CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru

This chapter provides an overview of voucher entry for Chile and discusses how to:

- (CHL) Verify which documents appear in legal reports.
- (CHL) Print purchase invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- (CHL and PER) Processing invoices for Chile and Peru.
- (CHL and PER) Voiding invoices.
- (CHL and PER) Work with batch invoices.

---

## (CHL) Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile

When you enter vouchers for Chile, the system validates:

- Legal invoice number.
- Valid dates for reimbursable tax.
- Existence of a detail line for fees.

### Legal Invoice Number

The invoice number that you enter cannot exceed 10 characters. The invoice number can be preceded by a two-character code that identifies the place of issue. When you enter an invoice number with fewer than 10 characters, the system stores the number in the F0411 table with leading zeros so that a 10-character number is saved. For example, if you enter 34567 for the invoice number, the system saves the number as 0000034567. When you enter an invoice number with more than 10 characters, the system displays an error message.

You set a processing option in the Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) program to specify whether the system validates the invoice number.

### Valid Dates for Reimbursable Tax

When you enter vouchers, the system accesses the information in the Legal Company Constants (F76H002) table to determine if the date of the voucher is within the time period allowed for reimbursable VAT. If the date of the voucher makes the voucher ineligible for reimbursement, the system records the VAT as non-reimbursable.

For each voucher line, the tax area for the item is replaced with the tax area defined for the item in the Tax Rate Columns Reports Set Up (F76H020) table when:

- The voucher date is within the period of time allowed by law.

- The tax type is equal to VAT.
- The tax percentage in the tax area is other than 0 (zero).

### Withholding Fees

For vouchers for fees, the document type assigned to the detail lines must exist in the Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) UDC table. The system also validates that:

- The company is a withholding agent.
- The supplier did not submit a tax exemption certificate or the certificate that exists has not expired.
- The voucher amount is greater than the minimum amount defined in the F76H002 table.

Enter withholding fees as a negative amount with a tax explanation code of VT.

---

## (CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports for Chile

This section provides an overview of verifying which documents appear in legal reports and lists the form used to verify documents in reports.

### Understanding How to Verify Documents in Reports

You use the Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports program (P76H401) to view which documents are included on legal reports for Chile. The program lists each document by document type for the company specified, and indicates the reports in which the documents appear.

### Form Used to Verify Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Document Printed in AP Reports	W76H401A	Accounts Payable (G76H04), Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports	View by company the documents included in the VAT Purchasing Report and the Rent Withholding Ledger report.

---

## Printing Purchase Invoices from the Accounts Payable System

This section provides an overview of how to print purchase invoices, list prerequisites, and list the forms used to print purchase invoices.

### See Also

[Chapter 49, "\(CHL and PER\) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru," Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review \(P76H3B50\), page 983](#)



## Understanding How to Print Purchase Invoices

You can print purchase invoices for Chile from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system as well as printing invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems.

When you print or reprint purchase invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, the system prints them in duplicate, prints the term *Factura de Compra* (Purchase Invoice), and includes this information:

- Complete name and address of the emitter.
- *Rol Único Tributario* (RUT) number (Tax Unique Register) of the emitter
- Invoice date.
- Complete name and address of the supplier.
- RUT and Personal ID number of the supplier.
- Details of the transaction, including the tax amount, unit price, total amount, and VAT withholding.

### Invoice Print Process

To print purchase invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

1. Use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to enter vouchers.
2. Post the vouchers.
3. Verify legal number availability.

This step is optional, but recommended. If you verify legal number availability prior to generating the legal document number, you might avoid errors that prevent you from completing the process to print invoices.

4. Use the Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50) program to select the voucher and generate the legal document number.

The system performs the standard validations and calculations for the selected vouchers and creates print batches (lots). Each lot includes all of the documents that have the same legal company, document type, and emission serial.

5. Use the Print Legal Document (R76H3B30) program to print the invoices.

The system verifies that the voucher lines will print on one page. If more than one page is required, the system splits the voucher.

### Deleting and Modifying Vouchers

You cannot delete or modify a voucher after you have used the Lot of Printing Review program to add the voucher to a lot. If you need to delete or modify a voucher that is included in a lot, you must delete the lot.

## Understanding the Programs Used to Print Invoices

The process for printing invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system requires that you use Chile specific programs.

## Generate Legal Document Number (R76H3B29)

The system calls the Generate Legal Document Number program when you choose the Generate Legal Num (generate legal number) option from the Row menu on the Send Lot to Print form in the Lot of Printing Review program.

The Generate Legal Document Number program:

- Validates the status of the lot selected.
- Validates that the legal document fit on one page.

If the legal document does not fit on one page, the system splits the document into two or more legal documents.

- Retrieves the next legal document number.
- Retrieves the format of the document.

## Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)

Use the Lot of Printing Review program to create and print legal documents. This program enables you to:

- Create, modify, and delete legal document print batches for invoices that you enter in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems.

When you create and process print batches, the system assigns a batch status to identify the current status:

### - O: Open

The print batch as been created, but legal numbers have not been assigned to the batch. The system also assigns this status to print batches for which legal numbers have been renumbered.

### - U: Use

Legal numbers are in the process of being assigned to the print batch.

### - N: Numbered

Legal numbers are assigned to invoices in the print batch. To print legal documents in a print batch, the print batch must be at this status.

### - P: Process

The print batch is being updated. For example, a print batch has this status when the legal documents are being printed.

### - C: Closed

Legal documents for the batch have been printed.

### - A: Open (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has not been processed. The print batch status is *O*.

### - N: Numbered (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has been assigned a legal numbers. The print batch status is *N*.

### - P: Processed (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has been printed. The print batch status is *C*.

### - R: Renumbered (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice legal number has been renumbered. The print batch status is *O*.

- E: Error (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has an error.

- Verify legal number availability.

This feature enables you to verify availability of legal numbers prior to assigning legal numbers to print batches. This assists in preventing issues during the numbering process.

- Number and renumber batches.

After legal numbers are assigned to invoices in print batches, you can renumber the print batches with different legal numbers.

- Print legal documents.

The system submits the version of the Print Legal Documents program that you specify for the legal company, legal document types, and emission serial.

- Inquire on legal documents that are associated with invoices.

This feature enables you to review invoices that are in print batches.

- Review batch audit information.

This feature enables you to review information about print batches, including the user ID of the person who last modified the batch, the date and time when the batch was last modified, and so on.

The system stores data about legal document print batches in the Lot of Printing – Header (F76H3B50) and the Lot of Printing – Detail (F76H3B51) tables and in the image tables (F76H3B31, and F76H3B32 through F76H3B40). It also saves information about the accounts payable lines in the AP Document Line (Print Info) table (F76H3B40).

### **Print Legal Documents (R76H3B30)**

The system runs the Print Legal Document program when you specify in the processing options for the Lot of Printing Review program that the system is to print the invoice after the legal number is generated.

The Print Legal Document program reads information in these tables:

- F76H3B50
- F76H3B51
- F76H3B31
- F76H3B32
- F76H3B33
- F76H3B34
- F76H3B35
- F76H3B36
- F76H3B37
- F76H3B38
- F76H3B39
- F76H3B40

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Verify the legal company, the next numbers, legal document type, legal document type relationship, and print layout setup.

See Chapter 46, "(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959.

- Set up versions of the Print Legal Documents program (R76H3B30) to specify which version the Lot of Printing Review program uses to print invoices in print batches.
- Post invoices for which you generate legal document print batches.

## Forms Used to Print Purchase Invoices for Chile

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Lot Review	W76H3B50A	Accounts Payable (G76H041), Lot of Printing Review.  Complete the processing options, and click OK.	Review print batches. Verify legal number availability prior to assigning legal numbers to invoices in print batches.
Edit Lot	W76H3B50B	To work with an existing record, select the record and click Select on the Lot Review form.  To add a new record, click Add on the Lot Review form.	Create, review, and renumber invoices associated with print batches.
Select AP Invoices	W76H3B50K	On the Edit Lot form, select Select AP Invoice from the Form menu.  Select the invoices, then click Select or select Include Invoice from the Row menu.	Select invoices for which legal document print batches are created. The system saves information about the invoices you select to the image tables.  Edit or add information about lots.
Audit Information	W76H3B50E	On the Lot Review form, select the print batch for which you want to review audit information and then select Audit Information from the Row menu.	Review audit information pertaining to a print batch, such as the user ID of the person who last modified the print batch.
Send Lot to Print	W76H3B50D	On the Lot Review form, select the print batch for which you want to assign legal numbers, and then select Generate Legal Num (generate legal number) from the Row menu.	Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches.
Print Invoices	W76H3B50J	On the Lot Review form, select the print batch for which you want to print legal documents, and then select Print Invoices from the Row menu.	Print the invoice.

---

## (CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of invoice requirements for Chile and Peru, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter related credit notes.

- Set processing options for Chilean - Add Invoice PO (P76H3B11).

## Understanding Invoice Requirements for Chile and Peru

When you enter invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system for Chile and Peru, you must set up a version of the Chilean Add Invoices - PO program (P76H3B11) that is the same as the version of the Standard Invoice Entry program. For example, if you use version ZJDE0001 of the Standard Invoice Entry program, set up version ZJDE0001 of the Chilean - Add Invoice PO program. When you enter invoices using the Standard Invoice Entry program, the system calls the Chilean - Add Invoice PO program if the Localization Country Code in user preferences is set to *CL* (Chile) or *PE* (Peru).

When you enter invoices for Chile and Peru, the system:

- Validates that the entered invoice is related to a legal document. If it is not, the system generates an error message.
- Prevents you from revising and voiding invoices that are:
  - Not in the accounting period for the company.
  - In print batches.
  - In the VAT sales report.
- Prevents you from revising and modifying related documents.

---

**Note.** To void an invoice that is related, you must first void the related document.

---

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Set up user preferences with a Localization Country Code of *CL* (Chile) or *PE* (Peru).
- Set up a version of the Chilean - Add Invoice PO program that is the same version of the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) that you use to enter invoices.
- Review the steps for entering a standard invoice.
- Set up document type relationships and create legal next numbers.

See [Chapter 46, "\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements," page 959](#).

- Set the Invoice related to NC/ND processing options on the Chilean Add Invoices - PO program (P76H3B11) to display the NC/ND Related to Invoice form if you are entering related credit notes.

## Forms Used to Process Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry.	Locate, review, and delete invoices.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, click Add.	Enter invoices.
G/L Distribution	W03B11C	On the Standard Invoice Entry form, click OK.	Distribute the invoice amount to the G/L accounts.
NC/ND Related to Invoice	W76H3B15A	On the Standard Invoice Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard invoice, specifying a negative amount, and then click OK.	Assign the credit note to an original invoice by using the internal number or the legal number of the invoice.
Select Related Documents	W76H3B15B	On the NC/ND Related to Invoice form, select Select Invoices from the Form menu.	Select invoices for which you want to relate to credit notes.

## Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Invoices - PO (P76H3B11)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Legal Number

This processing option specifies the emission series of legal document numbers.

**Emission Serial** Specify the series of emission of the legal document number (*Timbraje*).

### NC/ND Related

These processing options specify how the system processes related documents.

**Invoice Related to NC/ND** Specify whether to enter documents related to NC/ND. Values are:  
 Blank: Do not enter related documents.  
 1: Enter related documents. The system displays the NC/ND Related to Invoice form when you enter invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

**Document Related with Different Emission Serial** Specify whether to relate documents with different emission serials.

**Document Related for Different Client** Specify whether to relate documents for different clients.

## Batch Process

These processing options specify how the system processes legal numbers.

<b>Legal Number Mandatory</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to specify that the legal number is required when processing batch invoices. If left blank, the system does not require a legal number.
<b>Legal Number Edit</b>	<p>Specify whether the system edits the legal number when processing batch invoices. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not edit the legal number.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Edit the legal number against an active serial number range.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Edit the legal number against any serial number range, regardless of the state.</p>
<b>Duplicate Invoice Number</b>	<p>Specify whether duplicate invoice numbers are allowed when processing batch invoices. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Allow duplicate invoice numbers.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Do not allow duplicate invoice numbers.</p>

## Entering Related Credit Notes

Access the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.

To enter related credit notes:

1. Select Select Invoices from the Form menu.
2. Find and select the invoices for which you want to relate, and then click Select.  
The system displays the documents in the detail area of the NC/ND Related form.
3. Click OK.

---

## (CHL and PER) Voiding Invoices for Chile and Peru

This section discusses how to void invoices.



## Forms Used to Void Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation	W76H3B20A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Void Invoices</li> <li>(PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Void Invoices</li> </ul>	Review and select existing invoices.
Invoices not Printed	W76H3B20B	On the Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation form, select an invoice to void and click Select.	Enter the date, code, and reason for the void.

## Voiding an Invoice

Access the Invoices not Printed form.

**Void Invoices - Invoices not Printed**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Company
05000
Peruvian Company

Legal Document Type
900
Factura

Emission Serial
001
Sequence
1

Next Legal Number - From
1
Next Legal Number - To
100

Next Legal Number
1

Last Invoice not Printed
23

Cancellation Date
09/24/2009

Cancellation Code
DAMAGEINV
Damaged Invoices

Cancellation Detail
Damaged when printed.

Invoices not Printed form

<b>Last Invoice Not Printed</b>	Enter the legal document number of the invoice you void.
<b>Cancellation Date</b>	Enter the date that you void the invoice. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the current date.
<b>Cancellation Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Cancellation Code (76HCC) UDC table to indicate why the invoice is voided.
<b>Cancellation Detail</b>	Enter an additional remark to explain the reason the invoice is cancelled. (optional)

---

## (CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru

To process batch invoices for Chile and Peru, run the standard processes for batch invoice processing, and then copy data to country-specific tables.

When you create invoices using an external system, you can transfer them to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system using the Batch Invoice Processor program (R03B11Z1A). Before you perform batch invoice processing, you need to write a custom program to copy the data from the external system to these tables:

- Batch Invoices (F03B11Z1).
- Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1).

For Chile and Peru, you must also copy data to these tables:

- F76H3B10 EDI Tag File - CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z).
- F76H3B15 EDI Tag File - CHI - 03B table (F76H3B5Z).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Batch Invoices"  
[Appendix A, "\(ARG, CHL, PER\) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing," page 1209](#)

## **PART 6**

# **Colombia**

### **Chapter 56**

**(COL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Colombia**

### **Chapter 57**

**(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia**

### **Chapter 58**

**(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes**

### **Chapter 59**

**(COL) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes**

### **Chapter 60**

**(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia**



## CHAPTER 56

# (COL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Colombia

This chapter provides an overview of Colombia-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

## Colombia-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Colombia:

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with Colombia-specific values, and set up Colombia-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Vouchers and invoices.</li><li>• Address book records for Columbia.</li><li>• Tax processing.</li><li>• Reporting taxes using magnetic media.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up UDCs for Colombia, page 1065</a>.</p>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>No Columbia-specific AAI setup exists.</p>
Next numbers	<p>The electronic tax reporting process requires that you set up next numbers for the header of the XML files and for each format. Set up the next number for the header in system 76C in the Next Numbers program (P0002). Set up the next number for the individual formats in the Sending Number field on the Format Setup Revision form in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes," Setting Up General Format Information, page 1095</a>.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Next Numbers".</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher and invoice processing	<p>Before you work with voucher and invoice processing for Colombia set up UDCs 76C/RC and 76C/TC.</p> <p>For vouchers that are saved in a foreign currency, the recycling process uses the exchange rate that corresponds to the invoice or the accounting date as defined in the master business functions (MBFs) for the voucher. The system reads the values in the Recycle Voucher UDC (76C/RC) to determine the version to use.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Colombia, page 1074.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," Understanding Recurring Vouchers.</p>
Address book records	<p>The logic for validating tax IDs for customers and suppliers is different in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012) for users in the Latin American countries supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15.</a></p> <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for address book records, for Colombia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter additional information for address book records.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (COL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set processing options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Processing Options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101), page 1076.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Colombia, page 1074.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Fixed assets	<p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for fixed assets, for Colombia you must set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost accounts for depreciation.</li> <li>• Cost accounts for inflation.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia, page 1077.</a></p> <p>Country-specific functionality includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Calculating depreciation adjustments for inflation.</li> <li>• Calculating the end of useful life.</li> <li>• Calculating cost inflation adjustments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia," page 1137.</a></p>
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for payment processing, for Colombia set up payment formats.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia, page 1080.</a></p>
Fiscal book reports	<p>You can generate reports for Colombia to report fiscal information.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (COL) Reports for Colombia, page 1285.</a></p>
Reporting taxes using magnetic media	<p>To use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system to report taxes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the formats required.</li> <li>• Generate information for each of the formats.</li> <li>• Generate the XML file to send to report taxes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up UDCs for Colombia, page 1065.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes," Setting Up the System to Work with Tax Reporting, page 1091.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 59, "(COL) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes," page 1101.</a></p>





## CHAPTER 57

# (COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up cost accounts for depreciation and inflation adjustments.
- Set up address book information for Colombia.
- Set up payment formats for Colombia.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Colombia

Setting up Colombian-specific UDCs enables you to use Colombian-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Colombian-specific values. This section discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs for tax processing.
- Set up UDCs for accounts payable transactions.

## Setting Up UDCs to Use Magnetic Media for Tax Reporting

Set up these UDCs before processing tax records.

### Address Book Category Codes (01/xx)

Set up an address book category code with values to associate city names with municipal or department codes. Enter a user-defined value in the Codes field, the city name in the Description 01 field, and the municipal or department code in the Description 02 field for each city for which you report data.

### General Ledger Category Codes (09/xx)

You must set up a general ledger category code for each of the formats used to report on general ledger records. The formats used to report on general ledger records are:

- 1011
- 1012
- 1034

For each of these formats set up a system 09 category code UDC table to specify the concepts for each format. Include in the category code values all of the concept codes for the format. For example, for format 1011, set up the same codes as you set up in the DIAN Concepts for Format 1011 (76C/11) UDC table.

**Note.** Select a category code that allows you to enter a four-digit code. System 09 category codes 21–40 allow you to enter up to 10 characters.

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1001 (76C/01)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1001:

Codes	Description
5001	<i>Salarios y demás pagos laborales</i>
5002	<i>Honorarios</i>
5003	<i>Comisiones</i>
5004	<i>Servicios</i>
5005	<i>Arrendamientos</i>
5006	<i>Intereses y Rendimientos Financieros</i>
5007	<i>Compra de activos movibles</i>
5008	<i>Compra de Activos Fijos</i>
5009	<i>Cargos Diferidos o Gastos pagados por anticipado</i>
5010	<i>Aportes Parafiscales Sena, Bienestar Familiar y Cajas de Compensacion</i>
5011	<i>Aportes Parafiscales a las Empresas Promotoras de Salud EPS, e ISS y aportes para el Sistema de Riesgo Profesionales (incluidos los aportes del trabajador)</i>
5012	<i>Aportes Obligatorios de Pensiones efectuadas al ISS y a fondos de Pensiones (incluidos los aportes del Trabajador)</i>
5013	<i>Donaciones en dinero</i>
5014	<i>Donaciones en otros activos</i>
5015	<i>Impuestos</i>
5016	<i>Otros Costos y Deducciones</i>
5017	<i>Importe de siniestros pagados o abonados en cuenta</i>
5018	<i>Importe de primas de reaseguros pagados o abonados en cuenta</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1002 (76C/02)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1002:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description</b>
2301	<i>Retenciones por Salarios</i>
2302	<i>Retenciones por Compras</i>
2303	<i>Retenciones por Comisiones</i>
2304	<i>Retenciones por Honorarios</i>
2305	<i>Retenciones por Servicios</i>
2306	<i>Retenciones por Arrendamientos</i>
2307	<i>Retenciones por Rendimientos Financieros</i>
2308	<i>Retenciones por dividendos y participaciones</i>
2309	<i>Retención por enajenación de activos fijos de personas naturales ante notarios y autoridades de tránsito</i>
2310	<i>Retención sobre ingresos de tarjetas débito y crédito</i>
2311	<i>Retenciones por Loterías, Apuestas y similares</i>
2312	<i>Retenciones por pagos al exterior a título de renta y de remesas</i>
2313	<i>Otras Retenciones</i>
2314	<i>Autoretenciones por ventas</i>
2315	<i>Autoretenciones por servicios</i>
2316	<i>Autoretenciones por rendimientos financieros</i>
2317	<i>Otras autoretenciones</i>
2318	<i>Retención de Impuesto a las ventas retenido a Régimen Común</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1003 (76C/03)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1003:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description</b>
1301	<i>Retenciones por Salarios</i>
1302	<i>Retenciones por Ventas</i>
1303	<i>Retenciones por Servicios</i>
1304	<i>Retenciones por Honorarios</i>

Codes	Description
1305	<i>Retenciones por Comisiones</i>
1306	<i>Retenciones por Intereses y Rendimientos Financieros</i>
1307	<i>Retenciones por Arrendamientos</i>
1308	<i>Otras Retenciones</i>
1309	<i>Retención por impuesto a las ventas retenido</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1004 (76C/04)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1004. You must complete the *Description 02* column with the percentage of any discounts on payments that apply for the concept.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description 01
8301	<i>Por Reforestación</i>
8302	<i>Impuesto a las Ventas en la Importación de Maquinaria Pesada</i>
8303	<i>Impuestos pagados en el Exterior</i>
8304	<i>Otros Impuestos Tributarios</i>

### Concepts for Format 1007 (76C/07)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1007:

Codes	Description
4001	<i>Ingresos Operacionales</i>
4002	<i>Ingresos No operacionales diferentes de Intereses y Rendimientos Financieros</i>
4003	<i>Ingresos por Intereses y rendimientos financieros</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1008 (76C/08)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1008:

Codes	Description
1315	<i>Cuentas por Cobrar-Clientes</i>
1316	<i>Cuentas por Cobrar-Compañías accionistas, socios y compañías vinculadas</i>

Codes	Description
1317	<i>Otras Cuentas por Cobrar</i>
1318	<i>Saldo fiscal provisión de cartera</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1009 (76C/09)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1009:

Codes	Description
2201	<i>Pasivo con proveedores</i>
2202	<i>Cuentas por Pagar a Casa accionistas</i>
2203	<i>Obligaciones con el sector</i>
2204	<i>Pasivos por Impuestos</i>
2205	<i>Pasivos Laborales</i>
2206	<i>Otros Pasivos</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1011 (76C/11)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1011:

Codes	Description
1105	<i>Saldo a 31 de Diciembre de 2005 en caja</i>
1402	<i>Total compras netas del año</i>
1403	<i>Costo de mano de obra directa</i>
1404	<i>Costos indirectos de fabricación</i>
1405	<i>Otros costos</i>
1406	<i>Costo de ventas</i>
1407	<i>Valor inventario final a 31 de diciembre</i>
1408	<i>Nacimientos del año</i>
1409	<i>Muertes</i>
1410	<i>Compras y gastos capitalizados</i>
1411	<i>Total valorizaciones ganado bovino</i>
1412	<i>Valor inventario final a 31 de diciembre de los semo</i>

Codes	Description
1501	<i>Valor patrimonial de los inmuebles</i>
1502	<i>Valor patrimonial de la maquinaria y equipo</i>
1503	<i>Valor patrimonial del equipo de oficina</i>
1504	<i>Valor patrimonial del equipo de oficina</i>
1505	<i>Valor patrimonial del equipo de computación y comunicación</i>
1506	<i>Valor patrimonial de los activos fijos amortizables</i>
1507	<i>Valor patrimonial de los demás activos fijos poseídos</i>
1508	<i>Valor de la depreciación, amortización y agotamiento acumulado</i>
1509	<i>Valor patrimonial de otros activos</i>
8001	<i>Ingresos No constitutivos-Dividendos y participaciones</i>
8002	<i>Ingresos no constitutivos-Rendimientos Financieros</i>
8003	<i>Otros Ingresos No constitutivos</i>
8101	<i>Rentas hoteleras Exentas</i>
8102	<i>Rentas exentas por Ley Páez</i>
8103	<i>Rentas exentas Eje cafetero</i>
8104	<i>Rentas exentas por Energía eléctrica con recursos eólicos, biomasa o residuos agrícolas</i>
8105	<i>Rentas exentas por servicios ecoturistas</i>
8106	<i>Rentas exentas por aprovechamientos de nuevas plantaciones forestales</i>
8107	<i>Rentas exentas por nuevos productos medicinales y de software</i>
8108	<i>Otras rentas exentas</i>
8200	<i>Deducción por inversión en activos fijos reales productivos</i>
8201	<i>Deducción por perdidas de ejercicios anteriores</i>
8202	<i>Deducción por inversiones realizadas en control y mejoramiento del medio ambiente</i>

Codes	Description
8203	<i>Deducción por inversiones en nuevas plantaciones, riegos, pozos y silos</i>
8204	<i>Deducción por inversiones en desarrollo científico y tecnológico</i>
8205	<i>Deducción por provisiones para deudas de difícil cobro y deudas perdidas</i>
8206	<i>Deducción por depreciación, amortizaciones y agotamiento</i>
8207	<i>Deducción por salarios, prestaciones sociales y demás pagos laborales</i>
8208	<i>Deducción por pagos a casa matriz</i>
8209	<i>Deducción por pagos al exterior</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1012 (76C/12)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1012:

Codes	Description
1110	<i>Saldo a 31 de Diciembre de 2005 de las cuentas corrientes y/o ahorro que posea en el país o el exterior</i>
1115	<i>El valor total del saldo de las cuentas corrientes y/o ahorro poseídas en el exterior</i>
1200	<i>El valor patrimonial de los bonos poseídos a 31 de Diciembre de 2005</i>
1201	<i>El valor patrimonial de los certificados de depósito poseídos a 31 de Diciembre de 2005</i>
1202	<i>Valor patrimonial de los títulos poseídos a 31 de Diciembre de 2005</i>
1203	<i>Valor patrimonial de los derechos fiduciarios poseídos a 31 de Diciembre de 2005</i>

### DIAN Concepts for Format 1034 (76C/34)

Set up this UDC table with the codes for concepts (record types) for the DIAN format 1034:

Codes	Description
1000	<i>Activo corriente</i>
1011	<i>Activo no corriente</i>

Codes	Description
2000	<i>Pasivo corriente</i>
2001	<i>Pasivo no corriente</i>
2002	<i>Interés minoritario de Balance</i>
3000	<i>Patrimonio</i>
4100	<i>Ingresos Operacionales</i>
6000	<i>Costo de Ventas</i>
5100	<i>Gastos operacionales de administración</i>
5200	<i>Gastos operacionales de Ventas</i>
4200	<i>Otros ingresos no operacionales</i>
5300	<i>Otros ingresos no operacionales</i>
5301	<i>Utilidad antes de impuesto de renta</i>
5302	<i>Interés minoritario de resultados</i>
5304	<i>Utilidad neta</i>
5305	<i>Impuesto de renta</i>
5306	<i>Pérdida neta</i>

### DIAN Document Types (76C/DT)

Set up the document types to identify a legal entity or natural person for tax reporting. You also set up the document type 43 that the system writes to the reports for transactions involving minimal amounts or foreign suppliers.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
11	Civil registry
12	Identity card
13	Citizenship form
21	Foreign card
22	Foreign form
31	NIT



Codes	Description
41	Passport
43	Foreign supplier and minimal transaction amounts.

### DIAN Magnetic Media Formats (76C/FM)

Set up this UDC table with the legal formats (reports) required by DIAN.

Codes	Description
1001	Payments Made
1002	Source Withholding Made
1003	Source Withholding Applied
1004	Payment Made that Originated by Tributary Deductions
1005	Sales VAT discountable originated by cancelled or rescinded sales
1006	Sales VAT to pay originated by cancelled or rescinded purchases
1007	Income received
1008	Accounts Receivable pending
1009	Accounts Payable pending
1011	Tributary information
1012	Tributary information (certificates, titles, inversion)
1034	Consolidate balance sheet

### Person/Corporation Code (76C/PC)

Specify the person or corporation code in the Codes field, and enter the appropriate abbreviation in the Description 02 field. The system uses the values in the Description 02 field on legal reports.

In the Special Handling Code field, enter *N* for the codes for which the system does not edit the fiscal ID and does not calculate the control digit.

For example, you might enter a code of *A* with the abbreviation of *NIT* in the Description 02 field, and enter a code of *C* with the abbreviation of *C.C* in the Description 02 field.

- Enter a *Y* or a *I* for the codes for which the system edits the fiscal ID and calculates the control digit.
- Enter a *2* for the codes for which the system edits the fiscal ID and does not calculate the control digit.

The system uses the values in this UDC when you run the Movements Selection (R76C0110) program.

## DIAN VAT Prefixes (76C/VT)

Set up VAT prefixes to identify the G/L offset accounts that are used to account for VAT for purchases and sales that were returned, cancelled, or rescinded. Complete the Codes field with the first two characters of the G/L offset account.

The system compares the first two characters of the G/L offset account in the Tax Detail - Work File (F76CUI02) table to the values in the Codes field when you run the DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales program (R76C3F50) to determine which tax amounts to include when reporting for format 1005, or run the DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases program (R76C4F60) program to determine which tax amounts to include when reporting for format 1006.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
IC	ICCO
IV	IVDE

## DIAN VAT Withholding Prefixes (76C/VW)

Set up VAT withholding prefixes to identify the G/L offset accounts that are used to account for VAT withholding. Complete the Codes field with the first two characters of the G/L offset account.

The system compares the first two characters of the G/L offset account in the Tax Detail - Work File (F76CUI02) table to the values in the Codes field when you run the DIAN Source Withholding Made program (R76C4F20) to determine which tax amounts to include when reporting for format 1002.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
RI	EIDE
RC	RCTO

## DIAN Writeoff Codes (76C/WO)

Set up write-off codes to specify the reasons for refunds and discounts. The codes that you establish must match the codes that exist in the Reason Code (03B/RC) UDC table. When you run the DIAN Incomes Received program (R76C3F70), the system compares the values in the 76C/WO UDC table to the codes in the 03B/RC UDC table and writes records to the DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table only when a match between the two UDC tables exists.

## Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Colombia

Before you process accounts payable transactions for Colombia, set up these UDC tables:

### Recycle Voucher (76C/RC)

This UDC specifies the recycling report version that you use for accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions. For accounts payable transactions, enter the version number for the Recycle Recurring Vouchers program (R048101) in the Codes field. In the Description 02 field, enter the version number of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) in which exists the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate for recycled vouchers.

### Tax Payer Type (76C/TC)

Tax payer types indicate whether VAT and withholding taxes apply to the third-party for which you are creating an address book record. The system uses this field when creating tax settlements during voucher entry. Examples of values are:

*G*: Large self-withholding tax payer

*H*: Large non self-withholding tax payer

*A*: Common non self-withholding regime

*C*: Common self-withholding regime

*S*: Simplified regime

---

## Setting Up Address Book Information for Colombia

This section provides an overview of address book information for Colombia and discusses how to set processing options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101).

### Understanding Address Book Information for Colombia

When you enter address book records in Colombia, you complete Colombia-specific information in the Address Book Colombian Add Info program (P76C0101). In addition to entering Colombia-specific information, this program enables you to turn off the validation of the Tax ID number and enter foreign Tax IDs with alpha characters.

To turn off the validation of the tax ID and enter a foreign tax ID that includes alpha characters:

1. Set up a value in the Tax Payer Type UDC table 76C/TC for foreign suppliers that includes *E* in the Special Handling Code field.
2. Assign the tax payer type to the foreign supplier by entering the value in the Tax Payer Type – Colombia field on the Colombian Additional Information Revisions form.

The assignment of a tax payer code with a value of *E* in the Special Handling Code field informs the system to turn off the validation of the tax ID number.

3. Enter the foreign tax ID in the Tax ID – Colombia field on the Colombian Additional Information Revisions form.

The system enables you to enter the tax ID with alpha characters and does not validate the number.

In addition to completing the fields on the Colombian Additional Information Revisions form, you must complete these fields on the Address Book Revision form in the base software:

Field	Description
Address Line 3 and Address Line 4 (Mailing tab)	The system uses the values in these fields when you report account activity electronically.
Person/Corporation (Additional 1 tab)	Complete this field for tax reporting purposes.
Add'l Tax ID (Additional 1 tab)	Complete this field for tax reporting. You must complete the first four characters with the economic activity of the company, the fifth and sixth characters with the informant entity type, and the seventh and eighth characters with the economic group entity type.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (COL) Entering Additional Address Book Information

[Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15](#)

## Setting Processing Options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101)

Set this processing option before you enter company, customer, and supplier information for Colombian companies and individuals. The system uses the values in this processing option for county-specific processing.

### General

#### Enter "1" to allow NIT's Duplicity

Specify whether the system allows duplicate tax identification numbers(*Número de Identificación Tributaria [NIT]*). Values are:

Blank: Do not allow duplicate NIT numbers. You must leave this processing option blank, as the duplicity of NIT numbers is controlled by parent-child relationships.

1: Allow duplicate NIT numbers.

### Display

#### Enter "1" to call the Colombian Tax Information

Specify whether to automatically display the Colombian Additional Information Revisions form when you enter a new address book record. Values are:

Blank: Do not automatically display the form.

1: Automatically display the form.

---

## Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia

This section provides an overview of cost inflation adjustments and cost accounts for depreciation, and discusses how to:

- Set up cost accounts for inflation adjustments.
- Set up cost accounts for depreciation adjustments.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Default Values

## Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments

For accurate financial reporting and income tax, Colombian companies adjust the cost amounts of their assets for inflation. These adjustments are recorded in fixed asset inflation adjustment accounts according to the government's requirements. The asset's adjusted cost, along with the depreciation inflation adjustment, is used to calculate depreciation.

---

**Note.** To adjust current period cost adjustment amounts for inflation, make the cost adjustments before you perform inflation adjustment for the current period. Otherwise, make the cost adjustments after you perform inflation adjustment for the current period.

---

You set up cost inflation adjustments accounts by company, entering the information by each company and cost account and specifying the related credit (monetary correction) and debit accounts that the system uses to generate the inflation adjustment journal entry. If you use only one ledger, the debit account is the cost inflation adjustment account. If you use two ledgers (subledger for inflation adjustments), the debit account is the same as the cost account. In either situation, the credit account is the monetary correction account.

## Understanding Depreciation Inflation Adjustment Accounts

You set up depreciation inflation adjustments accounts by company. In the debit account (monetary correction) and the credit account, enter the accounts to be applied in the depreciation inflation adjustments journal entry. If you use only one book, the debit account is the depreciation inflation adjustment account. If you use two books (subledger for inflation adjustments), the debit account can be the depreciation account or the depreciation inflation adjustment account. In either situation, the debit account is the monetary correction account. The system uses the debit and credit accounts to create the inflation adjustment journal entry.

---

**Note.** If you do not set up cost accounts in this application, the system does not generate the journal entry.

---

## Forms Used to Set Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision	W76C1201B	Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge  Click Add on the Work With Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges form.	Set up new cost accounts.
Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision	W76C1202B	Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization  Click Add on the Work With Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation form.	Set up cost accounts for depreciation inflation adjustments.

## Setting Up Cost Accounts for Cost Inflation Adjustments

Access the Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision form.

**Note.** If you do not set up cost accounts in this application, the system does not generate the journal entry.

**Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge - Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00001 *Financia/Distribution Company*

Cost Business Unit 10 *Western Distribution center*

Cost Object Account 4420

Cost Subsidiary Account 240

Debit Business Unit 10 *Western Distribution center*

Debit Object Account 5005

Debit Subsidiary Account

Credit Business Unit

Credit Object Account

Credit Subsidiary Account

Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision form

### Cost Business Unit

Specify the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change

this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account.

<b>Cost Object Account</b>	Specify the object account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged. If the asset is a noncapitalized lease, this should be the expense account to which lease payments are charged. This expense account should have default coding instructions set up for method 00 (no depreciation method used).
<b>Cost Subsidiary Account</b>	Specify the subsidiary account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.
<b>Debit Business Unit</b>	Specify the debit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.
<b>Debit Object Account</b>	Specify the debit object account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.
<b>Debit Subsidiary Account</b>	Specify the debit subsidiary account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.
<b>Credit Business Unit</b>	Specify the credit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.
<b>Credit Object Account</b>	Specify the credit object account number to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.
<b>Credit Subsidiary Account</b>	Specify the credit subsidiary account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.

## Setting up Cost Accounts for Depreciation Adjustments

Access the Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision form.

**Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization - Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00001 *Financia#Distribution Company*

Cost Business Unit 10 *Western Distribution center*

Cost Object Account 4420

Cost Subsidiary 240

Debit Business Unit 10 *Western Distribution center*

Debit Object Account \* 4420

Debit Subsidiary

Credit Business Unit

Credit Object Account

Credit Subsidiary Account

Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision form

<b>Company</b>	Specify the code that identifies the specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity for which you set up the depreciation inflation adjustment accounts.
<b>Cost Business Unit</b>	Specify the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if no transactions exist for the account.
<b>Cost Object Account</b>	Specify the object account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged. If the asset is a noncapitalized lease, this should be the expense account to which lease payments are charged. This expense account should have default coding instructions set up for method 00 (no depreciation method used).
<b>Cost Subsidiary</b>	Specify the subsidiary account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.
<b>Debit Business Unit</b>	Specify the debit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.
<b>Debit Object Account</b>	Specify the debit object account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.
<b>Debit Subsidiary</b>	Specify the debit subsidiary account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.
<b>Credit Business Unit</b>	Specify the credit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount.
<b>Credit Object Account</b>	Specify the credit object account number to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged.
<b>Credit Subsidiary Account</b>	Specify the credit subsidiary account to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged.

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia

This section provides an overview of payment formats and discusses how to set up processing options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572).

### Understanding Payment Formats for Colombia

After you assign payment print programs to payment instruments, you must review and revise, if necessary, the processing options for the formats used by the print programs. The payment print program that you assign to a payment instrument launches the version of the payment format when you process payments. For example, P04572 launches the R04572 program. To make changes to the processing options for the payment formats, access them from the Batch Versions program (P98305), entering *R* instead of *P* in the first position of the name of the payment format program. The processing options further define the format of each component of a payment instrument.



JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Colombia:

Format	Description
R76C572	Print Automatic Payments - COL Use this format to print checks.
R76C573	A/P Special Check Attachment Use this format to print attachments. No processing options exist for this program.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Translation

**Translation Program** Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency, which is B76C0018 (Colombian pesos).

### Payment

**Payee Name** Enter *1* to print the payee name and number on the stub. If you leave this processing option blank, no payee information is printed.

### Conversion

**First Line Size and Second Line Size** Specify the size of the first line or the second line of the check format. If you leave these processing options blank, the system prints up to 60 characters for each line.

### Print

**IVA or Discount** (*impuesto al valor agregado* [VAT] or discount) Enter *1* or leave this processing option blank to print IVA. Enter *2* to print discounts.



## CHAPTER 58

# (COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes

This chapter provides an overview of tax rate areas for Colombia and discusses how to:

- Set up economic activity information.
- Set up tax parameters.
- Set up general parameters for tributary codes.
- Set up the system for tax reporting.

### See Also

Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up UDCs for Colombia, page 1065

---

## Understanding Tax Rate Areas and Tax Rules for Colombia

You use the Tax Rate/Areas program (P4008) to set up tax rate area types to specify whether a tax area is for solidarity, withholding, or value-added tax (VAT). In Colombia, VAT is also known as IVA (*impuesto al valor agregado*). The system stores tax rate area information in the Taxes table (F4008). After you use the Tax Rate/Areas program to enter tax rate areas, the system displays the Additional Tax Information form on which you enter the economic activity code for Colombia.

See Chapter 58, "(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes," Setting Up Economic Activity Code Information, page 1085.

You should set up tax rate areas within a structure, for example, A BBB CCC D. This table represents how you can set up the structure:

Character	Example
A (Tax type)	G (General VAT)

Character	Example
BBB (Tax concept)	COM (Purchasing) HON (Fees) SER (Services) CMI (Commissions) ARR (Leasing) M (Manual tax settlement) <b>Note.</b> Use M when there is no specific VAT or withholding percentage and the tax calculation is entered manually.
CCC (Tax subgroup)	For COM (Purchasing): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GEN (General)</li> <li>• CMB (Fuel)</li> <li>• AGR (Biological assets)</li> </ul> For SER (Services): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GEN (General)</li> <li>• VYA (Control and hygiene)</li> <li>• HYR (Hotels, restaurants, and housing)</li> <li>• CON (Building)</li> </ul> For ARR (Leasing): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MUE (Movable assets)</li> <li>• INM (Immovable assets)</li> </ul> For M (Manual tax settlement): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VAT</li> <li>• RET (Source withholding)</li> </ul>

Using this example, tax areas could be:

- GCOMGEN: General VAT for automatic general purchases.
- EHONGENM: Manual exempt general fees.

## Tax Rules

You set up tax rules by company in the Tax Rules program (P0022). When you set up tax rules for Colombian companies, enter *1* for the Tolerance Amt Warning, *0* for Tolerance Amt Error, and select the Tax on Gross Including Discount option.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

---

## Setting Up Economic Activity Code Information

This section provides an overview of economic activity codes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to associate economic activity codes to tax rate areas.

### Understanding Economic Activity Codes

When you use the Tax Rate/Areas program to set up tax rate codes for Colombia, the system automatically displays the Additional Tax Information form on which you associate the economic activity code to the tax rate area. The system saves the code that you enter to the Additional Tax Areas - COL table (F76C4008).

When you enter standard vouchers or logged vouchers, the system retrieves the economic activity code when it calculates taxes on the vouchers. The system saves information about the relationship between the voucher and the economic activity code in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - COL table (F76C4011). If no economic activity code exists for the tax rate code in the F76C4008 table, the system uses the economic activity code from the supplier's address book record. If no code exists in the address book record, the system returns an error.

When you set up tax rates codes you can enter or modify the economic activity code for existing tax rate codes by selecting the tax rate code and then selecting Regional Info from the Row menu on the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form.

You further define economic activity by specifying the effective dates, tax rate, and minimum amount on which the tax is assessed. You use the I.C.A. program (P76CI00) to specify the dates, rate, and amount by the city and economic code. You set a processing option in the I.C.A. program to identify the system 00 category code in which you set up codes for the source city for which you pay taxes by city and economic activity.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the task in this section:

- Verify that the value in the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is *CO* (Colombia).
- Verify that the economic activity codes are set up in the 01/07 UDC table.

## Forms Used to Set Up Economic Activity Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rate/Areas	W4008A	Tax Parameters (G76C412), Tax Rate/Areas	Review and select existing records.
Tax Rate/Area Revisions	W4008B	Click Add on the Work With Tax Rate/Areas form.	Enter tax rate area information.
Additional Tax Information	W76C4008B	Click OK on the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form.	Associate the economic activity code to the tax rate area.
Work With Economic Activity	W76CI00B	Tax Parameters (G76C412), I.C.A.	Review and select existing records.
Economic Activity	W76CI00D	Click Add on the Work With Economic Activity form.	Specify the effective dates, tax rate, and minimum amount by city and economic activity code.

## Setting Processing Options for I.C.A. (P76CI00)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values for programs and reports.

### Currency

**Currency Code - From** Specify the currency code in which you process the records.

**Category Code** Specify the system 00 category code in which you set up the codes to identify the source city for which you pay taxes by city and economic activity. The system uses the code when it calculates taxes by economic activity.

System 00 category codes are for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

## Associating an Economic Activity Code to a Tax Rate Area

Access the Additional Tax Information form.

**Additional Tax Information**

OK Cancel Tools

**Tax Rate/Area**

Tax Rate/Area AB18

Expiration Date 31/12/15

Item Number (Short)

Economic Activity Colombia 1A

Additional Tax Information form

**Economic Activity  
Colombia**

Enter a value that exists in the 01/07 UDC table to specify the economic activity code.

## Setting Up Effective Dates, Rates, and Minimum Amounts

Access the Economic Activity form.

**I.C.A. - Economic Activity**

Work With Economic Activity | **Economic Activity**

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Tax Type GB

City Code

City/ Ec. Activity A2 Royalties

Effective Date 01/08/09 Expiration Date 31/07/10

Description Tax on royalties

Tax Rate 28.000

Minimum Amt 10,000.00

Economic Activity form

**Tax Type**

Enter the tax type in this field, which is equal to the two first characters of the GL offset defined in the tax area.

**City Code**

Leave this field blank.

**City/ Ec. Activity**  
(city/economic activity)

Enter a values that exists in the 00/xx UDC table to specify the economic activity code. Category code 00/xx is the category code that you specify in the Category Code processing option.

---

**Note.** The system no longer uses the values in UDC 76C/AE.

---

**Tax Rate**

Enter the tax rate.

**Minimum Amount**

Enter the minimum value of an item that can be taxed. For example, if you enter 50, taxes are not calculated on items valued at less than 50 pesos.

This field is used for processing sales and purchase orders only.

---

## Setting Up Tax Parameters

This section discusses how to set up tax parameters for Colombia.



## Forms Used to Set Up Tax Parameters

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Parameters	W76CI00A	Tax Parameters (G76C412), Tax Parameters	Review and add tax parameters.
Tax Parameters	W76CI00C	Click Add or Select on the Work With Tax Parameters form.	Revise and define tax parameters.

## Setting Up Tax Parameters

Access the Tax Parameters form.

Tax Parameters form

### Tax Rules System

Enter a user-defined code (H00/TX) that specifies the system to which the tax rules apply. The system allows you to select one option only. Values are:

- 1: AR and Sales Order
- 2: AP and Purchasing
- 3: GL and Journal Entry

### Company/Supplier Tax Payer

Enter a user-defined code (76C/TC) that specifies the type of tax payer for the company that originates the transaction.

### Tax Type

Enter the tax type, which is equal to the two first characters of the GL offset defined in the tax area

### Minimum Amount

Specify whether the maximum amount that an item can be taxed must be taken into consideration to calculate withholdings.

**Economic Activity**

Specify whether the percentage of a tax must be calculated by city and economic activity. If you select *Y*, you must define percentages by city and economic activity.

**Tax Rate 1**

Enter the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07. If the tax is a withholding, enter the percentage as a negative number.

## Setting Up General Parameters for Tributary Codes

This section discusses how to set up the tributary codes.

### Form Used to Set Up General Parameters

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
General Parameters	W76CP001A	System Configuration (G76C1041), General Parameters	Specify the category codes that the system uses to identify business units, accounts, and other tributary information.

### Setting Up General Parameters

Access the General Parameters form.

**General Parameters - General Parameters**

OK Cancel Tools

1. Select the business unit where is defined all tributary information. Default "MD"

80

2. . Select the category code of account master to identify the tributary codes

7

3. Select the category code of account mastert to identify the tributary subcodes

8

4. Select the category code of account master to identify the field inside it the values must be reported

9

5. Select the category code of account master to identify the field inside it the base must be reported

10

6. Select the category code of account master where is setup the department code and informant municipality

9

7. Enter '1' for take the third name of MNLN field of address book. Default ALPH field.

8. Enter the UDC selected (76C/??) for take the person type information or assigned corporation by DIAN. Default H00/TA

TP

General Parameters form

<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit in which you define all tributary information. The system uses this business unit as the reporting company.
<b>Category Code That Identifies Tributary Code</b>	Enter the system 09 UDC category code in which you set up tributary codes. For example, if you set up UDC 09/10 to identify tributary codes, enter 10.
<b>Category Code That Identifies Tributary Subcode</b>	Enter the system 09 UDC category code in which you set up tributary subcodes. For example, if you set up UDC 09/20 to identify tributary codes, enter 20.
<b>Category Code to Identify Account Master Field for Values</b>	Enter the system 09 UDC category code in which you identify the account master field to report.
<b>Category Code to Identify Account Master Field for Base</b>	Enter the system 09 UDC category code in which you identify the base amount to report.
<b>Category Code That Identifies the Department</b>	Enter the system 09 UDC category code from the account master that is associated with the department code and municipality.
<b>Third Name</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to use the Mailing Name (data item MLNM) field to determine the value that the system uses for the third name. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the value in the Alpha name field (data item ALPH) of the address book.
<b>Person Type Code</b>	Specify the UDC from system 76C in which exists the codes for the person type information or the corporation number that is assigned by DIAN. For example, enter TC to use the values in the 76C/TC UDC table. If you do not complete this field, the system uses the values that exist in the TAXC (H00/TA) UDC table.

---

## Setting Up the System to Work with Tax Reporting

This section provides overviews of next numbers, legal companies, and general system setup for tax reporting; and discusses how to:

- Associate codes for natural and legal entities to DIAN (Dirección de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales de Colombia) document types.
- Set up address book, general ledger, and other format information.
- Associate minimum amounts and next numbers with DIAN format numbers.
- Set up minimal amounts and foreign supplier information.

### See Also

Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up UDCs to Use Magnetic Media for Tax Reporting, page 1065

## Understanding Next Numbers for DIAN Reporting

The electronic tax reporting process requires that you set up next numbers for the header of the XML files and for each format. Set up the next number for the header in system 76C in the Next Numbers program (P0002). Set up the next number for the individual formats in the Sending Number field on the Format Setup Revision form in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

## Understanding Legal Companies

You set up legal company and transactional company relationships to enable many companies to be unified in one legal company. The relationship between the companies enables you to produce reports that combine data from more than one company. For example, you can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company. At a minimum, a legal company and a transactional company relationship must exist for the default company.

## Understanding General System Setup for Tax Reporting

Before you process records for electronic tax reporting, you must set up the system with information that the system needs to complete some of the data required by the DIAN formats.

### Legal and Natural Person Information

You use the DIAN Person Code Setup COL 00 form in the DIAN Person Setup program (P76C020) to associate DIAN document types to codes that exist in the Person/Corporation Code (76C/PC) UDC table. The system saves the information in the Person Codes Setup table (F76C020). You assign codes from the 76C/PC UDC table to customers and suppliers when you set up address book records for your customers and suppliers. The system uses the association between the DIAN document type and the person or corporation code to determine the type of document used to verify a taxpayer's status. For example, you might associate the DIAN document code for the NIT (*Número de Identificación Tributaria*) to the code for a corporation. You also specify whether the code in the 76C/PC UDC table applies to a natural person, and whether a foreign natural person or foreign legal entity is a member of the Transference Prices Regimen.

You use the General Setup Revision form in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00) to specify information about address book records. You specify the values in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table that the system uses for names, and specify the address book category codes that the system uses for department and municipal codes.

### General Ledger Information

You use the General Setup Revision form in the DIAN General Setup program to specify the model business unit that is set up for a model chart of accounts, and specify the category codes in system 09 that you set up with values for formats 1011, 1012, and 1034.

### XML Generation Information

You use the General Setup Revision form in the DIAN General Setup program to identify the next numbering scheme that the system uses to number the XML submission and to define terms that identify foreign entities and entities which do not meet minimum amount requirements.

You use the Format Setup Revision form in the DIAN General Setup program to identify the minimum reportable amount for each format and to establish the next number for the report for each format.

## Minor Amounts and Foreign Supplier Setup

You use the DIAN General Setup program to set up the tax ID and transaction types (document types) that the system uses when you report transactions involving:

- A foreign supplier
- A total that does not exceed the minimum amount for the format type.

The system saves the values that you set up to the DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup table (F76C0F05) and uses these values for transactions involving foreign suppliers or minimal amounts when you run the generation programs for these format types:

- 1001
- 1002
- 1003
- 1005
- 1006
- 1007
- 1008
- 1009
- 1012

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up these UDCs:
  - Type Code (01/W0) to describe the codes for first name, other name, first surname, and second surname.
  - Address Book (system 01) category codes to describe department and municipal codes.
  - Account Master (system 09) category codes to identify formats used in reporting.
- Identify the model business unit number in which you set up a model chart of accounts.

## Forms Used to Set Up the System for Tax Reporting

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Companies	W0010C	General Setup (G76CSTP), Legal Company Setup	Set up new companies or access existing company information.
Company Setup	W0010B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select an existing record on the Work With Companies form and click Select.</li> <li>Click Add on the Work With Companies form.</li> </ul>	Enter information for a company or review existing information.
Company Localized Data	W7400010A	Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Company Setup form.	Specify the legal company.
DIAN Person Code Setup COL 00	W76C020A	General Setup (G76CSTP), DIAN Person Setup	Associate a person or corporation code to a DIAN document type, specify whether the code is for a natural or legal person, and specify whether a foreign person or corporation is subject to the Transference Prices Regimen (TPR).
General Setup Revision	W76C0F00B	General Setup (G76CSTP), DIAN General Setup  Select a company and then click Select on the Work With Legal Companies form.	Set up Address Book, general ledger, sending next number, and information for minimum amounts and foreign suppliers that the system uses when you generate the DIAN magnetic files.
Format Setup Revision	W76C0F00C	Select a company and then select Format Setup from the Row menu on the Work With Legal Companies form.	Associate minimum amounts and foreign supplier information with DIAN format numbers.

## Associating Codes for Natural and Legal Entities to DIAN Document Types

Access the DIAN Person Code Setup COL 00 form.

**DIAN Person Setup - DIAN Person Code Setup COL 00**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Person/Corporation Code Colombia \*

Records 1 - 7					Customize Grid
	Pers/ Corp - Colombia	DIAN Doc.Type	Nat. Per.	For. TPR	
<input type="radio"/>	A		31 1	1	
<input type="radio"/>	C		11 1	1	
<input type="radio"/>	E		31 1	1	
<input type="radio"/>	G		31 1		
<input type="radio"/>	N		31 1	2	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	A	43		1	
<input type="radio"/>					

DIAN Person Code Setup form

**Pers/Corp – Colombia**  
(person/corporation  
Colombia)

Enter a value that exists in the Person/Corporation Code (76C/PC) UDC table that identifies the type of person or corporation to which you associate a document type.

**DIAN Doc. Type** (Direccion  
de Impuestos y Aduanas  
Nacionales de Colombia  
document type)

Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Document Types (76C/DT) UDC table that identifies the document type that you associate with the person or corporation.

**Nat. Per.** (natural person)

Enter *Y* or *I* for a natural person. Enter *N* or *O* for a legal person.

**For. TPR** (foreign  
Transference Prices  
Regimen)

Leave this field blank if the person or legal entity is not foreign.

Enter *1* for a foreign person or legal entity who does not belong to the TPR.  
Enter *2* for a foreign person or legal entity who belongs to the TPR.

## Setting Up General Format Information

Access the General Setup Revision form.



**DIAN General Setup - General Setup Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Company 00100 Colombian Company

**General Setup** Address Book General Ledger

Sending Number Index 3

Const. Foreign Oper. FOREIGNN TRANSACTIONN

Tax ID Foreign Oper. 444444000

Doc Type Foreign Oper. 31 NIT

Const. Minimum Qty. MINIMUM QUANTITY

Tax ID Minimum Qty. 22222222

Doc Type Minimum Qty. 31 NIT

General Setup Revision – General Setup tab

## General Setup

### Sending Number Index

Enter the line number from the system 76C next numbering scheme that identifies the magnetic media sending number that is reported to DIAN. For example, if you set up line 5 for system 76C in the Next Numbers program (P0002), enter 5.

The system prints the next number in the sequence in the header of each XML file that you generate.

### Const. Foreign Oper. (constant foreign operations)

Enter the term that the system prints in the Firm Name field of the reports that describes the transactions that belong to foreign operations.

### Tax ID Foreign Oper. (tax ID foreign operations)

Enter the tax ID that the system assigns to transactions for foreign suppliers. The system determines which suppliers are foreign suppliers by the value entered in the Person/Corporation Code field in the Address Book Colombian Additional Information program (P76C0101). Transactions for foreign suppliers must be reported with a tax ID of 444444000.

### Doc Type Foreign Oper.

Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Document Types (76C/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system assigns to transactions for foreign suppliers. Transactions with foreign suppliers must be reported with a document type of 43. The system writes this tax ID to the tables used for tax reporting instead of the document type originally assigned to the transaction.



**Const. Minimum Qty.**  
(constant minimum quantities)

Enter the term that the system prints in the Firm Name field of the reports that describes the transactions that do not exceed the configured minimum quantity.

**Tax ID Minimum Qty.** tax ID minimum quantity)

Enter the tax ID that the system assigns to transactions that do not exceed the minimum amount for each format type as defined in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00). These transactions are reported on one line using the tax ID that you enter here. The system reports this tax ID when you submit the reports for formats for which you set up a minimum amount. Transactions with minimum amounts must be reported with a tax ID of 22222222.

**Doc Type Minimum Qty.**  
(document type minimum quantity)

Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Document Types (76C/DT) UDC table to specify the document type used for transactions that do not exceed the minimum amount for a format type. Transactions with minimum amounts must be reported with a document type of 43. The system writes this tax ID to the tables used for tax reporting instead of the document type originally assigned to the transaction.

## Address Book

Access the General Setup Revision form.

The screenshot shows the 'DIAN General Setup - General Setup Revision' window. The 'Address Book' tab is selected. The window has a title bar with 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Tools' buttons. Below the title bar, there are fields for 'Legal Company' (00100) and 'Colombian Company'. The 'Address Book' tab contains several fields for setting up the address book:

Field Name	Value	Description
Depart.Munic.Cat.Code	0	
Firm Name Alpha or Mailing	0	
Who's Who Code First Name	1	First Name
Who's Who Code Other Name	2	Other Names
Who's Who Code First Surname	3	First Last Name
Who's Who Code Second Surname	4	Known Past Issue

General Setup Revision form, Address Book tab

**Depart. Munic. Cat. Code**  
(department and municipal category code)

Enter a number that identifies the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book (system 01) category code that defines the department and municipal codes.

<b>Firm Name Alpha or Mailing</b>	Enter <i>Y</i> or <i>I</i> to specify that the system uses the mailing name from the address book record. Enter <i>N</i> or <i>O</i> to specify that the system uses the alpha name from the address book record.  The system uses the value that you enter when the customer or supplier is a legal entity.
<b>Who's Who Code First Name</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to identify the field in the Who's Who record in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system that the system uses for the first name.
<b>Who's Who Code Other Name</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to identify the field in the Who's Who record in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system that the system uses for an additional name.
<b>Who's Who Code First Surname</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to identify the field in the Who's Who record in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system that the system uses for the first surname.
<b>Who's Who Code Second Surname</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table to identify the field in the Who's Who record in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system that the system uses for the second surname.

## General Ledger

Access the General Setup Revision form.

The screenshot shows the 'DIAN General Setup - General Setup Revision' window. At the top, there are buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Tools'. Below these, the 'Legal Company' is set to '00100' with the label 'Colombian Company'. The 'General Ledger' tab is selected, showing fields for 'Model Business Unit' (set to 'MODEL' with a search icon and the text 'TRIBUTARY MODEL MAGNETIC MEDIA'), 'Format 1011 Cat. Code' (set to '21'), 'Format 1012 Cat. Code' (set to '22'), and 'Format 1034 Cat. Code' (set to '23').

General Setup Revision form, General Ledger tab

<b>Model Business Unit</b>	Enter the code that represents the model business unit used to define the accounts setup for magnetic media.
----------------------------	--

**Format 1011 Cat. Code** Enter the system 09 category code that identifies the 1011 format.  
(format 1011 category code)

**Format 1012 Cat Code** Enter the system 09 category code that identifies the 1012 format.  
(format 1012 category code)

**Format 1034 Cat Code** Enter the system 09 category code that identifies the 1034 format.  
(format 1034 category code)

## Associating Minimum Amounts and Next Numbers with DIAN Format Numbers

Access the Format Setup Revision form.

**DIAN General Setup - Format Setup Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Legal Company 00080 Colombian Company

Records 1 - 10 Customize Grid

	Format Number Number	Format Number Description	Minimum Amount	Sending Number
<input type="radio"/>	01001	Payments Made	297601.00	41
<input type="radio"/>	01002	Source Withholding Made	0.00	81
<input type="radio"/>	01003	Source Withholding Suffered	0.00	25
<input type="radio"/>	01004	Payments Made w/Tributary Ded.	0.00	233
<input type="radio"/>	01005	Sales VAT Discountable	0.00	16
<input type="radio"/>	01006	Sales VAT to Pay	0.00	22
<input type="radio"/>	01007	Incomes Received	100000.00	31
<input type="radio"/>	01008	Accounts Receivable Pending	149000.00	52
<input type="radio"/>	01009	Accounts Payable Pending	476104.00	29
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	01011	Tributary Information	0.00	30

Format Setup Revision form

**Format Number Number** Enter a value from the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats (76C/FM) UDC table that identifies the format number as established by law.

**Minimum Amount** Enter the minimum amount established by the law for each format. The system uses this value to identify whether to report each transaction separately or to consolidate and report the transactions as one line using the tax identification number (*Número de Identificación Tributaria [NIT]*) 22222222. You must enter an amount over 0 (zero).

When the calculated amounts for each concept for the format does not reach the minimum amount, the system reports the totaled amount for each concept on one line with a NIT of 222222222. If the transactions exceed the minimum amount, the transactions are reported separately.

**Sending Number**

Enter the next number for the record type (format). The system uses the number that you enter to identify the XML file for the format. The system does not use a next numbering scheme from the Next Numbers program (P0002) to determine the next number for the format.

## CHAPTER 59

# (COL) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes

This chapter provides an overview of electronic tax reporting for Colombia and discusses how to:

- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1001.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1002.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1003.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1004.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1005.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1006.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1007.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1008.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1009.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1011.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1012.
- Generate information for DIAN legal report 1034.
- Review and modify record types (concepts) after generating information for reports.
- Generate the XML file using an interactive program.

---

**Note.** The programs for working with tax reporting and generating an XML file are grouped under submenus under the Magnetic Media Processing menu (G76CMM).

---

## Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Colombia

The Colombian fiscal authority (*Dirección de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales de Colombia [DIAN]*) issued resolutions 10147, 10148, and 12466 to require that companies report fiscal transactions for the fiscal year 2005. The formats required for reporting on these fiscal transactions are different from formats required by previous resolutions for previous years.

Reporting the fiscal transactions requires you to process accounts payable, accounts receivable, and general ledger transactions.

Companies must generate reports in an XML format, use the Muisca software provided by DIAN to validate the media files, and submit the files to DIAN.

### Overview of Process

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to generate the reports that you need to report information to DIAN. To use the software to report the fiscal transactions:

- Set up the system:
  - Set up required user-defined codes (UDCs).
  - Set up a next numbering scheme in the Next Numbers program (P0002).
  - Set up legal companies.
  - Associate a person or corporation code to a DIAN document type, identify the code as a natural or legal person, and specify whether a foreign person or corporation is subject to the Transference Prices Regimen (TPR).
  - Set up Address Book, general ledger, and other information that the system uses when you generate the DIAN magnetic files.

See [Chapter 58, "\(COL\) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes," Setting Up the System to Work with Tax Reporting, page 1091](#).

- Set up data selection for the record types (concepts) for which you generate reports.

Setting up data selection in separate versions for the formats (reports) enables you to generate reports for multiple record types when running the filter programs.

See [Chapter 59, "\(COL\) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes," Report Setup Programs, page 1104](#).

For each report (format) for which you need to generate information:

- Run the filter program to populate the temporary table that the system uses to store the data that you must report.

See [Chapter 59, "\(COL\) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes," Filter Programs, page 1105](#).

The temporary table should include only records for the format that you are working with. When you run filter programs, you can set a processing option to delete existing records in the temporary table.

- Review the records for the reports and modify the concepts for the records, as necessary.

See [Chapter 59, "\(COL\) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes," Reviewing and Modifying Record Types for DIAN, page 1133](#).

Review and correct the records, and then generate the XML files for submission for a format before you process records for another format.

- Generate the XML files for submission.

Generating the XML files is a two-step process. You first run the Output XML Generation program for a report, and then use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy the files to the media that you use to submit the report to DIAN.

See [Chapter 59, "\(COL\) Using Magnetic Media to Report Taxes," XML Generation Programs, page 1106](#).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

## Accounts Payable Records

Before you work with the formats that process accounts payable records, you must generate as of records by running the Date File Generation program (R04901A).

These formats process accounts payable records:

- 1001

- 1002
- 1004
- 1006
- 1009

### Accounts Receivable Records

Before you work with the formats that process accounts receivable records, you must generate as of records by running the Data File Generation A/R program (R76C03B11).

These formats process accounts receivable records:

- 1003
- 1005
- 1007
- 1008

### General Ledger Records

Before you work with the formats that process general ledger records:

- Set up system 09 category code UDCs with the concepts for formats 1011, 1012, and 1034.
- Use the Account Master program (P0901) to associate the category codes with the appropriate accounts.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts".

These formats generate general ledger reports:

- 1011
- 1012
- 1034

### Records with Minimal Amounts or Foreign Suppliers

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Colombia was updated to comply with legal resolution 12807. This resolution requires that you report a fiscal ID of 22222222 for records that have a minimal amount and report a fiscal ID of 44444400 for records for foreign suppliers. In addition to the required fiscal ID, you report these transactions using a transaction type of 43, which you set up in the Document Type UDC table (76C/DT).

To determine whether the transactions are reported as minimal amounts, the system:

1. Totals the transactions for a format type, legal company, and supplier.
2. Compares the total to the amount that you set up as the minimal amount for the format.

If the total amount does not exceed the minimum amount that you set up, the system writes one line for the total of the transactions, and assigns to the line the fiscal ID and transaction type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00). You must set up the fiscal ID as 22222222 and the transaction type as 43.

When you generate the reports for foreign suppliers for the affected formats, the system uses the value in the Person/Corporation Code field in the Address Book Colombian Additional Information program (P76C0101) to determine whether a supplier is a foreign supplier. The system accesses the Person Codes Setup table (F76C020) to determine whether the value in the Person/Corporation Code field in the address book record is associated with the code for a foreign supplier who is not subject to Transference Prices Regimen (TPR). If the code is 1 (the foreign supplier is not subject to TPR), the system assigns to the transaction the fiscal ID and transaction type that you set up for foreign suppliers in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00). You must set up the fiscal ID as 444444000 and the transaction type as 43.

### See Also

Chapter 58, "(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes," Understanding General System Setup for Tax Reporting, page 1092

## Report Setup Programs

Many of the reports have a setup program that enables you to set up data selection for each record type (concept) for which you report. You do not run the setup programs, and they do not produce a report. These programs exist to enable data selection for multiple concepts.

Set up a separate version for each record type for which you report. Set up a separate version for each record type with the data selection that is needed for that record type. For example, if format 1001 has eight concepts for which you must generate a report, create a separate version for each of the eight concepts and set the data selection for each version to correspond to the information that you need for the concept.

Consider setting up the versions with consecutive numbers. Consecutive version numbers enable you to more easily specify which versions of the setup programs include the data selection for the filter programs. You can specify which versions of the setup program the system uses for the filter program by setting processing options in the filter programs. The processing options enable you to specify up to five individual versions, and to specify a range of versions.

This table shows the setup program used by each filter program, and the tables from which you make your data selection:

Setup Program ID	Filter Program Using Setup	Tables for Data Selection
DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001 (R76C4F11)	DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10)	As-Of Account Payable (F0411A) and Company Additional Information (F7400010)
DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1002 (R76C4F21)	DIAN Source Withholding Made (R76C4F20)	As-Of Account Payable (F0411A) and Company Additional Information (F7400010)
DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1003 (R76C3F31)	DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30)	Receipts Header (F03B13), A/R Check Detail file As Of (F76C034A), and Company Additional Information (F7400010)
DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1004 (R76C4F41)	DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40)	Accounts Payable - Matching Documents (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414)



Setup Program ID	Filter Program Using Setup	Tables for Data Selection
DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1007 (R76C3F71)	DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70)	A/R Check Detail file As Of (F76C034A) and Company Additional Information (F7400010)
DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1008 (R76C3F81)	DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80)	A/R Customer Ledger As Of (F76C031A) and Company Additional Information (F7400010)
DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1009 (R76C4F91)	DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90)	As-Of Account Payable (F0411A) and Company Additional Information (F7400010)

**Note.** Formats 1005, 1006, 1011, 1012, and 1034 do not use setup programs.

## Filter Programs

You run the filter programs over tables that include information about accounts payable, accounts receivable, or general ledger transactions. The system populates one of three temporary tables with the data for the record types for the reports. The system uses the data in the temporary tables when you generate the output XML files. The system also reads the DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup table (F76C0F05) to obtain the fiscal ID and transaction type that is used for reporting when the transactions are for minimal amounts or for foreign suppliers.

This table shows the temporary tables that are populated by filter programs, and actions that you must take before running the filter program:

Filter Programs	Temporary Table Populated	Required Before Running
DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10)	DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02)	Run the Date File Generation program (R04901A) to populate the F0411A table.
DIAN Source Withholding Made (R76C4F20)	DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02)	Run the Date File Generation program (R04901A) to populate the F0411A table.
DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30)	DIAN Formats File by Payment (F76C4F01)	Run the Data File Generation A/R program (R76C03B11) to populate the F76C034A table.  You must include in your data selection the payment instrument that indicates the receipt for the withholding amounts.
DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40)	DIAN Formats File by Payment (F76C4F01)	NA
DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales (R76C3F50)	F76C4F02	Verify that the appropriate values exist in the 76C/VT UDC table.
DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases (R76C4F60)	F76C4F02	Verify that the appropriate values exist in the 76C/VT UDC table.

Filter Programs	Temporary Table Populated	Required Before Running
DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70)	F76C4F02	Run the Data File Generation A/R program (R76C03B11) to populate the F76C031A and F76C034A tables.  Verify that appropriate values exist in the DIAN Writeoff Codes UDC table (76C/WO).
DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80)	F76C4F02	Run the Data File Generation A/R program (R76C03B11) to populate the F76C031A and F76C034A tables.
DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90)	F76C4F02	Run the Date File Generation program (R04901A) to populate the F0411A table.
DIAN Tributary Information (R76C9F11)  DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) (R76C9F14)  DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet (R76C9F34)	DIAN Formats File by Account ID (F76C9F11)	Verify that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A system 09 category code UDC table is set up for formats 1011, 1012, and 1034.</li> <li>• The system 09 category codes are associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.</li> </ul>

When you run each filter program, you set a processing option to determine whether the system deletes existing records in the temporary table that is populated by the filter program. Generally, you delete records in a table if the records were generated for a DIAN report other than the report that you are currently running, or if you are regenerating a report.

## XML Generation Programs

When you run the DIAN Output XML Generation program for each program, the system reads the data in the temporary table to which the filter program for the format wrote data, and writes comma-delimited data to the DIAN Output Format Header (F76C0F01) and DIAN Output Format Detail (F76C0F11) tables.

The DIAN Output XML Generation programs also write records to the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Processor Detail Table (F007111). You use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy data from the text file processor tables to the media that you submit for tax reporting.

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1001

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1001 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001 (R76C4F11).
- Run the DIAN Payments Made program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) (R76C4F12).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1001

You use format 1001 to report on payments made. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts.

To generate records for and report on format 1001, you:

- Use the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001 program (R76C4F11) to set up versions and data selection for each concept for format 1001.

You create versions for each concept, set the processing option to specify the concept, and then set up data selection for each concept on which you report.

- Run the DIAN Payments Made program.
- Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) program.

### DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10)

When you run this program, the system reads data in the Company Additional Information (F7400010), Accounts Payable - Matching Documents (F0413), Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables; and populates the DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table.

The DIAN Payments Made report includes:

- Supplier name.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a supplier that is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for suppliers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Supplier's fiscal ID.

If the supplier is a foreign supplier, the system uses the fiscal ID that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program.

- Payment concept.
- Payment amount.

You use processing options to specify the versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concept for Format 1001 program that you set up for data selection.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001 (R76C4F11)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

**Enter the Concept Code**      Enter the concept code that describes the information included in the report.

## Running the DIAN Payments Made Program

Select Format 1011 (G76C1001), DIAN Payments Made.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary file</b>	Enter 1 to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

### Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions for the record types for which you generate the DIAN Payments Made report. You can specify individual versions in the first five processing options, specify a range of versions by entering values in the last two processing options, or specify both individual versions and a range of versions.

<b>Version for Data Selection from the R76C4F11 Program</b>	Enter the number of the version that you set up to specify the record type (concept code) and data selection for which you run the DIAN Payments Made program. You can specify up to five versions.
<b>Enter the first version for the version range</b>	If specifying a range of version numbers, enter the first number of a range of version numbers.
<b>Enter the last version for the version range</b>	If specifying a range of version numbers, enter the last number of a range of version numbers.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) Program

Select Format 1001 (G76C1001), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) (R76C4F12)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C4F10</b>	Enter the version of the DIAN Payments Made program from which the system determines the fiscal year for which to report.
----------------------------	---

<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1002

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1002 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1002 (R76C4F21).
- Run the DIAN Source Withholding Made program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Source Withholding Made (R76C4F20).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1002) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1002) (R76C4F22).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1002

You use format 1002 to report on source withholdings made. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1002, you:

1. Use the DIAN Configurable Setup for Format 1002 program (R76C4F21) to set up versions and data selection for each concept for format 1002.

You create versions for each concept, set the processing option to specify the concept, and then set up data selection for each concept on which you report.

2. Run the DIAN Source Withholding Made program (R76C4F20).
3. Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
4. Run the DIAN Output XML Generation program (R76C4F22).

### DIAN Source Withholding Made Program (R76C4F20)

When you run the DIAN Source Withholding Made program, the system reads data in the As-Of Account Payable (F0411A), Tax Detail - Work File (F76CUI02), Company Additional Information (F7400010), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables; and generates the DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table for the 1002 format.

The DIAN Source Withholding Made report includes:

- Name of each supplier for whom amounts have been withheld.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a supplier that is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for suppliers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Fiscal ID of each supplier.

If the supplier is a foreign supplier, the system uses the fiscal ID that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program.

- Withholding amount.
- Withholding concept.
- Payment amount.
- Department code.
- Municipal code.

You use processing options to specify the versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1002 program that you set up for data selection.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1002 (R76C4F21)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

**Concept Code** Enter the concept code that describes the information included in the report.

## Running the DIAN Source Withholding Made Program

Select Format 1002 (G76C1002), DIAN Source Withholding Made.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Source Withholding Made (R76C4F20)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary file</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table and generate a new record. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

## Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions for the record types for which you generate the DIAN Source Withholding Made report. You can specify individual versions in the first five processing options, specify a range of versions by entering values in the last two processing options, or specify both individual versions and a range of versions.

<b>Version for Data Selection from the R76C4F21 Program</b>	Enter the number of the version that you set up to specify the record type (concept code) and data selection for which you run the DIAN Source Withholding Made program. You can specify up to five versions.
<b>Enter the first version for the version range.</b>	Enter the first number of a range of version numbers.
<b>Enter the last version for the version range</b>	Enter the last number of a range of version numbers.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation Program

Select Format 1002 (G76C1002), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (R76C4F22)

Processing options enable you set up default processing values .

### Process

<b>Version of R76C4F20</b>	Enter the version of the DIAN Source Withholding Made program from which the system determines the fiscal year for the report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1003

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1003 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1003 (R76C3F31).
- Run the DIAN Source Withholding Suffered program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30).

- Run the DIAN XML Output Generation (1003) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN XML Output Generation (1003) (R76C3F32).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1003

You use format 1003 to report on amounts withheld from payments that customers made to you. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1003, you:

- Set up format information in versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1003 program.

You create versions for each concept, set the processing option to specify the format, and then set up data selection for each concept on which you report.

- Run the DIAN Source Withholding Suffered program.
- Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
- Generate the XML file.

### DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30)

When you run this program, the system reads data in the Receipts Header (F03B13), A/R Customer ledger As Of (F76C034A), Company Additional Information (F7400010), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables; and populates the DIAN Formats File by Payment (F76C4F01) temporary table.

The DIAN Source Withholding Suffered report includes:

- Withholding agent's name.

The withholding agent is the customer who withheld tax or contribution amounts from the payment remitted to you.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a customer that is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for customers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Withholding agent's fiscal ID.
- Withholding amount.
- Withholding concept.

You use processing options to specify the versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1003 program that you set up for data selection.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup concepts for Format 1003 (R76C3F31)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

**Concept Code** Enter the concept code that describes the information included in the report.



## Running the DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30) Program

Select Format 1003 (G76C1003), DIAN Source Withholding Suffered.

### Setting Processing Options for DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

#### Process

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary file</b>	Enter 1 to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Payment (F76C4F01) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F01 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

#### Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions for the record types for which you generate the DIAN Source Withholding Suffered report. You can specify individual versions in the first five processing options, specify a range of versions by entering values in the last two processing options, or specify both individual versions and a range of versions.

<b>Version for Data Selection from the R76C4F31 Program</b>	Enter the number of the version that you set up to specify the record type (concept code) and data selection for which you run the DIAN Source Withholding Suffered program. You can specify up to five versions.
<b>Enter the first version for the version range.</b>	Enter the first number of a range of version numbers.
<b>Enter the last version for the version range</b>	Enter the last number of a range of version numbers.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1003) Program

Select Format 1003 (G76C1003), DIAN Output XML Generation.

### Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1003) (R76C3F32)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

## Process

<b>Version of R76C4F30</b>	Enter the version of the DIAN Source Withholding Suffered program from which the system determines the fiscal year for the report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1004

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1004 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1004 (R76C4F41).
- Run the DIAN Payments made Originated by Tributary Deductions program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Payments made Originated by Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1004) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1004) (R76C4F42).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1004

You use format 1004 to report on payments that are made for tributary deductions. To generate records for and report on format 1004, you:

1. Set up format information in versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1004 program.

You create versions for each concept, set the processing option to specify the format, and then set up data selection for each concept on which you report.

2. Run the DIAN Payments made Originated by Tributary Deductions program.
3. Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
4. Generate the XML file.

### DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40)

When you run this program, the system reads data in the Company Additional Information (F7400010), Accounts Payable - Matching Documents (F0413), and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables and populates the DIAN Formats File by Payment (F76C4F01) temporary table.

The DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions report includes:

- Supplier's name.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a supplier that is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for suppliers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Supplier's fiscal ID.

If the supplier is a foreign supplier, the system uses the fiscal ID that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program.

- Payment amount.
- Deduction concept.

You use processing options to specify the versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1004 program that you set up for data selection.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1004 (R76C4F41)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

**Concept Code** Enter the concept code that describes the information included in the report.

## Running the DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions Program

Select Format 1004 (G76C1004), DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary file</b>	Enter 1 to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Payment (F76C4F01) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F01 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

## Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions for the record types for which you generate the DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions report. You can specify individual versions in the first five processing options, specify a range of versions by entering values in the last two processing options, or specify both individual versions and a range of versions.

<b>Version for Data Selection from the R76C4F41 Program</b>	Enter the number of the version that you set up to specify the record type (concept code) and data selection for which you run the DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions program. You can specify up to five versions.
<b>Enter the first version for the version range.</b>	Enter the first number of a range of version numbers.
<b>Enter the last version for the version range</b>	Enter the last number of a range of version numbers.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1004) Program

Select Format 1004 (G76C1004), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for Output XML Generation (1004) (R76C4F42)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C4F40</b>	Enter the version of the DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions program (R76C4F40) from which the system determines the fiscal year for the report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1005

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1005 and discusses how to:

- Run the DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales (R76C3F50).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1005) program.

- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1005) (R76C3F52).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1005

You use format 1005 to report on sales VAT discountable that is originated by canceled or rescinded sales. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1005, you:

- Run the DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales program.
- Generate the XML file.

### DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales

When you run the DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales program, the system reads data in the A/R Customer ledger As Of (F76C031A), Tax Detail - Work File (F76CUI02), Company Additional Information (F7400010), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables, and generates the DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table for the 1005 format.

The DIAN Sales VAT Discountable report includes:

- Customer's name.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a customer who is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for customers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Customer's fiscal ID.
- Tax amount.

You use data selection to set up this program to select records for credit notes. The program determines which tax amounts to include in the report for the 1005 format by retrieving the G/L offset account from the F76CUI02 table and comparing it to the two-character code in the 76C/VT UDC table. If the characters match, the system includes the tax amount in the report.

## Running the DIAN Sales VAT Discountable originated by Sales Program

Select Format 1005 (G76C1005), DIAN Sales VAT Discountable originated by Sales.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Sales VAT Discountable originated by Sales (R76C3F50)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary file</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1005) Program

Select Format 1005 (G76C1005), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1005) (R76C3F52)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C4F50</b>	Enter the version of the R76C4F50 program from which the system determines the fiscal year for the report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter 01 if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter 02 if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered 02 in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter 3.
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of 06.

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1006

This section provides an overview of format 1006 and discusses how to:

- Run the DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases (R76C4F60).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) (R76C4F62).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1006

You use format 1006 to report on sales VAT to pay that was originated from canceled or rescinded purchases. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1006, you:

- Set processing options for DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases.

- Run the DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases program (R76C4F60).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) program (R764C62).

### **DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases**

When you run the DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases program, the system reads data in the As-Of Account Payable (F0411A), Tax Detail - Work File (F76CUI02), Company Additional Information (F7400010), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables and generates the DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table for the 1006 format.

The DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases report includes:

- Supplier's name.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a supplier who is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for suppliers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Supplier's fiscal ID.
- Tax amount.

You use data selection to set up this program to select records for credit notes. The program determines which tax amounts to include in the report for the 1006 report by retrieving the G/L offset account from the F76CUI02 table and comparing it to the two-character code in the 76C/VT UDC table. If the characters match, the system includes the tax amount in the report.

## **Running the DIAN Sales VAT to Pay originated by Purchases Program**

Select Format 1006 (G76C1006), DIAN Sales VAT to Pay originated by Purchases.

### **Setting Processing Options for DIAN Sales VAT to Pay originated by Purchases (R76C4F60)**

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### **Process**

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary File</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) Program

Select Format 1006 (G76C1006), DIAN Output XML Generation.

### Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) (R76C4F62)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### Process

<b>Version of R76C4F60</b>	Enter the version of the DIAN Sales VAT to Pay originated by Purchases program from which the system determines the fiscal year on which to report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1007

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1007 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1007 (R76C3F71).
- Run the DIAN Incomes Received program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1007) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1007) (R76C3F72).

### Understanding DIAN Format 1007

You use format 1007 to report on income received. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1007, you:

1. Set up format information in versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1007 program.

You create versions for each concept, set the processing option to specify the format, and then set up data selection for each concept on which you report.

2. Run the DIAN Incomes Received program.



3. Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
4. Generate the XML file.

### **DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70)**

When you run this program, the system reads data in the A/R Check Detail file As Of (F76C034A), Company Additional Information (F7400010), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables and populates the DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table.

The system retrieves information about the gross income received amounts and discount and refund amounts from the F76C034A table. The system also compares the values in the DIAN Writeoff Codes UDC table (76CWO) to the values in the Reason Code UDC table (03B/RC). The system writes the write-off amount to the Discounts and Refunds field of the F76C4F02 table only for records for which the codes match.

The DIAN Incomes Received report includes:

- Customer name.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a customer who is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for customers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Fiscal ID of the customer.
- Income concept.
- Amount received.
- Discount amount.

You use processing options to specify the versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1007 program that you set up for data selection.

## **Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1007 (R76C3F71)**

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### **Process**

**Enter the Concept Code**      Enter the concept code that describes the information included in the report.

## **Running the DIAN Incomes Received Program**

Select Format 1007 (G76C1007), DIAN Incomes Received.

## **Setting Processing Options for DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70)**

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### **Process**

**Legal Format Number**      Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.

<b>Delete or Add Temporary File</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter <i>5</i> .

## Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions for the record types for which you generate the DIAN Incomes Received report. You can specify individual versions in the first five processing options, specify a range of versions by entering values in the last two processing options, or specify both individual versions and a range of versions.

<b>Version for Data Selection from the R76C4F71 Program</b>	Enter the number of the version that you set up to specify the record type (concept code) and data selection for which you run the DIAN Incomes Received program. You can specify up to five versions.
<b>Enter the first version for the version range.</b>	Enter the first number of a range of version numbers.
<b>Enter the last version for the version range</b>	Enter the last number of a range of version numbers.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1007) Program

Select Format 1007 (G76C1007), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1007) (R76C3F72)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C4F70</b>	Enter the version of the R76C4F70 program from which the system determines the fiscal year on which to report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1008

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1008 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1008 (R76C3F81).
- Run the DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1008) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1008) (R76C4F82).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1008

You use format 1008 to report on accounts receivable pending. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1008, you:

1. Set up format information in versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1008 program.

You create versions for each concept, set the processing option to specify the format, and then set up data selection for each concept on which you report.

2. Run the DIAN Incomes Received program.
3. Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
4. Generate the XML file.

### DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80)

When you run this program, the system reads data in the A/R Customer ledger As Of (F76C031A), A/R Check Detail file As Of (F76C034A), Company Additional Information (F7400010). and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup F76C0F50) tables and populates the DIAN Formats File by Invoices (F76C4F02) temporary table.

The DIAN Incomes Received report includes:

- Customer name.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a customer who is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for customers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Fiscal ID of the customer.
- Debt concept.
- Amount pending.
- Department code.
- Municipal code.

You use processing options to specify the versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1008 program that you set up for data selection.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1008 (R76C3F81)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

**Enter the Concept Code** Enter the concept code that describes the information included in the report.

## Running the DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending Program

Select Format 1008 (G76C1008), DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary File</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

### Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions for the record types for which you generate the DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending report. You can specify individual versions in the first five processing options, specify a range of versions by entering values in the last two processing options, or specify both individual versions and a range of versions.

<b>Version for Data Selection from the R76C4F81 Program</b>	Enter the number of the version that you set up to specify the record type (concept code) and data selection for which you run the DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending program. You can specify up to five versions.
<b>Enter the first version for the version range.</b>	Enter the first number of a range of version numbers.
<b>Enter the last version for the version range</b>	Enter the last number of a range of version numbers.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1008) Program

Select Format 1008 (G76C1008), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1008) (R76C4F82)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C4F80</b>	Enter the version of the R76C4F80 program from which the system determines the fiscal year on which to report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1009

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1009 and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1009 (R76C4F91).
- Run the DIAN Accounts Payable Pending program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1009) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1009) (R76C4F92).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1009

You use format 1009 to report on accounts payable pending. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1009, you:

1. Set up format information in versions of the DIAN Configurable Setup concepts for Format 1009 program.

You create versions for each concept, set the processing option to specify the format, and then set up data selection for each concept on which you report.

2. Run the DIAN Accounts Payable Pending program.
3. Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
4. Generate the XML file.

## DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90)

When you run the DIAN Accounts Payable Pending program, the system reads data in the As-Of Account Payable (F0411A), Tax Detail - Work File (F76CUI02), Company Additional Information (F7400010), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables and generates the DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table for the 1009 format.

The DIAN Accounts Payable Pending report includes:

- Supplier name.

The system uses the alpha name or mailing name from the address book record for a supplier who is a legal entity and the values for name and surname that you set up in the 01/W0 UDC table for suppliers who are natural persons, depending on the values in the DIAN General Setup program (P76C0F00).

- Supplier's fiscal ID.

If the supplier is a foreign supplier, the system uses the fiscal ID that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program.

- Debt concept.
- Amount pending.
- Department code.
- Municipal code.

This report retrieves the value in the Open Amount field in the F0411A table to calculate the accounts payables pending by supplier.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1009 (R76C4F91)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

**Enter the Concept Code**      Enter the concept code that describes the information included in the report.

## Running the DIAN Accounts Payable Pending Program

Select Format 1009 (G76C1009), DIAN Accounts Payable Pending.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

**Legal Format Number**      Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.

**Delete or Add Temporary File**      Enter 1 to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76CF402) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.

**Legal Company** Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.

**Fiscal Year** Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter 5.

## Version

Use these processing options to specify the versions for the record types for which you generate the DIAN Accounts Payable Pending report. You can specify individual versions in the first five processing options, specify a range of versions by entering values in the last two processing options, or specify both individual versions and a range of versions.

**Version for Data Selection from the R76C4F91 Program** Enter the number of the version that you set up to specify the record type (concept code) and data selection for which you run the DIAN Accounts Payable Pending program. You can specify up to five versions.

**Enter the first version for the version range.** Enter the first number of a range of version numbers..

**Enter the last version for the version range** Enter the last number of a range of version numbers.

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1009) Program

Select Format 1009 (G76C1009), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1009) (R76C4F92)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

**Version of R76C4F90** Enter the version of the R76C4F90 program from which the system determines the fiscal year on which to report.

**Execution Mode for XML Generation** Enter 01 if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter 02 if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.

**Replacement Sending Number** If you entered 02 in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter 3.

**Version Number for Header XML** Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of 06.

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1011

This section provides an overview of DIAN form 1011, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the DIAN Tributary Information program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Tributary Information (R76C9F11).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1011) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1011) (R76C9F13).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1011

You use format 1011 to report on tributary information. To generate records for and report on format 1011, you:

- Run the DIAN Tributary Information program.
- Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
- Generate the XML file.

### DIAN Tributary Information (R76C9F11)

When you run the DIAN Tributary Information program, the system reads data in the Account Master (F0901), Account Balances (F0902), and Company Additional Information (F7400010) tables, and generates the DIAN Formats File by Account ID (F76C9F11) temporary table for the 1011 format.

The DIAN Tributary Information report includes:

- Tax concept
- Amount reported

When you run the DIAN Tributary Information program, the system writes the number of accounts for each concept to the F76C9F11 table. When you run the DIAN Output XML Generation program for the 1011 format, the system sums the amounts in the accounts.

For example, if five accounts in the account master are assigned the general ledger category code for concept 6000 and each account has 1000 as the amount, the system shows 5 in the F76C9F11 table and 5000 for concept 6000 in the XML file.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a system 09 category code UDC table is set up for format 1011.
- Verify that the system 09 category codes are associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

Use the Account Master program (F0901) to verify your accounts.

## Running the DIAN Tributary Information Program

Select Format 1011 (G76C1011), DIAN Tributary Information.



## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Tributary Information (R76C9F11)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary File</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Account ID (F76C9F11) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C9F11 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter <i>5</i> .

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1011) Program

Select Format 1011 (G76C1011), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1011) (R76C9F13)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C9F11</b>	Enter the version of the R76C9F11 program from which the system determines the fiscal year on which to report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1012

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1012, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) program.

- Set processing options for DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) (R76C9F14).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1012) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1012) (R76C9F16).

## Understanding the DIAN 1012 Format

You use format 1012 to report on tributary information for certificates and titles. To meet the requirements of legal resolution 12807, this format was modified to use a specific fiscal ID and the DIAN document type that you set up in the DIAN General Setup program for transactions with foreign suppliers or minimal amounts. To generate records for and report on format 1012, you:

1. Run the DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) program.
2. Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
3. Generate the XML file.

### DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) (R76C9F14)

When you run the DIAN Tributary Information program, the system reads data in the Account Master (F0901), Account Balances (F0902), Company Additional Information (F7400010), and DIAN MM Minor and Foreign Setup (F76C0F50) tables and generates the DIAN Formats File by Account ID temporary table for the 1012 format.

The DIAN Tributary Information report includes:

- Tax concept
- Amount reported
- Name and surname
- Fiscal ID

When you run the DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) program, the system writes the number of accounts for each concept to the F76C9F11 table. When you run the DIAN Output XML Generation program for the 1012 format, the system sums the amounts in the accounts.

For example, if five accounts in the account master are assigned the general ledger category code for concept 1100 and each account has 1000 as the amount, the system shows 5 in the F76C9F11 table and 5000 for concept 1100 in the XML file.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a system 09 category code UDC table is set up for format 1012.
- Verify that the system 09 category codes are associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

Use the Account Master program (F0901) to verify your accounts.

## Running the DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) Program

Select Format 1012 (G76C1012), DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles).

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) (R76C9F14)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Defaults

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary File</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Account ID (F76C9F11) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C9F11 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which to generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter <i>5</i> .

## Running the DIAN Generate Output XML Generation (1012) Program

Select Format 1012 (G76C1012), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1012) (R76C9F16)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C9F14</b>	Enter the version of the DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) program from which the system determines the fiscal year on which to report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Generating Information for DIAN Format 1034

This section provides an overview of DIAN format 1034, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet (R76C9F34).
- Run the DIAN Output XML Generation (1034) program.
- Set processing options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1034) (R76C9F36).

## Understanding DIAN Format 1034

You use format 1034 to report on balance sheet information. To generate records for and report on format 1034, you:

1. Run the DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet program.
2. Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and change concepts (record types) in the temporary table, as necessary.
3. Generate the XML file.

### DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet (R76C9F34)

When you run the DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet program, the system reads data in the Account Master (F0901), Account Balances (F0902), and Company Additional Information (F7400010) tables and generates the DIAN Formats File by Account ID (F76C9F11) temporary table for the 1034 format.

The DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet report includes:

- Tax concept
- Amount reported

When you run the DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet program, the system writes the number of accounts for each concept to the F76C9F11 table. When you run the DIAN Output XML Generation program for the 1034 format, the system sums the amounts in the accounts.

For example, if five accounts in the account master are assigned the general ledger category code for concept 1000 and each account has 500 as the amount, the system shows 5 in the F76C9F11 table and 2500 for concept 1000 in the XML file.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a system 09 category code UDC table is set up for format 1012.
- Verify that the system 09 category codes are associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

Use the Account Master program (F0901) to verify your accounts.

## Running the DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet Program

Select Format 1034 (G76C1034), DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet (R76C9F34)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Defaults

<b>Legal Format Number</b>	Enter a value that exists in the DIAN Magnetic Media Formats UDC table (76C/FM) to specify the legal report number.
<b>Delete or Add Temporary File</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete a previously existing DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) temporary table and generate new records. Leave this processing option blank to append records to an existing F76C4F02 table.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the legal company for which you generate the report. The system uses data for all companies that are combined under the legal company that you specify.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, to generate the report for the fiscal year 2005, enter <i>5</i> .

## Running the DIAN Output XML Generation (1034) Program

Select Format 1034 (G76C1034), DIAN Output XML Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for DIAN Output XML Generation (1034) (R76C9F36)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Version of R76C9F34</b>	Enter the version of the R76C9F34 program from which the system determines the fiscal year on which to report.
<b>Execution Mode for XML Generation</b>	Enter <i>01</i> if this report is the initial generation of the XML file. Enter <i>02</i> if this is a replacement generation of the XML file.
<b>Replacement Sending Number</b>	If you entered <i>02</i> in the Execution Mode for XML Generation processing option, enter the submission number for this generation of the report. For example, if this is the third submission of the report that you are sending to DIAN after submitting two other reports, enter <i>3</i> .
<b>Version Number for Header XML</b>	Enter the version number that the system prints in the header record for the XML file. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses a default value of <i>06</i> .

---

## Reviewing and Modifying Record Types for DIAN

This section provides an overview of how to review and modify record types for DIAN and lists the forms used to review and modify record types.

## Understanding How to Review and Modify Record Types for DIAN

Use the DIAN Concepts Add/Review program (P76C0F50) to review and modify the records that exist in the temporary tables that are generated by the filter programs. You can select the format with which the system displays the records and change the concept (record type) for the record, if necessary.

---

**Note.** If you determine that records for a format or concept are missing, you must change the data selection for the concept and rerun the filter program to repopulate the temporary table.

---

The system displays an Edit Concept form when you select the format with which to display records. The Edit Concept form varies depending on the type of information stored in the temporary table. For example, when you choose to display records for the formats that you use to report general ledger transactions, the system displays an Edit Concept form that includes the object account and subsidiary, ledger type, business unit, company, and amounts. When you choose to display records for accounts payable transactions, the system displays an Edit concept form that includes the supplier number and tax ID, and the payment amount and date.

### Forms Used to Review and Modify Records Types (Concepts) for DIAN

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Formats	W76C0F50A	Format menu (G76C1001, G76C1002, and so on), DIAN Concepts Add/Review	Search for and select a record for a specified format.
Edit Concept	W76B0F51B, W76C0F52B, W76C0F53B, W76C0F54A, W76C0F54B, W76C0F55A	Select a format, and then click Select.	The Edit Concept form that appears is based on the fields in the temporary table that is populated by the filter program.  Review the concepts for each record.
Select New Concept	W76C0F50D	Select a record, and select Choose Concept from the Row menu.	Change the concept for the record.

---

## Generating the XML File Interactively

In addition to using a menu option to generate the XML file, you can interactively generate the XML file. This section lists the forms that you use to interactively generate the XML file.

## Forms Used to Generate the XML File Interactively

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Formats	W76C0F50A	Format menu (G76C1001, G76C1002, and so on), DIAN Concepts Add/Review	Search for and select a record for a specified format.
Select XML Generation Mode	W76C0F50B	On the Work With Legal Formats form, select a format and then select Generate XML from the Form menu.	Specify whether the file generation is a replacement file or a new file.
Select Sequence for Legal Format	W76C0F50C	On the Select XML Generation Mode form, select the Replacement option.	If you are generating a replacement file, select the file that you want to regenerate and then click Select.





## CHAPTER 60

# (COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia

This chapter discusses how to:

- Calculate depreciation adjustments for inflation.
- Calculate the end of an asset's useful life.
- Work with cost inflation adjustments.

### See Also

Chapter 57, "(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia, page 1077

---

## Calculating Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation for Colombia

This section provides an overview of depreciation adjustments for inflation, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Calculate the depreciation inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202).

### Understanding Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation

Inflation can have a significant effect on the value of an organization's assets. For accurate financial reporting and income tax, Colombian companies apply annual inflation adjustments to revalue all fixed assets. Inflation adjustments affect the calculation of depreciation and amortization and can result in an increase or decrease of taxable income. You use the asset's adjusted balances to calculate depreciation.

Run the Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization report (R76C1202) to calculate the depreciation inflation adjustments for the organization. The report lists detailed and summary information for each asset, including:

- Adjustment percentage for the affected year. (*Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable [PAAG]*)
- Period.
- Values.
- Monthly inflation adjustment calculation.

First, you should run the report in proof mode. Carefully review the detailed and summary information for accuracy, and correct any errors, before you run the report in final mode. After you run the report in final mode, post the journal entry that the system generates.

## Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202)

When you run this report in proof mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the depreciation inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amount that will post to each depreciation inflation adjustment account when you run the program in final mode.

This report also shows calculated results.

When you run this report in final mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the depreciation inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amount that posted to each depreciation inflation adjustment account, such as the monetary correction amount.

If any errors occur, the depreciation inflation adjustment process will not generate the journal entry.

- Creates the depreciation inflation adjustment journal entry and monetary correction.

A processing option specifies the document type for these journal entries. The batch type is *G*.

- Creates records in the Journal Entry Transactions table (F0911Z1) and automatically sends the transactions to the Account Master table (F0911).
- Creates a journal entry that you need to post to the JD Edwards Enterprise One General Ledger and JD Edwards Enterprise One Fixed Assets systems.

After you post the journal entry, the system displays the month inflation adjustment value on the Work with Cost Summary form.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Verifying Depreciation Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing GL to Fixed Assets".

## Data Selection for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization

Enter the ledger or ledgers in which you are working in the data selection. Also, specify that the account type (data item CHCD) equals (2).

## Prerequisites

Before you calculate the depreciation inflation adjustments:

- Set up cost accounts by company for depreciation inflation adjustments.
- Run version ZJDE76C12 from the Journal Entry Batch Processor program (R09110Z) for the F0911 table, with the processing option in final mode, before you run the Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization program in final mode. You must run version ZJDE76C12 so that the system uses version ZJDE76C12 when it creates the inbound transactions when it calculates the depreciation inflation adjustment.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Batch Journal Entries".

## Calculating the Depreciation Inflation Adjustments

Select Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization.

## Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values for programs and reports.

### Process

- 1. Preliminary ( ' ') / Final (1)** Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:  
 Blank: Pproof mode.  
 /: Final mode.
- 2. Period No Ap (accounting period number)** Specify the current accounting period. The system uses this period number to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process, and also uses the current period number to determine posted-before (PABO) and posted-after-cutoff (PACO) warning messages.
- 3. Fiscal Year** Specify the 4-digit fiscal year. The system uses this year to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process.
- 4. PAAG (adjustment percentage for the affected year) (*Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable*)** Specify the rate or percentage that the system applies to the cost and depreciation amount to calculate the adjustment.
- 5. Document Type** Specify the document type code for the journal entry of depreciation inflation adjustment. Several prefixes are reserved for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:  
 P: Accounts payable documents.  
 R: Accounts receivable documents.  
 T: Time and Pay documents.  
 I: Inventory documents.  
 O: Purchase order documents.  
 S: Sales order documents.
- 6. Date** Specify the general ledger date in which the journal entry is generated. Enter the date with or without slashes (/) or dashes (-) as separators. If you leave the this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
- 7. Ledger Type** Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to identify the type of ledger for the journal entry for depreciation inflation adjustment. Ledger types include *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units).

### Subledger

- Debit Subledger** Specify the number of the subledger for the debit entry. Values are:  
 Number: Enter the subledger number.  
 Blank: The system creates the journal entry without the subledger.

	<i>AFE:</i> The system retrieves the subledger number from the Asset Master File table (F1201).
<b>Debit Subledger Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (00/ST) UDC table to specify the subledger type for the debit entry.
<b>Credit Subledger</b>	Specify the number of the subledger for the credit entry. Values are: Number: Enter the subledger number. Blank: The system creates the journal entry without the subledger. <i>AFE:</i> The system retrieves the subledger number from the Asset Master File table (F1201).
<b>Credit Subledger Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (00/ST) UDC table to specify the subledger type for the credit entry.
<b>No Batch Trans.</b>	
<b>1. Enter the Batch number for Journal Entry generation</b>	Specify the number that the transmitter assigns to the batch. During batch processing, the system assigns a new batch number to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions for each control (user) batch number it finds. Do not modify this value when the program is running.

---

## Calculating the End of the Useful Life for Colombian Assets

This section provides an overview of the Life End Date program (R76C1208), lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Calculate the end of the useful life of assets.
- Set processing options for Calculating the End of Useful Life (R76C1208).

### Understanding the Life End Date Program

Any asset generally has a limited life and, over a period of time, loses its value to a company. Depreciation charges are used to account for the loss in value and are spread over the useful life of the asset.

Run the Life End Date report (R76C1208) to validate the fixed assets that finished depreciating in the month that you specify (the net book value in the historical ledger is zero (0)) and that had any depreciation in that month (the balance in the depreciation expense account is not zero (0)).

When you run this report in proof mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts where the system will post the end-of-useful-life journal entries.
- Prints the report showing the amounts to be posted in each depreciation inflation adjustments account when executed in final mode.

This report also shows the calculated results.

When you run this report in final mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts where the system will post the end-of-useful-life journal entries.

- Prints the report showing the amounts to be posted in the depreciation inflation adjustments accounts, such as the monetary correction account.

If there is an error, the end-of-useful-life process does not create the journal entry.

- Creates a journal entry for depreciation inflation adjustment and depreciation monetary correction accounts to be considered for the calculation.

These journal entries have a document type as specified in the processing option on the Process tab. The batch type is *G*.

- Creates records in the Journal Entry Transactions table (F0911Z1) and automatically sends the transactions to the Account Master table (F0911).
- Creates a journal entry that you need to post to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets systems.

After you post the journal entry, the system displays on the Work with Cost Summary form the end of useful life value that is in the inflation adjustments ledger. You can verify how the system updated the depreciation method in the inflation adjustments ledger by reviewing the Depreciation Information form.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Verifying Depreciation Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing GL to Fixed Assets".

Run the report first in proof mode. Carefully review the report for accuracy and correct any errors.

Run the report in final mode to update the depreciation method to 00 and to validate the net book value for the inflation adjustments ledger. If the net book value for the inflation adjustments ledger is not zero (0), the system creates a journal entry that makes the depreciation inflation adjustments account balance to 0 for the net book value of the inflation adjustments ledger.

## Prerequisites

Run version ZJDE76C12 from the Journal Entry Batch Processor program (R09110Z) for the F0911 table, with the processing option in final mode, before you run the Life End Date program in final mode. You must run version ZJDE76C12 so that the system uses version ZJDE76C12 when it creates the inbound transactions.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing GL to Fixed Assets".

## Calculating the End of Useful Life

Select Fixed Assets (G76C16), Life End Date.

### Data Selection for Life End Date

Enter the ledger or ledgers in which you are working. Also, specify that the account type (data item CHCD) equals (2).

## Setting Processing Options for Life End Date (R76C1208)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

**1. Preliminary ( ' ) /  
Final (1)**

Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:  
Blank: Pproof mode.

*I*: Final mode.

- 2. Period Number**  
Specify the current accounting period. The system uses this period number to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process, and also uses the current period number to determine posted-before (PABO) and posted-after-cutoff (PACO) warning messages.
- 3. Fiscal Year**  
Specify the 4-digit fiscal year. The system uses this year to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process.
- 4. G/L Date**  
Specify the GL date to use. Enter the date with or without slashes (/) or dashes (-) as separators. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
- 5. Document Type**  
Specify the document type code that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. Several prefixes are reserved for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:  
 P: Accounts payable documents.  
 R: Accounts receivable documents.  
 T: Time and Pay documents.  
 I: Inventory documents.  
 O: Purchase order documents.  
 S: Sales order documents.

## No Batch Trans

- 1. Enter the Batch Number for Journal Entry generation**  
Specify the number that the transmitter assigns to the batch. During batch processing, the system assigns a new batch number to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions for each control (user) batch number it finds. Do not modify this value when the program is running.

## Ledger

- 1. Historical Ledger**  
Specify the historical ledger that the system uses. This ledger type must be created in the UDC 09/LT. The system uses this information to validate that the net Value in Books from the Historical Ledger equals zero, and that it has depreciation expense in the month to determine the fixed assets that ended useful life in that month.
- 2. Inflation Adjustment Ledger**  
Specify the ledger that the system modifies when creating the journal voucher. This ledger type must be created in the UDC 09/LT. The system uses this information to validate that the net Value in Books from the Inflation Adjustments ledger is not zero, and then it creates a voucher in this ledger by using the depreciation inflation adjustment accounts (P76C1202).

---

## Working With Cost Inflation Adjustments in Colombia

This section provides an overview of cost inflation adjustments, lists prerequisites, lists forms used to review and revise cost accounts, and discusses how to:

- Calculate cost inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201).

### Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments

For accurate financial reporting and income tax, Colombian companies adjust the cost amounts of their assets for inflation. These adjustments are recorded in fixed asset inflation adjustment accounts according to the government's requirements. The asset's adjusted cost, along with the depreciation inflation adjustment, is used to calculate depreciation.

---

**Note.** To adjust current period cost adjustment amounts for inflation, make the cost adjustments before you perform inflation adjustment for the current period. Otherwise, make the cost adjustments after you perform inflation adjustment for the current period.

---

You set up cost inflation adjustments accounts by company, entering the information by each company and cost account and specifying the related credit (monetary correction) and debit accounts that the system uses to generate the inflation adjustment journal entry. If you use only one ledger, the debit account is the cost inflation adjustment account. If you use two ledgers (subledger for inflation adjustments), the debit account is the same as the cost account. In either case, the credit account is the monetary correction account.

### Calculating Cost Inflation Adjustments

Run the Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge report (R76C1201) to calculate the cost inflation adjustments for the organization.

The report lists detailed and summary information for each asset, including:

- Adjustment percentage for the affected year. (Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable [PAAG])
- Period.
- Values.
- Monthly inflation adjustment calculation.

First, you should run the report in proof mode. Carefully review the detailed and summary information for accuracy, and correct any errors, before you run the report in final mode. After you run the report in final mode, post the journal entry that the system generates.

When you run this report in proof mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the cost inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amount that will post to each cost inflation adjustment account when you run the program in final mode.

This report also shows calculated results.

When you run this report in final mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the cost inflation adjustment journal entries.

- Prints a report that shows the amount that posted to each cost inflation adjustment account, such as the monetary correction amount.

If any errors occur, the cost inflation adjustment process does not generate the journal entry.

- Creates the cost inflation adjustment journal entry and monetary correction accounts that are applied in this calculation.

A processing option specifies the document type for these journal entries. The batch type is G.

- Creates records in the Journal Entry Transactions table (F0911Z1) and automatically sends the transactions to the Account Master table (F0911).
- Creates a journal entry that you need to post to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets systems.

After you post the journal entry, the system displays the month inflation adjustment value on the Work with Cost Summary form.

### Data Selection for the Adjustment by Cost / Deferred Charge Report

In the data selection, enter the ledger or ledgers in which you are working, and enter the account type. For example, if you enter account type *I* (cost), the system reads the F1202 table records that are related to the cost account.

## Prerequisites

Before you calculate the cost inflation adjustments:

- Set up cost accounts by company for cost inflation adjustments.

See [Chapter 57, "\(COL\) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia," Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia, page 1077](#).

- Run version ZJDE76C12 from the Journal Entry Batch Processor program (R09110Z) for the F0911 table, with the processing option in final mode, before you run the Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge program in final mode. .

Generate this version so that when the system calculates the cost inflation adjustment, it creates the inbound transactions and runs the process in batch mode, using the version ZJDE76C12.

## Forms Used to Review and Revise Cost Accounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges	W76C1201A	Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (P76C1201)	Review and select cost accounts.
Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision	W76C1201B	Select an account to revise in the detail area, then click Select on the Work With Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges form.	Revise existing cost accounts.



## Calculating the Cost Inflation Adjustments

Select Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201).

### Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201)

Set these processing options to specify the mode in which you run the report, the default values and subledgers to use, and the batch number of the transaction.

#### Process

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Preliminary ( ' ' ) / End (1)</b>  | Enter <i>I</i> to run the report in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode.                                       |
| <b>2. Period No Ap</b>   | Specify the current accounting period. The system uses this period number to determine posted-before and posted-after-cutoff warning messages.            |
| <b>3. Fiscal Year</b>  | Specify the 4-digit fiscal year for which you run the report.   |
| <b>4. PAAG (adjustment percentage for the affected year) (Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Grable)</b> | Specify the rate or percentage that the system applies for inflation adjustment for the month.  |
| <b>5. Document Type</b>  | Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table that defines the transaction type.   |
| <b>6. Date</b>   | Specify the general ledger date for the journal entry.  |
| <b>7. Subledger Type</b>   | Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (09/LT) UDC table that identifies the type of ledger for the journal entry for cost inflation adjustment. |

#### Subledger

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Debit Subledger and Subledger Type</b>  | Specify the number of the subledger to use. |
| <b>2. Credit Subledger and Subledger Type</b> | Specify the number of the subledger to use. |

#### No Batch Trans.

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Batch Number</b> | Specify the number that the transmitter assigns to the batch. During batch processing, the system assigns a new batch number to the transactions for each control (user) batch number it finds. |
|------------------------|---|

---

**Important!** Do not modify this value when the report is running

---



## **PART 7**

# Ecuador

### **Chapter 61**

**(ECU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador**

### **Chapter 62**

**(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador**



## CHAPTER 61

# (ECU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador

This chapter discusses Ecuador-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Ecuador-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Ecuador:

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Set up UDCs for tax reporting.</li><li>• Set up UDCs for identification type codes.</li><li>• Set up UDCs for fiscal identification for Accounts Payable transactions.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 62, "(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador," Setting Up UDCs for Ecuador, page 1151.</a></p>
Automatic accounting instructions	<p>No Ecuadoran-specific AAI setup exists.</p>
Next numbers	<p>You must set up next numbering by company before you can process withholding certificates for rent and value-added taxes (VAT) withholding.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 62, "(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador," Setting Up Next Numbers for Ecuador, page 1152.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System," Setting Up Accounts Payable Next Numbers.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Address book records	<p>The logic for validating tax IDs for customers and suppliers is different in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012) for users in the Latin American countries supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15.</a></p> <p>In addition to entering the standard information for address book records, in Ecuador, enter country-specific information for tax reporting.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (ECU) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p>
Tax processing	<p>Ecuador-specific setup or functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax rate areas</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela, page 16.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 62, "(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Ecuador, page 1154.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax withholding certificates</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 62, "(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador," Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador, page 1151.</a></p>
Payment processing	<p>To process payment vouchers for Ecuador, you must set processing options for the Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001) program.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 62, "(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador," Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador, page 1153.</a></p>

## CHAPTER 62

# (ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador

This chapter provides an overview of tax withholding certificates, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up payment formats.

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," page 15

---

## Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador

When processing payments for Ecuador, you must produce a withholding certificate that lists the withholdings for rent and value-added tax (VAT). The system launches the Withholding Certificate - EC (R76E4010) program to produce the withholding certificate when you post payments.

The system uses the first line in the tax area to determine rent withholding.

### Prerequisites

Before processing payments for Ecuador:

- Verify that the tax rate areas for Ecuador are set up to use the first line for rent withholding .
- Verify that a next numbering scheme is set up for withholding certificates.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Next Numbers," Setting Up Next Numbers by Company and Fiscal Year.

- Verify that the values of *U2* and *U3* exist in the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table.
- Verify that appropriate values exist in the Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL) UDC table.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Ecuador

Setting up Ecuadoran-specific UDCs enables you to use Ecuadoran-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Ecuadoran-specific values.

## Record Identification Type Codes (H00/TA)

Record identification type codes specify the entity for which you are creating an address book record. This UDC table includes hard-coded values. You can also add your own values.

This table shows the hard-coded values, and examples of soft-coded values:

Codes	Description 01	Hard Coded
Blank	Corporate entity	N
0	No validation	Y
1	Individual	Y
2	Corporate entity	Y
3	Both individual and corporate	Y
4	Non-corporate	N
5	Customs entity	N

When you set up the values in this UDC table, enter the number of characters for the tax identification number in the Special Handling Code field.

## Person/Corporation Code 76C/PC

Set up this UDC table with values to specify the type of tax payer. Examples include:

*E*: Special

*N*: Non-special

*P*: Person

*Z*: Foreigner

## Tax Person Code (76E/TC)

Use this UDC to set up codes for person types.

## Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL)

Use this UDC to set up values for the character length of fiscal identification numbers. Enter a code in the Codes field, and enter the character length in the Description 02 field.

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Ecuador

You must set up next numbering schemes by company for system 76E (Ecuador) to process withholding certificates for rent and VAT withholding. Set up a next numbering scheme for document type U2 to process rent withholding, and set up a next numbering scheme for document type U3 to process rent withholding.



See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Next Numbers," Setting Up Next Numbers by Company and Fiscal Year.

## Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador

This section provides an overview of the payment format for Ecuador and discusses how to set processing options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001).

### Understanding the Payment Format for Ecuador

When you enter *P76E0001* as the print program when writing payments, the system prints a document that includes a check and information about the voucher for which the payment is generated. The information about the voucher includes:

Information	Description
Company Name, Tax ID, and Fiscal ID	The system uses the values that exist in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
Address	The system uses the address that exists in the Address Line 1 and Address Line 2 fields of the F0101 table.
City, Country	The system uses the values that exist in the County and Country fields of the F0101 table.
Check Format Number	The system uses the next number by company setup for the document type @O.
Beneficiary	The system uses the value from the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).
Document Payment Number	The system prints the payment sequence by payment method and bank account.
Date	The system prints the date entered during the write process.
Exchange Rate	The system prints a value from the Currency Exchange Rates (F0015) table for the exchange rate if the voucher has been processed in a foreign currency. The system prints the currency value as of the date that you generate the payment group.
Bank	The system prints the bank account description
Account Number	The system prints the bank account number from the bank account information.
Account	The system prints the voucher account values from the account master information.

Information	Description
Invoice, Description, Document Type, Document Number, Invoice Date	The system uses the values that exist in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411)
Value	The system prints the value from the A/P Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) table.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Translation

- 1. Translation Program** Specify the translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

### Defaults

- 1. Address Format (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

### Select

- 1. Company Information** Enter 1 to print the company name and address on the payment stub.
- 2. Payee Information** Enter 1 to print the payee name and number on the payment stub.
- 3. Purchase Order** Enter 1 to print the purchase order number. Leave this processing option blank to print the supplier invoice number.
- 4. Alternate Stub Information** Enter 1 to print the supplier name. Enter 2 to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

### Print

- 1. Form Type (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

---

## Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Ecuador

This section provides overviews of tax rate areas for Ecuador and discusses how to set up additional tax rate area information.

## Understanding Tax Rate Areas for Ecuador

After you set up tax rate/areas for Ecuador, use the Additional Pair Tax (P76E0002) program to further define tax areas. This program specifies the company, supplier, row number (from the Tax Rate/Area Revisions form), and whether the tax is applicable to accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions.

### See Also

Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela, page 16

Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (COL and ECU) Tax Explanation Codes for Columbia and Ecuador, page 18

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

## Form Used to Set Up Additional Tax Rate Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Tax Setup - Ecuador	W76E0002A	Ecuadorian Localizations (G76E), Additional Pair Tax.	Enter additional pair tax on the first available blank detail row.


## Setting Up Additional Tax Rate Information

Access the Additional Pair Tax form.

**Additional Pair Tax - Tax Setup - Ecuador**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 10 [Customize Grid](#) ☐

		T/C Company	T/C Supplier	Row Number	Calculate Account	Calculate Account
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		A	C	1.00	Y	Y
<input type="radio"/>		A	C	2.00	Y	Y
<input type="radio"/>		A	C	3.00	Y	Y
<input type="radio"/>		E	E	1.00	Y	N
<input type="radio"/>		E	E	2.00	Y	Y
<input type="radio"/>		E	E	3.00	N	N
<input type="radio"/>		E	N	1.00	Y	N
<input type="radio"/>		E	N	2.00	Y	Y
<input type="radio"/>		E	N	3.00	Y	N
<input type="radio"/>						

Additional Pair Tax form

**T/C Company and Supplier** Specify the Person/Corporation code (76C/PC).  
(user defined code (KY))

## **PART 8**

# Mexico

### **Chapter 63**

**(MEX) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico**

### **Chapter 64**

**(MEX) Working With VAT in Mexico**



## CHAPTER 63

# (MEX) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico

This chapter provides an overview Mexico-specific setup and processes.

---

## Mexico-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Mexico.

Setup or Process	Description
VAT processes for Mexico	<p>In addition to setting up tax information in the base software, Mexico-specific setup for tax processing includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• VAT (value-added taxes) setup for payments and receipts.</li><li>• Processing VAT and the general ledger.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(MEX) Working With VAT in Mexico," Understanding the Setup for Processing VAT on Payments and Receipts for Mexico, page 1164.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(MEX) Working With VAT in Mexico," Understanding VAT and the General Ledger for Mexico, page 1161.</a></p> <p>The logic for validating tax IDs for customers and suppliers was changed in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012) for users in the Latin American countries supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15.</a></p>





## CHAPTER 64

# (MEX) Working With VAT in Mexico

This chapter provides overviews of how VAT (value-added taxes) processing affects the general ledger and the setup for processing VAT on payments and receipts; and discusses how to:

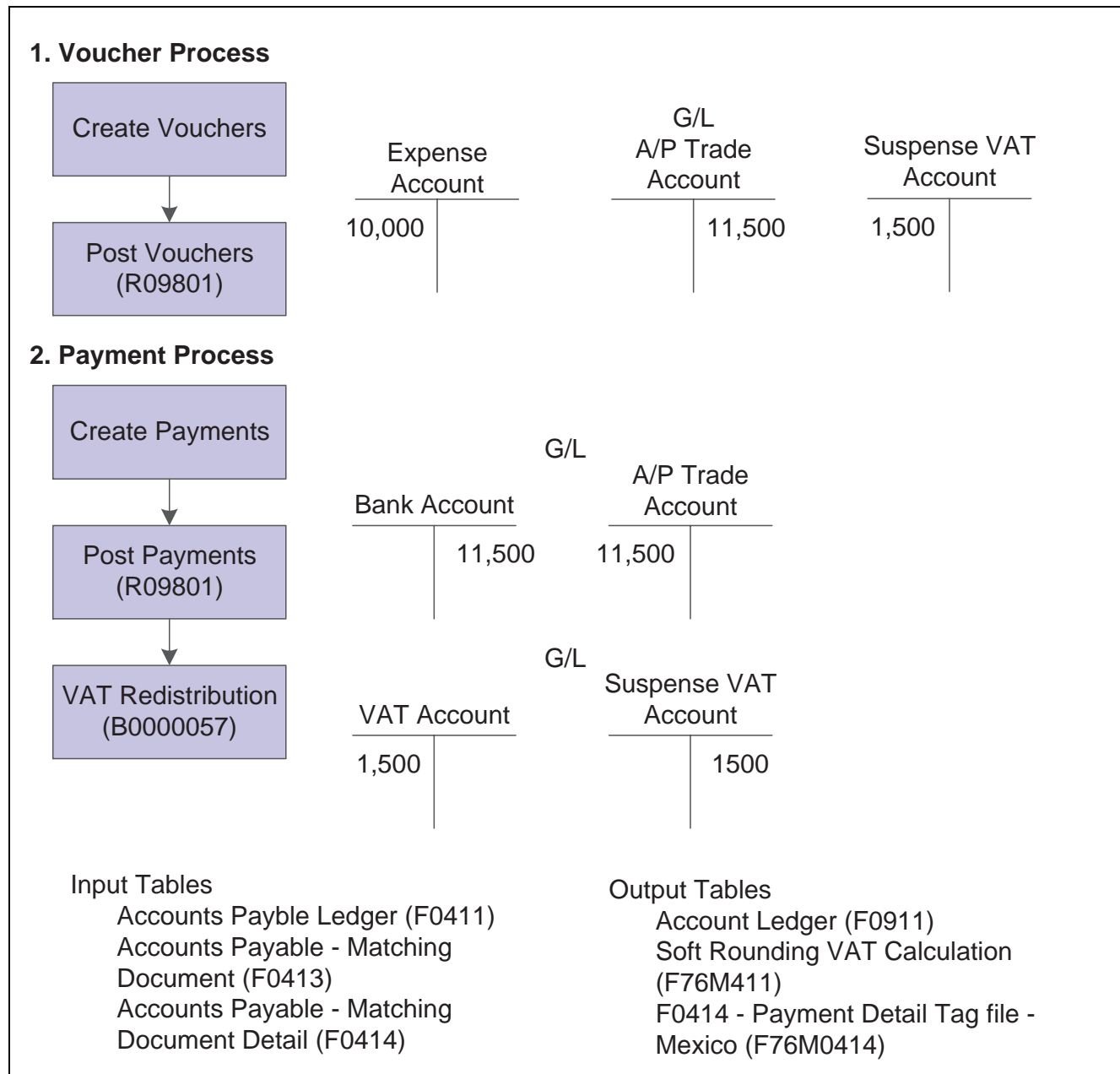
- Set processing options for POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630).
- Set processing options for POs Redistribute AR VAT - Mexico (R76M1010).

---

## Understanding VAT and the General Ledger for Mexico

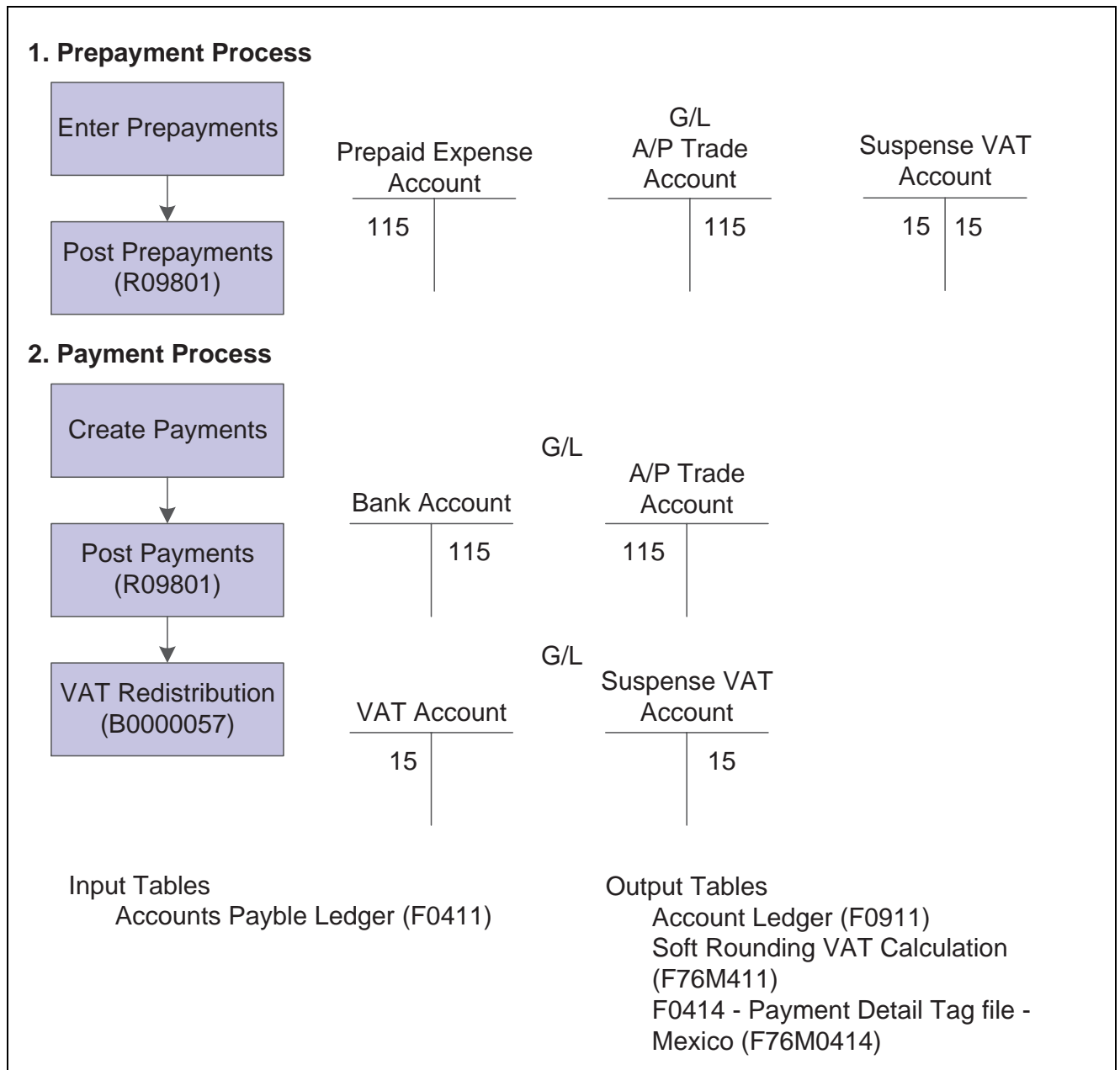
Before you process transactions with VAT, you should understand how the transaction affect the general ledger.

This diagram illustrates the effect of the Mexican VAT process for vouchers on the general ledger:



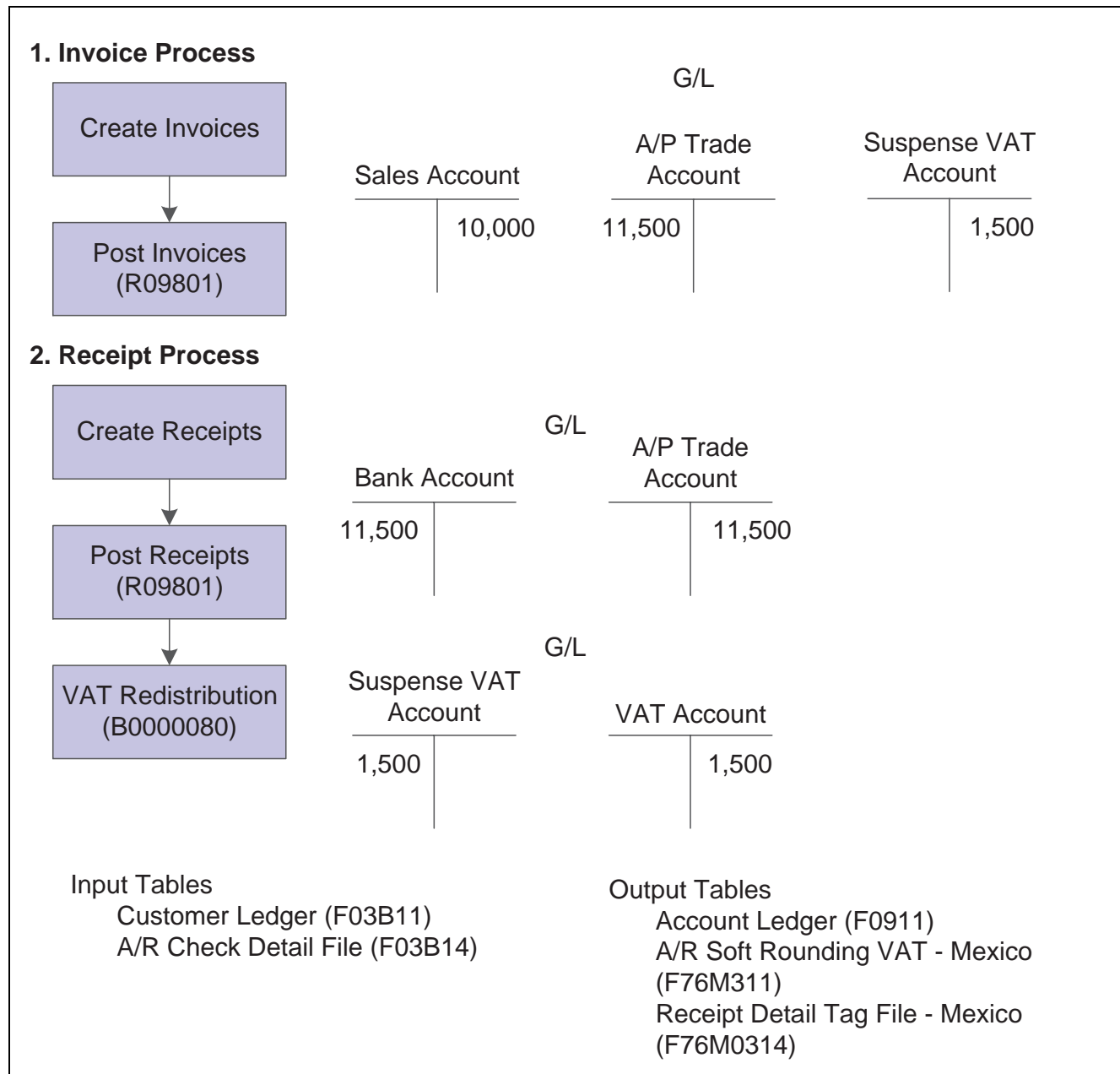
Mexican VAT - Vouchers

This diagram illustrates the effect of the Mexican VAT process for prepayments on the general ledger:



Mexican VAT - Prepayments

This diagram illustrates the effect of the Mexican VAT process for invoices on the General Ledger:



Mexican VAT - Invoices

## Understanding the Setup for Processing VAT on Payments and Receipts for Mexico

You must complete this setup before processing Mexican VAT transactions.

## Discounts and Write-Offs

Discounts (AP and AR) and Write-offs (AR) proportionally decrease the amount of the suspense VAT during the post of the receipt or payment.

To calculate discounts and write-offs correctly, you must complete this setup:

- Select these options in the Tax Rules program (P0022) for both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems:
  - Tax on Gross including Discount.
  - Discount on Gross Including Tax.
- Set the processing options on the Taxes tab for the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) as:
  - Update Tax File = 3 (for all Tax Explanation Codes).
  - Adjust V.A.T. Account for Discount Taken = 2 (Update VAT, Ext. Price and Taxable).
- Adjust V.A.T. Account for Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs = 2 (Update VAT, Ext. Price and Taxable).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rules.

## GL Date for Vouchers and Invoices

For Mexican VAT calculations, you must set the Service/Tax Date processing option on these master business functions to use the GL date:

- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).
- Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011).

## Automatic Accounting Instructions

To post the tax amount that is calculated when posting vouchers and invoices to a Suspense VAT account, you must set up these AAIs to reference the Suspense VAT account:

- PTxxxx
- RTxxxx

The Suspense VAT account holds the tax amount until a payment or receipt is applied to the voucher or invoice, and the payment or receipt is posted.

You must set up these AAIs with the VAT account to reclassify the tax amount from the Suspense VAT account to the VAT account when the payments or receipts are posted:

- PLxxxx
- RLxxxx

The suffix xxxx indicates the GL offset code that is defined on the corresponding tax rate/areas. Blank is a valid GL offset code.

---

**Note.** You can specify a unique VAT account in the processing options for the POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico program (R76M1630) and the POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico program (R76M1010).

---

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up AAIs for Taxes.

## Set Processing Options to Redistribute AP and AR VAT for Mexico

When you run the version of the post program to post AP payments and AR receipts, the system automatically submits the program to redistribute the VAT amounts. You must set the processing options for these programs so that VAT amounts are posted to the proper account and the correct version of the GL post report is submitted to post the new batch of VAT transactions.

---

**Note.** The system does not generate a report for the redistributed VAT batches.

---

## Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions

You can inquire on the reclassification journal entries in the Account Ledger Inquiry program (P09200).

For Accounts Payable transactions, you can inquire using the supplier invoice number or purchase order number in addition to the payment or prepayment number.

For Accounts Receivable transactions, you can inquire using the invoice number within wildcard characters (for example, \*12345\*) in the Explanation field of the QBE line.

### Error Handling

In some cases, the Mexican VAT process might be unable to reclassify the tax information successfully. If this situation happens, you can view the error in the Work Center.

If a fatal error occurs during VAT reclassification and no journal entries are generated, you must calculate the VAT amount to reclassify and enter the journal entry manually.

When the AAI does not exist or when an invalid account has been set up for the Mexican VAT process, the reclassification journal entry is generated with a blank account number. In this case, you must correct the account number on the journal entry and post the journal entry.

See [Chapter 64, "\(MEX\) Working With VAT in Mexico," Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions, page 1166.](#)

---

## Setting Processing Options for POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

#### Enter an Account to Redistribute the VAT

Specify the VAT account to which VAT amounts should be posted. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account that is specified in the PI AAI.

### Versions

#### Enter the version to post General Journal.

Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to use to post the new VAT batch. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

---

## Setting Processing Options for POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico (R76M1010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. VAT Account Number</b> | Specify the VAT account to which VAT amounts should be posted. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account specified in the RI AAI. |
|------------------------------|--|

### Versions

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Post General Journal (R09801)</b> | Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to use to post the new VAT batch. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
|---|---|





## **PART 9**

# United States

### **Chapter 65**

#### **(USA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the United States**



## CHAPTER 65

# (USA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the United States

This chapter provides an overview of United States-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the United States

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for the United States.

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier bank account information	<p>Country-specific values are required when you enter supplier bank account information.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p>
Payroll	<p>Country-specific setup and processes exist for processing payroll.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne U.S. Payroll 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>.</p>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for the United States, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that is part of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>



## **PART 10**

# Venezuela

### **Chapter 66**

**(VEN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela**

### **Chapter 67**

**(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela**

### **Chapter 68**

**(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela**

### **Chapter 69**

**(VEN) Processing Taxes**



## CHAPTER 66

# (VEN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

This chapter provides an overview of Venezuela-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Venezuela-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Venezuela.

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>Setting up Venezuela-specific UDCs enables you to use Venezuelan-specific functionality. Set up UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Accounts payable processing</li><li>• Supplier withholding</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up UDCs for Venezuela, page 1179</a>.</p>
Next numbers	<p>You must set up next numbers for system 76V (Venezuela) to process withholding for income taxes (<i>Impuesto sobre la Renta</i> [ISLR]) and municipal taxes.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela, page 1181</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier withholding (setup)	<p>To work with supplier withholding for Venezuela, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela, page 1180.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Next numbers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela, page 1181.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up withholding amount and tributary unit information for ISLR taxes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela, page 1182.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up information for the withholding of municipal taxes (IM).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela, page 1185.</a></p>
Supplier withholding (processes)	<p>Run these programs to calculate withholding and print withholding certificates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)</li> <li>ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP)</li> <li>IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Processing National and Municipal Withholding for Venezuela, page 1194.</a></p> <p>Run these reports to print certificates and obtain information about the withholding calculations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN).</li> <li>IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM).</li> <li>AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP).</li> <li>Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette (R76VPART).</li> <li>Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C).</li> <li>Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," (VEN) Reports for Venezuela, page 1297.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>In addition to the standard processes for vouchers, for Venezuela:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Voucher Entry (P0411) program and the PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) program (P76V4047).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047), page 1193.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter information about income, municipal, and value-added taxes (VAT).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Entering Vouchers for Venezuela, page 1191.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to the standard invoice processing, for transactions in Venezuela, assign invoice control numbers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Assigning Control Numbers to Invoices for Venezuela, page 1189.</a></p> <p>Add exportation numbers to invoices for foreign transactions.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Add Exportation Numbers to Invoices for Foreign Transactions, page 1190.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing	<p>The logic for validating tax IDs for customers and suppliers is different in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012) for users in the Latin American countries supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," How to Validate Tax IDs in Latin American Countries, page 15.</a></p> <p>To process VAT for Venezuela:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the overview of tax rate areas for Venezuela.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "Understanding Common Latin American Functionality," (ECU, PER, and VEN) Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela, page 16.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up withholding information for VAT.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT for Venezuela, page 1187.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add exportation numbers to invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Add Exportation Numbers to Invoices for Foreign Transactions, page 1190.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the VAT Withholding Calculation program (R76V04570) to calculate VAT withholding.</li> <li>• Use the VAT Withholding Certificate program (R76VLO03) to generate vouchers for the withholding of VAT.</li> <li>• Use the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program (R76VLO01) to generate the flat file for tax reporting.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Processing Withholding for VAT for Venezuela, page 1199.</a></p>
Tax processing (continued)	<p>To generate VAT reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print the Purchasing Book Report (R76VLC01).</li> <li>• Print the Sales Book Report (R76VLV01).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 69, "(VEN) Processing Taxes," page 1205.</a></p>

## CHAPTER 67

# (VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of address book information for Venezuela and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for Venezuela.
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up corresponding versions of programs.
- Set up withholding information for *Impuesto sobre la Renta* (ISLR) taxes.
- Set up withholding information for municipal taxes.
- Set up withholding information for value-added tax (VAT).

---

## Understanding Venezuelan Address Book Information

When entering address book records for Venezuela, you must enter the R.I.F (Fiscal Information Register) number in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revision form and enter the N.I.T (*Número de Identificación Tributaria*) number in the Add'l Ind Tax ID field on the same form. When you enter the R.I.F number, do not enter any spaces or special characters.

When you click OK on the Address Book Revision form, the system displays the A/B Additional Information form. Use this form to enter the ISLR, IM (municipal taxes), and VAT concepts for suppliers. The system uses the values that you enter when calculating supplier withholding taxes.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (VEN) Entering Additional Address Book Information

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Venezuela

Setting up Venezuela-specific UDCs enables you to use Venezuela-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Venezuela-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- Accounts payable processing
- Supplier withholding processing

## Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Venezuela

Before processing vouchers and accounts payable taxes, set up these UDCs.

### Document Type (00/DT and 00/DV)

Vouchers for imported goods must be entered using a document type that you set up in the Document Type – All Documents (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables specifically for these transactions.

### Payment Status Codes (00/PS)

Set up a payment status code to use to indicate when vouchers are ready for the calculation of ISLR, IM, and VAT withholding taxes.

### Group Type (74/DG)

Set up this UDC table with document types that the system uses when processing vouchers for Venezuela. You must set up one or more document types that identify vouchers, and complete the Special Handling Code field with *01* for these document types. Set up one or more document types that identify debit notes and complete the Special Handling Code field with *02* for these document types. Set up one or more document types that identify credit notes and complete the Special Handling Code field with *03* for these document types.

### Invoice Document Type (76V/FC)

Use this UDC table to set up document types that you assign to invoices or vouchers.

### Exportation Document Types (76V/EP)

Use this UDC table to set up document types that you assign to exported goods.

### Importation Document Type (76V/IP)

Use this UDC table to set up document types that you assign to imported goods.

### Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC)

Use this UDC table to set up the document types that you assign to credit notes. The system uses the values in this UDC table when you calculate withholding and when you run the Purchasing Book (R76VLC01) and the Sales Book (R76VLV01) programs.

### Debit Note Document Types (76V/ND)

Use this UDC table to set up the document types that you assign to debit notes. The system uses the values in this UDC when you calculate withholding and when you run the Purchasing Book and Sales Book programs.

### VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV)

Use this UDC table to set up the VAT withholding types that the system uses when you process VAT withholding.

## Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela

Set up these UDCs prior to processing supplier withholding.

### Fee Codes (76V/CT)

Enter values in this UDC table to identify fee codes for ISLR withholding.

**I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM)**

Enter values in this UDC table to identify types of municipal tax withholding. You use these values when you enter information about municipal tax withholdings in the IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025) program.

**ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS)**

Enter values in this UDC table to identify types of ISLR tax withholding. You use these values when you enter information about income tax withholdings in the ISLR Withholding Percentages (P76V4020) program.

**VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV)**

Enter values in this UDC table to identify types of VAT withholding.

**VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC)**

Enter values in this UDC table to identify the types of VAT withholding. You use these values when you enter information about VAT withholding in the VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030) program.

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela

You must set up next numbers for system 76V (Venezuela) to process withholding for income taxes (*Impuesto sobre la Renta* [ISLR]) and municipal taxes. If the company constants are set to do so, the system first determines if there is a next numbering scheme set up for the company by fiscal year.

Set up the first record for ISLR taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for ISLR withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Set up the second record for municipal taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for municipal withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Set up the third and fourth records to add a next number to the VINV field in the F0411 table so that you can relate the withholding documents to the invoice when you calculate withholding. You set up the third and fourth records using different document types. Setting up these next numbers enables you to calculate records multiple times when the withholding record is voided.

Set up the fifth record for VAT taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for VAT withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

---

## Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific programs and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Country-Specific Program	Base Software Program
PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047)	Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)

## Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of the setup for income taxes (ISLR), lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter withholding amount information.
- Enter tributary unit information.

### Understanding Setup for ISLR Taxes

The system calculates the withholding amounts for income taxes for suppliers when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation v (R76V4580A). Before you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program, you must enter the information that the system uses in the calculations.

#### Tributary Units

A tributary unit is a measurement variable that automatically adjusts the income brackets used to establish the marginal income tax rate for personal and business income taxes. The Venezuelan government requires that the tributary unit used after the re-denomination of the currency in 2008 have three decimal places instead of two decimal places.

Use the Tributary Unit Setup (P76V410) program to set up tributary unit information for ISLR. The Tributary Unit Setup program enables you to enter for each company the effective dates and amounts. The system saves the values that you enter to the Tributary Unit Setup table (F76V410). Use the Work With Tributary Unit form to view the information in this table.

#### Withholding Types and Percentages

Use the ISLR Withholding Percentages program (P76V4020) to enter information about withholding types, percentages, and effective dates for the ISLR withholding. The ISLR Withholding Percentages program enables you to set up by each company:

- ISLR withholding concept.
- ISLR fee code type.
- Minimum and maximum amounts on which the withholding amount is based.
- Percentage of the amount subject to withholding.
- Withholding percentage.
- ICMS reduced tax amount.
- Effective dates.

The system saves the information that you enter to the ISLR Withholdings Setup - VEN table (F76V4020). Use the Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup form to view the information in this table.

## Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that next numbers for withholding are set up for system 76V (Venezuela).
- Verify that appropriate values exist in the ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) and Fee Codes (76V/CT) UDC tables.

## Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Income Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup	W76V4020A	General ISLR Withholding Setup (G76V043), ISLR Withholding Percentages.	View and select existing records.
ISLR Withholding Setup	W76V4020B	Click Add on the Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup form.	Enter the withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentage.
Work With Tributary Unit Setup	W76V410A	General ISLR Withholding Setup (G76V043), Tributary Unit Setup	Review and select existing tributary units for suppliers.
Tributary Unit Setup Revision	W76V410B	Click Add on the Work With Tributary Unit Setup form.	Enter the tributary unit and date range for a supplier.

## Entering Withholding Amount Information

Access the ISLR Withholding Setup form. You must complete all fields on the form.

**ISLR Withholding Percentages - ISLR Withholdings Setup**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00001 *Financia/Distribution Company*

ISLR Withholding Concept AJD *PJD Professional Services Fees*

ISLR Fee Code 2 *Fee 2*

Minimum Amount 100.00

Maximum Amount 10,000.00

Percentage Amount Subject to Withhold 100.00

Withholding Percentage 15.00

ICMS Reduced Taxable Amount

Effective Date 01/02/06

Expiration Date 31/01/07

ISLR Withholdings Setup form

- ISLR Withholding Concept** Enter a value from the ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) UDC table to identify the type of tax.
- ISLR Fee Code** Enter a value from the Fee Codes (76V/CT) UDC table to identify the type of fee.
- Minimum Amount** Enter 0 to indicate the minimum amount on which the tax is calculated.
- Maximum Amount** Enter the maximum amount on which the tax is calculated. To specify an infinite amount, enter 999.999.999.99.  
Enter the amount after converting it to tributary units.
- Percent Amount Subject to Withholding** Enter the percentage of the amount that is subject to withholding. For example, if the entire amount is subject to withholding, enter 100.
- Withholding Percentage** Enter the amount by which the system multiplies the amount subject to withholding to determine the amount to withhold.
- ICMS Reduced Taxable Amount** Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.

## Entering Tributary Unit Information

Access the Tributary Unit Setup form.



**Tributary Units Setup - Tributary Unit Setup**

OK Cancel Tools

Company \* 00028

Effective Date From \* 01/02/06

Effective Date Thru \* 31/01/07

Tributary Unit Value \* 11,500.00

Tributary Unit Setup form

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the tributary unit.
<b>Effective Date From</b>	Enter the beginning of the date range for which you set up the tributary unit.
<b>Effective Date Thru</b>	Enter the end of the date range for which you set up the tributary unit.
<b>Tributary Unit Value</b>	Enter the tributary unit value that the system uses when calculating ISLR withholding.

## Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of the setup for municipal taxes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to enter withholding information for municipal taxes.

### Understanding Setup for Municipal Taxes

Use the IM Withholding Setup program (P76V4025) to set up information for the withholding of municipal taxes (IM). The IM Withholding Setup program enables you to set up for each supplier:

- IM withholding concept.
- Minimum and maximum amounts for which to apply the withholding.
- Percentage of the amount subject to withholding.
- Withholding percentage.
- Effective dates.

The system saves the information that you enter to the IM Withholdings Setup table (F76V4025). Access the Work with IM Withholdings Setup form to view the information in this table.

### Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that next numbers for withholding are set up for system 76V (Venezuela).

- Verify that appropriate values exist in the I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM) UDC table.

## Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With IM Withholdings Setup	W76V4025A	General I.M. Withholding Setup (G76V042), I.M. Withholding Percentages	View and select existing records.
IM Withholdings Setup	W76V4025B	Click Add on the Work With IM Withholdings Setup form.	Enter the withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentage.

## Entering Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes

Access the IM Withholdings Setup form. You must complete all fields on this form.

**IM Withholding Percentages - IM Withholdings Setup**

OK Cancel Tools

Company: 00001 *Financial/Distribution Company*

IM Concept: 1 *Municipal Tax 1*

Minimum amount:

Maximum Amount: 999,999.00

Percentage Amount Subject to Withhold: 100.00

Withholding Percentage: 3.00

Effective Date: 01/02/06

Expiration Date: 31/01/07

IM Withholdings Setup form

<b>IM Concept</b>	Enter a value from the Withholding Concept (76V/IM) UDC table to identify the type of tax.
<b>Minimum Amount</b>	Enter 0 to indicate the minimum amount on which the tax is calculated.
<b>Maximum Amount</b>	Enter the maximum amount on which the tax is calculated. To specify an infinite amount, enter 999,999,999.99.
<b>Percentage Amount Subject to Withhold</b>	Enter the percentage of the amount that is subject to withholding. For example, if the entire amount is subject to withholding, enter 100.
<b>Withholding Percentage</b>	Enter the amount by which the system multiplies the amount subject to withholding to determine the amount to withhold.

## Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of the set up for VAT, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up withholding for VAT.

### Understanding Setup for VAT

The system calculates VAT withholding when you run the VAT Withholdings Calculations program (R76V04570). Before you process vouchers, you must set up the system with the information that the system uses in the calculations.

Use the VAT Withholding Setup program (P76V4030) to enter the VAT withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentages that the system uses to calculate VAT. The system saves the values that you enter in the VAT Withholding Setup program to the VAT Withholdings Setup - VEN table (F76V4030), and reads the F76V4030 table when you run the VAT Withholdings Calculations program.

### Prerequisite

Verify that appropriate values exist in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) UDC table.

### Forms Used to Setup Withholding Information for VAT

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With V.A.T. Withholding Percentages	W76V4030A	General VAT Withholding Setup (G76V044), VAT Withholding Percentages	View and select existing records.
VAT Withholding Percentages	W76V4030B	Click Add on the Work With V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form.	Enter the VAT withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentages.

### Entering Withholding Information for VAT

Access the VAT Withholding Percentages form. You must complete all fields on this form.

**VAT With. Concept** (VAT withholding concept)

Enter a value from the VAT Legal Concept (76V/IV) UDC table to identify the type of VAT to calculate.

**VAT With. Percentage** (VAT withholding percentage)

Enter the amount by which the system multiplies the amount subject to withholding to determine the amount to withhold.



## CHAPTER 68

# (VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

This chapter discusses how to:

- Assign control numbers to invoices.
- Add exportation numbers to invoices for foreign transactions.
- Enter vouchers.
- Enter credit notes and debit notes.
- Process national and municipal withholding.
- Process value-added tax (VAT).

---

## Assigning Control Numbers to Invoices for Venezuela

Invoice control numbers are used by the Sales Book program (R76VLV01) to meet legal reporting requirements for Venezuela.

This section provides discusses how to assign invoice control numbers.

### Forms Used to Assign Control Numbers to Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Invoice Control Number	W76VNCF1B	Accounts Receivable (G76V03B), Control Invoice Number	Locate invoices.
Invoice Control Number Revision	W76VNCF1A	On the Work With Invoice Control Number form, select an invoice and then click Select.	Assign, revise, and remove invoice control numbers.

### Assigning Invoice Control Numbers

Access the Invoice Control Number Revision form.

**Control Invoice Number - Invoice Cntol Number Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

		Company	Customer	Do Ty	Invoice Number	Invoice Cntol.Number
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		00001	822	RI	8080	8879
<input type="radio"/>						

Invoice Control Number Revision

**Invoice Cntol. Number** Enter the control number to assign to the invoice.  
(invoice control number)

## Add Exportation Numbers to Invoices for Foreign Transactions

This section provides an overview of exportation numbers and lists the forms used to add exportation numbers to invoices.

### Understanding Exportation Numbers

When you report VAT for sales transactions, you must include the exportation number for each sales transaction for exported goods. The exportation number is a legal number that is unique to each transaction.

You can add an exportation number to your accounts receivable invoices by using the Exportation Number program (P76V0311). The system writes the exportation number that you enter to the Exportation Number table (F76V0311). When you run the Sales Book program (R76VLV01) to generate the VAT report for sales transactions, the system reads the data in the F76V0311 table and writes the exportation number to the VAT report.

### Forms Used to Add Exportation Numbers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Exportation Number	W76V0311A	Accounts Receivable (G76V03B), Exportation Number	Review and select existing Accounts Receivable invoices.
Transportation Number Entry	W76V0311C	Select an invoice on the Work With Exportation Number form and click Select.	Enter the exportation number for the invoice.

---

## Entering Vouchers for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of vouchers for Venezuela and discusses how to enter additional information for Venezuela.

### Understanding Voucher Entry for Venezuela

After you use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Venezuela, the system displays the Withholding Additional Information form on which you enter information about income, municipal, and value-added taxes. The system stores the information that you enter in the A/P Ledger Tag File - VEN table (F76V4011).

When you enter a value in the Pay Status field when entering vouchers in the Standard Invoice Entry program (P0411), enter the payment status that you defined in the UDC 00/PS to indicate when vouchers are ready for the calculation of ISLR (*Impuesto sobre la Renta*), IM (municipal taxes), and VAT.

### Vouchers for Imported Goods

Vouchers for imported goods must be entered using a document type that you set up in the 00/DT and 00/DV UDC tables specifically for these transactions. When entering these vouchers, enter the customs statement (Form C) number and the import file number in the Invoice Control Number field, separated by a special character.

### Vouchers with Withholdings

When you use the Standard Voucher Entry program to enter vouchers for Venezuela, the system launches the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program (P76V4011) when you click OK after entering a voucher. You can also access this program from the Regional Info option on the Form menu. You use this program to add codes that identify VAT, municipal, and income tax withholdings for each pay item. You also relate a control number or the import file number to the invoice.

When you add a voucher, the system accesses the tax withholding codes for the supplier that exists in the A/B Additional Info. Tag File (F76V1001) table and displays them in the Withholding Additional Information form. You can accept these default values or change the values. The system saves the default values or the values that you enter in the A/P Ledger Tag File - VEN (F76V0411) table when you click OK on the Withholding Additional Information form.

Additionally, the systems launches the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program when you work with logged vouchers and voucher match.

When you delete a voucher for which withholding records exist, the system deletes the withholding information from the F76V4011 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN table (F76V4581).

## Form Used to Enter Additional Information for Venezuela

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry  Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.	Enter information for the voucher on the standard software entry form.
Withholding Additional Information	W76V0411A	Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form.	Enter the withholding information for the voucher.

## Entering Additional Information

Access the Withholding Additional Information form.

**Withholding Additional Information**

OK Cancel Tools

Document Company 00001 Document Type PV

Document Number Address Number 3037

Invoice Control Number

**Records 1 - 1** Customize Grid

Pay Item	VAT Concept	IM Concept	ISLR Withholding Concept	ISLR Fee Code
001		1	AJD	

Withholding Additional Information form

<b>Invoice Control Number</b>	Enter the invoice number from the supplier's invoice, or the importation number from the Form C for imported goods.
<b>VAT Concept</b>	Enter a code that exists in the VAT Withholding Concept (76V/IV) UDC table.
<b>I.S.L.R. Concept</b> ( <i>Impuesto sobre la Renta</i> ) concept	Enter a code that exists in the ISLR Withholding Concepts (76V/IS) UDC table.
<b>Municipal Concept</b>	Enter a code that exists in the IM Withholding Concepts (76V/IM) UDC table.

## Entering Credit Notes and Debit Notes for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of credit notes and debit notes for Venezuela, lists prerequisites, lists forms used to select a related voucher for a credit or debit note, and discusses how to set processing options for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN (P76V4047).



## Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Venezuela

A debit note, also called a debit memo, is a voucher that you enter when a supplier issues you a credit for a transaction. Similarly, a credit note (credit memo) is a voucher that you enter when you issue a credit to a customer. In Venezuela, companies often choose to associate the credit or debit note to the original voucher to assist with accounting practices.

Use the Credit and Debit Note Inquiry program (P76V4015) to select the voucher to which you associate a credit or debit note.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up corresponding versions of the Voucher Entry (P0411) program and the PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) program (P76V4047).
- Verify that appropriate values exist for credit notes and debit notes in the Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC) and the Debit Note Document Types (76V/DC) UDC tables.

## Forms Used to Select a Related Voucher for a Credit or Debit Note

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation	W76V4015A	Credit and Debit Note Relationship (G76V046), Credit and Debit Note Inquiry.	View and select existing records.
Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation	W76V4015B	Select a record, then click Select on the Work With Credit/Debit Note form.	Enter the related voucher for the credit or debit note.
Select Related Voucher	W76V4015C	Select Voucher from the Form menu on the Credit/Debit Note form.	Select the related voucher. When you click Select, the system displays the voucher number in the Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form.

## Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047)

Select Credit and Debit Note Relationship (G76V046), PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN.

---

**Note.** You must select the version to use and then click Select to access the processing option.

---

### Default Values

**Credit/Debit Note** Enter *I* to specify that the voucher is for a credit or debit note.

## Processing National and Municipal Withholding for Venezuela

This section provides overviews of national and municipal withholding and the withholding integrity report; and discusses how to:

- Run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A).
- Run the ISLR Withholding Certificate program.
- Set processing options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP).
- Run the IM Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A).
- Run the WH - Integrity Report program.
- Set processing options for WH - Integrity Report (R8976V6E).

## Understanding National and Municipal Withholding

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides country-specific programs to process the withholding of national and municipal taxes.

### Calculating National Withholding

Run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program (R76V4580A) to calculate the withholding of Venezuelan income taxes (*Impuesto sobre la Renta* [ISLR]). The system calculates the withholding according to the fee code that you assign to the supplier.

When the fee code for a supplier is *I*, the system calculates the withholding amount based on the calculated base amount of a single transaction. When the fee code is *I*, the system:

1. Converts the voucher's gross amount to tributary units by multiplying the gross amount of the voucher by the tributary unit.
2. Uses the result of Step 1 to retrieve the base percentage, withholding percentage, and withholding factor from the F76V4020 table.

The system searches for the line for the supplier that has a minimum amount that is less than the result and a maximum amount that is greater than the result, and retrieves the withholding percentage and withholding factor for that line.

For example, if the gross amount of the voucher is 7000 and the tributary unit is 37.632, the result is 186. The system accesses the line in the F76V4020 table that includes 186 between the minimum and maximum amounts, and uses the base percent, withholding percent, and withholding factor for that line.

3. Multiplies the gross amount of the voucher by the base percentage to obtain the base amount.
4. Uses this formula to calculate the tax amount:

$$(\text{base amount} \times \text{withholding percentage}) - (\text{withholding factor} \times \text{tributary unit})$$

For example, if the base amount is 7000, the withholding percentage is 22 percent, the withholding factor is 14, and the tributary amount is 37.632, the system performs this calculation:  $(7000 \times .22) - (14 \times 37.632) = 1013.15$

5. Updates the Withholdings Historical table (F76V4581) with the new amount.

When the fee code is 2, the system calculates the withholding amount based on accumulated base and withholding amounts. When your supplier is set up to use fee code 2, the system accesses the I.S.L.R. Fee Code 2 File (F76V4583), F76V410, and F76V4020 tables to get the data used for calculating withholding.

When the fee code is 2, the system:

1. Retrieves data from the historical and setup tables, using the voucher's gross amount converted to tributary units:
  - Retrieves the accumulated base and withholding amounts from the F76V4583 table.
  - Retrieves the base percentage, withholding percentage, and withholding factor from the F76V4020 table.
  - Retrieves the tributary unit from the F76V410 table.
2. Applies the base percentage to the gross voucher amount to calculate the base amount for the voucher.
3. Adds the base amount for the voucher to the accumulated base amount from the F76V4583 table.
4. Multiplies the new accumulated base amount (accumulated base amount from the F76V4583 table and the base amount from the voucher) by the tributary unit.
5. Uses the result of the calculation in Step 4 to determine the line in the F76V4020 table from which to obtain the withholding percentage and withholding factor.

The system searches for the line for the supplier that has a minimum amount that is less than the result and a maximum amount that is greater than the result, and retrieves the withholding percentage and withholding factor for that line.

6. Uses this formula to calculate the tax amount:

$$(\text{accumulated base amount} \times \text{withholding percentage}) - (\text{withholding factor} \times \text{tributary unit}) - \text{accumulated withholding amount}$$

For example, if the accumulated base amount is 7000, the accumulated withholding amount is 500, the withholding percentage is 22 percent, the withholding factor is 14, and the tributary amount is 37.632, the system performs this calculation:  $(7000 \times .22) - (14 \times 37.632) - 500 = 513.15$

7. Updates the F76V4581 and F76V4583 tables with the new accumulated amounts.

## Calculating Municipal Tax

Run the IM Withholding Calculation program (R76V4590A) to calculate the withholding for municipal taxes.

When you run the IM Withholding Calculation program, the system:

- Accumulates the taxable amounts by document or by supplier and by withholding concept, depending on the processing option values, and by withholding codes and currency.
- Calculates the basis amount according to the values that you set up in the IM Withholding Setup program (P76V4025) for municipal taxes.
- Calculates in the local currency the withholding amount according to the rate.

If related documents are in a foreign currency, the system makes the currency conversion at the rate that is in effect on the date that is specified in the processing options.

- Changes the payment status to the status specified in the processing options.
- Generates a report that lists the processed vouchers, the withholding documents, and the batch.

## Notes About Withholding Taxes

Other notes about the ISLR Withholding Calculation and IM Withholding Calculation programs:

- If the invoice has VAT, the amount for the withholding calculation is the amount of the invoice without tax.
- If the withholding is for the total amount to be paid by the supplier, the program calculates the amount that is subject to withholding by adding all of the vouchers with the payment status that is indicated in the processing option and with the same withholding code and currency, without considering any other field selection value.

Therefore, the Payment Status field is the key field to determine whether a document must be considered for the withholding calculation.

- For the invoices that are entered in a foreign currency, the system uses the amount in the foreign currency as the basis for the withholding calculation.

The system calculates the amount in the local currency according to the exchange rate that is in effect for the date that appears in the processing option, unless the processing option item for the exchange rate is active. If the exchange rate is active, the system uses the exchange rate that was in effect when the invoice was entered.

- The withholding document is created with the same GL offset account to which the withholding is being applied.

In the event that there are several accounts payable transactions, the withholding calculation must be made by GL offset.

- When creating each withholding document, the system updates the Withholding Historical File - VEN table (F76V4581).

## Withholding Reports

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these reports:

- ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN).
- IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM).
- AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP).
- Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette (R76VPART).
- Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C).
- Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B).

See [Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," \(VEN\) Reports for Venezuela, page 1297.](#)

## Understanding the Withholding Integrity Report

The WH - Integrity Report program recalculates the following amounts in the Withholding Historical File (F76V4581) and Withholding I.S.L.R. Fee 2 (F76V4583) tables:

- Base Amount Subject to W/T (IRBI).
- Foreign Base Amount Subject to W/T (IRBF).
- Withholding Tax Amount (IRRI).
- Foreign Withholding Tax Amount (IRRF).
- Amount - ICMS Reduced Taxable (BBIR).
- User Reserved Amount (URAT).

The WH - Integrity Report program also deletes from the Withholding Historical File table all records that do not exist in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

## Prerequisites

Before you run these programs:

- Verify that the appropriate values for income tax and municipal taxes exist in the ISLR Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4020), F76V4581, and F76V4583 tables.

See [Chapter 67, "\(VEN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela, page 1182.](#)

See [Chapter 67, "\(VEN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela, page 1185.](#)

- Verify that appropriate codes exist in these UDC tables:
  - I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM).
  - ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS).
  - Fee Codes (76V/CT).

See [Chapter 67, "\(VEN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela," Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela, page 1180.](#)

## Running the ISLR Withholding Calculation Program

Select General WH Calculation Process (G76V045), ISLR Withholding Calculation.

## Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### I.S.L.R.

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Insert Payment Date</b>     | Enter the date that the withholding tax is remitted to the fiscal authority. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date. If the voucher is entered in a foreign currency, the system uses this date to determine the exchange rate. |
| <b>2. Withholding by Document</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to calculate withholding by the total of each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to calculate withholding by the total of the invoices for the supplier.   |
| <b>3. Payment Status</b>          | Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records with a payment status of <i>A</i> (approved).  |
| <b>4. Document Type</b>           | Enter the document type that the system assigns to the withholding voucher.  |
| <b>5. Account ID</b>              | Enter the short account number for the withholding.  |

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>6. Payment Status for ISLR</b> | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table to identify the payment status for the ISLR withholding document.   |
| <b>7. P0400047 Version</b>        | Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| <b>8. P0900049 Version</b>        | Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049) that the system uses when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| <b>9. Exchange Rate</b>           | Enter <i>1</i> to use the exchange rate of the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the exchange rate in effect at the time the withholding voucher is created.   |

## Running the ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP) Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76V047), ISLR Withholding Certificate.

### Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Range of Date

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Date From</b> | Enter the first date in a range of dates to select records to process. |
| <b>Date To</b>   | Enter the last date in a range of dates to select records to process.  |

## Running the IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) Program

Select General WH Calculation Process (G76V045), IM Withholding Calculation.

### Setting Processing Options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### I.M.

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Insert Payment Date</b>     | Enter the date on which the withholding date is calculated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.  |
| <b>Withholding by Document</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to calculate withholding by the total of each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to calculate withholding by the total of the invoices for the supplier. |

<b>Payment Status to Release</b>	Enter the payment status to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system select records with a payment status of <i>A</i> (approved).
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type that the system assigns to the withholding voucher.
<b>Account ID</b>	Enter the short account number for the withholding.
<b>Payment Status for Withholding Document</b>	Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system select records with a payment status of <i>A</i> (approved).
<b>P0400047 Version</b>	Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the IM Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
<b>P0900049 Version</b>	Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the IM Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to use the exchange rate of the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the exchange rate in effect at the time the withholding voucher is created.

## Running the WH - Integrity Report Program

Select Withholding Integrity Reports (G76V049), WH - Integrity Report.

## Setting Processing Options for WH - Integrity Report (R8976V6E)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Default

- 1. I.S.R.L. Document Type** Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the type of ISLR document to select.
- 2. I.M Document Type** Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the type of municipal tax document to select.
- 3. Company** Specify the company for which you run the report.

---

## Processing Withholding for VAT for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of VAT for Venezuela, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570).
- Run the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation (R76VLO01).

- Run the VAT Withholding Certificate program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03).

## Understanding VAT for Venezuela

When you process VAT for Venezuela, you:

- Use the VAT Withholding Calculation program to calculate VAT withholding.
- Use the VAT Withholding Certificate program to generate vouchers for the withholding of VAT.
- Use the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program to write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the data and generate the flat file for tax reporting.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

### VAT Withholding Calculation Program

When you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program, the system:

- Selects all vouchers that have a payment status defined as VAT withholding.
- Applies to the total tax amount the withholding percentage that is assigned to the supplier in the VAT Withholdings Setup - VEN table (F76V4030).
- Changes the payment status of payment items to the payment status that is specified in the processing options.
- Creates the VAT withholding document with a negative amount so that the amount is deducted from the voucher payment.
- Creates the withholding record in the foreign currency when the voucher is in a foreign currency.
- Generates a report that lists the processed vouchers and shows the withholding document and the batch number.
- Changes only the document payment status if the withholding is not calculated.
- Leaves the payment status unchanged if the program runs with an error.

### VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation

You run the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program to write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. When you run this report for imported goods, only the information that you entered for Form C is reported. The system does not report the supplier purchasing transactions for imports.

The system includes import transactions only when you:

- Set up tax rate areas for imported goods to show the goods as VAT exempt.
- Define document types in UDCs 00/DT and 00/DV for imported goods.
- Enter the supplier invoices as VAT exempt.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that appropriate codes exist in these UDC tables:



- Codes for VAT withholding in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables.
- Codes for type of VAT in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) UDC table.
- Payment status code to calculate VAT withholding in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table.
- Codes for VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV).

## Running the VAT Withholding Calculation Program

Select General WH Calculation Process (G76V045), VAT Withholding Calculation.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### VAT

<b>Withholding Document Date</b>	Enter 1 to calculate VAT as of the document date. If you leave this processing option blank and complete the Payment Date processing option, the system uses the date that you enter in the Payment Date processing option. If you leave this processing option and the Payment Date processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
<b>Payment Date</b>	Enter the date on which the system calculates VAT. If you complete both this processing option and the Withholding Document Date processing option, the system uses the document date. If you leave this processing option blank and the Withholding Document Date processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type that the system assigns to the VAT withholding voucher.
<b>Account ID for Withholding</b>	Enter the short account ID.
<b>Payment Status for Release</b>	Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Payment Status for VAT</b>	Enter the payment status that identifies payments for which VAT applies.
<b>Payment Status for Withholding Document</b>	Enter the payment status that the system assigns to the vouchers created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a payment status of A (approved).
<b>P0400047 Version</b>	Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
<b>P0900049 Version</b>	Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Running the VAT Withholding Certificate Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76V047), VAT Withholding Certificate.

### Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Configuration

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Date From</b>                           | Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.   |
| <b>2. Date To</b>                             | Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.  |
| <b>3. Separating Character</b>                | Enter the special character that separates the invoice number from the control number in the Invoice Number field of the Additional Information - Venezuela form. |
| <b>4. Company</b>                             | Enter the company for which the report is run.  |
| <b>5. Document Type</b>                       | Enter the document type that the system uses to select records to process.  |
| <b>6. Address Number of Withholding Agent</b> | Enter the address book number of the company that is withholding the VAT.   |

## Running the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76V047), VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation.

### Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation (R76VLO01)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Configuration

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Date From</b>   | Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.   |
| <b>2. Date To</b>   | Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.  |
| <b>3. RIF Contributor</b> (Fiscal Information Register contributor) | Enter the tax ID number of the RIF contributor. Enter the number without spaces or special characters.  |
| <b>4. Separating Character</b>                                      | Enter the special character that separates the invoice number from the control number in the Invoice Number field of the Additional Information - Venezuela form. |

- 5. Historical Sales** Enter *I* to save records in the sales history record.
- 6. Company** Enter the company for which the report is run.
- 7. Path** This processing option is not used. The system writes write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.
- 8. Document Type of Form C** Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies records for which an import form (Form C) exists.

## **Configuration 2**

- Reason Code for the Retained VAT (Sales)** Enter a code from the Reason Code (03B/RC) UDC table that identifies the retained VAT for sales.
- Code of Importation VAT 1** Enter a tax rate area for the tax.
- Include Sales** Enter *I* to save records in the sales history record.



## CHAPTER 69

# (VEN) Processing Taxes

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter the invoice control number.
- Print the VAT Purchasing Ledger report.
- Print the Sales Book and Sales Book Adjustment reports.

---

## Entering the Invoice Control Number

This section lists the forms used to enter invoice control numbers.

Enter a control number for each sales invoice by company, invoice type, and invoice number. The control number is required for the Sales Book program (R76VLV01).

### Forms Used to Enter the Invoice Control Number

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Invoice Control Number	W76VNCF1B	Accounts Receivable (G76V03B), Control Invoice Number.	Select an invoice.
Invoice Control Number Revision	W76VNCF1A	Click Select on the Work With Invoice Control Number form.	Enter the invoice control number.

---

## Printing the VAT Purchasing Ledger Report

This section provides an overview of the VAT Purchasing Ledger report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the VAT Purchasing Ledger report.
- Set processing options for VAT Purchasing Ledger (R76VLC01).

### Understanding the VAT Purchasing Ledger Report

Run this report to declare value-added tax (VAT) to SENIAT. This report lists all vouchers (for imports or acquisition of goods and services) in chronological order. The VAT Purchasing Ledger report includes:

- Document date.
- Supplier ID.
  - RIF (Fiscal Information Register) number.
  - Name or trade name.
  - Supplier type.
- Withholding voucher.
- Document number (invoice, debit note, or credit note).
- Control number.
- Affected invoice number (debit and credit notes).
- Purchases amount (VAT included).
- Exempted purchases.
- Taxable basis.
- Rate.
- VAT tax.
- VAT withholding amount.
- Import advance
- Total purchase (VAT included).
- Total exempted purchases.
- Total VAT tax.
- Totals by rate.

## Prerequisite

You must set up the RIF and NIF numbers.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records".

## Running the Purchasing Book

Select Monthly Reports (G76V047), VAT Purchasing Ledger.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchasing Ledger (R76VLC01)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tax Import

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Tax of Import:</b>         | Specify the tax rate/areas for the Tax of Import fields 1–8.                                   |
| <b>2. Document Type Format C</b> | Specify a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. |

**3. Category Code  
Associated to the Supplier**

Specify which category code to associate with the supplier.

**Date****Date From and Date To**

Specify the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.

---

## Printing the Sales Book and Sales Book Adjustment Reports

This section provides an overview of the sales book and sales book adjustment reports, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the Sales Book program.
- Print the Sales Book Adjustment report.
- Set processing options for Sales Book (R76VLV01) and Sales Book Adjustment (R76VLV02).

### Understanding the Sales Book and Sales Book Adjustment Reports

Run the Sales Book report to declare sales VAT to SENIAT.

Run the Sales Book Adjustment report to print invoices that have applied VAT withholding after the invoice is included in the Sales Book report.

Both reports include:

- Company code and description.
- Date range.
- Invoice date and number.
- RIF (Fiscal Information Register) number.
- Invoice control number.
- Debit and credit note numbers.
- Applied invoice number.
- Total sales with VAT.
- Non-taxable internal sales.
- Taxable basis.
- Rate.
- VAT tax.
- VAT withholding.
- Total by company.
- Tax totals.

## Prerequisite

You must set up the RIF (Fiscal Information Register) and NIT (*Número de Identificación Tributaria*) numbers in the address book records.

## Printing the Sales Book Report

Select Monthly Reports (G76V03B1), Sales Book.

## Printing the Sales Book Adjustment Report

Select Monthly Reports (G76V03B1), Sales Book Adjustment.

## Setting Processing Options for Sales Book (R76VLV01) and Sales Book Adjustment (R76VLV02)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Date

**Date From and Date To** Specify the range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

### Sales History

**Sales History** Enter *1* to keep sales history.

### Adjustment

**Adjustment Document Type** Enter a user-defined code (03B/RC) that identifies the reason that the write-off occurred. Examples are:

*BD*: Bad debt.

*DC*: Damaged goods.

*MW*: Minor amount write-off.

*TF*: Tax or freight dispute.



## APPENDIX A

# (ARG, CHL, PER) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing

This appendix discusses:

- (ARG) Mapping Fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1) for Argentina.
- (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) for Chile and Peru.
- (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) for Chile and Peru.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing"

---

## (ARG) Mapping Fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry Table (F76A19Z1) for Argentina

These fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1) are required for processing batch invoices for Argentina:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
EDI - User ID	VKEDUS	Alpha	10	<p>Enter the user ID of the person who is running the process or the person who is receiving messages in the Employee Work Center.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (VKEDTN), the EDI - Batch Number (VKEDBT), and the EDI - Line Number (VKEDLN) fields, uniquely identifies an invoice.</p>

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
EDI - Transaction Number	VKEDTN	Alpha	22	<p>Enter the source system's document number so that the transaction can be cross-referenced.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Line number field (VKEDLN), uniquely identifies each transaction. Each new transaction number identifies a new invoice. You cannot have more than one transaction with the same number in a batch unless the line number is different.</p>
EDI - Line Number	VKEDLN	Number	7	<p>Enter the pay item number only if a transaction has multiple pay items. If a transaction has only one pay item, you can leave this field blank.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number field (VKEDTN), identifies each pay item of the invoice.</p>
EDI - Transaction Action	VKEDTC	Alpha	1	<p>Enter A in this field. No other values are valid.</p> <p>A code that specifies what the system must do with the transaction during final processing.</p>
EDI - Transaction Type	VKEDTR	Alpha	1	<p>Enter I (for invoices) in this field.</p> <p>A code that identifies a particular kind of transaction.</p>

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
EDI - Batch Number	VKEDBT	Alpha	15	<p>Enter a number to group transactions for processing.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (FKEDTN), the EDI - USER ID (VKEDUS), and the EDI - Line Number (VKEDLN) fields, uniquely identifies a transaction within a specific batch. This field also specifies a level break and causes the assignment of a new batch number each time that the value changes. To increase performance, assign one batch number for each group of transactions that is processed at one time.</p>
Document Company	VKKCO	Alpha	5	<p>Enter the same value that is entered in the corresponding field in the F03B11Z1 table.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system uses the value entered the corresponding field (VJKCO) in the F03B11Z1 table.</p>
Document Type	VKDCT	Alpha	2	<p>Enter the same value that is entered in the corresponding field in the F03B11Z1 table.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, you must also leave the corresponding field (VJDCT) blank in the F03B11Z1 table.</p>

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
Document Suffix	VKSFX	Alpha	3	Enter 1 in this field if the invoice has only one line. If the invoice has more than one line, enter consecutive numbers beginning with 1.
Tax Code	VKATXC	Alpha	10	Enter the description of the corresponding tax code.
Company	VKCO	Alpha	5	Enter the number of company to which the invoice belongs. This number must exist in the F0010 table and identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
Address Number	VKAN8	Number	8	Enter the address book number of the customer who is associated with the invoice transaction.  The number that you enter must exist in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
Tax Amount in National Currency	VKATDA	Number	15	Enter the tax amount.
Tax Rate	VKTXR1	Number	7	Enter the value of the tax rate.

## (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) for Chile and Peru

This section contains a list of required and optional fields in the F76H3B1Z table that are used for batch invoice processing for Chile and Peru.

### Required Fields

These fields in the F76H3B1Z table are required for processing batch invoices for Chile and Peru:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
EDI — User ID	ZTEDUS	Alpha	10	<p>Enter the user ID of the person who is running the process or the person who is receiving messages in the Employee Work Center.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (ZTEDTN) and the EDI - Batch Number (ZTEDBT), uniquely identifies an invoice.</p>
EDI — Transaction Number	ZTEDTN	Alpha	22	<p>Enter the source system's document number so that the transaction can be cross-referenced.</p> <p>Each new transaction number identifies a new invoice.</p>
EDI — Batch Number	ZTEDBT	Alpha	15	<p>Enter a number to group transactions for processing.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (ZTEDTN) and the EDI - USER ID (ZTEDUS) fields, uniquely identifies a transaction within a specific batch. This field also specifies a level break and causes the assignment of a new batch number each time that the value changes. To increase performance, assign one batch number for each group of transactions that is processed at one time.</p>

## Optional Fields

These fields in the F76H3B1Z table are optional for batch invoice processing for Chile and Peru. You can use the fields to provide additional information about invoices:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Vales to Enter /Definition
Legal Company	ZTH76LECO	Alpha	5	Enter the same value that is in the corresponding field (VJCO) in the F03B11Z1 table.
Legal Document Type	ZTH76LEDT	Alpha	3	Enter a value that corresponds to an invoice.
Emission Serial	ZTH76EMS	Alpha	4	Enter a value that corresponds to CB if the processing option is set to verify sequence numbers.
Legal Number	ZTH76LENU	Number	10	Enter the legal number.
Printed Invoice Flag	ZTH76IPRT	Alpha	1	Enter <i>Y</i> to require a value in the Printed Invoice Date field (ZTH76IDPT). Enter <i>N</i> to not require a date.
Printed Invoice Date	ZTH76IDPT	Date	6	Enter the date that the invoice was printed.
Entered Invoice Flag in Vat Sales Subledger	ZTH76IRPT	Alpha	1	Enter <i>Y</i> to require a value in the Date Invoice Reported field (ZTH76IDPR). Enter <i>N</i> to not require a date.
Date Invoice Reported	ZTH76IDPR	Date	6	Enter the date that the invoice was included in the VAT sales ledger.
Entered Invoice Flag in the magnetic support	ZTH76IRMA	Alpha	1	Enter <i>Y</i> to require a value in the Date Invoice Magnetic Reported field (ZTH76IDRM). Enter <i>N</i> to not require a date.
Date Invoice Magnetic Reported	ZTH76IDRM	Date	6	Enter the date that the invoice was reported on magnetic media.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Vales to Enter /Definition
Transaction Originator	ZTTORG	Alpha	10	This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed.
User ID	ZTUSER	Alpha	10	This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed.
Program ID	ZTPID	Alpha	10	This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed.
Date - Updated	ZTUPMJ	Date	6	This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed.
Time - Last Updated	VJUPMT	Number	6	This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed.
Work Station ID	VJJOBN	Alpha	10	This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed.

---

## (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) for Chile and Peru

These fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) are required for processing batch invoices for Chile and Peru:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
EDI – User ID	IREBUS	Alpha	10	<p>Enter the user ID of the person who is running the process or the person who is receiving messages in the Employee Work Center.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (IREDTN), the EDI - Batch Number (IREDBT), and the EDI - Line Number (IREDLN) fields, uniquely identifies an invoice.</p>
EDI – Transaction Number	IREDTN	Alpha	22	<p>Enter the source system's document number so that the transaction can be cross-referenced.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Line number field (IREDLN), uniquely identifies each transaction. Each new transaction number identifies a new invoice. You cannot have more than one transaction with the same number in a batch unless the line number is different.</p>



Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
EDI – Batch Number	IREDBT	Alpha	15	<p>Enter a number to group transactions for processing.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (IREDTN), the EDI - USER ID (IREBUS), and the EDI - Line Number (IREDLN) fields, uniquely identifies a transaction within a specific batch. This field also specifies a level break and causes the assignment of a new batch number each time that the value changes. To increase performance, assign one batch number for each group of transactions that is processed at one time.</p>
EDI – Line Number	IREDLN	Number	7	<p>Enter the pay item number only if a transaction has multiple pay items. If a transaction has only one pay item, you can leave this field blank.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number field (IREDTN), identifies each pay item of the invoice.</p>
Legal Company	IRH76LECO	Alpha	5	Enter the same value that is in the corresponding field (VJCO) in the F03B11Z1 table.
Legal Document Type	IRH76LEDT	Alpha	3	Enter a value that corresponds to an invoice.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Values to Enter/Definition
Emission Serial	IRH76EMS	Alpha	4	Enter a value that corresponds to CB if the processing option is set to verify sequence numbers.
Legal Number	IRH76LENU	Number	10	Enter a legal number. <b>Note.</b> This field is required if the processing option is set to require legal numbers.

## APPENDIX B

# (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields for Address Book Batch Processing

This appendix discusses mapping fields for the EDI - A/B Tag File - CHI - 76H (F76H101Z) and EDI - A/B Tag File - PER - 76P (F76P101Z) tables.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Batch Address Book Records"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Mapping Fields for Batch Processing"

---

## Mapping Fields for the F76H101Z and F76P101Z Tables

The F76H101Z and F76P101Z tables include required fields and optional fields.

### Required Fields

These fields in the F76H101Z and F76P101Z tables are required for processing batch address book records for Chile and Peru:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
EDI User Id	EDUS	Alpha	10	A user defined identification number. Enter the User Id of the person who runs the Address Book Batch Upload program. This field, in conjunction with SZEDTN and SZEDBT, uniquely identifies a specific transaction. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table.
EDI Batch Number	EDBT	Alpha	15	A number assigned to each batch by the person who runs the Address Book Batch Upload program. The system assigns a new batch number whenever this field changes. You can significantly increase performance by assigning one batch number for each group of transactions that you process. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
EDI Transaction Number	EDTN	Alpha	22	A number that identifies each transaction. A new transaction number indicates a different address book record. You cannot have more than one transaction with the same number in a batch. This field often contains the document number of the source system so that the sender can readily identify the transaction. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table.
EDI Line Number	EDLN	Numeric	7	This is the line number you assign when originating an EDI transaction. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table.
A/B Legal Document Type	H76ABDT	Alpha	3	A user defined code used to classify the Address Number Tax Id.

## Optional Fields

These fields in the F76H101Z and F76P101Z tables are optional for processing batch address book records for Chile and Peru:

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Professional Fee Constance	H76PFC	Alpha	1	This field indicates if a professional services supplier presented the non-withholding certificate. This certificate is issued by the fiscal authority and applies only to the professional fees withholding.
Professional Fee Due Date	H76PFD	Date	6	This field indicates the due date for the non-withholding certificate presented by the supplier. This applies only for professional fees withholding. If this field is blank, the exemption is always in effect.
Description Line 2	DSC2	Alpha	30	A field to store the name of the beneficiary of the payment order.
Description Line 3	DSC3	Alpha	30	A field to store additional characters of the name of the beneficiary of the payment order.
Category Code 01	H76CC01	Alpha	3	A user-defined category code. It is associated with UDC 76H/01 for Chile and UDC 76P/01 for Peru..
Category Code 02	H76CC02	Alpha	3	A code that specifies whether the supplier or customer is a registered taxpayer for value-added taxes (VAT).  For customers, this category code is used when you issue invoices. It is associated with UDC 76H/02.
Category Code 03 through Category Code 10	H76CC03 through H76CC10	Alpha	3	A user-defined category code. It is associated with UDCs 76H/03 through 76H/10.

Field Name	Alias	Type	Length	Definition
Future Use Amount	H76FUA	Number	15	This field is for future use.
Future Use Code	H76FUC	Alpha	10	This field is for future use.
Future Use Date	H76FUD	Date	6	This field is for future use.
Future Use Reference	H76FUR	Alpha	15	This field is for future use.
Future Use Flag	H76FUF	Alpha	1	This field is for future use.



## APPENDIX C

# (BRA) Electronic Nota Fiscal XML Header and Detail Elements

This appendix provides an overview of XML header elements and discusses the elements included in the:

- XML detail for outbound transactions.
- XML detail for inbound transactions.

---

## Understanding XML Header Elements

The outbound XML file includes the transactions for which you request an electronic *nota fiscal* (NFe) number from the fiscal authority. The XML file includes many types of information, which are nested within the upper level elements. For example, at the top level, the entire file might be referred to as the *eoTransaction*. The *eoTransaction* file includes element headings of:

- eoTransaction-reference
- eoTransaction-header
- eoTransaction-detail
- eoTotals

Each of these four headings includes other element headings.

The sections in this appendix describe the headings, elements, and values for the elements within the outbound and inbound XML transaction files.

---

## XML Detail for Outbound Transactions

The headings and values for the XML detail for outbound transactions are completed in the same manner for transactions for São Paulo and for non-São Paulo transactions (national transactions). The *eoTransaction* file includes these headings:

- eoTransaction-reference
- eoTransaction-header
- eoTransaction-detail
- eoTotals

## eoTransaction-reference Heading

The eoTransaction-reference heading includes these elements and values:

Element	Value
EdiUserId	System user ID.
EdiBatchNumber	System assigned number.
EdiTransactNumber	Increment sequence number for each batch number.
EdiLineNumber	1
EdiInternalReference	The nota fiscal number, which is generated from the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) table. The system uses the format <i>DD-AA-999999</i> , where <i>DD</i> is equal to the value in the DCT field, <i>AA</i> is equal to the value in the BSER field, and <i>999999</i> is equal to the value in the BNNF field.
EdiTransmissionDate	System date in the format defined by the user.
EdiTransmissionTime	System time in the format HH:MM:SS.
EdiTransDirection	Outbound
EdiTransType	BRNFO

## eoTransaction-header Heading

The eoTransaction-header heading includes these sublevel headings:

- NFIdentification
- LegalCompanyInformation
- IdentificationOfAddressee
- DispatchPlace
- DeliveryPlace
- Transporter

### NFIdentification

These elements and values appear under the NFIdentification heading:

Element	Value
FiscalDocumentDate	The value of ISSU in the F7601B table.
MovementDate	The value of ISSU in the F7601B table.
FiscalDocumentType	1



Element	Value
NFNumber	The nota fiscal number, which is generated from the F7601B table. The system uses the format <i>DD-AA-999999</i> , where <i>DD</i> is equal to the value in the DCT field, <i>AA</i> is equal to the value in the BSER field, and <i>999999</i> is equal to the value in the BNNF field.
NotaFiscalTotal	The value of BVTN in the F7601B table.
NotaFiscalDiscount	The value of BDES in the F7601B table.

## LegalCompanyInformation

The LegalCompanyInformation header and subordinate elements include information that is associated with the reporting company. These elements and values appear under the LegalCompanyInformation heading:

Element	Value
CO-FiscalLegalId	The value of TAX in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
CO-Name	The value of MLNM in the F0111 table.
CO-Address	The concatenated values of ADD1, ADD2, ADD3, and ADD4 in the Address by Date table (F0116).
CO-NeighborhoodCode	The neighborhood code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
CO-NeighborhoodName	The name that is associated with the neighborhood code as set up in the 76B/NE UDC table.
CO-MunicipalCode	The municipal code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
CO-MunicipalName	The name that is associated with the municipal code as set up in the 76B/FC UDC table.
CO-UFCode	A value from the 76B/UF UDC table.
CO-PostalCode	The value of ADDZ in the F0116 table.
CO-CountryCode	The code for the country from the 76B/CD UDC table.
CO-CountryName	The description for the country from the 76B/CD user-defined code (UDC) table.
CO-PhoneNumber	The values of PAR1 and PH1 in the Address Book - Phone Numbers table (F0115).
CO-StateID	The value of TX2 in the F0101 table if the value in the tax code field represents a person.

Element	Value
CO-MunicipalID	The value of BMUN in the Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011).
CO-TaxCode	If the value of TAXC in the F0101 table is 1, 2, or P, then P. Any other value for the TAXC field will cause the system to use C.

## IdentificationOfAddressee

The IdentificationOfAddressee header and subordinate elements include information that is associated with the addressee on the nota fiscal. These elements and values appear under the IdentificationOfAddressee heading:

Element	Value
AD-FiscalLegalID	The value of TAX in the F0101 table.
AD-FederalFiscalID	The value of BCPF in the F76011 table.
AD-Name	The value of MLNM in the F0111 table.
AD-Address	The concatenated values of ADD1, ADD2, ADD3, and ADD4 in the F0116 table.
AD-NeighborhoodCode	The neighborhood code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
AD-NeighborhoodName	The name that is associated with the neighborhood code as set up in the 76B/NE UDC table.
AD-MunicipalCode	The municipal code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
AD-MunicipalName	The name that is associated with the municipal code as set up in the 76B/FC UDC table.
AD-UFCode	A value from the 76B/UF UDC table.
AD-City	The value of CTY1 in the F0116 table.
AD-PostalCode	The value of ADDZ in the F0116 table.
AD-CountryCode	The code for the country from the 76B/CD UDC table.
AD-CountryName	The description of the country from the 76B/CD UDC table.
AD-PhoneNumber	The values of PAR1 and PH1 in the F0115 table.
AD-StateID	The value of TX2 in the F0101 table if the value in the tax code field represents a person.

Element	Value
AD-SUFRAMA-ID	The value of BISC in the F76011 table.
AD-MunicipalID	The value of BMUN in the F76011 table.
AD-Email	The value for EMAL in the Electronic Address table (F01151).
AD-TaxCode	If the value of TAXC in the F0101 table is 1, 2, or P, then P. Any other value for the TAXC field will cause the system to use C.

## DispatchPlace

The DispatchPlace header and subordinate elements include information that is associated with the location from which the nota fiscal is issued. These elements and values appear under the DispatchPlace heading:

Element	Value
DP-FiscalLegalID	The value of TAX in the F0101 table.
DP-Address	The concatenated values of ADD1, ADD2, ADD3, and ADD4 in the F0116 table.
DP-NeighborhoodCode	The neighborhood code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
DP-NeighborhoodName	The name that is associated with the neighborhood code as set up in the 76B/NE UDC table.
DP-MunicipalCode	The municipal code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
DP-MunicipalName	The name that is associated with the municipal code as set up in the 76B/FC UDC table.
DP-UFCODE	A value from the 76B/UF UDC table.

## DeliveryPlace

The DeliveryPlace header and subordinate elements include information that is associated with the location to which the nota fiscal is delivered. These elements are populated for the delivery place address book number from the Address Number Ship-To field of the F7601B table. These elements appear under the DeliveryPlace heading:

Element	Value
LP-FiscalLegalID	The value of TAX in the F0101 table.
LP-Address	The concatenated values of ADD1, ADD2, ADD3, and ADD4 in the F0116 table.

Element	Value
LP-NeighborhoodCode	The neighborhood code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
LP-NeighborhoodName	The name that is associated with the neighborhood code as set up in the 76B/NE UDC table.
LP-MunicipalCode	The municipal code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
LP-MunicipalName	The name that is associated with the municipal code as set up in the 76B/FC UDC table.
LP-UFCODE	A value from the 76B/UF UDC table.

## Transporter

These elements are populated for the transporter address book number from the Carrier field of the F7601B table. Data for the transporter is written to the file only when the information is defined in the software tables. These elements appear under the Transporter heading:

Element	Value
TRA-FreightMode	0
TRA-FiscalLegalID	The value of TAX in the F0101 table.
TRA-FederalFiscalID	The value of BCPF in the F76011 table.
TRA-Name	The value of MLNM in the F0111 table.
TRA-StateID	If the value of TAXC in the F0101 table is 1, 2, or P, then the value of TX2 in the F0101 table.
TRA-Address	The concatenated values of ADD1, ADD2, ADD3, and ADD4 in the F0116 table.
TRA-NeighborhoodCode	The neighborhood code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
TRA-NeighborhoodName	The name that is associated with the neighborhood code as set up in the 76B/NE UDC table.
TRA-MunicipalCode	The municipal code that is set up for the address book record, based on the supplemental database and processing options.
TRA-MunicipalName	The name that is associated with the municipal code as set up in the 76B/FC UDC table.
TRA-UFCODE	A value from the 76B/UF UDC table.

Element	Value
VEH-License	The value of LICP in the F7601B table.
VEH-UFCode	A value from the 76B/UF UDC table.
VOL-TotalQuantity	The value of TOQN in the F7601B table.
VOL-Spec	The value of EQIP in the F7601B table.
VOL-TotalWeight	The value of TOWT in the F7601B table.
VOL-UnitWeight	The value of ITWT in the F7601B table.

## eoTransaction-detail Heading

The eoTransaction-detail heading includes these sublevel headings:

- NFLLine
- NFL-ICMSOperation
- NFL-ICMSSubstitution
- NFL-IPI
- NFL-ImportTax
- NFL-PIS
- NFL-COFINS
- NFL-ISS
- NFL-AdditionalInformation
- NFL-ServiceDescriptionCode
- NFL-ServiceDescription

### NFLLine

The NFLLine header and subordinate elements include information for each line of the nota fiscal. These elements and values appear under the NFLLine heading:

Element	Value
LNLineNumber	The value of UKID in the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B).
LNProductType	If the transaction nature code (BNOP) in the F7611B table exists in the 76B/TT UDC table, then the system uses Goods for this element. Otherwise, the system uses Services for this element.
LNItemNumber	The value of LITM in the F7611B table. If the LITM field is blank, then the system writes <i>CFOP9999</i> .
LNItemDescription	The value for DSC1 in the F7611B table.

Element	Value
LNTaxCodeICMS	The value for BSTT in the F7611B table.
LNTransactionNatureCode	The value for BNOP in the F7611B table.
LNServiceCode	If the value for BNOP in the F7611B table exists in the 76B/TC UDC table, then the system uses the value from the Description 02 field of the UDC value for the BNOP.
LNTaxableUnit	The value for UOM in the F7611B table.
LNTaxableQuantity	The value for UORG in the F7611B table.
LNAmountPerUnit	The value for UPRC in the F7611B table.
LNAmountFreights	The value for BFRT in the F7611B table.
LNAmountInsurance	The value for BSEG in the F7611B table.
LNAmountDiscount	The value for BDES in the F7611B table.

### NFL-ICMSOperation

These elements and values appear under the NFL-ICMSOperation heading:

Element	Value
ICMSO-CalcMode	3
ICMSO-Discount	The value of BISR in the ICMS Tax Rates table (F7608B).
ICMSO-Taxable	The value of BBCL in the F7611B table.
ICXMO-TaxRate	The value of TRX1 in the F7611B table.
ICMSO-Amount	The value of BICM in the F7611B table.

### NFL-ICMSSubstitution

These elements and values appear under the NFL-ICMSSubstitution heading:

Element	Value
ICMSS-CalcMode	0
ICMSS-PercentageMargin	The value of BISF in the F7608B table.
ICMSS-Discount	The value of BISR in the F7608B table.
ICMSS-Taxable	The value of BBIS in the F7611B table.

Element	Value
ICMSS-TaxRate	The value of TRX1 in the F7611B table.
ICMSS-Amount	The value of BVIS in the F7611B table.

### NFL-IPI

These elements and values appear under the NFL-IPI heading:

Element	Value
IPI-CalcMode	2
IPI-Taxable	The value of BBTP in the F7611B table.
IPI-TaxRate	The value of TRX2 in the F7611B table.
IPI-Amount	The value of BIPI in the F7611B table.

### NFL-ImportTax

These elements and values appear under the NFL-ImportTax heading:

Element	Value
II-Taxable	The value of BBCI in the F7611B table.
II-Amount	The value of BITT in the F7611B table.

### NFL-PIS

These elements and values appear under the NFL-PIS heading:

Element	Value
PIS-CalcMode	3
PIS-Taxable	Using a value of 05 for the BRTX field, the system finds the value of BRTXB in the F76B011 table.
PIS-TaxRate	Using a value of 05 for the BRTX field, the system finds the value of BRTXR in the F76B011 table.
PIS-Quantity	The value of UORG in the F7611B table.
PIS-Amount	Using a value of 05 for the BRTX field, the system finds the value of BRTXA in the F76B011 table.

### NFL-COFINS

These elements appear under the NFL-COFINS heading:

Element	Value
COFINS-CalcMode	3
COFINS-Taxable	Using a value of 06 for the BRTX field, the system finds the value of BRTXB in the F76B011 table.
COFINS-TaxRate	Using a value of 06 for the BRTX field, the system finds the value of BRTXR in the F76B011 table.
COFINS-Quantity	The value of UORG in the F7611B table.
COFINS-Amount	Using a value of 06 for the BRTX field, the system finds the value of BRTXA in the F76B011 table.

## NFL-ISS

These elements and values appear under the NFL-ISS heading:

Element	Value
ISS-NonTaxable	The value of BBCL in the F7611B table.
ISS-Taxable	The value of BBBS in the F7611B table.
ISS-TaxRate	The value of TXR3 in the F7611B table.
ISS-Amount	The value of BISS in the F7611B table.
ISS-PIS-Services	The value of the PIS-Taxable element.
ISS-COFINS-Services	The value of the COFINS-Taxable element.

## NFL-AdditionalInformation, NFL-ServiceDescriptionCode, and NFLServiceDescription

The NFL-AdditionalInformation, NFL-ServiceDescriptionCode, and NFL-ServiceDescription headings do not have other elements within them. This table shows the values for these headings:

Element	Value
NFL-AdditionalInformation	The value of DSC2 in the F7611B table.
NFL-ServiceDescriptionCode	The value of BINM in the F7611B table.
NFL-ServiceDescription	Using the value of BINM from the F7611B table, the system finds the value for the Description 01 field in the 40/PM UDC table.

## eoTotals

The eoTransaction-header heading includes these sublevel headings:

- Total-ICMS
- Total-ISSQN



## Total-ICMS

The Total-ICMS heading and subordinate elements include the totals for all lines on each nota fiscal. These elements and values appear under the Total-ICMS heading:

Element	Value
Total-ICMS-Taxable	The sum of all of the ICMSO-Taxable elements.
Total-ICMS	The sum of all of the ICMSO-Amount elements.
Total-ICMS-ST-Taxable	The sum of all of the ICMSS-Taxable elements.
Total-ICMS-ST	The sum of all of the ICMSS-Amount elements.
Total-Amount	The sum of all of the LNAmountPerUnit elements.
Total-Freight	The sum of all of the LNAmountFreights elements.
Total-Insurance	The sum of all of the LNAmountInsurance elements.
Total-Discount	The sum of all of the LNAmountDiscount elements.
Total-II	The sum of all of the II-Amount elements.
Total-IPI	The sum of all of the IPI-Amount elements.
Total-PIS	The sum of all of the PIS-Amount elements.
Total-COFINS	The sum of all of the COFINS-Amount elements.
Total-FinancialExpenses	The sum of the values for the BDFN field in the F7611B table for all reported records.
Total-NF	The total of the nota fiscal.

## Total-ISSQN

These elements appear under the Total-ISSQN heading:

Element	Value
Total-NonTaxable	The sum of all of the ISS-NonTaxable elements.
Total-ISS-Taxable	The sum of all of the ISS-Taxable elements.
Total-ISS	The sum of all of the ISS-Amount elements.
Total-PIS-Services	The sum of all of the ISS-PIS-Services elements.
Total-COFINS-Services	The sum of all of the ISS-COFINS-Services elements.

## XML Detail for Inbound Transactions

The transactions in the inbound XML file for São Paulo have a transaction type of BRNFI-SP. The transactions in the inbound XML file for national transactions have a transaction type of BRNFI-NA. The eoTransaction file includes these headings:

- eoTransaction-reference
- eoTransaction-header
- eoTransaction-detail

---

**Note.** This heading is found in the XML file for São Paulo only.

---

### eoTransaction-reference (Inbound São Paulo and National)

The eoTransaction-reference heading includes these sublevel headings and values:

Element	Value
EdiUserId	System user ID.
EdiBatchNumber	A system assigned number.
EdiTransactNumber	Increment sequence number for each batch number.
EdiLineNumber	1
EdiInternalReference	The reference number of the outbound transaction file.
EdiTransmissionDate	System date in the format DD/MM/YY.
EdiTransmissionTime	System time in the format HH:MM:SS.

### eoTransaction-header (Inbound São Paulo and National)

The elements for the inbound file are written to these fields in the NF Header table (F76B01TE):

Element	Value
LegalNumber	B76ELN
LegalNumberDate	B76ELND
LegalNumberTime	B76ELNT
VerificationCode	B76EREF
ReceiptSerie	B76ERN
DocumentStatus	B76EST
DocumentStatusDate	B76ESTD

Element	Value
GuideNumber <b>Note.</b> This element is found in São Paulo transactions only.	B76EAN
ErrorCode	B76ESTC
ErrorDescription	Blob
ErrorDescriptionExt	Blob

## eoTransaction-detail (Inbound São Paulo)

Each detail section can include multiple NFLine elements. The NFLine elements are written to these fields in the F76B11TE table:

Element	Value
LineNumber	UKID
NewISSAmount	B76ECSS
CreditAmount	B76EGA1



## APPENDIX D

# (BRA) Fields for Flat Files for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007

This appendix discusses:

- Registers and fields for block 0.
- Registers and fields for block C.
- Registers and fields for block D.
- Registers and fields for block E.
- Registers and fields for block H.
- Registers and fields for block 1.
- Registers and fields for block 9.

---

## Registers and Fields for Block 0

Block 0 includes information about the reporting company. If the value required does not reside in J.D. Edwards OneWorld or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables, the Description field shows a value of *Blank*.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0000	1	REG	Fixed value of 0000.
0000	2	COD_VER	Code of layout version from the Code of Layout Reg Government (76B/VL) UDC table.
0000	3	COD_FIN	File Type. Values are: 0: Original 1: Substitute
0000	4	DT_INI	Begin date of the file from a field that you complete in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program (P76B0740).

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0000	5	DT_FIN	End date of the file from a field that you complete in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program (P76B0740).
0000	6	NOME	Mailing name from F0111.MLNM.
0000	7	CNPJ	CNPJ number if the reporting entity is a legal entity. From F0101.TAX.
0000	8	CPF	CPF number if the reporting entity is a natural person. From F0101.TAX.
0000	9	UF	State from F0116.ADDS.
0000	10	IE	State tax ID.  If the contributor is an individual entity (1, 4, or P) then the word <i>Isento</i> if not, F0101.ABTX2.
0000	11	COD_MUN	City code.  The city code associated with the address number in the Supplemental Database program (P00092).
0000	12	IM	Municipal tax ID from F76011.BMUN.
0000	13	SUFRAMA	SUFRAMA number from F76011.BISC.
0000	14	IND_PERFIL	Fiscal presentation type.  This field is completed from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program (P76B0715).
0000	15	IND_ATIV	Activity code. Values are:  <i>0</i> : Other  <i>I</i> : Industry  This field is completed from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0001	1	REG	Fixed value of 0001.
0001	2	IND_MOV	Movement indicator. Values are: 0: Block with information 1: Block without information
0005	1	REG	Fixed value of 0005.
0005	2	FANTASIA	Mailing name from F0111.MLNM.
0005	3	CEP	Zip code from F0116.ADDZ.
0005	4	END	Mailing address. (F0116.ADD1 + F0116.ADD2)
0005	5	NUM	Blank
0005	6	COMPL	Mailing address. (F0116.ADD3 + F0116.ADD4)
0005	7	BAIRRO	Blank
0005	8	FONE	Phone number. (F0115. PAR1+PH1 when PHTP is blank)
0005	9	FAX	Fax number. (F0115. PAR1 + PH1 when PHTP = FAX)
0005	10	EMAIL	Email address. (F01151.EMAL when AETP = E)
0015	1	REG	Fixed value of 0015.
0015	2	UF_ST	State from F0116.ADDS.
0015	3	IE_ST	State tax ID from F76011.TX2.
0100	1	REG	Fixed value of 0100.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0100	2	NOME	Mailing name from F0111.MLNM.  The mailing name of the accountant from F0111.MLNM for the address book number specified in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	3	CPF	CPF number.  The value from F76011.AIBCPF or F0101.TAX for the address book number specified for the accountant in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	4	CRC	CRC number.  This field is completed from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	5	CNPJ	CNPJ number.  The value of F0101.TAX for the address book number specified for the accountant in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	6	CEP	Zip code.  The value of F0116.ADDZ for the address book number specified for the accountant in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	7	END	Mailing address.  (F0116.ADD1, F0116.ADD2)
0100	8	NUM	Blank
0100	9	COMPL	Mailing address.  (F0116.ADD3, F0116.ADD4)
0100	10	BAIRRO	Blank



Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0100	11	FONE	Phone number.  The value of F0115. PAR1 + PH1 when PHTP = blank for the accountant in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	12	FAX	Fax number .  The value of F0115. PAR1 + PH1 when PHTP = FAX for the accountant in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	13	EMAIL	Email address.  The value of F01151.EMAL when AETP = E for the accountant in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program.
0100	14	COD_MUN	City code.  The city code associated with the address book number for the accountant in the Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup program as set up in the Supplemental Database program (P0092).
0150	1	REG	Fixed value of 0150.
0150	2	COD_PART	Address number.
0150	3	NOME	Mailing number from F0111.MLNM.
0150	4	COD_PAIS	Country.  A value from the NFe IBGE Country Code (76B/CD) UDC table.
0150	5	CNPJ	CNPJ number from F0101.TAX.
0150	6	CPF	CPF number.  (F76011.AIBCPF or F0101.TAX)

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0150	7	IE	State tax ID.  If the contributor is an individual entity (1, 4, or P) then the word <i>Isento</i> , if not F0101.ABTX2.
0150	8	COD_MUN	City, city code.  The city code associated with the address book number as set up in the Supplemental Database program (P0092).
0150	9	SUFRAMA	SUFRAMA number from F76011.BISC.
0150	10	END	Mailing address.  (F0116.ADD1, F0116.ADD2)
0150	11	NUM	Blank
0150	12	COMPL	Mailing address.  (F0116.ADD3, F0116.ADD4)
0150	13	BAIRRO	Blank
0175	1	REG	Fixed value of 0175.
0175	2	DT_ALT	Number of the field in the 0150 register that changed, if the Address by Effective Date constant in the Address Book Constants program (P0000) is enabled; otherwise the field is blank.
0175	3	NR_CAMPO	The new value for the name in the F0016 table, if the Address by Effective Date constant in the Address Book Constants program (P0000) is enabled; otherwise the field is blank.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0175	4	CONT_ANT	The old value from the F0016 table, if the Address by Effective Date constant in the Address Book Constants program (P0000) is enabled; otherwise the field is blank.
0190	1	REG	Fixed value of 0190.
0190	2	UNID	Unit measure code (UDC 00/UM).
0190	3	DESCR	Unit of measure description (UDC 00/UM).
0200	1	REG	Fixed value of 0200.
0200	2	COD_ITEM	Item number. (F4101.ITM / LITM / AITM)
0200	3	DESCR_ITEM	Item description from F4101.DSC1.
0200	4	COD_BARRA	Bar code. Blanks
0200	5	COD_ANT_ITEM	Item number. (F4101.ITM / LITM / AITM)
0200	6	UNID_INV	Stock unit of measure.  Access the F4101 table (key LITM or ITM) and retrieve the primary unit of measure (IMUOM1).
0200	7	TIPO_ITEM	Item type from the F704101 table.
0200	8	COD_NCM	Mercosur code from the F704101 table.
0200	9	EX_IPI	Ex code from the F704101 table.
0200	10	CID_GEN	Item generic code from the F704101 table.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0200	11	COD_LST	Service code from the F704101 table.
0205	1	REG	Fixed value of 0205.
0205	2	DESCR_ANT_ITEM	Changed item description from the F76B0765 table.
0205	3	DT_INI	Begin date.  This field is completed using a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program.
0205	4	DT_FIM	End date.  This field is completed using a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program.
0206	1	REG	Fixed value of 0206.
0206	2	COD_COMB	Combustible code.  Blank
0220	1	REG	Fixed value of 0220.
0220	2	UNID_CONV	Converted unit of measure.  Access the F41003 table and retrieve the converted unit of measure (RUM).
0220	3	FAT_CINV	Conversion factor.  Access the F41003 table and retrieve the conversion factor (CONV).
0400	1	REG	Fixed value of 0400.
0400	2	COD_NAT	Transaction nature code.  (F7615B.BNOP and BSOP).
0400	3	DESCR_NAT	Transaction nature description from F7615B.DESC.
0450	1	REG	Fixed value of 0450.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
0450	2	COD_INF	Observation fiscal book code from UDC 40/PM.
0450	3	TXT	Blank
0460	1	REG	Fixed value of 0460.
0460	2	COD_OBS	Blank
0460	3	TXT	Blank
0990	1	REG	Fixed value of 0990.

---

## Registers and Fields for Block C

This table includes information about *notas fiscais* for goods.

The first field of each register (REG) includes the register number. Because the J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software populates only the REG field for certain registers, those registers are not included in this table. The registers for which the system populates only the REG field are:

- C111
- C112
- C114
- C115
- C120
- C150
- C165
- C171
- C173–C178
- C195
- C197
- C300
- C310
- C320
- C321
- C400
- C405
- C410
- C420

- C425
- C460
- C470
- C490
- C500
- C510
- C520
- C590
- C600
- C601
- C610
- C620
- C690
- C700
- C790

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C001	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C001</i> .
C001	2	IND_MOV	Movement indicator. Values are: <i>0</i> : Block with information <i>1</i> : Block without information
C100	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C100</i> .
C100	2	IND_OPER	Indicator of operation type. Values from F7611B.BNFS are: <i>0</i> : Input <i>1</i> : Output
C100	3	IND_EMIT	Indicator of fiscal document issue. Values are: <i>0</i> : Owner issue <i>1</i> : Other
C100	4	COD_PART	Address number (field 2 of register 0150 of block 0 if the document is an input document). The buyer's address if an output document.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C100	5	COD_MOD	Model of the fiscal document. A value from UDC table 76B/CN. Values are: 01: Paper <i>nota fiscal</i> 55: BRNFI-NA 55: BRNFI-SP 22: BRNFI-TE
C100	6	COD_SIT	<i>Nota fiscal</i> situation. A value from UDC table 76B/CI. Values are: 00: Accepted 02: Canceled 04: Denied
C100	7	SER	Fiscal document series. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> is a paper one and the F7601BTE table is empty, then the F7601B.BSER. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> has a legal number in table F7601BTE, then the system uses the series number of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
C100	8	NUM_DOC	<i>Nota fiscal</i> number. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> is a paper one and the F7601BTE table is empty, then the F7601B.BNNFR. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> has a legal number in table F7601BTE, then the system uses that number.
C100	9	CHV_NFE	Legal NFe key.
C100	10	DT_DOC	Issue date from F7601B.ISSU.
C100	11	DT_E_S	Input or output date. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> is outbound, F7610B.BRADEJ. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> is inbound, F76B101.BRADLJ.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C100	12	VL_DOC	Total amount from F7601B.BVTN.
C100	13	IND_PGTO	Indicator of the payment type. Values are: <i>0</i> : Immediate <i>1</i> : Installments <i>9</i> : Without payment  The system completes this field with <i>1</i> if the value for the payment terms in the F03B11 and F0401 tables is <i>1</i> . If the value is not <i>1</i> , the system leaves this field blank.
C100	14	VL_DESC	Discount amount from F7601B.BDES.
C100	15	VL_ABAT_NT	Free port discount amount from F7601B.BDIZ.
C100	16	VL_MERC	<i>Nota fiscal</i> item amount from F76101B.BRAVAL.
C100	17	IND_FRT	Freight mode. Values from F76B101.FRTH are: <i>0</i> : Payment by third person <i>1</i> : Payment by remittent <i>2</i> : Payment by addressee <i>9</i> : Without freight
C100	18	VL_FRT	Freight amount from F76101B.BFRT.
C100	19	VL_SEG	Insurance amount from F76101B.BSEG.
C100	20	VL_OUT_DA	Expense amount from F76101B.BDFN.
C100	21	VL_BC_ICMS	ICMS taxable amount from F76101B.BBCL.
C100	22	VL_ICMS	ICMS amount from F76101B.BICM.
C100	23	VL_BC_ST	ICMS substitute taxable amount from F76101B.BBIS.



Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C100	24	VL_ST	ICMS substitute amount from F76101B.BVIS.
C100	25	VL_IPI	IPI amount from F76101B.BIPI.
C100	26	VL_PIA	PIS amount.  For inbound transactions, the value of AA in the F76B0411 table when the value of BRTXTP is 05. For outbound transactions, the value of BRTXA in the F76B001 table when the value of BRTX is 05.
C100	27	VL_COFINS	COFINS amount.  For inbound transactions, the value of AA in the F76B0411 table when the value of BRTXTP is 06. For outbound transactions, the value of BRTXA in the F76B001 table when the value of BRTX is 06.
C100	28	VL_PIS_ST	Blank
C100	29	VL_COFINS_ST	Blank
C110	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C110</i> .
C110	2	COD_INF	Reference code (field 2 from register 0450 of block 0).
C110	3	TXT_COMPL	Complementary reference code.  Blank
C113	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C113</i> .
C113	2	IND_OPER	Indicator of operation type. Values from F7611B.BNFS are:  <i>0</i> : Input  <i>1</i> : Output

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C113	3	IND_EMIT	Indicator of fiscal document issue. Values are: <i>0</i> : Owner issue <i>1</i> : Other
C113	4	COD_PART	Address number (field 2 of register 0150 of block 0 if the document is an input document). The buyer's address if an output document.
C113	5	COD_MOD	Model of the fiscal document. A value from UDC table 76B/CN. Values are: <i>01</i> : Paper <i>nota fiscal</i> <i>55</i> : BRNFI-NA <i>55</i> : BRNFI-SP <i>22</i> : BRNFI-TE
C113	6	SER	Fiscal document series. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> is a paper one and the F7601BTE table is empty, then the F7601B.BSER. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> has a legal number in table F7601BTE, then the system uses the series number of the <i>nota fiscal</i> .
C113	7	SUB	Fiscal document subseries. Blank
C113	8	NUM_DOC	Fiscal document number. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> is a paper one and the F7601BTE table is empty, then the F7601B.BNNFR. If the <i>nota fiscal</i> has a legal number in table F7601BTE, then the system uses that number.
C113	9	DT_DOC	Issue date from F7601B.ISSU.
C130	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C130</i> .

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C130	2	VL_SERV_NT	Service not taxable ICMS amount. Blanks
C130	3	VL_BC_ISSQN	ISSQN taxable amount.  For inbound transactions, if the value for TXTP in the F76B0401 table is 02, then use F76B0411.BRTXTT. For outbound transactions, F7611B.BBCS.
C130	4	VL_ISSQN	ISSQN amount.  For inbound transactions, if the value for TXTP in the F76B0401 table is 02, then use F76B0411.AA For outbound transactions, F7611B.BISS.
C130	5	VL_BC_IRRF	IRRF taxable amount.
C130	6	VL_IRRF	IRRF amount.  Inbound transactions: F76B0411.VBAA if the value of BRTXTP is equal to 01 Outbound transactions: F7601B.BIRT.
C130	7	VL_BC_PREV	INSS taxable amount.  Inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B0411.BRTXTT if the value for BRTXTP is 03. Outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : Blank.
C130	8	VL_PREV	INSS value.  Inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B0411.AA if the value for BRTXTP is 03. Outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : Blank
C140	1	REG	Fixed value of C140.
C140	2	IND_EMIT	Indicator of invoice issue. Values from F7611B.BNFS are:  0: Owner issue 1: Other

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C140	3	IND_TT	Indicator of document type from F7601B.FHDCT. Values are: <i>00</i> : Duplicata <i>01</i> : Check <i>02</i> : Promissória <i>03</i> : Recibo <i>99</i> : Outros (descrever)
C140	4	DESC_TIT	Complementary description of the invoice from F03B11.RMK.
C140	5	NUM_TIT	Invoice number from F7601B.BNNF + BSER.
C140	6	QTD_PARC	Quantity of the installments.  The number of installment records in the F03B11 for accounts receivable installments, and the number of installment records in the F0401 for accounts payable installments.
C140	7	VL_TIT	Invoice amount from F7601B.BVTN.
C141	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C141</i> .
C141	2	NUM_PARC	Installment number.  For each record written, increment the record number by 1. (Reads the installments in the F03B11 table.)
C141	3	DT_VCTO	Due date from F03B11.DDJ.
C141	4	VL_PARC	Installment amount from F03B11.AG - ADSA.
C160	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C160</i> .
C160	2	COD_PART	Carrier address number.  The value for F7601B.ANCR for the address book number from field 2 in register 0150 in block 0.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C160	3	VEIC_ID	Vehicle identification from F7601B.LICP.
C160	4	QTD_VOL	Volume quantity from F7601B.TOQN.
C160	5	PESO_BRT	Gross weight from F76B01.ITWT.
C160	6	PESO_LIQ	Net weight from F76B0.TOWT.
C170	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C170</i> .
C170	2	NUM_ITEM	Item line number from F76111B.LNID.
C170	3	COD_ITEM	Item number from F76111B.LITM.
C170	4	DESCR_COMPL	Complementary description of item. Blank
C170	5	QTD	Quantity from F76111B.UORG.
C170	6	UNID	Unit of measure from F76111B.UOM.
C170	7	VL_ITEM	Item amount from F76111B.AEXP.
C170	8	VL_DESC	Discount amount from F76111B.BDES.
C170	9	IND_MOV	Indicator of movement. Values are: <i>0</i> : Real <i>1</i> : Symbolic
C170	10	CST_ICMS	State tax situation from F76111B.BST1.
C170	11	CFOP	Transaction nature from F76111B.BRNOP.
C170	12	COD_NAT	Transaction nature (field 2 from register 0400 of block 0).

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C170	13	VL_BC_ICMS	ICMS taxable amount from F76111B.BBCL.
C170	14	ALIQ_ICMS	ICMS rate from F76111B.BRAAIC.
C170	15	VL_ICMS	ICMS amount from F76111B.BRAVCI.
C170	16	VL_BC_ICMS_ST	ICMS substitute taxable amount from F76111B.BBIS.
C170	17	ALIQ_ST	ICMS substitute taxable rate. Blanks
C170	18	VL_ICMS_ST	IMCS substitute amount from F76111B.BVIS.
C170	19	IND_APUR	IPI index. Blanks
C170	20	CST_IPI	IPI tax situation from F76111B.BRAITP.
C170	21	COD_ENQ	IPI legal code. Blanks
C170	22	VL_BC_IPI	IPI taxable amount from F76111B.BBTP.
C170	23	ALIQ_IPI	IPI rate from F76111B.BRAAIP.
C170	24	VL_IPI	IPI amount from F76111B.BRBIPI.
C170	25	CST_PIS	PIS tax situation. Value of 03.
C170	26	VL_BC_PIS	PIS taxable amount.  For outbound transactions, F76B001.BRTXB.  For inbound transactions, F76B0411.BRTXTT.

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C170	27	ALIQ_PIS	PIS rate.  Inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B0411.BRALQ if the value for BRTXTP is 05.  Outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : If the value of BRTX is 05 in the F76B001 table, use BRTXB or BRTXB multiplied by 100.
C170	28	QUANT_BC_PIS	PIS quantity.  Blanks
C170	29	ALIQ_PIS	PIS rate in money.  Blanks
C170	30	VL_PIS	PIS amount.  Inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B0411.AA if the value of BRTXTP is 05.  Outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B001.BRTXA if the value of BRTX is 05.
C170	31	CST_COFINS	Cofins tax situation.  Value of 03.
C170	32	VL_BC_COFINS	Cofins tax amount.  For outbound transactions, F76B001.BRTXB.  For inbound transactions, F76B0411.BRTXTT.
C170	33	ALIQ_COFINS	Cofins rate.  Inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B0411.BRALQ if the value of BRTXTP is 06.  Outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B001.BRTXA if the value of BRTX is 06.
C170	34	QUANT_BC_COFINS	Cofins quantity.  Blanks
C170	35	ALIQ_COFINS	Cofins rate.  Blanks

Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C170	36	VL_COFINS	Cofins amount.  Inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B0411.AA if the value of BRTXTP is 06.  Outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> : F76B001.BRTXA if the value of BRTX is 06.
C170	37	COD_CTA	Account number.  Blanks
C172	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C172</i> .
C172	2	VL_BC_ISSQN	ISSQN taxable amount.  For inbound transactions, if the value of TXTP in the F76B0401 table is 02, use F76B0411.BRTXTT. For outbound transactions, F7611B.BBCS.
C172	3	ALIQ_ISSQN	ISS tax amount.  For inbound transactions, F76B0411.BRALQ.  For outbound transactions, F7611B.TXR3.
C172	4	VL_ISSQN	ISSQN amount.  For inbound transactions, F76B0411.AA.  For outbound transactions, F7611B.BISS.
C179	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C179</i> .
C179	2	BC_ST_ORIG_DEST	Taxable base for ICMS ST from F7611B.BBIS.
C179	3	ICMS_ST_REP	ICMS ST amount from F7611B.BVIS.
C179	4	ICMS_ST_COMPL	ICMS ST.  Blanks
C179	5	BC_RET	Taxable base for ICMS withholding.  Blanks



Register Number	Field Number	Field Name	Description
C179	6	ICMS_RET	ICMS ST withholding. Blanks
C190	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C190</i> .
C190	2	CST_ICMS	State tax situation from F76111B.BST1.
C190	3	CFOP	Transaction nature from F76111B.BRNOP.
C190	4	ALIQ_ICMS	ICMS rate from F76111B.BRAAIC.
C190	5	VL_OPR	Transaction amount. F76111B: AEXP + BVIS + BIPI + BRATDF – BDIS – BDES
C190	6	VL_BC_ICMS	ICMS taxable amount from F76111B.BBCL.
C190	7	VL_ICMS	ICMS amount from F76111B.BRAVCL.
C190	8	VL_BC_ICMS_ST	ICMS substitute taxable amount form F76111B.BBIS.
C190	9	VL_ICMS_ST	ICMS substitute tax from F76111B.BVIS.
C190	10	VL_RED_BC	Reduced taxable amount. Blanks
C190	11	VL_IPI	IPI amount from F76111B.BRBIPI.
C990	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>C990</i> .
C990	2	QTD_LIN_C	Quantity of lines in block C.

## Registers and Fields for Block D

The J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems generate block D and block D registers, but populate only the *REG* fields of the registers. You must populate the other required fields in block D by running custom programming. Add your custom programs to the sequence that you set up in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program (P76B0730).

## Registers and Fields for Block E

Block E includes information about IPI and ICMS taxes. Not all of the information required in this block resides in the J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. This section lists only the fields that are populated from the J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

The first field of each register (REG) includes the register number. Because the J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software populates only the REG field for certain registers, those registers are not included in the table below. The registers for which the system populates only the REG field are:

- E111
- E112
- E113
- E115
- E116
- E220
- E230
- E240
- E250
- E530

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
E001	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E001</i> .
E001	2	IND_MOV	Movement indicator. Values are: <i>0</i> : Block with information <i>1</i> : Block without information
E100	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E100</i> .
E100	2	DT_INI	Verification start date from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program.
E100	3	DT_FIN	Verification end date from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe Administ Process program.
E110	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E110</i> .

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
E110	2	VL_TOT_DEBITOS	Total debit amount.  For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , F7611B.BNFS.  For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , if the <i>nota fiscal</i> is within the date range as determined by F76101B.BRADLJ, sum F76101B.BICM.
E110	3	VL_AJ_DEBITOS	Total debit adjustment amount.  Blanks
E110	4	VL_TOT_AJ_DEBITOS	Total debit adjustment.  Blanks
E110	5	VL_ESTORNOS_CRED	Total adjustments for debit reversions.  Blanks
E110	6	VL_TOT_CREDITOS	Total credit amount.  For outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , F7611B.BNFS.  For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , if the <i>nota fiscal</i> is within the date range as determined by F76101B.BRADLJ, sum F76101B.BICM.
E110	7	VL_AJ_CREDITOS	Total credit adjustment amount.  Blanks
E110	8	VL_TOT_AJ_CREDITOS	Total credit adjustment.  Blanks
E110	9	VL_ESTORNOS_DEB	Total adjustments for credit reversions.  Blanks
E110	10	VL_SLD_CREDOR_ANT	ICMS credit balance at the beginning of the period.
E110	11	VL-SLD_APURADO	Balance due.  Sum fields: 02 +03+04+05-06-07-08-09-10

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
E110	12	VL_TOT_DED	Deduction amounts. Blank
E110	13	VL_ICMS_RECOLHER	Net amount. The value in field 11 minus the value in field 12.
E110	14	VL_SLD_CREDOR_TRANSPORT_AR	ICMS credit balance to transfer to next period. The system completes this field when the net amount is in favor to the contributor.
E110	15	DEB_ESP	ICMS amount to pay The system completes this field when the net amount is in favor to the fiscal authority.
E200	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E200</i> .
E200	2	DT_INI	Verification begin date from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program.
E200	3	DT_FIN	Verification end date from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program.
E210	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E210</i> .
E210	2	UF	State from F76101B. BRAUFE.
E210	3	IND_MOD_ST	Movement indicator. Values are: <i>0</i> : without ICMS ST <i>1</i> : with ICMS ST
E210	4	VL_SLD_CRED_ANT_ST	ICMS substitute tax balance before the period from F76B0770.B761CST.
E210	5	VL_DEVOL_ST	Total ICMS substitute tax by returned goods. Blanks

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
E210	6	VL_RESSARC_ST	Total ICMS substitute tax by indemnity. Blanks
E210	7	VL_OUT_CRED_ST	Total credit substitute tax. For outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , F7611B.BNFS. For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , F76111B.BVIS.
E210	8	VL_AJ_CREDITOS_ST	Total credit ICMS substitute tax by adjustments. Blanks
E210	9	VL_RETENÇÃO_ST	Total ICMS substitute tax withheld. Blanks
E210	10	VL_OUT_DEB_ST	Total debit substitute tax. For outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , F7611B.BNFS. For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , F76111B.BVIS.
E210	11	VL_AJ_DEBITOS_ST	Total debit ICMS substitute tax by adjustments. Blanks
E210	12	VL_SLD_DEV_ANT_ST	ICMS substitute tax to pay before deductions. Sum of fields: [(09+10+11) – (04+05+06+07+08)].
E210	13	VL_DEDUÇÕES_ST	ICMS substitute tax deduction. Blanks
E210	14	VL_ICMS_RECOL_ST	Amount to pay. The value of field 12 minus the value of field 13.

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
E210	15	VL_SLD_CRED_ST_TRANSFORTAR	ICMS substitute tax credit balance to transfer to next period.  Sum of fields: [(04+05+06+07+08) – (09+10+11)].
E500	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E500</i> .
E500	2	IND_APUR	Period indicator.  Value is always 0.
E500	3	DT_INI	Verification begin date.  From a value that you set up in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program.
E500	4	DT_FIN	Verification end date.  From a value that you set up in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program.
E510	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E510</i> .
E510	2	CFOP	Transaction nature from F76111B.BRNOB.
E510	3	CST_IPI	IPI tax situation from F76111B.BRAITP.
E510	4	VL_CONT_IPI	Accounting amount by CFOP and CTIPI.  The sum of the values: F76111B.AEXP – F76111B.BDES.
E510	5	VL_BC_IPI	IPI taxable amount by CFOP and CTIPI from F76111B.BBTP.
E510	6	VL_IPI	IPI amount by CFOP and CTIPI from F76111B.BRBIPI.
E520	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E510</i> .
E520	2	VL_SD_ANT_IPI	IPI credit balance before the period from F76B771.IPIT.

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
E520	3	VL_DEB_IPI	Total debit amount output with debit tax. Blank
E520	4	VL_CRED_IPI	Total amount input with credit tax. Blank
E520	5	VL_OD_IPI	Total amount other debit. Blank
E520	6	VL_OC_IPI	Total amount other credit. Blank
E520	7	VL_SC_IPI	IPI credit balance to transfer to next period. Blank
E520	8	VL_SD_IPI	IPI amount to pay. Blank
E990	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>E990</i> .
E990	2	QTD_LIN_E	Quantity of lines in block E.

## Registers and Fields for Block H

Block H includes information about inventory.

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
H001	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>H001</i> .
H001	2	IND_MOV	Movement indicator. Values are:  <i>0</i> : Block with information <i>1</i> : Block without information
H005	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>H005</i> .
H005	2	DT_INV	Inventory date.

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
H005	3	VL_INV	Inventory total amount. Total stock from the F4111 table.
H010	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>H010</i> .
H010	2	COD_ITEM	Item number. Field 02 of the register 0200 in block 0.
H010	3	UNID	Unit value from F4111.TRUM.
H010	4	QTD	Quantity from F4111.TRQT.
H010	5	VL_UNIT	Unit value from F4111.UNCS.
H010	6	VL_ITEM	Item amount from F4111.PAID.
H010	7	IND_PROP	Indicator of inventory owner from a value that you enter in the Ato Cotepe Constant Setup program (P76B0715).
H010	8	COD_PART	Address number of the inventory owner from field 2 of the register 0150 for block 0.
H010	9	COD_OBS	Fiscal observation code. Blanks
H010	10	COD_CTA	Description. Blanks
H020	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>H020</i> .
H020	2	COD_ITEM	Item number. F4101.ITM / LITM / AITM
H020	3	UNID	Unit of measure from F4101.IMUOM1.
H030	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>H030</i> .
H030	2	COD_ITEM	Item number. F4101.ITM / LITM / AITM



Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
H030	3	QTD	Quantity from F3002.QNTY.
H030	4	UNID	Unit of measure from F3002.UM.
H030	5	PERDA	Percentage waste. Blanks
H030	6	DT_INI	Begin date from F3002.EFFF.
H030	7	DT_FIN	End date from F3002.EFFT.
H990	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>H990</i> .
H990	2	QTD_LIN_H	Quantity of lines in block H.

## Registers and Fields for Block 1

The J.D. Edwards OneWorld and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems generate block 1 and block 1 registers, but populate only the *REG* fields of the registers. You must populate the other required fields in block 1 by running custom programming. Add your custom programs to the sequence that you set up in the Ato Cotepe Block Setup program.

## Registers and Fields for Block 9

Block 9 controls how the other blocks are joined and includes information about the number of records in the blocks.

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
9001	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>9001</i> .
9001	2	IND_MOV	Movement indicator. Values are: <i>0</i> : Block with information <i>1</i> : Block without information
9900	1	REG	Fixed value of <i>9900</i> .
9900	2	REG_BLC	Record code.

Register	Field Number	Field Name	Description
9900	3	QTD_REG_BLC	Quantity of records in the block described in the previous field.
9990	1	REG	Fixed value of 9990.
9990	2	QTD_LIN_9	Quantity of records for block 9.
9999	1	REG	Fixed value of 9999.
9999	2	QTD_LIN	Quantity of lines in the file.

## APPENDIX E

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas

This appendix includes reports for these countries:

- Argentina
- Brazil
- Canada
- Chile
- Colombia
- Peru
- Venezuela
- United States

---

### (ARG) Reports for Argentina

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Argentina:

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76A0024 AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger	Use the AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger program to print a report that lists the credit invoices that you have issued for customers. You specify the date range to print in the processing options.	Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger
R76A8510 (ARG, CHL and PER) Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B	Prints a list of all receipts with the Lecops payment instrument.  No processing options exist for this report.	Run this report from the Batch Versions program.

### Processing Options for AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger (R76A0024)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Default**

**Date From** Enter the beginning of the range of dates for which you run the report.

**Date To** Enter the end of the range of dates for which you run the report.

---

## (BRA) Reports for Brazil

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Brazil.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76321B Transaction Journal	Lists and totals all of the journal entries in the Journal Entry Book by company, day, and accounting period. The system prints an ending balance for each page and carries that balance forward to the next page so that each page of the journal can stand alone.	G/L Report - Brazil (G76B09), Transaction Journal
R76B09410 Four Columns Trial Balance	Prints a trial balance report that shows total debits and credits for each account.	G/L Reports - Brazil (G76B09), Four Columns Trial Balance
R76B420 General Ledger	Lists all transactions by company and general ledger account for a specific accounting period. The report includes all general ledger accounts with a post edit code, even if the amount for the account is zero.	G/L Reports - Brazil (G76B09), General Ledger

### R76321B - Transaction Journal

To comply with specific Brazilian legal requirements and business practices, companies must keep detailed records of all transactions. The Brazilian government can audit companies at any time to verify that commercial transactions are being performed within legal requirements.

The General Ledger (*Livro Razo*) and the Transaction Journal (*Dirio Geral da Contabilidade*) are two of the basic elements that companies are required to maintain and submit for auditing.

You print the Brazilian Transaction Journal to list and total all of the journal entries in the Journal Entry Book by company, day, and accounting period. The system prints an ending balance for each page and carries that balance forward to the next page so that each page of the journal can stand alone.

The Brazilian Transaction Journal report includes an opening statement (*Termo de Abertura*) for the first page and a closing statement (*Termo de Encerramento*) for the last page. The opening and closing statements include this company information:

- Purpose of the book.
- Number of the book.
- Number of pages.

- Business to which the book pertains.
- Business name.
- Business address.
- Number assigned to the business by the Junta Comercial.
- Taxpayer identification number.
- Company administrator and accountant authorization of the closing of the accounting period.

The statements also include information about the journal, such as the fiscal book number and the total number of pages.

## Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R76321B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Print Options

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Mode</b>                          | Enter 1 to run the report in final mode. The system updates the next number of the fiscal book that is based on the next numbers which you have set up for the company.<br><br>If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not update the page number. |
| <b>2. Opening and Closing Statement</b> | Enter 1 to print Opening Statement and Closing Statement on the report. If you are running the report in final mode, you must enter 1 for this processing option.   |
| <b>3. Subledgers</b>                    | Enter 1 to print subledgers on the report.  |
| <b>4. JE Explanation</b>                | Specify one of these values:<br>1: Print JE explanation 1<br>2: Print JE explanation 2<br><br>If you leave this processing option blank, both explanation 1 and explanation 2 print on the report.  |
| <b>5. Pages</b>                         | Enter the number of pages to include between the last page and Closing Statement.   |
| <b>6. Statement Codes</b>               | Enter statement codes in the Opening and Closing processing options. Values are:<br>A: Opening statement codes (default).<br>E: Closing statement codes.  |

### Dates

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Report Date</b>                       | Enter the report (issue) date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system date is used. This date will be updated in the next numbers table if you run the report in final mode. |
| <b>2. Beginning Date and 3. Ending Date</b> | Enter the beginning and ending date to use for the transactions.  |

**4. Reference Month and 5. Reference Year** Enter the reference month and year to print in the report header.

**6. Suppress Printing** Enter *1* to not print the transaction date in the report header or leave this processing option blank to print the transaction date.

## Company

**1. Company** Enter the company to print in the report header. This processing option is required.

## Book Code

**1. Book Code** Enter the book code or leave this processing option blank for DG.

# R76B09410 - Four Columns Trial Balance

The Four Column Trial Balance report is a balance report that prints debit and credit total amounts for each account. The debit/credit format is a legal requirement in Brazil and allows accountants and auditors to quickly locate the source of any discrepancies within a company's accounts.

The Four Column Trial Balance report uses information from the F0902 table, which includes fields for Amount Net Debit Posting 01 - Amount Net Debit Posting 14. The report includes these columns:

- Beginning Balance
- Total Debits
- Total Credits
- Actual Balance

You cannot change the data sequencing for this program.

## Processing Options for the Four Columns Trial Balance Report (R76B09410)

The processing options for the Four Column Trial Balance report are similar to those for other trial balance reports.

### Period

**1. Fiscal Year and Period Number** For the fiscal year, specify the last two digits of the fiscal year, for example, enter 07 for 2007. If you complete the Fiscal Year processing option, you must also complete the Period Number processing option.

For the period number, specify the period. If you complete the Period Number processing option, you must also complete the Fiscal Year processing option.

### Print

**Print** Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances for the specified period. Values are:

Blank. Include accounts with zero balances.

*1*: Do not include accounts with zero balances.

Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code N print even when you set this processing option to *1*. Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code N are header accounts, which do not have balances.

## LOD

### Level of Detail

Specify the lowest level of detail (3–9) to print on the report. For example, if you specify level 7 as the lowest level and your chart of accounts includes levels 8 and 9, level 7 will include the totals for accounts with level 8 and 9 amounts, but the system will not print the detail for levels 8 and 9. If your chart of accounts skips levels, the system might produce inaccurate results when it rolls up detail levels.

Alternatively, you can leave this processing option blank to print all levels of detail on the report.

## Ledger

### Ledger Type

Specify the type of ledger. Enter a value from UDC table 09/LT. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints amounts for ledger type AA.

If you specify the CA ledger type and the CA ledger type includes amounts for multiple currencies, the totals will be meaningless.

## Currency

### Currency Code

Specify the currency that the system includes in the report when you post account balances by currency. To limit the report to amounts for a specific currency code, enter the code for the currency. The value that you enter must exist in the F0013 table. To include amounts for all currencies, enter \*.

Leave this processing option blank if you do not post balances by currency.

## R76B420 - General Ledger

To comply with specific Brazilian legal requirements and business practices, companies must keep detailed records of all transactions. The Brazilian government can audit companies at any time to verify that commercial transactions are being performed within legal requirements.

The General Ledger (Livro Razo) and the Transaction Journal (Dirio Geral da Contabilidade) are two of the basic elements that companies are required to maintain and submit for auditing.

You can print the General Ledger report to list all transactions by company and general ledger account for a specific accounting period. The report includes all general ledger accounts with a posting edit code, even if the amount for the account is zero. In addition, the report includes totals by transaction, period, account, and company. If the list of transactions for an account is interrupted by a page break, the system prints an ending balance on the page and continues on the next page with a balance carried forward amount.

## Processing Options for General Ledger (R76B420)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

## From/Thru Date

- 1. From Period/Date** Specify a from period or enter a from date in which to begin printing account balances in detail. For a from period, values are:
- 0: Year to date.
  - 1: Current period.
  - 2: Inception to date.
- 2. Thru Fiscal Year/Period or Thru Date** Specify a through fiscal year and fiscal period or enter a through date in which to print account balances in detail. for which the account balances are to be shown in detail.

## Print

- 1. Account Number** Specify one of these account formats to use to print account numbers on the report:
- 1: Account number (default).
  - 2: Short account ID.
  - 3: Unstructured account.
- 2. Print Units (FUTURE)** Reserved for future use.
- 3. New Page** Enter 1 to skip to a new page when a new business unit is printed or leave this processing option blank to print without page breaks.
- 4. Omit Accounts** Enter 1 omit accounts that have no balance or detail for the selected period to print on the report.

## Document

- 1. Ledger Type** Enter a ledger type code from UDC table 09/LT or leave this processing option blank to include ledger type AA.
- 2. Document Type (FUTURE)** Reserved for future use.
- 3. Posted/Unposted** Enter 1 to print both posted and unposted transactions or leave this processing option blank to print only posted transactions.

## Subledger

- 1. Subledger and 2. Subledger Type** Enter a specific subledger or enter \* to print include all subledgers. If you enter a specific subledger, you must also enter a subledger type.
- 3. Print Subledger** Enter 1 to print the subledger on the report or leave this processing option blank if you do not want subledger to print.

## Currency

- 1. Currency Code (FUTURE)** Reserved for future use.



## Summary

- 1. Summary** Specify a specific business unit type for object range summarization or enter + to include all types or \* to include all nonblank types.
- 2. Business Unit Type** Enter a beginning and an ending object for the object account range for account summarization.

## Date Order

- 1. Date Order** Enter *I* to print detail information in ascending date order or leave this processing option blank to print in descending date order.

## Company

- 1. Company Number** Enter a company number to print for each page heading.

---

## (CAN) Reports for Canada

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Canada.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R0018P8 GST/PST Tax	Use this program to print GST/PST tax amount for each tax authority. The report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST.	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), GST/PST Tax

### R0018P8 - GST/PST Tax

The GST/ PST Tax report is specifically designed to meet Canadian reporting needs. For each address book number, the report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST.

This report lists information by company and tax explanation code. Within each tax explanation code, the report separates taxes into categories such as taxable, nontaxable, GST, seller-assessed PST, and self-assessed PST.

Amounts for these fields are positive for vouchers and negative for invoices:

- Taxable Amount
- Non-Taxable
- Tax

This is the sum of GST, self-assessed PST, and seller-assessed PST.

- GST
- Self-Assessment Tax

This is the total payable to provincial governments for self-assessed PST. A processing option enables you to display the amount with the sign reversed.

- Sales Tax

This is the total payable to provincial governments for seller-assessed PST.

## Processing Options for GST/PST Tax (R0018P8)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Update Options

**1. Detail Records** Enter a *1* to flag the detail records as having been printed.

### Display

**1. Tax Identification** 1. Enter the form of tax identification displayed on the report.

Blank. No ID displayed

1. European Company ID

2. European Individual ID

3. Tax ID

**2. Tax Amount** Enter a *1* to reverse the sign on the Self Assessment (Use) Taxes. If left blank, the tax amount will print with the sign in the tax file.

---

## (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Chile and Peru.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76H4020 (CHL) Rents Withholding Ledger	Use this report to review the posted transactions for which income tax withholding applies for a specified period. The report is sorted by voucher date, internal document type, and number.	Accounts Payable (G76H04), Rents Withholding Ledger
R76H4030 (CHL) Rents Withholding Certificate	Use this report to obtain the annual fees withholding certificate by supplier and legal company for the specified year. This report includes the fees paid for each month.	Accounts Payable (G76H04), Rents Withholding Certificate
R76H9001 (CHL and PER) Account Balance by Object Account	Lists all accumulated balances for a fiscal period by object account.  This report shows debit and credit balances from the F76H902T table. Information in this table is updated when you update the F0902 table.	General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Account Balance by Object Account

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76H9003 (CHL and PER) General Journal	Lists all journal entries for a specific period and assigns the legal number to each entry.	General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), General Journal
R76H9005 (CHL and PER) Print Number (folio) Blank Pages	Prints legal company information, report heading titles, and page numbers, based on processing option settings.  The decimal position for amounts that appear on this general ledger legal report are defined for each currency in the Designate Currency Codes program (P0013). You can print unique page numbers for all reports or unique page numbers for individual reports and, if necessary, you can print page numbers on blank pages. Do not enter data selection.	General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Print Number (folio) Blank Pages
R76H9421 (CHL and PER) Account Ledger by Object Account	Lists all transactions for a specific period by object account.  This report uses the standard processing options available for the General Ledger by Object Account report as well as specific processing options for localization. Versions exist for each category code (21–23).  Data selection is by general ledger accounts with the category code specified in the version. Data sequence is by legal company, category code, and general ledger account ID.	General Ledger (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Account Ledger by Object Account
R76P9470 (CHL and PER) Account Ledger by Category Code	Lists all transactions for a specific period by category code.  This report uses the standard processing options available for the General Ledger by Object Account report as well as specific processing options for localization.	General Ledger (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Account Ledger by Category Code
R76P4040 (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger	Use the general sales tax withholding ledger report ( <i>Impuesto General a la Venta</i> )[IGV]) to generate a report of the transactions for which IGV tax was withheld.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV Withholding Ledger
R76P4050 (PER) Profit Withholding Certificate	Run the Profit Withholding Certificate program to generate the certificates that show the professional fees and withholding amounts withheld from suppliers.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), Profit Withholding Certificate

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76P4510 (PER) IGV PDT	Use the general sales tax electronic media (IGV) ( <i>Programa de Declaración Telemática</i> [PDT]) program write records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the records and generate a flat file for IGV withholding.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV PDT
R76P4600 (PER) IGV Withholding Report	Use this report to view information related to SPOT vouchers. The report includes the bank deposit number and deposit date for the original vouchers from which the SPOT vouchers are generated.	Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV Withholding Report

## Processing Options for Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

### General

<b>Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the legal company for which you run the report.
<b>Reprint Documents</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to reprint document which have been printed. Enter <i>2</i> to include in the report transactions which have not been printed, and transaction which have been printed. Leave this processing option blank to print the transaction which have not been printed.

### Dates

<b>Date From</b>	Enter the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Date Thru</b>	Enter the last date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

### Print

<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a document type which exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table that the system uses to determine the next legal number used for the folio. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not assign a folio number.
<b>Report Title</b>	Enter <i>1</i> in the first field to suppress printing of a report title. Leave the first field blank to print the report title that you enter in the second and third fields. You can enter up to 40 characters each in the second and third fields.

<b>Legal Company Printed in Header</b>	Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of the legal company information.
--	---

## (CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

### General

<b>Proof or Final Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the legal company for which you run the report.
<b>Adjustment Code</b>	Enter a value from the Adjustment Code (76A/CA) UDC table to specify the inflation index code that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a value from the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Year - Calendar Year</b>	Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report.

### Print

<b>City</b>	Enter the city from which the certificate is issued. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the city of the company as specified in the address book record for the company.
<b>Issue Date</b>	Enter the issue date of the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system dates.
<b>Report Title</b>	Leave this processing option blank to print the report title that you enter in the Report Title Line 1 and the Report Title Line 2 processing options. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of a report title.
<b>Report Title Line 1</b>	Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as the report title.
<b>Report Title Line 2</b>	Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as additional text for the report title.
<b>Print Company Header Information</b>	Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of the legal company information.
<b>Print Footer Information</b>	Leave this processing option blank to print the footer message. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of the footer message.
<b>Concept Description</b>	Enter a description for the rent withholding concept.

## Processing Options for Balance by Object Account (R76H9001)

Use these processing options to specify how to print cost centers, the level of detail in which to summarize balances, the process method, and so on.

## Process

- 1. Cost Center** Specify how to print cost centers. Values are:  
Blank: Print detail by cost center.  
*I*: Print all of the cost centers for a legal company and print summary information for the object and subsidiary account.
- 2. Level of Detail** Specify the level of detail. The system summarizes all general ledger balances by the account level of detail specified. Values are 3–9. The default value is 9.
- 3. Legal Company** Specify the company number in which to retrieve general ledger balances.
- 4. Process Method** Specify the process method. Values are:  
Blank: Print asset and liabilities according to the operation sign. Asset accounts appear with a positive sign in the Asset column and liabilities appear with a negative sign in the Liability column.  
*A*: Print asset accounts in the Asset column and liability accounts in the Liability column according to AAI items GLG2 (Beginning Assets) and GLG3 (Beginning Liabilities).
- 5. Mode** Specify the processing mode in which to run the report. Values are:  
Blank: Proof (trial) mode.  
*I*: Final mode.
- 6. Business Unit** Specify the business unit in which to print object and subsidiary accounts.
- Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type code from the UDC table 76H/XX (76H is the product code, and XX is the user-defined code). The system uses LL (ledger types to process) as the default value.
- Category Code** Specify the category code (UDC table 09/21–09/23) in which to group the general ledger accounts. The category code description appears on the report instead of the general ledger account.  
  
If you leave this processing option blank, balances are grouped by object and subsidiary account.

## Print Options

- Document Type** Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.  
  
If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.
- Print Report Title** Specify whether to print the report title.  
  
Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.  
*I*: Do not print the report title.
- Report Title** Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.
- Report Title Continuation** Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.

**Legal Company Information**

Specify whether to print legal company information.

Blank: Print the legal company information on the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.

*/* Do not print the legal company information on the report.

**Accounts with Zero Amounts**

Specify whether to print accounts with zero amounts.

Blank: Do not print accounts with zero amounts.

*/* Print accounts with zero amounts.

*2:* Do not print accounts with zero amounts and with the same level of detail that is specified in the Level of Detail processing option.

**Dates****Period Number**

Specify the tax period to print on the report.

**Fiscal Year**

Specify the fiscal year to print on the report.

**R76H9003 - (CHL and PER) General Journal**

Before you print this report, you can access the information online. Select General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal. Number.

This form displays the initial legal number for the company by fiscal year. When you run the General Journal report, this number appears on the report. The Debit and Credit balances that appear on the form are the accumulated balances for the corresponding period. When you run the General Journal report, these amounts appear on the report. You can modify them manually on the form, if necessary.

**Processing Options for General Journal (R76H9003)**

Use these processing options to specify the processing mode, the document type to use for page numbers on the report, and so on.

**Mode****Mode**

Specify the processing mode in which to run the report. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. The system starts the page numbering with 1.

*/*: Final mode. The system uses the next number of the company and document type for the page number

**Print Options****1. Document Type**

Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.

If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.

**2. Print Report Title**

Specify whether to print the report title.

Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.

*I*: Do not print the report title.

### 3. Report Title

Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.

### 4. Report Title Continuation

Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.

## Dates

### 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date

Specify the beginning and ending dates in which to print detailed journal entries for this report.

## Company

### 1. Legal Company

Specify the company number in which to retrieve general ledger balances. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000.

### 2. Ledger Type

Specify the ledger type code from the UDC table 76H/XX (76H is the product code, and XX is the user-defined code). The system uses LL (Ledger types to process) as the default value.

## Options

### 1. Account Number Category Code

Specify the account number category code to print on the report. Values are 21, 22, and 23.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the account number.

## Adjustments

### 1. Adjustment Registration Date

Specify a registration date to use for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger date of the adjustment.

### 2. Registration Entry

Specify how the system determines the next available registration number for adjustments. Values are:

Blank: Use the fiscal year from the registration date in the Adjustment Registration Date processing option.

*I*: Use the fiscal year from the general ledger date of the adjustment. This value is not recommended.

## Currency

### 1. As if Currency

Specify the currency code to use for *as if* currency reporting. Use this processing option to convert and print amounts in a currency different from the currency in which they were originally entered. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts print in the domestic currency of the company.

### 2. As if Date

Enter the *as if* date to use to retrieve the exchange rate for the currency specified in the As if Currency processing option.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date to retrieve the exchange rate.



## (CHL and PER) Processing Options for Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005)

Use these processing options to specify information such as company, from where to retrieve the initial page number, and information to include in the report heading.

### General

- 1. Legal Company** Specify the company number in which to retrieve the transactions.
- 2. Document Type** Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.  
  
If you leave this processing option blank, the number specified in the Initial Number processing option is used as the initial page number.
- 3. Initial Number** Enter the initial page number to use. Ensure that the Document Type processing option is blank.  
  
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses next numbers by company for the document type specified in the Document Type processing option.

### Printing

- 1. Pages Quantity** Specify the number of pages to print.
- 2. Titles** Specify whether to print the report title.  
  
Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Legal Company Information and Report Title processing options.  
*I*: Do not print the report title.
- 3. Legal Company Information** Specify whether to print legal company information.  
  
Blank: Print the legal company information on the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.  
*I*: Do not print the legal company information on the report.
- 4. Report Title** Enter the report title to appear in the report heading.
- 5. Report Title Continuation** Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.

## (CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421)

These processing options are specific for localizations.

## Localization options

- 1. Document Type**

Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.

If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.
  - 2. Print Report Title**

Specify whether to print the report title.

Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.

*I*: Do not print the report title.
  - 3. Report Title**

Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.
  - 4. Report Title Continuation**

Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.
  - 5. Legal Company Information**

Specify whether to print the legal company information in the heading of the report.

Blank: Print the legal company information in the heading of the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.

*I*: Do not print the legal company information in the heading on the report.
- Legal Company** Specify the company number in which to retrieve the transactions.
- Mode** Specify the processing mode in which to run the report. Values are:
- Blank: Proof mode. The system starts the page numbering with 1.
- I*: Final mode. The system uses the next number of the company and document type for the page number

## (CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Category Code (R76P9470)

These processing options are specific for localizations.

### Localization

- 1. Document Type**

Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.

If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.
- 2. Print Report Title**

Specify whether to print the report title.

Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.

*I*: Do not print the report title.
- 3. Report Title**

Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.

- 4. Report Title Continuation** Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.
- 5. Legal Company Information** Enter the legal company.
- 6. Legal Company** Specify whether to print the legal company information in the heading of the report.
- Blank: Print the legal company information in the heading of the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards Enterprise One Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.
- / Do not print the legal company information in the heading on the report.

## R76P4040 - (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger

The IGV Withholding Ledger report lists transactions for which IGV tax was withheld. For the Payments section of the report, the system selects the payments affected by IGV tax within the range of dates defined in the processing options. For the Purchasing section, the total amount corresponds to the total amount of the paid invoices. The Adjustment section of the report includes information relating to currency exchange difference. The Withholding section includes the total amount for the income tax withheld.

## (PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

### Processing

- Proof or Final Mode** Enter / to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.
- Legal Company** Enter the legal company for which you run the report.
- Reprint** Enter / to reprint previously printed vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of previously printed vouchers.

### Print

- Document Type** Enter a value from the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses to select records to process.
- Title** Leave this processing option blank to print the report title that you enter in the Report Title Line 1 and the Report Title Line 2 processing options. Enter / to suppress printing of a report title
- Title First Line** Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as the report title.
- Title Second Line** Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as a second line of the report title.
- Print Company Header Information** Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter / to suppress printing of the legal company information.

**Dates**

<b>Date From</b>	Enter the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Date Thru</b>	Enter the last date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

**(PER) Processing Options for Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)**

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

**General**

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the legal company for which you run the report.
----------------------	---

**Dates**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report.
--------------------	---

**Print**

<b>Report Title</b>	Leave this processing blank to print the text that you enter in the Title processing options. Enter <i>/</i> to suppress printing of the report title.
<b>Title</b>	Enter the text that the system prints as the report title. You can enter up to 40 characters.
<b>Title (continued)</b>	Enter additional text that the system appends to the text that you enter in the Title processing option. You can enter up to 40 characters.
<b>Print Legal Company Information</b>	Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter <i>/</i> to suppress printing of the legal company information.

**R76P4510 - (PER) IGV PDT**

Use the general sales tax electronic media (IGV) (*Programa de Declaración Telemática* [PDT]) program write records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the records and generate a flat file for IGV withholding.

**(PER) Processing Options for IGV PDT (R76P4510)**

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

**General**

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the legal company for which you run the report.
<b>Century</b>	Enter the first two digits of the calendar century associated with the year.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report.
<b>Period Number</b>	Enter the number of the accounting period for which you run the report.
<b>Mother's Name Type Code</b>	Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table that identifies the supplier's mother's name. You complete this option only when the supplier is an individual.
<b>Father's Name Type Code</b>	Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table that identifies the supplier's father's name. You complete this option only when the supplier is an individual.
<b>Proof or Final Mode</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.

## (PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

### Print

<b>Reprint</b>	Enter <i>Y</i> to generate a certificate with a new legal number. Leave this processing option blank to use the same legal number when you reprint.
----------------	---

---

## (COL) Reports for Colombia

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Colombia.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76C0001 Rent Withholding	Use version ZJDE0001 to view rent withholding certificates, version ZJDE0002 to view to view rent withholding by GL offset, and version ZJDE0003 to view rent withholding by tax area.	Tax Reports (G76C13), Rent Withholding
R76C0002 Withholdings Report	Use version ZJDE0001 to view withholding transactions by document and version ZJDE0002 to view withholding transactions for which payment was made to a third-party.	Tax Reports (G76C13), Withholdings Report
R76C0003 VAT Withholding	Use version ZJDE0001 to view VAT withholding by account, version ZJDE0002 to view VAT withholding by GL offset, and version ZJDE0003 to view VAT withholding by tax area.	Tax Reports (G76C13), VAT Withholding

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76C0004 Timbre Withholding	Use this report to print the withholding certificate.	Tax Reports (G76C13), Timbre Withholding
R76C0911 General Journal by Category Code	Prints balance information for category 21, 22, or 23. This report is useful for statutory accounting.	Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), General Journal by Category
R76C0911A G/L with Total by Object Account	Prints a daily book that has been developed according to the DIAN reports requirements.	Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), G/L with Total by Object Account
R76C094 Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code	Generates the inventory and balance fiscal book by category code.	Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), Inventory and Balance by Category Code
R76C094B Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account	Generates the inventory and balance fiscal book by account.	Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), Inventory and Balance by Object Account
R76C0941 Trial Balance by Category Code	Prints a report if the PUC is assigned category code 21, 22, or 23 in the chart of accounts.	Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), Trial Balance by Category Code
R76C09411 Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account	<p>Prints a general ledger report by account and has been developed according to DIAN reports requirements.</p> <p>This report prints if the PUC is assigned category code 21, 22, or 23 in the chart of accounts. The PUC is specified in the object account.</p> <p>Review the data selection for this report to ensure that it corresponds to the processing options that you set for the report. For the process number, specify the next number from UDC table 76C/02.</p>	Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account
R76C094211 G/L with Subledger Totals	Prints only subledgers with activity during the specified period.	Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), G/L with Subledger Totals

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76C9415B Daily Book by Complete Document	Prints a general ledger report with debit and credit amounts. Print this report to satisfy the DIAN ( <i>Direccion de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales de Colombia</i> ) requirements of producing a report showing all accounting transactions with matching documents.  No processing options exist for this report.	Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), Daily Book by Complete Document
R76C9422 G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total	This report prints a general ledger with subledger totals for active subledgers for the period specified in the processing options. The report includes previous balances by subledger. The report has been developed according to the DIAN reports requirements	Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total

## Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003

These processing options apply to:

- Version ZJDE0001 (Rent Withholding by Account) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0002 (Rent Withholding by G/L Offset) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0003 (Rent Withholding by Tax Area) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0001 (VAT Withholding by Account) of R76C0003.
- Version ZJDE0002 (VAT Withholding by G/L Offset) of R76C0003.
- Version ZJDE0003 (VAT Withholding by Tax Area) of R76C0003.

### Print

<b>Period</b>	Enter the period for which you run the report. You must enter a range of dates in the data selection.
<b>Issue Date</b>	Enter the issue date to be printed on the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.
<b>City</b>	Enter the city where the deposit for the withholding was made.
<b>Print City</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print on the certificate the city in which the withholding occurred.
<b>Level and Company</b>	
<b>Level</b>	Enter the level break that is specified in the data sequence. Enter <i>1</i> to break on account. Enter <i>2</i> to break on tax area. Enter <i>3</i> to break on GL offset. If you do not complete this processing option, the system breaks the report on the account.

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company that the system uses when generating or regenerating records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
<b>Responsible</b>	
<b>Name</b>	Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the information shown in the certificate.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Enter additional information that appears on the certificate.
<b>Display</b>	
<b>Print Percentage</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print on the certificate the percentage of the withholding.
<b>Reverse Sign</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to reverse the sign for the fiscal rate and the total tax amount.
<b>Third Party</b>	
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the third-party that the system prints on the certificate. Enter <i>1</i> to print the value from the Alpha Name field (ALPH). Enter <i>2</i> to print the value from the Address field (ADD1). Enter <i>3</i> to print the value from the Notes field (DS01). If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the value from the Alpha Name field.
<b>Reprocess</b>	
<b>Regenerate</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.
<b>Date From</b>	Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.
<b>Date To</b>	Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.
<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table.
<b>Title</b>	
<b>Title</b>	Enter the title to print on the certificate.
<b>Certificate</b>	
<b>IVA Withholding</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to generate a certificate of IVA withholding (Print IVA Amount). Enter a different character to generate other certificates.
<b>Consolidate</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print one certificate for all companies.
<b>IVA Withheld</b>	
<b>Tolerance Level</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to specify a percentage as a tolerance level in order to approach the percentage of the IVA withheld to a 50 percent or 100 percent.
<b>Percentage</b>	Enter the value to use as tolerance level for the print of the IVA withheld.



---

**Note.** Enter the percentages in integers. For example, enter 3 percent as 3.

---

## Processing Options for R76C0002

These processing options apply to version ZJDE0001 (Withholdings Report Detailed by Document) and version ZJDE0002 (Withholdings Report Summarized - 3rd Party).

### Date

**Date From** Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

**Date Thru** Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

### Display

**Tax Area Description** Enter 1 to print the tax area description at the top of the page. Enter 2 to print the account description.

---

**Note.** This parameter must be equal to the sequence order.

---

**Reverse Sign** Enter 1 to reverse the sign in A/R transactions.

### Display and Company

**Skip Lines** Enter 1 to skip to lines when either the document number or GL date is not sequential.

**Company to Generate or Regenerate** Enter the company that the system uses when generating or regenerating records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

### Total

**Totals by Document** Enter 1 to print totals by document. A different value will print totals by third-party.

### Print

**A/P Tax Report** Enter 1 to print an A/P Tax Report. A different value prints the A/R Tax Report.

---

**Note.** The batch type in the data selection of an AP tax report must be different from the batch type in the data selection of an A/R tax report.

---

### Reprocess

**Regenerate** Enter 1 to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.

**Date From** Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

<b>Date To</b>	Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.
<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table.
<b>Title</b>	
<b>Line Two</b>	Enter the text that the system prints as line two of the report title. This processing option is optional.
<b>Line Three</b>	Enter the text that the system prints as line three of the report title. This processing option is optional.

## Processing Options for R76C0003

The processing options for this program are the same as for R76C0001.

See Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003, page 1287.

## Processing Options for Timbre Withholding (R76C0004)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

### Print

<b>Period</b>	Enter the period for which you run the report. You must enter a range of dates in the data selection.
<b>Issue Date</b>	Enter the issue date to be printed on the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.
<b>City</b>	Enter the city where the deposit for the withholding was made.
<b>Print City</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print on the certificate the city in which the withholding occurred.

### Level

<b>Level</b>	Enter the level break that is specified in the data sequence. Enter <i>1</i> to break on account. Enter <i>2</i> to break on tax area. Enter <i>3</i> to break on GL offset. If you do not complete this processing option, the system breaks the report on the account.
--------------	--

### Responsible

<b>Name</b>	Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the information shown in the certificate.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Enter additional information that appears on the certificate.

### Display

<b>Print Percentage</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print on the certificate the percentage of the withholding.
-------------------------	---

**Reverse Sign** Enter *1* to reverse the sign for the fiscal rate and the total tax amount.

### Third Party

**Name** Specify the name of the third-party that the system prints on the certificate. Enter *1* to print the value from the Alpha Name field (ALPH). Enter *2* to print the value from the Address field (ADD1). Enter *3* to print the value from the Notes field (DS01). If you leave this processing option blank, the system print the value from the Alpha Name field.

### Reprocess

**Regenerate** Enter *1* to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.

**Date From** Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

**Date To** Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

**Address Number** Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table.

### Title

**Title** Enter the title to print on the certificate.

### Certificate

**VAT Withholding** Enter *1* to generate a certificate of VAT withholding. Enter a different character to generate other certificates.

**Consolidate** Enter *1* to print one certificate for all companies.

### VAT Withheld

**Tolerance Level** Enter *1* to specify a percentage as a tolerance level in order to approach the percentage of the VAT withheld to a 50 percent or 100 percent.

**Percentage** Enter the value to use as tolerance level for the print of the VAT withheld.

---

**Note.** Enter the percentages in integers. For example, if the value is 3 percent, enter 3.

---

## Processing Options for General Journal by Category Code (R76C0911)

Set the processing options for the General Journal by Category Code 21, General Journal by Category Code 22, or General Journal by Category Code 23.

### Dates

**Dates From and Dates To** Enter the date range in which to print transactions.

**Cat. Code**

**Category Code** Enter the category code 21, 22, or 23 in which the PUC is specified.

## Processing Options for General Ledger with Total by Object Account (R76C0911A)

Set these processing options for the General Ledger with Total by Object Account.

**Dates**

**Dates From and Dates To** Enter the date range in which to print transactions.

## R76C094 - Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code

To ensure that accounts without balances do not print on the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report, enter *N* (inactive PUC accounts) in the Description 02 field of the code in UDC tables 09/21, 09/22, and 09/23.

Before you run this report, run these required programs from Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C151):

- Update Level in Category Code program (R76C0907) from Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C151).

This program updates the detail level of the accounts in category code 13 from UDC table 09/13 to generate reports by category code. Running the update program makes the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report process faster. This update program might take several hours to process records.

- Data File Generation A/P program (R04901A).

In the processing options, enter the as of date in which you will run the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report.

- Data File Generation A/R program (R76C03B11).

In the processing options, enter the as of date in which you will run the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report.

## Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094)

Set these processing options for the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report.

The Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B) report also use these processing options.

**Period**

- 1. Period** Enter the fiscal year and period number to generate the report. These dates must match the dates entered for the Data File Generation A/R and Data File Generation A/P programs.

**Print Options**

- 1. Zero Accounts** Leave this processing option blank to include active accounts with zero amounts in the report. Enter *1* to suppress printing of accounts with zero amounts.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>2. A/P Third Party</b><br>(accounts payable third party) | Leave this processing option blank to include detailed balances by accounts payable subledger. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of detailed balances.  |
| <b>3. A/R Third Party</b>                                   | Leave this processing option blank to include detailed balances by accounts receivable subledger. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress the printing of detailed balances.                                 |
| <b>4. Other Third Party</b>                                 | Leave this processing option blank to include detailed balances for accounts different from accounts payable and accounts receivable. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of detailed balances. |

### Level

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Level of Detail</b> | Enter the detail level for category code 21 for which inventory and balance report generation is required. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints all levels. |
|---------------------------|---|

### Ledger

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>1. Ledger Type</b> | Enter the ledger type from UDC table 09/LT in which to generate the report. If you generate more than one ledger type (book), separate the ledgers with a comma.<br><br>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA. |
|-----------------------|--|

### Cat Code

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>PUC Category Code - Colombia</b>                 | Enter the category code ( <i>21</i> ) from which information is retrieved for the report.   |
| <b>Category Code used for PUC levels - Colombia</b> | Enter <i>13</i> for this processing option. This value is required. It corresponds to category code 09/13 and contains PUC level accounts, which are updated by the Update Level in Category Code programs. |

## Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code report.

See Appendix E, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for the Americas," Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094), page 1292.

## Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (R76C0941)

Set these processing options for the Trial Balance by Category Code report.

### Period

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year and Period Number</b> | Enter the fiscal year and period number in which to generate the report. |
|---|--|

## 1. Level

### Printing Level

Specify the account level of detail for category code 21. Ensure that you associate a level to the category code to print header and total lines.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints all levels.

### Ledger

#### 1. Ledger Types

Enter the ledger type from UDC table 09/LT in which to generate the report. If you generate more than one ledger type (book), separate the ledgers with a comma.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.

### Cat Code

#### PUC Category Code - Colombia

Enter the category code (21) from which information is retrieved for the report.

#### Category Code used for PUC levels - Colombia

Enter 13 for this processing option. This value is required. It corresponds to category code 09/13 and contains PUC level accounts, which are updated by the Update Level in Category Code programs.

## Processing Options for Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account (R76C09411)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Trial Balance Report (R09410), except for the additional processing options described in this section.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports," Processing Options for Trial Balance Report (R09410).

### Process

#### 1. Regenerate F76C0902

Enter 1 to regenerate the F76C0902 table and print the report with a new data selection. If you enter any other value, the report does not regenerate the table.

#### 2. Company

Specify the company in which to generate the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the report includes all companies (consolidation).

#### 3. Purge Files

Specify whether to purge tables for the company specified in the Company processing option. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge tables

1: Purge tables.

### Group

#### 1. Group

Specify how to group the report. Values are:

1: Group by business unit

2: Group by company

3: Group all companies

**Title**

**1. Optional Report Title** Enter a title for the report in the processing options for Line 1 and Line 2.

**Version**

**1. Version** Enter the version for the R76C0902A

**Processing Options for G/L with Subledger Totals (R76C094211)**

Set these processing options for the G/L with Subledger Totals report.

**Ledger Type**

**Ledger Type I, Ledger Type II, Ledger Type III, and Ledger Type IV** Specify a ledger type from UDC table 09/LT. You can specify up to four ledger types.

**Subledger**

**Subledger** Specify the general ledger subledger. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses \* for all subledgers.

**R76C9415B - Daily Books by Complete Document Report**

This report prints a general ledger that includes all accounting transactions with matching documents.

When you run this report, the system stores the selected data from the F0911 table to a temporary table (F76C9415), then sorts the data by company, document type, batch type, and account number. The system uses these fields as level breaks in the report. The report includes three columns: Account Number and Description, Debits, and Credits.

---

**Note.** Use Data Selection to limit the records selected from the F0911 table. For example, you might specify the dates of the records to select. If you do not use limit the data selection, the processing time might be excessive.

---

**Processing Options for G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total (R76C9422)**

Set these processing options for the G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total report.

**Content**

**1. Report Content** Specify the transactions to show in detail (not summarized as a balance forward). Values are:

- 0: Year to date.
- 1: Current period.
- 2: Inception to date.
- 3: Period Range. (You must enter dates in the second processing on the Dates tab.

## Dates

- 1. Fiscal Year and Period** Enter the fiscal year and period for which the general ledger is to be prepared. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the financial reporting year and period for the company.
- 2. Fiscal Year and Period** Enter the fiscal year and period number if the Report Content processing option is 3.

## Print

- 1. Account Format** Specify the account number to print.  
*1:* Account number.  
*2:* Short account ID.  
*3:* Unstructured account.
- 2. Print Units** Specify whether to print units. Values are:  
Blank: Do not print units. (Print amounts only.)  
*1:* Print units.
- 3. Omit Zero Balance** Specify whether to include accounts that have no balance and no detail for the specified period. Values are:  
Blank: Include accounts.  
*1:* Omit accounts.

## Document

- 1. Document Type** Specify whether to include a document type if a specific ledger is used. If you leave this processing option blank, all document types are included.
- 2. Subledger** Enter a specific subledger or enter \* for all subledgers.
- 3. Subledger Type** Enter the subledger type if you entered a specific subledger in the Subledger processing option.

## Currency

- 1. Currency Code** Enter a specific currency code or enter \* for all currency codes.

## Ledger Type

- 1. Ledger Types** Enter the ledger types to print on the report. If you leave the first processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.  
Enter values for the three remaining Ledger Type processing options, if applicable.



## (VEN) Reports for Venezuela

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Venezuela.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R76VCRVP AR-CV Withholding Certificate	Run the AR-CV Withholding Certificate program to generate a report that lists the suppliers for which withholdings are calculated. The report also lists the amounts of the withholding and the percentage.	Monthly Reports (G76V07), AR-CV Withholding Certificate
R76VDJRM IM Withholding Affidavit	Run the IM Withholding Affidavit program to print a report that list the withholdings for municipal taxes. The reports group the amounts withheld by withholding type.	Monthly Reports (G76V07), IM Withholding Affidavit
R76VDJRN ISLR Withholding Affidavit	Run the ISLR Withholding Affidavit program to print a report that lists the withholdings for income taxes for a specified period.	Monthly Reports (G76V07), ISLR Withholding Affidavit
R76VIR01B Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical	Run the Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical program to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.	Withholding Integrity Reports (G76V049), Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical
R76VIR02C Withholding Integrity - Create Historical	Run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical program to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the F76V4581 table.	Withholding Integrity Reports (G76V049), Withholding Integrity - Create Historical
R76VPART Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette	Run the Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette program to write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the data and generate a flat file that includes the withholdings for a specified period.	Annual Reports (G76V048), Annual Withholding Affidavit (Diskette)

## Processing Options for AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## AR-CV Withholding

<b>Date From</b>	Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Date To</b>	Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Company</b>	Enter the company number of the company for which you generate the report.
<b>Withholding Document Type</b>	Enter the document type that the system uses to select records to process.

## Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### ISLR Declaration

<b>Summarize by Supplier</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to summarize the report by supplier. Leave this processing option blank to print in detail.
<b>Date From</b>	Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Date To</b>	Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

## Processing Options for IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### IM Withholding Affidavit

<b>Summarize by Supplier</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to summarize the report by supplier. Leave this processing option blank to print in detail.
<b>Date From</b>	Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Date To</b>	Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

## R76VIR01B - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical and R76VIR02C - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Create Historical

You run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C) and the Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical (R76VIR01B) programs to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.

When you run Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical program, the system deletes records from the F76V4581 table when no record exists in the F0411 table for a transaction which includes:

- A document type of PV (paid voucher).
- A document type of PW (paid national withholding).

The Withholding Integrity- Erase Historical program produces a report that lists the records deleted from the F76V4581 table.

You run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical program to update table F76V4581 with data about the municipal taxes withheld.

## Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Delete

**Delete** Enter *Y* to delete historical records.

## Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Document

**I.S.R.L. Document Type** Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies ISRL records.

**I.M Document Type** Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies records with municipal taxes.

**Company** Enter the company for which you process records.

## Processing Options for Annual Withholding Affidavit-Diskette (R76VPART)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Withholding

**Document Type of Withholding (Country)** Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies vouchers for national withholding.

**Document Type of Withholding (City)** Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies vouchers for municipal withholding.

### Company

**Withholding Agent Name** Enter the name of the company which processed the withholding.

**Address Number** Enter the address book number of the person in charge of processing withholding.

### Fiscal Year

**Fiscal Year** Enter the fiscal year for which you process records.

---

## (USA) Reports for the United States

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report (R09473) is available for the United States and other countries.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R09473 - (DEU, FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473).

# Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms

<b>Accessor Methods/Assessors</b>	Java methods to “get” and “set” the elements of a value object or other source file.
<b>activity rule</b>	The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.
<b>add mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to input data.
<b>Advanced Planning Agent (APAg)</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of relational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.
<b>alternate currency</b>	<p>A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.</p>
<b>Application Server</b>	Software that provides the business logic for an application program in a distributed environment. The servers can be Oracle Application Server (OAS) or WebSphere Application Server (WAS).
<b>as if processing</b>	A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.
<b>as of processing</b>	A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.
<b>Auto Commit Transaction</b>	A database connection through which all database operations are immediately written to the database.
<b>back-to-back process</b>	A process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Supply Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.
<b>batch processing</b>	<p>A process of transferring records from a third-party system to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p>
<b>batch server</b>	A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.
<b>batch-of-one immediate</b>	<p>A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.</p> <p>See also direct connect and store-and-forward.</p>
<b>best practices</b>	Non-mandatory guidelines that help the developer make better design decisions.

<b>BPEL</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language</i> , a standard web services orchestration language, which enables you to assemble discrete services into an end-to-end process flow.
<b>BPEL PM</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language Process Manager</i> , a comprehensive infrastructure for creating, deploying, and managing BPEL business processes.
<b>Build Configuration File</b>	Configurable settings in a text file that are used by a build program to generate ANT scripts. ANT is a software tool used for automating build processes. These scripts build published business services.
<b>build engineer</b>	An actor that is responsible for building, mastering, and packaging artifacts. Some build engineers are responsible for building application artifacts, and some are responsible for building foundation artifacts.
<b>Build Program</b>	A WIN32 executable that reads build configuration files and generates an ANT script for building published business services.
<b>business analyst</b>	An actor that determines if and why an EnterpriseOne business service needs to be developed.
<b>business function</b>	A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
<b>business function event rule</b>	See named event rule (NER).
<b>business service</b>	EnterpriseOne business logic written in Java. A business service is a collection of one or more artifacts. Unless specified otherwise, a business service implies both a published business service and business service.
<b>business service artifacts</b>	Source files, descriptors, and so on that are managed for business service development and are needed for the business service build process.
<b>business service class method</b>	A method that accesses resources provided by the business service framework.
<b>business service configuration files</b>	Configuration files include, but are not limited to, <code>interop.ini</code> , <code>JDBj.ini</code> , and <code>jdelog.properties</code> .
<b>business service cross reference</b>	A key and value data pair used during orchestration. Collectively refers to both the code and the key cross reference in the WSG/XPI based system.
<b>business service cross-reference utilities</b>	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that are used to access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne orchestration cross-reference data.
<b>business service development environment</b>	A framework needed by an integration developer to develop and manage business services.
<b>business services development tool</b>	Otherwise known as JDeveloper.
<b>business service EnterpriseOne object</b>	A collection of artifacts managed by EnterpriseOne LCM tools. Named and represented within EnterpriseOne LCM similarly to other EnterpriseOne objects like tables, views, forms, and so on.

<b>business service framework</b>	Parts of the business service foundation that are specifically for supporting business service development.
<b>business service payload</b>	An object that is passed between an enterprise server and a business services server. The business service payload contains the input to the business service when passed to the business services server. The business service payload contains the results from the business service when passed to the Enterprise Server. In the case of notifications, the return business service payload contains the acknowledgement.
<b>business service property</b>	Key value data pairs used to control the behavior or functionality of business services.
<b>Business Service Property Admin Tool</b>	An EnterpriseOne application for developers and administrators to manage business service property records.
<b>business service property business service group</b>	A classification for business service property at the business service level. This is generally a business service name. A business service level contains one or more business service property groups. Each business service property group may contain zero or more business service property records.
<b>business service property categorization</b>	A way to categorize business service properties. These properties are categorized by business service.
<b>business service property key</b>	A unique name that identifies the business service property globally in the system.
<b>business service property utilities</b>	A utility API used in business service development to access EnterpriseOne business service property data.
<b>business service property value</b>	A value for a business service property.
<b>business service repository</b>	A source management system, for example ClearCase, where business service artifacts and build files are stored. Or, a physical directory in network.
<b>business services server</b>	The physical machine where the business services are located. Business services are run on an application server instance.
<b>business services source file or business service class</b>	One type of business service artifact. A text file with the .java file type written to be compiled by a Java compiler.
<b>business service value object template</b>	The structural representation of a business service value object used in a C-business function.
<b>Business Service Value Object Template Utility</b>	A utility used to create a business service value object template from a business service value object.
<b>business services server artifact</b>	The object to be deployed to the business services server.
<b>business view</b>	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
<b>central objects merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
<b>central server</b>	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical JD Edwards EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.

<b>charts</b>	Tables of information in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
<b>check-in repository</b>	A repository for developers to check in and check out business service artifacts. There are multiple check-in repositories. Each can be used for a different purpose (for example, development, production, testing, and so on).
<b>connector</b>	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
<b>contra/clearing account</b>	A general ledger account in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management.
<b>Control Table Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
<b>control tables merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
<b>correlation data</b>	The data used to tie HTTP responses with requests that consist of business service name and method.
<b>cost assignment</b>	The process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
<b>cost component</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
<b>credentials</b>	A valid set of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne username/password/environment/role, EnterpriseOne session, or EnterpriseOne token.
<b>cross-reference utility services</b>	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that access EnterpriseOne cross-reference data.
<b>cross segment edit</b>	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
<b>currency restatement</b>	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
<b>cXML</b>	A protocol used to facilitate communication between business documents and procurement applications, and between e-commerce hubs and suppliers.
<b>database credentials</b>	A valid database username/password.
<b>database server</b>	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
<b>Data Source Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>date pattern</b>	A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.



<b>denominated-in currency</b>	The company currency in which financial reports are based.
<b>deployment artifacts</b>	Artifacts that are needed for the deployment process, such as servers, ports, and such.
<b>deployment server</b>	A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.
<b>detail information</b>	Information that relates to individual lines in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).
<b>direct connect</b>	A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application.  See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.
<b>Do Not Translate (DNT)</b>	A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.
<b>dual pricing</b>	The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.
<b>duplicate published business services authorization records</b>	Two published business services authorization records with the same user identification information and published business services identification information.
<b>embedded application server instance</b>	An OC4J instance started by and running wholly within JDeveloper.
<b>edit code</b>	A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.
<b>edit mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to change data.
<b>edit rule</b>	A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.
<b>Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)</b>	An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.
<b>embedded event rule</b>	An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.
<b>Employee Work Center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.
<b>enterprise server</b>	A server that contains the database and the logic for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>Enterprise Service Bus (ESB)</b>	Middleware infrastructure products or technologies based on web services standards that enable a service-oriented architecture using an event-driven and XML-based messaging framework (the bus).
<b>EnterpriseOne administrator</b>	An actor responsible for the EnterpriseOne administration system.
<b>EnterpriseOne credentials</b>	A user ID, password, environment, and role used to validate a user of EnterpriseOne.
<b>EnterpriseOne object</b>	A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.

<b>EnterpriseOne development client</b>	Historically called “fat client,” a collection of installed EnterpriseOne components required to develop EnterpriseOne artifacts, including the Microsoft Windows client and design tools.
<b>EnterpriseOne extension</b>	A JDeveloper component (plug-in) specific to EnterpriseOne. A JDeveloper wizard is a specific example of an extension.
<b>EnterpriseOne process</b>	A software process that enables JD Edwards EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don’t have to wait if the server is particularly busy.
<b>EnterpriseOne resource</b>	Any EnterpriseOne table, metadata, business function, dictionary information, or other information restricted to authorized users.
<b>Environment Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>escalation monitor</b>	A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.
<b>event rule</b>	A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.
<b>explicit transaction</b>	Transaction used by a business service developer to explicitly control the type (auto or manual) and the scope of transaction boundaries within a business service.
<b>exposed method or value object</b>	Published business service source files or parts of published business service source files that are part of the published interface. These are part of the contract with the customer.
<b>facility</b>	An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a “business unit.”
<b>fast path</b>	A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.
<b>file server</b>	A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network users request files and make changes to these files.
<b>final mode</b>	The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.
<b>foundation</b>	A framework that must be accessible for execution of business services at runtime. This includes, but is not limited to, the Java Connector and JDBj.
<b>FTP server</b>	A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.
<b>header information</b>	Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.
<b>HTTP Adapter</b>	A generic set of services that are used to do the basic HTTP operations, such as GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, TRACE, HEAD, and OPTIONS with the provided URL.

<b>instantiate</b>	A Java term meaning “to create.” When a class is instantiated, a new instance is created.
<b>integration developer</b>	The user of the system who develops, runs, and debugs the EnterpriseOne business services. The integration developer uses the EnterpriseOne business services to develop these components.
<b>integration point (IP)</b>	The business logic in previous implementations of EnterpriseOne that exposes a document level interface. This type of logic used to be called XBPs. In EnterpriseOne 8.11, IPs are implemented in Web Services Gateway powered by webMethods.
<b>integration server</b>	A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.
<b>integrity test</b>	A process used to supplement a company’s internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.
<b>interface table</b>	See Z table.
<b>internal method or value object</b>	Business service source files or parts of business service source files that are not part of the published interface. These could be private or protected methods. These could be value objects not used in published methods.
<b>interoperability model</b>	A method for third-party systems to connect to or access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>in-your-face-error</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.
<b>IServer service</b>	This internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.
<b>jargon</b>	An alternative data dictionary item description that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne appears based on the product code of the current object.
<b>Java application server</b>	A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.
<b>JDBNET</b>	A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other’s data.
<b>JDEBASE Database Middleware</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.
<b>JDECallObject</b>	An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.
<b>jde.ini</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.
<b>JDEIPC</b>	Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.
<b>jde.log</b>	The main diagnostic log file of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>JDENET</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne supported platforms.
<b>JDeveloper Project</b>	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to categorize and compile source files.

<b>JDeveloper Workspace</b>	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to organize project files. It contains one or more project files.
<b>JMS Queue</b>	A Java Messaging service queue used for point-to-point messaging.
<b>listener service</b>	A listener that listens for XML messages over HTTP.
<b>local repository</b>	A developer's local development environment that is used to store business service artifacts.
<b>local standalone BPEL/ESB server</b>	A standalone BPEL/ESB server that is not installed within an application server.
<b>Location Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the system data source.
<b>logic server</b>	A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software runs.
<b>MailMerge Workbench</b>	An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.
<b>Manual Commit transaction</b>	A database connection where all database operations delay writing to the database until a call to commit is made.
<b>master business function (MBF)</b>	An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.
<b>master table</b>	See published table.
<b>matching document</b>	A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.
<b>media storage object</b>	Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.
<b>message center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.
<b>messaging adapter</b>	An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.
<b>messaging server</b>	A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.
<b>Middle-Tier BPEL/ESB Server</b>	A BPEL/ESB server that is installed within an application server.
<b>Monitoring Application</b>	An EnterpriseOne tool provided for an administrator to get statistical information for various EnterpriseOne servers, reset statistics, and set notifications.

<b>named event rule (NER)</b>	Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather than C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.
<b><i>nota fiscal</i></b>	In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.
<b><i>nota fiscal factura</i></b>	In Brazil, a <i>nota fiscal</i> with invoice information. See also <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Object Configuration Manager (OCM)</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.
<b>Object Librarian</b>	A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.
<b>Object Librarian merge</b>	A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.
<b>Open Data Access (ODA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.
<b>Output Stream Access (OSA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.
<b>package</b>	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snapshot of the central objects on the deployment server.
<b>package build</b>	A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.  Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”
<b>package location</b>	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.
<b>Package Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>Pathcode Directory</b>	The specific portion of the file system on the EnterpriseOne development client where EnterpriseOne development artifacts are stored.

<b>patterns</b>	General repeatable solutions to a commonly occurring problem in software design. For business service development, the focus is on the object relationships and interactions. For orchestrations, the focus is on the integration patterns (for example, synchronous and asynchronous request/response, publish, notify, and receive/reply).
<b>planning family</b>	A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.
<b>preference profile</b>	The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.
<b>print server</b>	The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.
<b>pristine environment</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.
<b>processing option</b>	A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.
<b>production environment</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.
<b>production-grade file server</b>	A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.
<b>Production Published Business Services Web Service</b>	Published business services web service deployed to a production application server.
<b>program temporary fix (PTF)</b>	A representation of changes to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.
<b>project</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.
<b>promotion path</b>	<p>The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):</p> <p>11&gt;21&gt;26&gt;28&gt;38&gt;01</p> <p>In this path, <i>11</i> equals new project pending review, <i>21</i> equals programming, <i>26</i> equals QA test/review, <i>28</i> equals QA test/review complete, <i>38</i> equals in production, <i>01</i> equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.</p>
<b>proxy server</b>	A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.
<b>published business service</b>	EnterpriseOne service level logic and interface. A classification of a published business service indicating the intention to be exposed to external (non-EnterpriseOne) systems.
<b>published business service identification information</b>	Information about a published business service used to determine relevant authorization records. Published business services + method name, published business services, or *ALL.

<b>published business service web service</b>	Published business services components packaged as J2EE Web Service (namely, a J2EE EAR file that contains business service classes, business service foundation, configuration files, and web service artifacts).
<b>published table</b>	Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>publisher</b>	The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>pull replication</b>	One of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.
<b>QBE</b>	An abbreviation for <i>query by example</i> . In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.
<b>real-time event</b>	A message triggered from EnterpriseOne application logic that is intended for external systems to consume.
<b>refresh</b>	A function used to modify JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.
<b>replication server</b>	A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.
<b>Rt-Addressing</b>	Unique data identifying a browser session that initiates the business services call request host/port user session.
<b>rules</b>	Mandatory guidelines that are not enforced by tooling, but must be followed in order to accomplish the desired results and to meet specified standards.
<b>quote order</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.  In JD Edwards Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
<b>secure by default</b>	A security model that assumes that a user does not have permission to execute an object unless there is a specific record indicating such permissions.
<b>Secure Socket Layer (SSL)</b>	A security protocol that provides communication privacy. SSL enables client and server applications to communicate in a way that is designed to prevent eavesdropping, tampering, and message forgery.
<b>SEI implementation</b>	A Java class that implements the methods that declare in a Service Endpoint Interface (SEI).
<b>selection</b>	Found on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
<b>serialize</b>	The process of converting an object or data into a format for storage or transmission across a network connection link with the ability to reconstruct the original data or objects when needed.
<b>Server Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the system-release number

	data source. The application also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>Service Endpoint Interface (SEI)</b>	A Java interface that declares the methods that a client can invoke on the service.
<b>SOA</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Service Oriented Architecture</i> .
<b>softcoding</b>	A coding technique that enables an administrator to manipulate site-specific variables that affect the execution of a given process.
<b>source repository</b>	A repository for HTTP adapter and listener service development environment artifacts.
<b>spot rate</b>	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
<b>Specification merge</b>	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
<b>specification</b>	A complete description of a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
<b>Specification Table Merge Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
<b>SSL Certificate</b>	A special message signed by a certificate authority that contains the name of a user and that user's public key in such a way that anyone can "verify" that the message was signed by no one other than the certification authority and thereby develop trust in the user's public key.
<b>store-and-forward</b>	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
<b>subscriber table</b>	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
<b>superclass</b>	An inheritance concept of the Java language where a class is an instance of something, but is also more specific. "Tree" might be the superclass of "Oak" and "Elm," for example.
<b>supplemental data</b>	<p>Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs.</p> <p>For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems.</p>
<b>table access management (TAM)</b>	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
<b>Table Conversion Workbench</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.



<b>table conversion</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.
<b>table event rules</b>	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
<b>terminal server</b>	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.
<b>three-tier processing</b>	The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>three-way voucher match</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.
<b>transaction processing (TP) monitor</b>	A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.
<b>transaction processing method</b>	A method related to the management of a manual commit transaction boundary (for example, start, commit, rollback, and cancel).
<b>transaction set</b>	An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.
<b>trigger</b>	One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.
<b>triggering event</b>	A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.
<b>two-way authentication</b>	An authentication mechanism in which both client and server authenticate themselves by providing the SSL certificates to each other.
<b>two-way voucher match</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.
<b>user identification information</b>	User ID, role, or *public.
<b>User Overrides merge</b>	Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.
<b>value object</b>	A specific type of source file that holds input or output data, much like a data structure passes data. Value objects can be exposed (used in a published business service) or internal, and input or output. They are comprised of simple and complex elements and accessories to those elements.
<b>variance</b>	<p>In JD Edwards Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Project Costing and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.</p>

<b>versioning a published business service</b>	Adding additional functionality/interfaces to the published business services without modifying the existing functionality/interfaces.
<b>Version List merge</b>	The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.
<b>visual assist</b>	Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.
<b>vocabulary override</b>	An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form or report.
<b>wchar_t</b>	An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.
<b>web application server</b>	A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.
<b>web server</b>	A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.
<b>Web Service Description Language (WSDL)</b>	An XML format for describing network services.
<b>Web Service Inspection Language (WSIL)</b>	An XML format for assisting in the inspection of a site for available services and a set of rules for how inspection-related information should be made.
<b>web service proxy foundation</b>	Foundation classes for web service proxy that must be included in a business service server artifact for web service consumption on WAS.
<b>web service softcoding record</b>	An XML document that contains values that are used to configure a web service proxy. This document identifies the endpoint and conditionally includes security information.
<b>web service softcoding template</b>	An XML document that provides the structure for a soft coded record.
<b>Where clause</b>	The portion of a database operation that specifies which records the database operation will affect.
<b>Windows terminal server</b>	A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.
<b>wizard</b>	A type of JDeveloper extension used to walk the user through a series of steps.
<b>workbench</b>	A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench.
<b>work day calendar</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work

	day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.
<b>workflow</b>	The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.
<b>workgroup server</b>	A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.
<b>XAPI events</b>	A service that uses system calls to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.
<b>XML CallObject</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.
<b>XML Dispatch</b>	An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for responses.
<b>XML List</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.
<b>XML Service</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
<b>XML Transaction</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.
<b>XML Transaction Service (XTS)</b>	Transforms an XML document that is not in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.
<b>Z event</b>	A service that uses interface table functionality to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.
<b>Z table</b>	A working table where non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables.
<b>Z transaction</b>	Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database.



# Index

## Numerics/Symbols

- 00/CC (Foreign Currency Codes)
  - setting up for accounts payable for Argentina 90
  - setting up for tax processing for Argentina 86
- 00/DI (Document Type - Invoices Only)
  - credit invoice processing for Argentina 81
  - setting up for Argentina 86
- 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents)
  - for deferred payments 90
  - setting up for Brazil 354, 395
- 00/DV (Document Type - Vouchers Only)
  - credit invoice processing for Argentina 82
  - for deferred payments 90
- 00/PY (Payment Instruments)
  - for deferred checks for Argentina 90
  - setting up for draft processing 22
- 00/RD (Record Type) 359
- 00/S (State & Province Codes)
  - setting up for Brazil 385
  - setting up for supplier withholding for Argentina 72
- 00/TT (Transaction Type) 360
- 01/W0 (Type Code) 941
  - Brazil 401
- 01/xx (Address Book Category Codes), Colombia 1065
- 09/xx (General Ledger Category Codes), Colombia 1065
- 40/AT (Activity/Status Codes), used for Brazil 378
- 40/AV (Average Cost Calculation) 393
- 40/OR (Documents Using Text Messages) 379
- 40/TY (Adjustment/Preference Name) 387
- 41/9 (G/L Posting Category) 393
- 70/C1 – 70/C5 (Item Category Codes) 401
- 70/TG (Transaction Group) 408
- 70/TI (Tax ID Validation) 16
- 70/TV (XML Transaction Version) 408
- 70/TY (Transaction Type) 408
- 74/DG (Group Type) 1180
- 76/01 (ARG - G.I. Agreement Code) 73
- 76/02 (ARG-VAT Withholding Concept) 73
- 76/03 (ARG - Profit WH Condition) 74
- 76/04 (ARG - Profit WH Concept) 75, 83
- 76/05 (ARG - G.I. Concept - Source) 75
- 76/06 (ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination) 76
- 76/07 (ARG - Contract Concept) 76
- 76/09 (ARG - G.I. State - Source) 76
- 76/10 (ARG - G.I. State - Destination) 77
- 76/11 (ARG - Eventual Concept) 77
- 76/A3 (ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values) 88
- 76/B1 (ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values) 22, 93, 106
- 76/BC (Bank Codes) 360
- 76/BS (Bank Record Status) 360
- 76/CC (Code - Taxpayer) 387
- 76/CN (Category Code Name/Code) 387, 393
- 76/CT (Tax Code) 388
- 76/DT (ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type) 78, 93
- 76/FB (Fiscal Book Code) 379
- 76/FR (Flag - Free Port Zone) 380
- 76/GL (GL/Class Code Cross-Reference) 389, 394, 507
- 76/II (ICMS Code - Fiscal Value) 390
- 76/IN (Codes - IN68) 396
- 76/IO (Item Origin) 390
- 76/IP (IPI Code - Fiscal Value) 390
- 76/L1 (ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept) 79
- 76/L2 (ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc.) 79
- 76/L3 (ARG - Profit Legal Concept ) 79, 84
- 76/L4 (ARG - Contract Legal Concept) 80
- 76/L5 (ARG - Eventual Legal Concept) 80
- 76/NF (Nota Fiscal Source) 395, 409
- 76/PU (Purchase Use) 356, 396
- 76/RC (Bank Receive Code) 360
- 76/RD (Sales Reverse - Brazil) 380

- 76/SC (Bank Send Code) 360
- 76/SI (States That Add IPI/Imported) 391
- 76/SM (ICMS Tax Substitution Markup) 391
- 76/SR (Sales Return - Brazil) 380
- 76/ST (Tax Summary) 391
- 76/TN (Transaction Nature) 392
- 76A/12 (Anexo A Column Type) 84
- 76A/A0 (ARG - A/B Legal Document Type) 80
- 76A/B3 (Item ASIB Allowed Values) 88
- 76A/B7 (ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values) 88
- 76A/B8 (ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values) 93
- 76A/BK (Bank Codes) 22
- 76A/CA (Adjustment Codes) 84, 940
- 76A/CF (Fiscal Controller) 88
- 76A/CI (ARG-Concept Code) 85
- 76A/CL (Clearing Codes) 22
- 76A/CR (ARG- Concept Code) 85
- 76A/CS (Credit Invoice Valid Status) 82
- 76A/DE (Destination Code) 88
- 76A/DS (Draft Status - Argentina) 23
- 76A/E1 (Unchangeable Pay Status) 80
- 76A/ED (Excluded Documents) 940
- 76A/EV (Credit Invoice A/P Event) 82
- 76A/FJ (Country's CUIT) 81, 89
- 76A/LE (Issue Place) 92
- 76A/OC (Operation Code) 89
- 76A/PE (Perception Code SICORE) 85
- 76A/PT (Payment Types) 92
- 76A/PY (Special Payment Instruments) 83
- 76A/TP (Payment Terms Codes) 83, 92
- 76A/UM (Doc Types Tax UOM) 89
- 76A/WM (Withholding Minimum) 81
- 76B/AC (Activity Code) 402
- 76B/AP (Retired IR-PF) (Income Tax) 357
- 76B/BS (Process Block Status) 402
- 76B/CB (Centralized Bookkeeping) 403
- 76B/CD (NFe IBGE Country Code) 403, 409
- 76B/CI (ATO COTEPE 11 COD SIT Xref) 403
- 76B/CM (ATO COTEPE 11 COD MOD Xref) 404
- 76B/CO (Code of Purpose) 404
- 76B/CS (Cancel Situation) 397
- 76B/CT (Canceled Status) 404
- 76B/CV (Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS) 392
- 76B/CW (Fiscal Value Codes - IPI) 392
- 76B/DA (DIPI Annual Movements Report) 380
- 76B/DE (Decendio) 381
- 76B/DI (DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DM (DECLAN Codes) 381
- 76B/DO (DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DP (Dependence Reduction IR-PF) 357
- 76B/DT (Document Type INSS - Brazil) 355, 357
- 76B/EM (Packing Materials) 397
- 76B/F1 (Dynamic Formatter Attributes) 361
- 76B/FC (Fiscal City Code) 409
- 76B/FC (Fiscal Code) 405
- 76B/FM (Freight Mode) 397
- 76B/G1 (GIA Taxation Rules) 385
- 76B/G2 (GIA Type) 385
- 76B/G3 (GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy) 385
- 76B/G4 (GIA Occurrence Type) 385
- 76B/G6 (GIA Record Type) 386
- 76B/HE (NFe XML Header Elements) 410
- 76B/IF (Input Nota Fiscal Source) 405, 410
- 76B/IM (ICMS Recoverable) 382
- 76B/IN (INSS Code) 357
- 76B/IO (COFINS) 382
- 76B/IP (PIS-Pasep) 383
- 76B/IR (Recieta Code) 358
- 76B/IS (Service Code) 358, 392
- 76B/IT (Invoice Type) 383
- 76B/IV (Inventory Status) 398
- 76B/M1 (Fiscal Messages /Observations) 398
- 76B/MD (Nota Fiscal Document Model) 398
- 76B/MM (Merchandise Movement) 398, 400
- 76B/ND (Nature of Document Type - BR) 399
- 76B/NE (NFe IBGE Neighborhood Code) 410

- 76B/NS (Related to Energy and Petroil) 383
- 76B/OB (Explanation of Installments) 358
- 76B/OF (Output Nota Fiscal Source) 405, 411
- 76B/PA (End Items) 399, 400
- 76B/PT (Payment Type) 405
- 76B/RD (Resumes and Demonstratives) 383
- 76B/SC (Raw Materials) 399, 400
- 76B/SD (Storage Control Document Type) 399, 400
- 76B/TC (NFe Transaction Nature Code) 411
- 76B/TD (Demonstration Codes - Verification) 384
- 76B/TI (Fiscal Tax Type) 384
- 76B/TN (Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference) 384
- 76B/TR (Tax Code A/P) 358
- 76B/TT (Transaction Nature Items) 406, 411
- 76B/TX (Maximum Monthly INSS Amount) 359
- 76B/TY (Indicator of Type) 406
- 76B/UF (NFe IBGE UF Code) 412
- 76B/UW (Doc Types Unaffected Withholding) 359
- 76B/VC (Version of Ato Cotepe) 406
- 76B/VE (Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax) 359
- 76B/VL (Code of Layout Reg Government) 407
- 76B/VO (Code of Layout Version) 407
- 76B/VT (Volume Type) 400
- 76C/01 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1001) 1066
- 76C/02 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1002) 1066
- 76C/03 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1003) 1067
- 76C/04 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1004) 1068
- 76C/07 (Concepts for Format 1007) 1068
- 76C/08 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1008) 1068
- 76C/09 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1009) 1069
- 76C/11 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1011) 1065, 1069
- 76C/12 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1012 (76C/12) 1071
- 76C/34 (DIAN Concepts for Format 1034) 1071
- 76C/DT (DIAN Document Types) 1072
- 76C/FM (DIAN Magnetic Media Formats) 1073
- 76C/PC (Person/Corporation Code) as used for Ecuador 1152  
Colombian reports 1073
- 76C/RC (Recycle Voucher) 1075
- 76C/TC (Tax Payer Type) 1075
- 76C/VT (DIAN VAT Prefixes) 1074
- 76C/VW (DIAN VAT Withholding Prefixes) 1074
- 76C/WO (DIAN Writeoff Codes) 1074
- 76E/TC (Tax Person Code) 1152
- 76E/TL (Fiscal ID Size) 1152
- 76H/02 (V.A.T Registration Status) 940
- 76H/CC (Cancellation Codes 938
- 76H/DA (AB Legal Document Types) 940
- 76H/DG (Legal Document Types Groups) 938
- 76H/HO (Withholding Document Type) 941
- 76H/LL (Ledger Types to Process) 939
- 76H/ST (Address Book Search Type) 940
- 76P/01 IGV Withholding Concept) 940
- 76P/02 (SPOT Concept) 941
- 76P/AT (Amount Type to Use) 941
- 76P/CO (Asset Ledger Setup Code) 939
- 76V/CT (Fees Codes) 1180
- 76V/EP (Exportation Document Types) 1180
- 76V/FC (Invoice Document Type) 1180
- 76V/IM (I.M. Withholding Concept) 1181
- 76V/IP (Importation Document Type) 1180
- 76V/IS (ISLR Withholding Concept) 1181
- 76V/IV (VAT Withholding Concept VE) 1180, 1181
- 76V/LC (VAT Legal Concept) 1181
- 76V/NC (Credit Note Document Types) 1180
- 76V/ND (Debit Note Document Types) 1180

**A**

- A/B Additional Info. Tag File (F76V1001)
  - table 1191
- A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476)
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 188
- A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A) 194
- A/P Payment Control Group File table (F76A81) 194
- A/P Payment Detail Tag Table (F760414A) 194
- A/P Payment Processing - Detail table (F04573) 194
- A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) 539
- A/P RG100 Set Up (P76A043) 103, 114
- A/P Special Check Attachment (R76C573) (COL) 1081
- A/R Customer ledger As Of (F76C034A) 1112
- AAI Document Type - Work in Process
  - Adj. (P76A395) 97
- AAIs, *See* automatic accounting instructions
- AB Legal Document Types (76H/DA) 940
- Account Balance by Object Account (R76H9001)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1277
- Account Balances Revisions form 840
- Account ID / Cost Type Relationship (P76H6005) 950
- Account Ledger (F0911)
  - as used for Argentina payments 194
- Account Ledger by Category Code (R76P9470)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1282
- Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020)
  - overview 307
  - processing options 308
- Account Master Revisions form 877
- Account Relationship form (ARG) 112
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)
  - as used for payments for Argentina 194
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) 194
- Activity/Status Codes (40/AT), used for Brazil 378
- Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001)
  - processing options 1010
- Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form (ARG) 135
- Add Contractor Vendors Withholding Percentages form (ARG) 134
- Add Information AFIP RG726 form (ARG) 233
- Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form (ARG) 144
- Add UTE members form (ARG) 145
- Add UTE Members Type form (ARG) 132
- Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form (ARG) 203
- Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form (ARG) 190
- Additional A/B Information (P760101A)
  - processing options 113
  - setting up corresponding versions 99
- additional documentation lxiv
- Additional Pair Tax (P76E0002) 1155
- Additional Payment Information (P76A0440) 217
- Additional Tax Information form (COL) 1086
- Additional Tax Informations form (ARG) 155
- Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR)
  - processing options 416
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
  - validations 335
- Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 943
  - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 943
- Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)
  - processing options 952
- Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101) 1076
- address book records



- entering additional information for
  - Brazil 335
- entering additional information for
  - Venezuela 1179
- entering for Chile 911
- entering for Colombia 1075
- P76C0101 (Address Book Colombian
  - Additional Information) 1076
- Peru, validating N.I.T. numbers 923
- setting up UDCs for Colombia 1074
- validating R.U.T numbers for Chile 911
- Address Book Regional Information - CHI
  - 01 (P76H101)
    - processing options 952
    - setting up corresponding versions of
      - programs 943
- Address Book Regional Information - PER
  - 01 (P76P101)
    - processing options 952
    - setting up corresponding versions of
      - programs 943
- Address Book Revisions (P01012)
  - setting up corresponding versions for
    - Argentina 99
  - setting up corresponding versions for
    - Brazil 417
  - setting up corresponding versions for
    - Chile 943
  - setting up corresponding versions for
    - Peru 943
- Address Book Search Types
  - (76H/ST) 940
- Address Book/Block 0 Report
  - (R76B0520) 712
- Address by Effective Date constant
  - setting up for Brazil 743
- Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation /
  - Amortization (P76C1202) 1078
- Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation /
  - Amortization (R76C1202)
    - data selection 1138
    - overview 1138
    - processing options 1139
- Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred
  - Charge (R76C1201) (COL)
    - overview 1143
    - processing options 1145
- Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred
  - Charges Revision form (COL) 1078,
    - 1144
- Adjustment Codes (76A/CA) 84
- Adjustment/Preference Name
  - (40/TY) 387
- Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation
  - Revision form (COL) 1079
- AFIP
  - document type relationships 100
  - SICORE processing 297
- aggregation for INSS taxes
  - process flow 556
  - setting up 555
- Allowed Order Type/WO Type
  - (P76H6006) 950
- Amount Type to Use (76P/AT) 941
- Anexo A Column Type (76A/12) 84
- Annual Declaration - IPM
  - (R76B4012) 656
- Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette
  - (R76VPART)
    - description 1297
    - processing options 1299
- AP Credit Invoice Status Rules
  - (P76A26) 122, 186
- AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement
  - (R76A0052)
    - considerations for credit notes 290
    - processing options 192
    - reclassifying fiscal credit 192
- AP Review Credit Invoice (P76A24)
  - changing information on the credit
    - invoice 120
  - entering receipts 191
  - entering vouchers 190
  - status rules 187
- AP Tax Areas Relationship
  - (P76A25) 119, 154, 186
- Application Draft-Invoices form
  - (ARG) 25
- application fundamentals lxiii
- AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21)
  - navigation 181
  - processing options 181
- AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger (R76A0024)
  - description 1267
  - processing options 1267
- AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023)
  - overview 176
  - processing options 180
  - setting up corresponding versions 98
  - usage 174

- AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021)
  - processing options 182
- AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1297
- ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11) 77
- ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5) 80
- ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values (76/A3) 88
- ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values (76A/B7) 88
- ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values (76A/B8) 93
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 22, 93, 106
- ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04) 83
- ARG - V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1) 79
- ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR) 85
- ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 80
- ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI) 85
- ARG-Contract Concept (76/07) 76
- ARG-Contract Legal Concept (76/L4) 80
- ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) 78, 93
- ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) 73
- ARG-G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06) 76
- ARG-G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) 75
- ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) 76
- ARG-G.I. State-Destination (76/10) 77
- ARG-Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) 79
- ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) 79, 84
- ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) 75
- ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) 74
- Argentina
  - 76/A3 (ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values) 88
  - 76A/B7 (ARG - Item ANAT Allowed Values) 88
  - AAIs for credit invoices 95
  - AAIs for deferred payments 95
  - AAIs for withholding 94
  - Account Relationship form 112
  - Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form 135
  - Add Contractor Vendors Withholding Percentages form 134
  - Add Information AFIP RG726 form 233
  - Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form 144
  - Add UTE members form 145
  - Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form 203
  - Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form 190
  - adding record type \$C 109
  - Address Book category codes (01/01 - 01/30) 82
  - Adjustment Codes (76A/CA) 84
  - AFIP
    - condition codes 74
    - document type relationships 100
    - modifying information 232
    - setting up legal document types 80
    - setting up responsible type codes 87
    - uploading information into Accounts Payable system 232
  - Anexo A Column Type (76A/12) 84
  - Application Draft-Invoices form 25
  - applying draft receipts to all open invoices 33
  - applying draft receipts to invoices 26
  - applying draft receipts to selected invoices 32
  - ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11) 77
  - ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5) 80
  - ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values (76A/B8) 93
  - ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 22, 93
    - specifying bar codes 106
  - ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04) 83
  - ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR) 85
  - ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 80
  - ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI) 85
  - ARG-Contract Concept (76/07) 76
  - ARG-Contract Legal Concept (76/L4) 80
  - ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) 78, 93
  - ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) 73

- ARG-G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06) 76
- ARG-G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) 75
- ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) 76
- ARG-G.I. State-Destination (76/10) 77
- ARG-Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) 79
- ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) 79, 84
- ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) 75
- ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) 74
- ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1) 79
- ARG-VAT Withholding Concept (76/02) 73
- automatic payment processing
  - processing by RG 726 or RG 615 211
- automatic receipts processing 251
- bank accounts
  - setting up for credit invoice processing 187
- Bank Codes (76A/BK) 22
- bar codes 106
- batch invoice processing
  - mapping fields 1209
  - overview 247
- CAI 103
- CAI Definition form 103, 114
- CAI numbers 198
- Check detail entrl form 219
- CITI reports
  - considerations 290
  - credit notes 290
  - overview 289
  - R76A8094 (Generate Text File) 295
- cleaning services withholding
  - considerations 210
  - entering vouchers 196
  - eventual concepts 77
  - overview 129
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 22
- constants for tax processing 152
- contractor withholding 76
  - overview 133
  - setting up legal concepts 80
  - source codes 76
- Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form 233
- copyright withholding 143
- corresponding versions for credit invoice processing 174
- corresponding versions of programs 97
- cost inflation adjustments
  - setting up AAI document types 96
- Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) 81, 89
- creating credit notes and debit notes for exchange rate differences 44
- creating payment control groups 206
- Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) 82
- Credit Invoice Acceptance form 182
- credit invoice processing
  - accepting after customer approval 180
  - accepting from suppliers 187
  - approving 187
  - changing the status 187
  - entering receipts 191
  - entering vouchers 186, 190
  - issuing payments 189
  - modifying vouchers 186
  - overview for accounts
    - receivables 173
  - overview of accounts payables 185
  - overview of events 120
  - printing receipts 182
  - R76A0024 (AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger) 1267
  - rejecting 189
  - setting up AAIs 95
  - setting up accounts payable constants 117
  - setting up constants for accounts receivable 122
  - setting up for issuing after billing 174
  - setting up for issuing when billing 173
  - setting up status rules 119
  - setting up tax area relationships 119
  - setting up UDCs 81
  - voiding a payment 188
  - voiding vouchers 187
- Credit Invoice Status Rules (F76A26) 187
- Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) 82
- credit invoices 154
- credit notes

- in CITI reports 290
- CUIT number 110
- data selection for withholding certificates 237
- deferred check payments 193
- delinquent payment interest 252
- Destination Code (76A/DE) 88
- Doc Types Tax UOM (76A/UM) 89
- Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) 90
- Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI) 81, 86
- Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) 82, 90
- draft processing
  - entering receipts with Lecops 49
  - R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1267
  - returning drafts to prior status 40
  - setting up AAI's 95
  - setting up UDCs 22
  - specifying AAI's 36
  - tables used 21
  - voiding drafts 39
- draft receipts
  - revising 42
- draft registers
  - creating 34
  - overview 33
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 23
- Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form 146
- Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form 147
- Enter CAI Information form 200
- Enter Credit Invoice Constants form 118, 123
- Enter Draft Check Days form (ARG) 193
- Enter Receipt Information form 191
- entering additional information for RG 1361 197
- entering CIF codes 108
- entering receipts 248
- entering vouchers 201
- F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 25
- F03B13 (Receipts Header) 24
- F03B14 (Receipts Detail) 24
- F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) 194
- F0414 (Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail) 194
- F04573 (A/P Payment Processing - Detail) 194
- F0911 (Account Ledger) 194
- F760101A (A/B Tag Table - ARG) 204
- F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 142, 194
- F760411A (A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG) 204
- F760414A (A/P Payment Detail Tag Table) 194
- F760473A (PCG Detail Information Tag Table) 194
- F76A0440 (Check Details RG1547 - ARG - 04) 217
- F76A0456 (Security Withholding Payments) 224
- F76A19Z1 (Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry) 247, 1209
- F76A25 (Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship) 95, 119, 154
- F76A26 (Credit Invoice Status Rules) 187
- F76A30 (F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04) 204, 220
- F76A401 (UTE Members Type) 132
- F76A8070 (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 142, 194
- F76A81 (A/P Payment Control Group File) 194
- Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) 88
- fixed asset accounts 84
- fixed asset legal book 310
- Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) 86, 90
- G/L Reporting Code 15 (09/15) 84
- General Resolution 100 103
- general resolution 1575 166
- General Resolution 3434 105
- general SUSS withholding
  - generating the flat file 230
  - generating the withholding ledger 230
  - overview 228
  - overview of setup 128
  - process overview 228
- generating the text payments file 110
- generating the withholding certificate for security services 227

- Gross Income Percentage Revisions
  - form 137
- Gross Income Perception (R76A93)
  - overview 312
- Gross Income States Revisions
  - form 137
- gross income withholding
  - destination codes 76
  - overview of setup 135
  - setting up legal concepts 79
  - source codes 75
  - state destination codes 77
  - state source codes 76
- imported items 274
- inventory inflation adjustments 279
  - adjusting prices 282
  - adjusting works in process 284
  - calculating the WAP 279
  - creating the index 276
  - entering the market value of items 277
  - generating as of beginning balances 276
  - generating journal entries 282
  - overview 273
  - overview of index 276
  - PLAP (price of last adjusted purchase) 273
  - price adjustment values 279
  - setting up UDCs 95
  - voiding a work in process adjusting journal entry 287
  - voiding journal entries 283
  - WAP (weighted average price) 273
- invoice legal numbers 196
- invoice M 167
- Invoice Number Entry form 245
- invoice processing
  - entering with manual legal numbers 245
  - F76A09 (Invoice Total - ARG - 03B) 260
  - F76A18 (Taxes - Tax Amounts By Sales Order Line - ARG - 03B) 260
  - printing invoices 241, 259
  - purging invoice transactions 253
  - tax calculations 242
- invoice type M
  - examples of codes 75
  - setting up legal concepts 79
  - setting up vouchers 115
- invoices 242
- Issue Place (76A/LE) 92
- Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3) 88
- Lecops 49
- legal journal book 307
- Legal Next Numbers (P76A00) 100
- legal numbers
  - considerations 207
  - setting up for profit withholding 145
  - specifying the issue place 237
  - tables used 242
- legal numbers for invoices 242
- manual payments
  - entering 213
  - posting 214
- NC/ND Related to Invoice (P76A0180) 244
- NC/ND Related to Invoice form 245
- Next Number Maintenance form 101
- next numbers
  - for withholding 96
  - setting up for legal documents 99
- Operation Code (76A/OC) 89
- P00091 (Supplemental Data Setup) 108
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions) 99
- P0400047 (Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options)
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 195
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 98
- P0417 (Payment Instrument Defaults) 125
- P04571 (Work With Payment Groups)
  - setting up corresponding versions 99
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 99
- P76002A (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Types Relationship) 100
- P760101A (Additional A/B Information) 99
  - processing options 113
- P760401A (Gross Income W/H - Percentages) 136
- P760402A (V.A.T WH - Percentages) 140, 148

- P760403A (Profit W/H - Percentages) 143
- P760404A (Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages) 143
- P760405A (Contract W/H - Percentages) 134
- P760407A (Gross Income W/H - States Set up) 136
- P760409A (Voucher Authorization Rules) 200
- P760410 (S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages) 130
- P760411A (F0411 Tag File Maintenance)
  - entering corrections for withholding taxes 235
  - navigation 200
  - processing options 188, 200
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 99, 188, 195
  - updating payments 188
- P760416A (Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages) 134
- P760416A (Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages) 136
- P760416A (Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages) 143
- P760416A (V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages) 140
- P760417A (Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes) 136
- P760499A (Contract WH - Vendor Advances) 134
- P764008A (Tax Rate Maintenance - ARG) 153
- P76A00 (Tax Constants) 152
- P76A003 (Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP) 103
- P76A004 (Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP) 103
- P76A0110 (Ute Composition) 143
- P76A0302 (Invoice Number Entry) 244
- P76A03B0 (Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG) 251
- P76A03B1 (PO Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG)
  - processing options 244
- P76A0421 (Deferred Check Table) 112, 193
- P76A043 (A/P RG100 Set Up) 103, 114
- P76A0440 (Additional Payment Information) 217
- P76A10 (Tax Definitions)
  - setting up tax minimums 158
  - setting up tax values 157
  - setting up taxes by customer group 156
- P76A103D (PO Receipt Entry)
  - processing options 249
  - usage 248
- P76A115 (PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG) 199
  - processing options 204
- P76A15 (Tax Groups) 153, 164
- P76A20 (General Constants)
  - setting up for accounts payable 117
  - setting up for accounts receivable 123
- P76A2002 (Customer Ledger Inquiry) 250
- P76A21 (AR SOP Acceptance)
  - navigation 181
  - processing options 181
- P76A24 (AP Review Credit Invoice) 187
  - changing information on the credit invoice 120
  - entering receipts 191
  - entering vouchers 190
- P76A25 (AP Tax Areas Relationship) 119, 154, 186
- P76A26 (AP Credit Invoice Status Rules) 122, 186
- P76A30 (Tag File Maintenance – ARG 04) 205
- P76A392 (Calculated Costs) 282
- P76A395 (AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj.) 97
- P76A398 (Void Work in Process Ad. Journal Entry) 285
- P76A401 (UTE Type Composition) 132
- P76A4108 (Imported Items Data Entry) 274
- P76A411H (Work With CAI Number) 200
- P76A4210 (PO Sales Order Entry) 256
  - setting up corresponding versions 99

- P76A570 (PO - PCG process - ARG)
  - overview 206
  - processing options 215
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 207
- P76A715 (Invoice Print) 268
- P76A725 (Shipment Note Void)
  - overview 267
  - processing options 269
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
  - overview 23
  - usage 25
- P76A8010 (Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne) 232, 233
- P76A8011 (Work with AFIP Information) 232, 233
- P76A8080 (Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P)) 146, 207
- P76A8081 (Company Relation RG 738 (A/P)) 146
- P76A8090 (VAT Withholding Percentages) 148
  - payment formats 111
  - payment group details 206
- Payment Instruments (00/PY)
  - for deferred checks 90
  - for draft processing 22
- Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP) 83, 92
- Payment Types (76A/PT) 92
- payments in bonds 194
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) 85
- perception reports
  - required data 301
- posting automatic payments 213
- print programs for deferred payments 111
- printing invoices 241
- profit accrual integrity test 238
- profit gross up 197
- profit withholding
  - calculations 207
  - calculations for temporary enterprise unions 209
  - considerations for payments in bonds 194
  - profit accrual integrity test 238
  - setting up 115, 141
  - setting up legal numbers 145
  - temporary enterprise unions 208
- Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form 143
- profit withholding percentages 143
- purging AP records 198
- R03B505 (Invoice Print)
  - Print Tax Amounts processing option 242
  - setting up corresponding versions 98
- R03B525 (Generate Delinquency Fees)
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 252
- R03B551 (Update Receipts Header)
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 251
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
  - overview 37
  - processing options 38
- R03B800 (Purge Invoice Transactions) 253
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
  - use of credit invoice events 120
- R42565 (Invoice Print)
  - setting up corresponding versions 98
- R7604521A (VAT WH Certificate) 212
  - processing options 238
  - reprinting 237
- R7604531A (Profit WH Certificate)
  - considerations 212
  - processing options 238
  - reprinting 237
- R7604541A (S.U.S.S. WH Certificate) 237
- R760455A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I)
  - overview 238
  - processing options 239
- R760456A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II)
  - overview 239
  - processing options 239
- R760458A (General SUSS Withholding Certificate)
  - printing 228
- R760465A (Withholdings Ledger)
  - processing options 230
- R7604721A (Print Payment – Only Payment Order) 111

- R760472A (Print Payment Check – ARG) 111
- R760476A (Print PCG Detail - ARG) 206
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 207
- R7604851A (Contract WH Certificate) 237
- R760499A (V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger) 315
  - processing options 320
  - RG 1361 316
- R760499A (VAT Purchasing Ledger)
  - including credit invoices 121
- R76A0021 (AR SOP Print Receipt)
  - processing options 182
- R76A0023 (AR SOP Print Credit Invoice) 174
  - overview 176
  - processing options 180
  - setting up corresponding versions 98
- R76A0024 (AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger)
  - description 1267
  - processing options 1267
- R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement) 290
  - processing options 192
  - reclassifying fiscal credit 192
- R76A03B2 (PO Interest Invoice)
  - processing options 252
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 252
  - usage 252
- R76A03B5 (PO - Invoice Print A/R)
  - processing options 179
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
- R76A03BZ (PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG)
  - processing options 247
  - usage 247
- R76A0441 (TXT Payment Generation)
  - overview 217
  - processing options 220
- R76A04511A (Gross Income WH Certificate) 237
- R76A04722 (Print Draft – ARG) 111
- R76A0476 (A/P Auto Payment Register)
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 188
- R76A09P (Invoice Total Purge -Argentina) 271
- R76A395 (Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process)
  - overview 279
  - processing options 281
- R76A396 (Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry) 283
- R76A397 (Create Missing AS OF Record) 276
- R76A398 (Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry)
  - overview 284
  - processing options 287
- R76A4002 (TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding)
  - flat file records 229
  - processing options 230
- R76A551D (PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input)
  - processing options 252
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 251
- R76A565 (PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print) 261
  - processing options 176
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
  - overview 41
  - processing options 41
- R76A8002 (Final Step (RG 738))
  - overview 303
  - processing options 306
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
  - overview 35
- R76A8040 Draft Remittance)
  - processing options 35
- R76A8050 (Perception Report)
  - processing options 246
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
  - setting up UDCs 85
  - usage 246
- R76A8060 (Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary) 326
  - overview 322
  - RG 1361 323



- R76A8081 (Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738))
  - overview 302
  - processing options 304
- R76A8090 (Generate CUIT Information for AFIP)
  - overview 231
  - processing options 231
- R76A8092 (Process Purchase Documents)
  - considerations 290
  - overview 292
  - processing options 295
- R76A8093 (Process Own Credit Notes)
  - considerations 290
  - overview 293
  - processing options 296
- R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1267
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
  - overview 45
  - processing options 48
- R76A8900 (Split Tax Validation) 292
  - processing options 295
- R76A93 (Gross Income Perception)
  - processing options 313
- R76A94 (Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738)) 304
- R76A96 (Step III - Self Withholdings)
  - overview 303
  - processing options 305
- Receipt Detail form 251
- Receipt Entry form 249
- receipt processing
  - matching drafts to receipts 24
- reclassifying fiscal credit 192
- Rectification form 235
- Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form 100
- related credit notes 243
- relating issue places to address book records 109
- requesting fiscal information for suppliers 231
- responsible type UDC 87
- reviewing receipts by documents 250
- revising vouchers 199
- RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form 103
- RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form 104
- RG 1361
  - entering vouchers 197
  - Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060) 326
  - setting up tax definitions 157
  - setting up tax rate areas 153
  - V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger (R760499A) 316
- RG 615 211
- RG 726 211
- RG 830/00 143
- RG 889 264
- S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form 130
- S.U.S.S. withholdings
  - considerations 210
- sales order processing
  - overview 255
  - printing shipment notes 264
  - purging records 271
  - reviewing sales order information 257
  - reviewing tax calculations 258
  - updating customer sales 270
  - using prenumbered documents 266
- security services withholding
  - overview of setup 128
- Set Up AAI Document Type form 97
- setting up
  - activity codes 85
  - automatic accounting instructions 93
  - bank accounts 110
  - exclusion percentages for SICORE processing 169
  - issue places 105
  - legal numbers 99
  - pay status codes 80
  - perception codes 85
  - print authorization codes 103, 114
  - profit withholding percentages 143
  - suppliers 113
  - tax areas 153
  - tax areas for credit invoices 154
  - tax areas for RG 1361 153
  - tax categories 85
  - tax constants 152
  - tax groups 164
  - taxes by customer group 156

- UDCs for inventory inflation
  - adjustments 95
- UDCs for shipment notes 93
- VAT 90
  - voucher authorization rules 203
  - withholding for security services 90
- setting up for RG 830/00 75
- setup and processes overview 53
- shipment notes
  - printing 264
  - setting up UDCs 93
- SICORE processing
  - condition codes 74
  - document types 78
  - numeration by payment order 302
  - overview 297
  - required data 301
  - setting up 169
  - setting up profit legal concepts 79
  - setting up UDCs 83
- Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) 83, 125
- specifying issue place 237
- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
  - setting up corresponding versions 195
- State & Province Codes (00/S)
  - setting up for withholding 72
- Supplier State Agreement Revision form (ARG) 136
- SUSS withholding
  - entering vouchers 196
  - eventual concepts 77
- tax ID validation 15
- tax processing
  - setting up tax areas 153
  - setting up UDCs 86
- tax rates 157
- temporary enterprise unions
  - calculating profit withholding 142
  - profit withholding 208
  - setting up for SUSS withholding 131
- TXT payment file process 217
- Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) 80
- Update Tax Area Relationship
  - Information form 122
- updating payments 212
- uploading AFIP information 232
- V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726
  - form 148
- V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form 140
- VAT
  - setting up AAIs 94
  - setting up legal concepts 79
  - setting up legal numbers 145
  - setting up withholding concepts 73
- VAT withholding
  - considerations for payments in bonds 194
  - overview of setup 139
  - RG 726 and RG 615 223
  - setting up 115
  - setting up by RG 726 or RG 615 148
- voiding withholding payments 213
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 201
  - entering information for RG 1361 197
  - entering SUSS withholding information 196
- Voucher Additional Information Revision form 200
- voucher processing
  - entering vouchers 195
  - entering withholding concepts 116
- Withholding Additional Information
  - Revision form 200
- Withholding Exempt Percentage
  - Revision form 131, 134, 138, 141, 144
- Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) 81
- withholding taxes
  - entering corrections 234
  - entering withholding concepts 116
  - invoice type M 115
  - reprinting certificates 237
  - setting up for cleaning services
    - withholding 129
  - setting up for contractor
    - withholding 133
  - setting up for profit withholding 141
  - setting up for security services 90
  - setting up UDCs 72
  - setting up vouchers with invoice type M 115
  - VAT 148
  - voiding payments 228
- Withholdings Ledger (R760465A) 328
- writing payments 211

- ASOF File table 665
  - Asset Ledger Column Name (76P/CN) 939
  - Asset Ledger Setup Code (76P/CO) 939
  - Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book (R76B0700) 746
  - Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items (R76B0701) 746
    - adding additional item information 484
  - Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books (R76B0703) 747
  - Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Transaction Nature (R76B0702) 747
  - Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C – Fiscal Document I – Goods (R76B0710) 750
  - Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification (R76B0730)
    - entering period balances for ICMS 487
    - entering period balances for IPI 488
    - overview 752
  - Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup (P76B0715) 481
  - Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 705
  - Ato COTEPE 70, *See* Brazil, electronic tax reporting
  - Ato Cotepe Administ Process (P76B0740) 760
  - Ato Cotepe Block Setup (P76B0730) 757
  - Ato Cotepe Constant Setup Revision form 481
  - automatic accounting instructions
    - Argentina, draft processing 36
    - Chile, draft processing 36
    - for credit invoices for Argentina 95
    - for withholdings for Argentina 94
    - Peru, draft processing 36
    - setting up for Argentina 93
    - setting up for Brazil 412
    - setting up for Mexico 1165
  - automatic payment processing
    - creating outbound text file for Brazil 540
    - creating payment control groups for Peru 1027
    - deferred checks for Argentina 193
    - importing flat files for Brazil 541
    - inbound payments for Brazil 540
    - outbound files 538
    - overview for Brazil 537
    - posting payments for Argentina 213
    - S.U.S.S. withholding for Argentina 210
    - text payment file for Argentina 110
    - updating payments for Argentina 212
    - writing payments for Argentina 211
  - Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG (P76A03B0) 251
  - automatic receipts processing 515
    - See Also* Brazil, electronic banking Brazil
      - importing flat files 521
    - Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS) 517
    - creating the outbound text file for Brazil 540
    - importing flat files for Brazil 541
    - overview for Brazil 515
    - process for Brazil 515
    - uploading receipts for Argentina 251
  - Average Cost Calculation (40/AV) 393
- B**
- Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006) 1024
  - Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form (BRA) 473
  - Bank Codes (76/BC) 360
  - Bank Codes (76A/BK) 22
  - Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter (P76B474) 469
  - bank layouts 439
    - See Also* Brazil, electronic banking
  - Bank Receive Code (76/RC) 360
  - Bank Record Status (76/BS) 360
  - Bank Send Code (76/SC) 360
  - Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O)
    - overview 538
    - processing options 520, 544
    - usage 517, 519
  - bar codes
    - for Argentina 106
    - for Brazil 534
  - batch invoice processing
    - for Argentina 247
    - mapping fields
      - for Argentina 1209
      - for Chile and Peru 1212, 1215
  - batch voucher processing for Argentina 204
  - Blocks Detail Revision form (BRA) 736

## Brazil

- 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents) 354, 395
- 00/RD (Record Type) 359
- 00/S (State & Province Codes) 385
- 00/TT (Transaction Type) 360
- 40/AT (Activity/Status Codes) 378
- 40/AV (Average Cost Calculation) 393
- 40/OR (Documents Using Text Messages) 379
- 40/TY (Adjustment/Preference Name) 387
- 41/9 (G/L Posting Category) 393
- 70/EC (XML Error Code) 407
- 70/EN (XML Elements Names) 407
- 76/BC (Bank Codes) 360
- 76/BS (Bank Record Status) 360
- 76/CC (Code - Taxpayer) 387
- 76/CN (Category Code Name/Code) 387, 393
- 76/CT (Tax Code) 388
- 76/FB (Fiscal Book Code) 379
- 76/FR (Flag - Free Port Zone) 380
- 76/GL (GL/Class Code Cross-Reference) 389, 394, 507
- 76/II (ICMS Code - Fiscal Value) 390
- 76/IN (Codes - IN68) 396
- 76/IO (Item Origin) 390
- 76/IP (IPI Code - Fiscal Value) 390
- 76/NF (Nota Fiscal Source) 395
- 76/PU (Purchase Use) 356, 396
- 76/RC (Bank Receive Code) 360
- 76/RD (Sales Reverse - Brazil) 380
- 76/SC (Bank Send Code) 360
- 76/SI (States That Add IPI/Imported) 391
- 76/SM (ICMS Tax Substitution Markup) 391
- 76/SR (Sales Return - Brazil) 380
- 76/ST (Tax Summary) 391
- 76/TN (Transaction Nature) 392
- 76B/AP (Retired IR-PF) (Income Tax) 357
- 76B/CS (Cancel Situation) 397
- 76B/CV (Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS) 392
- 76B/CW (Fiscal Value Codes - IPI) 392
- 76B/DA (DIPI Annual Movements Report) 380
- 76B/DE (Decendio) 381
- 76B/DI (DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DM (DECLAN Codes) 381
- 76B/DO (DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DP (Dependence Reduction IR-PF) 357
- 76B/DT (Document Type INSS - Brazil) 355, 357
- 76B/EM (Packing Materials) 397
- 76B/F1 (Dynamic Formatter Attributes) 361
- 76B/FM (Freight Mode) 397
- 76B/G1 (GIA Taxation Rules) 385
- 76B/G2 (GIA Type) 385
- 76B/G3 (GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy) 385
- 76B/G4 (GIA Occurrence Type) 385
- 76B/G6 (GIA Record Type) 386
- 76B/IM (ICMS Recoverable) 382
- 76B/IN (INSS Code) 357
- 76B/IO (COFINS) 382
- 76B/IP (PIS-Pasep) 383
- 76B/IR (Recieta Code) 358
- 76B/IS (Service Code) 358, 392
- 76B/IT (Invoice Type) 383
- 76B/IV (Inventory Status) 398
- 76B/M1 (Fiscal Messages /Observations) 398
- 76B/MD (Nota Fiscal Document Model) 398
- 76B/MM (Merchandise Movement) 398, 400
- 76B/ND (Nature of Document Type - BR) 399
- 76B/NS (Related to Energy and Petroil) 383
- 76B/OB (Explanation of Installments) 358
- 76B/PA (End Items) 399, 400
- 76B/RD (Resumes and Demonstratives) 383
- 76B/SC (Raw Materials) 399, 400
- 76B/SD (Storage Control Document Type) 399, 400
- 76B/TD (Demonstration Codes - Verification) 384
- 76B/TI (Fiscal Tax Type) 384

- 76B/TN (Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference) 384
- 76B/TR (Tax Code A/P) 358
- 76B/TX (Maximum Monthly INSS Amount) 359
- 76B/UW (Doc Types Unaffected Withholding) 359
- 76B/VC (Version of Ato Cotepe) 406
- 76B/VE (Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax) 359
- 76B/VT (Volume Type) 400
- Activity Code (76B/AC) 402
- additional item master information 795
- aggregation for INSS taxes
  - process flow 556
  - purchase use codes 559
  - setting up 555
- ATO COTEPE 11 COD MOD Xref (76B/CM) 404
- ATO COTEPE 11 COD SIT Xref (76B/CI) 403
- Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 705
- Ato COTEPE 70, *See* Brazil, electronic tax reporting
- Ato Cotepe Constant Setup Revision form 481
- automatic accounting instructions 412
- automatic payment processing 537
- automatic receipts processing
  - importing flat files from the bank 521
- bar codes 534
- block 0 for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - field values 1237
- block 0 registers
  - contents 744
- block 0 registers for Ato COTEPE 11
  - R76B0700 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book) 746
- block 0 registers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - overview 743
  - R76B0701 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items) 746
  - R76B0702 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Transaction Nature) 747
  - R76B0703 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books) 747
- block 0 registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 711
  - overview 709
  - R76B0520 (Address Book/Block 0 Report) 712
  - R76B0521 (Item Master/Block 0 Report) 713
  - R76B0522 (Nature Operation Block 0 Report) 713
  - R76B0523 (Observation Fiscal Book/Block 0 Report) 713
- block 1 registers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - overview 754
- block 9 registers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - overview 754
- block A registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 714
  - overview 713
- block B registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 717
  - overview 715
  - R76B0540 (Fiscal Notes Service) 718
  - R76B0541 (Period of Verification NF Service) 719
- block C registers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - contents 748
  - overview 748
  - R76B0710 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C – Fiscal Document I – Goods) 750
- block C registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 720
  - overview 719
- block D registers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - overview 750
- block E registers for Ato Cotepe 11 of 2007
  - R76B0730 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification) 752
- block E registers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - contents 751
  - overview 750

- block E registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 723
  - overview 721
  - R76B0570 (Fiscal Books Initial Process) 725
- block H registers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007
  - contents 753
  - overview 752
- block H registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 726
  - overview 725
  - R76B0580 (Physical Inventory) 727
  - R76B0581 (Stock Control) 728
  - R76B0582 (Work Orders / WO Components) 728
  - R76B0583 (Industrialization Return/Send) 728
- block I registers
  - R76B0591 (Cost Center) 731
- block I registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 730
  - overview 729
  - R76B0590 (Chart of Accounts) 731
  - R76B0592 (General Accounting) 731
- block Z registers for Ato COTEPE 70 of 2006
  - contents 733
  - overview 731
- Blocks Detail Revision form 736
- Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)
  - overview 561
  - processing options 564
- business unit reporting code 401
- Canceled Status (76B/CT) 404
- Centralized Bookkeeping (76B/CB) 403
- CFOP Cross References form 420
- Code of Layout Reg Government (76B/VL) 407
- Code of Layout Version (76B/VO) 407
- Code of Purpose (76B/CO) 404
- Código Brasileiro de Operações 429
- COFINS tax credits
  - GL class codes 508
- COFINS taxes
  - netting process 549
  - overview of calculation process 561
  - process flow for calculations 562
  - reconciling the general ledger 550
  - setting up 427
  - setting up tax line types 510
- Constant Setup Revisions form 479
- constants
  - Address by Effective Date 743
- corresponding versions
  - Item Master (P4101) 484
  - Item Master Additional Info (P704101) 484
- corresponding versions of programs
  - P7611B (Stand Alone Nota Fiscal) 599
  - R76558B (Generate Nota Fiscal) 599
  - ship-from sales returns 612
  - ship-to sales returns 610
- Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) 531, 561
- creating payment groups 530
- CSLL taxes
  - overview of calculation process 561
  - process flow for calculations 562
  - setting up 427
- custom programming for tax reporting 706
- electronic banking
  - assigning attributes to each transaction type or line type 468
  - associating bank layouts with payment instruments 469
  - automatic receipts processing 515
  - Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form 473
  - bank layout attributes 440
  - creating records for transaction/line type combinations 468
  - Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision form 470
  - inbound automatic receipts 515
  - inbound payment with line type 1 442
  - inbound payment with line type 2 446

- inbound payment with line type
  - 3 451
- inbound payment with line type
  - 5 451
- inbound payment with line type
  - 9 452
- inbound receipt with line type 1 454
- inbound receipt with line type 2 455
- naming the layout and defining the
  - record length 468
- outbound automatic receipts 517
- outbound automatic receipts
  - tasks 516
- outbound payment with line type
  - 1 452
- outbound payment with line type
  - 2 452
- outbound payment with line type
  - 3 453
- outbound payment with line type
  - 5 454
- outbound payment with line type
  - 9 454
- outbound receipt with line type
  - 1 462
- outbound receipt with line type
  - 2 463
- outbound receipt with line type
  - 9 467
- overview 439
- setting up cross-references with bank
  - values 469
- setting up layouts 440
- setting up monthly late fee rate 439
- setting up next numbers for the text
  - file 470
- specifying the bank layout to use for
  - each transaction type 469
- Work with Bank Attributes X
  - Reference for Dynamic Formatter
    - form 475
- Work with Bank Layouts for Payment
  - Instrument form 474
- Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout
  - Details form 471
- Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout
  - Transaction & Line Types form 470
- electronic GIA, *See* electronic GIA
- electronic notas fiscais, *See* electronic
  - notas fiscais
- Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks
  - (F76B0531) 706
- Electronic Reporting Header Blocks
  - (F76B0530) 706
- electronic tax processing
  - block 9 records 741
- electronic tax reporting
  - Address by Effective Date
    - constant 743
  - Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup
    - (P76B0715) 481
  - block 0 registers for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 743
  - block 0 registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 709
  - block 1 registers for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 754
  - block 9 registers for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 754
  - block A registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 713
  - block B registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 715
  - block C registers for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 748
  - block C registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 719
  - block D registers for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 750
  - block E registers for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 750
  - block E registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 721
  - block H registers for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 752
  - block H registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 725
  - block I registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 729
  - block Z registers for Ato COTEPE 70
    - of 2006 731
  - creating the flat files 740
  - custom programming 706
  - Electronic Reporting Constant Setup
    - (P76B0515) 478
  - entering additional item
    - information 484
  - extracting data 737
  - extracting data for Ato COTEPE 11
    - of 2007 760

- job numbers 737
- job numbers for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 760
- process overview 707
- reviewing registers and records 740
- reviewing registers and records for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 763
- running processes 737
- setting up accounts 478
- setting up address book records 482
- setting up blocks, UBEs, and versions 735
- setting up blocks, UBEs, and versions for Ato COTEPE 11 of 2007 757
- setting up EX codes 402
- setting up fiscal city codes 482
- setting up item codes 401
- setting up item generic codes 402
- setting up mercosur codes 401
- setting up service codes 402
- Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form 553
- entering additional item information for tax reporting 484
- entering address book records 335
- entering bar code information 535
- entering branch/plant information 797
- entering item master information 795
- entering purchase orders
  - entering 774
- entering vouchers 529
- F04572OW (A/P Payment Tape) 539
- F704101 (Generic Item Master Add Info) 747
- F704101 (Item Master Add Info) 484
- F70XMLZ1 (XML Transaction Interface) 618, 623
- F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) 635
- F76111B (Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil) 635
- F76B003 (Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil) 509
- F76B0401 (Tax Code) 356
- F76B0530 (Electronic Reporting Header Blocks) 706
- F76B0531 (Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks) 706
- F76B0765 (Item Track Change) 747
- F76B0770 (ICMS Period Balance by State and Company) 487
- F76B0771 (IPI Period Balance by Company) 488
- F76B11TE (NFe Detail)
  - reviewing records 625
- File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) 537
- fiscal books 645
  - See Also* record types for fiscal books
  - adding comment for ICMS and IPI taxes 643
  - adding ICMS and IPI collection information 642
  - adding ICMS and IPI demonstrative codes 642
  - generating the flat file 645
  - generating the workfiles 635
  - ICMS substitution 644
  - nota fiscal maintenance 638
  - overview 633
  - reporting IPI 634
  - tables for conversion program 635
- Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form 415
- Fiscal City Code (76B/FC) 409
- fiscal city codes 482
- Fiscal Code (76B/FC) 405
- Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form 422
- freight notes 789
- FUNRURAL taxes
  - definition 547
  - process flow for calculations 557
  - setting up 427
  - Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310) 554
- general ledger reports
  - R76321B (Transaction Journal) 1268
  - R76B09410 (Four Columns Trial Balance) 1268
  - R76B420 (General Ledger) 1268
- GNRE document 644
- H00/TA (Person Corporation Code) 386
- H98/DE (Decimal Format) 378
- H98/DS (Date Separator) 378



- ICMS Period Balance Maintenance (P76B0770) 487
- ICMS Period Balance Maintenance form 487
- ICMS substitution tax
  - overview of setup 501
- ICMS taxes
  - overview of setup 501
- importing flat files from your bank 541
- Imposto de Renda (IR)
  - definition 547
- Imposto sobre Serviços (ISS)
  - definition 547
- IN86 tax processing
  - filter programs overview 803
  - filtering journal entries 809
  - generating data and text files 885
  - maintaining records overview 833
  - overview 801
  - purging work tables 807
  - terms and concepts 802
- IN89 tax processing
  - filter programs overview 803
  - filtering journal entries 809
  - generating data and text files 885
  - maintaining records overview 833
  - overview 801
  - purging work tables 807
  - terms and concepts 802
- inbound automatic payments
  - process 540
- Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions
  - form 434
- income taxes 547
- Indicator of Type (76B/TY) 406
- Input Nota Fiscal Source (76B/IF) 405, 410
- INSS taxes
  - maintaining records 567
  - process flow for aggregation and retention 556
  - process flow for calculations 557
  - purchase use codes 559
  - service taxes paid externally 552
  - setting up 427
  - setting up document types 354
  - setting up purchase use codes 356
  - setup for aggregation and retention 555
  - Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310) 554
- INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009)
  - printing 552
- INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009), processing options 554
- Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS)
  - definition 547
- invoice processing 516
- IPI Period Balance Maintenance (P76B0771) 488
- IPI Period Balance Maintenance form 488
- IPI taxes
  - overview of setup 501
- IR Progressive Table (P76B0402) 433
- IR taxes
  - overview of calculation process 561
  - process flow for calculations 561
  - setting up 427
- ISS taxes
  - calculations process flow 556
  - maintaining records 567
  - setting up 427
  - Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310) 554
- Item Category Codes (70/C1 – 70/C5) 401
- Item Master Additional Info (P704101)
  - overview 484
  - processing options 485
- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form 796
- landed costs, entering 789
- manual payments 544
- next numbers
  - setting up for electronic GIAs 413, 415
  - setting up for fiscal books 413, 415
  - setting up for notas fiscais 413, 414
  - setting up for remessa 413
- NFe IBGE Country Code (76B/CD) 403, 409
- NFe IBGE Neighborhood Code (76B/NE) 410
- NFe IBGE UF Code (76B/UF) 412

- NFe Transaction Nature Code (76B/TC) 411
- NFe XML Header Elements (76B/HE) 410
- Nota Fiscal Check form 783
- Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form 414
- Nota Fiscal Source (76/NF) 409
- notas fiscais 491, 599
  - See Also* Brazil, stand-alone notas fiscais; electronic notas fiscais correcting errors 783
  - NFe for purchases 766
  - NFE for telephone industry 766
  - numbering for purchase transactions 765
  - overview of stand-alone 599
  - printing 592
  - Sao Paulo 765
- outbound automatic payment process 538
- Output Nota Fiscal Source (76B/OF) 405, 411
- overview of processes 336
- P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR) 772
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions)
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P01012BR (Address Book Additional Information - Brazil)
  - processing options 416
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
  - valid values 335
- P0901 (Account Master) 478
- P410 (Item Master) 484
- P4101BR (Item Master - Brazil) 795
- P42025 (Sales Ledger Inquiry)
  - processing options for ship-from returns 611
  - processing options for ship-to returns 609
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P4210/ZDJE7003 (Sales Return - Ship To), setting processing options 610
- P4210/ZDJE7004 (Sales Return - Ship From), setting processing options 612
- P4210BR (Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)
  - processing options 578
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P4310 (Enter Purchase Orders)
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P4310BR (P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P4312 (PO Receipts)
  - setting up corresponding versions 418
- P4312BR (Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil)
  - processing options 777
  - setting up corresponding versions 418
- P704101 (Item Master Additional Info)
  - overview 484
  - processing options 485
- P70XMLZ1 (XML Transaction Review)
  - overview 624
  - processing options 626
- P7600B (Next Number - Nota Fiscal) 414
- P7602B (Next Number - Fiscal Books) 414
- P7608B (ICMS Tax Revision) 501
- P7611B (Stand Alone Nota Fiscal)
  - processing options 601
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
  - usage 600
- P7612B (Nota Fiscal Text Revision) 589
- P7615B (Transaction Nature) 498
- P7617B (Tax Code Revision) 502
- P76412B (Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil) 798
- P76B003 (Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil) 509
- P76B01TE (Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision) 625, 628
- P76B0401 (Review AP Tax Code) 509
- P76B0403 (Service Taxes Paid Externally) 552

- P76B04BC (Voucher Additional Information - Brazil), processing options 534
- P76B0515 (Electronic Reporting Constant Setup) 478
- P76B0530 (Electronic Reporting Block Setup) 735
- P76B0715 (Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup) 481
- P76B0730 (Ato Cotepe Block Setup) 757
- P76B0770 (ICMS Period Balance Maintenance) 487
- P76B0771 (IPI Period Balance Maintenance) 488
- P76B1001 (Maintenance of Fiscal Books)
  - overview 638
  - processing options 638
- P76B1002 (Verification of ICMS/IPI) 641
- P76B18 (IPI Tax Revision) 501
- P76B470 (Brazilian Payment Process - PO)
  - overview 561
  - processing options 564
  - setting up corresponding versions 418
- P76B471 (Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup) 468
  - examples 441
- P76B474 (Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter) 469
- P76B474I (File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound)
  - processing options 523
  - usage 522, 523
- P76B474O (Bank Transaction Outbound Process)
  - process flow 538
  - processing options 520, 544
  - usage 517
- P76B4900 (Manual Payment Withholding Registration) 545
- P76B805 (Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil)
  - processing options 615
  - processing options for ship-from returns 612
  - processing options for ship-to returns 610
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P76B807 (Freight Note Processing) 789
- payment formats 423
- Payment Type (76B/PT) 405
- PIS/PASEP tax credits
  - GL class codes 508
- PIS/PASEP taxes
  - netting process 549
  - overview of calculation process 561
  - process flow for calculations 562
  - reconciling the general ledger 550
  - setting up 427
  - setting up tax line types 510
- print messages 587
- printing the general ledger reports 1271
- printing trail balance reports 1270
- Process Block Status (76B/BS) 402
- procurement processing
  - entering landed costs 789
  - freight notes 789
- purchase order entry
  - overview 771
  - prerequisites 772
- purchase order returns, *See* purchase order returns
  - entering 793
- purchase use codes
  - setting up for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 431
  - usage for INSS aggregation and retention 559
- Purchase Use Tax Setup (P76B003) 431
- purging invoices 526
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
  - setting up corresponding versions 418
- R04572CB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Checks Plus Bordero) 423
- R04572DB (Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil) 424
- R04572DB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check) 424
- R04572RB (Print Automatic Payments - Bodero with Boletto) 425

- R70XMLI1 (XML Inbound Transaction Process) 623
- R70XMLI1P (XML Transactions Batch Purge) 625, 632
- R76321B (Transaction Journal)
  - description 1268
  - overview 1268
  - processing options 1269
- R76558B (Generate Nota Fiscal)
  - overview 580
  - processing options 580
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- R76559B (Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal)
  - processing options 615
  - usage 608
- R76560B (Print Nota Fiscal)
  - processing options 592
- R76B0001 (Integrity Report) 652
- R76B03ZR (Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
  - processing options 525
  - usage 521
- R76B03ZS (Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette)
  - processing options 519
  - usage 517
- R76B04001 (INSS Report) 571, 572
- R76B04002 (FUNRURAL Report) 571, 573
- R76B04003 (DARF) 571, 573
- R76B04004 (Statement of Earnings - Individual)
  - overview 572
  - processing options 573
- R76B04005 (Statement Issue - Corporate) 572, 574
- R76B04006 Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth) 570
- R76B04008 (INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert) 566
- R76B04009 (INSS Withholding at Other Companies)
  - printing 552
  - processing options 554
- R76B04010 (Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS) 568, 569
- R76B047SE (Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
  - overview 539
  - processing options 542
- R76B0520 (Address Book/Block 0 Report) 712
- R76B0521 (Item Master/Block 0 Report) 713
- R76B0522 (Nature Operation Block 0 Report) 713
- R76B0523 (Observation Fiscal Book/Block 0 Report) 713
- R76B0530 (Fiscal Note - Block A) 489
- R76B0540 (Fiscal Notes Service) 718
- R76B0541 (Period of Verification NF Service) 719
- R76B0550 (Fiscal Note – Block C) 489
- R76B0570 (Fiscal Books Initial Process) 489, 725
- R76B0580 (Physical Inventory) 727
- R76B0581 (Stock Control) 728
- R76B0582 (Work Orders / WO Components) 728
- R76B0583 (Electronic Reporting - Industrialization Return/Send) 490
- R76B0583 (Industrialization Return/Send) 728
- R76B0590 (Chart of Accounts) 731
- R76B0591 (Cost Center) 731
- R76B0592 (General Accounting) 731
- R76B0700 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book) 746
- R76B0701 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items) 746
- R76B0702 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Transaction Nature) 747
- R76B0703 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books) 747
- R76B0710 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C – Fiscal Document I – Goods) 750
- R76B0730 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification) 752
- R76B09410 (Four Columns Trial Balance)
  - description 1268
  - overview 1270
  - processing options 1270
- R76B200A (Nota Fiscal Conversion)
  - processing options 636
  - usage 635

- R76B201 (Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra)
  - overview 645
  - processing options 649
- R76B4001 (Outbound Registry)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 667
- R76B4002 (Verification of IPI)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 670
- R76B4003 (Verification of ICMS) 671
  - overview 665
- R76B4004 (Issuer Codes List) 654
- R76B4005 (Product Codes List) 654
- R76B4006 (DIPI Summaries and Statements)
  - overview 657
  - processing options 662
- R76B4007 (Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS) 654
- R76B4008 (Interstate Operation Listing) 655
- R76B4009 (Interstate Operation Form - Inbound) 655
- R76B4010 (Interstate Operation Form - Outbound) 656
- R76B4011 (DIPI Annual Movements)
  - overview 663
  - processing options 663
- R76B4012 (Annual Declaration - IPM) 656
- R76B4013 (Inventory Record) 672
- R76B4014 (Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory) 672
- R76B4015 (Outbound Registry - ISS) 669
- R76B4016 (Inbound Registry)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 665
- R76B420 (General Ledger)
  - description 1268
  - overview 1271
  - processing options 1271
- R76B560Z1 (Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound) 620
- R76B803 (Sales Update - Brazil)
  - overview 594
  - processing options 596
- R76B9011 (Taxes Netting Process)
  - overview 549
- processing options 551
- receipts
  - closing inbound notas fiscais 785
  - corrections 776
  - entering 777
  - overview 776
  - reversing receipts 782
- retention for INSS taxes
  - process flow 556
  - purchase use codes 559
  - setting up 555
- Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) 429
- reviewing outbound notas fiscais 590
- sales order processing
  - COFINS tax credits 584
  - entering additional charges 586
  - entering additional information 577
  - entering transfer orders 598
  - overview 575
  - PIS/PASEP tax credits 584
  - preference profiles for print messages 589
  - print messages on notas fiscais 587
  - printing outbound notas fiscais 592
  - returns, reverses and cancellations 606
  - reversed and voided sales orders 586
  - ship-from sales returns 585, 610
  - ship-to sales returns 585, 608
  - updating sales 594
  - use of notas fiscais 576
- sales returns 606
  - considerations for ship-from sales returns 611
  - considerations for ship-to sales returns 608
  - overview of ship-from returns 610
  - overview of ship-to returns 608
- sales reverses 606
- São Paulo
  - status codes for electronic notas fiscais 408
  - validating tax ID 336
- service taxes paid externally 552
- Service Taxes Paid Externally (P76B0403) 552
- setting up
  - advanced payment terms 434
  - company and branch/plant cross-references 422

- corresponding versions of
  - programs 417
- cross-reference for transaction nature codes 420
- date ranges 436
- document types for INSS 354
- EX codes 402
- fiscal books 418
- income taxes schedule for individuals 433
- item codes 401
- item generic codes 402
- mercosur codes 401
- next numbers 412
- overview of setup 336
- payment due dates 434
- payment terms 438
- purchase use codes for INSS 356
- purchase use codes PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 431
- repassse 353
- service codes 402
- tax codes 429
- transaction nature codes 498
- UDCs for electronic banking 359
- UDCs for electronic GIAs 378
- UDCs for fiscal books 378
- UDCs for IN86 and IN89 tax processing 395
- UDCs for supplier withholding 354
- UDCs for tax processing 386
- UDCs for the Procurement system 393
- withholding taxes 427
- ship-to returns
  - Ship To Nota Fiscal Number form 614
- Sintegra 645
- social security taxes 547
- stand-alone notas fiscais 599
  - attaching message text 600
  - entering 602
  - entering for inbound transactions 600
  - entering for outbound transactions 600
- state tax ID numbers 335
- Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)
  - overview 568
  - processing options 569
- supplier withholding 547
- Tape Creation for Outbound Process form 544
- Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ (R76B4310)
  - overview 554
  - processing options 558
  - usage 432
- Tax Code table (F76B0401) 359
- tax ID validation 15
- tax identification numbers 422
- Tax Information Revisions form 430
- Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)
  - overview 549
  - process flow 549
  - processing options 551
- Transaction Group (70/TG) 408
- transaction nature codes 498
- Transaction Nature Items (76B/TT) 406, 411
- Transaction Type (70/TY) 408
- transactions types
  - BRNFI-NA 492
  - BRNFI-SP 492
- Type Code (01/W0) 401
- validating state tax ID numbers 335
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document form 642
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form 642
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations form 643
- voiding payments 531
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) 429
- voucher entry
  - overview 529
- voucher match overview 529
- voucher processing
  - adding bar code information 534
  - overview 529
- withholding taxes
  - calculating COFINS taxes 562
  - calculating CSLL taxes 562
  - calculating IR taxes 561
  - calculating PIS/PASEP taxes 562
  - generating reports 571
  - overview 547

- setting up 427
- setting up tax codes 429
- validations when creating payment groups 530
- Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form 524
- Work with XML Transaction Revision form 629
- XML elements for electronic notas fiscais 1223
- XML Transaction Version (70/TV) 408
- Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)
  - overview 561
  - processing options 564
  - setting up corresponding versions 418
- Business Unit Alternate Description Master (F0006D) 9
- business units
  - setting up for Brazil 422
  - translating descriptions 9

## C

- CAI, *See* print authorization codes
- CAI Definition form (ARG) 103, 114
- Calculated Costs (P76A392) 282
- calculating the PLAP 279
- Canada
  - GST report 1273
  - processing GST/PST tax 907
  - processing payroll 907
  - R0018P8 (GST/PST Tax)
    - description 1273
    - overview 1273
    - processing options 1274
  - setting up bank account information 907
- Cancel Situation (76B/CS) 397
- Cancellation Codes (76H/CC) 938
- Category Code Name/Code (76/CN) 387, 393
- Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) (P76A8080) 146
- CFOP Cross References form (BRA) 420
- Chart of Accounts (R76B0590) 731
- Check detail entry form 219
- Chile
  - 76H/02 (V.A.T Registration Status) 940
  - 76H/CC (Cancellation Codes) 938
  - 76H/DA (AB Legal Document Types) 940
  - 76H/LL (Ledger Types to Process) 939
  - 76H/ST (Address Book Search Type) 940
  - 76P/CN (Asset Ledger Column Name) 939
  - 76P/CO (Asset Ledger Setup Code) 939
  - Account Category Codes (09/01-43) 941
  - actual cost calculations
    - actual bills of material 1008
    - example of weighted average cost (WAC) 1004
    - overview of indirect costs 1008
    - setup 1003
  - Application Draft-Invoices form 25
  - applying draft receipts to all open invoices 33
  - applying draft receipts to invoices 26
  - applying draft receipts to selected invoices 32
  - ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 22
  - automatic accounting instructions 941
  - Bank Codes (76A/BK) 22
  - billing information 995
  - calculating actual bills of material 1009
  - calculations for the revaluation journal 973
  - cardex 1012
  - changing invoice dates 1000
  - Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 22
  - companies
    - legal company constants 945
    - overview of legal companies 945
    - setting up lines of business 943
  - creating credit notes and debit notes for exchange rate differences 44
  - Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports (P76H401) 1048
  - draft processing
    - entering receipts with Lecops 49
    - R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1267
    - returning drafts to prior status 40
    - setting up UDCs 22
    - specifying AAls 36
    - tables used 21
    - voiding drafts 39
  - draft receipts

- revising 42
- draft registers
  - creating 34
  - overview 33
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 23
- entering address book information 911
- entering vouchers 1047
- F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 25
- F03B13 (Receipts Header) 24
- F03B14 (Receipts Detail) 24
- F76H101Z (EDI - A/B Tag File - CHI - 76H) 1219
- F76H3B5Z (F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B) 1215
- field mapping for batch invoice processing 1212
- fixed assets
  - R76P5020 (Fixed Asset Ledger) 974
  - revaluing assets 973
- general ledger reports 1274
- generating shipping guides and invoices 996
- generating the fixed asset ledger 974
- inventory inflation adjustments
  - entering indexes and exchange rates 1017
  - overview 1003
  - raw materials 1015
  - replacement cost for WIPG and FG 1018
- invoice processing
  - batch invoices 1058
  - printing purchase invoices 1049
  - requirement 1054
  - voiding invoices 1056
- I76H/DG (Legal Document Types Groups) 938
- Lecops 49
- legal document types
  - relationships 961
- legal documents
  - next numbers 962
  - overview of generating 979
  - print templates 965
- legal invoice number validation 1047
- legal number availability 981
- lines of business 943
- next numbers 942
- next numbers for legal documents 962
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions)
  - setting up corresponding versions 943
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 943
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
  - overview 23
  - usage 25
- P76H002 (Legal Company Constants) 945
- P76H005 (Legal Document Types) 959
- P76H006 (Legal Document Types Relationship) 961
- P76H020 (Localization Information Tax Areas) 1035
- P76H030 (VAT Purchase Configuration) 1035
- P76H0411 (Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up)
  - processing options 953
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76H101 (Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01)
  - processing options 952
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76H2565 (Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides) 996
- P76H3B20 (Void Invoices) 985
- P76H3B50 (Lot of Printing Review) 980, 1050
- P76H3B53 (Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B) 1000
- P76H4210 (PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210))
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76H6001 (Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header)
  - processing options 1010
- P76H6005 (Account ID / Cost Type Relationship) 950
- P76H6006 (Allowed Order Type/WO Type) 950
- P76H6201 (Replacement Cost Process Header) 1019



- P76H6205 (Item Replacement Cost) 1019
- Payment Instruments (00/PY) 22
- printing vouchers
  - associating print program versions to legal document types 989
- R01010Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
  - setting up corresponding versions 943
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
  - overview 37
  - processing options 38
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
  - overview 41
  - processing options 41
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
  - overview 35
- R76A8040 Draft Remittance)
  - processing options 35
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
  - overview 45
  - processing options 48
- R76H101Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
  - processing options 952
- R76H101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- R76H397 (Create Missing As OF Record) 1016
- R76H3B29 (Generate Legal Document Number) 1050
- R76H3B30 (Print Legal Documents)
  - printing purchase invoices 1051
- R76H3B40 (Sales VAT) 1044
- R76H4010 (VAT Purchasing Report) 1039
- R76H4020 (Rents Withholding Ledger)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1276
- R76H4030 (Rents Withholding Certificate)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1277
- R76H6395 (Non Produced Item Replacement Cost) 1020
- R76H6396 (Replacement Cost Journal Entry) 1020
- R76H6540 (Inventory Ledger) 1013
- R76H6542 (Item Ledger As Of Record Generation) 1016
- R76H9001 (Account Balance by Object Account)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1277
- R76H9003 (General Journal)
  - description 1275
  - overview 1279
  - processing options 1279
- R76H9005 (Print Number (folio) Blank Pages)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- R76H9102 (Localization Account Repost) 1026
- R76H9421 (Account Ledger by Object Account)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- R76P9470 (Account Ledger by Category Code)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1282
- receipt processing
  - matching drafts to receipts 24
- reimbursable VAT 1047
- relating credit notes to sales orders 990
- reviewing
  - account balances 1024
  - debit and credit balances 1025
  - journal entries 1023
  - sales order legal document numbers 993
  - sales orders by legal numbers 993
- sales order inquiries 992
- setting up
  - actual costs 950
  - legal document types 959
  - print templates for legal documents 965
  - the Fixed Asset Ledger 955
  - UDCs for address book validations 939
  - UDCs for fixed assets 939
  - UDCs for inventory management 940

- UDCs for legal companies 939
- UDCs for legal documents 938
- UDCs for reporting 941
- VAT reimbursability validation 18
- vouchers 953
- setup overview 912
- tax ID validation 15
- valid dates for reimbursable tax 1047
- validating RUT numbers 911
- verifying documents in reports 1048
- voiding sequence of legal numbers 987
- voiding specific legal numbers 986
- withholding fees 1048
- withholding reports 1274
- works in progress, *See* inventory inflation adjustments
- Chilean Add Invoices - PO (P76H3B11)
  - overview 1054
  - processing options 1055
- Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)
  - processing options 953
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- CITI, *See* Argentina, CITI reports
- City Codes (P76B132) 690
- cleaning services withholding
  - eventual concepts for Argentina 77
  - manual payments with voucher match 214
  - processing automatic payments 210
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 22
- Code - ICMS/IPI Tax Summary (F7617B) 388
- Code - Taxpayer (76/CC) 387
- Codes - IN68 (76/IN) 396
- Código Brasileiro de Operações 429
- COFINS (76B/IO) 382
- COFINS tax credits
  - setting up tax line types 510
- COFINS taxes
  - AAIs for tax credits 509
  - calculating taxes on procurement transactions 785
  - due date example 435
  - due dates 437
  - freight notes 789
  - GL class codes 508
  - netting process 549
  - overview of calculation process 561
  - process flow for calculations 562
  - purchase order returns 768
  - reconciling the general ledger 550
  - reversed and voided sales orders 586
  - ship-from sales returns 585
  - ship-to sales returns 585
  - tax code setup 509
  - tax credits for procurement 785
  - tax credits in sales order processing 584
  - working with receipts 785
- Colombai
  - DIAN VAT Withholding Prefixes (76C/VW) 1074
- Colombia
  - 76C/PC (Person/Corporation Code) 1073
  - 76C/RC (Recycle Voucher) 1075
  - 76C/TC (Tax Payer Type) 1075
  - A/P Special Check Attachment (R76C573) 1081
  - accounts payable
    - setting up UDCs 1074
  - Address Book Category Codes (01/xx) 1065
  - Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101) 1076
  - address book records
    - setting up UDCs 1074
  - Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization (P76C1202) 1078
  - Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201)
    - overview 1143
    - processing options 1145
  - Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision form 1078, 1144
  - Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision form 1079
  - Colombian Additional Information Revisions form 1075
  - Concepts for Format 1007 (76C/07) 1068
  - cost inflation adjustments
    - overview of calculations 1143
    - overview of setup 1077
    - setting up accounts 1078
  - depreciation inflation adjustments
    - overview of calculations 1137
    - overview of setup 1077
    - setting up accounts 1078

- DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90)
  - requirements for running 1106
  - setup program used 1105
- DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80)
  - requirements for running 1106
  - setup program used 1105
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1001 (76C/01) 1066
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1002 (76C/02) 1066
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1003 (76C/03) 1067
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1004 (76C/04) 1068
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1008 (76C/08) 1068
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1009 (76C/09) 1069
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1011 (76C/11) 1069
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1011 (76C/11)) 1065
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1012 (76C/12) 1071
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1034 (76C/34) 1071
- DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001 (R76C4F11)
  - data selection 1104
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1002 (R76C4F21)
  - data selection 1104
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1003 (R76C3F31)
  - data selection 1104
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1004 (R76C4F41)
  - data selection 1104
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1007 (R76C3F71)
  - data selection 1105
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1008 (R76C3F81)
  - data selection 1105
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1009 (R76C4F91)
  - data selection 1105
- DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet (R76C9F34)
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN Document Types (76C/DT) 1072
- DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70)
  - requirements for running 1106
  - setup program used 1105
- DIAN Magnetic Media Formats (76C/FM) 1073
- DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales (R76C3F50)
  - requirements for running 1105
- DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases (R76C4F60)
  - requirements for running 1105
- DIAN Source Withholding Made (R76C4F20)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- DIAN Source Withholding Suffered (R76C3F30)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles) (R76C9F14)
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN Tributary Information (R76C9F11)
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN VAT Prefixes (76C/VT) 1074
- DIAN Writeoff Codes (76C/VO) 1074
- economic activity code 1085
- entering address book records 1075
- F7400010 (Company Additional Information) 1104
- F76C031A (A/R Customer Ledger As Of) 1105
- F76C034A (A/R Check Detail file As Of) 1104
- F76C4F01 (DIAN Formats File by Payment) 1105
- F76C4F02 (DIAN Formats File by Invoice) 1105

- F76C9F11 (DIAN Formats File by Account) 1106
- fixed assets
  - calculating end of useful life 1140
- General Ledger Category Codes (09/xx) 1065
- general ledger reports 1285
- General Parameters form 1090
- Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (P76C1201) 1078
- next numbers 1092
- P76B4008 (Tax Rate Maintenance) 1085
- (P76C100) I.C.A. program 1085
- payment formats 1081
- Person/Corporation Code (76C/PC) 1092
- R76C0001 (Rent Withholding)
  - description 1285
  - processing options 1287
- R76C0002 (Withholdings Report)
  - description 1285
  - processing options 1289
- R76C0003 (VAT Withholding)
  - description 1285, 1287
- R76C0004 (Timbre Withholding)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1290
- R76C0911 (General Journal by Category Code)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1291
- R76C0911A (G/L with Total by Object Account)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1292
- R76C094 (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code)
  - description 1286
  - overview 1292
  - processing options 1292
- R76C0941 (Trial Balance by Category Code)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1293
- R76C09411 (Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1294
- R76C094211 (G/L with Subledger Totals)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1295
- R76C094B (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1292
- R76C1202 (Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization) 1138
- R76C1208 (Life End Date)
  - overview 1140
  - processing options 1141
- R76C3F30 (DIAN Source Withholding Suffered)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- R76C3F31 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1003)
  - data selection 1104
- R76C3F50 (DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales)
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C3F70 (DIAN Incomes Received)
  - requirements for running 1106
  - setup program used 1105
- R76C3F71 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1007)
  - data selection 1105
- R76C3F80 (DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending)
  - requirements for running 1106
  - setup program used 1105
- R76C3F81 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1008)
  - data selection 1105
- R76C4F10 (DIAN Payments Made)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- R76C4F11 (DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001)
  - data selection 1104
- R76C4F20 (DIAN Source Withholding Made)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- R76C4F21 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1002)
  - data selection 1104

- R76C4F40 (DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions)
  - requirements for running 1105
  - setup program used 1104
- R76C4F41 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1004)
  - data selection 1104
- R76C4F60 (DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases)
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C4F90 (DIAN Accounts Payable Pending)
  - requirements for running 1106
  - setup program used 1105
- R76C4F91 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1009)
  - data selection 1105
- R76C572 (Print Automatic Payments - COL) 1081
- R76C9415B (Daily Book by Complete Document)
  - description 1287
  - overview 1295
- R76C9422 ( G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total)
  - description 1287
  - processing options 1295
- R76C9F11 (DIAN Tributary Information)
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C9F14 ( DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles))
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C9F34 (DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet)
  - requirements for running 1106
- setting up
  - economic activity codes 1085
  - tax parameters 1088
  - tax rate areas 1083
  - tax rules 1084
- setting up general parameters for tributary codes 1090
- tax explanation codes 18
- tax ID validation 15
- tax parameters 1088
- Tax Parameters form 1089
- tax reporting
  - accounts payable pending records 1125
  - accounts payable records 1102
  - accounts receivable pending records 1123
  - accounts receivable records 1103
  - amounts withheld from payments 1112
  - balance sheet information 1132
  - Date File Generation (R04901A) 1102, 1103
  - filter program overview 1105
  - foreign suppliers 1104
  - format 1001 overview 1107
  - format 1002 overview 1109
  - format 1003 overview 1112
  - format 1004 overview 1114
  - format 1005 overview 1117
  - format 1006 overview 1118
  - format 1007 overview 1120
  - format 1008 overview 1123
  - format 1009 overview 1125
  - format 1011 overview 1128
  - format 1012 overview 1130
  - format 1034 overview 1132
  - general ledger records 1103
  - general ledger setup 1103
  - income received records 1120
  - legal companies 1092
  - legal resolution 12807 1103
  - minimum amounts 1099
  - modifying record types 1134
  - overview 1101
  - payments made for tributary deductions 1114
  - process overview 1102
  - records for payments made 1107
  - records for source withholding made 1109
  - reporting minimal amounts 1103
  - setting up foreign suppliers 1093
  - setting up general ledger information 1092
  - setting up legal and natural persons 1092
  - setting up legal companies 1094
  - setting up minor amounts 1093
  - setting up next numbers 1092, 1096
  - setting up UDCs 1065
  - setup overview 1102
  - temporary tables 1105
  - tributary information for certificates and titles 1130

- tributary information records 1128
- VAT discountable records 1117
- VAT to pay records 1118
- versions for reports 1104
- XML generation overview 1106
- tax reports 1285
- transference prices regimen (TPR) 1094
- tributary codes
  - specifying in general parameters 1091
- tributary subcodes
  - specifying in general parameters 1091
- vouchers
  - economic activity codes 1085
  - vouchers, setting up for recycling 1075
- Colombian Additional Information
  - Revisions form 1075
- comments, submitting lxviii
- common fields lxviii
- companies
  - setting up
    - fiscal companies for Brazil 422
- Company Additional Information (F7400010) 1107
- Company Profiles (P76B129) 685
- Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) (P76A8081) 146
- Concepts for Format 1007 (76C/07) 1068
- Constant Setup Revisions form 479
- contact information lxviii
- Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A) 134
- Contract W/H - Percentages (P760405A) 134
- Contract WH - Vendor Advances (P760499A) 134
- Contract WH Certificate (R7604851A) 237
- contractor withholding
  - concept source codes 76
  - legal concept codes for Argentina 80
- Control Invoice Number (P76VNCF1) 1189, 1205
- Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne (P76A8010)
  - forms 233
  - overview 232
- Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form (ARG) 233
- corresponding versions of programs
  - setting up for Argentina 97
  - setting up for Brazil 417
- Cost Center (R76B0591) 731
- cost inflation adjustments
  - overview for Colombia 1077
  - setting up AAI document types for Argentina 96
- Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) 81, 89
- Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)
  - overview 539
  - processing options 542
- Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS)
  - processing options 519
  - usage 517
- Create Missing AS OF Record (R76A397) 276
- Create Missing As OF Record (R76H397)
  - overview 1016
  - processing options 1018
- Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)
  - as used to calculate Brazilian taxes 561
  - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 418
  - use of credit invoice events for Argentina 120
- Credit and Debit Note Inquiry (P76V4015) 1193
- Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) 82
- Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571)
  - setting up corresponding versions 188
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 99
- Credit Invoice Acceptance form (ARG) 182
- credit invoice processing
  - accepting after customer approval 180
  - accepting from suppliers 187
  - approving 187
  - changing the status of the invoice 187
  - entering receipts 191
  - entering vouchers 186, 190
  - events for Argentina 120
  - issuing for cash due 174
  - issuing payments 189
  - modifying vouchers 186

- overview for accounts receivables 173
- overview of accounts payables 185
- printing credit invoice for accounts receivable 176
- printing receipts 182
- rejecting 189
- setting up
  - AAIs for Argentina 95
  - accounts payable constants 117
  - bank accounts 187
  - constants for accounts receivable 122
  - for issuing after billing 174
  - for issuing when billing 173
  - payment instruments 125
  - status rules 119
  - tax area relationships 119
  - UDCs for Argentina 81
- voiding a payment 188
- voiding vouchers 187
- Credit Invoice Status Rules (F76A26) 187
- Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship (F76A25) table 154
- Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) 82
- credit notes
  - entering for Venezuela 1193
  - Venezuela 1193
  - Venezuela setup 1180
- Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form (VEN) 1193
- Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) 359
- cross-references lxvii
- CSLL taxes
  - due dates 437
  - due dates example 435
  - overview of calculation process 561
  - process flow for calculations 562
- Customer Connection website lxiv
- Customer Ledger Inquiry (P76A2002) 250
- customers
  - setting up address book category codes for Argentina 82

## D

- Daily Book by Complete Document (R76C9415B)
  - description 1287
  - overview 1295

- DARF (R76B04003)
  - overview 571
  - processing options 573
- Date Separator (H98/DS) 378
- debit notes
  - entering for Venezuela 1193
  - Venezuela 1193
  - Venezuela setup 1180
- Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007) 1025
- Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1294
- Decendio (76B/DE) 381
- Decimal Format (H98/DE) 378
- DECLAN Codes (76B/DM) 381
- Default Assets Revaluation Accounts
  - Revisions form 954, 956
- Default Revaluation Accounts (P76P501) 953
- Deferred Check Table (P76A0421) 112, 193
- deferred payments
  - automatic accounting instructions for Argentina 95
  - print programs for Argentina 111
- delinquency notice text
  - translating 9
- Demonstration Codes - Verification (76B/TD) 384
- Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) 357
- Destination Code (76A/DE) 88
- DIAN Accounts Payable Pending (R76C4F90)
  - overview 1126
  - processing options 1126
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending (R76C3F80)
  - overview 1123
  - processing options 1124
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN Concepts Add/Review (P76C0F50)
  - interactively generating the XML file 1134
  - overview 1134
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1001 (76C/01) 1066

- DIAN Concepts for Format 1002 (76C/02) 1066
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1003 (76C/03) 1067
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1004 (76C/04) 1068
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1008 (76C/08) 1068
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1009 (76C/09) 1069
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1011 (76C/11) 1069
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1012 (76C/12) 1071
- DIAN Concepts for Format 1034 (76C/34) 1071
- DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001 (R76C4F11)
  - data selection 1104
  - processing options 1107
- DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1002 (R76C4F21)
  - processing options 1110
- DIAN Configurable Setup concepts for Format 1003 (R76C3F31)
  - processing options 1112
- DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1004 (R76C4F41)
  - processing options 1115
- DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1007 (R76C3F71)
  - processing options 1121
- DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1008 (R76C3F81)
  - processing options 1124
- DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1009 (R76C4F91)
  - processing options 1126
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1002 (R76C4F21)
  - data selection 1104
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1003 (R76C3F31)
  - data selection 1104
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1004 (R76C4F41)
  - data selection 1104
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1007 (R76C3F71)
  - data selection 1105
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1008 (R76C3F81)
  - data selection 1105
- DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1009 (R76C4F91)
  - data selection 1105
- DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet (R76C9F34)
  - overview 1132
  - processing options 1133
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN Document Types (76C/DT) 1072
- DIAN Formats File by Invoice (F76C4F02) 1107, 1109
- DIAN Formats File by Payment (F76C4F01) 1112, 1114
- DIAN General Setup (P76C0F00) 1092, 1094
- DIAN Incomes Received (R76C3F70)
  - overview 1121
  - processing options 1121
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN Magnetic Media Formats (76C/FM) 1073
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1001) (R76C4F12) 1108
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1003) (R76C3F32) 1113
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1005) (R76C3F52) 1118
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1006) (R76C4F62) 1120
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1007) (R76C3F72) 1122
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1008) (R76C4F82) 1125
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1009) (R76C4F92) 1127
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1011) (R76C9F13) 1129
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1012) (R76C9F16) 1131
- DIAN Output XML Generation (1034) (R76C9F36) 1133
- DIAN Output XML Generation (R76C4F22) 1111
- DIAN Payments Made (R76C4F10)
  - overview 1107
  - processing options 1108
  - requirements for running 1105



- DIAN Payments Made Originated by  
Tributary Deductions (R76C4F40)
  - overview 1114
  - requirements for running 1105
- DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary  
Deductions (R76C4F40)
  - processing options 1115
- DIAN Person Code Setup COL 00  
form 1094
- DIAN Person Setup (P76C020) 1092,  
1094
- DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination  
by Sales (R76C3F50)
  - overview 1117
  - processing options 1117
  - requirements for running 1105
- DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by  
Purchases (R76C4F60)
  - overview 1119
  - processing options 1119
  - requirements for running 1105
- DIAN Source Withholding Made  
(R76C4F20)
  - requirements for running 1105
- DIAN Source Withholding Made Program  
(R76C4F20)
  - overview 1109
  - processing options 1110
- DIAN Source Withholding Suffered  
(R76C3F30)
  - overview 1112
  - requirements for running 1105
- DIAN Source Withholding Suffered  
(R76CF30)
  - processing options 1113
- DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates,  
Titles) (R76C9F14)
  - overview 1130
  - processing options 1131
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN Tributary Information (R76C9F11)
  - overview 1128
  - processing options 1129
  - requirements for running 1106
- DIAN VAT Prefixes (76C/VT) 1074
- DIAN VAT Withholding Prefixes  
(76C/VW) 1074
- DIAN Writeoff Codes (76C/WO) 1074
- DIPAM-B Cross Reference  
(P76B127B) 686
- DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011)
  - overview 663
  - processing options 663
- DIPI Annual Movements Report  
(76B/DA) 380
- DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions  
(76B/DI) 381
- DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions  
(76B/DO) 381
- DIPI Summaries and Statements  
(R76B4006)
  - overview 657
  - processing options 662
- display preferences
  - setup 11
- Doc Types Tax UOM (76A/UM) 89
- Doc Types Unaffected Withholding  
(76B/UW) 359
- Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)
  - for deferred payments 90
  - setting up for Brazil 354, 395
- Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI)
  - credit invoice processing for  
Argentina 81
  - setting up for Argentina 86
- Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)
  - credit invoice processing for  
Argentina 82
  - for deferred payments 90
- Document Type INSS - Brazil  
(76B/DT) 355, 357
- document types
  - setting up for INSS 354
- documentation
  - downloading lxiv
  - related lxiv
  - updates lxiv
- Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports  
(P76H401) 1048
- Documents Using Text Messages  
(40/OR) 379
- downloading documentation lxiv
- Draft Collection with Status Update  
(R03B680)
  - overview 37
  - processing options 38
- draft processing
  - Argentina invoices using type input  
codes 27

- Chile invoices using type input codes 27
- Peru invoices using type input codes 27
- setting up AAIs for Argentina 95
- setting up UDCs for Argentina, Chile and Peru 22
- Draft Remittance (R76A8040)
  - overview 35
  - processing options 35
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 23
- Drafts Entry (P76A8000)
  - overview 23
  - usage 25
- Drafts Printer (R76A6270)
  - overview 41
  - processing options 41
- due dates setup for Brazil 434
- dynamic formatter, *See* Brazil, electronic banking
- Dynamic Formatter Attributes (76B/F1) 361
- Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision form (BRA) 470
- Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup (P76B471) 468
  - examples 441

## E

- Economic Activity form (COL) 1087
- Ecuador
  - 76C/PC (Person/Corporation Code) 1152
  - 76E/TC (Tax Person Code) 1152
  - 76E/TL (Fiscal ID Size) 1152
  - H00/TA (Record Identification Type Codes) 1152
  - overview of processes 1149
  - P76E0002 (Additional Pair Tax) 1155
  - payment format 1153
  - printing the VAT withholding certificate 1151
  - R76E0001 (Print Automatic Payments Check) 1154
  - R76E4010 (Withholding Certificate - EC) 1151
  - setting up
    - overview of setup 1149
    - payment formats 1153
    - tax rate areas 1155
  - setting up next numbers 1152

- setting up tax rate areas 16
- tax explanation codes 18
- tax ID validation 15
- tax rate areas 17
- withholding certificates 1151
- withholding setup 17
- EDI - A/B Tag File - CHI - 76H (F76H101Z)
  - field mapping 1219
- EDI - A/B Tag File - PER - 76P (F76P101Z)
  - field mapping 1219
- Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form (ARG) 146
- Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form (ARG) 147
- Edit Concept form (COL) 1134
- Edit Next Number form (CHL and PER) 963
- Edit SPOT Voucher Information form (PER) 1032, 1033
- Elec Rpt Extractor Process (P76B0510) 737
- Elec Rpt Process - Ctrl (P76B0511) 740
- electronic banking, *See* Brazil, electronic banking
- electronic GIA
  - associating transaction nature code to DIPAM-B codes 687
  - city codes 690
  - Company Profile table (F76B129) 685
  - defining DIPAM-B codes 687
  - deleting records 700
  - DIPAM-B codes 686
  - Electronic GIA Revision form, 05 - Header tab 698
  - Electronic GIA Revision form, 10 - CFOP tab 698
  - Electronic GIA Revision form, 14 - Interstate tab 699
  - Electronic GIA Revision form, 18 - ZFM/ALC tab 699
  - Electronic GIA Revision form, Occurrences tab 699
  - Electronic GIA Revision form, State Tax ID tab 700
  - Electronic GIA Revision, 01- Master tab 697
  - extract GIA 685
  - flexible field overview 676
  - GIA keyword 681
  - manually creating records 694

- modifying records 695
- occurrences overview 688
- overview of workbench 675
- P76B127A (GIA DIPAM-B Code) 686
- P76B127B (DIPAM-B Cross Reference) 686
- P76B128A (Sub-Item Code) 688
- P76B128B (Occurrences) 688
- P76B129 (Company Profiles) 685
- P76B130 (Electronic GIA - Workbench) 694
  - manually creating records 694
  - processing options 693
- P76B132 (City Codes) 690
- printing GIA data 701
- purging GIA data 703
- R76B130 (Extract GIA) 685, 691
- R76B132 (Send GIA) 701
- record type 01 (master) 677, 682
- record type 05 (header) 678, 682
- record type 10 (CFOP) 678, 683
- record type 14 (interstate) 678, 683
- record type 18 (ZFM/ALC) 679, 683
- record type 20 (occurrences) 683
- record type 20 occurrences 679
- record type 21 (exportation record) 681
- record type 25 (state tax ID) 679, 684
- record type 26 (substitute tax ID) 680, 684
- record type 27 (substituted tax ID) 680
- record type 30 (DIPAM-B) 681, 684
- record type 31 (exportation record) 684
- record types 681
- sending GIA data 701
- setting up company profiles 685
- string key field overview 676
- sub-codes overview 688
- substituted tax ID 684
- Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130)
  - manually creating records 694
  - processing options 693
- electronic notas fiscais
  - F70XMLZ1 (XML Transaction Interface) 618
    - inbound transactions 623
    - outbound transactions 618
  - generating automatically 620
  - graphic of process flow 618
  - inbound transactions 622, 1234
  - municipal codes
    - associating to address book records 483
  - neighborhood codes
    - associating to address book records 494
  - Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound (R76B560Z1)
    - overview 620
    - processing options 621
    - running 621
  - Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound program (R76B560Z1)
    - transaction groups 618
  - Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision (P76B01TE)
    - overview 625
    - processing options 628
  - order activity rules
    - example 492
    - setting up 491
  - outbound transactions 620, 1223
  - overview of process 617
  - P70XMLZ1 (XML Transaction Review)
    - overview 624
    - processing options 626
  - P76B01TE (Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision)
    - overview 625
    - processing options 628
  - P76BX001 (PO Transaction BRNFSP) 494
  - P76BX002 (PO Transaction BRNFNA) 495
  - Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B)
    - program 620
  - purging XML transaction records 625, 632
  - R70XMLI1 (XML Inbound Transaction Process)
    - overview 623
    - processing options 623
  - R76560B (Print Nota Fiscal) 620
  - R76B560Z1 (Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound)
    - overview 620
    - processing options 621
    - running 621
  - reviewing inbound transactions 625, 629
  - sales transactions 620
  - setting up
    - municipal codes 493

- neighborhood codes 493
- order activity rules 491
- overview 491
- processing options 492
- processing options for national transactions 495
- processing options for São Paulo transactions 494
- setting up UDCs 407
- specifying status of records to review 630
- specifying status of XML transactions to review 630
- specifying what to display 627
- status in the F70XMLZ1 table 631
- status updates 491
- statuses 620
- transaction types 619, 630
  - BRNFI-NA 492
  - BRNFI-SP 492
- uploading inbound information 622
- Work with electronic Nota Fiscal form 631
- Work with XML Transaction Revision form 629
- XML document statuses 630
- XML elements 1223
- XML Inbound Transaction Process (R70XMLI1)
  - overview 623
  - processing options 623
- XML Transaction Interface (F70XMLZ1) table 618
  - outbound transactions 618
- XML Transaction Review (P70XMLZ1) program
  - overview 624
  - processing options 626
- Electronic Reporting - Industrialization Return/Send (R76B0583) 490
- Electronic Reporting Block Setup (P76B0530) 735
- Electronic Reporting Constant Setup (P76B0515) 478
- Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process (R76B0640) 740
- electronic tax reporting, *See* Brazil, electronic tax reporting
- End Items (76B/PA) 399, 400
- Enter CAI Information form (ARG) 200

- Enter Credit Invoice Constants form (ARG) 118, 123
- Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship form (CHL and PER) 961
- Enter Draft Check Days form (ARG) 193
- Enter Legal Company Constants form (CHL) 947
- Enter Purchase Orders (P4310)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 417
- Enter Receipt Information form (ARG) 191
- Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form 553
- Enter Tax Areas Relationship Information form (ARG) 155
- Enter Voucher Additional Information (PER) 1030
- entering
  - address book records for Brazil 335
- Exclusion Percentages form (ARG) 170
- Explanation of Installments (76B/OB) 358
- Exportation Number (P76V0311) 1190
- Extract GIA (R76B130)
  - overview 685, 691
  - processing options 692

## F

- F0006D (Business Unit Alternate Description Master) 9
- F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A)
  - entering corrections for withholding taxes 235
  - navigation 200
  - processing options 188, 200
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 99, 188
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 195
  - updating payments 188
- F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P76V4011) program 1191
- F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 (F76A30) 220
- F04572OW table 517
- F704101 (Generic Item Master Add Info) 747
- F704101 (Item Master Add Info) 484
- F70XMLZ1 (XML Transaction Interface)

- Brazil 618, 623, 624
- purging records 625
- F7400010 (Company Additional Information) 1104, 1107
- F7603B1 (A/R Additional Information - Brazil) 526
- F7603B1P (Archive A/R Additional Information - Brazil) 526
- F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 142
- F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) 635
- F76111B (Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil) 635
- F76412 (Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil) 798
- F76A0456 (Security Withholding Payments) 224
- F76A19 (Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix) 247
- F76A19Z1 (Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry) 247, 1209
- F76A25 (Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship) 154
- F76A26 (Credit Invoice Status Rules) 187
- F76A30 (F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04) 220
- F76A401 (UTE Members Type) 132
- F76A60Z1 (Receipt Header Argentine Tag File Batch Input) 251
- F76A8014 (CITI Report - ARG - 04) 293
- F76A8050 (Perceptions Exempt Percentages) 169
- F76A8051 (Perceptions Exempt per Company) 169
- F76A8070 (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 142
- F76B003 (Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil) 509
- F76B006 (IN86-Work Table for Business Unit) 804, 836, 838, 874
- F76B0401 (Tax Code) 356, 359, 431
- F76B0411 (Voucher Additional Information Brazil) 429, 554
- F76B0511
  - Electronic Reporting Processing Details 744
- F76B0520 (Address Book Brazilian Work File) 711, 714, 716, 744
- F76B0521 (F76B0521) 716
- F76B0521 (Item Master Brazilian Work File) 711, 714, 744
- F76B05210 (Electronic Reporting – Process Header) 740
- F76B05211
  - Electronic Reporting Processing Details 711, 714
- F76B05211 (Electronic Reporting Process Detail) 722
- F76B05211 (Electronic Reporting Processing Details) 740
- F76B0522 (Transaction Nature Brazilian Work File) 711, 714, 716, 744
- F76B0523 (Observation Fiscal Brazilian Work File) 711, 716, 744
- F76B0530 (Electronic Reporting Header Blocks) 706, 735
- F76B0531 (Electronic Reporting Detail Blocks) 706, 735
- F76B0570 (Electronic Reporting Block E SD Workfile) 722
- F76B0590 (Electronic Reporting - Chart of Accounts) 730
- F76B0765 (Item Track Change) 747
- F76B0770 (ICMS Period Balance by State and Company) 487
- F76B0771 (IPI Period Balance by Company) 488
- F76B11TE (NFe Detail)
  - reviewing records 625
- F76B3010 (INSS-Work Table for Item/Part List) 872
- F76B400A (IN86-Work Table for Storage Control) 848
- F76B400B (IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records) 851
- F76B400F (IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature) 806
- F76B400F (INSS-Work Table for Transaction Nature) 881
- F76B400G (IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code) 806, 848, 851, 872, 882
- F76B4016 (Tax Accumulates by AN8) 555
- F76B410C (IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header) 853
- F76B410D (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr) 856

- F76B410E (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header) 863
- F76B410H (INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header) 869
- F76B411C (IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail) 853
- F76B411D (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl) 856
- F76B411E (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail) 863
- F76B474 (File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process) 537
- F76B474I File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process 521
- F76B8200 (IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets) 845
- F76B8601 (IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities) 805, 841, 878
- F76B8602 (IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers) 841
- F76B901 (IN86-Work Table for Account Master) 804, 836, 838, 841, 845, 876, 877
- F76B902 (IN86-Work Table for Account Balance) 839
- F76B911 (IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries) 836
- F76C031A (A/R Customer ledger As Of) 1117
- F76C031A (A/R Customer Ledger As Of) 1105
- F76C034A (A/R Check Detail file As Of) 1104
- F76C034A (A/R Customer ledger As Of) 1112
- F76C0F01 (DIAN Output Format Header) 1106
- F76C0F11 (DIAN Output Format Detail) 1106
- F76C4F0 (DIAN Formats File by Invoice) 1109
- F76C4F01 (DIAN Formats File by Payment) 1105, 1112, 1114
- F76C4F02 (DIAN Formats File by Invoice) 1105, 1107, 1117
- F76C9F11 (DIAN Formats File by Account) 1106
- F76CUI02 (Tax Detail - Work File) 1117
- F76CUI02 Tax Detail - Work File) 1109
- F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) 1212
- F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B (F76H3B5Z) 1215
- F76H3B1Z (F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B) 1212
- F76V1001 (A/B Additional Info. Tag File) 1191
- F860406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 238
- File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound (P76B474I)
- processing options 523
  - usage 522, 523
- File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) 537
- Final Step (RG 738) (R76A8002)
- overview 303
  - processing options 306
- Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS (76B/CV) 392
- Fiscal Book Code (76/FB) 379
- fiscal books, *See* Brazil, fiscal books
- Inventory Records Fiscal Book (R76B4013) 665
  - next numbers for Brazil 413
  - open and closing terms 418
  - setting up a cross-reference for transaction nature codes 420
- Fiscal Books Initial Process (R76B0570) 489, 725
- Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form (BRA) 415
- Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form (BRA) 422
- Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) 88
- Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL) 1152
- Fiscal Messages / Observations (76B/M1) 398
- Fiscal Note – Block C (R76B0550) 489
- Fiscal Note - Block A (R76B0530) 489
- Fiscal Notes Service (R76B0540) 718
- Fiscal Tax Type (76B/TI) 384
- Fiscal Value Codes - IPI (76B/CW) 392
- Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P502)
- processing options 976

Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020)  
     overview 955, 974  
 Fixed Asset Ledger Set Up  
 (P76P502) 955  
 Fixed Asset Legalized Book (R76A1244)  
     overview 310  
     processing options 310  
 fixed assets  
     setting up accounts for Argentina 84  
 Flag - Free Port Zone (76/FR) 380  
 Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)  
     setting up for accounts payable for  
     Argentina 90  
     setting up for tax processing for  
     Argentina 86  
 Format Setup Revision form (COL) 1099  
 Four Columns Trial Balance (R76B09410)  
     description 1268  
     overview 1270  
     processing options 1270  
 Freight Mode (76B/FM) 397  
 Freight Note Processing (P76B807) 789  
 FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)  
     overview 571  
     processing options 573  
 FUNRURAL taxes  
     due dates 435  
     overview of tax calculation  
     program 554  
     process flow for calculations 557  
     setting up date ranges 436  
     system setup for Brazil 427

## G

G/L by Object Account with Subledger  
 Total (R76C9422)  
     description 1287  
     processing options 1295  
 G/L Posting Category (41/9) 393  
 G/L Registration Revision form  
 (ARG) 307  
 G/L with Subledger Totals (R76C094211)  
     description 1286  
     processing options 1295  
 G/L with Total by Object Account  
 (R76C0911A)  
     description 1286  
     processing options 1292  
 General Accounting (R76B0592) 731  
 General Constants (P76A20)  
     setting up for accounts payable 117  
     setting up for accounts receivable 123  
 General Journal (R76H9003)  
     description 1275  
     overview 1279  
     processing options 1279  
 General Journal by Category Code  
 (R76C0911)  
     description 1286  
     processing options 1291  
 General Ledger (R76B420)  
     description 1268  
     overview 1271  
     processing options 1271  
 General Parameters form 1090  
 General Setup Revision form (COL) 1095  
 general SUSS services  
     process overview 228  
 general SUSS withholding  
     generating the flat file 230  
     generating the withholding ledger 230  
     overview for Argentina 228  
     overview of setup 128  
 General SUSS Withholding Certificate  
 (R760458A)  
     printing 228  
 Generate CUIT Information for AFIP  
 (R76A8090)  
     overview 231  
     processing options 231  
 Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525)  
     setting up corresponding versions for  
     Argentina 98, 252  
 Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra  
 (R76B201)  
     overview 645  
     processing options 649  
     UDC set up 401  
 Generate Legal Document Number  
 (R76H3B29) 1050  
 Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG  
 (R76A8500)  
     overview 44  
     processing options 47  
 Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection  
 - ARG (R76A8520)  
     overview 45  
     processing options 48  
 Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B)  
     overview 580

- processing options 580
- setting up corresponding versions 417
- Generate Text File (R76A8094)
  - overview 295
- Generic Item Master Add Info (F704101) 747
- GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy (76B/G3) 385
- GIA DIPAM-B Code (P76B127A) 686
- GIA Occurrence Type (76B/G4) 385
- GIA Record Type (76B/G6) 386
- GIA Taxation Rules (76B/G1) 385
- GIA Type (76B/G2) 385
- GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL) 389, 394, 507
- Gross Income Percentage Revisions form (ARG) 137
- Gross Income Perception (R76A93)
  - overview 312
  - processing options 313
- Gross Income States Revisions form (ARG) 137
- Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A) 136
- Gross Income W/H - Percentages (P760401A) 136
- Gross Income W/H - States Set up (P760407A) 136
- Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes (P760417A) 136
- Gross Income WH Certificate (R76A04511A) 237
- gross income withholding
  - destination codes for Argentina 76
  - legal concepts for Argentina 79
  - setting up for Argentina 135
  - source codes for Argentina 75
  - state destination codes for Argentina 77
  - state source codes for Argentina 76
- Group Type (74/DG) 1180
- GST/PST Tax (R0018P8)
  - description 1273
  - overview 1273
  - processing options 1274

## H

- H00/TA (Person Corporation Code) 386
- H00/TA (Record Identification Type Codes) 1152
- H00/TA (TAXC) 941

- H98/DE (Decimal Format) 378
- H98/DS (Date Separator) 378

## I

- I.C.A. (P76CI00) 1085
- ICMS and IPI taxes
  - Inbound Registry (R76B4016) report 665
- ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II) 390
- ICMS Period Balance by State and Company table (F76B0770) 487
- ICMS Period Balance Maintenance (P76B0770) 487
- ICMS Period Balance Maintenance form 487
- ICMS Recoverable (76B/IM) 382
- ICMS Tax Revision (P7608B) 501
- ICMS Tax Revision form (BRA) 504
- ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM) 391
- ICMS taxes
  - entering period balances for tax reporting 487
  - modifying for fiscal books 641
  - overview 501
  - setting up tax codes 502
  - setting up the tax situation code 384
  - using electronic GIA 685
- IGV PDT (R76P4510) 1284
- IGV withholding calculations 1027
- IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) 940
- IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040)
  - description 1275, 1283
  - overview 1283
- IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form (PER) 970
- IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600)
  - description 1276
  - processing options 1285
- IGV withholding taxes
  - setting up for Peru 969
- IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1298
- IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)
  - overview 1195
  - processing options 1198
  - running 1198
- IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025) 1185
- implementation guides



- ordering ixiv
- Imported Items Data Entry (P76A4108) 274
- Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços, *See* ICMS taxes
- Impuesto General a la Venta 1027
- Impuesto sobre la Renta, *See* ISLR taxes
- IN86 filter programs
  - overview 803
  - populating complementary tables 803
  - populating work tables 803
- IN86 tax processing
  - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by company records 857
  - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 864
  - adding and deleting notas fiscais for services records 853
  - complementary tables 802
  - cover letter 802, 885
  - data and text files for account balances 888
  - data and text files for account master information 900
  - data and text files for bills of material 898
  - data and text files for business units 899
  - data and text files for fixed assets 891
  - data and text files for individual and legal entity information 901
  - data and text files for inventory records 893
  - data and text files for item numbers and service codes 902
  - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by company 896
  - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by suppliers 897
  - data and text files for storage control 892
  - data and text files for suppliers and customers 889
  - data and text files for transaction nature records 901
  - data sample 802, 885
  - deleting records 834
  - Document Types (00/DT) 395
  - file location 886
  - filter programs 802
  - filter programs overview 803
  - filtering account balances 810
  - filtering customer invoices 814
  - filtering customer receipts 813
  - filtering fixed assets 815
  - filtering for bill of materials 829
  - filtering for inventory records 818
  - filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by company 821
  - filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by supplier 825
  - filtering for services notas fiscais 820
  - filtering for storage control 817
  - filtering journal entries 809
  - filtering supplier vouchers and payments 811
  - generate programs 802
  - Leiname.txt file 802
  - maintaining account balances records 838
  - maintaining account master records 876
  - maintaining bill of material records 872
  - maintaining business unit records 874
  - maintaining fixed assets records 844
  - maintaining inventory records 851
  - maintaining item notas fiscais issued by company records 856
  - maintaining item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 863
  - maintaining item number and service codes records 882
  - maintaining journal entry records 836
  - maintaining notas fiscais for services records 853
  - maintaining records for individuals and legal entities 878
  - maintaining records overview 833
  - maintaining storage control records 848
  - maintaining supplier and customer records 841
  - maintaining transaction nature records 881
  - overview 801
  - purging work tables 807
  - readme file 885
  - repopulating tables 834
  - setting up UDCs 395
  - source tables 802
  - terms and concepts 802

- text file 885
- work table for account master 804
- work table for business units 804
- work table for individuals and legal entities 805
- work table for transaction nature 806
- work table item number and service code 806
- work tables 802
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604)
  - overview 814
  - processing options 815
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605)
  - overview 813
  - processing options 813
- IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200)
  - overview 815
  - processing options 816
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902)
  - overview 810
  - processing options 811
- IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000)
  - data selection 829
  - overview 829
  - processing option considerations 830
  - processing options 831
- IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)
  - overview 818
  - processing options 819
  - UDC set up 401
- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) 809
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D)
  - overview 821
  - processing options 823
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E)
  - overview 825
  - processing options 826
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C)
  - overview 820
  - processing options 820
- IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A)
  - overview 817
  - processing options 818
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601)
  - overview 811
  - processing options 812
- IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) 900
- IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) 899
- IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200)
  - overview 891
  - processing options 891
- IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) 901
- IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) 893
  - processing options 893
- IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) 902
- IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) 898
- IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A), processing options 887
- IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D)
  - overview 896
- IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E)
  - overview 897
- IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A)
  - overview 888
  - processing options 888
- IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF (R76B300C)
  - processing options 895
- IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A)
  - overview 892
  - processing options 892
- IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602)
  - overview 889
  - processing options 889
- IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) 901

- IN86-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) 838
- IN86-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) 876
- IN86-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) 874
- IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) 844
- IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities (P76B8601) 878
- IN86-Maintain Inventory Control (P76B200B) 851
- IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code (P76B200G) 882
- IN86-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) 872
- IN86-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) 836
- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) 856
- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) 863
- IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) 853
- IN86-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) 848
- IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers (P76B8602) 841
- IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) 881
- IN86-Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
  - considerations 834
  - overview 807
  - processing options 808
- IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902) 839
- IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) 804, 836, 838, 841, 844, 876, 877
- IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006) 804, 836, 838
- IN86-Work Table for Business Unit table (F76B006) 874
- IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) 845
- IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) 805, 841, 878
- IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records table (F76B400B) 851
- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) 806, 848, 851, 872, 882
- IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911) 836
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail table (F76B411E) 863
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header table (F76B410E) 863
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl table (F76B411D) 856
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr table (F76B410D) 856
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail table (F76B411C) 853
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header table (F76B410C) 853
- IN86-Work Table for Storage Control table (F76B400A) 848
- IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) 841
- IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F) 806
- IN89 filter programs
  - overview 803
  - populating complementary tables 803
  - populating work tables 803
- IN89 tax processing
  - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by company records 857
  - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 864
  - adding and deleting notas fiscais for services records 853
  - complementary tables 802
  - cover letter 802, 885
  - data and text files for account balances 888
  - data and text files for account master information 900
  - data and text files for bills of material 898
  - data and text files for business units 899
  - data and text files for fixed assets 891

- data and text files for individual and legal entity information 901
- data and text files for inventory records 893
- data and text files for item numbers and service codes 902
- data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by company 896
- data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by suppliers 897
- data and text files for service notas fiscais 894
- data and text files for storage control 892
- data and text files for suppliers and customers 889
- data and text files for third-party services notas fiscais 898
- data and text files for transaction nature records 901
- data sample 802, 885
- deleting records 834
- Document Types (00/DT) 395
- file location 886
- filter programs 802
- filter programs overview 803
- filtering account balances 810
- filtering customer invoices 814
- filtering customer receipts 813
- filtering fixed assets 815
- filtering for bill of materials 829
- filtering for inventory records 818
- filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by company 821
- filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by supplier 825
- filtering for service notas fiscais issued by third parties 827
- filtering for services notas fiscais 820
- filtering for storage control 817
- filtering journal entries 809
- filtering supplier vouchers and payments 811
- generate programs 802
- generating the INSS text file 890
- Leiname.txt file 802
- maintaining account balances records 838
- maintaining account master records 876
- maintaining bill of material records 872
- maintaining business unit records 874
- maintaining fixed assets records 844
- maintaining inbound notas fiscais for third-party services records 869
- maintaining inventory records 851
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by company records 856
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 863
- maintaining item number and service codes records 882
- maintaining journal entry records 836
- maintaining notas fiscais for services records 853
- maintaining records for individuals and legal entities 878
- maintaining records overview 833
- maintaining storage control records 848
- maintaining supplier and customer records 841
- maintaining transaction nature records 881
- overview 801
- purging work tables 807
- readme file 885
- repopulating tables 834
- setting up UDCs 395
- source tables 802
- terms and concepts 802
- text file 885
- work table for account master 804
- work table for business units 804
- work table for individuals and legal entities 805
- work table for item number and service code 806
- work table for transaction nature 806
- work tables 802
- Inbound Entries Revisions form 870
- Inbound Registry (R76B4016)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 665
- Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form 434
- Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions form 879
- Industrialization Return/Send (R76B0583) 728

- Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396) 283
- Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395)
  - overview 279
  - processing options 281
- Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (P76C1201) (COL) 1078
- INSS Code (76B/IN) 357
- INSS Report (R76B04001)
  - overview 571
  - processing options 572
- INSS taxes
  - certificate 566
  - due dates 435
  - maintaining records 567
  - overview of tax calculation
    - program 554
  - process flow for aggregation and retention 556
  - process flow for calculations 557
  - purchase use codes for retention and aggregation 559
  - service taxes paid externally 552
  - setting up date ranges 436
  - setting up document types 354
  - setting up for aggregation 356
  - setting up for retention 356
  - setting up purchase use codes 356
  - setup for aggregation and retention 555
  - system setup for Brazil 427
- INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009)
  - overview 552
  - processing options 554
- INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert (R76B04008) 566
- INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
  - overview 807
  - processing options 808
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604)
  - overview 814
  - processing options 815
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605)
  - overview 813
  - processing options 813
- INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200)
  - overview 815
  - processing options 816
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902)
  - overview 810
  - processing options 811
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000)
  - data selection 829
  - overview 829
  - processing option considerations 830
  - processing options 831
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)
  - overview 818
  - processing options 819
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) 809
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A)
  - overview 817
  - processing options 818
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601)
  - overview 811
  - processing options 812
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D)
  - overview 821
  - processing options 823
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C)
  - overview 820
  - processing options 820
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H)
  - overview 827
  - processing options 828
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E)
  - overview 825
  - processing options 826
- INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF (R76B300H)
  - overview 898
- INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) 900
- INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) 899

- INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200)
  - overview 891
  - processing options 891
- INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) 901
- INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File (R76B04007)
  - overview 890
  - processing options 890
- INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) 893
- INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) 902
- INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) 898
- INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E)
  - overview 897
- INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D)
  - overview 896
- INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A)
  - overview 888
  - processing options 888
- INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J)
  - overview 894
- INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A)
  - overview 892
- INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602)
  - overview 889
  - processing options 889
- INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) 901
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) 838
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) 876
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) 874
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) 844
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity (P76B8601) 878
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records (P76B200B) 851
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code (P76B200G) 882
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) 872
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) 836
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) 863
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO (P76B200D) 856
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) 853
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) 848
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers (P76B8602) 841
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) 881
- INSS/IN89-Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
  - considerations 834
- INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF (P76B200H) 869
- INSS-Work Table for Item/Part List table (F76B3010) 872
- INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H) 869
- INSS-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F) 881
- Integrity Report (R76B0001) 652
- Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009) 655
- Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010) 656
- Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008) 655
- Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094)
  - description 1286
  - overview 1292
  - processing options 1292
- Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1292
- Inventory Ledger (R76H6540)
  - overview 1013
  - processing options 1014
- Inventory Record (R76B4013) 672

- Inventory Records
  - Fiscal Book (R76B4013) report 665
  - Inventory Records Revisions form 852
  - Inventory Status (76B/IV) 398
  - invoice legal numbers for Argentina 196
  - Invoice Number Entry (Invoice Number Entry) 244
  - Invoice Number Entry form (ARG) 245
  - Invoice Print (P76A715) 268
  - Invoice Print (R03B505)
    - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98
  - Invoice Print (R42565)
    - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98
  - invoice processing
    - Brazil 516
    - Chile 1054
    - legal numbering for Peru 1029
    - legal numbers for Chile 1047
    - Peru 1054
    - printing for Argentina 241, 259
    - purging invoice transactions 253
    - setting up for Argentina 105
    - type input codes
      - Argentina, Chile, and Peru 27
      - Venezuela 1189
  - invoice processing
    - Venezuela
      - adding exportation number 1190
  - Invoice Total Purge -Argentine (R76A09P) 271
  - Invoice Type (76B/IT) 383
  - invoices 173
    - See Also* credit invoice processing
    - Argentina 242
  - IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP) 390
  - IPI Period Balance by Company table (F76B0771) 488
  - IPI Period Balance Maintenance (P76B0771) 488
  - IPI Period Balance Maintenance form 488
  - IPI Tax Revision (P76B18) 501
  - IPI Tax Revisions form (BRA) 505
  - IPI taxes
    - entering period balances for tax reporting 488
    - modifying for fiscal books 641
    - reporting in fiscal books 634
    - setting up tax codes 502
  - IR Progressive Table (P76B0402) 433
  - IR taxes
    - due date rules 437
    - due dates 435
    - example of date ranges 436
    - overview of calculation process 561
    - process flow for calculations 561
    - system setup for Brazil 427
  - ISLR taxes 1194
    - entering withholding amount information 1183
    - setting up 1182
    - setting up for Venezuela 1181
    - setting up next numbers 1181
    - Tributary Unit Setup (P76V410) 1182
  - ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN)
    - description 1297
    - processing options 1298
  - ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)
    - overview 1194
    - processing options 1197
    - running 1197
  - ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP)
    - processing options 1198
    - running 1198
  - ISLR Withholding Percentages (P76V4020) 1182
    - entering withholding information 1183
  - ISLR Withholding Setup form (VEN) 1183
  - ISS taxes
    - calculations process flow 556
    - due dates 435
    - example of date range 436
    - maintaining records 567
    - overview of tax calculation program 554
    - setting up date ranges 436
    - system setup for Brazil 427
  - Issue Place (76A/LE) 92
  - Issuer Code List (R76B4004) 654
  - Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3) 88
  - Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil (P76412B) 798
  - Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R76H6542)
    - overview 1016
    - processing options 1017

Item Master - Brazil (P4101BR) 795  
 Item Master (P4101)  
   Brazil localizations 484  
 Item Master Add Info table  
   (F704101) 484  
 Item Master Additional Info (P704101)  
   overview for Brazil 484  
   processing options 485  
 Item Master Regional Information - Brazil  
   form 796  
 Item Master/Block 0 Report  
   (R76B0521) 713  
 Item Origin (76/IO) 390  
 Item Replacement Cost (P76H6205)  
   overview 1019  
   running 1021  
 Item Track Change (F76B0765) 747  
 Item/Part List Revisions form 872

**J**

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document  
   Types Relationship (P76002A) 100  
 Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number  
   (P76H9002) 1023  
 Journal Entry Revisions form 837

**L**

Ledger Types to Process (76H/LL) 939  
 Legal Company Constants  
   (P76H002) 945  
 Legal Company Revision form (CHL and  
   PER) 947  
 Legal Document Print UBE/Verison  
   (P76H3B39) 989  
 Legal Document Types (P76H005) 959  
 Legal Document Types Groups  
   (76H/DG) 938  
 Legal Document Types Relationship  
   (P76H006) 961  
 Legal Document Types Revision  
   form 960  
 Legal Documents UBE & Versions form  
   (CHL and PER) 990  
 Legal Next Numbers (P76A00) 100  
 legal numbers  
   records for Argentina 242  
   setting up for Argentina 99  
 legal numbers (ARG) 242  
 Life End Date (R76C1208) (COL)

overview 1140  
   processing options 1141  
 Localization Account Repost  
   (R76H9102) 1026  
 Localization Constants - AR/SOP Tax  
   Calculate form (ARG) 170  
 localization country code 13  
 Localization Information Tax Areas  
   (P76H020) 1035  
 Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B  
   P76H3B53)  
   overview 1000  
   processing options 1001  
 Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)  
   as used for printing purchase  
     invoices 1050  
   overview 980  
   processing options 983

**M**

Maintenance of Fiscal Books (P76B1001)  
   overview 638  
   processing options 638  
 Manual Payment Withholding Registration  
   (P76B4900)  
   overview 544  
   usage 545  
 manual payments  
   entering for Argentina 213  
   posting for Argentina 214  
 manual receipts processing  
   Argentina 248  
   entering receipts for Argentina 249  
 Maximum Monthly INSS Amount  
   (76B/TX) 359  
 Merchandise Movement (76B/MM) 398,  
   400  
 Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions  
   form 858  
 Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier  
   Revisions form 865  
 Mexico  
   overview of processes 1159  
   reviewing VAT transactions 1166  
   setting up  
     overview of setup 1159  
     setting up AAIs for VAT 1165  
     setting up for VAT processing 1165  
   tax ID validation 15  
   VAT



- overview 1161
- multilingual environments
  - translation issues 9
- municipal taxes
  - setting up for Venezuela 1181, 1185
  - setting up next numbers for Venezuela 1181

## N

- Nature of Document Type - BR (76B/ND) 399
- Nature Operation Block 0 Report (R76B0522) 713
- NC/ND Related to Invoice (P76A0180) 244
- NC/ND Related to Invoice form (ARG) 245
- Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001)
  - overview 962
  - processing options 963
- Next Number - Fiscal Books (P7602B)
  - setting up next numbers for fiscal books 414
- Next Number - Nota Fiscal (P7600B) 414
- Next Number Maintenance form (ARG) 101
- next numbers
  - Fiscal Books (P7602B) 418
  - for withholding tax for Argentina 96
  - legal numbering for Argentina 207
  - setting up for Colombia 1092
  - setting up for Ecuador 1152
  - setting up for Venezuela 1181
- NFe Detail (F76B11TE)
  - processing options 628
  - reviewing records 625
- Non Produced Item Replacement Cost (R76H6395)
  - overview 1020
  - running 1022
- Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900)
  - comparing nota fiscal amounts 783
  - overview 785
  - processing options 787
- Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A)
  - processing options 636
  - usage 635
  - usage for electronic GIA 675
- Nota Fiscal Document Model (76B/MD) 398
- Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision (P76B01TE)
  - overview 625
  - processing options 628
- Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B)
  - processing options 779
  - reviewing inbound transactions 782
- Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form 414
- Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR)
  - processing options 777
  - setting up corresponding versions 418
- Nota Fiscal Source (76/NF) 395
- Nota Fiscal Text Revision (P7612B) 589
- Nota Fiscal Text Revision form 589
- notas fiscais
  - closing inbound 785
  - comparing amounts 784
  - correcting amounts 783
  - correcting errors 783
  - electronic nota fiscal process flow 617
  - entering freight notes 789
  - entering landed costs 789
  - generating correction letters 788
  - including stand-alone in fiscal books 638
  - maintaining for fiscal books 638
  - purchase returns 767
  - reversing after printing 608
  - sales order returns 606
  - sales order reverses 606, 608
- Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS (R76B4007) 654
- notes lxvii

## O

- Observation Fiscal Book/Block 0 Report (R76B0523) 713
- Occurrences (P76B128B) 688
- Only payment order-ARG (P760473A) 112
- Operation Code (76A/OC) 89
- Order Inquiry by Legal Document (P76H2012)
  - processing options 994
- Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015) 669
- Outbound Registry (R76B4001)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 667
- Output XML Generation (1004) (R76C4F42)

processing options 1116

## P

P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR)

processing options 773

setting up corresponding versions 417

usage 772

P00065 (Translate Business Units) 9

P0092 (User Profile Revisions)

processing options 12

setting up for country-specific access 11

P01012 (Address Book Revisions)

setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 99

setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 417

setting up corresponding versions for Chile 943

setting up corresponding versions for Peru 943

P01012BR (Address Book Additional Information - Brazil)

processing options 416

setting up corresponding versions 417

validations 335

P03B2801 (Letter Text Table Maintenance) 9

P0400047 (Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options)

setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98, 195

P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)

setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98, 195

setting up corresponding versions for Chile 943

setting up corresponding versions for Peru 943

setting up corresponding versions for Venezuela 1182

P04571 (Credit Invoice Acceptance)

setting up corresponding versions 188

setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 99

P04571 (Work With Payment Groups) 99

setting up corresponding versions for Peru 943

P4101 (Item Master)

Brazil localizations 484

P4101BR (Item Master - Brazil) 795

P42025 (Sales Ledger Inquiry)

as used for ship-from returns for Brazil 611

as used for ship-to returns for Brazil 609

considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 770

setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 417

P4210 (Sales Order Entry)

considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 771

setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 99

setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 417

setting up corresponding versions for Chile 943

P4210/ZDJE7003 (Sales Return - Ship To) 610

P4210/ZDJE7004 (Sales Returns - Ship From) 612

P4210BR (Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)

processing options 578

setting up corresponding versions 417

P4310 (Enter Purchase Orders)

setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 417

P4310BR (P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)

processing options 773

setting up corresponding versions 417

usage 772

P4312 (PO Receipts)

setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 418

P4312BR (Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil)

processing options 777

setting up corresponding versions 418

P704101 (Item Master Additional Info)

overview for Brazil 484

processing options 485

P70XMLZ1 (XML Transaction Review)

overview 624

processing options 626

P76002A (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP

Document Types Relationship) 100

- P7600B (Next Number - Nota Fiscal) 414
- P760101A (Additional A/B Information)
  - processing options 113
  - setting up corresponding versions 99
- P7602B (Next Number - Fiscal Books)
  - setting up next numbers for fiscal books 414
- P760401A (Gross Income W/H - Percentages) 136
- P760402A (V.A.T WH - Percentages) 140
  - overview 148
- P760403A (Profit W/H - Percentages) 143
- P760404A (Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages) 143
- P760405A (Contract W/H - Percentages) 134
- P760407A (Gross Income W/H - States Set up) 136
- P760409A (Voucher Authorization Rules) 200
- P760410 (S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages) 130
- P760411A (F0411 Tag File Maintenance)
  - entering corrections for withholding taxes 235
  - navigation 200
  - processing options 188, 200
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 99, 188
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 195
- P760416A (Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages) 134
- P760416A (Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages) 136
- P760416A (Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages) 143
- P760416A (V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages) 140
- P760417A (Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes) 136
- P760473A (Only payment order-ARG) 112
- P760499A (Contract WH - Vendor Advances) 134
- P7606B (Work with Fiscal Company/Branch Plant) 422
- P7608B (ICMS Tax Revision) 501
- P7610B Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil
  - processing options 779
  - reviewing inbound transactions 782
- P7611B (Stand Alone Nota Fiscal)
  - processing options 601
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
  - usage 600
- P7612B (Nota Fiscal Text Revision) 589
- P7615B (Transaction Nature) 498
- P7617B (Tax Code Revision) 502
- P764008A (Tax Rate Maintenance - ARG) 153
- P76412B (Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil) 798
- P76A00 (Tax Constants) 152
- P76A00 (Legal Next Numbers) 100
- P76A003 (Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP) 103
- P76A004 (Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP) 103
- P76A0110 (Ute Composition) 143
- P76A0180 (NC/ND Related to Invoice) 244
- P76A03B0 (Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG) 251
- P76A03B1 (PO Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG)
  - processing options 244
- P76A0421 (Deferred Check Table) 112, 193
- P76A043 (A/P RG100 Set Up) 103, 114
- P76A0440 (Additional Payment Information) 217
- P76A04722 (Supplemental Data Setup) 112
- P76A10 (Tax Definitions)
  - setting up tax minimums 158
  - setting up tax values 157
  - setting up taxes by customer group 156
- P76A103D (PO Receipt Entry)
  - processing options 249
  - usage 248
- P76A115 (PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG)
  - overview 199
  - processing options 204
- P76A15 (Tax Groups) 153
- P76A20 (General Constants)
  - setting up for accounts payable 117
  - setting up for accounts receivable 123
- P76A2002 (Customer Ledger Inquiry) 250

- P76A21 (AR SOP Acceptance)
  - navigation 181
  - processing options 181
- P76A24 (AP Review Credit Invoice) 187
  - changing information on the credit invoice 120
  - entering receipts 191
  - entering vouchers 190
- P76A25 (AP Tax Areas Relationship) 119, 154, 186
- P76A26 (AP Credit Invoice Status Rules) 122, 186
- P76A30 (Tag File Maintenance – ARG 04) 205
- P76A392 (Calculated Costs) 282
- P76A395 (AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj. ) 97
- P76A398 (Void Work in Process Ad. Journal Entry) 285
- P76A401 (UTE Type Composition)
  - navigation 132
  - processing options 132
- P76A4108 (Imported Items Data Entry) 274
- P76A411H (Work With CAI Number) 200
- P76A4210 (PO Sales Order Entry) 256
  - setting up corresponding versions 99
- P76A570 (PO - PCG process - ARG)
  - overview 206
  - processing options 215
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 207
- P76A715 (Invoice Print) 268
- P76A725 (Shipment Note Void)
  - overview 267
  - processing options 269
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
  - overview 23
  - usage 25
- P76A8010 (Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne) 232, 233
- P76A8011 (Work with AFIP Information) 232, 233
- P76A8080 (Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P)) 146, 207
- P76A8081 (Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) 146
- P76A8090 (VAT Withholding Percentages) 148
- P76B003 (Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil) 509
- P76B003 (Purchase Use Tax Setup) 431
- P76B006 IN86-Maintain Business Unit) 874
- P76B006 INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit) 874
- P76B01TE (Nota Fiscal Elect. Revision)
  - overview 625
  - processing options 628
- P76B0401 (Review A/P Tax Code) 429
- P76B0401 (Review AP Tax Code) 509
- P76B0403 (Service Taxes Paid Externally) 552
- P76B0404 (IR Progressive Table) 433
- P76B04BC (Voucher Additional Information - Brazil)
  - processing options 534
  - usage 534
- P76B0510 (Elec Rpt Extractor Process) 737
- P76B0511 (Elec Rpt Process - Ctrl ) 740
- P76B0515 (Electronic Reporting Constant Setup) 478
- P76B0530 (Electronic Reporting Block Setup) 735
- P76B0715 (Ato Cotepe 11 Constant Setup) 481
- P76B0730 (Ato Cotepe Block Setup) 757
- P76B0740 (Ato Cotepe Administ Process) 760
- P76B0770 (ICMS Period Balance Maintenance) 487
- P76B0771 (IPI Period Balance Maintenance) 488
- P76B1001 (Maintenance of Fiscal Books)
  - overview 638
  - processing options 638
- P76B1002 (Verification of ICMS/IPI) 641
- P76B127A (GIA DIPAM-B Code) 686
- P76B127B (DIPAM-B Cross Reference) 686
- P76B128A (Sub-Item Code) 688
- P76B128B (Occurrences) 688
- P76B129 (Company Profiles) 685
- P76B130 (Electronic GIA - Workbench)
  - manually creating records 694
  - processing options 693
- P76B132 (City Codes) 690
- P76B18 (IPI Tax Revision) 501

- P76B200A (IN86-Maintain Storage Control) 848
- P76B200A (INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control) 848
- P76B200B (IN86-Maintain Inventory Control) 851
- P76B200B (INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records) 851
- P76B200C (IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF) 853
- P76B200C (INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF) 853
- P76B200D (IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO) 856
- P76B200D (INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO) 856
- P76B200E (IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier) 863
- P76B200E (INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier) 863
- P76B200F (IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature) 881
- P76B200F (INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature) 881
- P76B200G IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code) 882
- P76B200G INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code) 882
- P76B200H (INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF) 869
- P76B3010 (IN86-Maintain Item/Part List) 872
- P76B3010 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List) 872
- P76B470 (Brazilian Payment Process - PO)
  - overview 561
  - processing options 564
  - setting up corresponding versions 418
- P76B471 (Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup) 468
  - examples 441
- P76B474 (Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter) 469
- P76B474I (File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound)
  - processing options 523
  - usage 522, 523
- P76B474O (Bank Transaction Outbound Process)
  - overview 538
  - processing options 520, 544
  - usage 517, 519
- P76B4900 (Manual Payment Withholding Registration)
  - overview 544
  - usage 545
- P76B6200 (IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets) 844
- P76B6200 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets) 844
- P76B805 (Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil)
  - as used for ship-from returns for Brazil 612
  - as used for ship-to returns for Brazil 610
  - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 771
  - processing options 615
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- P76B807 (Freight Note Processing) 789
- P76B8601 IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities) 878
- P76B8601 INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity) 878
- P76B8602 (IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers) 841
- P76B8602 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers) 841
- P76B900 (Nota Fiscal Check & Close)
  - comparing nota fiscal amounts 783
  - overview 785
  - processing options 787
- P76B901 IN86-Maintain Account Master) 876
- P76B901 INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master) 876
- P76B902 (IN86-Maintain Account Balances) 838
- P76B911 (IN86-Maintain Journal Entries) 836
- P76B911 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries) 836
- P76BX001 (PO Transaction BRNFSP) 494
- P76BX002 (PO Transaction BRNFNA) 495
- P76C0101 (Address Book Colombian Additional Information) 1076
- P76C020 (DIAN Person Setup) 1092, 1094

- P76C0F00 (DIAN General Setup) 1092, 1094
- P76C0F50 (DIAN Concepts Add/Review)
  - interactively generating the XML file 1134
  - overview 1134
- P76C1201 (Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge) (COL) 1078
- P76C1202 (Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization) 1078
- P76E0002 (Additional Pair Tax) 1155
- P76H001 (Next Legal Numbers Setup)
  - overview 962
  - processing options 963
- P76H002 (Legal Company Constants) 945
- P76H005 (Legal Document Types) 959
- P76H006 (Legal Document Types Relationship) 961
- P76H020 (Localization Information Tax Areas) 1035
- P76H030 (VAT Purchase Configuration) 1035
- P76H0411 (Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up)
  - processing options 953
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76H101 (Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01)
  - processing options 952
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76H2012 (Order Inquiry by Legal Document)
  - processing options 994
- P76H2565 (Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides)
  - overview 996
  - processing options 999
- P76H3B11 (Chilean Add Invoices - PO)
  - overview 1054
  - processing options 1055
- P76H3B20 (Void Invoices) 985
- P76H3B39 (Legal Document Print UBE/Verison) 989
- P76H3B50 (Lot of Printing Review)
  - as used for printing purchase invoices 1050
  - overview 980
  - processing options 983
- P76H3B53 (Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B)
  - overview 1000
  - processing options 1001
- P76H401 (Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports) 1048
- P76H4210 (PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210))
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76H4210 (Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents)
  - overview 990
  - processing options 991
- P76H6001 (Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header)
  - processing options 1010
- P76H6005 (Account ID / Cost Type Relationship) 950
- P76H6006 (Allowed Order Type/WO Type) 950
- P76H6201 (Replacement Cost Process Header)
  - overview 1019
  - processing options 1021
- P76H6205 (Item Replacement Cost)
  - overview 1019
  - running 1021
- P76H9002 (Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number) 1023
- P76H9006 (Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code) 1024
- P76H9007 (Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month) 1025
- P76P101 (Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01)
  - processing options 952
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76P411T (Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up)
  - modifying vouchers 1029
  - processing options 1030
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER )
  - processing options 1034
- P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER)
  - setting up corresponding versions of program 943
- P76P501 (Default Revaluation Accounts) 953

- P76P502 (Fixed Asset Ledger Set Up) 955
- P76P503 (Revaluation Limit) 953
- P76V4011 (F0411 Tag File Maintenance) 1191
- P76V4015 (Credit and Debit Note Inquiry) 1193
- P76V4020 (ISLR Withholding Percentages)
  - entering withholding information 1183
  - overview 1182
- P76V4025 (IM Withholding Setup)
  - overview 1185
- P76V4030 (VAT Withholding Setup)
  - overview 1187
- P76V4047 (PO - Voucher Entry (P0411))
  - processing options 1193
  - setting up corresponding versions 1182
- P76V410 (Tributary Unit Setup) 1182
- P76VNCF1 (Control Invoice Number) 1189, 1205
- Packing Material (76B/EM) 397
- payment formats
  - Argentina 111
  - Brazil 423
  - Ecuador 1153
  - setting up for Colombia 1080
- payment groups
  - creating for Brazil 530
- payment instruments
  - setting up codes for Argentina 90
- Payment Instruments (00/PY)
  - for deferred checks for Argentina 90
  - setting up for draft processing 22
- payment processing 211
  - See Also* automatic payment processing
- Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP) 83, 92
- Payment Types (76A/PT) 92
- PCG Detail Information Tag Table (F760473A) 194
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions lxvi
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) 85
- Perception Report (R76A8050)
  - processing options 246
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
  - setting up UDCs 85
  - usage 246
- Perceptions Exempt per Company (F76A8051) 169
- Perceptions Exempt Percentages (F76A8050) 169
- Period of Verification NF Service (R76B0541) 719
- Person Corporation Code (H00/TA) 386
- Person/Corporation Code 76C/PC as used for Ecuador 1152
- Peru 1042
  - 01/W0 (Type Code) 941
  - 76H/02 (V.A.T Registration Status) 940
  - 76H/CC (Cancellation Codes) 938
  - 76H/DA (AB Legal Document Types) 940
  - 76H/DG (Legal Document Types Groups) 938
  - 76H/LL (Ledger Types to Process) 939
  - 76P/01 IGV Withholding Concept) 940
  - 76P/02 (SPOT Concept) 941
  - 76P/AT (Amount Type to Use) 941
  - 76P/CN (Asset Ledger Column Name) 939
  - 76P/CO (Asset Ledger Setup Code) 939
- actual cost calculations
  - actual bills of material 1008
  - example of weighted average cost (WAC) 1004
  - overhead allocation 1005
  - overview of indirect costs 1008
  - setup 1003
- Application Draft-Invoices form 25
- applying draft receipts to all open invoices 33
- applying draft receipts to invoices 26
- applying draft receipts to selected invoices 32
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 22
- automatic accounting instructions 941
- Bank Codes (76A/BK) 22
- bank information for SPOT vouchers 1033
- billing information 995
- calculating actual bills of material 1009
- calculations for the revaluation journal 973
- cardex 1012
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 22
- companies
  - legal company constants 945

- overview of legal companies 945
- setting up lines of business 943
- creating credit notes and debit notes for exchange rate differences 44
- creating payment control groups 1027
- draft processing
  - entering receipts with Lecops 49
  - R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1267
  - returning drafts to prior status 40
  - setting up UDCs 22
  - specifying AAls 36
  - tables used 21
  - voiding drafts 39
- draft receipts
  - revising 42
- draft registers
  - creating 34
  - overview 33
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 23
- Edit SPOT Voucher Information
  - form 1032, 1033
- Enter Voucher Additional Information
  - form 1030
- entering vouchers 1028, 1030
- entering vouchers with withholding 1029
- F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 25
- F03B13 (Receipts Header) 24
- F03B14 (Receipts Detail) 24
- F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B (F76H3B5Z) 1215
- F76P101Z (EDI - A/B Tag File - PER - 76P) 1219
- fixed assets
  - R76P5020 (Fixed Asset Ledger) 974
  - revaluing assets 973
- general ledger reports 1274
- generating shipping guides and invoices 996
- generating the fixed asset ledger 974
- H00/TA (TAXC) 941
- IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions
  - form 970
- IGV withholding taxes 1027
- Impuesto General a la Venta 1027
- inventory adjustments
  - overview 1003
- inventory inflation adjustments
  - raw materials 1015
- invoice processing 1054
  - batch invoices 1058
  - voiding invoices 1056
- Lecops 49
- legal document types
  - relationships 961
- legal documents
  - next numbers 962
  - overview of generating 979
  - print templates 965
- legal number availability 981
- lines of business 943
- mapping fields for batch invoice processing 1212
- modifying legal invoice numbers 1029
- next numbers 942
- next numbers for legal documents 962
- overview of setup 924
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions)
  - setting up corresponding versions 943
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 943
- P04571 (Work With Payment Groups)
  - setting up corresponding versions 943
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
  - overview 23
  - usage 25
- P76H002 (Legal Company Constants) 945
- P76H005 (Legal Document Types) 959
- P76H006 (Legal Document Types Relationship) 961
- P76H020 (Localization Information Tax Areas) 1035
- P76H2565 (Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides) 996
- P76H3B20 (Void Invoices) 985
- P76H3B50 (Lot of Printing Review) 980
- P76H6001 (Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header)
  - processing options 1010
- P76H6005 (Account ID / Cost Type Relationship) 950
- P76H6006 (Allowed Order Type/WO Type) 950



- P76P101 (Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01)
  - processing options 952
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76P411T (Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up) 1030
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER) 1034
  - setting up corresponding versions of program 943
- Payment Instruments (00/PY) 22
- printing vouchers
  - associating print program versions to legal document types 989
- R01010Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
  - setting up corresponding versions 943
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
  - overview 37
  - processing options 38
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
  - overview 41
  - processing options 41
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
  - overview 35
- R76A8040 Draft Remittance)
  - processing options 35
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
  - overview 45
  - processing options 48
- R76H397 (Create Missing As Of Record) 1016
- R76H6540 (Inventory Ledger) 1013
- R76H6542 (Item Ledger As Of Record Generation) 1016
- R76H9001 (Account Balance by Object Account)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1277
- R76H9003 (General Journal)
  - description 1275
  - overview 1279
  - processing options 1279
- R76H9005 (Print Number (folio) Blank Pages)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- R76H9102 (Localization Account Repost) 1026
- R76H9421 (Account Ledger by Object Account)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- R76P101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
  - processing options 952
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- R76P3B40 (Sales VAT) 1044
- R76P4040 (IGV Withholding Ledger)
  - description 1275, 1283
  - overview 1283
- R76P4050 (Profit Withholding Certificate)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1284
- R76P4200 (Purchasing PDT) 1041
- R76P4500 (VAT Purchasing Report) 1038
- R76P4510 (IGV PDT)
  - description 1276
  - processing options 1284
- R76P4600 (IGV Withholding Report)
  - description 1276
  - processing options 1285
- R76P4800 (SPOT Voucher Generation) 1032
- R76P9470 (Account Ledger by Category Code)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1282
- receipt processing
  - matching drafts to receipts 24
- relating credit notes to sales orders 990
- reviewing
  - account balances 1024
  - debit and credit balances 1025
  - journal entries 1023
  - sales order legal document numbers 993
- reviewing sales orders by legal numbers 993
- sales order inquiries 992
- setting up
  - actual costs 950

- legal document types 959
- print templates for legal documents 965
- revaluation accounts 953
- revaluation limits for fixed assets 953
- SPOT vouchers 971
- suppliers 972
- the Fixed Asset Ledger 955
- UDCs for address book validations 939
- UDCs for fixed assets 939
- UDCs for inventory management 940
- UDCs for legal companies 939
- UDCs for legal documents 938
- UDCs for supplier withholding 940
- VAT reimbursability validation 18
- withholding percentages for IGV 969
- setting up tax rate areas 16
- SPOT vouchers 1028
  - entering bank information 1033
  - generating 1032
  - overview 1031
- Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form 971
- Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria 1028
- tax ID validation 15
- validating N.I.T. numbers 923
- verification of legal invoice number 1029
- voiding sequence of legal numbers 987
- voiding specific legal numbers 986
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 1030
- Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) 941
- withholding reports 1274
- withholding taxes
  - IGV and SPOT 969
  - IGV calculations 1027
  - setting up for SPOT vouchers 971
  - setting up percentages 969
  - setting up UDCs 940
- Work With Voucher Additional Information form 1030
- Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T) 1029
- processing options 1030
- setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- Physical Inventory (R76B0580) 727
- PIS-Pasep (76B/IP) 383
- PIS/PASEP tax credits
  - setting up tax line types 510
- PIS/PASEP taxes
  - AAIs for tax credits 509
  - calculating taxes on procurement transactions 785
  - due date example 435
  - due dates 437
  - freight notes 789
  - GL class codes 508
  - netting process 549
  - overview of calculation process 561
  - process flow for calculations 562
  - purchase order returns 768
  - reconciling the general ledger 550
  - reversed and voided sales orders 586
  - ship-from sales returns 585
  - ship-to sales returns 585
  - tax code setup 509
  - tax credits for procurement 785
  - tax credits in sales order processing 584
  - working with receipts 785
- PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG (P76A115)
  - overview 199
  - processing options
    - overview 204
- PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1)
  - processing options 952
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ)
  - processing options 247
  - usage 247
- PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)
  - processing options 179
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
- PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)
  - considerations 207

- overview 206
- processing options 215
- setting up corresponding versions 99, 207
- PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470)
  - processing options 1034
  - setting up corresponding versions of program 943
- PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D)
  - processing options 252
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 251
- PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047)
  - processing options 1193
  - setting up corresponding versions 1182
- PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2)
  - processing options 252
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 252
  - usage 252
- PO Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1)
  - processing options 244
- PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) 261
  - processing options 176
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
- PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D)
  - processing options 249
  - usage 248
- PO Receipts (P4312)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 418
- PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210) 256
  - setting up corresponding versions 99
- PO Transaction BRNFNA (P76BX002) 495
- PO Transaction BRNFSP (P76BX001) 494
- PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210)
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630) 1166
- POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico (R76M1010) 1167
- prerequisites lxiii
- print authorization codes
  - entering 103
  - entering CAI number 104
  - entering vouchers 198
  - setting up CAI numbers for suppliers for Argentina 114
  - setting up for Argentina 103
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB) 424
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil (R04572RB) 425
- Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1) 423
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1) 424
- Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572) 1081
- Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001) 1154
- Print GIA (R76B131) 701
- Print Legal Documents (R76H3B30) 989
  - printing purchase invoices 1051
- Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B)
  - processing options 592
- Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A) 206
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 207
- print programs
  - deferred payments for Argentina 111
- Print Template Definition form (CHL and PER) 966
- printing invoices
  - Argentina 241
- Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565)
  - overview 996
  - processing options 999
- Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210)
  - overview 990
  - processing options 991
- Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093)
  - considerations 290
  - deleting CITI records 291
  - overview 293
  - processing options 296
- Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092)

- considerations 290
    - data selection 293
    - deleting CITI records 291
    - overview 292
    - processing options 295
  - Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR)
    - processing options 525
    - usage 521
  - procurement processing
    - purchase order entry in Brazil 771
    - purchase order returns for Brazil 767
  - Product Codes List (R76B4005) 654
  - Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)
    - overview 238
    - processing options 239
  - Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A)
    - overview 239
    - processing options 239
  - profit gross up
    - example for Argentina 197
  - Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A) 143
  - Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages (P760404A) 143
  - Profit W/H - Percentages (P760403A) 143
  - Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A) 212, 237
  - profit withholding
    - calculating for temporary enterprise unions 209
    - calculations for Argentina 207
    - considerations for payments in bonds in Argentina 194
    - entering percentages for RG 830/00 143
    - setting up for Argentina 115, 141
    - setting up legal numbers for Argentina 145
    - temporary enterprise unions 142
  - Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F760406A) 142
  - Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F76A8070) 142, 194
  - Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A) 194, 238
  - Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)
    - description 1275
    - processing options 1284
  - Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form (ARG) 143
  - purchase order returns
    - overview for Brazil 767
    - processing PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes 768
  - Purchase Use (76/PU) 356, 396
  - purchase use codes
    - setting up for INSS taxes 356
    - setting up for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 431
    - usage for INSS aggregation and retention 559
  - Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil (F76B003) 509
  - Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil (P76B003) 509
  - Purchase Use Tax Setup (P76B003) 431
  - Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form (BRA) 432, 512
  - Purchasing PDT (R76P4200)
    - overview 1041
    - processing options 1041
  - Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11)
    - processing options 526
    - usage 526
  - Purge Invoice Transactions (R03B800)
    - usage in Argentina 253
- R**
- R0018P8 (GST/PST Tax)
    - description 1273
    - overview 1273
    - processing options 1274
  - R01010Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
    - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 943
    - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 943
  - R03B505 (Invoice Print)
    - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98
  - R03B525 (Generate Delinquency Fees)
    - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98, 252
  - R03B551 (Update Receipts Header)

- setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98, 251
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
  - overview 37
  - processing options 38
- R03B800 (Purge Invoice Transactions)
  - usage in Argentina 253
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
  - as used to calculate Brazilian taxes 561
  - setting processing options for Brazil 531
  - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 418
  - use of credit invoice events for Argentina 120
- R04572CB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Checks Plus Bordero) 423
- R04572DB (Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil) 424
- R04572DB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check) 424
- R04572RB (Print Automatic Payments - Bodero with Boletto) 425
- R12845 (Revaluation Journal)
  - overview 953
  - usage in Chile and Peru 973
- R42565 (Invoice Print)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98
- R70XMLI1 (XML Inbound Transaction Process)
  - Brazil notas fiscais 623
  - processing options 623
- R70XMLI1P (XML Transactions Batch Purge)
  - overview 625
  - processing options 632
- R7603B1 (Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil) 526
- R7603B11 (Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil)
  - processing options 526
  - usage 526
- R7604521A (VAT WH Certificate)
  - consideration 212
  - overview 237
  - processing options 238
- R7604531A (Profit WH Certificate)
  - considerations 212
  - overview 237
  - processing options 238
- R7604541A (S.U.S.S. WH Certificate) 237
- R760455A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I)
  - overview 238
  - processing options 239
- R760456A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II)
  - overview 239
  - processing options 239
- R760457A (Security Services Withholding Certificate) 225
- R760458A (General SUSS Withholding Certificate)
  - printing 228
- R760465A (Withholdings Ledger) 230
  - data selection 328
  - processing options 329
- R7604721A (Print Payment – Only Payment Order) 111
- R760472A (Print Payment Check – ARG)) 111
- R760476A (Print PCG Detail - ARG) 206
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 207
- R7604851A (Contract WH Certificate) 237
- R760499A (V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger)
  - data selection 316
  - overview 315
  - processing options 320
  - running for RG 1361 316
- R760499A (VAT Purchasing Ledger)
  - including credit invoices 121
  - running for CIT reports 290
- R76321B (Transaction Journal)
  - description 1268
  - overview 1268
  - processing options 1269
- R76558B (Generate Nota Fiscal)
  - overview 580
  - processing options 580
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- R76559B (Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal)
  - processing options 615
  - usage 608
- R76560B (Print Nota Fiscal)
  - processing options 592

- R76A0021 (AR SOP Print Receipt)
  - processing options 182
- R76A0023 (AR SOP Print Credit Invoice)
  - overview 176
  - processing options 180
  - setting up corresponding versions 98
  - usage 174
- R76A0024 (AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger)
  - description 1267
  - processing options 1267
- R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement) 290
  - processing options 192
  - reclassifying fiscal credit 192
- R76A03B2 (PO Interest Invoice)
  - processing options 252
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 252
  - usage 252
- R76A03B5 (PO - Invoice Print A/R)
  - processing options 179
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
- R76A03BZ (PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG)
  - processing options 247
  - usage 247
- R76A0441 (TXT Payment Generation)
  - overview 217
  - processing options 220
- R76A04511A (Gross Income WH Certificate) 237
- R76A04722 (Print Draft – ARG) 111
- R76A0476 (A/P Auto Payment Register)
  - setting up corresponding versions 99, 188
- R76A09P (Invoice Total Purge -Argentina) 271
- R76A1244 (Fixed Asset Legalized Book)
  - overview 310
  - processing options 310
- R76A395 (Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process)
  - overview 279
  - processing options 281
- R76A396 (Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry) 283
- R76A397 (Create Missing AS OF Record) 276
- R76A398 (Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry)
  - overview 284
  - processing options 287
- R76A4002 (TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding) 230
  - flat file records 229
- R76A551D (PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input)
  - processing options 252
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 251
- R76A565 (PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print) 261
  - processing options 176
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
  - overview 41
  - processing options 41
- R76A8002 (Final Step (RG 738))
  - overview 303
  - processing options 306
- R76A8020 (Account Ledger Legalized Book)
  - overview 307
  - processing options 308
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
  - overview 35
  - processing options 35
- R76A8050 (Perception Report)
  - processing options 246
  - setting up corresponding versions 98, 246
  - setting up UDCs 85
  - usage 246
- R76A8060 (Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary)
  - overview 322
  - printing for RG 1361 323
  - processing options 326
- R76A8081 (Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738))
  - overview 302
  - processing options 304
- R76A8090 (Generate CUIT Information for AFIP)
  - overview 231
  - processing options 231
- R76A8092 (Process Purchase Documents)
  - considerations 290

- data selection 293
- deleting CITI records 291
- overview 292
- processing options 295
- R76A8093 (Process Own Credit Notes)
  - considerations 290
  - deleting CITI records 291
  - overview 293
  - processing options 296
- R76A8094 (Generate Text File)
  - overview 295
- R76A8500 Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG)
  - overview 44
  - processing options 47
- R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1267
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
  - overview 45
  - processing options 48
- R76A8900 (Split Tax Validation)
  - overview 292
  - processing options 295
- R76A93 (Gross Income Perception)
  - overview 312
  - processing options 313
- R76A94 (Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738)), processing options 304
- R76A96 (Step III - Self Withholdings)
  - overview 303
  - processing options 305
- R76B0001 (Integrity Report) 652
- R76B006A (IN86-Generate Business Unit)
  - overview 899
  - processing options 899
- R76B006A (INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit)
  - overview 899
  - processing options 899
- R76B03ZR (Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
  - processing options 525
  - usage 521
- R76B03ZS (Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette)
  - processing options 519
  - usage 517
- R76B04001 (INSS Report)
  - overview 571
  - processing options 572
- R76B04002 (FUNRURAL Report)
  - overview 571
  - processing options 573
- R76B04003 (DARF)
  - overview 571
  - processing options 573
- R76B04004 (Statement of Earnings - Individual)
  - overview 572
  - processing options 573
- R76B04005 (Statement Issue - Corporate)
  - overview 572
  - processing options 574
- R76B04006 (Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth) 570
- R76B04007 (INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File)
  - overview 890
  - processing options 890
- R76B04008 (INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert) 566
- R76B04009 (INSS Withholding at Other Companies)
  - overview 552
  - processing options 554
- R76B04010 (Summary IRPJ/CSLL /COFINS/PIS) 568, 569
- R76B047SE (Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
  - overview 539
  - processing options 542
- R76B0520 (Address Book/Block 0 Report) 712
- R76B0521 (Item Master/Block 0 Report) 713
- R76B0522 (Nature Operation Block 0 Report) 713
- R76B0523 (Observation Fiscal Book/Block 0 Report) 713
- R76B0530 (Fiscal Note - Block A) 489
- R76B0540 (Fiscal Notes Service) 718
- R76B0541 (Period of Verification NF Service) 719
- R76B0550 (Fiscal Note – Block C) 489
- R76B0570 (Fiscal Books Initial Process) 489, 725
- R76B0580 (Physical Inventory) 727
- R76B0581 (Stock Control) 728

- R76B0582 (Work Orders / WO Components) 728
- R76B0583 (Electronic Reporting - Industrialization Return/Send) 490
- R76B0583 (Industrialization Return/Send) 728
- R76B0590 (Chart of Accounts) 731
- R76B0591 (Cost Center) 731
- R76B0592 (General Accounting) 731
- R76B0640 (Electronic Reporting Join Blocks Process) 740
- R76B0700 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Address Book) 746
- R76B0701 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Items) 746
  - adding additional item information 484
- R76B0702 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Transaction Nature) 747
- R76B0703 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block 0 Observation Fiscal Books) 747
- R76B0710 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block C – Fiscal Document I – Goods) 750
- R76B0730 (Ato Cotepe 11 - Block E - IPI/ICMS Tax Verification)
  - entering period balances for ICMS 487
  - entering period balances for IPI 488
  - overview 752
- R76B09410 (Four Columns Trial Balance)
  - description 1268
  - overview 1270
  - processing options 1270
- R76B100A (IN86-Filter for Storage Control)
  - overview 817
  - processing options 818
- R76B100A (INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control)
  - overview 817
  - processing options 818
- R76B100B (IN86-Filter for Inventory Records)
  - overview 818
  - processing options 819
  - UDC set up 401
- R76B100B (INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records)
  - overview 818
  - processing options 819
- R76B100D (IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO)
  - overview 821
  - processing options 823
- R76B100D (INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO)
  - overview 821
  - processing options 823
- R76B100E (IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier)
  - overview 825
  - processing options 826
- R76B100E (INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier)
  - overview 825
  - processing options 826
- R76B100H (INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF)
  - overview 827
  - processing options 828
- R76B130 (Extract GIA)
  - overview 685, 691
  - processing options 692
- R76B131 (Print GIA) 701
- R76B132 (Send GIA)
  - overview 701
  - processing options 702
- R76B200A (Nota Fiscal Conversion)
  - processing options 636
  - usage 635
  - usage for electronic GIA 675
- R76B201 (Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra)
  - overview 645
  - processing options 649
- R76B201 (Generate ICMS Magnetic Files- Sintegra)
  - UDC set up 401
- R76B3000 (IN86-Filter for Bill of Material)
  - data selection 829
  - overview 829
  - processing option considerations 830
  - processing options 831
- R76B3000 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material)
  - data selection 829
  - overview 829
  - processing option considerations 830
  - processing options 831
- R76B300A (IN86-Generate Storage Control)
  - overview 892



- processing options 892
- R76B300A (INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control)
  - overview 892
- R76B300B (IN86-Generate Inventory Records)
  - overview 893
  - processing options 893
- R76B300B (INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records)
  - overview 893
- R76B300C (IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF)
  - processing options 895
- R76B300D (IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO)
  - overview 896
  - processing options 896
- R76B300D (INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO)
  - overview 896
  - processing options 896
- R76B300E (IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier)
  - overview 897
  - processing options 897
- R76B300E (INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier)
  - overview 897
  - processing options 897
- R76B300F (IN86-Generate Transaction Nature)
  - overview 901
  - processing options 902
- R76B300F (INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature)
  - overview 901
  - processing options 902
- R76B300G (IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code)
  - overview 902
  - processing options 903
- R76B300G (INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code)
  - overview 902
  - processing options 903
- R76B300H (INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF)
  - overview 898
- R76B300J (INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal)
  - overview 894
- R76B3010 (IN86-Generate Item/Part List)
  - overview 898
  - processing options 899
- R76B3010 (INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List)
  - overview 898
  - processing options 899
- R76B4001 (Outbound Registry)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 667
- R76B4002 (Verification of IPI)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 670
- R76B4003 (Verification of ICMS) 671
  - overview 665
- R76B4004 (Issuer Codes List) 654
- R76B4005 (Product Codes List) 654
- R76B4006 (DIPI Summaries and Statements)
  - overview 657
  - processing options 662
- R76B4007 (Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS) 654
- R76B4008 (Interstate Operation Listing) 655
- R76B4009 (Interstate Operation Form - Inbound) 655
- R76B4010 (Interstate Operation Form - Outbound) 656
- R76B4011 (DIPI Annual Movements)
  - overview 663
  - processing options 663
- R76B4012 (Annual Declaration - IPM) 656
- R76B4013 (Inventory Record) 672
- R76B4014 (Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory) 672
- R76B4015 (Outbound Registry - ISS) 669
- R76B4016 (Inbound Registry)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 665
- R76B420 (General Ledger)
  - description 1268
  - overview 1271
  - processing options 1271
- R76B4310 (Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL and IRPJ)

- overview 554
- processing options 558
- usage 432
- R76B5200 (IN86-Filter Fixed Assets)
  - overview 815
  - processing options 816
- R76B5200 (INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets)
  - overview 815
  - processing options 816
- R76B560Z1 (Nota Fiscal Elec. - Outbound)
  - overview 620
  - processing options 621
  - running 621
- R76B7200 (IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File)
  - overview 891
  - processing options 891
- R76B7200 (INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File)
  - overview 891
  - processing options 891
- R76B803 (Sales Update - Brazil)
  - overview 594
  - processing options 596
- R76B8601 (IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments)
  - overview 811
  - processing options 812
- R76B8601 (INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments)
  - overview 811
  - processing options 812
- R76B8602 (IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers)
  - overview 889
  - processing options 889
- R76B8602 (INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers)
  - overview 889
  - processing options 889
- R76B8603 (IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities)
  - overview 901
  - processing options 901
- R76B8603 (INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity)
  - overview 901
  - processing options 901
- R76B8604 (IN86-Filter Customer Invoices)
  - overview 814
  - processing options 815
- R76B8604 (INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices)
  - overview 814
  - processing options 815
- R76B8605 (IN86-Filter Customer Receipts)
  - overview 813
  - processing options 813
- R76B8605 (INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts)
  - overview 813
  - processing options 813
- R76B8610 (IN86- Purge Work Tables)
  - overview 807
- R76B8610 (IN86-Purge Work Tables)
  - considerations 834
  - processing options 808
- R76B8610 (INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables)
  - considerations 834
  - overview 807
  - processing options 808
- R76B9011 (Taxes Netting Process)
  - overview 549
  - processing options 551
- R76B901A (IN86-Generate Account Master Information)
  - overview 900
  - processing options 900
- R76B901A (INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info)
  - overview 900
  - processing options 900
- R76B902 (IN86-Filter for Account Balance)
  - overview 810
  - processing options 811
- R76B902 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance)
  - overview 810
  - processing options 811
- R76B902A (IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances)
  - overview 888
  - processing options 888
- R76B902A (INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances)
  - overview 888
  - processing options 888

- R76B911 (IN86-Filter for Journal Entries)
  - overview 809
  - processing options 809
- R76B911 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries)
  - overview 809
  - processing options 809
- R76B911A (IN86-Generate Journal Entries), processing options 887
- R76C0001 (Rent Withholding)
  - description 1285
  - processing options 1287
- R76C0002 (Withholdings Report)
  - description 1285
  - processing options 1289
- R76C0003 (VAT Withholding)
  - description 1285, 1287
- R76C0004 (Timbre Withholding)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1290
- R76C0911 (General Journal by Category Code)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1291
- R76C0911A (G/L with Total by Object Account)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1292
- R76C094 (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code)
  - description 1286
  - overview 1292
  - processing options 1292
- R76C0941 (Trial Balance by Category Code)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1293
- R76C09411 (Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1294
- R76C094211 (G/L with Subledger Totals)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1295
- R76C094B (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1292
- R76C1201 (Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge) (COL)
  - overview 1143
  - processing options 1145
- R76C1202 (Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization)
  - overview 1138
  - processing options 1139
- R76C1202 Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization)
  - data selection 1138
- R76C1208 (Life End Date) (COL)
  - overview 1140
  - processing options 1141
- R76C3F30 (DIAN Source Withholding Suffered)
  - overview 1112
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C3F31 (DIAN Configurable Setup concepts for Format 1003)
  - processing options 1112
- R76C3F31 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1003)
  - data selection 1104
- R76C3F32 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1003)) 1113
- R76C3F50 (DIAN Sales VAT Discountable Origination by Sales)
  - overview 1117
  - processing options 1117
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C3F52 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1005)) 1118
- R76C3F70 (DIAN Incomes Received)
  - overview 1121
  - processing options 1121
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C3F71 (DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1007)
  - processing options 1121
- R76C3F71 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1007)
  - data selection 1105
- R76C3F72 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1007)) 1122
- R76C3F80 (DIAN Accounts Receivable Pending)
  - overview 1123
  - processing options 1124
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C3F81 (DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1008)

- processing options 1124
- R76C3F81 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1008)
  - data selection 1105
- R76C4F10 (DIAN Payments Made)
  - overview 1107
  - processing options 1108
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C4F11 (DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1001)
  - data selection 1104
  - processing options 1107
- R76C4F12 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1001)) 1108
- R76C4F20 (DIAN Source Withholding Made Program)
  - overview 1109
  - processing options 1110
- R76C4F20 (DIAN Source Withholding Made)
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C4F21 (DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 100)
  - processing options 1110
- R76C4F21 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1002)
  - data selection 1104
- R76C4F22 (DIAN Output XML Generation) 1111
- R76C4F40 (DIAN Payments Made Originated by Tributary Deductions)
  - overview 1114
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C4F40 (DIAN Payments Made Originated Tributary Deductions)
  - processing options 1115
- R76C4F41 (DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1004)
  - processing options 1115
- R76C4F41 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1004)
  - data selection 1104
- R76C4F42 (Output XML Generation (1004))
  - processing options 1116
- R76C4F60 (DIAN Sales VAT to Pay Originated by Purchases)
  - overview 1119
  - processing options 1119
  - requirements for running 1105
- R76C4F62 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1006)) 1120
- R76C4F82 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1008)) 1125
- R76C4F90 (DIAN Accounts Payable Pending)
  - overview 1126
  - processing options 1126
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C4F91 (DIAN Configurable Setup Concepts for Format 1009)
  - processing options 1126
- R76C4F91 (DIAN Configurable Setup Format 1009)
  - data selection 1105
- R76C4F92 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1009)) 1127
- R76C572 (Print Automatic Payments - COL) 1081
- R76C573 (A/P Special Check Attachment) (COL) 1081
- R76C9415B (Daily Book by Complete Document)
  - description 1287
  - overview 1295
- R76C9422 ( G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total)
  - processing options 1295
- R76C9422 (G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total)
  - description 1287
- R76C9F11 (DIAN Tributary Information)
  - overview 1128
  - processing options 1129
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C9F13 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1011)) 1129
- R76C9F14 ( DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles))
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C9F14 (DIAN Tributary Information (Certificates, Titles))
  - processing options 1130, 1131
- R76C9F16 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1012)) 1131
- R76C9F3 (DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet)
  - overview 1132
  - processing options 1133

- R76C9F34 (DIAN Consolidate Balance Sheet)
  - requirements for running 1106
- R76C9F36 (DIAN Output XML Generation (1034)) 1133
- R76CF30 (DIAN Source Withholding Suffered)
  - processing options 1113
- R76E0001 (Print Automatic Payments Check) 1154
- R76E4010 (Withholding Certificate - EC) 1151
- R76H101Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
  - processing options 952
- R76H101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- R76H397 (Create Missing As Of Record)
  - overview 1016
  - processing options 1018
- R76H3B29 (Generate Legal Document Number) 1050
- R76H3B30 (Print Legal Documents) 989
  - printing purchase invoices 1051
- R76H3B40 (Sales VAT)
  - overview 1044
  - processing options 1044
- R76H4010 (VAT Purchasing Report)
  - overview 1039
  - processing options 1040
- R76H4020 (Rents Withholding Ledger)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1276
- R76H4030 (Rents Withholding Certificate)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1277
- R76H6395 (Non Produced Item Replacement Cost)
  - overview 1020
  - running 1022
- R76H6396 (Replacement Cost Journal Entry)
  - overview 1020
  - processing options 1022
  - running 1021
- R76H6540 (Inventory Ledger)
  - overview 1013
  - processing options 1014
- R76H6542 (Item Ledger As Of Record Generation)
  - overview 1016
  - processing options 1017
- R76H9001 (Account Balance by Object Account)
  - description 1274
  - processing options 1277
- R76H9003 (General Journal)
  - description 1275
  - overview 1279
  - processing options 1279
- R76H9005 (Print Number (folio) Blank Pages) (R76H9005)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- R76H9102 (Localization Account Report) 1026
- R76H9421 (Account Ledger by Object Account)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1281
- R76M1010 (POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico)
  - processing options 1167
- R76M1630 (POs to Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico)
  - processing options 1166
- R76P101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
  - processing options 952
  - setting up corresponding versions of programs 943
- R76P3B40 (Sales VAT)
  - overview 1044
  - processing options 1044
- R76P3B70 (Sales PDT) 1042
- R76P4040 (IGV Withholding Ledger)
  - description 1275, 1283
  - overview 1283
- R76P4050 (Profit Withholding Certificate)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1284
- R76P4200 (Purchasing PDT)
  - overview 1041
  - processing options 1041
- R76P4500 (VAT Purchasing Report)
  - overview 1038
  - processing options 1038
- R76P4510 (IGV PDT)

- description 1276
- processing options 1284
- R76P4600 (IGV Withholding Report)
  - description 1276
  - processing options 1285
- R76P4800 (SPOT Voucher Generation)
  - overview 1032
  - processing options 1033
- R76P5020 (Fixed Asset Ledger)
  - overview 955, 974
  - processing options 976
- R76P9470 (Account Ledger by Category Code)
  - description 1275
  - processing options 1282
- R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation)
  - overview 1200
  - processing options 1201
- R76V4580A (ISLR Withholding Calculation)
  - overview 1194
  - processing options 1197
  - running 1197
- R76V4590A (IM Withholding Calculation)
  - overview 1195
  - processing options 1198
  - running 1198
- R76VCNRP (ISLR Withholding Certificate) 1198
- R76VCRVP (AR-CV Withholding Certificate)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1297
- R76VDJRM (IM Withholding Affidavit)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1298
- R76VDJRN (ISLR Withholding Affidavit)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1298
- R76VIR01B (Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical)
  - description 1297
  - overview 1298
  - processing options 1299
- R76VIR02C (Withholding Integrity - Create Historical)
  - description 1297
  - overview 1298
  - processing options 1299
- R76VLC01 (VAT Purchasing Ledger)
  - overview 1205
  - processing options 1206
- R76VLO01 (VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation)
  - overview 1200
  - processing options 1202
  - running 1202
- R76VLO03 (VAT Withholding Certificate) 1202
- R76VLV01 (Sales Book)
  - overview 1207
  - processing options 1208
- R76VLV02 (Sales Book Adjustment)
  - overview 1207
  - processing options 1208
- R76VPART (Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1299
- Raw Materials (76B/SC) 399, 400
- Receipt Detail form (ARG) 251
- Receipt Entry form (ARG) 249
- Recieta Code (76B/IR) 358
- Record Identification Type Codes (H00/TA) 1152
- Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014) 672
- Record Type (00/RD) 359
- record types for fiscal books
  - processing record types 54, 74, and 75 645
  - setting processing options for R76B201 646
  - type 54 records bases on table F76B001 648
  - type 54 records bases on tables F76111B and F76101B 647
- Rectification form (ARG) 235
- Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number form 954
- Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form (ARG) 100
- related documentation lxiv
- Related to Energy and Petroil (76B/NS) 383
- Rent Withholding (R76C0001)
  - description 1285
  - processing options 1287
- Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)
  - description 1274

- processing options 1277
- Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020) 1276
  - description 1274
- repasse 353
- Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396)
  - overview 1020
  - processing options 1022
  - running 1021
- Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201)
  - overview 1019
  - processing options 1021
- Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) 1267
- reports
  - Inventory Records Fiscal Book (R76B4013) 665
- Responsible Type (01/xx) 87
- Resumes and Demonstratives (76B/RD) 383
- retention for INSS taxes
  - process flow 556
  - setting up 555
- Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) 357
- Revaluation Journal (R12845)
  - as used for Chile and Peru 973
  - overview 953
- Revaluation Limit (P76P503) 953
- Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B)
  - processing options 615
  - usage 608
- Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) 429
- Review AP Tax Code (P76B0401) 509
- Revise Fixed Assets Work Files form 846
- RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form 103
- RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form 104
- RG 615 211
- RG 726 211

## S

- S.O. Brazilian Information Detail form 578, 598
- S.O. Brazilian Information Header form 578, 598

- S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form (ARG) 130
- S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410) 130
- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate (R7604541A) 237
- S.U.S.S. withholding
  - processing automatic payments 210
- S.U.S.S. withholdings
  - manual payments with voucher match 214
- Sales Book (R76VLV01)
  - overview 1207
  - processing options 1208
- Sales Book Adjustment (R76VLV02)
  - overview 1207
  - processing options 1208
- Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025)
  - as used for ship-from returns for Brazil 611
  - as used for ship-to returns for Brazil 609
  - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 770
  - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 417
- Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR)
  - processing options 578
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- Sales Order Entry (P4210)
  - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 771
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 99
  - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 417
  - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 943
- sales order processing
  - additional charges for Brazil 586
  - Argentina
    - purging records 271
  - cancelling orders for Brazil 606
  - print messages on notas fiscais 587
  - returns for Brazil 606
  - reversed and voided sales orders for Brazil 586
  - ship-from sales returns for Brazil 585, 610

- ship-to sales returns for Brazil 585, 608
- Sales PDT (R76P3B70) 1042
- Sales Return - Brazil (76/SR) 380
- Sales Return - Ship To (P4210 /ZDJE7003) 610
- Sales Returns - Ship From (P4210/ZDJE7004) 612
- Sales Reverse - Brazil (76/RD) 380
- Sales Update - Brazil (R76B803)
  - overview 594
  - processing options 596
- Sales VAT (R76H3B40)
  - overview 1044
  - processing options 1044
- Sales VAT (R76P3B40)
  - overview 1044
  - processing options 1044
- Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary (R76A8060)
  - overview 322
  - printing for RG 1361 323
  - processing options 326
- Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)
  - as used for ship-from returns for Brazil 612
  - as used for ship-to returns for Brazil 610
  - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 771
  - processing options 615
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
- security services withholding
  - calculating 224
  - generating the withholding certificate 227
  - overview of setup 128
- Security Services Withholding Certificate (R760457A) 225
- Security Withholding Payments (F76A0456) 224
- Select New Concept form (COL) 1134
- Select Related Voucher form (VEN) 1193
- Send GIA (R76B132)
  - overview 701
  - processing options 702
- Service Code (76B/IS) 358, 392
- Service Taxes Paid Externally (P76B0403) 552
- Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions form 854
- Set Up AAI Document Type form 97
- Ship To Nota Fiscal Number form (BRA) 614
- Shipment Note Void (P76A25)
  - overview 267
  - processing options 269
- shipment notes
  - setting up issue places for Argentina 105
  - setting up UDCs for Argentina 93
- SICORE, *See* Argentina, SICORE processing
- Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference (76B/TN) 384
- social security taxes for Brazil 547
- Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) 83
- Split Tax Validation (R76A8900)
  - overview 292
  - processing options 295
- SPOT Concept (76P/02) 941
- SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800)
  - overview 1032
  - processing options 1033
- Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form (PER) 971
- Stand Alone Nota Fiscal (P7611B)
  - processing options 601
  - setting up corresponding versions 417
  - usage 600
- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98, 195
  - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 943
  - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 943
  - setting up corresponding versions for Venezuela 1182
- State & Province Codes (00/S)
  - setting up for Brazil 385
  - setting up for supplier withholding for Argentina 72
- Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)
  - overview 572
  - processing options 574
- Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)
  - overview 572
  - processing options 573
- States That Add IPI/Imported (76/SI) 391



Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738)  
 (R76A8081)  
     overview 302  
     processing options 304  
 Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738)  
 (R76A94), processing options 304  
 Step III - Self Withholdings (R76A96)  
     overview 303  
     processing options 305  
     setting up UDC values 83  
 Stock Control (R76B0581) 728  
 Storage Control Document Type  
 (76B/SD) 399, 400  
 Storage Control Revisions form 849  
 Sub-Item Code (P76B128A) 688  
 suggestions, submitting lxviii  
 Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS  
 (R76B04010)  
     overview 568  
     processing options 569  
 Superintendencia nacional de  
 administración tributaria 1028  
 Supplemental Data Setup  
 (P76A04722) 112  
 Supplier and Customer Revisions  
 form 841  
 Supplier State Agreement Revision  
 form 136  
 suppliers  
     requesting fiscal information for  
     Argentina 231  
     setting up address book category codes  
     for Argentina 82  
     setting up for Argentina 113  
 SUSS withholding  
     eventual concepts for Argentina 77  
     setting up temporary enterprise  
     unions 131  
 system setup  
     user display preferences 11  
     withholding taxes for Brazil 427

## T

Tag File Maintenance – ARG 04  
 (P76A30) 205  
 Tape Creation for Outbound Process  
 form 542  
 Tape Creation for Outbound Process form  
 (BRA) 544

Tax Accumulates by AN8  
 (F76B4016) 555  
 Tax Buckets set up form (CHL and  
 PER) 1036  
 Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL  
 and IRPJ (R76B4310) 432  
     overview 554  
     processing options 558  
 Tax Code (76/CT) 388  
 Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) 358  
 Tax Code Revision (P7617B) 502  
 Tax Code Revisions form (BRA) 503  
 Tax Code table (F76B0401) 356, 359,  
 431  
 Tax Constants (P76A00) 152  
 Tax Definition form (ARG) 160  
 Tax Definitions (P76A10)  
     setting up tax minimums 158  
     setting up tax values 157  
     setting up taxes by customer group 156  
 Tax Detail - Work File (F76CUI02) 1109  
 tax explanation codes  
     codes used in Colombia and  
     Ecuador 18  
 Tax Groups - ARG - 00 form 167  
 Tax Groups - Invoice Shipment Note Letter  
 - ARG -00 form 168  
 Tax Groups (P76A15) 153, 164  
 tax ID validation  
     Latin American countries 15  
 Tax Id Validation (70/II) 16  
 Tax Information Revisions form  
 (BRA) 430, 510  
 tax parameters  
     setting up for Colombia 1089  
 Tax Parameters form 1089  
 Tax Person Code (76E/TC) 1152  
 Tax Predecessor form (ARG) 163  
 tax processing  
     Argentina  
         setting up tax area relationships 119  
         setting up UDCs 86  
         entering address book information for  
         Colombia 1075  
 Tax Rate Maintenance - ARG  
 (P764008A) 153  
 Tax Rate Maintenance (P76B4008) 1085  
 Tax Summary (76/ST) 391  
 Tax Values form (ARG) 163  
 TAXC (H00/TA) 941

- Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix
  - Batch Entry (F76A19Z1) 1209
- Taxes Initial Setup - ARG - 00 form 152
- Taxes Minimum form (ARG) 164
- Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)
  - overview 549
  - process flow 549
  - processing options 551
- temporary enterprise unions
  - adding UTE members for profit
    - withholding 143
  - calculating profit withholding 142, 209
  - profit withholding 208
  - setting up for SUSS withholding 131
  - withholding calculations 225
- Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. (R76B04006) 570
- Timbre Withholding (R76C0004) 1286
  - processing options 1290
- Transaction Journal (R76321B)
  - description 1268
  - overview 1268
  - processing options 1269
- Transaction Nature (76/TN) 392
- Transaction Nature (P7615B) 498
- transaction nature codes
  - cross-reference with DIPAM-B codes 686
  - setting up a cross-reference 420
- Transaction Nature form (BRA) 498
- Transaction Type (00/TT) 360
- Translate Business Units (P00065) 9
- translation 9
  - business unit descriptions 9
  - delinquency notice text 9
  - multilingual environments 9
  - routines, country-specific 10
- Transportation Number Entry form (VEN) 1190
- Trial Balance by Category Code (R76C0941)
  - description 1286
  - processing options 1293
- tributary codes
  - setting up general parameters 1090
- Tributary Unit Setup (P76V410) 1182
- TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002)
  - flat file records 229

- processing options 230
- TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)
  - overview 217
  - processing options 220
- TXT payments
  - adding information 217
  - Check detail entry form 219
  - file layout 218
- Type Code (01/W0) 941
- typographical conventions lxvi

## U

- Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) 80
- United States
  - debit/credit report 1300
  - overview of processes 1171
  - setting up
    - overview of setup 1171
- Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil (R7603B1) 526
- Update Receipts Header (R03B551)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98, 251
- Update Tax Area Relationship Information form (ARG) 122
- User Profile Revisions (P0092)
  - processing options 12
  - setting up for country-specific access 11
- User Profile Revisions form 12
- Ute Composition (P76A0110) 143
- UTE Members Type (F76A401) table 132
- UTE Type Composition (P76A401)
  - navigation 132
  - processing options 132
- UTES, *See* temporary enterprise unions

## V

- V.A.T Registration Status (76H/02) 940
- V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages (P760416A) 140
- V.A.T WH - Percentages (P760402A) 140
- V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger (R760499A)
  - data selection 316
  - overview 315
  - processing options 320
  - running for RG 1361 316
- V.A.T. WH - Percentages (P760402A) 148

- V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form (ARG) 148
- V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form (ARG) 140
- value-added taxes
  - calculating by RG 726 or RG 615 223
  - entering manual payments for
    - Argentina 213
  - example of data selection for
    - Argentina 237
  - printing the SUSS withholding certificate for Argentina 228
  - printing the withholding certificate for
    - Ecuador 1151
  - printing the withholding certificate for
    - Venezuela 1200
  - R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation) 1200
  - R76VLO01 (VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation) 1200
  - reclassifying fiscal credit for
    - Argentina 192
  - reimbursable tax for Chile 1047
  - reprinting the certificate for
    - Argentina 237
  - setting up for Argentina 90, 148
  - setting up for Venezuela 1180, 1181, 1187
  - setting up for withholding for
    - Argentina 139
  - setting up legal concepts for
    - Argentina 79
  - setting up next numbers for
    - Ecuador 1152
  - setting up next numbers for
    - Venezuela 1181
  - setting up withholding concepts for
    - Argentina 73
  - text file generation for Venezuela 1200
  - viewing withholding for
    - Colombia 1285
- VAT, *See* value-added taxes
- VAT Purchase Configuration (P76H030) 1035
- VAT Purchasing Ledger (R760499A)
  - including credit invoices 121
  - running for CIT reports 290
- VAT Purchasing Ledger (R76VLC01)
  - overview 1205
  - processing options 1206
- VAT Purchasing Report (R76H4010)
  - overview 1039
  - processing options 1040
- VAT Purchasing Report (R76P4500)
  - overview 1038
  - processing options 1038
- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) 237
  - withholdings 212
- VAT withholding
  - Argentina
    - overview of setup 139
  - considerations for payments in bonds in
    - Argentina 194
  - setting up for Argentina 115, 148
  - setting up legal numbers for
    - Argentina 145
- VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation (R76VLO01)
  - overview 1200
  - processing options 1202
  - running 1202
- VAT Withholding (R76C0003)
  - description 1285, 1287
- VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570)
  - overview 1200
  - processing options 1201
  - running 1201
- VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03)
  - generating 1202
  - processing options 1202
- VAT Withholding Percentages (P76A8090) 148
- VAT Withholding Percentages form (VEN) 1187
- VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030)
  - overview 1187
- Venezuela
  - 00/DT (Document Type) 1180
  - 00/PS (Payment Status Codes) 1180
  - assigning control numbers to
    - invoices 1189
  - Credit and Debit Note Inquiry (P76V4015) 1193
  - Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC) 1180
  - Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form 1193
  - Debit Note Document Types (76V/ND) 1180
  - entering address book records 1179

- entering credit and debit notes 1193
- entering vouchers 1191
- Exportation Document Types (76V/EP) 1180
- F76V1001 (A/B Additional Info. Tag File) 1191
- Fee Codes (76V/CT) 1180
- Group Type (74/DG) 1180
- I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM) 1181
- IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) 1195
- IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025)
  - entering withholding information for municipal taxes 1186
  - overview 1185
- Importation Document Type (76V/IP) 1180
- Invoice Document Type (76V/FC) 1180
- invoice processing
  - adding exportation numbers 1190
- invoices, setting up document types 1180
- ISLR taxes
  - setting up 1182
- ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)
  - overview 1194
- ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) 1181
- ISLR Withholding Percentages (P76V4020)
  - entering withholding amount information 1183
  - overview 1182
- ISLR Withholding Setup form 1183
- overview of processes 1175
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 1182
- P76V0311 (Exportation Number) 1190
- P76V4011 (F0411 Tag File Maintenance) 1191
- P76V4047 (PO - Voucher Entry (P0411))
  - processing options 1193
  - setting up corresponding versions 1182
- P76VNCF1 (Control Invoice Number) 1189, 1205
- processing invoices 1189
- R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation) 1201
  - overview 1200
  - processing options 1201
- R76V4580A (ISLR Withholding Calculation) 1197
- R76V4590A (IM Withholding Calculation) 1198
- R76VCNRP (ISLR Withholding Certificate) 1198
- R76VCRVP (AR-CV Withholding Certificate)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1297
- R76VDJRM (IM Withholding Affidavit)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1298
- R76VDJRN (ISLR Withholding Affidavit)
  - description 1297
- R76VDJRN ISLR Withholding Affidavit)
  - processing options 1298
- R76VIR01B (Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical)
  - description 1297
  - overview 1298
  - processing options 1299
- R76VIR02C (Withholding Integrity - Create Historical)
  - description 1297
  - overview 1298
  - processing options 1299
- R76VLC01 (VAT Purchasing Ledger) 1205
- R76VLO01 (VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation)
  - overview 1200
  - processing options 1202
- R76VLO03 (VAT Withholding Certificate) 1202
- R76VLV01 (Sales Book) 1207
- R76VLV02 (Sales Book Adjustment) 1207
- R76VPART (Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette)
  - description 1297
  - processing options 1299
- Select Related Voucher form 1193

- setting up
  - document types for credit notes 1180
  - document types for debit notes 1180
  - document types for vouchers 1180
  - for VAT withholding 1180
  - next numbers 1181
  - overview of setup 1175
  - VAT 1187
- setting up tax rate areas 16
- tax ID validation 15
- Tributary Unit Setup (P76V410)
  - entering tributary unit information 1184
  - overview 1182
- VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) 1181
- VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV) 1180, 1181
- VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030)
  - entering withholding information for VAT 1187
  - overview 1187
- voucher processing
  - withholding 1191
- vouchers
  - setting up document types 1180
  - vouchers for imported goods 1191
- Withholding Additional Information form 1192
- withholding reports 1196, 1297
- withholding taxes
  - overview 1194
  - setting up next numbers 1181
- Verification of ICMS (R76B4003) 671
  - overview 665
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document form (BRA) 642
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form (BRA) 642
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations form (BRA) 643
- Verification of ICMS/IPI (P76B1002) 641
- Verification of IPI (R76B4002)
  - overview 665
  - processing options 670
- visual cues lxvi
- Void Invoices (P76H3B20) 985
- Void Work in Process Ad. Journal Entry (P76A398) 285
- voiding payments for Brazil 531
- Volume Type (76B/VT) 400
- Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)
  - processing options 534
  - usage 534
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 201
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form (ARG)
  - entering information for RG 1361 197
  - entering SUSS withholding information 196
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form (PER) 1030
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) 429, 554
- Voucher Additional Information Revision form (ARG) 200
- Voucher Authorization Rules (P760409A) 200
- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 98, 195
- voucher processing
  - Argentina
    - entering withholding concepts 116
    - authorization to change status for Argentina 203
    - CAI numbers for Argentina 198
    - entering additional information for RG 1361 (ARG) 197
    - entering credit invoice for Argentina 186
    - entering for Argentina 195
    - entering information for withholding in Argentina 196
    - entering SPOT vouchers for Peru 1031
    - entering vouchers for Chile 1047
    - entering vouchers for Peru 1028, 1030
    - entering vouchers for Venezuela 1191
    - entering withholding for Venezuela 1191
    - entering withholding information for Argentina 200
    - modifying credit invoices for Argentina 186
    - pay statuses for Argentina 80
    - paying SPOT vouchers for Peru 1028
    - profit gross up for Argentina 197

- recycle voucher types for
  - Colombia 1075
- revising vouchers for Argentina 199
- setting up for type M for Argentina 115
- voiding credit invoices for
  - Argentina 187
- vouchers
  - adding bar code information for
    - Brazil 534
    - Colombia
      - economic activity codes 1085
  - entering
    - bar code information for Brazil 535
  - setting up
    - document types for Venezuela 1180
    - type M for Argentina 115
  - Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil
    - form 534, 535

## W

- warnings lxvii
- Withholding Additional Information form (VEN) 1192
- Withholding Additional Information
  - Revision form (ARG) 200
- Withholding Certificate - EC (R76E4010) 1151
- withholding certificates
  - Argentina 224
  - general SUSS withholding for
    - Argentina 228
  - INSS for Brazil 566
  - security services for Argentina 225
  - Security Services Withholding Certificate (R760457A) 225
  - VAT withholding for Venezuela 1200
- Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form 138
- Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form (ARG) 131, 134, 141, 144
- Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)
  - description 1297
  - overview 1298
  - processing options 1299
- Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical (R76VIR01B)
  - description 1297
  - overview 1298
  - processing options 1299
- Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) 81
- withholding taxes 53
  - See Also* specific withholding types
  - Argentina
    - setting up for security services 90
    - setting up general SUSS
      - withholding 128
    - setting up profit withholding 141
    - setting up security services
      - withholding 128
    - setting up UDCs 72
    - setting up vouchers with invoice type
      - M 115
  - automatic accounting instructions for
    - Argentina 94
  - cleaning services withholding for
    - Argentina 129
    - entering vouchers 196
  - considerations for payments in bonds in
    - Argentina 194
  - contractor withholding for
    - Argentina 133
  - Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) 357
  - entering corrections for Argentina 234
  - generating reports for Brazil 571
  - IGV calculations for Peru 1027
  - next numbers for Argentina 96
  - overview for Venezuela 1194
  - profit accrual integrity test for
    - Argentina 238
  - profit withholding certificate 212
  - Recieta Code (76B/IR) 358
  - reprinting certificates for
    - Argentina 237
  - Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) 357
  - setting up
    - next numbers for Ecuador 1152
    - next numbers for Venezuela 1181
  - setting up gross withholding taxes for
    - Argentina 135
  - setting up UDCs
    - Argentina 72
  - setting up VAT withholding for
    - Argentina 139
  - SUSS withholding for Argentina
    - entering vouchers 196
  - system setup for Brazil 427
  - VAT for Argentina 223

- VAT withholding certificate 212
- voiding payments for Argentina 213
- Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)
  - data selection 328
  - processing options 230, 329
- Withholdings Report (R76C0002)
  - description 1285
  - processing options 1289
- Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398)
  - overview 284
  - processing options 287
- Work Orders / WO Components (R76B0582) 728
- Work with AFIP Information (P76A8011) 232, 233
- Work With Asset Ledger Set up form 956
- Work with Bank Attributes X Reference for Dynamic Formatter form (BRA) 475
- Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument form (BRA) 474
- Work With CAI Number (P76A411H) 200
- Work With Default Assets Revaluation Accounts form 954
- Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details form (BRA) 471
- Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form (BRA) 470
- Work with electronic Nota Fiscal form (BRA) 631
- Work with Fiscal Company/Branch Plant (P7606B) 422
- Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form 524
- Work With Payment Groups (P04571)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 99
  - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 943
- Work With Regional Constants by Asset Number form 954
- Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP (P76A003) 103
- Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP (P76A004) 103
- Work With Voucher Additional Information form (PER) 1030

- Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form 534, 535
- Work with XML Transaction Revision form (Brazil) 629
  - specifying fields to display 627

## X

- XML Elements Names (70/EN) 407
- XML Error Code (70/EC) 407
- XML Inbound Transaction Process (R70XMLI1)
  - Brazil notas fiscais 623
  - processing options 623
- XML Transaction Interface (F70XMLZ1)
  - Brazil 618, 623
  - purging records 625
- XML Transaction Interface table (F70XMLZ1)
  - Brazil 624
- XML Transaction Review (P70XMLZ1)
  - program
    - overview 624
    - processing options 626
- XML Transactions Batch Purge (R70XMLI1P)
  - overview 625
  - processing options 632

